

# Core Flight Executive Users Guide

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.13

## Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Core Flight Executive Documentation</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Background</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Applicable Documents</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Dependencies</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Acronyms</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>Glossary of Terms</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>Version Numbers</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>cFE Application Programmer's Interface (API) Reference</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>cFE Executive Services Overview</b>	<b>15</b>
9.1	Terminology . . . . .	16
9.1.1	"Application" and "cFE Application" . . . . .	16
9.1.2	"Task" . . . . .	17
9.1.3	"Startup Script" . . . . .	17
9.2	Software Reset . . . . .	18
9.3	Reset Types and Subtypes . . . . .	18
9.4	Exception and Reset (ER) Log . . . . .	19
9.5	Application and Child Task Management . . . . .	19
9.6	Starting an Application . . . . .	19
9.7	Stopping an Application . . . . .	20
9.8	Restarting an Application . . . . .	20
9.9	Reloading an Application . . . . .	20
9.10	Listing Current Applications . . . . .	21
9.11	Listing Current Tasks . . . . .	22

9.12 Loading Common Libraries . . . . .	22
9.13 Basic File System . . . . .	22
9.14 Performance Data Collection . . . . .	23
9.14.1 Performance Data Collection Trigger Masks . . . . .	23
9.14.2 Starting to Collect Performance Data . . . . .	23
9.14.3 Stopping the Collection of Performance Data . . . . .	24
9.14.4 Viewing the Collection of Performance Data . . . . .	24
9.15 Critical Data Store . . . . .	24
9.16 Memory Pool . . . . .	25
9.17 System Log . . . . .	27
9.18 OS Shell . . . . .	27
9.19 Version Identification . . . . .	28
9.20 Executive Services Frequently Asked Questions . . . . .	28
<b>10 cFE Executive Services Commands</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>11 cFE Executive Services Telemetry</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>12 cFE Executive Services Configuration Parameters</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>13 cFE Event Services Overview</b>	<b>33</b>
13.1 Event Message Format . . . . .	34
13.2 Local Event Log . . . . .	35
13.3 Event Message Control . . . . .	35
13.4 Event Message Filtering . . . . .	37
13.5 EVS Registry . . . . .	38
13.6 EVS Counters . . . . .	39
13.7 Resetting EVS Counters . . . . .	39
13.8 Effects of a Processor Reset on EVS . . . . .	40
13.9 Frequently Asked Questions about Event Services . . . . .	40

<b>14 cFE Event Services Commands</b>	<b>41</b>
<b>15 cFE Event Services Telemetry</b>	<b>42</b>
<b>16 cFE Event Services Configuration Parameters</b>	<b>43</b>
<b>17 cFE Software Bus Overview</b>	<b>43</b>
17.1 Software Bus Terminology . . . . .	44
17.1.1 Messages . . . . .	44
17.1.2 Pipes . . . . .	45
17.1.3 Subscriptions . . . . .	45
17.1.4 Memory . . . . .	46
17.2 Autonomous Actions . . . . .	46
17.3 Operation of the SB Software . . . . .	47
17.3.1 Initialization . . . . .	47
17.3.2 All Resets . . . . .	48
17.3.3 Message Routing . . . . .	48
17.3.4 Packet Sequence Values . . . . .	49
17.3.5 Message Limit Error . . . . .	49
17.3.6 Pipe Overflow Error . . . . .	50
17.3.7 SB Event Filtering . . . . .	50
17.3.8 Diagnostic Data . . . . .	50
17.3.9 Control of Packet Routing . . . . .	51
17.3.10 Quality of Service . . . . .	51
17.3.11 Known Problem . . . . .	51
17.4 Frequently Asked Questions about Software Bus . . . . .	51
<b>18 cFE Software Bus Commands</b>	<b>53</b>
<b>19 cFE Software Bus Telemetry</b>	<b>54</b>

<b>20 cFE Software Bus Configuration Parameters</b>	<b>54</b>
<b>21 cFE Table Services Overview</b>	<b>55</b>
21.1 Managing Tables . . . . .	56
21.2 cFE Table Types and Table Options . . . . .	57
21.2.1 Single Buffered Tables . . . . .	57
21.2.2 Double Buffered Tables . . . . .	58
21.2.3 Tables with Validation Functions . . . . .	58
21.2.4 Critical Tables . . . . .	58
21.2.5 User Defined Address Tables . . . . .	59
21.2.6 Dump Only Tables . . . . .	59
21.3 Table Registry . . . . .	59
21.4 Table Services Telemetry . . . . .	60
21.5 Effects of Processor Reset on Tables . . . . .	60
21.6 Frequently Asked Questions about Table Services . . . . .	61
<b>22 cFE Table Services Commands</b>	<b>62</b>
<b>23 cFE Table Services Telemetry</b>	<b>63</b>
<b>24 cFE Table Services Configuration Parameters</b>	<b>63</b>

<b>25 cFE Time Services Overview</b>	<b>64</b>
25.1 Time Components	66
25.2 Time Structure	66
25.3 Time Formats	67
25.4 Time Configuration	67
25.4.1 Time Format Selection	68
25.4.2 Enabling Fake Tone Signal	69
25.4.3 Selecting Tone and Data Ordering	69
25.4.4 Specifying Tone and Data Window	70
25.4.5 Specifying Time Server/Client	70
25.4.6 Specifying Time Tone Byte Order	71
25.4.7 Virtual MET	71
25.4.8 Specifying Time Source	71
25.4.9 Specifying Time Signal	72
25.5 Time Format Selection	73
25.6 Enabling Fake Tone Signal	73
25.7 Selecting Tone and Data Ordering	74
25.8 Specifying Tone and Data Window	74
25.9 Specifying Time Server/Client	75
25.10 Specifying Time Tone Byte Order	75
25.11 Virtual MET	75
25.12 Specifying Time Source	76
25.13 Specifying Time Signal	77
25.14 Time Services Paradigm(s)	77
25.15 Flywheeling	78
25.16 Time State	78
25.17 Initialization	79
25.17.1 Power-On Reset	79

25.17.2 Processor Reset . . . . .	79
25.18 Power-On Reset . . . . .	80
25.19 Processor Reset . . . . .	80
25.20 Initialization . . . . .	80
25.20.1 Power-On Reset . . . . .	81
25.20.2 Processor Reset . . . . .	81
25.21 Power-On Reset . . . . .	81
25.22 Processor Reset . . . . .	82
25.23 Normal Operation . . . . .	82
25.23.1 Client . . . . .	82
25.23.2 Server . . . . .	83
25.24 Client . . . . .	84
25.25 Server . . . . .	85
25.26 Setting Time . . . . .	86
25.27 Adjusting Time . . . . .	87
25.28 Setting MET . . . . .	87
25.29 Frequently Asked Questions . . . . .	87
<b>26 cFE Time Services Commands</b>	<b>88</b>
<b>27 cFE Time Services Telemetry</b>	<b>89</b>
<b>28 cFE Time Services Configuration Parameters</b>	<b>89</b>
<b>29 cFE Event Message Cross Reference</b>	<b>90</b>
<b>30 cFE Command Mnemonic Cross Reference</b>	<b>105</b>
<b>31 cFE Telemetry Mnemonic Cross Reference</b>	<b>109</b>
<b>32 cFE Mission Configuration Parameters</b>	<b>120</b>
<b>33 Deprecated List</b>	<b>120</b>

<b>34 Module Index</b>	<b>122</b>
34.1 Modules . . . . .	122
<b>35 Data Structure Index</b>	<b>124</b>
35.1 Data Structures . . . . .	124
<b>36 File Index</b>	<b>132</b>
36.1 File List . . . . .	132
<b>37 Module Documentation</b>	<b>135</b>
37.1 cFE Return Code Defines . . . . .	135
37.1.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	141
37.1.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	141
37.2 cFE Resource ID APIs . . . . .	174
37.2.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	174
37.2.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	174
37.3 cFE Entry/Exit APIs . . . . .	178
37.3.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	178
37.3.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	178
37.4 cFE Application Control APIs . . . . .	180
37.4.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	180
37.4.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	180
37.5 cFE Application Behavior APIs . . . . .	183
37.5.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	183
37.5.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	183
37.6 cFE Information APIs . . . . .	188
37.6.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	188
37.6.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	188
37.7 cFE Child Task APIs . . . . .	198
37.7.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	198



37.7.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	198
37.8 cFE Miscellaneous APIs . . . . .	204
37.8.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	204
37.8.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	204
37.9 cFE Critical Data Store APIs . . . . .	207
37.9.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	207
37.9.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	207
37.10cFE Memory Manager APIs . . . . .	212
37.10.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	212
37.10.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	212
37.11cFE Performance Monitor APIs . . . . .	220
37.11.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	220
37.11.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	220
37.11.3 Function Documentation . . . . .	221
37.12cFE Generic Counter APIs . . . . .	223
37.12.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	223
37.12.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	223
37.13cFE Registration APIs . . . . .	230
37.13.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	230
37.13.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	230
37.14cFE Send Event APIs . . . . .	233
37.14.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	233
37.14.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	233
37.15cFE Reset Event Filter APIs . . . . .	238
37.15.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	238
37.15.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	238
37.16cFE File Header Management APIs . . . . .	240
37.16.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	240

37.16.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	240
37.17cFE File Utility APIs . . . . .	244
37.17.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	244
37.17.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	244
37.18cFE Message header APIs . . . . .	245
37.18.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	246
37.18.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	246
37.19cFE Message Id APIs . . . . .	267
37.19.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	267
37.19.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	267
37.20cFE SB Packet Type Defines . . . . .	270
37.20.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	270
37.20.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	270
37.21cFE Pipe Management APIs . . . . .	271
37.21.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	271
37.21.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	271
37.22cFE Message Subscription Control APIs . . . . .	278
37.22.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	278
37.22.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	278
37.23cFE Send/Receive Message APIs . . . . .	283
37.23.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	283
37.23.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	283
37.24cFE Zero Copy APIs . . . . .	288
37.24.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	288
37.24.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	288
37.25cFE Setting Message Characteristics APIs . . . . .	293
37.25.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	293
37.25.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	293

37.26cFE Getting Message Characteristics APIs . . . . .	299
37.26.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	299
37.26.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	299
37.27cFE Checksum Control APIs . . . . .	305
37.27.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	305
37.27.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	305
37.28cFE Message ID APIs . . . . .	308
37.28.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	308
37.28.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	308
37.29cFE Table Type Defines . . . . .	312
37.29.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	312
37.29.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	312
37.30cFE Registration APIs . . . . .	315
37.30.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	315
37.30.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	315
37.31cFE Manage Table Content APIs . . . . .	321
37.31.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	321
37.31.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	321
37.32cFE Access Table Content APIs . . . . .	328
37.32.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	328
37.32.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	328
37.33cFE Get Table Information APIs . . . . .	334
37.33.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	334
37.33.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	334
37.34cFE Get Current Time APIs . . . . .	338
37.34.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	338
37.34.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	338
37.35cFE Get Time Information APIs . . . . .	342

37.35.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	342
37.35.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	342
37.36cFE Time Arithmetic APIs . . . . .	345
37.36.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	345
37.36.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	345
37.37cFE Time Conversion APIs . . . . .	348
37.37.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	348
37.37.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	348
37.38cFE External Time Source APIs . . . . .	351
37.38.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	351
37.38.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	351
37.39cFE Miscellaneous Time APIs . . . . .	356
37.39.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	356
37.39.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	356
37.40cFE Clock State Flag Defines . . . . .	358
37.40.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	358
37.40.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	358
37.41OSAL Semaphore State Defines . . . . .	361
37.41.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	361
37.41.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	361
37.42OSAL Binary Semaphore APIs . . . . .	362
37.42.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	362
37.42.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	362
37.43OSAL BSP low level access APIs . . . . .	368
37.43.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	368
37.43.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	368
37.44OSAL Real Time Clock APIs . . . . .	369
37.44.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	369

37.44.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	369
37.45OSAL Core Operation APIs . . . . .	382
37.45.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	382
37.45.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	382
37.46OSAL Counting Semaphore APIs . . . . .	387
37.46.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	387
37.46.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	387
37.47OSAL Directory APIs . . . . .	392
37.47.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	392
37.47.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	392
37.48OSAL Return Code Defines . . . . .	396
37.48.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	397
37.48.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	397
37.49OSAL Error Info APIs . . . . .	406
37.49.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	406
37.49.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	406
37.50OSAL File Access Option Defines . . . . .	407
37.50.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	407
37.50.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	407
37.51OSAL Reference Point For Seek Offset Defines . . . . .	408
37.51.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	408
37.51.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	408
37.52OSAL Standard File APIs . . . . .	409
37.52.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	409
37.52.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	409
37.53OSAL File System Level APIs . . . . .	423
37.53.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	423
37.53.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	423

37.54OSAL Heap APIs . . . . .	433
37.54.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	433
37.54.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	433
37.55OSAL Object Type Defines . . . . .	434
37.55.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	434
37.55.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	434
37.56OSAL Object ID Utility APIs . . . . .	438
37.56.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	438
37.56.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	438
37.57OSAL Dynamic Loader and Symbol APIs . . . . .	445
37.57.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	445
37.57.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	445
37.58OSAL Mutex APIs . . . . .	450
37.58.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	450
37.58.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	450
37.59Network ID APIs . . . . .	455
37.59.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	455
37.59.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	455
37.60OSAL Printf APIs . . . . .	457
37.60.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	457
37.60.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	457
37.61OSAL Message Queue APIs . . . . .	459
37.61.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	459
37.61.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	459
37.62OSAL Select APIs . . . . .	464
37.62.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	464
37.62.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	464
37.63OSAL Shell APIs . . . . .	467

37.63.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	467
37.63.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	467
37.64 OSAL Socket Address APIs . . . . .	468
37.64.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	468
37.64.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	468
37.65 OSAL Socket Management APIs . . . . .	472
37.65.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	472
37.65.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	472
37.66 OSAL Task APIs . . . . .	480
37.66.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	480
37.66.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	480
37.67 OSAL Time Base APIs . . . . .	488
37.67.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	488
37.67.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	488
37.68 OSAL Timer APIs . . . . .	493
37.68.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	493
37.68.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	493
<b>38 Data Structure Documentation</b>	<b>499</b>
38.1 CCSDS_ExtendedHeader Struct Reference . . . . .	499
38.1.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	499
38.1.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	499
38.2 CCSDS_PrimaryHeader Struct Reference . . . . .	500
38.2.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	500
38.2.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	500
38.3 CFE_ES_AppInfo Struct Reference . . . . .	501
38.3.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	502
38.3.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	502

38.4 CFE_ES_AppNameCmd Struct Reference . . . . .	507
38.4.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	508
38.4.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	508
38.5 CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . . .	508
38.5.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	509
38.5.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	509
38.6 CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . . .	509
38.6.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	510
38.6.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	510
38.7 CFE_ES_BlockStats Struct Reference . . . . .	510
38.7.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	511
38.7.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	511
38.8 CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec Struct Reference . . . . .	511
38.8.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	512
38.8.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	512
38.9 CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd Struct Reference . . . . .	513
38.9.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	514
38.9.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	514
38.10CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . . .	514
38.10.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	515
38.10.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	515
38.11CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd Struct Reference . . . . .	515
38.11.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	515
38.11.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	516
38.12CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . . .	516
38.12.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	516
38.12.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	517
38.13CFE_ES_FileNameCmd Struct Reference . . . . .	517



38.13.1 Detailed Description	517
38.13.2 Field Documentation	517
38.14CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload Struct Reference	518
38.14.1 Detailed Description	518
38.14.2 Field Documentation	518
38.15CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm Struct Reference	519
38.15.1 Detailed Description	519
38.15.2 Field Documentation	519
38.16CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload Struct Reference	519
38.16.1 Detailed Description	521
38.16.2 Field Documentation	521
38.17CFE_ES_MemPoolStats Struct Reference	531
38.17.1 Detailed Description	532
38.17.2 Field Documentation	532
38.18CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm Struct Reference	533
38.18.1 Detailed Description	534
38.18.2 Field Documentation	534
38.19CFE_ES_NoArgsCmd Struct Reference	534
38.19.1 Detailed Description	535
38.19.2 Field Documentation	535
38.20CFE_ES_OneAppTlm Struct Reference	535
38.20.1 Detailed Description	536
38.20.2 Field Documentation	536
38.21CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload Struct Reference	536
38.21.1 Detailed Description	536
38.21.2 Field Documentation	537
38.22CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd Struct Reference	537
38.22.1 Detailed Description	537

38.22.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	537
38.23CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . . .	538
38.23.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	538
38.23.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	538
38.24CFE_ES_PoolAlign Union Reference . . . . .	539
38.24.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	539
38.24.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	539
38.25CFE_ES_PoolStatsTIm_Payload Struct Reference . . . . .	540
38.25.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	540
38.25.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	540
38.26CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd Struct Reference . . . . .	541
38.26.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	541
38.26.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	541
38.27CFE_ES_RestartCmd Struct Reference . . . . .	542
38.27.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	542
38.27.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	542
38.28CFE_ES_RestartCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . . .	543
38.28.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	543
38.28.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	543
38.29CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd Struct Reference . . . . .	544
38.29.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	544
38.29.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	544
38.30CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . . .	545
38.30.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	545
38.30.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	545
38.31CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd Struct Reference . . . . .	546
38.31.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	546
38.31.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	546

38.32CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . . .	547
38.32.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	547
38.32.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	547
38.33CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd Struct Reference . . . . .	547
38.33.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	548
38.33.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	548
38.34CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . . .	548
38.34.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	549
38.34.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	549
38.35CFE_ES_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd Struct Reference . . . . .	549
38.35.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	550
38.35.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	550
38.36CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . . .	550
38.36.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	551
38.36.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	551
38.37CFE_ES_StartApp Struct Reference . . . . .	551
38.37.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	552
38.37.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	552
38.38CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . . .	552
38.38.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	553
38.38.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	553
38.39CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . . .	554
38.39.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	555
38.39.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	555
38.40CFE_ES_StartPerfDataCmd Struct Reference . . . . .	555
38.40.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	556
38.40.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	556
38.41CFE_ES_StopPerfCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . . .	556

38.41.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	557
38.41.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	557
38.42CFE_ES_StopPerfDataCmd Struct Reference . . . . .	557
38.42.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	557
38.42.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	558
38.43CFE_ES_TaskInfo Struct Reference . . . . .	558
38.43.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	559
38.43.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	559
38.44CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . . .	560
38.44.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	560
38.44.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	560
38.45CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd Struct Reference . . . . .	561
38.45.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	561
38.45.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	561
38.46CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . . .	562
38.46.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	562
38.46.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	562
38.47CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd Struct Reference . . . . .	563
38.47.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	563
38.47.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	563
38.48CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . . .	564
38.48.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	564
38.48.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	564
38.49CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd Struct Reference . . . . .	565
38.49.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	565
38.49.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	565
38.50CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . . .	566
38.50.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	566

38.50.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	566
38.51 CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd Struct Reference . . . . .	567
38.51.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	567
38.51.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	567
38.52 CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . . .	568
38.52.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	568
38.52.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	568
38.53 CFE_EVS_AppTlmData Struct Reference . . . . .	569
38.53.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	569
38.53.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	569
38.54 CFE_EVS_BinFilter Struct Reference . . . . .	571
38.54.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	571
38.54.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	571
38.55 CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd Struct Reference . . . . .	572
38.55.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	572
38.55.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	572
38.56 CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . . .	573
38.56.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	573
38.56.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	573
38.57 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm Struct Reference . . . . .	574
38.57.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	574
38.57.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	574
38.58 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload Struct Reference . . . . .	574
38.58.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	575
38.58.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	575
38.59 CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . . .	579
38.59.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	580
38.59.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	580

38.60CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm Struct Reference . . . . .	580
38.60.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	580
38.60.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	581
38.61CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload Struct Reference . . . . .	581
38.61.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	581
38.61.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	582
38.62CFE_EVS_NoArgsCmd Struct Reference . . . . .	583
38.62.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	583
38.62.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	583
38.63CFE_EVS_PacketID Struct Reference . . . . .	583
38.63.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	584
38.63.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	584
38.64CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatCode_Payload Struct Reference . . . . .	585
38.64.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	585
38.64.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	586
38.65CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd Struct Reference . . . . .	586
38.65.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	586
38.65.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	587
38.66CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload Struct Reference . . . . .	587
38.66.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	587
38.66.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	588
38.67CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd Struct Reference . . . . .	588
38.67.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	588
38.67.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	589
38.68CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm Struct Reference . . . . .	589
38.68.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	589
38.68.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	589
38.69CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload Struct Reference . . . . .	590

38.69.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	590
38.69.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	590
38.70CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd Struct Reference . . . . .	591
38.70.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	591
38.70.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	591
38.71CFE_EVS_WriteLogDataFileCmd Struct Reference . . . . .	592
38.71.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	592
38.71.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	592
38.72CFE_FS_Header Struct Reference . . . . .	593
38.72.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	593
38.72.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	594
38.73CFE_PSP_CommandData_t Struct Reference . . . . .	596
38.73.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	596
38.73.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	596
38.74CFE_PSP_LinuxReservedAreaFixedLayout_t Struct Reference . . . . .	598
38.74.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	598
38.74.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	598
38.75CFE_PSP_MemTable_t Struct Reference . . . . .	599
38.75.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	599
38.75.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	599
38.76CFE_PSP_VersionInfo_t Struct Reference . . . . .	600
38.76.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	601
38.76.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	601
38.77CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm Struct Reference . . . . .	602
38.77.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	602
38.77.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	602
38.78CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload Struct Reference . . . . .	603
38.78.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	603

38.78.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	603
38.79CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm Struct Reference . . . . .	604
38.79.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	605
38.79.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	605
38.80CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload Struct Reference . . . . .	605
38.80.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	606
38.80.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	606
38.81CFE_SB_Msg Union Reference . . . . .	611
38.81.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	611
38.81.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	611
38.82CFE_SB_MsgMapFileEntry Struct Reference . . . . .	612
38.82.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	613
38.82.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	613
38.83CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats Struct Reference . . . . .	613
38.83.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	614
38.83.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	614
38.84CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry Struct Reference . . . . .	615
38.84.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	616
38.84.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	616
38.85CFE_SB_Qos_t Struct Reference . . . . .	618
38.85.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	619
38.85.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	619
38.86CFE_SB_RouteCmd Struct Reference . . . . .	619
38.86.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	620
38.86.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	620
38.87CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . . .	620
38.87.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	621
38.87.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	621



38.88CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry Struct Reference . . . . .	622
38.88.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	622
38.88.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	622
38.89CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm Struct Reference . . . . .	624
38.89.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	624
38.89.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	624
38.90CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload Struct Reference . . . . .	624
38.90.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	625
38.90.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	625
38.91CFE_SB_StatsTlm Struct Reference . . . . .	626
38.91.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	626
38.91.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	626
38.92CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload Struct Reference . . . . .	627
38.92.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	628
38.92.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	628
38.93CFE_SB_SubEntries Struct Reference . . . . .	632
38.93.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	633
38.93.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	633
38.94CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd Struct Reference . . . . .	634
38.94.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	634
38.94.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	634
38.95CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . . .	635
38.95.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	635
38.95.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	635
38.96CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd Struct Reference . . . . .	635
38.96.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	636
38.96.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	636
38.97CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . . .	636

38.97.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	637
38.97.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	637
38.98CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd Struct Reference . . . . .	637
38.98.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	638
38.98.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	638
38.99CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . . .	638
38.99.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	639
38.99.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	639
38.100CFE_TBL_DeICDSCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . . .	639
38.100.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	639
38.100.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	640
38.100CFE_TBL_DeleteCDSCmd Struct Reference . . . . .	640
38.101.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	640
38.101.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	640
38.102CFE_TBL_DumpCmd Struct Reference . . . . .	641
38.102.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	641
38.102.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	641
38.103CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . . .	642
38.103.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	642
38.103.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	643
38.104CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd Struct Reference . . . . .	643
38.104.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	644
38.104.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	644
38.105CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . . .	644
38.105.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	645
38.105.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	645
38.106CFE_TBL_File_Hdr Struct Reference . . . . .	645
38.106.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	646

38.106.2	Field Documentation	646
38.107.0	FE_TBL_FileDef Struct Reference	647
38.107.1	Detailed Description	647
38.107.2	Field Documentation	647
38.108.0	FE_TBL_HousekeepingTIm Struct Reference	648
38.108.1	Detailed Description	648
38.108.2	Field Documentation	649
38.109.0	FE_TBL_HousekeepingTIm_Payload Struct Reference	649
38.109.1	Detailed Description	650
38.109.2	Field Documentation	650
38.110.0	FE_TBL_Info Struct Reference	655
38.110.1	Detailed Description	656
38.110.2	Field Documentation	656
38.111.0	FE_TBL_LoadCmd Struct Reference	659
38.111.1	Detailed Description	659
38.111.2	Field Documentation	659
38.112.0	FE_TBL_LoadCmd_Payload Struct Reference	660
38.112.1	Detailed Description	660
38.112.2	Field Documentation	660
38.113.0	FE_TBL_NoArgsCmd Struct Reference	661
38.113.1	Detailed Description	661
38.113.2	Field Documentation	661
38.114.0	FE_TBL_NotifyCmd Struct Reference	661
38.114.1	Detailed Description	662
38.114.2	Field Documentation	662
38.115.0	FE_TBL_NotifyCmd_Payload Struct Reference	662
38.115.1	Detailed Description	663
38.115.2	Field Documentation	663

38.116FE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd Struct Reference	663
38.116.1Detailed Description	664
38.116.2Field Documentation	664
38.117FE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_Payload Struct Reference	664
38.117.1Detailed Description	665
38.117.2Field Documentation	665
38.118FE_TBL_TableRegistryTlm Struct Reference	665
38.118.1Detailed Description	665
38.118.2Field Documentation	666
38.119FE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload Struct Reference	666
38.119.1Detailed Description	667
38.119.2Field Documentation	667
38.120FE_TBL_ValidateCmd Struct Reference	672
38.120.1Detailed Description	672
38.120.2Field Documentation	672
38.121FE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload Struct Reference	673
38.121.1Detailed Description	673
38.121.2Field Documentation	673
38.122FE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm Struct Reference	674
38.122.1Detailed Description	674
38.122.2Field Documentation	674
38.123FE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload Struct Reference	674
38.123.1Detailed Description	676
38.123.2Field Documentation	677
38.124FE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm Struct Reference	687
38.124.1Detailed Description	687
38.124.2Field Documentation	688
38.125FE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload Struct Reference	688

38.125. Detailed Description . . . . .	689
38.125. Field Documentation . . . . .	689
38.126. CFE_TIME_LeapsCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . . .	692
38.126. Detailed Description . . . . .	693
38.126. Field Documentation . . . . .	693
38.127. CFE_TIME_NoArgsCmd Struct Reference . . . . .	693
38.127. Detailed Description . . . . .	693
38.127. Field Documentation . . . . .	694
38.128. CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd Struct Reference . . . . .	694
38.128. Detailed Description . . . . .	694
38.128. Field Documentation . . . . .	694
38.129. CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . . .	695
38.129. Detailed Description . . . . .	695
38.129. Field Documentation . . . . .	695
38.130. CFE_TIME_ResetVars Struct Reference . . . . .	696
38.130. Detailed Description . . . . .	696
38.130. Field Documentation . . . . .	697
38.131. CFE_TIME_SetLeapSecondsCmd Struct Reference . . . . .	698
38.131. Detailed Description . . . . .	698
38.131. Field Documentation . . . . .	698
38.132. CFE_TIME_SetSignalCmd Struct Reference . . . . .	699
38.132. Detailed Description . . . . .	699
38.132. Field Documentation . . . . .	699
38.133. CFE_TIME_SetSourceCmd Struct Reference . . . . .	700
38.133. Detailed Description . . . . .	700
38.133. Field Documentation . . . . .	700
38.134. CFE_TIME_SetStateCmd Struct Reference . . . . .	701
38.134. Detailed Description . . . . .	701

38.134.2	Field Documentation	. 701
38.135	CFE_TIME_SignalCmd_Payload Struct Reference	. 702
38.135.1	Detailed Description	. 702
38.135.2	Field Documentation	. 702
38.136	CFE_TIME_SourceCmd_Payload Struct Reference	. 703
38.136.1	Detailed Description	. 703
38.136.2	Field Documentation	. 703
38.137	CFE_TIME_StateCmd_Payload Struct Reference	. 703
38.137.1	Detailed Description	. 704
38.137.2	Field Documentation	. 704
38.138	CFE_TIME_SysTime Struct Reference	. 704
38.138.1	Detailed Description	. 704
38.138.2	Field Documentation	. 705
38.139	CFE_TIME_TimeCmd Struct Reference	. 705
38.139.1	Detailed Description	. 705
38.139.2	Field Documentation	. 706
38.140	CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload Struct Reference	. 706
38.140.1	Detailed Description	. 706
38.140.2	Field Documentation	. 706
38.141	CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd Struct Reference	. 707
38.141.1	Detailed Description	. 707
38.141.2	Field Documentation	. 707
38.142	CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload Struct Reference	. 708
38.142.1	Detailed Description	. 708
38.142.2	Field Documentation	. 709
38.143	OS_bin_sem_prop_t Struct Reference	. 710
38.143.1	Detailed Description	. 710
38.143.2	Field Documentation	. 710

38.140	OS_count_sem_prop_t Struct Reference . . . . .	711
38.144.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	711
38.144.2	Field Documentation . . . . .	711
38.145	OS_dirent_t Struct Reference . . . . .	712
38.145.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	712
38.145.2	Field Documentation . . . . .	712
38.146	OS_FdSet Struct Reference . . . . .	712
38.146.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	713
38.146.2	Field Documentation . . . . .	713
38.147	OS_file_prop_t Struct Reference . . . . .	713
38.147.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	713
38.147.2	Field Documentation . . . . .	714
38.148	OS_fsinfo_t Struct Reference . . . . .	714
38.148.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	715
38.148.2	Field Documentation . . . . .	715
38.149	OS_fstat_t Struct Reference . . . . .	716
38.149.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	716
38.149.2	Field Documentation . . . . .	716
38.150	OS_heap_prop_t Struct Reference . . . . .	717
38.150.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	717
38.150.2	Field Documentation . . . . .	717
38.151	OS_module_address_t Struct Reference . . . . .	718
38.151.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	718
38.151.2	Field Documentation . . . . .	718
38.152	OS_module_prop_t Struct Reference . . . . .	720
38.152.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	720
38.152.2	Field Documentation . . . . .	720
38.153	OS_mut_sem_prop_t Struct Reference . . . . .	721

38.153. Detailed Description	. 722
38.153. Field Documentation	. 722
38.154. OS_queue_prop_t Struct Reference	. 722
38.154. Detailed Description	. 723
38.154. Field Documentation	. 723
38.155. OS_SockAddr_t Struct Reference	. 723
38.155. Detailed Description	. 724
38.155. Field Documentation	. 724
38.156. OS_SockAddrData_t Union Reference	. 724
38.156. Detailed Description	. 725
38.156. Field Documentation	. 725
38.157. OS_socket_prop_t Struct Reference	. 726
38.157. Detailed Description	. 726
38.157. Field Documentation	. 726
38.158. OS_static_symbol_record_t Struct Reference	. 727
38.158. Detailed Description	. 727
38.158. Field Documentation	. 727
38.159. OS_statvfs_t Struct Reference	. 728
38.159. Detailed Description	. 728
38.159. Field Documentation	. 728
38.160. OS_task_prop_t Struct Reference	. 729
38.160. Detailed Description	. 729
38.160. Field Documentation	. 729
38.161. OS_time_t Struct Reference	. 730
38.161. Detailed Description	. 730
38.161. Field Documentation	. 731
38.162. OS_timebase_prop_t Struct Reference	. 731
38.162. Detailed Description	. 731
38.162. Field Documentation	. 731
38.163. OS_timer_prop_t Struct Reference	. 732
38.163. Detailed Description	. 733
38.163. Field Documentation	. 733
38.164. Target_PspConfigData Struct Reference	. 734
38.164. Detailed Description	. 734
38.164. Field Documentation	. 734



<b>39 File Documentation</b>	<b>736</b>
39.1 build/doc/osconfig-example.h File Reference	736
39.1.1 Macro Definition Documentation	737
39.2 build/native/default_cpu1/inc/cfe_msgids.h File Reference	745
39.3 build/native/default_cpu1/inc/cfe_platform_cfg.h File Reference	745
39.4 build/native/default_cpu1/inc/osconfig.h File Reference	745
39.4.1 Macro Definition Documentation	746
39.5 cpu1_msgids.h File Reference	754
39.5.1 Macro Definition Documentation	756
39.6 cpu1_platform_cfg.h File Reference	762
39.6.1 Macro Definition Documentation	765
39.7 sample_mission_cfg.h File Reference	820
39.7.1 Macro Definition Documentation	822
39.8 sample_perfids.h File Reference	841
39.8.1 Macro Definition Documentation	841
39.9 cfe/docs/src/cfe_api.dox File Reference	844
39.10 cfe/docs/src/cfe_es.dox File Reference	844
39.11 cfe/docs/src/cfe_evs.dox File Reference	844
39.12 cfe/docs/src/cfe_glossary.dox File Reference	844
39.13 cfe/docs/src/cfe_sb.dox File Reference	844
39.14 cfe/docs/src/cfe_tbl.dox File Reference	844
39.15 cfe/docs/src/cfe_time.dox File Reference	844
39.16 cfe/docs/src/cfe_xref.dox File Reference	844
39.17 cfe/docs/src/cfs_versions.dox File Reference	844
39.18 cfe/docs/src/main.dox File Reference	844
39.19 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/ccsds.h File Reference	844
39.19.1 Macro Definition Documentation	845
39.20 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/ccsds_hdr.h File Reference	845

39.20.1 Typedef Documentation . . . . .	846
39.21 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe.h File Reference . . . . .	846
39.22 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_error.h File Reference . . . . .	846
39.22.1 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	853
39.22.2 Typedef Documentation . . . . .	856
39.23 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es.h File Reference . . . . .	856
39.23.1 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	860
39.23.2 Typedef Documentation . . . . .	865
39.24 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_events.h File Reference . . . . .	866
39.24.1 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	870
39.25 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h File Reference . . . . .	913
39.25.1 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	915
39.25.2 Typedef Documentation . . . . .	915
39.25.3 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	920
39.26 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_msg.h File Reference . . . . .	923
39.26.1 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	927
39.26.2 Typedef Documentation . . . . .	952
39.27 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_evs.h File Reference . . . . .	961
39.27.1 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	962
39.27.2 Typedef Documentation . . . . .	966
39.28 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_evs_events.h File Reference . . . . .	966
39.28.1 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	968
39.29 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h File Reference . . . . .	989
39.29.1 Typedef Documentation . . . . .	990
39.29.2 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	991
39.30 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_evs_msg.h File Reference . . . . .	993
39.30.1 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	996
39.30.2 Typedef Documentation . . . . .	1018

39.31	<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_fs.h File Reference</a>	1026
39.32	<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_fs_extern_typedefs.h File Reference</a>	1026
39.32.1	<a href="#">Macro Definition Documentation</a>	1027
39.32.2	<a href="#">Typedef Documentation</a>	1027
39.32.3	<a href="#">Enumeration Type Documentation</a>	1028
39.33	<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_msg_api.h File Reference</a>	1029
39.34	<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_msg_typedefs.h File Reference</a>	1031
39.34.1	<a href="#">Macro Definition Documentation</a>	1032
39.34.2	<a href="#">Typedef Documentation</a>	1033
39.34.3	<a href="#">Enumeration Type Documentation</a>	1035
39.35	<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_resourceid_api.h File Reference</a>	1038
39.35.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	1039
39.35.2	<a href="#">Macro Definition Documentation</a>	1039
39.35.3	<a href="#">Function Documentation</a>	1041
39.36	<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_sb.h File Reference</a>	1046
39.36.1	<a href="#">Macro Definition Documentation</a>	1050
39.36.2	<a href="#">Typedef Documentation</a>	1054
39.37	<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_sb_events.h File Reference</a>	1056
39.37.1	<a href="#">Macro Definition Documentation</a>	1059
39.38	<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h File Reference</a>	1091
39.38.1	<a href="#">Typedef Documentation</a>	1092
39.38.2	<a href="#">Enumeration Type Documentation</a>	1093
39.39	<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_sb_msg.h File Reference</a>	1094
39.39.1	<a href="#">Macro Definition Documentation</a>	1096
39.39.2	<a href="#">Typedef Documentation</a>	1107
39.40	<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_tbl.h File Reference</a>	1112
39.40.1	<a href="#">Macro Definition Documentation</a>	1114
39.40.2	<a href="#">Typedef Documentation</a>	1114

39.40.3 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	1115
39.41cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_tbl_events.h File Reference . . . . .	1116
39.41.1 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	1119
39.42cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h File Reference . . . . .	1154
39.42.1 Typedef Documentation . . . . .	1155
39.42.2 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	1155
39.43cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_tbl_filedef.h File Reference . . . . .	1155
39.43.1 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	1156
39.43.2 Typedef Documentation . . . . .	1157
39.44cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_tbl_msg.h File Reference . . . . .	1157
39.44.1 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	1159
39.44.2 Typedef Documentation . . . . .	1170
39.45cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_time.h File Reference . . . . .	1174
39.45.1 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	1176
39.45.2 Typedef Documentation . . . . .	1177
39.45.3 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	1178
39.46cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_time_events.h File Reference . . . . .	1178
39.46.1 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	1180
39.47cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h File Reference . . . . .	1199
39.47.1 Typedef Documentation . . . . .	1200
39.47.2 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	1202
39.48cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_time_msg.h File Reference . . . . .	1204
39.48.1 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	1207
39.48.2 Typedef Documentation . . . . .	1224
39.49cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_version.h File Reference . . . . .	1230
39.49.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	1231
39.49.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	1231
39.50osal/src/os/inc/common_types.h File Reference . . . . .	1234

39.50.1 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	1235
39.50.2 Typedef Documentation . . . . .	1237
39.50.3 Function Documentation . . . . .	1240
39.51osal/src/os/inc/osapi-binsem.h File Reference . . . . .	1242
39.52osal/src/os/inc/osapi-bsp.h File Reference . . . . .	1243
39.53osal/src/os/inc/osapi-clock.h File Reference . . . . .	1243
39.53.1 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	1244
39.54osal/src/os/inc/osapi-common.h File Reference . . . . .	1245
39.54.1 Typedef Documentation . . . . .	1245
39.54.2 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	1246
39.55osal/src/os/inc/osapi-constants.h File Reference . . . . .	1247
39.55.1 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	1247
39.56osal/src/os/inc/osapi-countsem.h File Reference . . . . .	1248
39.57osal/src/os/inc/osapi-dir.h File Reference . . . . .	1249
39.57.1 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	1250
39.58osal/src/os/inc/osapi-error.h File Reference . . . . .	1250
39.58.1 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	1252
39.58.2 Typedef Documentation . . . . .	1252
39.59osal/src/os/inc/osapi-file.h File Reference . . . . .	1253
39.59.1 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	1254
39.59.2 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	1256
39.60osal/src/os/inc/osapi-filesys.h File Reference . . . . .	1258
39.60.1 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	1259
39.61osal/src/os/inc/osapi-heap.h File Reference . . . . .	1259
39.62osal/src/os/inc/osapi-idmap.h File Reference . . . . .	1260
39.62.1 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	1261
39.63osal/src/os/inc/osapi-macros.h File Reference . . . . .	1262
39.63.1 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	1262

39.64osal/src/os/inc/osapi-module.h File Reference . . . . .	1264
39.64.1 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	1264
39.65osal/src/os/inc/osapi-mutex.h File Reference . . . . .	1265
39.66osal/src/os/inc/osapi-network.h File Reference . . . . .	1266
39.67osal/src/os/inc/osapi-os-core.h File Reference . . . . .	1266
39.68osal/src/os/inc/osapi-os-fsys.h File Reference . . . . .	1267
39.69osal/src/os/inc/osapi-os-loader.h File Reference . . . . .	1267
39.70osal/src/os/inc/osapi-os-net.h File Reference . . . . .	1267
39.71osal/src/os/inc/osapi-os-timer.h File Reference . . . . .	1267
39.72osal/src/os/inc/osapi-printf.h File Reference . . . . .	1267
39.73osal/src/os/inc/osapi-queue.h File Reference . . . . .	1267
39.74osal/src/os/inc/osapi-select.h File Reference . . . . .	1268
39.74.1 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	1269
39.75osal/src/os/inc/osapi-shell.h File Reference . . . . .	1269
39.76osal/src/os/inc/osapi-sockets.h File Reference . . . . .	1270
39.76.1 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	1271
39.76.2 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	1271
39.77osal/src/os/inc/osapi-task.h File Reference . . . . .	1272
39.77.1 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	1273
39.77.2 Typedef Documentation . . . . .	1274
39.77.3 Function Documentation . . . . .	1275
39.78osal/src/os/inc/osapi-timebase.h File Reference . . . . .	1275
39.78.1 Typedef Documentation . . . . .	1276
39.79osal/src/os/inc/osapi-timer.h File Reference . . . . .	1276
39.79.1 Typedef Documentation . . . . .	1277
39.80osal/src/os/inc/osapi-version.h File Reference . . . . .	1277
39.80.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	1278
39.80.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	1278

39.81osal/src/os/inc/osapi.h File Reference . . . . .	1281
39.82psp/fsw/inc/cfe_esp.h File Reference . . . . .	1281
39.82.1 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	1284
39.82.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	1294
39.83psp/fsw/inc/cfe_esp_configdata.h File Reference . . . . .	1307
39.83.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	1307
39.83.2 Variable Documentation . . . . .	1307
39.84psp/fsw/pc-linux/src/cfe_esp_exception.c File Reference . . . . .	1308
39.84.1 Function Documentation . . . . .	1308
39.84.2 Variable Documentation . . . . .	1310
39.85psp/fsw/pc-linux/src/cfe_esp_memory.c File Reference . . . . .	1311
39.85.1 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	1312
39.85.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	1314
39.85.3 Variable Documentation . . . . .	1320
39.86psp/fsw/pc-linux/src/cfe_esp_memtab.c File Reference . . . . .	1322
39.86.1 Variable Documentation . . . . .	1322
39.87psp/fsw/pc-linux/src/cfe_esp_ssr.c File Reference . . . . .	1322
39.87.1 Function Documentation . . . . .	1323
39.88psp/fsw/pc-linux/src/cfe_esp_start.c File Reference . . . . .	1323
39.88.1 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	1324
39.88.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	1326
39.88.3 Variable Documentation . . . . .	1328
39.89psp/fsw/pc-linux/src/cfe_esp_support.c File Reference . . . . .	1330
39.89.1 Function Documentation . . . . .	1331
39.89.2 Variable Documentation . . . . .	1332
39.90psp/fsw/pc-linux/src/cfe_esp_timer.c File Reference . . . . .	1333
39.90.1 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	1334
39.90.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	1334
39.91psp/fsw/pc-linux/src/cfe_esp_watchdog.c File Reference . . . . .	1336
39.91.1 Function Documentation . . . . .	1336
39.91.2 Variable Documentation . . . . .	1338

## 1 Core Flight Executive Documentation

- General Information and Concepts
  - [Background](#)
  - [Applicable Documents](#)
  - [Version Numbers](#)
  - [Dependencies](#)
  - [Acronyms](#)
  - [Glossary of Terms](#)
- Executive Services (ES)
  - [cFE Executive Services Overview](#)
  - [cFE Executive Services Commands](#)
  - [cFE Executive Services Telemetry](#)
  - [ES Event Message Reference](#)
  - [cFE Executive Services Configuration Parameters](#)
- Events Services (EVS)
  - [cFE Event Services Overview](#)
  - [cFE Event Services Commands](#)
  - [cFE Event Services Telemetry](#)
  - [EVS Event Message Reference](#)
  - [cFE Event Services Configuration Parameters](#)
- Software Bus Services (SB)
  - [cFE Software Bus Overview](#)
  - [cFE Software Bus Commands](#)
  - [cFE Software Bus Telemetry](#)
  - [SB Event Message Reference](#)
  - [cFE Software Bus Configuration Parameters](#)
- Table Services (TBL)
  - [cFE Table Services Overview](#)
  - [cFE Table Services Commands](#)
  - [cFE Table Services Telemetry](#)
  - [TBL Event Message Reference](#)
  - [cFE Table Services Configuration Parameters](#)
- Time Services (TIME)
  - [cFE Time Services Overview](#)
  - [cFE Time Services Commands](#)



- [cFE Time Services Telemetry](#)
  - [TIME Event Message Reference](#)
  - [cFE Time Services Configuration Parameters](#)
- [cFE Event Message Cross Reference](#)
- [cFE Command Mnemonic Cross Reference](#)
- [cFE Telemetry Mnemonic Cross Reference](#)
- [cFE Application Programmer's Interface \(API\) Reference](#)

## 2 Background

The Core Flight Executive (cFE) is an application development and run-time environment. The cFE provides a set of core services including Software Bus (messaging), Time, Event (Alerts), Executive (startup and runtime), and Table services. The cFE defines an application programming interface (API) for each service which serves as the basis for application development.

The cFE Software Bus service provides a publish and subscribe messaging system that allows applications to easily plug and play into the system. Applications subscribe to cFE services at runtime, making system modifications easy. Facilitating rapid prototyping, new applications can be compiled, linked, loaded, and started without requiring the entire system to be rebuilt.

Each service comes complete with a built in application that allows users to interface with each service. To support reuse and project independence, the cFE contains a configurable set of requirements and code. The configurable parameters allow the cFE to be tailored for each environment including desk-top and closed loop simulation environments. This provides the ability to run and test software applications on a developer's desktop and then deploy that same software without changes to the embedded system. In addition the cFE includes the following software development tools:

- Unit Test Framework (UTF) for unit testing applications developed via the cFE
- Software Timing Analyzer that provides visibility into the real-time performance of embedded systems software
- Table Builder
- Command and Telemetry utilities

The cFE is one of the components of the Core Flight System (cFS), a platform and project independent reusable software framework and set of reusable software applications. There are three key aspects to the cFS architecture: a dynamic run-time environment, layered software, and a component based design. The combination of these key aspects along with an implementation targeted to the embedded software domain makes it suitable for reuse on any number of NASA flight projects and/or embedded software systems.

The pivotal design feature, abstracting the software architecture from the hardware and forming the basis of reuse, is component layering. Each layer of the architecture "hides" its implementation and technology details from the other layers by defining and using standard Application Programming Interfaces (APIs). The internals of a layer can be changed without affecting other layers' internals and components.

The layers include an OS Abstraction Layer (OSAL), Platform Support Package (PSP) layer, core Flight Executive (cFE) layer, and an Application layer. The cFE layer runs on top of the PSP and OSAL layers. The cFE comes complete with a build environment, deployment guide, API reference guide, and provides a sample PSP. The OSAL is available open source and once integrated into the cFE build environment, developers will be ready to build and run the system and start developing their mission/project specific applications that easily plug and play into the system.

### Core Flight Executive (cFE) Goals

The main long term goal of the cFE is to form the basis for a platform and project independent reusable software framework. The cFE with the OSAL allow the development of portable embedded system software that is independent of a particular Real Time Operating System and hardware platform. A secondary long term goal is to create a standardized, product-line approach for development of embedded aerospace flight software.

### Functional and Community Goals

The cFE allows embedded system software to be developed and tested on desktop workstations and ported to the target platform without changing a single line of code, providing a shorter development and debug time. The cFE is an enabler of software collaboration amongst all users promoting the growth of the application and library layers where new applications, libraries, tools, and lessons learned can be contributed and shared.

It is important for application developers to realize the long term and functional goals of the cFE. With a standard set of services providing a standard API, all applications developed with the cFE have an opportunity to become useful on future missions through code reuse. In order to achieve this goal, applications must be written with care to ensure that their code does not have dependencies on specific hardware, software or compilers. The cFE and the underlying generic operating system API (OS API) have been designed to insulate the cFE Application developer from hardware and software dependencies. The developer, however, must make the effort to identify the proper methods through the cFE and OS API to satisfy their software requirements and not be tempted to take a "short-cut" and accomplish their goal with a direct hardware or operating system software interface.

## 3 Applicable Documents

Document Title	Link
cFE System (L4) Requirements Document	<a href="#">cfe/docs/cfe requirements.docx'</a>
cFE Functional (L5) Requirements Document	<a href="#">cfe/docs/cFE_FunctionalRequirements.csv</a>
cFE Application Developers Guide	<a href="#">cfe/docs/cFE Application Developers Guide.md'</a>
cFE User's Guide (includes API)	Autogenerated from code, provided with releases in cFE repository
OS Abstraction Layer (OSAL) API	Autogenerated from code, provided with releases in OSAL repository

## 4 Dependencies

The Core Flight Executive (cFE) is required to be built with the Operating System Abstraction Layer (OSAL) and Platform Support Package (PSP) components of the Core Flight System (cFS). It is always recommended to build with the latest versions of each of the components as backward compatibility may not be supported.

Several internal data structures within the cFE use the "char" data type. This data type is typically 1 byte in storage size with a value range -128 to 127 or 0 to 255. The size of the "char" data type and whether or not the type is signed or unsigned can change across platforms. The cFE assumes use of the "char" data type as an **8-bit type**.

## 5 Acronyms

Acronym	Description
AC	Attitude Control
ACE	Attitude Control Electronics
ACS	Attitude Control System
API	Application Programming Interface
APID	CCSDS Application ID
App	Application
CCSDS	Consultative Committee for Space Data Systems
CDH, C&DH	Command and Data Handling
cFE	core Flight Executive
cFS	core Flight System
CM	Configuration Management
CMD	Command
CPU	Central Processing Unit
EDAC	Error Detection and Correction
EEPROM	Electrically Erasable Programmable Read-Only Memory
ES	Executive Services
EVS	Event Services
FC	Function Code
FDC	Failure Detection and Correction
FSW	Flight Software
HW, H/W	Hardware
ICD	Interface Control Document
MET	Mission Elapsed Time
MID	Message ID
OS	Operating System
OSAL	Operating System Abstraction Layer
PID	Pipeline ID
PKT	Packet
PSP	Platform Support Package
RAM	Random-Access Memory
SB	Software Bus
SDO	Solar Dynamics Observatory
ST5	Space Technology Five
STCF	Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor
SW, S/W	Software
TAI	International Atomic Time
TBD	To Be Determined
TBL	Table Services
TID	Task ID
TIME	Time Services
TLM	Telemetry
UTC	Coordinated Universal Time

## 6 Glossary of Terms

Term	Definition
Application (or App)	A set of data and functions that is treated as a single entity by the cFE. cFE resources are allocated on a per-Application basis. Applications are made up of a Main Task and zero or more Child Tasks.
Application ID	A processor unique reference to an Application. <b>NOTE: This is different from a CCSDS Application ID which is referred to as an "APID."</b>
Application Programmer's Interface (API)	A set of routines, protocols, and tools for building software applications
Platform Support Package (PSP)	A collection of user-provided facilities that interface an OS and the cFE with a specific hardware platform. The PSP is responsible for hardware initialization.
Child Task	A separate thread of execution that is spawned by an Application's Main Task.
Command	A Software Bus Message defined by the receiving Application. Commands can originate from other onboard Applications or from the ground.
Core Flight Executive (cFE)	A runtime environment and a set of services for hosting FSW Applications
Critical Data Store (CDS)	A collection of data that is not modified by the OS or cFE following a Processor Reset.
Cyclic Redundancy Check	A polynomial based method for checking that a data set has remained unchanged from one time period to another.
Developer	Anyone who is coding a cFE Application.
Event Data	Data describing an Event that is supplied to the cFE Event Service. The cFE includes this data in an <a href="#">Event Message</a> .
Event Filter	A numeric value (bit mask) used to determine how frequently to output an application Event Message defined by its <a href="#">Event ID</a> .
Event Format Mode	Defines the Event Message Format downlink option: short or long. The short format is used when there is limited telemetry bandwidth and is binary. The long format is in ASCII and is used for logging to a Local Event Log and to an Event Message Port.
Event ID	A numeric literal used to uniquely name an Application event.
Event Type	A numeric literal used to identify the type of an Application event. An event type may be <a href="#">CFE_EVS_EventType_DEBUG</a> , <a href="#">CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION</a> , <a href="#">CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR</a> , or <a href="#">CFE_EVS_EventType_CRITICAL</a> .
Event Message	A data item used to notify the user and/or an external <a href="#">Application</a> of a significant event. Event Messages include a time-stamp of when the message was generated, a processor unique identifier, an <a href="#">Application ID</a> , the <a href="#">Event Type</a> (DEBUG,INFO,ERROR or CRITICAL), and <a href="#">Event Data</a> . An Event Message can either be real-time or playback from a Local Event Log.

## 7 Version Numbers

### Version Number Semantics

The version number is a sequence of four numbers, generally separated by dots when written. These are, in order, the Major number, the Minor number, the Revision number, and the Mission Revision number. Missions may modify the

Mission Revision information as needed to suit their needs.

It is important to note that Major, Minor, and Revision numbers are only updated upon official releases of tagged versions, **NOT** on development builds. We aim to follow the Semantic Versioning v2.0 specification with our versioning.

The MAJOR number shall be incremented on release to indicate when there is a change to an API that may cause existing, correctly-written cFS components to stop working. It may also be incremented for a release that contains changes deemed to be of similar impact, even if there are no actual changes to the API.

The MINOR number shall be incremented on release to indicate the addition of features to the API which do not break the existing code. It may also be incremented for a release that contains changes deemed to be of similar impact, even if there are no actual updates to the API.

The REVISION number shall be incremented on changes that benefit from unique identification such as bug fixes or major documentation updates. The Revision number may also be updated if there are other changes contained within a release that make it desirable for applications to distinguish one release from another. WARNING: The revision number is set to the number 99 in development builds. To distinguish between development builds refer to the BUILD\_NUMBER and BUILD\_BASELINE detailed in the section "Identifying Development Builds".

The Major, Minor, and Revision numbers are provided in this header file as part of the API definition; this macro must expand to a simple integer value, so that it can be used in simple if directives by the macro preprocessor.

The Mission Version number shall be set to zero in all officially released packages, and is entirely reserved for the use of the mission. The Mission Version is provided as a simple macro defined in the [cfe\\_platform\\_cfg.h](#) header file.

### Version Number Flexibility

The major number may increment when there is no breaking change to the API, if the changes are significant enough to warrant the same level of attention as a breaking API change.

The minor number may increment when there have been no augmentations to the API, if changes are as significant as additions to the public API.

The revision numbers may increment in implementations where no actual implementation-specific code has changed, if there are other changes within the release with similar significance.

### How and Where Defined

The Major, Minor, and Revision components of the version are provided as simple macros defined in the [cfe\\_version.h](#) header file as part of the API definition; these macros must expand to simple integer values, so that they can be used in simple if directives by the macro preprocessor.

The Mission Version is provided as a simple macro defined in the [cfe\\_platform\\_cfg.h](#) header file. As delivered in official releases, these macros must expand to simple integer values, so that they can be used in simple macro preprocessor conditions, but delivered code should not prevent a mission from, for example, deciding that the Mission Version is actually a text string.

### Identifying Development Builds

In order to distinguish between development versions, we also provide a BUILD\_NUMBER.

The BUILD\_NUMBER reflects the number of commits since the BUILD\_BASELINE, a baseline git tag, for each particular component. The BUILD\_NUMBER integer increases monotonically for a given development cycle. The BUILD\_BASELINE identifies the current development cycle and is a git tag with format vX.Y.Z. The Codename used in the version string also refers to the current development cycle. When a new baseline tag and codename are created, the BUILD\_NUMBER resets to zero and begins increasing from a new baseline.

### Templates for the version and version string

The following templates are the code to be used in [cfe\\_version.h](#) for either official releases or development builds. The apps and repositories follow the same pattern by replacing the CFE\_ prefix with the appropriate name; for example, osal uses OS\_, psp uses CFE\_PSP\_IMPL, and so on.

#### Template for Official Releases

```
/*<! Official Release Version Number */
#define CFE_SRC_VERSION \
    CFE_STR(CFE_MAJOR_VERSION) "." \
    CFE_STR(CFE_MINOR_VERSION) "." \
    CFE_STR(CFE_REVISION) "." \
    CFE_STR(CFE_MISSION_REV)

#define CFE_VERSION_STRING \
    "cFE version " CFE_SRC_VERSION
```

#### Template for Development Builds

```
/*! @brief Development Build Version Number.
 * Baseline git tag + Number of commits since baseline. @n
 * See cfs_versions.dox for format differences between development and release versions.
 */
#define CFE_SRC_VERSION \
    CFE_BUILD_BASELINE CFE_STR(CFE_BUILD_NUMBER)

/*! @brief Development Build Version String.
 * Reports the current development build's baseline, number, and name. Also includes a note about the latest official release.
 * See cfs_versions.dox for format differences between development and release versions.
 */
#define CFE_VERSION_STRING \
    " cFE Development Build " \
    CFE_SRC_VERSION " (Codename: CONSTELLATION_NAME)" /* Codename for current development */ \
    ", Last Official Release: cfe vX.Y.Z" /* For full support please use this version */
```

## 8 cFE Application Programmer's Interface (API) Reference

### Executive Services API

- [cFE Entry/Exit APIs](#)
  - [CFE\\_ES\\_Main](#) - cFE Main Entry Point used by Board Support Package to start cFE

- [CFE\\_ES\\_ResetCFE](#) - Reset the cFE Core and all cFE Applications.
- [cFE Application Control APIs](#)
  - [CFE\\_ES\\_RestartApp](#) - Restart a single cFE Application.
  - [CFE\\_ES\\_ReloadApp](#) - Reload a single cFE Application.
  - [CFE\\_ES\\_DeleteApp](#) - Delete a cFE Application.
- [cFE Application Behavior APIs](#)
  - [CFE\\_ES\\_RegisterApp](#) - Registers a cFE Application with the Executive Services.
  - [CFE\\_ES\\_RunLoop](#) - Check for Exit, Restart, or Reload commands.
  - [CFE\\_ES\\_WaitForStartupSync](#) - Allow an Application to Wait for the "OPERATIONAL" global system state.
  - [CFE\\_ES\\_WaitForSystemState](#) - Allow an Application to Wait for a minimum global system state.
  - [CFE\\_ES\\_IncrementTaskCounter](#) - Increments the execution counter for the calling task.
  - [CFE\\_ES\\_ExitApp](#) - Exit a cFE Application.
- [cFE Information APIs](#)
  - [CFE\\_ES\\_GetResetType](#) - Return the most recent Reset Type.
  - [CFE\\_ES\\_GetAppID](#) - Get an Application ID for the calling Application.
  - [CFE\\_ES\\_GetAppIDByName](#) - Get an Application ID associated with a specified Application name.
  - [CFE\\_ES\\_GetAppName](#) - Get an Application name for a specified Application ID.
  - [CFE\\_ES\\_GetAppInfo](#) - Get Application Information given a specified App ID.
  - [CFE\\_ES\\_GetTaskInfo](#) - Get Task Information given a specified Task ID.
- [cFE Child Task APIs](#)
  - [CFE\\_ES\\_RegisterChildTask](#) - Registers a cFE Child task associated with a cFE Application.
  - [CFE\\_ES\\_CreateChildTask](#) - Creates a new task under an existing Application.
  - [CFE\\_ES\\_DeleteChildTask](#) - Deletes a task under an existing Application.
  - [CFE\\_ES\\_ExitChildTask](#) - Exits a child task.
- [cFE Critical Data Store APIs](#)
  - [CFE\\_ES\\_RegisterCDS](#) - Reserve space (or re-obtain previously reserved space) in the Critical Data Store (CDS)
  - [CFE\\_ES\\_CopyToCDS](#) - Save a block of data in the Critical Data Store (CDS)
  - [CFE\\_ES\\_RestoreFromCDS](#) - Recover a block of data from the Critical Data Store (CDS)
- [cFE Memory Manager APIs](#)
  - [CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreate](#) - Initializes a memory pool created by an application while using a semaphore during processing.
  - [CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreateEx](#) - Initializes a memory pool created by an application with application specified block sizes.
  - [CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreateNoSem](#) - Initializes a memory pool created by an application without using a semaphore during processing.
  - [CFE\\_ES\\_GetPoolBuf](#) - Gets a buffer from the memory pool created by [CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreate](#) or [CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreateNoSem](#).
  - [CFE\\_ES\\_PutPoolBuf](#) - Releases a buffer from the memory pool that was previously allocated via [CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreate](#) or [CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreateNoSem](#).



- [CFE\\_ES\\_GetMemPoolStats](#) - Extracts the statistics maintained by the memory pool software.
- [CFE\\_ES\\_GetPoolBufInfo](#) - Gets info on a buffer previously allocated via [CFE\\_ES\\_GetPoolBuf](#).
- [cFE Performance Monitor APIs](#)
  - [CFE\\_ES\\_PerfLogEntry](#) - Entry marker for use with Software Performance Analysis Tool.
  - [CFE\\_ES\\_PerfLogExit](#) - Exit marker for use with Software Performance Analysis Tool.
  - [CFE\\_ES\\_PerfLogAdd](#) - Function called by [CFE\\_ES\\_PerfLogEntry](#) and [CFE\\_ES\\_PerfLogExit](#) macros.
- [cFE Generic Counter APIs](#)
  - [CFE\\_ES\\_RegisterGenCounter](#) - Register a generic counter.
  - [CFE\\_ES\\_DeleteGenCounter](#) - Delete a generic counter.
  - [CFE\\_ES\\_IncrementGenCounter](#) - Increments the specified generic counter.
  - [CFE\\_ES\\_SetGenCount](#) - Set the specified generic counter.
  - [CFE\\_ES\\_GetGenCount](#) - Get the specified generic counter count.
  - [CFE\\_ES\\_GetGenCounterIDByName](#) - Get the Id associated with a generic counter name.
- [cFE Miscellaneous APIs](#)
  - [CFE\\_ES\\_CalculateCRC](#) - Calculate a CRC on a block of memory.
  - [CFE\\_ES\\_WriteToSysLog](#) - Write a string to the cFE System Log.
  - [CFE\\_ES\\_ProcessAsyncEvent](#) - Notification that an asynchronous event was detected by the underlying OS/PSP.

#### Events Services API

- [cFE Registration APIs](#)
  - [CFE\\_EVS\\_Register](#) - Register an application for receiving event services.
  - [CFE\\_EVS\\_Unregister](#) - Cleanup internal structures used by the event manager for the calling Application.
- [cFE Send Event APIs](#)
  - [CFE\\_EVS\\_SendEvent](#) - Generate a software event.
  - [CFE\\_EVS\\_SendEventWithAppID](#) - Generate a software event given the specified Application ID.
  - [CFE\\_EVS\\_SendTimedEvent](#) - Generate a software event with a specific time tag.
- [cFE Reset Event Filter APIs](#)
  - [CFE\\_EVS\\_ResetFilter](#) - Resets the calling application's event filter for a single event ID.
  - [CFE\\_EVS\\_ResetAllFilters](#) - Resets all of the calling application's event filters.

#### File Services API

- [cFE File Header Management APIs](#)
  - [CFE\\_FS\\_ReadHeader](#) - Read the contents of the Standard cFE File Header.
  - [CFE\\_FS\\_InitHeader](#) - Initializes the contents of the Standard cFE File Header.
  - [CFE\\_FS\\_WriteHeader](#) - Write the specified Standard cFE File Header to the specified file.
  - [CFE\\_FS\\_SetTimestamp](#) - Modifies the Time Stamp field in the Standard cFE File Header for the specified file.
- [cFE File Utility APIs](#)
  - [CFE\\_FS\\_ExtractFilenameFromPath](#) - Extracts the filename from a unix style path and filename string.

## Software Bus API

- [cFE Pipe Management APIs](#)
  - [CFE\\_SB\\_CreatePipe](#) - Creates a new software bus pipe.
  - [CFE\\_SB\\_DeletePipe](#) - Delete a software bus pipe.
  - [CFE\\_SB\\_SetPipeOpts](#) - Set options on a pipe.
  - [CFE\\_SB\\_GetPipeOpts](#) - Get options on a pipe.
  - [CFE\\_SB\\_GetPipeName](#) - Get the pipe name for a given id.
  - [CFE\\_SB\\_GetPipeIdByName](#) - Get pipe id by pipe name.
- [cFE Message Subscription Control APIs](#)
  - [CFE\\_SB\\_Subscribe](#) - Subscribe to a message on the software bus with default parameters.
  - [CFE\\_SB\\_SubscribeEx](#) - Subscribe to a message on the software bus.
  - [CFE\\_SB\\_SubscribeLocal](#) - Subscribe to a message while keeping the request local to a cpu.
  - [CFE\\_SB\\_Unsubscribe](#) - Remove a subscription to a message on the software bus.
  - [CFE\\_SB\\_UnsubscribeLocal](#) - Remove a subscription to a message on the software bus on the current CPU.
- [cFE Send/Receive Message APIs](#)
  - [CFE\\_SB\\_TransmitMsg](#) - Transmit a message.
  - [CFE\\_SB\\_ReceiveBuffer](#) - Receive a message from a software bus pipe.
- [cFE Zero Copy APIs](#)
  - [CFE\\_SB\\_ZeroCopyGetPtr](#) - Get a buffer pointer to use for "zero copy" SB sends.
  - [CFE\\_SB\\_ZeroCopyReleasePtr](#) - Release an unused "zero copy" buffer pointer.
  - [CFE\\_SB\\_TransmitBuffer](#) - Transmit a buffer.
- [cFE Setting Message Characteristics APIs](#)
  - [CFE\\_MSG\\_Init](#) - Initialize a message.
  - [CFE\\_MSG\\_SetMsgId](#) - Sets the message id bits in a message.
  - [CFE\\_SB\\_SetUserDataLength](#) - Sets the length of user data in a software bus message.
  - [CFE\\_MSG\\_SetSize](#) - Sets the total size of a message.
  - [CFE\\_MSG\\_SetMsgTime](#) - Sets the time field in a message.
  - [CFE\\_SB\\_TimeStampMsg](#) - Sets the time field in a software bus message with the current spacecraft time.
  - [CFE\\_MSG\\_SetFcnCode](#) - Sets the function code field in a message.
  - [CFE\\_MSG\\_SetSequenceCount](#) - Sets the message sequence count.
  - [CFE\\_SB\\_MessageStringSet](#) - Copies a string into a software bus message.
- [cFE Getting Message Characteristics APIs](#)
  - [CFE\\_SB\\_GetUserData](#) - Get a pointer to the user data portion of a software bus message.
  - [CFE\\_MSG\\_GetMsgId](#) - Gets the message id from a message.
  - [CFE\\_SB\\_GetUserDataLength](#) - Gets the length of user data in a software bus message.
  - [CFE\\_MSG\\_GetSize](#) - Gets the total size of a message.
  - [CFE\\_MSG\\_GetMsgTime](#) - Gets the time field from a message.
  - [CFE\\_MSG\\_GetFcnCode](#) - Gets the function code field from a message.

- [CFE\\_MSG\\_GetTypeFromMsgId](#) - Gets message type using message ID.
- [CFE\\_SB\\_MessageStringGet](#) - Copies a string out of a software bus message.
- [cFE Checksum Control APIs](#)
  - [CFE\\_MSG\\_GenerateChecksum](#) - Calculates and sets the checksum of a message.
  - [CFE\\_MSG\\_ValidateChecksum](#) - Validates the checksum of a message.
- [cFE Message ID APIs](#)
  - [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_Equal](#) - Identifies whether two [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) values are equal.
  - [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgIdToValue](#) - Converts a [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) to a normal integer.
  - [CFE\\_SB\\_ValueToMsgId](#) - Converts a normal integer into a [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#).

#### Table Services API

- [cFE Registration APIs](#)
  - [CFE\\_TBL\\_Register](#) - Register a table with cFE to obtain Table Management Services.
  - [CFE\\_TBL\\_Share](#) - Obtain handle of table registered by another application.
  - [CFE\\_TBL\\_Unregister](#) - Unregister a previously registered table and free associated resources.
- [cFE Manage Table Content APIs](#)
  - [CFE\\_TBL\\_Load](#) - Load a specified table with data from specified source.
  - [CFE\\_TBL\\_Update](#) - Update contents of a specified table, if an update is pending.
  - [CFE\\_TBL\\_Validate](#) - Perform steps to validate the contents of a table image.
  - [CFE\\_TBL\\_Manage](#) - Perform standard operations to maintain a table.
  - [CFE\\_TBL\\_DumpToBuffer](#) - Copies the contents of a Dump Only Table to a shared buffer.
  - [CFE\\_TBL\\_Modified](#) - Notify cFE Table Services that table contents have been modified by the Application.
- [cFE Access Table Content APIs](#)
  - [CFE\\_TBL\\_GetAddress](#) - Obtain the current address of the contents of the specified table.
  - [CFE\\_TBL\\_GetAddresses](#) - Obtain the current addresses of an array of specified tables.
  - [CFE\\_TBL\\_ReleaseAddress](#) - Release previously obtained pointer to the contents of the specified table.
  - [CFE\\_TBL\\_ReleaseAddresses](#) - Release the addresses of an array of specified tables.
- [cFE Get Table Information APIs](#)
  - [CFE\\_TBL\\_GetStatus](#) - Obtain current status of pending actions for a table.
  - [CFE\\_TBL\\_GetInfo](#) - Obtain characteristics/information of/about a specified table.
  - [CFE\\_TBL\\_NotifyByMessage](#) - Instruct cFE Table Services to notify Application via message when table requires management.

## Time Services API

- [cFE Get Current Time APIs](#)
  - [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetTime](#) - Get the current spacecraft time.
  - [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetTAI](#) - Get the current TAI (MET + SCTF) time.
  - [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetUTC](#) - Get the current UTC (MET + SCTF - Leap Seconds) time.
  - [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetMET](#) - Get the current value of the Mission Elapsed Time (MET).
  - [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetMETseconds](#) - Get the current seconds count of the mission-elapsed time.
  - [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetMETsubsecs](#) - Get the current sub-seconds count of the mission-elapsed time.
- [cFE Get Time Information APIs](#)
  - [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetSTCF](#) - Get the current value of the spacecraft time correction factor (STCF).
  - [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetLeapSeconds](#) - Get the current value of the leap seconds counter.
  - [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetClockState](#) - Get the current state of the spacecraft clock.
  - [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetClockInfo](#) - Provides information about the spacecraft clock.
- [cFE Time Arithmetic APIs](#)
  - [CFE\\_TIME\\_Add](#) - Adds two time values.
  - [CFE\\_TIME\\_Subtract](#) - Subtracts two time values.
  - [CFE\\_TIME\\_Compare](#) - Compares two time values.
- [cFE Time Conversion APIs](#)
  - [CFE\\_TIME\\_MET2SCTime](#) - Convert specified MET into Spacecraft Time.
  - [CFE\\_TIME\\_Sub2MicroSecs](#) - Converts a sub-seconds count to an equivalent number of microseconds.
  - [CFE\\_TIME\\_Micro2SubSecs](#) - Converts a number of microseconds to an equivalent sub-seconds count.
- [cFE External Time Source APIs](#)
  - [CFE\\_TIME\\_ExternalTone](#) - Provides the 1 Hz signal from an external source.
  - [CFE\\_TIME\\_ExternalMET](#) - Provides the Mission Elapsed Time from an external source.
  - [CFE\\_TIME\\_ExternalGPS](#) - Provide the time from an external source that has data common to GPS receivers.
  - [CFE\\_TIME\\_ExternalTime](#) - Provide the time from an external source that measures time relative to a known epoch.
  - [CFE\\_TIME\\_RegisterSynchCallback](#) - Registers a callback function that is called whenever time synchronization occurs.
  - [CFE\\_TIME\\_UnregisterSynchCallback](#) - Unregisters a callback function that is called whenever time synchronization occurs.
- [cFE Miscellaneous Time APIs](#)
  - [CFE\\_TIME\\_Print](#) - Print a time value as a string.
  - [CFE\\_TIME\\_Local1HzISR](#) - This function should be called from the system PSP layer once per second.

## 9 cFE Executive Services Overview

Executive Services (ES) is one of the five core Flight Executive components. ES is the primary interface to the underlying Operating System, providing a high level interface to system control facilities. The ES component is responsible for starting up and restarting the cFE, starting up, shutting down, and restarting cFE Applications, logging errors and performance data, and providing a persistent memory store for cFE Applications.

The interfaces to the ES task include the Ground Interface (commands and telemetry) and the Application Programmer Interfaces (APIs). The ES task interfaces to the OS through the OS Abstraction Layer (OSAL) and platform through the Platform Support Package (PSP).

The functionality provided by the ES task include Software Reset, Application and Child Task Mangement, Basic File System, Performance Data Collection, Critical Data Store, Memory Pool, System Log, Shell Command.

For additional detail on Executive Services, see the following sections:

- [Terminology](#)
- [Software Reset](#)
  - [Reset Types and Subtypes](#)
  - [Exception and Reset \(ER\) Log](#)
- [Application and Child Task Management](#)
  - [Starting an Application](#)
  - [Stopping an Application](#)
  - [Restarting an Application](#)
  - [Reloading an Application](#)
  - [Listing Current Applications](#)
  - [Listing Current Tasks](#)
  - [Loading Common Libraries](#)
- [Basic File System](#)
- [Performance Data Collection](#)
- [Critical Data Store](#)

- [Memory Pool](#)
- [System Log](#)
- [OS Shell](#)
- [Version Identification](#)
- [Executive Services Frequently Asked Questions](#)

## 9.1 Terminology

The following sections describe terminology that is very relevant to understanding the Executive Services:

- ["Application" and "cFE Application"](#)
- ["Task"](#)
- ["Startup Script"](#)

Next: ["Application" and "cFE Application"](#)

Up To: [cFE Executive Services Overview](#)

### 9.1.1 "Application" and "cFE Application"

#### Application

The term 'Application' as defined in the [Glossary of Terms](#) is *a set of data and functions that is treated as a single entity by the cFE. cFE resources are allocated on a per-Application basis. Applications are made up of a Main Task and zero or more Child Tasks.*

#### cFE Application

A 'cFE Application' is an application that is external to the cFE and designed to interface to the cFE through the APIs. It is created through an entry in the ["Startup Script"](#) (with the 'Object Type' field set to CFE\_APP) or by way of the [CFE\\_ES\\_START\\_APP\\_CC](#) ground command.

When referring to one of the five applications internal to the cFE (ES, EVS, SB, TIME or TBL), the term 'Service' or 'Core Application' is typically used.

A listing of cFE applications can be acquired by using the [CFE\\_ES\\_QUERY\\_ALL\\_CC](#) ground command. This listing will include the cFE internal applications as well as cFE applications that are loaded and running.

Next: ["Task"](#)

Up To: [Terminology](#)

## 9.1.2 "Task"

A Task is a thread of execution in the operating system, often associated with a cFE Application. Each cFE Application has a Main task providing its CPU context, stack and other OS resources. In addition, each cFE Application can create multiple Child Tasks which are closely associated with the Parent Task and cFE Application.

In a traditional Real Time Operating System such as vxWorks, the cFE Application Main task and child tasks end up being mapped to these OS tasks in the same shared memory space. For example, a Stored Command cFE Application that consists of a cFE Main Task and 10 Relative Time Sequence Child Tasks would have 11 tasks on a vxWorks system. The only association between these tasks exists in the cFE.

In a memory protected process oriented Operating System, the intention is to have a cFE Application implemented as a memory protected process with its own virtual address space. In this Process Model, each cFE Child Task would be a thread in the parent Process, much like a Unix process with multiple threads. In this model, the Stored Command example with a cFE Main Task and 10 Relative Time Sequence Child Tasks would consist of a Unix Process and 10 pthreads, all under the same virtual address space.

Next: ["Startup Script"](#)

Prev: ["Application" and "cFE Application"](#)

Up To: [Terminology](#)

## 9.1.3 "Startup Script"

The startup script is a text file, written by the user that contains a list of entries (one entry for each application) and is used by the ES application for automating the startup of applications. For a processor reset, ES checks for the CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_VOLATILE\_STARTUP\_FILE first, and if it doesn't exist or for a power on reset ES uses the file passed in to CFE\_ES\_Main (typically CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_NONVOL\_STARTUP\_FILE but dependent on the PSP).

The fields in a single entry include:

Object Type	CFE_APP for an Application, or CFE_LIB for a library.
Path/Filename	This is a cFE Virtual filename, not a vxWorks device/pathname
Entry Point	This is the name of the "main" function for App.
CFE Name	The cFE name for the APP or Library
Priority	This is the Priority of the App, not used for a Library
Stack Size	This is the Stack size for the App, not used for a Library
Load Address	This is the Optional Load Address for the App or Library. It is currently not implemented so it should always be 0x0.
Exception Action	<p>This is the Action the cFE should take if the Application has an exception.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 = Do a cFE Processor Reset</li> <li>• Non-Zero = Just restart the Application</li> </ul>

Immediately after the cFE completes its initialization, the ES Application first looks for the volatile startup script. The location in the file system is defined by the cFE platform configuration parameter named CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_VOLATILE\_STARTUP\_FILE. This configuration parameter contains a path as well as a filename. If the file is found,

ES begins to startup the applications that are listed in the file. If ES does not find the file, it attempts to open the [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_ES\\_NONVOL\\_STARTUP\\_FILE](#).

If ES finds the volatile startup script, the attempt to open the nonvolatile startup script is bypassed.

Any errors encountered in the startup script processing are written to the [System Log](#). The [System Log](#) may also contain positive acknowledge messages regarding the startup script processing.

Refer to the CFS Deployment Guide for more information regarding the startup script. The startup script delivered with the cFE (`cfe_es_startup.scr`) also has some detailed information about the fields and the settings.

Next: [Software Reset](#)

Prev: [Starting an Application](#)

Up To: [Terminology](#)

## 9.2 Software Reset

The ES Software Reset provides a command to [reset the cFE](#) as well as [resetting individual applications](#). Because applications are dependent on the cFE services, it is not possible to reset the cFE without affecting the applications. Therefore, a command to reset the cFE will also reset every application that is running at the time the command is received.

Also include is the Exception and Reset (ER) Log, which has a command for [dumping](#) or [clearing](#) the log and telemetry to show the number of entries in the log. In addition to the ER log, the user may find information about the most recent reset in the ES task housekeeping telemetry.

The ES Software Reset also provides a command to [set the maximum number of processor resets](#) before ES issues a power-on reset. There is a corresponding 'processor resets' counter in ES housekeeping telemetry that may be [reset through another ES command](#).

Next: [Reset Types and Subtypes](#)

Prev: [Terminology](#)

Up To: [cFE Executive Services Overview](#)

## 9.3 Reset Types and Subtypes

The Reset Type is sent to the ground in the ES housekeeping packet and tells how the current running version of the cFE was invoked. The possible Reset Types expected in the telemetry field are [CFE\\_PSP\\_RST\\_TYPE\\_POWERON](#) and [CFE\\_PSP\\_RST\\_TYPE\\_PROCESSOR](#). There is a third Reset Type defined in the ES code as [CFE\\_ES\\_APP\\_↵RESTART](#) which applies only to restarting an individual application and is covered in more detail in the section titled Application and Child Task.

The Reset Subtype is also sent in the ES housekeeping packet and gives more detail about the type of reset that started the execution of the current running version of the cFE. The possible Reset Subtypes are [CFE\\_PSP\\_RST\\_↵SUBTYPE\\_POWER\\_CYCLE](#), [CFE\\_PSP\\_RST\\_SUBTYPE\\_PUSH\\_BUTTON](#), [CFE\\_PSP\\_RST\\_SUBTYPE\\_HW\\_SPE↵CIAL\\_COMMAND](#), [CFE\\_PSP\\_RST\\_SUBTYPE\\_HW\\_WATCHDOG](#), [CFE\\_PSP\\_RST\\_SUBTYPE\\_RESET\\_COMMAND](#), [CFE\\_PSP\\_RST\\_SUBTYPE\\_EXCEPTION](#), [CFE\\_PSP\\_RST\\_SUBTYPE\\_UNDEFINED\\_RESET](#), [CFE\\_PSP\\_RST\\_SU↵BTYPE\\_HWDEBUG\\_RESET](#), [CFE\\_PSP\\_RST\\_SUBTYPE\\_BANKSWITCH\\_RESET](#).

Next: [Exception and Reset \(ER\) Log](#)

Prev: [Software Reset](#)

Up To: [cFE Executive Services Overview](#)



## 9.4 Exception and Reset (ER) Log

The Exception and Reset Log contains detailed information about past resets and exceptions. To view the information the [CFE\\_ES\\_WRITE\\_ER\\_LOG\\_CC](#) command must be sent. This command will write the log to a binary file. The path and filename may be specified in the command. If the filename command field contains an empty string, the configuration parameter [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_ES\\_DEFAULT\\_ER\\_LOG\\_FILE](#) is used to specify the path and filename. Use the ground system to get the file and display the contents. There is also a command to clear the ER log, [CFE\\_ES\\_CLEAR\\_ER\\_LOG\\_CC](#).

The size of the ER log is defined by the platform configuration parameter [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_ES\\_ER\\_LOG\\_ENTRIES](#). This log is preserved after a processor reset and held in the ES reset area.

A count of the number of entries in the log is present in the ES housekeeping telemetry. This count can be used with the configuration parameter [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_ES\\_ER\\_LOG\\_ENTRIES](#) to calculate the fullness of the log.

The information contained in a single log entry is defined by the structure [CFE\\_ES\\_ERLog\\_t](#).

Next: [Application and Child Task Management](#)

Prev: [Reset Types and Subtypes](#)

Up To: [cFE Executive Services Overview](#)

## 9.5 Application and Child Task Management

The ES Application and Child Task Management provides the user with full control over starting and stopping applications as well as querying information regarding applications, tasks and library routines.

There is no command to start or stop a child task. Child tasks can be controlled (started, stopped or deleted) only by the parent application through an API call.

This provides a way for the user to load a set of library routines, (via the startup script) without starting a corresponding task. See the section related to library routines for more detail.

The ES task maintains a counter for the number of registered applications, number of registered child tasks and the number of registered libraries in the ES housekeeping data.

Next: [Starting an Application](#)

Prev: [Software Reset](#)

Up To: [cFE Executive Services Overview](#)

## 9.6 Starting an Application

There are two ways to start an application, through the ground command [CFE\\_ES\\_START\\_APP\\_CC](#) or through the startup script. In either case, the object file must be loaded on board before the command is sent or before the startup script is executed. The startup script contains a list of applications and library routines to load and start immediately after the cFE finishes its startup sequence. The parameters in the command, match the elements of an entry in the startup script. See the cFE Deployment Guide for more information about starting applications by way of the startup script.

The format of the Start Application command, is defined in the structure [CFE\\_ES\\_StartAppCmd\\_t](#). The members of the structure include, application name, entry point, filename, stack size, load address, exception action and priority.

If the command fails for any reason, an error event will be sent stating the reason for the failure. There may be additional information in the system log that can be viewed by sending the ES command to dump the system log.

After starting an application, the ES task sends an informational event message displaying the application name, filename of the object and the application ID. The new application will then show up in the query list downloaded in response to the [CFE\\_ES\\_QUERY\\_ALL\\_CC](#) command.

Next: [Stopping an Application](#)

Up To: [Application and Child Task Management](#)

## 9.7 Stopping an Application

Stopping an application can be done through the ground command [CFE\\_ES\\_STOP\\_APP\\_CC](#). This command will terminate the application execution and all child tasks created by the application, free the system resources that it allocated and delete the corresponding object file.

The process of stopping an application is done in a controlled manner when the application is properly using the return code from the call to the [CFE\\_ES\\_RunLoop](#). When the application properly uses this function, the ES task starts a timer and (via the return code) tells the application to exit at its own convenience. This gives the application time to free its own resources and do any cleanup that may be required before terminating itself by calling [CFE\\_ES\\_ExitApp](#). If the timer expires and the application still exists, then ES must 'kill' the application. When the application is killed, ES attempts to cleanup the applications resources as best it could. In this case there is no guarantee that all the system resources are properly released.

The format of the Stop Application command, is defined in the structure [CFE\\_ES\\_AppNameCmd\\_t](#). The only parameter in the command is an application name.

If the command fails for any reason, an error event will be sent stating the reason for the failure. There may be additional information in the system log that can be viewed by sending the ES command to dump the system log.

After stopping an application, the ES task sends a debug message stating the name of the application. After executing the command, the application (or any resources it allocated) should no longer be listed in any cFE tables or files.

Next: [Restarting an Application](#)

Prev: [Starting an Application](#)

Up To: [Application and Child Task Management](#)

## 9.8 Restarting an Application

The [CFE\\_ES\\_RESTART\\_APP\\_CC](#) command is used to restart an application using the same file name as the last start.

This command checks for file existence, the application is running, and the application is not a core app. If valid, the application restart is requested.

When requested, ES stops the application, unloads the object file, loads the object file using the previous file name, and restarts an application using the parameters defined when the application was previously started, either through the startup script or by way of the [CFE\\_ES\\_START\\_APP\\_CC](#) command.

Next: [Reloading an Application](#)

Prev: [Stopping an Application](#)

Up To: [Application and Child Task Management](#)

## 9.9 Reloading an Application

The [CFE\\_ES\\_RELOAD\\_APP\\_CC](#) command is used to reload an application using a new file name.

This command performs the same actions as [CFE\\_ES\\_RESTART\\_APP\\_CC](#) only using the new file.

Next: [Listing Current Applications](#)

Prev: [Restarting an Application](#)

Up To: [Application and Child Task Management](#)

## 9.10 Listing Current Applications

There are two options for receiving information about applications, the [CFE\\_ES\\_QUERY\\_ONE\\_CC](#) command can be used to get details about a single application. This command takes an application name as its only parameter and the application information is sent as a software bus packet that can be telemetered to the ground.

Or the [CFE\\_ES\\_QUERY\\_ALL\\_CC](#) command can be used to get information about all the applications that are currently registered with ES. This command writes the application data to a file and has a one parameter which specifies the path and filename of the output file.

For either command, the following Application information is made available:

- **Application ID** - The Application ID assigned by the cFE to the Application
- **Type Identifier** - Identifies whether the Application is a CORE App or an EXTERNAL App
- **Name** - The Application Name
- **Entry Point** - The symbolic name for the entry point into the Application
- **Filename** - The name of the file the Application was loaded from
- **Stack Size** - The number of bytes allocated for the Application's stack
- **Load Address** - The starting address of memory where the Application was loaded
- **Load Size** - The size, in bytes, of the Application when loaded into memory
- **Start Address** - The physical address that maps to the Entry Point
- **Exception Action** - A flag that identifies whether the the Processor should undergo a Restart or whether just the Application should restart upon an exception condition within the Application
- **Priority** - The assigned priority for the Application
- **Main Task ID** - The Task ID assigned to the main task associated with the Application
- **Main Task Name** - The name of the main task associated with the Application
- **Number of Child Tasks** - The number of child tasks spawned by the main task

For a description of the format in which this data is dumped, see [CFE\\_ES\\_AppInfo\\_t](#).

Next: [Listing Current Tasks](#)

Prev: [Reloading an Application](#)

Up To: [Application and Child Task Management](#)

## 9.11 Listing Current Tasks

The [CFE\\_ES\\_QUERY\\_ALL\\_TASKS\\_CC](#) command is used to get a list of child tasks that are currently registered with ES. The following information is provided for each registered task:

- **Task ID** - The Task ID associated with the specified task
- **Task Name** - The name of the Task
- **Application ID** - The ID for the Application the Task is associated with
- **Application Name** - The name of the Application the Task is associated with

Next: [Loading Common Libraries](#)

Prev: [Listing Current Applications](#)

Up To: [Application and Child Task Management](#)

## 9.12 Loading Common Libraries

Library routines may be loaded only through the startup script. There is an option that allows a library routine initialization function to be executed after the library is loaded. Refer to the cFE Application Developers Guide for more information regarding Library Routines and startup scripts. The startup script delivered with the cFE (`cfe_es_startup.scr`) also has some detailed information about library routines.

Next: [Basic File System](#)

Prev: [Listing Current Tasks](#)

Up To: [Application and Child Task Management](#)

## 9.13 Basic File System

ES provides minimal functionality to initialize, read, and write cfe File headers.

Next: [Performance Data Collection](#)

Prev: [Loading Common Libraries](#)

Up To: [Application and Child Task Management](#)

## 9.14 Performance Data Collection

The Performance Data Collection provides precise timing information for each software application similar to how a logic analyzer can trigger and filter data.

API calls are inserted by the development team at key points in the code. The basic operation is to start the data collection, wait some amount of time, then send the command to stop the data collection. When the stop command is received, the ES task writes all the data from the buffer to a file. The file can then be imported to analysis tools for viewing. The size of the buffer is configurable through the [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_ES\\_PERF\\_DATA\\_BUFFER\\_SIZE](#) platform configuration parameter.

Additional information follows:

- [Performance Data Collection Trigger Masks](#)
- [Starting to Collect Performance Data](#)
- [Stopping the Collection of Performance Data](#)
- [Viewing the Collection of Performance Data](#)

Next: [Performance Data Collection Trigger Masks](#)

Prev: [Basic File System](#)

Up To: [cFE Executive Services Overview](#)

### 9.14.1 Performance Data Collection Trigger Masks

The trigger mask is used to control precisely when to start collecting the data. There is a bit in the trigger mask for every marker used in the code. After a start command is received, the trigger mask is read and dictates when to begin storing data in the buffer.

If the trigger mask is set to all zeros, then the collection will begin immediately after the start command and continue until a stop command is received. In this case the buffer behaves in a 'circular' manner.

Next: [Starting to Collect Performance Data](#)

Prev: [Performance Data Collection](#)

Up To: [Performance Data Collection](#)

### 9.14.2 Starting to Collect Performance Data

The [CFE\\_ES\\_START\\_PERF\\_DATA\\_CC](#) command is used to start the data collection process. The ES task sends a debug event when the command is received. It is not possible to start a collection if the buffer-to-file write is in process from an earlier collection. There is an ES telemetry point that can be used to ensure there is not a buffer-to-file write in progress. This ES telemetry point is called 'Perf Data to Write' and begins counting down from 'Data Count' to zero. If this counter is zero, it is ok to send the start command. If any errors are encountered when the start command is received, the details will be displayed in an error event message.

Next: [Stopping the Collection of Performance Data](#)

Prev: [Performance Data Collection Trigger Masks](#)

Up To: [Performance Data Collection](#)

### 9.14.3 Stopping the Collection of Performance Data

The [CFE\\_ES\\_STOP\\_PERF\\_DATA\\_CC](#) command is used to stop the data collection process and write the buffer data to a file. The path and filename may be specified in the command. If the filename command field contains an empty string, the configuration parameter [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_ES\\_DEFAULT\\_PERF\\_DUMP\\_FILENAME](#) is used to specify the path and filename. The number of entries written to the file is determined by the 'data count' variable, which is sent in the ES housekeeping telemetry packet. To ensure cpu hogging does not occur during the write process, ES creates a low priority child task to perform the file write operation. This child task will write a number of entries, then sleep for a short time to give tasks of lower priority a chance to run. The number of entries between delays, and the delay time is displayed in the debug event at the time the stop command is received.

Next: [Viewing the Collection of Performance Data](#)

Prev: [Starting to Collect Performance Data](#)

Up To: [Performance Data Collection](#)

### 9.14.4 Viewing the Collection of Performance Data

To view the performance data, the file created as a result of the stop command must be transferred to the ground and imported into a viewing tool. See <https://github.com/nasa/perfutils-java> as an example.

Next: [Critical Data Store](#)

Prev: [Stopping the Collection of Performance Data](#)

Up To: [Performance Data Collection](#)

## 9.15 Critical Data Store

Some missions are required, for health, safety and mission success criteria, to survive Processor Resets. These mission requirements frequently flow down to Attitude Control and/or Command and Data Handling requirements that force an Application developer to design a mechanism for retaining software state information through a Processor Reset. The cFE provides the Critical Data Store to assist the developer in meeting these requirements.

The Critical Data Store is an area of memory that is not cleared during a Processor Reset. In addition, the contents of memory are validated when accessed with a Data Integrity Value that helps to ensure the contents have not been corrupted. Each processor platform, through the design of its Board Support Package, can implement this area of memory in a number of ways to ensure the contents survive a Processor Reset. Applications can allocate a section of this memory for their use in a way similar to the [cFE Table Services Overview](#).

When an Application registers a Critical Data Store (CDS), the Executive Services allocates a section of the Critical Data Store memory for the application's use and assigns the Application specified name to the memory area. The operator can find and learn the characteristics of these Critical Data Stores by using the [Dump CDS Registry Command](#). This command will dump the contents of the CDS Registry maintained by the Executive Services into a file that can be downlinked and examined by the operator.

The CDS Registry dump will identify the following information for each registered CDS:

- **Handle** - the numeric identifier used by an Application to access the contents of the CDS
- **Size** - the number of bytes allocated to the specified CDS

- **Table Flag** - a flag that indicates whether the CDS is associated with a [Critical Tables](#) (when non-zero) or not (when equal to zero).
- **Name** - a processor specific name that uniquely identifies the CDS. The name comes in two parts, "AppName . ← CDSName". AppName identifies which Application registered the CDS. CDSName is the name the Application assigned to the CDS.

The format of the CDS Registry Dump File is a cFE Standard File header (see [CFE\\_FS\\_Header\\_t](#)) followed by one or more CDS Registry Dump File Records (see [CFE\\_ES\\_CDSRegDumpRec\\_t](#)).

Next: [Memory Pool](#)

Prev: [Performance Data Collection](#)

Up To: [cFE Executive Services Overview](#)

## 9.16 Memory Pool

Refer to the cFE Application Developers Guide for additional information.

Applications that are designed for generic missions, frequently have to wait until run-time before allocating memory for buffers, data records, etc.

The cFE provides a memory allocation algorithm that may be used by an application to manage its block of memory. The user provides a pointer to its memory block and a list of block sizes and the cFE provides 'get' and 'put' API's to the user for managing its memory pool.

Run-time memory allocation in an embedded system can be risky because of the potential problem of memory fragmentation. Memory fragmentation is also referred to as External Fragmentation and is defined in the wikipedia as:

External fragmentation is the phenomenon in which free storage becomes divided into many small pieces over time. It is a weakness of certain storage allocation algorithms, occurring when an application allocates and deallocates ("frees") regions of storage of varying sizes, and the allocation algorithm responds by leaving the allocated and deallocated regions interspersed. The result is that, although free storage is available, it is effectively unusable because it is divided into pieces that are too small to satisfy the demands of the application. The term "external" refers to the fact that the unusable storage is outside the allocated regions.

To help prevent this from happening, the cFE has integrated a memory allocation algorithm that is designed to create blocks at run-time, based on the size of the blocks requested. After a reset, there are no blocks created, the memory pool is said to be unconfigured. As requests for memory blocks are made, the memory pool first tries to use blocks that have been created but are no longer in use. If it cannot find an available block, it will create a new one. The created blocks remain until a reset occurs.

This algorithm is recommended when the size of the requests and the peak rate of requests can be pre-determined. It is highly recommended that adequate margin is designed into the pool size. The memory pool should never get close to being fully configured (i.e. not enough memory to create a new block). If the memory does become fully configured, requests for new size blocks will fail, regardless of whether the created blocks are in-use or not. The margin on the memory pool can be monitored by viewing the 'free bytes' member of the memory pool statistics. The memory pool statistics are dumped only when commanded by way of the ES command [CFE\\_ES\\_SEND\\_MEM\\_POOL\\_STATS\\_CC](#).

A user of the ES memory pool begins by tailoring the memory pool for the particular use, by defining a list of block sizes and allocating a block of memory. These block size definitions simply give the memory pool a set of sizes to choose

from. They do not configure the memory pool in any way and they do not affect the size of the pool. The cFE defines a default set of block sizes in the [cfe\\_platform\\_cfg.h](#) file.

If the default block sizes are used, the application will create the pool using the simpler [CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreate](#) API. This API takes a pointer to the first byte of the memory pool (allocated by the application) and a size parameter. The API returns a handle to be used for the get and put requests.

If the defaults are not sufficient, the user must define the block sizes and use the [CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreateEx](#) API.

After receiving a positive response from the PoolCreate API, the memory pool is ready to accept requests, but at this point it is completely unconfigured (meaning there are no blocks created). The first valid request (via [CFE\\_ES\\_GetPoolBuf](#) API) after creating the pool will always cause the memory pool to create a block and return a pointer to the new block. The size of the block depends on the size definitions mentioned earlier. If there is not an exact match between the requested and defined sizes, then the memory pool will create and return the smallest block that meets the following criteria: is a defined size and large enough to hold the request.

If another request for that size comes in before the first block was released through the [CFE\\_ES\\_PutPoolBuf](#) API, then the memory pool will create a second block of that size and return a pointer to the second block. If both blocks were then released through the [CFE\\_ES\\_PutPoolBuf](#) API and the memory pool statistics were dumped via the [CFE\\_ES\\_SEND\\_MEM\\_POOL\\_STATS\\_CC](#) command, the number of blocks created would be two. The number of 'free bytes' in the pool would be the size of the pool minus the sum of the following items:

- the size of the two blocks created (even though they are not 'in-use').
- a buffer descriptor for each of the two blocks created (2 \* 12 bytes)
- a 168 byte pool descriptor Refer to the cFE Applications Developers Guide for more details.

This allocation algorithm does have its limits. There are certain conditions that can place the memory pool in an undesired state. For instance, if a burst of get requests were received for the same block size, the memory pool may create a large number of blocks of that size. If this is a one-time burst, the memory pool would be configured with this large number of blocks that may no longer be needed. This scenario would use up the 'free bytes' margin in an undesired way. It should be noted that once the blocks are created, they cannot be deleted by any means other than a processor or power-on reset. It is highly recommended that the memory pool statistics be carefully monitored to ensure that the 'free-bytes' margin is sufficient (which is typically dictated by mission requirements).

An operator can obtain information about an Application's Memory Pool by using the [Telemeter Memory Pool Statistics Command](#).

This command will cause Executive Services to extract pertinent statistics from the data used to manage the Memory Pool and telemeter them to the ground in the [Memory Pool Statistics Telemetry Packet](#).

In order to obtain the statistics associated with a memory pool, the operator **MUST** have the correct Memory Handle as reported by the Application who owns the Memory Pool. **It should be noted that an inappropriate Memory Pool Handle can (and likely will) cause the system software to crash!** Within the cFE itself, there are three cFE Core Applications that make use of the Executive Services Memory Pool API. These are Software Bus (SB), Event Services (EVS) and Table Services (TBL). Each of these cFE Core Applications report their memory pool handles in telemetry.

The [Memory Pool Statistics Telemetry Packet](#) contains the following information:

- **Memory Pool Handle** - the handle, as provided by the operator in the [Telemeter Memory Pool Statistics Command](#). This repeating of the handle in telemetry insures the operator knows which Memory Pool Statistics are being viewed



- **Pool Size** - The total size of the memory pool (in bytes)
- **Number Blocks Requested** - The total number of memory blocks requested for allocation
- **Number of Errors** - The total number of errors encountered when a block was released
- **Number of Free Bytes** - The total number of bytes in the Memory Pool that have never been allocated to a Memory Block
- **Block Statistics** - For each specified size of memory block (of which there are [CFE\\_MISSION\\_ES\\_POOL\\_MAX\\_BUCKETS](#)), the following statistics are kept
  - **Block Size** - The size, in bytes, of all blocks of this type
  - **Number of Blocks Allocated** - The number of this sized block which are currently allocated and in use
  - **Number of Blocks Free** - The number of this size block which have been in use previously but are no longer being used

Next: [System Log](#)

Prev: [Critical Data Store](#)

Up To: [cFE Executive Services Overview](#)

## 9.17 System Log

The System Log is an array of bytes that contains back-to-back printf type messages from applications. The cFE internal applications use this log when errors are encountered during initialization before the Event Manager is fully initialized. To view the information the [CFE\\_ES\\_WRITE\\_SYSLOG\\_CC](#) command must be sent. This command will write the log to a binary file. The path and filename may be specified in the command. If the filename command field contains an empty string, the configuration parameter [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_ES\\_DEFAULT\\_SYSLOG\\_FILE](#) is used to specify the path and filename. Use the ground system to get the file and display the contents. The [CFE\\_ES\\_CLEAR\\_SYSLOG\\_CC](#) is used to clear the System log.

The size of the System log is defined by the platform configuration parameter [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_ES\\_SYSTEM\\_LOG\\_SIZE](#). This log is preserved after a processor reset and held in the ES reset area.

A count of the number of entries in the log is present in the ES housekeeping telemetry.

Next: [OS Shell](#)

Prev: [Memory Pool](#)

Up To: [cFE Executive Services Overview](#)

## 9.18 OS Shell

NOTE: This cfe functionality is targeted for deprecation in favor of optionally including this capability via an application.

Next: [Version Identification](#)

Prev: [System Log](#)

Up To: [cFE Executive Services Overview](#)

## 9.19 Version Identification

Version information is reported at startup, and upon receipt of a No-op command

Next: [Executive Services Frequently Asked Questions](#)

Prev: [OS Shell](#)

Up To: [cFE Executive Services Overview](#)

## 9.20 Executive Services Frequently Asked Questions

Prev: [OS Shell](#)

Up To: [cFE Executive Services Overview](#)

# 10 cFE Executive Services Commands

The following is a list of commands that are processed by the cFE Executive Services Task.

### Global [CFE\\_ES\\_CLEAR\\_ER\\_LOG\\_CC](#)

Clears the contents of the Exception and Reset Log

### Global [CFE\\_ES\\_CLEAR\\_SYSLOG\\_CC](#)

Clear Executive Services System Log

### Global [CFE\\_ES\\_DELETE\\_CDS\\_CC](#)

Delete Critical Data Store

### Global [CFE\\_ES\\_DUMP\\_CDS\\_REGISTRY\\_CC](#)

Dump Critical Data Store Registry to a File

### Global [CFE\\_ES\\_NOOP\\_CC](#)

Executive Services No-Op

### Global [CFE\\_ES\\_OVER\\_WRITE\\_SYSLOG\\_CC](#)

Set Executive Services System Log Mode to Discard/Overwrite

### Global [CFE\\_ES\\_QUERY\\_ALL\\_CC](#)

Writes all Executive Services Information on All Applications to a File

### Global [CFE\\_ES\\_QUERY\\_ALL\\_TASKS\\_CC](#)

Writes a list of All Executive Services Tasks to a File

### Global [CFE\\_ES\\_QUERY\\_ONE\\_CC](#)

Request Executive Services Information on a Specified Application

### Global [CFE\\_ES\\_RELOAD\\_APP\\_CC](#)

Stops, Unloads, Loads from the command specified File and Restarts an Application

### Global [CFE\\_ES\\_RESET\\_COUNTERS\\_CC](#)

Executive Services Reset Counters

### Global [CFE\\_ES\\_RESET\\_PR\\_COUNT\\_CC](#)

Resets the Processor Reset Counter to Zero

**Global CFE\_ES\_RESTART\_APP\_CC**

Stops, Unloads, Loads using the previous File name, and Restarts an Application

**Global CFE\_ES\_RESTART\_CC**

Executive Services Processor / Power-On Reset

**Global CFE\_ES\_SEND\_MEM\_POOL\_STATS\_CC**

Telemeter Memory Pool Statistics

**Global CFE\_ES\_SET\_MAX\_PR\_COUNT\_CC**

Configure the Maximum Number of Processor Resets before a Power-On Reset

**Global CFE\_ES\_SET\_PERF\_FILTER\_MASK\_CC**

Set Performance Analyzer's Filter Masks

**Global CFE\_ES\_SET\_PERF\_TRIGGER\_MASK\_CC**

Set Performance Analyzer's Trigger Masks

**Global CFE\_ES\_START\_APP\_CC**

Load and Start an Application

**Global CFE\_ES\_START\_PERF\_DATA\_CC**

Start Performance Analyzer

**Global CFE\_ES\_STOP\_APP\_CC**

Stop and Unload Application

**Global CFE\_ES\_STOP\_PERF\_DATA\_CC**

Stop Performance Analyzer

**Global CFE\_ES\_WRITE\_ER\_LOG\_CC**

Writes Exception and Reset Log to a File

**Global CFE\_ES\_WRITE\_SYSLOG\_CC**

Writes contents of Executive Services System Log to a File

## 11 cFE Executive Services Telemetry

The following are telemetry packets generated by the cFE Executive Services Task.

**Global CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload\_t**

Executive Services Housekeeping Packet

**Global CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload\_t**

Executive Services Housekeeping Packet

**Global CFE\_ES\_OneAppTlm\_Payload\_t**

Single Application Information Packet

**Global CFE\_ES\_OneAppTlm\_Payload\_t**

Single Application Information Packet

**Global CFE\_ES\_PoolStatsTlm\_Payload\_t**

Memory Pool Statistics Packet

**Global CFE\_ES\_PoolStatsTlm\_Payload\_t**

Memory Pool Statistics Packet

## 12 cFE Executive Services Configuration Parameters

The following are configuration parameters used to configure the cFE Executive Services either for each platform or for a mission as a whole.

**Global [CFE\\_MISSION\\_ES\\_CDS\\_MAX\\_FULL\\_NAME\\_LEN](#)**

Maximum Length of Full CDS Name in messages

**Global [CFE\\_MISSION\\_ES\\_CDS\\_MAX\\_NAME\\_LENGTH](#)**

Maximum Length of CDS Name

**Global [CFE\\_MISSION\\_ES\\_DEFAULT\\_CRC](#)**

Mission Default CRC algorithm

**Global [CFE\\_MISSION\\_ES\\_MAX\\_APPLICATIONS](#)**

Mission Max Apps in a message

**Global [CFE\\_MISSION\\_ES\\_MAX\\_SHELL\\_CMD](#)**

Define Max Shell Command Size for messages

**Global [CFE\\_MISSION\\_ES\\_MAX\\_SHELL\\_PKT](#)**

Define Shell Command Telemetry Pkt Segment Size for messages

**Global [CFE\\_MISSION\\_ES\\_PERF\\_MAX\\_IDS](#)**

Define Max Number of Performance IDs for messages

**Global [CFE\\_MISSION\\_ES\\_POOL\\_MAX\\_BUCKETS](#)**

Maximum number of block sizes in pool structures

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_CORE\\_MAX\\_STARTUP\\_MSEC](#)**

CFE core application startup timeout

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_ES\\_APP\\_KILL\\_TIMEOUT](#)**

Define ES Application Kill Timeout

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_ES\\_APP\\_SCAN\\_RATE](#)**

Define ES Application Control Scan Rate

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_ES\\_CDS\\_MAX\\_NUM\\_ENTRIES](#)**

Define Maximum Number of Registered CDS Blocks

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_ES\\_CDS\\_MEM\\_BLOCK\\_SIZE\\_01](#)**

Define ES Critical Data Store Memory Pool Block Sizes

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_ES\\_CDS\\_SIZE](#)**

Define Critical Data Store Size

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_ES\\_DEFAULT\\_APP\\_LOG\\_FILE](#)**

Default Application Information Filename

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_ES\\_DEFAULT\\_CDS\\_REG\\_DUMP\\_FILE](#)**

Default Critical Data Store Registry Filename

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_ES\\_DEFAULT\\_ER\\_LOG\\_FILE](#)**

Default Exception and Reset (ER) Log Filename

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_ES\\_DEFAULT\\_PERF\\_DUMP\\_FILENAME](#)**

Default Performance Data Filename

**Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_DEFAULT\_POR\_SYSLOG\_MODE**

Define Default System Log Mode following Power On Reset

**Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_DEFAULT\_PR\_SYSLOG\_MODE**

Define Default System Log Mode following Processor Reset

**Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_DEFAULT\_SHELL\_FILENAME**

Default Shell Filename

**Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_DEFAULT\_STACK\_SIZE**

Define Default Stack Size for an Application

**Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_DEFAULT\_SYSLOG\_FILE**

Default System Log Filename

**Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_DEFAULT\_TASK\_LOG\_FILE**

Default Application Information Filename

**Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_ER\_LOG\_ENTRIES**

Define Max Number of ER (Exception and Reset) log entries

**Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_ER\_LOG\_MAX\_CONTEXT\_SIZE**

Maximum size of CPU Context in ES Error Log

**Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_APPLICATIONS**

Define Max Number of Applications

**Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_GEN\_COUNTERS**

Define Max Number of Generic Counters

**Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_LIBRARIES**

Define Max Number of Shared libraries

**Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_MEMORY\_POOLS**

Maximum number of memory pools

**Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_PROCESSOR\_RESETS**

Define Number of Processor Resets Before a Power On Reset

**Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_SHELL\_CMD**

Define Max Shell Command Size

**Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_SHELL\_PKT**

Define Shell Command Telemetry Pkt Segment Size

**Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_01**

Define Default ES Memory Pool Block Sizes

**Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEMPOOL\_ALIGN\_SIZE\_MIN**

Define Memory Pool Alignment Size

**Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_NONVOL\_STARTUP\_FILE**

ES Nonvolatile Startup Filename

**Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_OBJECT\_TABLE\_SIZE**

Define Number of entries in the ES Object table

**Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_CHILD\_MS\_DELAY**

Define Performance Analyzer Child Task Delay

**Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_CHILD\_PRIORITY**

Define Performance Analyzer Child Task Priority

- Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_CHILD\_STACK\_SIZE**  
Define Performance Analyzer Child Task Stack Size
- Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_DATA\_BUFFER\_SIZE**  
Define Max Size of Performance Data Buffer
- Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_ENTRIES\_BTWN\_DLYS**  
Define Performance Analyzer Child Task Number of Entries Between Delay
- Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_FILTMASK\_ALL**  
Define Filter Mask Setting for Enabling All Performance Entries
- Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_FILTMASK\_INIT**  
Define Default Filter Mask Setting for Performance Data Buffer
- Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_FILTMASK\_NONE**  
Define Filter Mask Setting for Disabling All Performance Entries
- Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_TRIGMASK\_ALL**  
Define Filter Trigger Setting for Enabling All Performance Entries
- Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_TRIGMASK\_INIT**  
Define Default Filter Trigger Setting for Performance Data Buffer
- Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_TRIGMASK\_NONE**  
Define Default Filter Trigger Setting for Disabling All Performance Entries
- Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_POOL\_MAX\_BUCKETS**  
Maximum number of block sizes in pool structures
- Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_RAM\_DISK\_MOUNT\_STRING**  
RAM Disk Mount string
- Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_RAM\_DISK\_NUM\_SECTORS**  
ES Ram Disk Number of Sectors
- Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_RAM\_DISK\_PERCENT\_RESERVED**  
Percentage of Ram Disk Reserved for Decompressing Apps
- Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_RAM\_DISK\_SECTOR\_SIZE**  
ES Ram Disk Sector Size
- Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_RESET\_AREA\_SIZE**  
Define ES Reset Area Size
- Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_SHELL\_OS\_DELAY\_MILLISEC**  
Define OS Task Delay Value for ES Shell Command
- Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_START\_TASK\_PRIORITY**  
Define ES Task Priority
- Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_START\_TASK\_STACK\_SIZE**  
Define ES Task Stack Size
- Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_STARTUP\_SCRIPT\_TIMEOUT\_MSEC**  
Startup script timeout
- Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_STARTUP\_SYNC\_POLL\_MSEC**  
Poll timer for startup sync delay
- Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_SYSTEM\_LOG\_SIZE**  
Define Size of the cFE System Log.

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_ES\\_USER\\_RESERVED\\_SIZE](#)**

Define User Reserved Memory Size

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_ES\\_VOLATILE\\_STARTUP\\_FILE](#)**

ES Volatile Startup Filename

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_EVS\\_START\\_TASK\\_PRIORITY](#)**

Define EVS Task Priority

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_EVS\\_START\\_TASK\\_STACK\\_SIZE](#)**

Define EVS Task Stack Size

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_MEM\\_BLOCK\\_SIZE\\_01](#)**

Define SB Memory Pool Block Sizes

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_START\\_TASK\\_PRIORITY](#)**

Define SB Task Priority

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_START\\_TASK\\_STACK\\_SIZE](#)**

Define SB Task Stack Size

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TBL\\_START\\_TASK\\_PRIORITY](#)**

Define TBL Task Priority

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TBL\\_START\\_TASK\\_STACK\\_SIZE](#)**

Define TBL Task Stack Size

## 13 cFE Event Services Overview

Event Services (EVS) provides centralized control for the processing of event messages originating from the EVS task itself, other cFE core applications (ES, SB, TIME, and TBL), and from cFE applications. Event messages are asynchronous messages that are used to inform the operator of a significant event from within the context of a registered application or core service. EVS provides various ways to filter event messages in order to manage event message generation.

Note for messages outside the context of a registered application (for example early in app initialization or if registration fails) [CFE\\_ES\\_WriteToSysLog](#) can be used for reporting.

For more information on cFE Event Services, see the following sections:

- [Event Message Format](#)
- [Local Event Log](#)
- [Event Message Control](#)
- [Event Message Filtering](#)
- [EVS Registry](#)

- [EVS Counters](#)
- [Resetting EVS Counters](#)
- [Effects of a Processor Reset on EVS](#)
- [Frequently Asked Questions about Event Services](#)

### 13.1 Event Message Format

Event messages are software bus messages that contain the following fields:

- Timestamp
- Event Type
- Spacecraft ID
- Processor ID
- Application Name
- Event ID
- Message

The *Timestamp* corresponds to when the event was generated, in spacecraft time. The *Event Type* is one of the following: DEBUG, INFO, ERROR or CRITICAL. The *Spacecraft ID* and *Processor ID* identify the spacecraft and processor from which the event was generated. Note that the *Spacecraft ID* is defined in the `cfe_mission_cfg.h` file; The *Processor ID* is defined in the appropriate [cfe\\_platform\\_cfg.h](#) file. The *Application Name* refers to the Application that issued the event message as specified on application startup (either startup script or app start command). The *Event ID* is an Application unique number that identifies the event. The *Message* is an ASCII text string describing the event. Event messages may have parameters associated with the event message. EVS formats the parameters such that they are part of the ASCII text string that make up the event message.

In order to accommodate missions that have limited telemetry bandwidth, EVS can be configured such that the ASCII text string part of the event message is omitted, thus reducing the size of each event message. This is referred to as *Short Format*; Event messages including the ASCII text string are referred to as *Long Format*. The default setting is specified in the [cfe\\_platform\\_cfg.h](#) file. EVS also provides commands in order to set the mode (short or long).

Since the design of the cFE's Software Bus is based on run-time registration, no predetermined message routing is defined, hence it is not truly correct to say that events are generated as telemetry. Technically, EVS generates events



in the form of software bus messages. Applications such as Telemetry Output and Data Storage can then subscribe to these messages making them telemetry. For the purposes of this document, any references to telemetry assumes that a telemetry application subscribes to the EVS event software bus message and routes it to the ground as telemetry. Note that short format event messages on the Software Bus have different message lengths than long form messages and do not include any part of the long format message string.

The EVS can be configured via ground command to send event messages out one or more message ports. These message ports may include ports such as debug, console, and UART. Messages sent out of the message ports will be in ASCII text format. This is generally used for lab purposes. Note that the event mode (short or long) does affect the event message content sent out these message ports.

Next: [Local Event Log](#)

Up To: [cFE Event Services Overview](#)

## 13.2 Local Event Log

In addition to generating a software bus message, EVS logs the event message to a Local Event Log. Note that this is an optional feature that must be enabled via the [cfe\\_platform\\_cfg.h](#) file. The Local Event Log resides on the same processor as the EVS which is used to store events without relying on an external bus. In multi-processor cFE configurations the Local Event Buffer preserves event messages during non-deterministic processor initialization sequences and during failure scenarios. In order to obtain the contents of the Local Event Log, a command must be sent to write the contents of the buffer to a file which can then be sent to the ground via a file transfer mechanism. Note that event messages stored in the EVS Local Event Log are always long format messages and are not affected by the event mode (short or long).

EVS provides a command in order to [clear the Local Event Log](#) .

### Local Event Log Mode

EVS can be configured to control the Local Event Log to either discard or overwrite the contents of the log when it becomes full. If the mode is set to overwrite, the log is treated like a circular buffer, overwriting the oldest event message contained in the log first. This control is configured by default in the [cfe\\_platform\\_cfg.h](#) file but can be modified by [a command](#) .

Next: [Event Message Control](#)

Prev: [Event Message Format](#)

Up To: [cFE Event Services Overview](#)

## 13.3 Event Message Control

In order for an application to be serviced by EVS, it must be registered with EVS. EVS provides various commands in order to control the event messages that are generated as software bus messages.

### Event Message Control - By Type

The highest level of event message control that EVS provides is the ability to enable and disable event message types. As mentioned above, there are four event types. They are:

1. DEBUG
2. INFORMATION
3. ERROR
4. CRITICAL

When commands are sent to [enable](#) or [disable](#) a particular type of event message, ALL event messages of the specified type are affected. Typically, event messages of type DEBUG are disabled on-orbit. Note that EVS provides the capability to affect multiple types within one command using a bit mask. Note also that the configuration parameter [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_EVS\\_DEFAULT\\_TYPE\\_FLAG](#) in the [cfe\\_platform\\_cfg.h](#) file specifies which event message types are enabled/disabled by default.

### Event Message Control - By Application

Commands are available to [enable](#) and [disable](#) the generation of event messages for a particular application. The result is that ALL event messages for the specified Application are affected (i.e. enabled or disabled).

### Event Message Control - By Event Type for an Application

EVS also provides the capability to [enable](#) / [disable](#) an event type for a particular application. Note that EVS provides the capability to affect multiple event types within one command using a bit mask.

### Event Message Control - Individual Events

There are two ways to control the generation of individual events depending on whether the application's event message has been registered with EVS or not.

### Modifying a registered event message filter

When an application registers with EVS, the application has the option of specifying the events that it wants to register for filtering along with the [Event Message Filtering](#) (only the Binary Filtering Scheme exists currently). Note that applications are limited in the number of events that they can register for filtering (see [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_EVS\\_MAX\\_EVENT\\_FILTERS](#) in [cfe\\_platform\\_cfg.h](#) for the mission defined limit). The filtering method uses a mask to determine if the message is forwarded to the software bus, making it available in telemetry (see [Event Message Filtering](#) for a description on filtering). Commands are available to [modify the filter mask](#) for any registered event.

An on-orbit mission, for example, might be experiencing a problem resulting in an application's event message being repeatedly issued, flooding the downlink. If the event message for the application is registered with EVS, then a command can be issued to set the event message filter to the specified value in order to prevent flooding of the downlink.

### Adding/Removing an event message for filtering

Commands are also available to add filtering for those events that are not registered for filtering. Once an event is [registered for filtering](#), the filter can be modified (see above) or [removed](#).

An on-orbit mission, for example, might be experiencing a problem resulting in a event message being repeatedly issued, flooding the downlink. If the event message was not registered with EVS for filtering then the ground can add (i.e. register) the offending application's event for filtering (much like an application registers the event during initialization).

EVS also supports the ability to [remove](#) (i.e. unregister) an application's event message. Once it is removed, the event will no longer be filtered. Note that commands issued to disable events by event type, by application or by event type for an application are still valid and could affect this particular event.

Next: [Event Message Filtering](#)

Prev: [Local Event Log](#)

Up To: [cFE Event Services Overview](#)

## 13.4 Event Message Filtering

EVS uses a hexadecimal bit mask that controls how often a message is filtered. An event's filter mask is bit-wise ANDed with the event's event counter. There is one event counter for each event ID. If the result of the ANDing is zero then the message is sent.

Filter masks can be set so that one out of 1, 2, 4, 8 events are sent. Some examples of masks that use this pattern are: (0x0000, Every one), (0x0001, One of every 2), (0x0003, One of every 4), and (0x0007, One of every 8).

Filter masks can also be set so that only the first n events are sent. For example, the mask 0xFFFF generates one event message and then stops. Note that when the filter counter is reset to zero by command, this will restart the counting and enable n more events to be sent.

Event messages will be filtered until CFE\_EVS\_MAX\_FILTER\_COUNT events of the filtered event ID from the application have been received. After this, the filtering will become locked (no more of that event will be received by the ground) until the filter is either reset or deleted by ground command. This is to prevent the counter from rolling over, which would cause some filters to behave improperly. An event message will be sent when this maximum count is reached.

The following shows an example of how filtering works using a filter mask of x'0001', resulting in sending every other event:

	packet x	packet X+1	packet X+2	packet X+3	packet X+4	...
<b>Event ID counter</b>	x'0000'	x'0001'	x'0002'	x'0003'	x'0004'	
<b>Event Filter mask</b>	x'0001'	x'0001'	x'0001'	x'0001'	x'0001'	
<b>Bitwise AND results</b>	x'0000'	x'0001'	x'0000'	x'0001'	x'0000'	
<b>Send event?</b>	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	

In this example, the ground uses a filter mask of x'FFFE' resulting in the first two events being sent and then no more.

	packet x	packet X+1	packet X+2	packet X+3	packet X+4	...
<b>Event ID counter</b>	x'0000'	x'0001'	x'0002'	x'0003'	x'0004'	
<b>Event Filter mask</b>	x'FFFE'	x'FFFE'	x'FFFE'	x'FFFE'	x'FFFE'	
<b>Bitwise AND results</b>	x'0000'	x'0000'	x'0002'	x'0002'	x'0004'	
<b>Send event?</b>	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	

See [cfe\\_evs.h](#) for predefined macro values which can be used for masks.

Next: [EVS Registry](#)

Prev: [Event Message Control](#)

Up To: [cFE Event Services Overview](#)

## 13.5 EVS Registry

EVS maintains information on each registered application and all events registered for an application.

The registry contains the following information for each Registered Application:

- Active Flag - If equal to FALSE (0), all events from this Application are Filtered
- Event Count - Total number of events issued by this Application. Note that this value stop incrementing at 65535.

The following information for each Filtered Event (up to [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_EVS\\_MAX\\_EVENT\\_FILTERS](#))  
:

- Event ID - Event ID for event whose filter has been defined
- Mask - Binary Filter mask value (see [Event Message Filtering](#) for an explanation)
- Count - Current number of times this Event ID has been issued by this Application

Next: [EVS Counters](#)

Prev: [Event Message Filtering](#)

Up To: [cFE Event Services Overview](#)

## 13.6 EVS Counters

There are 2 types of counters in EVS housekeeping telemetry:

- Total events sent counter
- Number of events sent for each Application

The difference is that the first one is the sum of all of the event messages sent. Both of these represent events that are actually sent (by EVS to the software bus). If an event message is filtered or disabled, neither counter is incremented.

There are other counters available that show how many event messages were generated by an App, however, these are only available for those events that are registered for filtering hence if you have a message that is not registered for filtering and the message type (e.g. DEBUG) is disabled then you won't know if the event was ever issued by an application. These counters are available by sending a command to [write the EVS Application Data](#) and transferring the file to the ground.

Next: [Resetting EVS Counters](#)

Prev: [EVS Registry](#)

Up To: [cFE Event Services Overview](#)

## 13.7 Resetting EVS Counters

As far as reset commands, there are 4 commands available:

1. [Reset the total events sent counter](#)
2. [Reset the events sent counter for a particular Application](#) - e.g. reset the LC application events counter
3. [Reset all of the event counters for a particular registered event for a particular Application](#) - e.g. Reset event counter for Event ID 5 for the LC Application.
4. [Reset all of the event counters for ALL registered events for a particular App](#) - e.g. Reset all registered event counters for LC.

Note that there is currently no way to reset ALL of the events sent counters for all of the Apps with one command.

Next: [Effects of a Processor Reset on EVS](#)

Prev: [EVS Counters](#)

Up To: [cFE Event Services Overview](#)

### 13.8 Effects of a Processor Reset on EVS

On a processor reset, the EVS Registry is cleared such that applications must re-register with EVS in order to use EVS services. All counters are also cleared with the exceptions of those listed below.

On a processor reset, the following EVS data is preserved (if the cFE is configured to include an [Local Event Log](#)):

- Local Event Log if the Local Event Log Mode is configured to Discard (1). If the Local Event Log Mode is configured to Overwrite (0), the contents of the log may be overwritten depending on the size and contents of the log prior to the reset.
- Local Event Log Full Flag
- Local Event Log overflow counter

The Local Event Log Mode (overwrite/discard) is set to the configured value specified in the [cfe\\_platform\\_cfg.h](#) file. The default value is Discard (1). Discard mode will guarantee the contents of the event log are preserved over a processor restart.

This provides the ground with the capability to write the Local Event Log to a file and transfer it to the ground in order to help debug a reset.

Next: [Frequently Asked Questions about Event Services](#)

Prev: [Resetting EVS Counters](#)

Up To: [cFE Event Services Overview](#)

### 13.9 Frequently Asked Questions about Event Services

<b>(Q) My telemetry stream is being flooded with the same event message. How do I make it stop?</b>	
	The most direct way to stop an event message from flooding your downlink stream is to send a command to EVS to filter the offending event (see <a href="#">Event Message Control</a> or <a href="#">\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_SetBinFiltrMask</a> ). In order to stop the event message from being sent, a bit mask of '0xFFFF' should be used. If the event is not currently registered for filtering, the event message must be added using the command <a href="#">\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_AddEvtFiltr</a> .
<b>(Q) I filtered an event message and would now like to see it again. What do I do in order to see those events again?</b>	
	<p>If the event message that you are interested is registered with EVS for filtering, then you have 2 options:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. You can use the <a href="#">\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_SetBinFiltrMask</a> command using a bit mask of '0x0000' which will result in getting all of the events for that Event Id</li> </ol> <p><b>or</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. You can remove the registration of that event with EVS (see <a href="#">\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_DelEvtFiltr</a>). Note that option (1) is the preferred method.</li> </ol>

<b>(Q) What is the purpose of DEBUG event messages?</b>	
	Event message of type "DEBUG" are primarily used during flight software development in order to provide information that is most likely not needed on orbit. Some commands send debug event messages as verification that a command request was received. When writing the EVS local event log to a file, for example, an event message of type DEBUG is issued. On orbit, this event message is probably not needed. Instead, the command counter is used for command verification.
<b>(Q) How do I find out which events are registered for filtering?</b>	
	EVS provides a command ( <a href="#">\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_WriteAppData2File</a> ) which generates a file containing all of the applications that have registered with EVS and all of the filters that are registered for each application. Note that EVS merely generates the file. The file must be transferred to the ground in order to view it.
<b>(Q) Why do I see event messages in my console window?</b>	
	By default, the events are configured to transmit out a "port" that shows event messages in the console
<b>(Q) What is the difference between event services and the ES System Log</b>	
	Events are within the context of an App or cFE Service (requires registration with ES). The system log can be written to outside of the Application or cFE Service context, for example during application startup to report errors before registration.

Prev: [Effects of a Processor Reset on EVS](#)

Up To: [cFE Event Services Overview](#)

## 14 cFE Event Services Commands

The following is a list of commands that are processed by the cFE Event Services Task.

### Global [CFE\\_EVS\\_ADD\\_EVENT\\_FILTER\\_CC](#)

Add Application Event Filter

### Global [CFE\\_EVS\\_CLEAR\\_LOG\\_CC](#)

Clear Event Log

### Global [CFE\\_EVS\\_DELETE\\_EVENT\\_FILTER\\_CC](#)

Delete Application Event Filter

### Global [CFE\\_EVS\\_DISABLE\\_APP\\_EVENT\\_TYPE\\_CC](#)

Disable Application Event Type

### Global [CFE\\_EVS\\_DISABLE\\_APP\\_EVENTS\\_CC](#)

Disable Event Services for an Application

### Global [CFE\\_EVS\\_DISABLE\\_EVENT\\_TYPE\\_CC](#)

Disable Event Type

### Global [CFE\\_EVS\\_DISABLE\\_PORTS\\_CC](#)

Disable Event Services Output Ports

### Global [CFE\\_EVS\\_ENABLE\\_APP\\_EVENT\\_TYPE\\_CC](#)

Enable Application Event Type

### Global [CFE\\_EVS\\_ENABLE\\_APP\\_EVENTS\\_CC](#)

Enable Event Services for an Application

**Global CFE\_EVS\_ENABLE\_EVENT\_TYPE\_CC**

Enable Event Type

**Global CFE\_EVS\_ENABLE\_PORTS\_CC**

Enable Event Services Output Ports

**Global CFE\_EVS\_NOOP\_CC**

Event Services No-Op

**Global CFE\_EVS\_RESET\_ALL\_FILTERS\_CC**

Reset All Event Filters for an Application

**Global CFE\_EVS\_RESET\_APP\_COUNTER\_CC**

Reset Application Event Counters

**Global CFE\_EVS\_RESET\_COUNTERS\_CC**

Event Services Reset Counters

**Global CFE\_EVS\_RESET\_FILTER\_CC**

Reset an Event Filter for an Application

**Global CFE\_EVS\_SET\_EVENT\_FORMAT\_MODE\_CC**

Set Event Format Mode

**Global CFE\_EVS\_SET\_FILTER\_CC**

Set Application Event Filter

**Global CFE\_EVS\_SET\_LOG\_MODE\_CC**

Set Logging Mode

**Global CFE\_EVS\_WRITE\_APP\_DATA\_FILE\_CC**

Write Event Services Application Information to File

**Global CFE\_EVS\_WRITE\_LOG\_DATA\_FILE\_CC**

Write Event Log to File

## 15 cFE Event Services Telemetry

The following are telemetry packets generated by the cFE Event Services Task.

**Global CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload\_t**

Event Services Housekeeping Telemetry Packet

**Global CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload\_t**

Event Services Housekeeping Telemetry Packet

**Global CFE\_EVS\_LongEventTlm\_Payload\_t**

Event Message Telemetry Packet (Long format)

**Global CFE\_EVS\_LongEventTlm\_Payload\_t**

Event Message Telemetry Packet (Long format)

**Global CFE\_EVS\_ShortEventTlm\_Payload\_t**

Event Message Telemetry Packet (Short format)

**Global CFE\_EVS\_ShortEventTlm\_Payload\_t**

Event Message Telemetry Packet (Short format)



## 16 cFE Event Services Configuration Parameters

The following are configuration parameters used to configure the cFE Event Services either for each platform or for a mission as a whole.

**Global [CFE\\_MISSION\\_EVS\\_MAX\\_MESSAGE\\_LENGTH](#)**

Maximum Event Message Length

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_EVS\\_DEFAULT\\_APP\\_DATA\\_FILE](#)**

Default EVS Application Data Filename

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_EVS\\_DEFAULT\\_LOG\\_FILE](#)**

Default Event Log Filename

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_EVS\\_DEFAULT\\_LOG\\_MODE](#)**

Default EVS Local Event Log Mode

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_EVS\\_DEFAULT\\_MSG\\_FORMAT\\_MODE](#)**

Default EVS Message Format Mode

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_EVS\\_DEFAULT\\_TYPE\\_FLAG](#)**

Default EVS Event Type Filter Mask

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_EVS\\_LOG\\_MAX](#)**

Maximum Number of Events in EVS Local Event Log

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_EVS\\_MAX\\_EVENT\\_FILTERS](#)**

Define Maximum Number of Event Filters per Application

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_EVS\\_PORT\\_DEFAULT](#)**

Default EVS Output Port State

## 17 cFE Software Bus Overview

The Software Bus (SB) handles communication between software tasks on a processor. All tasks communicate with each other, with hardware devices, and with the ground by sending command and telemetry messages. The software bus provides an application programming interface (API) to other tasks for sending and receiving messages. This API is independent of the underlying operating system so that tasks can use the same interface regardless of which processor they reside on. Refer to the [cFE Application Programmer's Interface \(API\) Reference](#) for detailed information about the API functions.

The software bus is used internally by the flight software, and normally does not require attention from the ground. However, because of the scalability and the dynamic nature of the software bus, it is strongly recommended that each project carefully review the SB statistics and SB memory pool to be sure adequate margin is met on the configurable items.

The cFE software bus uses a dynamic protocol and builds its routing table at run-time through the SB subscribe API's. Also the cFE software bus pipes are created at run-time through the [CFE\\_SB\\_CreatePipe](#) API. Because the routing is established, and pipes are created at run-time, it is necessary to have a clear view of the routing details on command. The cFE software bus allows the user to dump the routing table, the pipe table, the message map and the statistics packet. Each of these items are described in detail in the corresponding section of this document.

- [Software Bus Terminology](#)
- [Autonomous Actions](#)
- [Operation of the SB Software](#)
- [Frequently Asked Questions about Software Bus](#)

## 17.1 Software Bus Terminology

In order to fully understand the Software Bus, it is imperative that the basic terms used to describe its features are also understood. Below are the critical terms that help identify what the Software Bus accomplishes for each Application:

- [Messages](#)
- [Pipes](#)
- [Subscriptions](#)
- [Memory](#)

Next: [Messages](#)

Up To: [cFE Software Bus Overview](#)

### 17.1.1 Messages

The sole purpose of the software bus is to provide applications a way to send messages to each other. The term message and the term packet are used interchangeably throughout this document. A message is a combined set of bytes with a predefined format that is used as the basis of communication on a spacecraft. All commands, telemetry, and other data that are passed between the ground and the spacecraft, and between subsystems of the spacecraft, are considered to be messages. The most common message format is CCSDS (Consultative Committee for Space Data Systems) in [CCSDS Space Packet Protocol](#), but can be customized by replacing the message module.

There are two general types of messages - commands (or command packets) and telemetry (or telemetry packets). Command packets are sent to a particular software task from the ground (or another task). Telemetry packets are sent from a particular software task to the ground (or other tasks).

The concept of a message identifier is utilized to provide abstraction from header implementation, often abbreviated as message ID, MsgId, or MID. Header and message identifier values should not be accessed directly to avoid implementation specific dependencies.

Telemetry packets typically contain a timestamp that indicates when the packet was produced. Command packets typically contain a command code that identifies the particular type of command.

The message module provides APIs for 'setting' and 'getting' the fields in the header of the message. The message module was separated from software bus to enable users to customize message headers without requiring clone and own of the entire cfe repository. To customize, remove the built in msg module from the build and replace with custom implementation. See sample target definitions folder for examples.

Following the header is the user defined message data.

Next: [Pipes](#)

Up To: [Software Bus Terminology](#)

### 17.1.2 Pipes

The destinations to which messages are sent are called pipes. These are queues that can hold messages until they are read out and processed by a task. Each pipe is created at run-time through the [CFE\\_SB\\_CreatePipe](#) API. The pipe name and the pipe depth are given as arguments in the API. The pipe identifier (or PipeId) is given back to the caller after the API is executed. Each pipe can be read by only one task, but a task may read more than one pipe. Only the pipe owner is allowed to subscribe to messages on the pipe.

The Pipe IDs are specific to a particular processor (that is, the same ID number may refer to a different pipe on each processor). The pipe information for all pipes that have been created, may be requested at anytime by sending the ['Write Pipe Info' SB command](#). The software bus also provides a set of figures regarding capacity, current utilization and high water marks relevant to pipes. This information may be requested by sending the command to [dump the SB statistics packet](#).

Next: [Subscriptions](#)

Prev: [Messages](#)

Up To: [Software Bus Terminology](#)

### 17.1.3 Subscriptions

A subscription is a run-time request for a particular message to be sent to a particular pipe. If the caller of the subscribe API is not the owner of the pipe, the request is rejected and an error event is sent. The application that creates the pipe is considered the owner of the pipe. The pipe specified in the subscription is sometimes referred to as the destination of the message. There are a maximum number of destinations for a particular message. This value is specified by the platform configuration parameter [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_MAX\\_DEST\\_PER\\_PKT](#).

As subscriptions are received, the destinations are added to the head of a linked list. During the sending of a message, the list is traversed beginning at the head of the list. Therefore the message will first be sent to the last subscriber. If an application has timing constraints and needs to receive a message in the shortest possible time, the developer may consider holding off its subscription until other applications have subscribed to the message.

The message limit specifies the maximum number of messages (with the specified Message ID) that are allowed on the specified pipe at any time. This limit is specified by the application at the time of the subscription. If the application uses the [CFE\\_SB\\_Subscribe](#) API, a message limit default value of four is used. If this default value is not sufficient, the caller would use the [CFE\\_SB\\_SubscribeEx](#) API that allows the message limit to be specified.

The software bus also provides the user with an option to unsubscribe to a message. The [unsubscribe API](#) takes two parameters, Message ID and Pipe ID. Only the owner of a pipe may unsubscribe to messages on that pipe.

Next: [Memory](#)

Prev: [Pipes](#)

Up To: [Software Bus Terminology](#)

### 17.1.4 Memory

The software bus statically allocates a block of memory for message buffers and subscription blocks. The size of this memory block is defined by the platform configuration parameter [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_BUF\\_MEMORY\\_BYTES](#). The memory is managed by the cFE ES memory pool and is used only by the software bus. The ES memory pool allows an application to define the block sizes for the pool at compile time. These sizes are defined by the platform configuration parameters prefixed with CFE\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE (for example, [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_MEM\\_BLOCK\\_SIZE\\_01](#)). It is recommended that a project tailor these values for the mission, based on the software bus packet sizes.

At the time a message is sent, two buffers are allocated from the pool. One for a buffer descriptor (CFE\_SB\_BufferD\_t) and one for the size of the packet. Both buffers are returned to the pool when the message has been received by all recipients. More precisely, if there is one recipient for a message, the message buffers will be released on the following call to CFE\_SB\_ReceiveBuffer for the pipe that received the buffer.

Also when subscriptions are received through the subscribe API's, the software bus allocates a subscription block (CFE\_SB\_DestinationD\_t) from the pool. The subscription blocks are returned to the pool if and when the subscription is nullified through a [CFE\\_SB\\_Unsubscribe](#) call.

The software bus provides a set of figures regarding memory capacity, current memory utilization and high water marks relevant to the SB memory pool. This information may be requested by sending the command to dump the SB statistics packet. In addition, the current memory utilization value and the 'unmarked memory' value ([CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_BUF\\_MEMORY\\_BYTES](#) minus peak memory in use) are sent in software bus housekeeping telemetry. The unmarked memory value should be monitored regularly to ensure that the value (in bytes) does not continue to decline or approach zero. If this value were to approach zero, there is a possibility that memory requests would fail which may inhibit the sending of a message. The current memory utilization value should also be monitored to ensure the system contains no memory leaks. The value (in bytes) should remain stable under nominal conditions. Refer to the ES users guide for more information regarding the ES Memory Pool.

Next: [Autonomous Actions](#)

Prev: [Subscriptions](#)

Up To: [Software Bus Terminology](#)

## 17.2 Autonomous Actions

The software bus is primarily a set of library routines that are called by other software tasks to send and receive packets. The software bus does not perform any operations autonomously, except for sending event messages if errors are detected during the transfer of packets.

As do other tasks, the SB task sends out housekeeping telemetry when requested through the 'Send Housekeeping Data' command.

Next: [Operation of the SB Software](#)

Prev: [Software Bus Terminology](#)

Up To: [cFE Software Bus Overview](#)

## 17.3 Operation of the SB Software

- [Initialization](#)
- [All Resets](#)
- [Message Routing](#)
- [Packet Sequence Values](#)
- [Message Limit Error](#)
- [Pipe Overflow Error](#)
- [SB Event Filtering](#)
- [Diagnostic Data](#)
- [Control of Packet Routing](#)
- [Quality of Service](#)
- [Known Problem](#)

Next: [Initialization](#)

Prev: [Autonomous Actions](#)

Up To: [cFE Software Bus Overview](#)

### 17.3.1 Initialization

No action is required by the ground to initialize the software bus. The software bus initializes internal data structures and tables the same way regardless of the type of reset.

Next: [All Resets](#)

Up To: [Operation of the SB Software](#)

### 17.3.2 All Resets

The software bus does not preserve any information across a reset of any kind. The software bus initializes internal data structures and tables the same way regardless of the type of reset. The routing is reestablished as the system initializes. It is normal procedure for each task of the system to create the pipe or pipes it needs and do all of its subscriptions during task initialization.

After any reset the following statements are true:

- The routing table is cleared and does not contain any routes.
- All subscriptions are lost and must be regenerated.
- The pipe table contains no data, all pipes must be recreated.
- Any packets in transit at the time of the reset are lost.
- The sequence counters for telemetry packets will begin again with a value of one.

Next: [Message Routing](#)

Prev: [Initialization](#)

Up To: [Operation of the SB Software](#)

### 17.3.3 Message Routing

In the software bus, all messages are processed in a similar way. The software bus uses the Message ID and the packet length fields (contained in the header) for routing the message to the destination pipe. If either of these two fields do not pass validation, the software bus generates an error event and aborts the delivery process. The software bus performs some validation checks by simply checking message header values against mission or platform configuration parameters. Messages originating from various tasks or instruments are routed to one or more pipes, where they wait until read by a task. The routing configuration for each message is established when applications call one of the SB subscribe APIs. The subscribe APIs take a Message ID and a Pipe ID as parameters. The routing for each packet is stored in SB memory and may be requested at any time by sending the 'Send Routing Info' command. The software bus also provides a set of figures regarding capacity, current utilization and high water marks relevant to the routing. This information may be requested by sending the command to dump the SB statistics packet.

Next: [Packet Sequence Values](#)

Prev: [All Resets](#)

Up To: [Operation of the SB Software](#)

#### 17.3.4 Packet Sequence Values

The sequence count behavior depends on if the message is a command type or telemetry type.

The sequence counter for command messages is not altered by the software bus.

For a telemetry message, the behavior is controlled via API input parameters when sending. When enabled, the software bus will populate the packet sequence counter using an internal counter that gets initialized upon the first subscription to the message (first message will have a packet sequence counter value of 1). From that point on each send request will increment the counter by one, regardless of the number of destinations or if there is an active subscription.

After a rollover condition the sequence counter will be a value of zero for one instance. The sequence counter is incremented after all the checks have passed prior to the actual sending of the message. This includes the parameter checks and the memory allocation check.

When disabled, the original message will not be altered. This method of message delivery is recommended for situations where the sender did not generate the packet, such as a network interface application passing a packet from a remote system to the local software bus.

Next: [Message Limit Error](#)

Prev: [Message Routing](#)

Up To: [Operation of the SB Software](#)

#### 17.3.5 Message Limit Error

Before placing a message on a pipe, the software bus checks the message limit to ensure the maximum number of packets in transit to the destination is not exceeded. If placing the message on the pipe would exceed the message limit, then the action of sending to that pipe is aborted and the 'Message Limit Error' event is sent. This condition will typically occur when an application that receives the packets does not respond quickly enough, or if the sender of the packets produces them too quickly.

This condition occurs often during development and during integration, for example when a remote processor gets reset or a 1553 cable becomes disconnected. Because of the common occurrences, the event may have filtering associated with it. Any filtering for this event would be performed by the cFE Event Services (EVS). Filtering for SB events may be specified in the cFE platform configuration file or may be commanded after the system initializes.

If this error occurs during nominal conditions, it could be an indication that the 'message limit' is not set correctly. The message limit is given at the time of the subscription and given as a parameter in the subscribe API. With the [CFE\\_SB\\_Subscribe](#) API, the SB uses a default message limit value specified by [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_DEFAULT\\_MSG\\_LIMIT](#). This constant is currently set to a value of four. If the default value is insufficient, the message limit value can be specified in the [CFE\\_SB\\_SubscribeEx](#) API.

A related failure is the pipe overflow condition, which can occur if the total number of packets (of all kinds) sent to a particular pipe is too large.

Next: [Pipe Overflow Error](#)

Prev: [Packet Sequence Values](#)

Up To: [Operation of the SB Software](#)

### 17.3.6 Pipe Overflow Error

Another common error that occurs during the send process is the pipe overflow error. This condition occurs if the total number of packets (of all kinds) sent to a particular pipe is too large. If this error occurs too frequently, it may be an indication that the pipe depth is not set correctly. The pipe depth is given at the time the pipe is created as a parameter in the [CFE\\_SB\\_CreatePipe](#) API.

Next: [SB Event Filtering](#)

Prev: [Message Limit Error](#)

Up To: [Operation of the SB Software](#)

### 17.3.7 SB Event Filtering

Most filtering for SB events is performed by the cFE Event Services (EVS). Filtering for SB events may be specified in the cFE platform configuration file or may be commanded after the system initializes. There is no SB event log that limits the number of events based on the capacity of the log, as in the heritage software bus.

There is one case in which events are filtered by the software bus instead of event services. This occurs when the software bus needs to suppress events so that a fatal recursive event condition does not transpire. Because error cases encountered when sending a message generate an event, and events cause a message to be sent a calling sequence could cause a stack overflow if the recursion is not properly terminated. The cFE software bus detects this condition and properly terminates the recursion. This is done by using a set of flags (one flag per event in the Send API) which determine whether an API has relinquished its stack. If the software bus needs to send an event that may cause recursion, the flag is set and the event is sent. If sending the event would cause the same event again, the event call will be bypassed, terminating the recursion. The result is that the user will see only one event instead of the many events that would normally occur without the protection. The heritage software bus did not have this condition because it stored events in the software bus event log and another thread would read them out at a later time.

Next: [Diagnostic Data](#)

Prev: [Pipe Overflow Error](#)

Up To: [Operation of the SB Software](#)

### 17.3.8 Diagnostic Data

The cFE software bus provides a set of commands to dump SB diagnostic data to help troubleshoot problems or check configuration settings. These commands allow the user to view the routing table, the pipe table or the message map. The message map is a lookup table used during a send operation to give fast access to the routing table index that corresponds to the message being sent.

The software bus also provides a statistics packet that can be used to tune the configuration parameters. This information is sent to the ground in the form of an SB packet when the corresponding command is received. The cFE limits the number of system pipes, unique Message IDs, buffer memory, messages on a pipe and subscriptions per Message ID. These limits are configurable through cFE platform and mission configuration parameters. The statistics packet was designed to let the project verify that these user settings provide the necessary margin to meet requirements.

The SB statistics information shows 'Currently In Use' figures, 'High Water Mark' figures and 'Max Allowed' figures for the following: buffer memory, messages on each pipe (pipe depth stats), System Pipes, Unique Message IDs and total subscriptions.

Depending on the task-scheduling implementation details of the operating system, it is possible to see the peak messages on a pipe occasionally exceed the depth of the pipe. The "Peak Messages In Use" parameter is included in the SB statistics packet under the pipe depth stats.

Next: [Control of Packet Routing](#)

Prev: [SB Event Filtering](#)

Up To: [Operation of the SB Software](#)



### 17.3.9 Control of Packet Routing

The software bus allows the ground to disable and enable the sending of packets of a specified Message ID to a specified pipe. All destinations that are needed for normal operation are enabled by default. Modifying the routing of packets may be required for the following reasons:

- In flight, one can enable diagnostic packets to see them on the ground.
- During testing, one can disable a destination to simulate an anomaly.

Next: [Quality of Service](#)

Prev: [Diagnostic Data](#)

Up To: [Operation of the SB Software](#)

### 17.3.10 Quality of Service

The software bus has a parameter in the [CFE\\_SB\\_SubscribeEx](#) API named Quality, which means Quality of Service (QOS) for off-board routing and is of the type [CFE\\_SB\\_Qos\\_t](#). This structure has two members named priority and reliability. The Quality parameter is currently unused by the software bus. It is a placeholder to be used with the future software bus capability of inter-processor communication. Although currently the software bus does not implement quality of service.

A default quality of services is provided via the [CFE\\_SB\\_DEFAULT\\_QOS](#) macro.

Next: [Known Problem](#)

Prev: [Control of Packet Routing](#)

Up To: [Operation of the SB Software](#)

### 17.3.11 Known Problem

The software bus may perform unexpectedly under an unlikely corner-case scenario. This scenario was revealed in a stress test. The stress test was designed to deplete the Software Bus memory pool by having a high priority application continuously send 1000 byte packets to a lower priority application until the memory pool code returned an error code and sent the following event. "CFE\_ES:getPoolBuf err:Request won't fit in remaining memory" At this point the higher priority sending application would stop executing. This would allow the lower priority receiving application to begin receiving the 1000 byte packets. After the receiving app processed all of the packets, the memory was restored to the memory pool as expected. The SB memory-in-use telemetry was zero because there were no software bus packets in transit. At this point any attempt to send a new-sized packet on the software bus was be rejected. The ES memory pool stated that the "... Request won't fit in remaining memory" even though there was currently no memory in use.

The simplest way to prevent this behavior is to ensure that there is margin when sizing the SB memory pool. To check the margin, monitor the "Peak Memory in Use" vs. the configuration parameter [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_BUF\\_MEMORY\\_BYTES](#) which indicates the amount allocated.

Next: [Frequently Asked Questions about Software Bus](#)

Prev: [Quality of Service](#)

Up To: [Operation of the SB Software](#)

## 17.4 Frequently Asked Questions about Software Bus

<b>(Q) How is the memory pool handle (sent in SB housekeeping telemetry) intended to be used?</b>	
	The memory pool handle is used to analyze the SB memory pool statistics. The cFE ES command ( <a href="#">CFE_ES_SEND_MEM_POOL_STATS_CC</a> ) to dump the memory pool statistics takes the pool handle as a parameter. These statistics tell how the SB memory pool is configured and gives details on margin. An improperly configured SB memory pool may inhibit communication. This may occur if there is not enough margin to create a block of the size needed for a transfer. Refer to the ES memory pool users guide for more details. <a href="#">Memory Pool</a>
<b>(Q) When sending a message, what message header fields are critical for routing the message?</b>	
	To route the message properly, the software bus uses only the Message ID and packet length fields from the header of the message. If the packet length field is incorrect, then the buffer allocation for the message will also be incorrect. This may appear to the receiver as a truncated message or a message with unknown data added to the end of the message.
<b>(Q) How many copies of the message are performed in a typical message delivery?</b>	
	There is a single copy of the message performed when sending a message (from the callers memory space) using <a href="#">CFE_SB_TransmitMsg</a> . When transmitting the message, the software bus copies the message from the callers memory space into a buffer in the software bus memory space. There is also the option to request a buffer from SB, write directly to the buffer and send via <a href="#">CFE_SB_TransmitBuffer</a> . This is equivalent to the previous zero copy implementation. The <a href="#">CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer</a> API gives the user back a pointer to the buffer. When working with the buffers, the additional complexity to be aware of is the buffer is only available to the app from the request to send (on the sending side), or from the receive until the next receive on the same pipe on the receiving side. If the data is required outside that scope, the app needs a local copy.
<b>(Q) When does the software bus free the buffer during a typical message delivery process? Or how long is the message, and the pointer to the buffer in the <a href="#">CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer</a> valid?</b>	
	After receiving a buffer by calling <a href="#">CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer</a> , the buffer received is valid until the next call to <a href="#">CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer</a> with the same Pipe Id. If the caller needs the message longer than the next call to <a href="#">CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer</a> , the caller must copy the message to its memory space.
<b>(Q) The first parameter in the <a href="#">CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer</a> API is a pointer to a pointer which can get confusing. How can I be sure that the correct address is given for this parameter.</b>	
	Typically a caller declares a ptr of type <a href="#">CFE_SB_Buffer_t</a> (i.e. <a href="#">CFE_SB_Buffer_t *Ptr</a> ) then gives the address of that pointer (&Ptr) as this parameter. After a successful call to <a href="#">CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer</a> , Ptr will point to the first byte of the software bus buffer. This should be used as a read-only pointer. In systems with an MMU, writes to this pointer may cause a memory protection fault.
<b>(Q) Why am I not seeing expected Message Limit error events or Pipe Overflow events?</b>	
	It is possible the events are being filtered by cFE Event Services. The filtering for this event may be specified in the platform configuration file or it may have been commanded after the system initializes. There is a corresponding counter for each of these conditions. First verify that the condition is happening by viewing the counter in SB HK telemetry. If the condition is happening, you can view the SB filter information through the EVS App Data Main page by clicking the 'go to' button for SB. The event Id for these events can be learned through a previous event or from the <a href="#">cfe_sb_events.h</a> file.
<b>(Q) Why does the SB provide event filtering through the platform configuration file?</b>	
	To give the user the ability to filter events before an EVS command can be sent. During system initialization, there are many conditions occurring that can cause a flood of SB events such as No Subscribers, Pipe Overflow and MsgId to Pipe errors. This gives the user a way to limit these events.
<b>(Q) Why does SB have so many debug event messages?</b>	
	The SB debug messages are positive acknowledgments that an action (like receiving a cmd, creating a pipe or subscribing to a message) has occurred. They are intended to help isolate system problems. For instance, if an expected response to a command is not happening, it may be possible to repeat the scenario with the debug event turned on to verify that the command was successfully received.
<b>(Q) How is the QOS parameter in the <a href="#">CFE_SB_SubscribeEx</a> used by the software bus?</b>	

	The QOS parameter is currently unused by the software bus. It is a placeholder to be used with the future software bus capability of inter-processor communication. Setting the QOS as <a href="#">CFE_SB_DEFAULT_QOS</a> will ensure seamless integration when the software bus is expanded to support inter-processor communication.
--	--

<b>(Q) Can I confirm my software bus buffer was delivered?</b>
--

	There is no built in mechanism for confirming delivery (it could span systems). This could be accomplished by generating a response message from the receiver.
--	--

Prev: [Operation of the SB Software](#)

Up To: [cFE Software Bus Overview](#)

## 18 cFE Software Bus Commands

The following is a list of commands that are processed by the cFE Software Bus Task.

**Global [CFE\\_SB\\_DISABLE\\_ROUTE\\_CC](#)**

Disable Software Bus Route

**Global [CFE\\_SB\\_DISABLE\\_SUB\\_REPORTING\\_CC](#)**

Disable Subscription Reporting Command

**Global [CFE\\_SB\\_ENABLE\\_ROUTE\\_CC](#)**

Enable Software Bus Route

**Global [CFE\\_SB\\_ENABLE\\_SUB\\_REPORTING\\_CC](#)**

Enable Subscription Reporting Command

**Global [CFE\\_SB\\_NOOP\\_CC](#)**

Software Bus No-Op

**Global [CFE\\_SB\\_RESET\\_COUNTERS\\_CC](#)**

Software Bus Reset Counters

**Global [CFE\\_SB\\_SEND\\_PREV\\_SUBS\\_CC](#)**

Send Previous Subscriptions Command

**Global [CFE\\_SB\\_SEND\\_SB\\_STATS\\_CC](#)**

Send Software Bus Statistics

**Global [CFE\\_SB\\_WRITE\\_MAP\\_INFO\\_CC](#)**

Write Map Info to a File

**Global [CFE\\_SB\\_WRITE\\_PIPE\\_INFO\\_CC](#)**

Write Pipe Info to a File

**Global [CFE\\_SB\\_WRITE\\_ROUTING\\_INFO\\_CC](#)**

Write Software Bus Routing Info to a File

## 19 cFE Software Bus Telemetry

The following are telemetry packets generated by the cFE Software Bus Task.

**Global [CFE\\_SB\\_AllSubscriptionsTlm\\_Payload\\_t](#)**

SB Previous Subscriptions Packet

**Global [CFE\\_SB\\_AllSubscriptionsTlm\\_Payload\\_t](#)**

SB Previous Subscriptions Packet

**Global [CFE\\_SB\\_HousekeepingTlm\\_Payload\\_t](#)**

Software Bus task housekeeping Packet

**Global [CFE\\_SB\\_HousekeepingTlm\\_Payload\\_t](#)**

Software Bus task housekeeping Packet

**Global [CFE\\_SB\\_SingleSubscriptionTlm\\_Payload\\_t](#)**

SB Subscription Report Packet

**Global [CFE\\_SB\\_SingleSubscriptionTlm\\_Payload\\_t](#)**

SB Subscription Report Packet

**Global [CFE\\_SB\\_StatsTlm\\_Payload\\_t](#)**

SB Statistics Telemetry Packet

**Global [CFE\\_SB\\_StatsTlm\\_Payload\\_t](#)**

SB Statistics Telemetry Packet

## 20 cFE Software Bus Configuration Parameters

The following are configuration parameters used to configure the cFE Software Bus either for each platform or for a mission as a whole.

**Global [CFE\\_MISSION\\_SB\\_MAX\\_PIPES](#)**

Maximum Number of pipes that SB command/telemetry messages may hold

**Global [CFE\\_MISSION\\_SB\\_MAX\\_SB\\_MSG\\_SIZE](#)**

Maximum SB Message Size

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_ENDIAN](#)**

Platform Endian Indicator

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_BUF\\_MEMORY\\_BYTES](#)**

Size of the SB buffer memory pool

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_DEFAULT\\_MAP\\_FILENAME](#)**

Default Message Map Filename

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_DEFAULT\\_MSG\\_LIMIT](#)**

Default Subscription Message Limit

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_DEFAULT\\_PIPE\\_FILENAME](#)**

Default Pipe Information Filename

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_DEFAULT\\_ROUTING\\_FILENAME](#)**

Default Routing Information Filename

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_FILTERED\\_EVENT1](#)**

SB Event Filtering

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_HIGHEST\\_VALID\\_MSGID](#)**

Highest Valid Message Id

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_MAX\\_DEST\\_PER\\_PKT](#)**

Maximum Number of unique local destinations a single MsgId can have

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_MAX\\_MSG\\_IDS](#)**

Maximum Number of Unique Message IDs SB Routing Table can hold

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_MAX\\_PIPES](#)**

Maximum Number of Unique Pipes SB Routing Table can hold

## 21 cFE Table Services Overview

Applications often organize sets of their parameters into logical units called tables. These are typically constant parameters that can change the behavior of a flight software algorithm and are only intended to be modified by operations personnel. Examples of this would be attitude control gains, sensor scalefactors, telemetry filter settings, etc.

Table Services (TBL) provides a centralized control of flight software tables. Operations personnel would interact with TBL in order to dump the contents of current tables, load new table images, verify the contents of a table image and manage Critical tables.

None of the cFE core applications (EVS, SB, ES, TIME, or TBL) use tables, and it is possible to build cFE without Table Services if not needed or an alternative parameter management mechanism is to be utilized.

For additional detail on Tables and how to manage them, see the following sections:

- [Managing Tables](#)
- [cFE Table Types and Table Options](#)
- [Table Registry](#)
- [Table Services Telemetry](#)
- [Effects of Processor Reset on Tables](#)
- [Frequently Asked Questions about Table Services](#)

## 21.1 Managing Tables

In order to effectively manage tables, an operator needs to understand how cFE Applications manage tables from their end. There are a number of methods that cFE Applications typically use to manage their tables. Each method is appropriate based upon the nature of the contents of the table.

cFE Applications are required to periodically check to see if their table is to be validated, updated (or in the case of dump-only tables, dumped). Most Applications perform this periodic management at the same time as housekeeping requests are processed. This table management is performed by the cFE Application that "owns" a table (ie - the cFE Application that registered the table with cFE Table Services). It is possible for cFE Applications to "share" a table with other cFE Applications. An Application that shares a table does not typically perform any of the management duties associated with that table.

A table can have one of two different types and a number of different options. These are discussed further in later sections. An operator should understand the chosen type and selected options for a particular table before attempting to modify a table's contents.

To understand the methods of maintaining a table, it is important that the terminology be clear. A table has two images: "Active" and "Inactive". The Active table is the one that a cFE Application is currently accessing when it executes. The Inactive table is a copy of the Active table that an operator (or on-board process such as a stored command processor) can manipulate and change to have a newly desired set of data.

To create an Inactive table image on board, the operator would be required to perform a "Load" to the table. Loads are table images stored in on-board files. The Load can contain either a complete table image or just a part of a table image. If the Load contains just a portion, the Inactive image is first initialized with the contents of the Active image and then the portion identified in the Load file is written on top of the Active image. After the initial Load, an operator can continue to manipulate the Inactive table image with additional partial table load images. This allows the operator to reconfigure the contents of multiple portions of the table before deciding to "Validate" and/or "Activate" it.

Some cFE Applications provide special functions that will examine a table image to determine if the contents are logically sound. This function is referred to as the "Validation Function." When a cFE Application assigns a Validation Function to a table during the table registration process, it is then requiring that a Validation be performed before the table can be Activated. When an operator requests a Validation of a table image, they are sending a request to the owning Application to execute the associated Validation Function on that image. The results of this function are then reported in telemetry. If the Validation is successful, the operator is free to perform a table Activation. If the Validation fails, the operator would be required to make additional changes to the Inactive table image and attempt another Validation before commanding an Activation.

To change an Inactive table image into the Active table image, an operator must Activate a table. When an operator sends the table Activation command, they are notifying the table's owning Application that a new table image is available. It is then up to the Application to determine when is the best time to perform the "Update" of the table. When an Application performs an Update, the contents of the Inactive table image become the Active table image.

Next: [cFE Table Types and Table Options](#)

Up To: [cFE Table Services Overview](#)

## 21.2 cFE Table Types and Table Options

A cFE Application Developer has several choices when creating a cFE Application. There are two basic types of tables: single buffered and double buffered. In addition to these two basic types there are a small variety of options possible with each table. These options control special characteristics of the table such as whether it is dump-only, critical or whether it has an application defined location in memory.

Each choice has its advantages and disadvantages. The developer chooses the appropriate type based upon the requirements of the application. Anyone operating a particular cFE Application must understand the nature of the type and options selected for a particular table before they can successfully understand how to perform updates, validations, etc.

For more information on the different types of tables available, see the following sections:

- Table Types
  - [Single Buffered Tables](#)
  - [Double Buffered Tables](#)
- Table Options
  - [Tables with Validation Functions](#)
  - [Critical Tables](#)
  - [User Defined Address Tables](#)
  - [Dump Only Tables](#)

Next: [Single Buffered Tables](#)

Prev: [Managing Tables](#)

Up To: [cFE Table Services Overview](#)

### 21.2.1 Single Buffered Tables

The default table type for a cFE Application to use is a single buffered table. The principle advantage of a single buffered table is that it can share one of several shared table buffers for uploaded and pending table images. Since many cFE Applications have relatively small tables that are not changed at time critical moments or are not changed very often during a mission, single buffered tables represent the most memory resource efficient method of being managed.

The number of single buffered tables that can have inactive table images being manipulated at one time is specified by a TBL Services configuration parameter ([CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TBL\\_MAX\\_SIMULTANEOUS\\_LOADS](#)) found in the [cfe\\_platform\\_cfg.h](#) file associated with the processor in question. This parameter identifies the number of shared table buffers that are available.

Since inactive single buffered table images share a common resource, it may not be prudent for an operator to load an image and then delay on the image's activation for an extended period of time.

Single buffered tables are allowed to be critical (see [Critical Tables](#)), dump-only (see [Dump Only Tables](#)) and/or have a user-defined address (see [User Defined Address Tables](#)).

Next: [Double Buffered Tables](#)

Up To: [cFE Table Types and Table Options](#)

### 21.2.2 Double Buffered Tables

Under certain conditions, a cFE Application Developer may choose to use a double buffered table type within their application. Double buffered tables retain a dedicated inactive image of the table data. With a dedicated inactive table image available, double buffered tables are then capable of efficiently swapping table contents and/or delaying the activation of a table's contents for an indeterminate amount of time.

Some cFE Applications prefer to delay the Activation of a table until a specified time (e.g. - a Spacecraft Ephemeris). These tables are typically defined as double buffered tables so that the Inactive image can be left sitting untouched for an extended period of time without interfering with shared resources for other tables. Then the Application can perform the Update when the time is right.

Applications which have unusually large tables may decide to conserve memory resources by making them double buffered. This is because the shared buffers used by single buffered tables must be sized to match the largest table. If there is one table that is unusually large, there is little reason to allocate up to [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TBL\\_MAX\\_SIMULTANEOUS\\_LOADS](#) number of buffers that size. A double buffered table will only allocate ONE extra buffer of that size.

Performance minded Applications that are required to perform processing with tight timing deadlines may choose to use double buffered tables because the Update for a double buffered table is deterministic and quick.

Next: [Tables with Validation Functions](#)

Prev: [Single Buffered Tables](#)

Up To: [cFE Table Types and Table Options](#)

### 21.2.3 Tables with Validation Functions

Applications that associate Validation Functions with their tables when the tables are registered are effectively requiring that the contents of a table be logically Validated before it is Activated. The cFE will refuse to let a table with an associated Validation Function be Activated until a successful Validation on the Inactive table image has occurred.

Tables that are NOT assigned a Validation Function are assumed to be valid regardless of the contents of the table image. These tables do not require a Validation Command prior to Activation.

Next: [Critical Tables](#)

Prev: [Double Buffered Tables](#)

Up To: [cFE Table Types and Table Options](#)

### 21.2.4 Critical Tables

Applications that must be able to recover quickly from a Processor Reset may select the "Critical" table option when registering their table. Table Services automatically creates a Critical Data Store for the table and ensures that the contents of the Critical Data Store are updated whenever a Table Activation occurs.

If a Processor Reset happens, when the Application attempts to Register the table again, Table Services automatically locates the associated Critical Data Store and initializes the Table with the saved contents.

Next: [User Defined Address Tables](#)

Prev: [Tables with Validation Functions](#)

Up To: [cFE Table Types and Table Options](#)



### 21.2.5 User Defined Address Tables

In order to provide a mechanism for Flight Software Maintenance teams to quickly create a table image for dumping contents of memory that isn't normally loaded by the ground, there is an option to create User-Defined Address tables. These tables, when they are first registered, provide a memory address where the Active image of the table is to be maintained. Normally, the address is specified by Table Services from its memory pool.

By specifying the address, the Flight Software Maintenance team can create a Dump-Only table that contains the contents of a data structure that is not normally accessible via telemetry or table dumps. Then, on command, the Flight Software Maintenance team can periodically dump the data structure's contents to an on-board file(s) that can then be transferred to the ground for later analysis.

Next: [Dump Only Tables](#)

Prev: [Critical Tables](#)

Up To: [cFE Table Types and Table Options](#)

### 21.2.6 Dump Only Tables

On occasion, cFE Applications require a segment of memory in which the Application writes data. The typical cFE Table is not normally modified directly by an Application but only via Load and Activate commands from either the Ground or Stored Command Processor. However, for those situations where an Application wishes to modify the contents of a data structure and the Application is limited in its telemetry bandwidth so that the modified data cannot be telemetered, the Application can create a Dump-Only table.

Dump-Only tables are not allowed to be modified via the Load/Validate/Activate process most other tables are. They are only supposed to be modified by onboard Applications. The Operator can still command a Dump which will be processed by the table's owning Application when it manages its tables. By letting the Application perform the dump, the Operator can feel confident that the table contents are a complete snapshot in time and not corrupted by taking a snapshot while the Application was in the process of modifying its contents.

Next: [Table Registry](#)

Prev: [User Defined Address Tables](#)

Up To: [cFE Table Types and Table Options](#)

## 21.3 Table Registry

When Applications register tables, Table Services retains pertinent information on the table in the Table Registry. The following information (along with other information that is less important for an operator) is kept for each table:

- The Application ID of the Application that Registered the table
- The full name of the table
- The size, in bytes, of the table
- Pointers to the start addresses of the Table's image buffers, Active and Inactive (if appropriate)
- A pointer to the start address of a Validation Function
- A flag indicating whether a table image has been loaded into an Inactive buffer

- A flag indicating whether the table is Critical and its associated CDS Handle if it is
- A flag indicating whether the table has ever been loaded (initialized)
- A flag indicating whether the table is Dump Only
- A flag indicating whether the table has an Update Pending
- A flag indicating whether the table is double buffered or not
- The System Time when the Table was last Updated
- The filename of the last file loaded into the table
- The File Creation Time for the last file used to load the contents of the table

This information can be obtained by either sending the Dump Registry command which will put all of the information from the Table Registry into an onboard file for later downlink or the operator can send a command to Telemeter the Registry Entry for a single table. This will cause the pertinent registry entry for a single table to be sent via a telemetry packet.

The API function [CFE\\_TBL\\_Register\(\)](#) returns either CFE\_SUCCESS or CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_RECOVERED\_TBL to indicate that the table was successfully registered. The difference is whether the table data was recovered from CDS as part of the registration. There are several error return values that describe why the function failed to register the table but nothing related to why the restoration from CDS might have failed. There is, however, a message written to the System Error Log by Table Services that can be dumped by the ground to get this information. Note that failure to restore a table from CDS is not an expected error and requires some sort of data corruption to occur.

Next: [Table Services Telemetry](#)

Prev: [cFE Table Types and Table Options](#)

Up To: [cFE Table Services Overview](#)

## 21.4 Table Services Telemetry

Table Services produces two different telemetry packets. The first packet, referred to as the Table Services Housekeeping Packet, is routinely produced by Table Services upon receipt of the Housekeeping Request message that is typically sent to all Applications by an on board scheduler. The contents and format of this packet are described in detail at [CFE\\_TBL\\_HousekeepingTlm\\_t](#).

Next: [Effects of Processor Reset on Tables](#)

Prev: [Table Registry](#)

Up To: [cFE Table Services Overview](#)

## 21.5 Effects of Processor Reset on Tables

When a processor resets, the Table Registry is re-initialized. All Applications must, therefore, re-register and re-initialize their tables. The one exception, however, is if the Application has previously tagged a table as "Critical" during Table Registration, then Table Services will attempt to locate a table image for that table stored in the Critical Data Store. Table Services also attempts to locate the Critical Table Registry which is also maintained in the Critical Data Store.

If Table Services is able to find a valid table image for a Critical table in the Critical Data Store, the contents of the table are automatically loaded into the table and the Application is notified that the table does not require additional initialization.

Next: [Frequently Asked Questions about Table Services](#)

Prev: [Table Services Telemetry](#)

Up To: [cFE Table Services Overview](#)

## 21.6 Frequently Asked Questions about Table Services

<b>(Q) Is it an error to load a table image that is smaller than the registered size?</b>
<p>Table images that are smaller than the declared size of a table fall into one of two categories.</p> <p>If the starting offset of the table image (as specified in the Table Image secondary file header) is not equal to zero, then the table image is considered to be a "partial" table load. Partial loads are valid as long as a table has been previously loaded with a non-"partial" table image.</p> <p>If the starting offset of the table image is zero and the size is less than the declared size of the table, the image is considered "short" but valid. This feature allows application developers to use variable length tables.</p>
<b>(Q) I tried to validate a table and received the following event message that said the event failed:</b>
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>"MyApp validation failed for Inactive 'MyApp.MyTable', Status=0x####"</b></p> <p><b>What happened?</b></p>
<p>The event message indicates the application who owns the table has discovered a problem with the contents of the image. The code number following the 'Status' keyword is defined by the Application. The documentation for the specified Application should be referred to in order to identify the exact nature of the problem.</p>
<b>(Q) What commands do I use to load a table with a new image?</b>
<p>There are a number of steps required to load a table.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The operator needs to create a cFE Table Services compatible table image file with the desired data contained in it. This can be accomplished by creating a 'C' source file, compiling it with the appropriate cross compiler for the onboard platform and then running the <code>elf2cfetbl</code> utility on the resultant object file.</li> <li>2. The file needs to be loaded into the onboard processor's filesystem using whichever file transfer protocol is used for that mission.</li> <li>3. The <a href="#">Load Command</a> is sent next to tell Table Services to load the table image file into the Inactive Table Image Buffer for the table identified in the file.</li> <li>4. The <a href="#">Validate Command</a> is then sent to validate the contents of the inactive table image. This will ensure the file was not corrupted or improperly defined. The results of the validation are reported in Table Services Housekeeping Telemetry. If a table does not have a validation function associated with it, the operator may wish to compare the computed CRC to verify the table contents match what was intended.</li> <li>5. Upon successful validation, the operator then sends the <a href="#">Activate Command</a>. The application owning the table should, within a reasonable amount of time, perform a table update and send an event message.</li> </ol>
<b>(Q) What causes cFE Table Services to generate the following sys log message:</b>
<b><i>CFE_TBL:GetAddressInternal-App(%d) attempt to access unowned Tbl Handle=%d</i></b>
<p>When an application sharing its table(s) with one or more applications is reloaded, the reloaded application's table handle(s) are released. cFE Table Services sees that the table(s) are shared and keeps a 'shadow' version of the table in the Table Services registry. The registry will show the released, shared tables with no name. When the applications sharing the table attempt to access the table via the 'old', released handle, Table Services will return an error code to the applications and generate the sys log message. The applications may then unregister the 'old' handle(s) in order to remove the released, shared table(s) from the Table Services registry and share the newly loaded application table(s).</p>
<b>(Q) When does the Table Services Abort Table Load command need to be issued?</b>

The Abort command should be used whenever a table image has been loaded but the application has not yet activated it and the operator no longer wants the table to be loaded.

The purpose of the Abort command is to free a previously allocated table buffer. It should be noted, however, that multiple table loads to the SAME table without an intervening activation or abort, will simply OVERWRITE the previous table load using the SAME buffer.

Therefore, the most likely scenarios that would lead to a needed abort are as follows:

1. Operator loads a table and realizes immediately that the load is not wanted.
2. Operator loads a table and performs a validation on it. Regardless of whether the table passes or fails the validation, if the operator no longer wants to activate the table, the abort command should be issued.

It should be noted that a table image that fails activation is retained in the inactive buffer for diagnosis, if necessary. It is NOT released until it is aborted or overwritten and successfully validated and activated.

3. A table image was loaded; the image was successfully validated; the command for activation was sent; but the application fails to perform the activation.

The Abort command will free the table buffer and clear the activation request.

This situation can occur when either the application is improperly designed and fails to adequately manage its tables (sometimes seen in the lab during development) or the application is "hung" and not performing as it should.

Prev: [Effects of Processor Reset on Tables](#)

Up To: [cFE Table Services Overview](#)

## 22 cFE Table Services Commands

The following is a list of commands that are processed by the cFE Table Services Task.

### Global [CFE\\_TBL\\_ABORT\\_LOAD\\_CC](#)

Abort Table Load

### Global [CFE\\_TBL\\_ACTIVATE\\_CC](#)

Activate Table

### Global [CFE\\_TBL\\_DELETE\\_CDS\\_CC](#)

Delete Critical Table from Critical Data Store

### Global [CFE\\_TBL\\_DUMP\\_CC](#)

Dump Table

### Global [CFE\\_TBL\\_DUMP\\_REGISTRY\\_CC](#)

Dump Table Registry

### Global [CFE\\_TBL\\_LOAD\\_CC](#)

Load Table

### Global [CFE\\_TBL\\_NOOP\\_CC](#)

Table No-Op

### Global [CFE\\_TBL\\_RESET\\_COUNTERS\\_CC](#)

Table Reset Counters

**Global CFE\_TBL\_SEND\_REGISTRY\_CC**

Telemeter One Table Registry Entry

**Global CFE\_TBL\_VALIDATE\_CC**

Validate Table

## 23 cFE Table Services Telemetry

The following are telemetry packets generated by the cFE Table Services Task.

**Global CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload\_t**

Table Services Housekeeping Packet

**Global CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload\_t**

Table Services Housekeeping Packet

**Global CFE\_TBL\_TblRegPacket\_Payload\_t**

Table Registry Info Packet

**Global CFE\_TBL\_TblRegPacket\_Payload\_t**

Table Registry Info Packet

## 24 cFE Table Services Configuration Parameters

The following are configuration parameters used to configure the cFE Table Services either for each platform or for a mission as a whole.

**Global CFE\_MISSION\_TBL\_MAX\_FULL\_NAME\_LEN**

Maximum Length of Full Table Name in messages

**Global CFE\_MISSION\_TBL\_MAX\_NAME\_LENGTH**

Maximum Table Name Length

**Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_BUF\_MEMORY\_BYTES**

Size of Table Services Table Memory Pool

**Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_DEFAULT\_REG\_DUMP\_FILE**

Default Filename for a Table Registry Dump

**Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_MAX\_CRITICAL\_TABLES**

Maximum Number of Critical Tables that can be Registered

**Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_MAX\_DBL\_TABLE\_SIZE**

Maximum Size Allowed for a Double Buffered Table

**Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_MAX\_NUM\_HANDLES**

Maximum Number of Table Handles

**Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_MAX\_NUM\_TABLES**

Maximum Number of Tables Allowed to be Registered

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TBL\\_MAX\\_NUM\\_VALIDATIONS](#)**

Maximum Number of Simultaneous Table Validations

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TBL\\_MAX\\_SIMULTANEOUS\\_LOADS](#)**

Maximum Number of Simultaneous Loads to Support

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TBL\\_MAX\\_SNGL\\_TABLE\\_SIZE](#)**

Maximum Size Allowed for a Single Buffered Table

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TBL\\_VALID\\_PRID\\_1](#)**

Processor ID values used for table load validation

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TBL\\_VALID\\_PRID\\_COUNT](#)**

Number of Processor ID's specified for validation

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TBL\\_VALID\\_SCID\\_1](#)**

Spacecraft ID values used for table load validation

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TBL\\_VALID\\_SCID\\_COUNT](#)**

Number of Spacecraft ID's specified for validation

## 25 cFE Time Services Overview

The cFE Time Service (TIME) is one of the cFE core services. TIME provides time correlation, distribution and synchronization services. TIME exists in two varieties: a Time Server responsible for maintaining the master time reference for all remote systems, and a Time Client responsible for synchronizing to that master time reference.

Since TIME is a generic implementation aimed to meet the needs of a variety of mission configurations, there are numerous configuration parameters, which dictate the behavior of TIME (see [cfe\\_mission\\_cfg.h](#) and [cfe\\_platform\\_cfg.h](#) for the specific mission configuration).

With the exception of those sections specific to Time Clients and Servers, this document assumes the most common physical environment - one instantiation of cFE installed on a single processor. Therefore, TIME represents cFE Time Services configured as a Time Server.

For additional detail on Time Services and how to manage it, see the following sections:

- [Time Components](#)
- [Time Structure](#)
- [Time Formats](#)
- [Time Configuration](#)
  - [Time Format Selection](#)
  - [Enabling Fake Tone Signal](#)

- Selecting Tone and Data Ordering
  - Specifying Tone and Data Window
  - Specifying Time Server/Client
  - Specifying Time Tone Byte Order
  - Virtual MET
  - Specifying Time Source
  - Specifying Time Signal
- Time Services Paradigm(s)
- Flywheeling
- Time State
- Initialization
  - Power-On Reset
  - Processor Reset
- Initialization
  - Power-On Reset
  - Processor Reset
- Normal Operation
  - Client
  - Server
    - \* Setting Time
    - \* Adjusting Time
    - \* Setting MET
- Frequently Asked Questions

## 25.1 Time Components

Time knowledge is stored in several pieces, so that the time information can more easily be manipulated and utilized. These components include:

The **Ground Epoch** is an arbitrary date and time that establishes the zero point for spacecraft time calculations. The selection of the epoch is mission specific, although in the past, it was common to select the same epoch as defined for the Operating System used by the computers hosting the ground system software. Recent mission epoch selections have also included using zero seconds after midnight, Jan 1, 2001.

**Spacecraft Time** is the number of seconds (and fraction of a second) since the ground epoch. Spacecraft time is the sum of **Mission Elapsed Time** (MET) and the **Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor** (STCF). By definition, MET is a measure of time since launch or separation. However, for most missions the MET actually represents the amount of time since powering on the hardware containing the MET timer. The STCF correlates the MET to the ground epoch.

The **Tone** is the signal that MET seconds have incremented. In most hardware configurations, the tone is synonymous with the **1 PPS** signal. The tone signal may be generated by a local hardware timer, or by an external event (GPS receiver, spacewire time tick, 1553 bus signal, etc). TIME may also be configured to simulate the tone for lab environments that do not have the necessary hardware to provide a tone signal. Note that MET sub-seconds will be zero at the instant of the tone.

**Time at the Tone** is the spacecraft time at the most recent "valid" tone.

**Time since the Tone** is the amount of time since the tone (usually less than one second). This value is often measured using the local processor clock. Upon detecting the tone signal, TIME stores the contents of the local processor clock to facilitate this measurement.

Thus, **Current Spacecraft Time** is the sum of "time at the tone" and "time since the tone".

**Leap Seconds** occur to keep clocks correlated to astronomical observations. The modern definition of a second (9,192,631,770 oscillations of a cesium-133 atom) is constant while the earth's rotation has been slow by a small fraction of a second per day. The **International Earth Rotation and Reference System Service** (IERS) maintains the count of leap seconds as a signed whole number that is subject to update twice a year. Although it is possible to have a negative leap second count if the earth rotates too fast, it is highly unlikely. The initial count of leap seconds (10) was established in January of 1972 and the first leap second was added to the initial count in June of 1972. The most recent leap seconds are announced by the International Earth Rotation Service (IERS): <https://www.iers.org> in IERS Bulletin C (leap second announcements). Search the IERS site for "Bulletin C" to obtain the latest issue/announcement.

Next: [Time Structure](#)

Up To: [cFE Time Services Overview](#)

## 25.2 Time Structure

The cFE implementation of the **System Time Structure** is a modified version of the CCSDS Unsegmented Time Code (CUC) which includes 4 bytes of seconds, and 4 bytes of subseconds, where a subsecond is equivalent to  $1/(2^{32})$  seconds. The system time structure is used by TIME to store current time, time at the tone, time since the tone, the MET, the STCF and command arguments for time adjustments. Note that typically the 32 bits of seconds and the upper 16 bits of subseconds are used for time stamping Software bus messages, but this is dependent on the underlying definition.

The system time structure is defined as follows:

```
typedef struct {
    uint32    Seconds;        /* Number of seconds */
    uint32    Subseconds;    /* Number of 2-32 subseconds */
} CFE_TIME_SysTime_t;
```

Next: [Time Formats](#)

Prev: [Time Components](#)

Up To: [cFE Time Services Overview](#)



## 25.3 Time Formats

**International Atomic Time (TAI)** is one of two time formats supported by cFE TIME. TAI is the number of seconds and sub-seconds elapsed since the ground epoch as measured with the atomic clock previously described. TAI has no reference to leap seconds and is calculated using the following equation:

$$\text{TAI} = \text{MET} + \text{STCF}$$

It should be noted that TAI is only "true" TAI when the selected ground epoch is the same as the TAI epoch (zero seconds after midnight, January 1, 1958). However, nothing precludes configuring cFE TIME to calculate time in the TAI format and setting the STCF to correlate to any other epoch definition.

**Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)** is the other time format supported by cFE TIME. UTC differs from TAI in the fact that UTC includes a leap seconds adjustment. TIME computes UTC using the following equation:

$$\text{UTC} = \text{TAI} - \text{Leap Seconds}.$$

The preceding UTC equation might seem to imply that TAI includes leap seconds and UTC does not - which is not the case. In fact, the UTC calculation includes a leap seconds adjustment that subtracts leap seconds from the same time components used to create TAI. Alternatively, it might be less confusing to express the UTC equation as follows:

$$\text{UTC} = \text{MET} + \text{STCF} - \text{Leap Seconds}$$

Next: [Time Configuration](#)

Prev: [Time Components](#)

Up To: [cFE Time Services Overview](#)

## 25.4 Time Configuration

All configurations of TIME require a local processor source for a 1Hz interrupt and access to a local clock with a resolution fine enough that it can be used to measure short periods of elapsed time. The local interrupt is used to wake-up TIME at a regular interval for the purpose of verifying that the tone is being received. The local clock is used to measure time since the tone and to provide coarse verification that the tone is occurring at approximately one second intervals. The presumption is that the tone is the most accurate timer in the system and, within reason, is to be trusted. Note that nothing precludes the use of the MET as the local clock, assuming the MET is both local and provides sub-second data. However, the tone must not be used as the source for the local 1Hz interrupt.

Consider the following brief description of three hypothetical hardware configurations. These sample systems may be used as reference examples to help clarify the descriptions of the various TIME configuration selections.

In the first system, there is no MET timer and therefore no tone signal. The MET is a count of the number of "fake" tones generated by TIME software. There is no validation performed regarding the quality of time data. This hardware configuration is a common lab environment using COTS equipment.

In the second system, the MET timer is a hardware register that is directly accessible by TIME. When MET seconds increment, a processor interrupt signals the tone. Upon detecting the tone, TIME can read the MET to establish the time at the tone. To verify that the tone is valid, TIME need only validate that this tone signal occurred approximately one second after the previous tone signal (as measured with the local clock).

In the third system, the MET is located on hardware connected via spacewire. When MET seconds increment, a spacewire time tick triggers a local processor interrupt to signal the tone. Shortly after announcing the tone, the hardware containing the MET also generates a spacewire data packet containing the MET value corresponding to the tone. TIME must wait until both the tone and data packet have been received before validating the tone. The tone must have occurred approximately one second after the previous tone signal and the data packet must have been received within a specified window in time following the tone.

The hardware design choice for how the tone signal is distributed is not material to TIME configuration. The software detecting the tone need only call the cFE API function announcing the arrival of the tone. This function is designed to be called from interrupt handlers.

For detail on each of the individual configuration settings for cFE Time Services, see the following sections:

- [Time Format Selection](#)
- [Enabling Fake Tone Signal](#)
- [Selecting Tone and Data Ordering](#)
- [Specifying Tone and Data Window](#)
- [Specifying Time Server/Client](#)
- [Specifying Time Tone Byte Order](#)
- [Virtual MET](#)
- [Specifying Time Source](#)
- [Specifying Time Signal](#)

Next: [Time Services Paradigm\(s\)](#)

Prev: [Time Formats](#)

Up To: [cFE Time Services Overview](#)

#### 25.4.1 Time Format Selection

Time format is defined in the mission configuration header file.

This selection defines the default time format as TAI or UTC. The API functions to get time in either specific format are still enabled, but the API function to get time in the default format will follow this selection. Enable one, and **only one**, of the following time format definitions:

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI  TRUE
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC  FALSE
```

or

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI FALSE
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC TRUE
```

The choice of time format is a mission specific decision and is not directly affected by the hardware configuration.

See also

[CFE\\_MISSION\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_DEFAULT\\_TAI](#), [CFE\\_MISSION\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_DEFAULT\\_UTC](#)

Next: [Enabling Fake Tone Signal](#)

Up To: [Time Configuration](#)

#### 25.4.2 Enabling Fake Tone Signal

The fake tone is defined in the mission configuration header file.

If this selection is set to TRUE, TIME will generate a "fake" tone signal by calling the same API function as would be called upon detection of the "real" tone signal. Enable the fake tone only for hardware configurations that do not provide a tone signal.

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_FAKE_TONE TRUE
```

Hypothetical hardware configuration number one (described above) would enable the fake tone signal.

See also

[CFE\\_MISSION\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_FAKE\\_TONE](#)

Next: [Selecting Tone and Data Ordering](#)

Prev: [Time Format Selection](#)

Up To: [Time Configuration](#)

#### 25.4.3 Selecting Tone and Data Ordering

Tone and data order is defined in the mission configuration header file.

This selection defines which comes first - the tone or the time at the tone data. Does the time data describe the tone that already occurred, or the tone that has not yet occurred? This decision may be driven by the hardware design but can also be arbitrary. Enable one, and only one, of the following:

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WILL_BE
```

Hypothetical hardware configuration number three (described [Time Configuration](#) above) would enable "time at the tone was".

See also

[CFE\\_MISSION\\_TIME\\_AT\\_TONE\\_WAS](#), [CFE\\_MISSION\\_TIME\\_AT\\_TONE\\_WILL\\_BE](#)

Next: [Specifying Tone and Data Window](#)

Prev: [Enabling Fake Tone Signal](#)

Up To: [Time Configuration](#)

#### 25.4.4 Specifying Tone and Data Window

The tone and data window is defined in the mission configuration header file.

In concert with the definition of tone and data order, this selection defines the valid window in time for the second of the pair to follow the first. Both must be defined, units are micro-seconds.

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_MIN_ELAPSED 0
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAX_ELAPSED 100000
```

Hypothetical hardware configuration number three (described above) might use these values which describe a window that begins immediately after the tone and lasts for one tenth of a second.

See also

[CFE\\_MISSION\\_TIME\\_MIN\\_ELAPSED, CFE\\_MISSION\\_TIME\\_MAX\\_ELAPSED](#)

Next: [Specifying Time Server/Client](#)

Prev: [Selecting Tone and Data Ordering](#)

Up To: [Time Configuration](#)

#### 25.4.5 Specifying Time Server/Client

Configure TIME as a client only when the target system has multiple processors running separate instantiations of the cFE. One instantiation must be configured as the server and the remainder configured as clients. If the target system has only one processor running the cFE, then TIME must be configured as a server.

Enable one, and only one, of the following definitions in the platform configuration header file:

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER TRUE
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_CLIENT FALSE
```

or

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER FALSE
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_CLIENT TRUE
```

See also

[CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_SERVER, CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_CLIENT](#)

Next: [Specifying Time Tone Byte Order](#)

Prev: [Specifying Tone and Data Window](#)

Up To: [Time Configuration](#)

#### 25.4.6 Specifying Time Tone Byte Order

By default, the CFE time tone message is a payload of integers in platform-endian order (containing the tone's timestamp, the leap seconds, and state information.) In some configurations, it may be better to have the payload produced in big-endian order—particularly in mixed-endian environments.

In order to force the tone message to be in big-endian order, you must define the following:

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_BIGENDIAN
```

Next: [Virtual MET](#)

Prev: [Specifying Time Server/Client](#)

Up To: [Time Configuration](#)

#### 25.4.7 Virtual MET

This configuration option refers to whether the MET is local to this instantiation of TIME. If the MET is not local then TIME must be configured as using a virtual MET.

Therefore, all TIME clients must be configured as using a virtual MET. If the MET was local to any TIME client, then that instantiation of TIME would have to be the server.

TIME servers must be configured as using a virtual MET

Next: [Specifying Time Source](#)

Prev: [Specifying Time Tone Byte Order](#)

Up To: [Time Configuration](#)

#### 25.4.8 Specifying Time Source

TIME configuration provides the ability to specify where the source for time data is originating - either internal or external. In hypothetical system one, the MET is internal. In system two, TIME cannot directly read the MET, therefore time data must be received from an external source.

This selection also enables a command interface to switch between internal and external input. When commanded to use internal time data, TIME will ignore the external data. However, TIME will continue to use the API function as the trigger to generate a "time at the tone" command packet regardless of the internal/external command selection.

Set the following definition to TRUE only for TIME servers using an external time data source.

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE TRUE
```

The remainder of this section pertains only to TIME servers configured to accept external time data.

When configured to accept external time data, TIME requires an additional definition for the type of external data (GPS, MET, spacecraft time, etc.). This selection will enable an API function specific to the selected data type. Regardless of how the time data is received, the receiver need only pass the data to the appropriate API function.

TIME servers using an external time data source must set one, and only one, of the following to TRUE, for example:

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET    TRUE
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS    FALSE
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME    FALSE
```

configuration definitions for the particular source.

If the [cfe\\_platform\\_cfg.h](#) file contains "#define CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_SOURCE TRUE" then time is configured to allow switching between internal and external time sources (see [CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_SOURCE\\_CC](#)). If this configuration parameter is set to FALSE then the command to set the source will be rejected.

If this configuration parameter is set to TRUE then ONE and ONLY ONE of the following configuration parameters must also be set TRUE in order to specify the external time source, for example:

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET    TRUE
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS    FALSE
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME    FALSE
```

Note that Internal MET source depends on available hardware. It may be the local count of tone signals, the contents of a hardware register or an OS specific time function.

Note also that when configured to use an external time source, commands to set the time will be overwritten.

#### See also

[CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_SRC\\_MET](#), [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_SRC\\_GPS](#), [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_SRC\\_TIME](#)

Next: [Specifying Time Signal](#)

Prev: [Virtual MET](#)

Up To: [Time Configuration](#)

### 25.4.9 Specifying Time Signal

Some hardware configurations support a primary and redundant tone signal selection. Setting the following configuration definition to TRUE will result in enabling a TIME command to select the active tone signal.

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SIGNAL    TRUE
```

Note: this feature requires additional custom software to make the physical signal switch.

#### See also

[CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_SIGNAL](#)

Next: [Time Services Paradigm\(s\)](#)

Prev: [Specifying Time Source](#)

Up To: [Time Configuration](#)

## 25.5 Time Format Selection

Time format is defined in the mission configuration header file.

This selection defines the default time format as TAI or UTC. The API functions to get time in either specific format are still enabled, but the API function to get time in the default format will follow this selection. Enable one, and **only one**, of the following time format definitions:

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI  TRUE
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC  FALSE
```

or

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI  FALSE
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC  TRUE
```

The choice of time format is a mission specific decision and is not directly affected by the hardware configuration.

See also

[CFE\\_MISSION\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_DEFAULT\\_TAI](#), [CFE\\_MISSION\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_DEFAULT\\_UTC](#)

Next: [Enabling Fake Tone Signal](#)

Up To: [Time Configuration](#)

## 25.6 Enabling Fake Tone Signal

The fake tone is defined in the mission configuration header file.

If this selection is set to TRUE, TIME will generate a "fake" tone signal by calling the same API function as would be called upon detection of the "real" tone signal. Enable the fake tone only for hardware configurations that do not provide a tone signal.

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_FAKE_TONE  TRUE
```

Hypothetical hardware configuration number one (described above) would enable the fake tone signal.

See also

[CFE\\_MISSION\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_FAKE\\_TONE](#)

Next: [Selecting Tone and Data Ordering](#)

Prev: [Time Format Selection](#)

Up To: [Time Configuration](#)

## 25.7 Selecting Tone and Data Ordering

Tone and data order is defined in the mission configuration header file.

This selection defines which comes first - the tone or the time at the tone data. Does the time data describe the tone that already occurred, or the tone that has not yet occurred? This decision may be driven by the hardware design but can also be arbitrary. Enable one, and only one, of the following:

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS  
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WILL_BE
```

Hypothetical hardware configuration number three (described [Time Configuration](#) above) would enable "time at the tone was".

See also

[CFE\\_MISSION\\_TIME\\_AT\\_TONE\\_WAS](#), [CFE\\_MISSION\\_TIME\\_AT\\_TONE\\_WILL\\_BE](#)

Next: [Specifying Tone and Data Window](#)

Prev: [Enabling Fake Tone Signal](#)

Up To: [Time Configuration](#)

## 25.8 Specifying Tone and Data Window

The tone and data window is defined in the mission configuration header file.

In concert with the definition of tone and data order, this selection defines the valid window in time for the second of the pair to follow the first. Both must be defined, units are micro-seconds.

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_MIN_ELAPSED 0  
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAX_ELAPSED 100000
```

Hypothetical hardware configuration number three (described above) might use these values which describe a window that begins immediately after the tone and lasts for one tenth of a second.

See also

[CFE\\_MISSION\\_TIME\\_MIN\\_ELAPSED](#), [CFE\\_MISSION\\_TIME\\_MAX\\_ELAPSED](#)

Next: [Specifying Time Server/Client](#)

Prev: [Selecting Tone and Data Ordering](#)

Up To: [Time Configuration](#)



## 25.9 Specifying Time Server/Client

Configure TIME as a client only when the target system has multiple processors running separate instantiations of the cFE. One instantiation must be configured as the server and the remainder configured as clients. If the target system has only one processor running the cFE, then TIME must be configured as a server.

Enable one, and only one, of the following definitions in the platform configuration header file:

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER    TRUE
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_CLIENT    FALSE
```

or

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER    FALSE
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_CLIENT    TRUE
```

See also

[CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_SERVER, CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_CLIENT](#)

Next: [Specifying Time Tone Byte Order](#)

Prev: [Specifying Tone and Data Window](#)

Up To: [Time Configuration](#)

## 25.10 Specifying Time Tone Byte Order

By default, the CFE time tone message is a payload of integers in platform-endian order (containing the tone's timestamp, the leap seconds, and state information.) In some configurations, it may be better to have the payload produced in big-endian order—particularly in mixed-endian environments.

In order to force the tone message to be in big-endian order, you must define the following:

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_BIGENDIAN
```

Next: [Virtual MET](#)

Prev: [Specifying Time Server/Client](#)

Up To: [Time Configuration](#)

## 25.11 Virtual MET

This configuration option refers to whether the MET is local to this instantiation of TIME. If the MET is not local then TIME must be configured as using a virtual MET.

Therefore, all TIME clients must be configured as using a virtual MET. If the MET was local to any TIME client, then that instantiation of TIME would have to be the server.

TIME servers must be configured as using a virtual MET

Next: [Specifying Time Source](#)

Prev: [Specifying Time Tone Byte Order](#)

Up To: [Time Configuration](#)

## 25.12 Specifying Time Source

TIME configuration provides the ability to specify where the source for time data is originating - either internal or external. In hypothetical system one, the MET is internal. In system two, TIME cannot directly read the MET, therefore time data must be received from an external source.

This selection also enables a command interface to switch between internal and external input. When commanded to use internal time data, TIME will ignore the external data. However, TIME will continue to use the API function as the trigger to generate a "time at the tone" command packet regardless of the internal/external command selection.

Set the following definition to TRUE only for TIME servers using an external time data source.

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE  TRUE
```

The remainder of this section pertains only to TIME servers configured to accept external time data.

When configured to accept external time data, TIME requires an additional definition for the type of external data (GPS, MET, spacecraft time, etc.). This selection will enable an API function specific to the selected data type. Regardless of how the time data is received, the receiver need only pass the data to the appropriate API function.

TIME servers using an external time data source must set one, and only one, of the following to TRUE, for example:

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET    TRUE
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS    FALSE
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME   FALSE
```

configuration definitions for the particular source.

If the [cfe\\_platform\\_cfg.h](#) file contains "#define CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_SOURCE TRUE" then time is configured to allow switching between internal and external time sources (see [CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_SOURCE\\_CC](#)). If this configuration parameter is set to FALSE then the command to set the source will be rejected.

If this configuration parameter is set to TRUE then ONE and ONLY ONE of the following configuration parameters must also be set TRUE in order to specify the external time source, for example:

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET    TRUE
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS    FALSE
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME   FALSE
```

Note that Internal MET source depends on available hardware. It may be the local count of tone signals, the contents of a hardware register or an OS specific time function.

Note also that when configured to use an external time source, commands to set the time will be overwritten.

See also

[CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_SRC\\_MET](#), [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_SRC\\_GPS](#), [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_SRC\\_TIME](#)

Next: [Specifying Time Signal](#)

Prev: [Virtual MET](#)

Up To: [Time Configuration](#)

## 25.13 Specifying Time Signal

Some hardware configurations support a primary and redundant tone signal selection. Setting the following configuration definition to TRUE will result in enabling a TIME command to select the active tone signal.

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SIGNAL TRUE
```

Note: this feature requires additional custom software to make the physical signal switch.

See also

[CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_SIGNAL](#)

Next: [Time Services Paradigm\(s\)](#)

Prev: [Specifying Time Source](#)

Up To: [Time Configuration](#)

## 25.14 Time Services Paradigm(s)

In order for the cFE Time Services to work for a particular mission, the methods of obtaining time, distributing time and translating time must follow some standard paradigms used in previous missions. The following describes this expected context:

Mission dependent hardware provides the Tone. When this Tone message is received, TIME latches the local time based on the local clock. Note that in lab environments, a simulated Tone capability exists which uses an SB message. Mission dependent hardware also provides the "time at the tone" message based on the hardware latched time and the reference times stored by TIME Server. The TIME Client then updates its local reference time based on the local hardware latched time at the Tone and the provided Time-at-Tone message packet when certain checks (such as the Validity bit being set) pass.

When used in an environment that includes multiple processors, each running a separate instantiation of cFE software, the presumption is that TIME will be distributed in a client/server relationship. In this model, one processor will have TIME configured as the server and the other processors as clients. The TIME server will maintain the various time components and publish a "time at the tone" message to provide synchronized time to the TIME clients. Environments that have only a single instance of TIME must be configured as a TIME server.

In all configurations, the final step in calculating the time "right now" for any instantiation of TIME is to use a local processor clock to measure the "time since the tone".

The specific MET hardware properties will determine whether the MET value can be modified. However, the cFE design is such that there should never be a need to purposefully change or reset the MET.

Regardless of the physical hardware implementation for the MET (elapsed seconds, elapsed ticks, etc.), cFE TIME will convert the hardware MET value into a System Time Format structure for time calculations and will report the converted value in telemetry. cFE TIME will also maintain and report the STCF in a System Time Format structure.

cFE TIME has no knowledge of the current epoch; it is up to the user to keep time on the spacecraft correlated to an epoch. An exception might appear to be the epoch definition required in the cFE mission configuration definition file. However, this definition is for use only by the API functions that convert spacecraft time and file system time, and the API function that prints spacecraft time as a date and time text string. The cFE "get time" functions are independent of the ground epoch.

The mission configuration parameters, [CFE\\_MISSION\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_DEFAULT\\_TAI](#) and [CFE\\_MISSION\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_DEFAULT\\_UTC](#) specify the default time format. Applications are encouraged to use the [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetTime](#) API, which returns time in the format specified by this configuration parameter.

Next: [Flywheeling](#)

Prev: [Time Components](#)

Up To: [cFE Time Services Overview](#)

## 25.15 Flywheeling

Flywheeling occurs when TIME is not getting a valid tone signal or external "time at the tone" message. While this has minimal impact on internal operations, it can result in the drifting apart of times being stored by different spacecraft systems.

Flywheeling occurs when at least one of the following conditions is true:

- loss of tone signal
- loss of "time at the tone" data packet
- signal and packet not within valid window
- commanded into fly-wheel mode

If the TIME server is in Flywheel mode then the TIME client is also in flywheel mode.

Next: [Time State](#)

Prev: [Time Services Paradigm\(s\)](#)

Up To: [cFE Time Services Overview](#)

## 25.16 Time State

Clock state is a combination of factors, most significantly whether the spacecraft time has been accurately set and whether Time Service is operating in FLYWHEEL mode. A ground command is provided to set the state to reflect when the ground has determined the spacecraft time is now correct, or that time is no longer correct. This information will be distributed to Time Clients, and in turn, to any interested sub-systems. If time has not been set then TIME services reports the state of time as invalid, regardless of whether time is flywheeling or not. Also, this command may be used to force a Time Server or Time Client into FLYWHEEL mode. Use of FLYWHEEL mode is mainly for debug purposes although, in extreme circumstances, it may be of value to force Time Service not to rely on normal time updates. Note that when commanded into FLYWHEEL mode, the Time Service will remain so until receipt of another "set state" command setting the state into a mode other than FLYWHEEL. Note also that setting the clock state to VALID or INV↔ALID on a Time Client that is currently getting time updates from the Time Server will have very limited effect. As soon as the Time Client receives the next time update, the VALID/INVALID selection will be set to that of the Time Server. However, setting a Time Client to FLYWHEEL cannot be overridden by the Time Server since the Time Client will ignore time updates from the Time Server while in FLYWHEEL mode.

Next: [Initialization](#)

Prev: [Flywheeling](#)

Up To: [cFE Time Services Overview](#)

## 25.17 Initialization

No action is required by the ground to initialize the TIME software; however, time variables in the TIME Server must be set by command to allow correct time to propagate.

For a description of what happens during each type of reset, see below:

- [Power-On Reset](#)
- [Processor Reset](#)

Next: [Power-On Reset](#)

Prev: [Time State](#)

Up To: [cFE Time Services Overview](#)

### 25.17.1 Power-On Reset

TIME initializes all counters in housekeeping telemetry, sets the Validity state to Invalid, and initializes the STCF, Leap Seconds, and 1 Hz Adjustment to zero.

Next: [Processor Reset](#)

Up To: [Initialization](#)

### 25.17.2 Processor Reset

In the event of a processor reset, the following time values are preserved:

- MET
- STCF
- Leap Seconds
- Clock Signal Selection
- Current Time Client Delay (if applicable)

Note that since it is virtually impossible for TIME services to validate the actual data that is saved across a processor reset, a signature pattern is written to the preserved area. On a processor reset, TIME queries that signature to make sure that it matches what is expected. If the signature does not match, then TIME is initialized as if a cFE power-on reset occurred.

Next: [Normal Operation](#)

Prev: [Power-On Reset](#)

Up To: [Initialization](#)

## 25.18 Power-On Reset

TIME initializes all counters in housekeeping telemetry, sets the Validity state to Invalid, and initializes the STCF, Leap Seconds, and 1 Hz Adjustment to zero.

Next: [Processor Reset](#)

Up To: [Initialization](#)

## 25.19 Processor Reset

In the event of a processor reset, the following time values are preserved:

- MET
- STCF
- Leap Seconds
- Clock Signal Selection
- Current Time Client Delay (if applicable)

Note that since it is virtually impossible for TIME services to validate the actual data that is saved across a processor reset, a signature pattern is written to the preserved area. On a processor reset, TIME queries that signature to make sure that it matches what is expected. If the signature does not match, then TIME is initialized as if a cFE power-on reset occurred.

Next: [Normal Operation](#)

Prev: [Power-On Reset](#)

Up To: [Initialization](#)

## 25.20 Initialization

No action is required by the ground to initialize the TIME software; however, time variables in the TIME Server must be set by command to allow correct time to propagate.

For a description of what happens during each type of reset, see below:

- [Power-On Reset](#)
- [Processor Reset](#)

Next: [Power-On Reset](#)

Prev: [Time State](#)

Up To: [cFE Time Services Overview](#)

### 25.20.1 Power-On Reset

TIME initializes all counters in housekeeping telemetry, sets the Validity state to Invalid, and initializes the STCF, Leap Seconds, and 1 Hz Adjustment to zero.

Next: [Processor Reset](#)

Up To: [Initialization](#)

### 25.20.2 Processor Reset

In the event of a processor reset, the following time values are preserved:

- MET
- STCF
- Leap Seconds
- Clock Signal Selection
- Current Time Client Delay (if applicable)

Note that since it is virtually impossible for TIME services to validate the actual data that is saved across a processor reset, a signature pattern is written to the preserved area. On a processor reset, TIME queries that signature to make sure that it matches what is expected. If the signature does not match, then TIME is initialized as if a cFE power-on reset occurred.

Next: [Normal Operation](#)

Prev: [Power-On Reset](#)

Up To: [Initialization](#)

## 25.21 Power-On Reset

TIME initializes all counters in housekeeping telemetry, sets the Validity state to Invalid, and initializes the STCF, Leap Seconds, and 1 Hz Adjustment to zero.

Next: [Processor Reset](#)

Up To: [Initialization](#)

## 25.22 Processor Reset

In the event of a processor reset, the following time values are preserved:

- MET
- STCF
- Leap Seconds
- Clock Signal Selection
- Current Time Client Delay (if applicable)

Note that since it is virtually impossible for TIME services to validate the actual data that is saved across a processor reset, a signature pattern is written to the preserved area. On a processor reset, TIME queries that signature to make sure that it matches what is expected. If the signature does not match, then TIME is initialized as if a cFE power-on reset occurred.

Next: [Normal Operation](#)

Prev: [Power-On Reset](#)

Up To: [Initialization](#)

## 25.23 Normal Operation

The following sections describe the operator's responsibilities for maintaining time under nominal conditions:

- [Client](#)
- [Server](#)

Next: [Client](#)

Prev: [Initialization](#)

Up To: [cFE Time Services Overview](#)

### 25.23.1 Client

Under normal operation, TIME Client systems do not require any attention from the ground, however TIME clients do provide commands to set the persistent latency between the server and client. Latency can be either added or subtracted to the current TIME client time calculation to account for the latency.

Next: [Server](#)

Up To: [Normal Operation](#)



### 25.23.2 Server

TIME Servers require maintenance by the operations team to ensure the spacecraft is maintaining a time that can be successfully correlated to other entities. The following sections describe the commands that the operations team can use to help maintain a proper time reference:

- [Setting Time](#)
- [Adjusting Time](#)
- [Setting MET](#)

Next: [Setting Time](#)

Prev: [Client](#)

Up To: [Normal Operation](#)

#### 25.23.2.1 Setting Time

The Time Server provides commands to set time. The new time value represents the desired offset from mission-defined time epoch and takes effect immediately upon execution of this command. Time Service will calculate a new STCF value based on the current MET and the desired new time using one of the following:

If Time Service is configured to compute current time as TAI:

```
STCF = new time - current MET
current time = current MET + STCF
```

If Time Service is configured to compute current time as UTC:

```
STCF = ((new time) - (current MET)) + Leap Seconds
current time = ((current MET) + STCF) - Leap Seconds
```

See also

[CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_TIME\\_CC](#)

Next: [Adjusting Time](#)

Up To: [Server](#)

### 25.23.2.2 Adjusting Time

The TIME Server includes commands to set the STCF, Leap Seconds, and Validity state. The STCF should be set implicitly using the [CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_TIME\\_CC](#) or explicitly using [CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_STCF\\_CC](#). TIME provides the ability to command a one time adjustment ([CFE\\_TIME\\_ADD\\_ADJUST\\_CC](#) and [CFE\\_TIME\\_SUB\\_ADJUST\\_CC](#)) to the current STCF. In addition there is a 1Hz adjustment ([CFE\\_TIME\\_ADD\\_1HZ\\_ADJUSTMENT\\_CC](#) and [CFE\\_TIME\\_SUB\\_1HZ\\_ADJUSTMENT\\_CC](#)) that can be made to the STCF to compensate for oscillator drift. Mission specific ground correlation should be used to assist in determining the proper values to use. The Leap Seconds should be set to the current TA-I-UTC. Note that the International Earth Rotation and Reference Systems Service Bulletin C, which defines the current difference, reports it as UTC-TAI, and thus that value must be negated. **The Leap Seconds value will always be a positive number.** The Validity state does not have to be set to invalid to change the STCF or Leap Seconds, and should be set to valid at any time that the TIME Server time reference should be synchronized to by the other systems.

See also

[CFE\\_TIME\\_ADD\\_ADJUST\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_SUB\\_ADJUST\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_STCF\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_ADD\\_1HZ\\_ADJUSTMENT\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_SUB\\_1HZ\\_ADJUSTMENT\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_LEAP\\_SECONDS\\_CC](#)

Next: [Setting MET](#)

Prev: [Setting Time](#)

Up To: [Server](#)

### 25.23.2.3 Setting MET

The TIME Server provides the capability to set the MET. Note that the MET (as implemented for cFE Time Service) is a logical representation and not a physical timer. Thus, setting the MET is not dependent on whether the hardware supports a MET register that can be written to. Note also that Time Service "assumes" that during normal operation, the MET is synchronized to the tone signal. Therefore, unless operating in FLYWHEEL mode, the sub-seconds portion of the MET will be set to zero at the next tone signal interrupt. The new MET takes effect immediately upon execution of this command.

See also

[CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_MET\\_CC](#)

Next: [Frequently Asked Questions](#)

Prev: [Adjusting Time](#)

Up To: [Server](#)

## 25.24 Client

Under normal operation, TIME Client systems do not require any attention from the ground, however TIME clients do provide commands to set the persistent latency between the server and client. Latency can be either added or subtracted to the current TIME client time calculation to account for the latency.

Next: [Server](#)

Up To: [Normal Operation](#)

## 25.25 Server

TIME Servers require maintenance by the operations team to ensure the spacecraft is maintaining a time that can be successfully correlated to other entities. The following sections describe the commands that the operations team can use to help maintain a proper time reference:

- [Setting Time](#)
- [Adjusting Time](#)
- [Setting MET](#)

Next: [Setting Time](#)

Prev: [Client](#)

Up To: [Normal Operation](#)

### 25.25.0.1 Setting Time

The Time Server provides commands to set time. The new time value represents the desired offset from mission-defined time epoch and takes effect immediately upon execution of this command. Time Service will calculate a new STCF value based on the current MET and the desired new time using one of the following:

If Time Service is configured to compute current time as TAI:

```
STCF = new time - current MET
current time = current MET + STCF
```

If Time Service is configured to compute current time as UTC:

```
STCF = ((new time) - (current MET)) + Leap Seconds
current time = ((current MET) + STCF) - Leap Seconds
```

See also

[CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_TIME\\_CC](#)

Next: [Adjusting Time](#)

Up To: [Server](#)

### 25.25.0.2 Adjusting Time

The TIME Server includes commands to set the STCF, Leap Seconds, and Validity state. The STCF should be set implicitly using the [CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_TIME\\_CC](#) or explicitly using [CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_STCF\\_CC](#). TIME provides the ability to command a one time adjustment ([CFE\\_TIME\\_ADD\\_ADJUST\\_CC](#) and [CFE\\_TIME\\_SUB\\_ADJUST\\_CC](#)) to the current STCF. In addition there is a 1Hz adjustment ([CFE\\_TIME\\_ADD\\_1HZ\\_ADJUSTMENT\\_CC](#) and [CFE\\_TIME\\_SUB\\_1HZ\\_ADJUSTMENT\\_CC](#)) that can be made to the STCF to compensate for oscillator drift. Mission specific ground correlation should be used to assist in determining the proper values to use. The Leap Seconds should be set to the current TAI-UTC. Note that the International Earth Rotation and Reference Systems Service Bulletin C, which defines the current difference, reports it as UTC-TAI, and thus that value must be negated. **The Leap Seconds value will always be a positive number.** The Validity state does not have to be set to invalid to change the STCF or Leap Seconds, and should be set to valid at any time that the TIME Server time reference should be synchronized to by the other systems.

See also

[CFE\\_TIME\\_ADD\\_ADJUST\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_SUB\\_ADJUST\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_STCF\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_ADD\\_1HZ\\_ADJUSTMENT\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_SUB\\_1HZ\\_ADJUSTMENT\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_LEAP\\_SECONDS\\_CC](#)

Next: [Setting MET](#)

Prev: [Setting Time](#)

Up To: [Server](#)

### 25.25.0.3 Setting MET

The TIME Server provides the capability to set the MET. Note that the MET (as implemented for cFE Time Service) is a logical representation and not a physical timer. Thus, setting the MET is not dependent on whether the hardware supports a MET register that can be written to. Note also that Time Service "assumes" that during normal operation, the MET is synchronized to the tone signal. Therefore, unless operating in FLYWHEEL mode, the sub-seconds portion of the MET will be set to zero at the next tone signal interrupt. The new MET takes effect immediately upon execution of this command.

See also

[CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_MET\\_CC](#)

Next: [Frequently Asked Questions](#)

Prev: [Adjusting Time](#)

Up To: [Server](#)

## 25.26 Setting Time

The Time Server provides commands to set time. The new time value represents the desired offset from mission-defined time epoch and takes effect immediately upon execution of this command. Time Service will calculate a new STCF value based on the current MET and the desired new time using one of the following:

If Time Service is configured to compute current time as TAI:

```
STCF = new time - current MET
current time = current MET + STCF
```

If Time Service is configured to compute current time as UTC:

```
STCF = ((new time) - (current MET)) + Leap Seconds
current time = ((current MET) + STCF) - Leap Seconds
```

See also

[CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_TIME\\_CC](#)

Next: [Adjusting Time](#)

Up To: [Server](#)

## 25.27 Adjusting Time

The TIME Server includes commands to set the STCF, Leap Seconds, and Validity state. The STCF should be set implicitly using the [CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_TIME\\_CC](#) or explicitly using [CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_STCF\\_CC](#). TIME provides the ability to command a one time adjustment ([CFE\\_TIME\\_ADD\\_ADJUST\\_CC](#) and [CFE\\_TIME\\_SUB\\_ADJUST\\_CC](#)) to the current STCF. In addition there is a 1Hz adjustment ([CFE\\_TIME\\_ADD\\_1HZ\\_ADJUSTMENT\\_CC](#) and [CFE\\_TIME\\_SUB\\_1HZ\\_ADJUSTMENT\\_CC](#)) that can be made to the STCF to compensate for oscillator drift. Mission specific ground correlation should be used to assist in determining the proper values to use. The Leap Seconds should be set to the current TA-I-UTC. Note that the International Earth Rotation and Reference Systems Service Bulletin C, which defines the current difference, reports it as UTC-TAI, and thus that value must be negated. **The Leap Seconds value will always be a positive number.** The Validity state does not have to be set to invalid to change the STCF or Leap Seconds, and should be set to valid at any time that the TIME Server time reference should be synchronized to by the other systems.

See also

[CFE\\_TIME\\_ADD\\_ADJUST\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_SUB\\_ADJUST\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_STCF\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_ADD\\_1HZ\\_ADJUSTMENT\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_SUB\\_1HZ\\_ADJUSTMENT\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_LEAP\\_SECONDS\\_CC](#)

Next: [Setting MET](#)

Prev: [Setting Time](#)

Up To: [Server](#)

## 25.28 Setting MET

The TIME Server provides the capability to set the MET. Note that the MET (as implemented for cFE Time Service) is a logical representation and not a physical timer. Thus, setting the MET is not dependent on whether the hardware supports a MET register that can be written to. Note also that Time Service "assumes" that during normal operation, the MET is synchronized to the tone signal. Therefore, unless operating in FLYWHEEL mode, the sub-seconds portion of the MET will be set to zero at the next tone signal interrupt. The new MET takes effect immediately upon execution of this command.

See also

[CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_MET\\_CC](#)

Next: [Frequently Asked Questions](#)

Prev: [Adjusting Time](#)

Up To: [Server](#)

## 25.29 Frequently Asked Questions

(Q)

Prev: [Normal Operation](#)Up To: [cFE Time Services Overview](#)

## 26 cFE Time Services Commands

The following is a list of commands that are processed by the cFE Time Services Task.

### Global [CFE\\_TIME\\_ADD\\_1HZ\\_ADJUSTMENT\\_CC](#)

Add Delta to Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor each 1Hz

### Global [CFE\\_TIME\\_ADD\\_ADJUST\\_CC](#)

Add Delta to Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor

### Global [CFE\\_TIME\\_ADD\\_DELAY\\_CC](#)

Add Time to Tone Time Delay

### Global [CFE\\_TIME\\_NOOP\\_CC](#)

Time No-Op

### Global [CFE\\_TIME\\_RESET\\_COUNTERS\\_CC](#)

Time Reset Counters

### Global [CFE\\_TIME\\_SEND\\_DIAGNOSTIC\\_TLM\\_CC](#)

Request TIME Diagnostic Telemetry

### Global [CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_LEAP\\_SECONDS\\_CC](#)

Set Leap Seconds

### Global [CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_MET\\_CC](#)

Set Mission Elapsed Time

### Global [CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_SIGNAL\\_CC](#)

Set Tone Signal Source

### Global [CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_SOURCE\\_CC](#)

Set Time Source

### Global [CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_STATE\\_CC](#)

Set Time State

### Global [CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_STCF\\_CC](#)

Set Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor

### Global [CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_TIME\\_CC](#)

Set Spacecraft Time

### Global [CFE\\_TIME\\_SUB\\_1HZ\\_ADJUSTMENT\\_CC](#)

Subtract Delta from Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor each 1Hz

### Global [CFE\\_TIME\\_SUB\\_ADJUST\\_CC](#)

Subtract Delta from Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor

### Global [CFE\\_TIME\\_SUB\\_DELAY\\_CC](#)

Subtract Time from Tone Time Delay

## 27 cFE Time Services Telemetry

The following are telemetry packets generated by the cFE Time Services Task.

**Global CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload\_t**

Time Services Diagnostics Packet

**Global CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload\_t**

Time Services Diagnostics Packet

**Global CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload\_t**

Time Services Housekeeping Packet

**Global CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload\_t**

Time Services Housekeeping Packet

## 28 cFE Time Services Configuration Parameters

The following are configuration parameters used to configure the cFE Time Services either for each platform or for a mission as a whole.

**Global CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_AT\_TONE\_WAS**

Default Time and Tone Order

**Global CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_CFG\_DEFAULT\_TAI**

Default Time Format

**Global CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_CFG\_FAKE\_TONE**

Default Time Format

**Global CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_DEF\_MET\_SECS**

Default Time Values

**Global CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_EPOCH\_YEAR**

Default EPOCH Values

**Global CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_FS\_FACTOR**

Time File System Factor

**Global CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_MIN\_ELAPSED**

Min and Max Time Elapsed

**Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_LATCH\_FLY**

Define Periodic Time to Update Local Clock Tone Latch

**Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_SERVER**

Time Server or Time Client Selection

**Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_SIGNAL**

Include or Exclude the Primary/Redundant Tone Selection Cmd

**Global CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_SOURCE**

Include or Exclude the Internal/External Time Source Selection Cmd

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_SRC\\_MET](#)**

Choose the External Time Source for Server only

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_START\\_FLY](#)**

Define Time to Start Flywheel Since Last Tone

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_TONE\\_LIMIT](#)**

Define Timing Limits From One Tone To The Next

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_VIRTUAL](#)**

Time Tone In Big-Endian Order

Local MET or Virtual MET Selection for Time Servers

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_MAX\\_DELTA\\_SECS](#)**

Define the Max Delta Limits for Time Servers using an Ext Time Source

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_MAX\\_LOCAL\\_SECS](#)**

Define the Local Clock Rollover Value in seconds and subseconds

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_START\\_TASK\\_PRIORITY](#)**

Define TIME Task Priorities

**Global [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_START\\_TASK\\_STACK\\_SIZE](#)**

Define TIME Task Stack Sizes

## 29 cFE Event Message Cross Reference

The following cross reference maps the text associated with each cFE Event Message to its Event Message Identifier. A user can search this page for the text of the message they wish to learn more about and then click on the associated Event Message Identifier to obtain more information.

**Global [CFE\\_ES\\_ALL\\_APPS\\_EID](#)**

'App Info file written to %s, Entries=%d, FileSize=%d'

**Global [CFE\\_ES\\_BOOT\\_ERR\\_EID](#)**

'Invalid cFE restart type %d'

**Global [CFE\\_ES\\_BUILD\\_INF\\_EID](#)**

'Build s s'

**Global [CFE\\_ES\\_CC1\\_ERR\\_EID](#)**

'Invalid ground command code: ID = 0x%X, CC = %d'

**Global [CFE\\_ES\\_CDS\\_DELETE\\_ERR\\_EID](#)**

'Error while deleting '%s' from CDS, See SysLog.(Err=0x%08X)'

**Global [CFE\\_ES\\_CDS\\_DELETE\\_TBL\\_ERR\\_EID](#)**

'CDS '%s' is a Critical Table CDS. Must be deleted via TBL Command'

**Global [CFE\\_ES\\_CDS\\_DELETED\\_INFO\\_EID](#)**

'Successfully removed '%s' from CDS'

**Global [CFE\\_ES\\_CDS\\_DUMP\\_ERR\\_EID](#)**

'Error writing CDS Registry to '%s', Status=0x%08X'



**Global CFE\_ES\_CDS\_NAME\_ERR\_EID**

'Unable to locate '%s' in CDS Registry'

**Global CFE\_ES\_CDS\_OWNER\_ACTIVE\_EID**

'CDS '%s' not deleted because owning app is active'

**Global CFE\_ES\_CDS\_REG\_DUMP\_INF\_EID**

'Successfully dumped CDS Registry to '%s':Size=%d,Entries=%d'

**Global CFE\_ES\_CDS\_REGISTER\_ERR\_EID**

'%s Failed to Register CDS '%s', Status=0x%08X'

**Global CFE\_ES\_CREATING\_CDS\_DUMP\_ERR\_EID**

'Error creating CDS dump file '%s', Status=0x%08X'

**Global CFE\_ES\_ERLOG1\_INF\_EID**

'Cleared mode log data'

**Global CFE\_ES\_ERLOG2\_EID**

'%s written:Size=%d'

**Global CFE\_ES\_ERLOG2\_ERR\_EID**

'Error creating file %s, stat=0x%x'

**Global CFE\_ES\_ERLOG\_PENDING\_ERR\_EID**

'Error log write to file %s already in progress'

**Global CFE\_ES\_ERR\_SYSLOGMODE\_EID**

'Set OverWriteSysLog Command: Invalid Mode setting = %d'

**Global CFE\_ES\_ERREXIT\_APP\_ERR\_EID**

'Exit Application %s on Error Failed: CleanUpApp Error 0x%08X.'

**Global CFE\_ES\_ERREXIT\_APP\_INF\_EID**

'Exit Application %s Completed.'

**Global CFE\_ES\_EXIT\_APP\_ERR\_EID**

'Exit Application %s Failed: CleanUpApp Error 0x%08X.'

**Global CFE\_ES\_EXIT\_APP\_INF\_EID**

'Exit Application %s Completed.'

**Global CFE\_ES\_FILEWRITE\_ERR\_EID**

'File write,byte cnt err,file %s,request=%d,actual=%d'

**Global CFE\_ES\_INIT\_INF\_EID**

'cFE ES Initialized'

**Global CFE\_ES\_INITSTATS\_INF\_EID**

'cFE Version %d.%d.%d chksum %d, OSAL Version %d.%d'

**Global CFE\_ES\_INVALID\_POOL\_HANDLE\_ERR\_EID**

'Cannot telemeter memory pool stats. Illegal Handle (0x%08X)'

**Global CFE\_ES\_LEN\_ERR\_EID**

'Invalid cmd length: ID = 0x%X, CC = %d, Exp Len = %d, Len = %d'

**Global CFE\_ES\_MID\_ERR\_EID**

'Invalid command pipe message ID: 0x%X'

**Global CFE\_ES\_NOOP\_INF\_EID**

'No-op command'

**Global CFE\_ES\_ONE\_APP\_EID**

'Sent %s application data'

**Global CFE\_ES\_ONE\_APPID\_ERR\_EID**

'Failed to send %s application data: GetAppIDByName Failed, RC = 0x%08X'

**Global CFE\_ES\_ONE\_ERR\_EID**

'Failed to send %s application data, RC = %08X'

**Global CFE\_ES\_OSCREATE\_ERR\_EID**

'Failed to write App Info file, OS\_OpenCreate returned %d'

**Global CFE\_ES\_PCR\_ERR1\_EID**

'ES\_ProcControlReq: Invalid State (EXCEPTION) Application %s.'

**Global CFE\_ES\_PCR\_ERR2\_EID**

'ES\_ProcControlReq: Unknown State ( %d ) Application %s.'

**Global CFE\_ES\_PERF\_DATAWRITTEN\_EID**

'%s written:Size=%d,EntryCount=%d'

**Global CFE\_ES\_PERF\_FILTMSKCMD\_EID**

'Set Performance Filter Mask command'

**Global CFE\_ES\_PERF\_FILTMSKERR\_EID**

'Performance Filter Mask Cmd Error,Index(u)out of range(u) '

**Global CFE\_ES\_PERF\_LOG\_ERR\_EID**

'Error creating file %s, stat=%d'

**Global CFE\_ES\_PERF\_STARTCMD\_EID**

'Start collecting performance data command, trigger mode = d'

**Global CFE\_ES\_PERF\_STARTCMD\_ERR\_EID**

'Cannot start collecting performance data,perf data write in progress'

**Global CFE\_ES\_PERF\_STARTCMD\_TRIG\_ERR\_EID**

'Cannot start collecting performance data, trigger mode (d) out of range (d to d) '

**Global CFE\_ES\_PERF\_STOPCMD\_EID**

'Perf Stop Cmd Rcvd,%s will write %d entries.%dmS dly every %d entries'

**Global CFE\_ES\_PERF\_STOPCMD\_ERR2\_EID**

'Stop performance data cmd ignored,perf data write in progress'

**Global CFE\_ES\_PERF\_TRIGMSKCMD\_EID**

'Set Performance Trigger Mask command'

**Global CFE\_ES\_PERF\_TRIGMSKERR\_EID**

'Performance Trigger Mask Cmd Error,Index(u)out of range(u) '

**Global CFE\_ES\_RELOAD\_APP\_DBG\_EID**

'Reload Application %s Initiated.'

**Global CFE\_ES\_RELOAD\_APP\_ERR1\_EID**

'Failed to reload Application %s, rc = %08X'

**Global CFE\_ES\_RELOAD\_APP\_ERR2\_EID**

'Reload Application %s, GetAppIDByName failed. RC = 0x%08X.'

**Global [CFE\\_ES\\_RELOAD\\_APP\\_ERR3\\_EID](#)**

'Reload Application %s Failed: AppCreate Error 0x%08X.'

**Global [CFE\\_ES\\_RELOAD\\_APP\\_ERR4\\_EID](#)**

'Reload Application %s Failed: CleanUpApp Error 0x%08X.'

**Global [CFE\\_ES\\_RELOAD\\_APP\\_INF\\_EID](#)**

'Reload Application %s Completed, AppID=lu'

**Global [CFE\\_ES\\_RESET\\_INF\\_EID](#)**

'Reset Counters command'

**Global [CFE\\_ES\\_RESET\\_PR\\_COUNT\\_EID](#)**

'Reset Processor Reset Count to Zero'

**Global [CFE\\_ES\\_RESTART\\_APP\\_DBG\\_EID](#)**

'Restart Application %s Initiated.'

**Global [CFE\\_ES\\_RESTART\\_APP\\_ERR1\\_EID](#)**

'Restart Application %s Failed, RC = 0x%08X'

**Global [CFE\\_ES\\_RESTART\\_APP\\_ERR2\\_EID](#)**

'Restart Application %s, GetAppIDByName failed. RC = 0x%08X.'

**Global [CFE\\_ES\\_RESTART\\_APP\\_ERR3\\_EID](#)**

'Restart Application %s Failed: AppCreate Error 0x%08X.'

**Global [CFE\\_ES\\_RESTART\\_APP\\_ERR4\\_EID](#)**

'Restart Application %s Failed: CleanUpApp Error 0x%08X.'

**Global [CFE\\_ES\\_RESTART\\_APP\\_INF\\_EID](#)**

'Restart Application %s Completed, AppID=lu'

**Global [CFE\\_ES\\_SET\\_MAX\\_PR\\_COUNT\\_EID](#)**

'Maximum Processor Reset Count set to: %d'

**Global [CFE\\_ES\\_START\\_ERR\\_EID](#)**

'Failed to start %s from %s, RC = %08X'

**Global [CFE\\_ES\\_START\\_EXC\\_ACTION\\_ERR\\_EID](#)**

'CFE\_ES\_StartAppCmd: Invalid Exception Action: %d.'

**Global [CFE\\_ES\\_START\\_INF\\_EID](#)**

'Started %s from %s, AppID = %d'

**Global [CFE\\_ES\\_START\\_INVALID\\_ENTRY\\_POINT\\_ERR\\_EID](#)**

'CFE\_ES\_StartAppCmd: App Entry Point is NULL.'

**Global [CFE\\_ES\\_START\\_INVALID\\_FILENAME\\_ERR\\_EID](#)**

'CFE\_ES\_StartAppCmd: invalid filename: %s'

**Global [CFE\\_ES\\_START\\_NULL\\_APP\\_NAME\\_ERR\\_EID](#)**

'CFE\_ES\_StartAppCmd: App Name is NULL.'

**Global [CFE\\_ES\\_START\\_PRIORITY\\_ERR\\_EID](#)**

'CFE\_ES\_StartAppCmd: Priority is too large: %d.'

**Global [CFE\\_ES\\_STOP\\_DBG\\_EID](#)**

'Stop Application %s Initiated.'

**Global [CFE\\_ES\\_STOP\\_ERR1\\_EID](#)**

'Stop Application %s Failed, RC = 0x%08X'

**Global CFE\_ES\_STOP\_ERR2\_EID**

'Stop Application %s, GetAppIDByName failed. RC = 0x%08X.'

**Global CFE\_ES\_STOP\_ERR3\_EID**

'Stop Application %s Failed: CleanUpApp Error 0x%08X.'

**Global CFE\_ES\_STOP\_INF\_EID**

'Stop Application %s Completed.'

**Global CFE\_ES\_SYSLOG1\_INF\_EID**

'Cleared Executive Services log data'

**Global CFE\_ES\_SYSLOG2\_EID**

'%s written:Size=%d,Entries=%d'

**Global CFE\_ES\_SYSLOG2\_ERR\_EID**

'Error creating file %s, stat=0x%x'

**Global CFE\_ES\_SYSLOGMODE\_EID**

'Set OverWriteSysLog Command Received with Mode setting = %d'

**Global CFE\_ES\_TASKINFO\_EID**

'Task Info file written to %s, Entries=%d, FileSize=%d'

**Global CFE\_ES\_TASKINFO\_OSCREATE\_ERR\_EID**

'Failed to write Task Info file, OS\_OpenCreate returned %d'

**Global CFE\_ES\_TASKINFO\_WR\_ERR\_EID**

'Failed to write Task Info file, Task write RC = 0x%08X, exp %d'

**Global CFE\_ES\_TASKINFO\_WRHDR\_ERR\_EID**

'Failed to write Task Info file, WriteHdr rtnd %08X, exp %d'

**Global CFE\_ES\_TASKWR\_ERR\_EID**

'Failed to write App Info file, Task write RC = 0x%08X, exp %d'

**Global CFE\_ES\_TLM\_POOL\_STATS\_INFO\_EID**

'Successfully telemetered memory pool stats for 0x%08X'

**Global CFE\_ES\_VERSION\_INF\_EID**

'Mission s.s, s, s'

**Global CFE\_ES\_WRHDR\_ERR\_EID**

'Failed to write App Info file, WriteHdr rtnd %08X, exp %d'

**Global CFE\_ES\_WRITE\_CFE\_HDR\_ERR\_EID**

'Error writing cFE File Header to '%s', Status=0x%08X'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_ADDFILTER\_EID**

'Add Filter Command Received with AppName = %s, EventID = 0x%08x, Mask = 0x%04x'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_DELFILTER\_EID**

'Delete Filter Command Received with AppName = %s, EventID = 0x%08x'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_DISAPPENTTYPE\_EID**

'Disable App Event Type Command Received with AppName = %s, EventType Bit Mask = 0x%02x'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_DISAPPEVT\_EID**

'Disable App Events Command Received with AppName = %s'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_DISEVTTYPE\_EID**

'Disable Event Type Command Received with Event Type Bit Mask = 0x%02x'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_DISPORT\_EID**

'Disable Ports Command Received with Port Bit Mask = 0x%02x'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_ENAAPPEVT\_EID**

'Enable App Events Command Received with AppName = %s'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_ENAAPPEVTTYPE\_EID**

'Enable App Event Type Command Received with AppName = %s, EventType Bit Mask = 0x%02x'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_ENAEVTTYPE\_EID**

'Enable Event Type Command Received with Event Type Bit Mask = 0x%02x'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_ENAPORT\_EID**

'Enable Ports Command Received with Port Bit Mask = 0x%02x'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_APPNOREGS\_EID**

'%s not registered with EVS: CC = %lu'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_CC\_EID**

'Invalid command code - ID = 0x%08x, CC = %d'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_CRDATFILE\_EID**

'Write App Data Command Error: OS\_OpenCreate = 0x%08X, filename = %s'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_CRLOGFILE\_EID**

'Write Log File Command Error: OS\_OpenCreate = 0x%08X, filename = %s'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_EVTIDNOREGS\_EID**

'%s Event ID %d not registered for filtering: CC = %lu'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_ILLAPPIDRANGE\_EID**

'Illegal application ID %d retrieved for %s: CC = %lu'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_ILLEGALFMTMOD\_EID**

'Set Event Format Mode Command: Invalid Event Format Mode = 0x%02x'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_INVALID\_BITMASK\_EID**

'Bit Mask = 0x%X out of range: CC = %lu'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_LOGMODE\_EID**

'Set Log Mode Command Error: Log Mode = %d'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_MAXREGSFILTER\_EID**

'Add Filter Command: number of registered filters has reached max = %d'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_MSGID\_EID**

'Invalid command packet, Message ID = 0x%08X'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_NOAPPIDFOUND\_EID**

'Unable to retrieve application ID for %s: CC = %lu'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_UNREGISTERED\_EVS\_APP**

'App %s not registered with Event Services. Unable to send event'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_WRDATFILE\_EID**

'Write App Data Command Error: OS\_write = 0x%08X, filename = %s'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_WRLOGFILE\_EID**

'Write Log File Command Error: OS\_write = 0x%08X, filename = %s'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_EVT\_FILTERED\_EID**

'Add Filter Command:AppName = %s, EventID = 0x%08x is already registered for filtering'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_FILTER\_MAX\_EID**

'Max filter count reached, AppName = %s, EventID = 0x%08x: Filter locked until reset'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_LEN\_ERR\_EID**

'Invalid cmd length: ID = 0x%X, CC = %d, Exp Len = %d, Len = %d'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_LOGMODE\_EID**

'Set Log Mode Command Error: Log Mode = %d'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_NO\_LOGCLR\_EID**

'Clear Log Command: Event Log is Disabled'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_NO\_LOGSET\_EID**

'Set Log Mode Command: Event Log is Disabled'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_NO\_LOGWR\_EID**

'Write Log Command: Event Log is Disabled'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_NOOP\_EID**

'No-op command'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_RSTALLFILTER\_EID**

'Reset All Filters Command Received with AppName = %s'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_RSTCNT\_EID**

'Reset Counters Command Received'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_RSTVTCNT\_EID**

'Reset Event Counter Command Received with AppName = %s'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_RSTFILTER\_EID**

'Reset Filter Command Received with AppName = %s, EventID = 0x%08x'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_SETEVTFMOD\_EID**

'Set Event Format Mode Command Received with Mode = 0x%02x'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_SETFILTERMSK\_EID**

'Set Filter Mask Command Received with AppName=%s, EventID=0x%08x, Mask=0x%04x'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_STARTUP\_EID**

'cFE EVS Initialized'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_WRDAT\_EID**

'Write App Data Command: %d application data entries written to %s'

**Global CFE\_EVS\_WRLOG\_EID**

'Write Log File Command: %d event log entries written to %s'

**Global CFE\_SB\_BAD\_CMD\_CODE\_EID**

'Invalid Cmd, Unexpected Command Code %d'

**Global CFE\_SB\_BAD\_MSGID\_EID**

'Invalid Cmd, Unexpected Msg Id: 0x%x'

**Global CFE\_SB\_BAD\_PIPEID\_EID**

'Rcv Err:PipeId %d does not exist,app %s'

**Global CFE\_SB\_CMD0\_RCVD\_EID**

'No-op Cmd Rcvd'

**Global CFE\_SB\_CMD1\_RCVD\_EID**

'Reset Counters Cmd Rcvd'

**Global CFE\_SB\_CR\_PIPE\_BAD\_ARG\_EID**

'CreatePipeErr:Bad Input Arg:app=%s,ptr=0x%x,depth=%d,maxdepth=%d'

**Global CFE\_SB\_CR\_PIPE\_ERR\_EID**

'CreatePipeErr:OS\_QueueCreate returned %d,app %s'

**Global CFE\_SB\_CR\_PIPE\_NAME\_TAKEN\_EID**

'CreatePipeErr:Name Taken:app=%s,ptr=0x%x,depth=%d,maxdepth=%d'

**Global CFE\_SB\_CR\_PIPE\_NO\_FREE\_EID**

'CreatePipeErr:No Free:app=%s,ptr=0x%x,depth=%d,maxdepth=%d'

**Global CFE\_SB\_DEL\_PIPE\_ERR1\_EID**

'Pipe Delete Error:Bad Argument,PipedId %d,Requestor %s,Idx %d,Stat %d'

**Global CFE\_SB\_DEL\_PIPE\_ERR2\_EID**

'Pipe Delete Error:Caller(%s) is not the owner of pipe %d'

**Global CFE\_SB\_DEST\_BLK\_ERR\_EID**

'Subscribe Err:Request for Destination Blk failed for Msg 0x%x,Pipe %s'

**Global CFE\_SB\_DSBL\_RTE1\_EID**

'Disable Route Cmd:Route does not exist,Msg 0x%x,Pipe %d'

**Global CFE\_SB\_DSBL\_RTE2\_EID**

'Route Disabled,Msg 0x%x,Pipe %d'

**Global CFE\_SB\_DSBL\_RTE3\_EID**

'Disable Route Cmd:Invalid Param.Msg 0x%x,Pipe %d'

**Global CFE\_SB\_DUP\_SUBSCRIP\_EID**

'Duplicate Subscription,MsgId 0x%x on %s pipe,app %s'

**Global CFE\_SB\_ENBL\_RTE1\_EID**

'Enbl Route Cmd:Route does not exist.Msg 0x%x,Pipe %d'

**Global CFE\_SB\_ENBL\_RTE2\_EID**

'Enabling Route,Msg 0x%x,Pipe %d'

**Global CFE\_SB\_ENBL\_RTE3\_EID**

'Enbl Route Cmd:Invalid Param.Msg 0x%x,Pipe %d'

**Global CFE\_SB\_FILEWRITE\_ERR\_EID**

'File write,byte cnt err,file %s,request=%d,actual=%d'

**Global CFE\_SB\_FULL\_SUB\_PKT\_EID**

'Full Sub Pkt %d Sent,Entries=%d,Stat=0x%x  
,

**Global CFE\_SB\_GET\_BUF\_ERR\_EID**

'Send Err:Request for Buffer Failed. MsgId 0x%x,app %s,size %d'

**Global CFE\_SB\_GETPIPEIDBYNAME\_EID**

'GetPipeIdByName: ID retrieved. Name %s, IdOut 0x%x, app %s'

**Global CFE\_SB\_GETPIPEIDBYNAME\_NAME\_ERR\_EID**

'GetPipeIdByName Err:Name not found, Name %s, IdOut 0xx, App %s'

**Global CFE\_SB\_GETPIPEIDBYNAME\_NULL\_ERR\_EID**

'GetPipeIdByName Err:Bad input argument, Name 0x%x, IdOut 0xx, App %s'

**Global CFE\_SB\_GETPIPIENAME\_EID**

'GetPipeName: Name retrieved. NameOut %s, Id %d, app %s'

**Global CFE\_SB\_GETPIPIENAME\_ID\_ERR\_EID**

'GetPipeName: Id error. NameOut %s, Id %d, app %s'

**Global CFE\_SB\_GETPIPIENAME\_NULL\_PTR\_EID**

'GetPipeName: Null ptr error. Id %d, app %s'

**Global CFE\_SB\_GETPIPEOPTS\_EID**

'GetPipeOpts: Options retrieved. app %s'

**Global CFE\_SB\_GETPIPEOPTS\_ID\_ERR\_EID**

'GetPipeOptsErr:Invalid pipe id (%d).app %s'

**Global CFE\_SB\_GETPIPEOPTS\_PTR\_ERR\_EID**

'GetPipeOptsErr:Invalid opts ptr.app %s'

**Global CFE\_SB\_HASHCOLLISION\_EID**

'Msg hash collision: MsgId = 0x%x, collisions = %u'

**Global CFE\_SB\_INIT\_EID**

'cFE SB Initialized'

**Global CFE\_SB\_LEN\_ERR\_EID**

'Invalid cmd length: ID = 0x%X, CC = %d, Exp Len = %d, Len = %d'

**Global CFE\_SB\_MAX\_DESTS\_MET\_EID**

'Subscribe Err:Max Dests(%d) In Use For Msg 0x%x, pipe %s, app %s'

**Global CFE\_SB\_MAX\_MSGS\_MET\_EID**

'Subscribe Err:Max Msgs(%d) In Use, MsgId 0x%x, pipe %s, app %s'

**Global CFE\_SB\_MAX\_PIPES\_MET\_EID**

'CreatePipeErr:Max Pipes(%d) In Use.app %s'

**Global CFE\_SB\_MSG\_TOO\_BIG\_EID**

'Send Err:Msg Too Big MsgId=0x%x, app=%s, size=%d, MaxSz=%d'

**Global CFE\_SB\_MSGID\_LIM\_ERR\_EID**

'Send Err:Msg Limit Err MsgId 0x%x, pipe %s, sender %s'

**Global CFE\_SB\_PART\_SUB\_PKT\_EID**

'Partial Sub Pkt %d Sent, Entries=%d, Stat=0x%x'

**Global CFE\_SB\_PIPE\_ADDED\_EID**

'Pipe Created:name %s, id %d, app %s'

**Global CFE\_SB\_PIPE\_DELETED\_EID**

'Pipe Deleted:id %d, owner %s'

**Global CFE\_SB\_Q\_FULL\_ERR\_EID**

'Pipe Overflow, MsgId 0x%x, pipe %s, stat 0x%x, app %s'



**Global CFE\_SB\_Q\_RD\_ERR\_EID**

'Pipe Read Err,pipe %s,app %s,stat 0x%x'

**Global CFE\_SB\_Q\_WR\_ERR\_EID**

'Pipe Write Err,MsgId 0x%x,pipe %s,stat 0x%x,app %s'

**Global CFE\_SB\_RCV\_BAD\_ARG\_EID**

'Rcv Err:Bad Input Arg:BufPtr 0x%x,pipe %d,t/o %d,app %s'

**Global CFE\_SB\_SEND\_BAD\_ARG\_EID**

'Send Err:Bad input argument,Arg 0x%x,App %s'

**Global CFE\_SB\_SEND\_INV\_MSGID\_EID**

'Send Err:Invalid msgid in msg,MsgId 0x%x,App %s'

**Global CFE\_SB\_SEND\_NO\_SUBS\_EID**

'No subscribers for MsgId 0x%x,sender %s'

**Global CFE\_SB\_SETPIPEOPTS\_EID**

'SetPipeOpts: Options set (%d). app %s'

**Global CFE\_SB\_SETPIPEOPTS\_ID\_ERR\_EID**

'SetPipeOptsErr:Invalid pipe id (%d).app %s'

**Global CFE\_SB\_SETPIPEOPTS\_OWNER\_ERR\_EID**

'SetPipeOptsErr:Caller not owner (%d).app %s'

**Global CFE\_SB\_SND\_RTG\_EID**

'%s written:Size=%d,Entries=%d'

**Global CFE\_SB\_SND\_RTG\_ERR1\_EID**

'Error creating file %s, stat=0x%x'

**Global CFE\_SB\_SND\_STATS\_EID**

'Software Bus Statistics packet sent'

**Global CFE\_SB\_SUB\_ARG\_ERR\_EID**

'Subscribe Err:Bad Arg,MsgId 0x%x,PipeId %d,app %s,scope %d'

**Global CFE\_SB\_SUB\_INV\_CALLER\_EID**

'Subscribe Err:Caller(%s) is not the owner of pipe %d, Msg=0x%x'

**Global CFE\_SB\_SUB\_INV\_PIPE\_EID**

'Subscribe Err:Invalid Pipe Id,Msg=0x%x,PipeId=%d,App %s'

**Global CFE\_SB\_SUBSCRIPTION\_RCVD\_EID**

'Subscription Rcvd:MsgId 0x%x on %s(%d),app %s'

**Global CFE\_SB\_SUBSCRIPTION\_REMOVED\_EID**

'Subscription Removed:Msg 0x%x on pipe %d,app %s'

**Global CFE\_SB\_SUBSCRIPTION\_RPT\_EID**

'Sending Subscription Report Msg=0x%x,Pipe=%d,Stat=0x%x'

**Global CFE\_SB\_UNSUB\_ARG\_ERR\_EID**

'UnSubscribe Err:Bad Arg,MsgId 0x%x,PipeId %d,app %s,scope %d'

**Global CFE\_SB\_UNSUB\_INV\_CALLER\_EID**

'Unsubscribe Err:Caller(%s) is not the owner of pipe %d,Msg=0x%x'

**Global CFE\_SB\_UNSUB\_INV\_PIPE\_EID**

'Unsubscribe Err:Invalid Pipe Id Msg=0x%x,Pipe=%d,app=%s'

**Global CFE\_SB\_UNSUB\_NO\_SUBS\_EID**

'Unsubscribe Err:No subs for Msg 0x%x on %s,app %s'

**Global CFE\_TBL\_ACTIVATE\_DUMP\_ONLY\_ERR\_EID**

'Illegal attempt to activate dump-only table '%s''

**Global CFE\_TBL\_ACTIVATE\_ERR\_EID**

'Cannot activate table '%s'. No Inactive image available'

**Global CFE\_TBL\_ASSUMED\_VALID\_INF\_EID**

'Tbl Services assumes '%s' is valid. No Validation Function has been registered'

**Global CFE\_TBL\_CC1\_ERR\_EID**

'Invalid command code - ID = 0x%X, CC = %d'

**Global CFE\_TBL\_CDS\_DELETE\_ERR\_EID**

'Error while deleting '%s' from CDS, See SysLog.(Err=0x%08X)'

**Global CFE\_TBL\_CDS\_DELETED\_INFO\_EID**

'Successfully removed '%s' from CDS'

**Global CFE\_TBL\_CDS\_NOT\_FOUND\_ERR\_EID**

'Unable to locate '%s' in CDS Registry'

**Global CFE\_TBL\_CDS\_OWNER\_ACTIVE\_ERR\_EID**

'CDS '%s' owning app is still active'

**Global CFE\_TBL\_CREATING\_DUMP\_FILE\_ERR\_EID**

'Error creating dump file '%s', Status=0x%08X'

**Global CFE\_TBL\_DUMP\_PENDING\_ERR\_EID**

'A dump for '%s' is already pending'

**Global CFE\_TBL\_FAIL\_HK\_SEND\_ERR\_EID**

'Unable to send Hk Packet (Status=0x%08X)'

**Global CFE\_TBL\_FAIL\_NOTIFY\_SEND\_ERR\_EID**

'Manage Notification Pkt Error(MsgId=0x%08X, CC=0x%04X, Param=0x%08X, Status=0x%08X)'

**Global CFE\_TBL\_FILE\_ACCESS\_ERR\_EID**

'Unable to open file '%s' for table load, Status = 0x%08X'

**Global CFE\_TBL\_FILE\_INCOMPLETE\_ERR\_EID**

'Incomplete load of '%s' into '%s' working buffer'

**Global CFE\_TBL\_FILE\_LOADED\_INF\_EID**

'Successful load of '%s' into '%s' working buffer'

**Global CFE\_TBL\_FILE\_STD\_HDR\_ERR\_EID**

'Unable to read std header for '%s', Status = 0x%08X'

**Global CFE\_TBL\_FILE\_SUBTYPE\_ERR\_EID**

'File subtype for '%s' is wrong. Subtype = 0x%08X'

**Global CFE\_TBL\_FILE\_TBL\_HDR\_ERR\_EID**

'Unable to read tbl header for '%s', Status = 0x%08X'

**Global CFE\_TBL\_FILE\_TOO\_BIG\_ERR\_EID**

'File '%s' has more data than Tbl Hdr indicates (%d)'

**Global CFE\_TBL\_FILE\_TYPE\_ERR\_EID**

'File '%s' is not a cFE file type, ContentType = 0x%08X'

**Global CFE\_TBL\_HANDLE\_ACCESS\_ERR\_EID**

No access to Tbl handle=d

**Global CFE\_TBL\_ILLEGAL\_BUFF\_PARAM\_ERR\_EID**

'Cmd for Table '%s' had illegal buffer parameter (0x%08X)'

**Global CFE\_TBL\_IN\_REGISTRY\_ERR\_EID**

'%s' found in Table Registry. CDS cannot be deleted until table is unregistered'

**Global CFE\_TBL\_INIT\_INF\_EID**

'Task Initialized'

**Global CFE\_TBL\_INTERNAL\_ERROR\_ERR\_EID**

'Internal Error (Status=0x%08X)'

**Global CFE\_TBL\_LEN\_ERR\_EID**

'Invalid cmd pkt - ID = 0x%X, CC = %d, Len = %d'

**Global CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_ABORT\_ERR\_EID**

'Cannot abort load of '%s'. No load started.'

**Global CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_ABORT\_INF\_EID**

'Table Load Aborted for '%s''

**Global CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_DUMPONLY\_ERR\_EID**

Attempted to load Dump Only Tbl 's'

**Global CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_EXCEEDS\_SIZE\_ERR\_EID**

'Cannot load '%s' (%d) at offset %d in '%s' (%d)'

**Global CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_FILENAME\_LONG\_ERR\_EID**

Filename is too long ('s' (lu) > lu)

**Global CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_IN\_PROGRESS\_ERR\_EID**

Load already in progress for 's'

**Global CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_PEND\_REQ\_INF\_EID**

'Tbl Services notifying App that '%s' has a load pending'

**Global CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_SUCCESS\_INF\_EID**

'Successfully loaded '%s' from '%s''

**Global CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_TBLNAME\_MISMATCH\_ERR\_EID**

table name mismatch (exp=s, tblfilhdr=s)

**Global CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_TYPE\_ERR\_EID**

'%s Failed to Load '%s' (Invalid Source Type)'" </tt></dd> <dt>\anchor \_↵  
cfeevents000236 Global \\_internalref cfe\_\_tbl\_\_events\_8h#a0291d922d547d4c3e7f579c361e6f4  
"CFE\_TBL\_LOADING\_A\_DUMP\_ONLY\_ERR\_EID" </dt><dd> <tt> 'Attempted to load  
DUMP-ONLY table '\%s' from '\%s'" </tt></dd> <dt>\anchor \_cfeevents000245  
Global \\_internalref cfe\_\_tbl\_\_events\_8h#a251e3f2575102c2782539826e5acdd9e  
"CFE\_TBL\_LOADING\_PENDING\_ERR\_EID" </dt><dd> <tt> 'Attempted to load table  
'\%s' while previous load is still pending' </tt></dd> <dt>\anchor \_↵  
cfeevents000207 Global \\_internalref cfe\_\_tbl\_\_events\_8h#a92b85df6bed26d6e37695db70b792c  
"CFE\_TBL\_MID\_ERR\_EID" </dt><dd> <tt> 'Invalid message ID - ID = 0x%X'  
</tt></dd> <dt>\anchor \_cfeevents000223 Global \\_internalref cfe\_\_tbl\_\_↵  
\_\_events\_8h#a8d2fa0ab9e0f8cbb42f91ad9ae51ec1f "CFE\_TBL\_NO\_INACTIVE\_BUFF↵  
ER\_ERR\_EID" </dt><dd> <tt> 'No Inactive Buffer for Table '\%s' present'

```

</tt></dd> <dt>\anchor _cfeevents000214 Global \_internalref cfe__tbl__←
_events_8h#a9bd232cdedd88a404ad836c6d8bbbf28 "CFE_TBL_NO_SUCH_TABLE_ERR_E←
ID" </dt><dd> <tt> 'Unable to locate '\s' in Table Registry' </tt></dd>
<dt>\anchor _cfeevents000217 Global \_internalref cfe__tbl__events_8h#aaec327141d014594←
"CFE_TBL_NO_WORK_BUFFERS_ERR_EID" </dt><dd> <tt> 'No working buffers available
for table '\s'' </tt></dd> <dt>\anchor _cfeevents000195 Global \_internalref
cfe__tbl__events_8h#acc829f747453b863fb05914bbae5bb7e "CFE_TBL_NOOP_INF_EID"
</dt><dd> <tt> 'No-op command' </tt> </dd> <dt>\anchor _cfeevents000240
Global \_internalref cfe__tbl__events_8h#ac6bbd22efd1b2df7128e461e6f33533d
"CFE_TBL_NOT_CRITICAL_TBL_ERR_EID" </dt><dd> <tt> 'Table '\s' is in Critical
Table Registry but CDS is not tagged as a table' </tt></dd> <dt>\anchor ←
_cfeevents000241 Global \_internalref cfe__tbl__events_8h#a8160667895f1793ac33f0aedba370←
"CFE_TBL_NOT_IN_CRIT_REG_ERR_EID" </dt><dd> <tt> 'Table '\s' is not found
in Critical Table Registry' </tt></dd> <dt>\anchor _cfeevents000198 ←
Global \_internalref cfe__tbl__events_8h#a8a9bfff78075d63a98402accbd334885d
"CFE_TBL_OVERWRITE_DUMP_INF_EID" </dt><dd> <tt> 'Successfully overwrote
'\s' with Table '\s'' </tt></dd> <dt>\anchor _cfeevents000200 Global \_←
_internalref cfe__tbl__events_8h#aa7bdcfbfb91991a8ba1211a4864a3a610 "CFE←
_TBL_OVERWRITE_REG_DUMP_INF_EID" </dt><dd> <tt> 'Successfully overwrote
'\s' with Table Registry' </tt></dd> <dt>\anchor _cfeevents000231 Global
\_internalref cfe__tbl__events_8h#a9f3d77cb32582f4ff23e3c92acba4ab7 "CF←
E_TBL_PARTIAL_LOAD_ERR_EID" </dt><dd> <tt> '\s' has partial load for
uninitialized table '\s'' </tt></dd> <dt>\anchor _cfeevents000258 Global
\_internalref cfe__tbl__events_8h#a557fe388d1cda9389a954e258f112e7d "CFE←
_TBL_PROCESSOR_ID_ERR_EID" </dt><dd> <tt> 'Unable to verify Processor I←
D for '\s', ID = 0x\%08X' </tt></dd> <dt>\anchor _cfeevents000251 Global
\_internalref cfe__tbl__events_8h#a24a3ea7397da377a5ec207f2936e2cb9 "C←
FE_TBL_REGISTER_ERR_EID" </dt><dd> <tt> '\s Failed to Register '\s',
Status=0x\%08X' </tt></dd> <dt>\anchor _cfeevents000196 Global \_internalref
cfe__tbl__events_8h#a285c927ff2a1185ff955fb250382fbe5 "CFE_TBL_RESET_INF_←
EID" </dt><dd> <tt> 'Reset Counters command' </tt> </dd> <dt>\anchor ←
_cfeevents000252 Global \_internalref cfe__tbl__events_8h#a63522653228fb514b11ecfefba22c6←
"CFE_TBL_SHARE_ERR_EID" </dt><dd> <tt> '\s Failed to Share '\s', Status=0x\%08←
X' </tt></dd> <dt>\anchor _cfeevents000257 Global \_internalref cfe__←
tbl__events_8h#a23f09c79f441fcc9876915992bf31d2f "CFE_TBL_SPACECRAFT_ID←
_ERR_EID" </dt><dd> <tt> 'Unable to verify Spacecraft ID for '\s', I←
D = 0x\%08X' </tt></dd> <dt>\anchor _cfeevents000203 Global \_internalref
cfe__tbl__events_8h#ae7b791d49aaf3209aa2b522150956a45 "CFE_TBL_TLM_REG_CMD←
_INF_EID" </dt><dd> <tt> 'Table Registry entry for '\s' will be telemetered'
</tt></dd> <dt>\anchor _cfeevents000233 Global \_internalref cfe__tbl__←
events_8h#a5bde087adb2b94b44c2cc949ea9eb2fe "CFE_TBL_TOO_MANY_DUMPS_ERR_←
EID" </dt><dd> <tt> 'Too many Dump Only Table Dumps have been requested'
</tt></dd> <dt>\anchor _cfeevents000224 Global \_internalref cfe__tbl__←
events_8h#a127191cb9457a8002052e92ebf8fe79d "CFE_TBL_TOO_MANY_VALIDATIONS←
_ERR_EID" </dt><dd> <tt> 'Too many Table Validations have been requested'
</tt></dd> <dt>\anchor _cfeevents000253 Global \_internalref cfe__tbl__←
_events_8h#a2a595920826545f8f3daf127e6e2b5b9 "CFE_TBL_UNREGISTER_ERR_EID"
</dt><dd> <tt> '\s Failed to Unregister '\s', Status=0x\%08X' </tt></dd>
<dt>\anchor _cfeevents000238 Global \_internalref cfe__tbl__events_8h#a28bcda5a746c811fe←
"CFE_TBL_UNVALIDATED_ERR_EID" </dt><dd> <tt> 'Cannot activate table '\s'.
Inactive image not Validated' </tt></dd> <dt>\anchor _cfeevents000255 ←
Global \_internalref cfe__tbl__events_8h#a5acdca08086741149d2473c0fdaebb
"CFE_TBL_UPDATE_ERR_EID" </dt><dd> <tt> '\s Failed to Update '\s', Status=0x\%08←
X"

```

**Global CFE\_TBL\_UPDATE\_SUCCESS\_INF\_EID**

'%s Successfully Updated '%s''

**Global CFE\_TBL\_VAL\_REQ\_MADE\_INF\_EID**

'Tbl Services issued validation request for '%s''

**Global CFE\_TBL\_VALIDATION\_ERR\_EID**

'%s validation failed for Inactive '%s', Status=0x%08X'

**Global CFE\_TBL\_VALIDATION\_INF\_EID**

'%s validation successful for Inactive '%s''

**Global CFE\_TBL\_WRITE\_CFE\_HDR\_ERR\_EID**

'Error writing cFE File Header to '%s', Status=0x%08X'

**Global CFE\_TBL\_WRITE\_DUMP\_INF\_EID**

'Successfully dumped Table '%s' to '%s''

**Global CFE\_TBL\_WRITE\_REG\_DUMP\_INF\_EID**

'Successfully dumped Table Registry to '%s':Size=%d,Entries=%d'

**Global CFE\_TBL\_WRITE\_TBL\_HDR\_ERR\_EID**

'Error writing Tbl image File Header to '%s', Status=0x%08X'

**Global CFE\_TBL\_WRITE\_TBL\_IMG\_ERR\_EID**

'Error writing Tbl image to '%s', Status=0x%08X'

**Global CFE\_TBL\_WRITE\_TBL\_REG\_ERR\_EID**

'Error writing Registry to '%s', Status=0x%08X'

**Global CFE\_TBL\_ZERO\_LENGTH\_LOAD\_ERR\_EID**

'Table Hdr in '%s' indicates no data in file'

**Global CFE\_TIME\_1HZ\_CFG\_EID**

'1Hz Adjust commands invalid without CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_SERVER set to true'

**Global CFE\_TIME\_1HZ\_EID**

'STCF 1Hz Adjust - secs = %d, ssecs = 0x%X, dir = %d'

**Global CFE\_TIME\_CC\_ERR\_EID**

'Invalid command code - ID = 0x%X, CC = %d'

**Global CFE\_TIME\_DELAY\_CFG\_EID**

'Set Delay commands invalid without CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_CLIENT set to true'

**Global CFE\_TIME\_DELAY\_EID**

'Set Tone Delay - secs = %d, usecs = %d, ssecs = 0x%X, dir = %d'

**Global CFE\_TIME\_DELAY\_ERR\_EID**

'Invalid Tone Delay - secs = %d, usecs = %d'

**Global CFE\_TIME\_DELTA\_CFG\_EID**

'STCF Adjust commands invalid without CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_SERVER set to true'

**Global CFE\_TIME\_DELTA\_EID**

'STCF Adjust - secs = %d, usecs = %d, ssecs = 0x%X, dir[1=Positive, 2=Negative] = %d'

**Global CFE\_TIME\_DELTA\_ERR\_EID**

'Invalid STCF Adjust - secs = %d, usecs = %d, dir[1=Positive, 2=Negative] = %d'

**Global CFE\_TIME\_DIAG\_EID**

'Request diagnostics command'

**Global CFE\_TIME\_FLY\_OFF\_EID**

'Stop FLYWHEEL'

**Global CFE\_TIME\_FLY\_ON\_EID**

'Start FLYWHEEL'

**Global CFE\_TIME\_ID\_ERR\_EID**

'Invalid message ID - ID = 0x%X'

**Global CFE\_TIME\_INIT\_EID**

'cFE TIME Initialized'

**Global CFE\_TIME\_LEAPS\_CFG\_EID**

'Set Leaps commands invalid without CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_SERVER set to true'

**Global CFE\_TIME\_LEAPS\_EID**

'Set Leap Seconds = %d'

**Global CFE\_TIME\_LEN\_ERR\_EID**

'Invalid cmd length: ID = 0x%X, CC = %d, Exp Len = %d, Len = %d'

**Global CFE\_TIME\_MET\_CFG\_EID**

'Set MET commands invalid without CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_SERVER set to true'

**Global CFE\_TIME\_MET\_EID**

'Set MET - secs = %d, usecs = %d, ssecs = 0x%X'

**Global CFE\_TIME\_MET\_ERR\_EID**

'Invalid MET - secs = %d, usecs = %d'

**Global CFE\_TIME\_NOOP\_EID**

'No-op command'

**Global CFE\_TIME\_RESET\_EID**

'Reset Counters command'

**Global CFE\_TIME\_SIGNAL\_CFG\_EID**

'Set Signal commands invalid without CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_SIGNAL set to true'

**Global CFE\_TIME\_SIGNAL\_EID**

'Set Tone Source = %s'

**Global CFE\_TIME\_SIGNAL\_ERR\_EID**

'Invalid Tone Source = 0x%X'

**Global CFE\_TIME\_SOURCE\_CFG\_EID**

'Set Source commands invalid without CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_SOURCE set to true'

**Global CFE\_TIME\_SOURCE\_EID**

'Set Time Source = %s'

**Global CFE\_TIME\_SOURCE\_ERR\_EID**`'Invalid Time Source = 0x%X'`**Global CFE\_TIME\_STATE\_EID**`'Set Clock State = %s'`**Global CFE\_TIME\_STATE\_ERR\_EID**`'Invalid Clock State = 0x%X'`**Global CFE\_TIME\_STCF\_CFG\_EID**`'Set STCF commands invalid without CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER set to true'`**Global CFE\_TIME\_STCF\_EID**`'Set STCF - secs = %d, usecs = %d, ssecs = 0x%X'`**Global CFE\_TIME\_STCF\_ERR\_EID**`'Invalid STCF - secs = %d, usecs = %d'`**Global CFE\_TIME\_TIME\_CFG\_EID**`'Set Time commands invalid without CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER set to true'`**Global CFE\_TIME\_TIME\_EID**`'Set Time - secs = %d, usecs = %d, ssecs = 0x%X'`**Global CFE\_TIME\_TIME\_ERR\_EID**`'Invalid Time - secs = %d, usecs = %d'`

## 30 cFE Command Mnemonic Cross Reference

The following cross reference maps the cFE command codes to Command Mnemonics. To learn about the details of a particular command, click on its associated command code.

**Global CFE\_ES\_CLEAR\_ER\_LOG\_CC**`$sc_$cpu_ES_ClearERLog`**Global CFE\_ES\_CLEAR\_SYSLOG\_CC**`$sc_$cpu_ES_ClearSysLog`**Global CFE\_ES\_DELETE\_CDS\_CC**`$sc_$cpu_ES_DeleteCDS`**Global CFE\_ES\_DUMP\_CDS\_REGISTRY\_CC**`$sc_$cpu_ES_WriteCDS2File`**Global CFE\_ES\_NOOP\_CC**`$sc_$cpu_ES_NOOP`**Global CFE\_ES\_OVER\_WRITE\_SYSLOG\_CC**`$sc_$cpu_ES_OverwriteSysLogMode`**Global CFE\_ES\_QUERY\_ALL\_CC**`$sc_$cpu_ES_WriteApplInfo2File`**Global CFE\_ES\_QUERY\_ALL\_TASKS\_CC**`$sc_$cpu_ES_WriteTaskInfo2File`

**Global CFE\_ES\_QUERY\_ONE\_CC**`$sc_$cpu_ES_QueryApp`**Global CFE\_ES\_RELOAD\_APP\_CC**`$sc_$cpu_ES_ReloadApp`**Global CFE\_ES\_RESET\_COUNTERS\_CC**`$sc_$cpu_ES_ResetCtrs`**Global CFE\_ES\_RESET\_PR\_COUNT\_CC**`$sc_$cpu_ES_ResetPRCnt`**Global CFE\_ES\_RESTART\_APP\_CC**`$sc_$cpu_ES_ResetApp`**Global CFE\_ES\_RESTART\_CC**`$sc_$cpu_ES_ProcessorReset, $sc_$cpu_ES_PowerOnReset`**Global CFE\_ES\_SEND\_MEM\_POOL\_STATS\_CC**`$sc_$cpu_ES_PoolStats`**Global CFE\_ES\_SET\_MAX\_PR\_COUNT\_CC**`$sc_$cpu_ES_SetMaxPRCnt`**Global CFE\_ES\_SET\_PERF\_FILTER\_MASK\_CC**`$sc_$cpu_ES_LAFilterMask`**Global CFE\_ES\_SET\_PERF\_TRIGGER\_MASK\_CC**`$sc_$cpu_ES_LATriggerMask`**Global CFE\_ES\_START\_APP\_CC**`$sc_$cpu_ES_StartApp`**Global CFE\_ES\_START\_PERF\_DATA\_CC**`$sc_$cpu_ES_StartLAData`**Global CFE\_ES\_STOP\_APP\_CC**`$sc_$cpu_ES_StopApp`**Global CFE\_ES\_STOP\_PERF\_DATA\_CC**`$sc_$cpu_ES_StopLAData`**Global CFE\_ES\_WRITE\_ER\_LOG\_CC**`$sc_$cpu_ES_WriteERLog2File`**Global CFE\_ES\_WRITE\_SYSLOG\_CC**`$sc_$cpu_ES_WriteSysLog2File`**Global CFE\_EVS\_ADD\_EVENT\_FILTER\_CC**`$sc_$cpu_EVS_AddEvtFiltr`**Global CFE\_EVS\_CLEAR\_LOG\_CC**`$sc_$cpu_EVS_ClrLog`**Global CFE\_EVS\_DELETE\_EVENT\_FILTER\_CC**`$sc_$cpu_EVS_DelEvtFiltr`**Global CFE\_EVS\_DISABLE\_APP\_EVENT\_TYPE\_CC**`$sc_$cpu_EVS_DisAppEvtType, $sc_$cpu_EVS_DisAppEvtTypeMask`**Global CFE\_EVS\_DISABLE\_APP\_EVENTS\_CC**`$sc_$cpu_EVS_DisAppEvGen`



**Global CFE\_EVS\_DISABLE\_EVENT\_TYPE\_CC**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_DisEventType, \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_DisEventTypeMask

**Global CFE\_EVS\_DISABLE\_PORTS\_CC**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_DisPort, \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_DisPortMask

**Global CFE\_EVS\_ENABLE\_APP\_EVENT\_TYPE\_CC**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_EnaAppEvtType, \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_EnaAppEvtTypeMask

**Global CFE\_EVS\_ENABLE\_APP\_EVENTS\_CC**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_EnaAppEvGen

**Global CFE\_EVS\_ENABLE\_EVENT\_TYPE\_CC**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_EnaEventType, \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_EnaEventTypeMask

**Global CFE\_EVS\_ENABLE\_PORTS\_CC**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_EnaPort, \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_EnaPortMask

**Global CFE\_EVS\_NOOP\_CC**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_NOOP

**Global CFE\_EVS\_RESET\_ALL\_FILTERS\_CC**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_RstAllFltrs

**Global CFE\_EVS\_RESET\_APP\_COUNTER\_CC**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_RstAppCtrs

**Global CFE\_EVS\_RESET\_COUNTERS\_CC**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_ResetCtrs

**Global CFE\_EVS\_RESET\_FILTER\_CC**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_RstBinFiltrCtr

**Global CFE\_EVS\_SET\_EVENT\_FORMAT\_MODE\_CC**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_SetEvtFmt

**Global CFE\_EVS\_SET\_FILTER\_CC**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_SetBinFiltrMask

**Global CFE\_EVS\_SET\_LOG\_MODE\_CC**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_SetLogMode

**Global CFE\_EVS\_WRITE\_APP\_DATA\_FILE\_CC**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_WriteAppData2File

**Global CFE\_EVS\_WRITE\_LOG\_DATA\_FILE\_CC**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_WriteLog2File

**Global CFE\_SB\_DISABLE\_ROUTE\_CC**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_DisRoute

**Global CFE\_SB\_DISABLE\_SUB\_REPORTING\_CC**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_DisSubRptg

**Global CFE\_SB\_ENABLE\_ROUTE\_CC**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_EnaRoute

**Global CFE\_SB\_ENABLE\_SUB\_REPORTING\_CC**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_EnaSubRptg

**Global CFE\_SB\_NOOP\_CC**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_NOOP

**Global [CFE\\_SB\\_RESET\\_COUNTERS\\_CC](#)**`$sc_$cpu_SB_ResetCtrs`**Global [CFE\\_SB\\_SEND\\_PREV\\_SUBS\\_CC](#)**`$sc_$cpu_SB_SendPrevSubs`**Global [CFE\\_SB\\_SEND\\_SB\\_STATS\\_CC](#)**`$sc_$cpu_SB_DumpStats`**Global [CFE\\_SB\\_WRITE\\_MAP\\_INFO\\_CC](#)**`$sc_$cpu_SB_WriteMap2File`**Global [CFE\\_SB\\_WRITE\\_PIPE\\_INFO\\_CC](#)**`$sc_$cpu_SB_WritePipe2File`**Global [CFE\\_SB\\_WRITE\\_ROUTING\\_INFO\\_CC](#)**`$sc_$cpu_SB_WriteRouting2File`**Global [CFE\\_TBL\\_ABORT\\_LOAD\\_CC](#)**`$sc_$cpu_TBL_LOADABORT`**Global [CFE\\_TBL\\_ACTIVATE\\_CC](#)**`$sc_$cpu_TBL_ACTIVATE`**Global [CFE\\_TBL\\_DELETE\\_CDS\\_CC](#)**`$sc_$cpu_TBL_DeleteCDS`**Global [CFE\\_TBL\\_DUMP\\_CC](#)**`$sc_$cpu_TBL_DUMP`**Global [CFE\\_TBL\\_DUMP\\_REGISTRY\\_CC](#)**`$sc_$cpu_TBL_WriteReg2File`**Global [CFE\\_TBL\\_LOAD\\_CC](#)**`$sc_$cpu_TBL_Load`**Global [CFE\\_TBL\\_NOOP\\_CC](#)**`$sc_$cpu_TBL_NOOP`**Global [CFE\\_TBL\\_RESET\\_COUNTERS\\_CC](#)**`$sc_$cpu_TBL_ResetCtrs`**Global [CFE\\_TBL\\_SEND\\_REGISTRY\\_CC](#)**`$sc_$cpu_TBL_TLMReg`**Global [CFE\\_TBL\\_VALIDATE\\_CC](#)**`$sc_$cpu_TBL_VALIDATE`**Global [CFE\\_TIME\\_ADD\\_1HZ\\_ADJUSTMENT\\_CC](#)**`$sc_$cpu_TIME_Add1HzSTCF`**Global [CFE\\_TIME\\_ADD\\_ADJUST\\_CC](#)**`$sc_$cpu_TIME_AddSTCFAdj`**Global [CFE\\_TIME\\_ADD\\_DELAY\\_CC](#)**`$sc_$cpu_TIME_AddClockLat`**Global [CFE\\_TIME\\_NOOP\\_CC](#)**`$sc_$cpu_TIME_NOOP`**Global [CFE\\_TIME\\_RESET\\_COUNTERS\\_CC](#)**`$sc_$cpu_TIME_ResetCtrs`

**Global CFE\_TIME\_SEND\_DIAGNOSTIC\_TLM\_CC**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_RequestDiag

**Global CFE\_TIME\_SET\_LEAP\_SECONDS\_CC**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_SetClockLeap

**Global CFE\_TIME\_SET\_MET\_CC**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_SetClockMET

**Global CFE\_TIME\_SET\_SIGNAL\_CC**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_SetSignal

**Global CFE\_TIME\_SET\_SOURCE\_CC**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_SetSource

**Global CFE\_TIME\_SET\_STATE\_CC**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_SetState

**Global CFE\_TIME\_SET\_STCF\_CC**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_SetClockSTCF

**Global CFE\_TIME\_SET\_TIME\_CC**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_SetClock

**Global CFE\_TIME\_SUB\_1HZ\_ADJUSTMENT\_CC**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_Sub1HzSTCF

**Global CFE\_TIME\_SUB\_ADJUST\_CC**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_SubSTCFAdj

**Global CFE\_TIME\_SUB\_DELAY\_CC**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_SubClockLat

## 31 cFE Telemetry Mnemonic Cross Reference

The following cross reference maps the cFE telemetry packet members to their associated ground system telemetry mnemonics.

**Global CFE\_ES\_AppInfo::AddressesAreValid**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_AddrsValid

**Global CFE\_ES\_AppInfo::BSSAddress**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_BSSAddress

**Global CFE\_ES\_AppInfo::BSSSize**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_BSSSize

**Global CFE\_ES\_AppInfo::CodeAddress**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_CodeAddress

**Global CFE\_ES\_AppInfo::CodeSize**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_CodeSize

**Global CFE\_ES\_AppInfo::DataAddress**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_DataAddress

**Global CFE\_ES\_AppInfo::DataSize**`$sc_$cpu_ES_DataSize`**Global CFE\_ES\_AppInfo::EntryPoint [CFE\_MISSION\_MAX\_API\_LEN]**`$sc_$cpu_ES_AppEntryPt[OS_MAX_API_NAME]`**Global CFE\_ES\_AppInfo::ExceptionAction**`$sc_$cpu_ES_ExceptnActn`**Global CFE\_ES\_AppInfo::ExecutionCounter**`$sc_$cpu_ES_ExecutionCtr`**Global CFE\_ES\_AppInfo::FileName [CFE\_MISSION\_MAX\_PATH\_LEN]**`$sc_$cpu_ES_AppFilename[OS_MAX_PATH_LEN]`**Global CFE\_ES\_AppInfo::MainTaskId**`$sc_$cpu_ES_MainTaskId`**Global CFE\_ES\_AppInfo::MainTaskName [CFE\_MISSION\_MAX\_API\_LEN]**`$sc_$cpu_ES_MainTaskName[OS_MAX_API_NAME]`**Global CFE\_ES\_AppInfo::Name [CFE\_MISSION\_MAX\_API\_LEN]**`$sc_$cpu_ES_AppName[OS_MAX_API_NAME]`**Global CFE\_ES\_AppInfo::NumOfChildTasks**`$sc_$cpu_ES_ChildTasks`**Global CFE\_ES\_AppInfo::Priority**`$sc_$cpu_ES_Priority`**Global CFE\_ES\_AppInfo::ResourceId**`$sc_$cpu_ES_AppID`**Global CFE\_ES\_AppInfo::StackSize**`$sc_$cpu_ES_StackSize`**Global CFE\_ES\_AppInfo::StartAddress**`$sc_$cpu_ES_StartAddr`**Global CFE\_ES\_AppInfo::Type**`$sc_$cpu_ES_AppType`**Global CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::BootSource**`$sc_$cpu_ES_BootSource`**Global CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::CFECoreChecksum**`$sc_$cpu_ES_CKSUM`**Global CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::CFEMajorVersion**`$sc_$cpu_ES_CFEMAJORVER`**Global CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::CFEMinorVersion**`$sc_$cpu_ES_CFEMINORVER`**Global CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::CFEMissionRevision**`$sc_$cpu_ES_CFEMISSIONREV`**Global CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::CFERevision**`$sc_$cpu_ES_CFEREVISION`**Global CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::CommandCounter**`$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDPC`

**Global CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::CommandErrorCounter**  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_CMDEC

**Global CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::ERLogEntries**  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_ERLOGENTRIES

**Global CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::ERLogIndex**  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_ERLOGINDEX

**Global CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::HeapBlocksFree**  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_HeapBlocksFree

**Global CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::HeapBytesFree**  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_HeapBytesFree

**Global CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::HeapMaxBlockSize**  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_HeapMaxBlkSize

**Global CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::MaxProcessorResets**  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_MaxProcResets

**Global CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::OSALMajorVersion**  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_OSMAJORVER

**Global CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::OSALMinorVersion**  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_OSMINORVER

**Global CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::OSALMissionRevision**  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_OSMISSIONREV

**Global CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::OSALRevision**  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_OSREVISION

**Global CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::PerfDataCount**  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_PerfDataCnt

**Global CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::PerfDataEnd**  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_PerfDataEnd

**Global CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::PerfDataStart**  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_PerfDataStart

**Global CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::PerfDataToWrite**  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_PerfData2Write

**Global CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::PerfFilterMask** [CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_PERF\_MAX\_IDS/32]  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_PerfFltrMask[MaskCnt]

**Global CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::PerfMode**  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_PerfMode

**Global CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::PerfState**  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_PerfState

**Global CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::PerfTriggerCount**  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_PerfTrigCnt

**Global CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::PerfTriggerMask** [CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_PERF\_MAX\_IDS/32]  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_PerfTrigMask[MaskCnt]

**Global CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::ProcessorResets**  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_ProcResetCnt

**Global CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::RegisteredCoreApps**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_RegCoreApps

**Global CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::RegisteredExternalApps**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_RegExtApps

**Global CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::RegisteredLibs**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_RegLibs

**Global CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::RegisteredTasks**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_RegTasks

**Global CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::ResetSubtype**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_ResetSubtype

**Global CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::ResetType**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_ResetType

**Global CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::SysLogBytesUsed**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_SYSLOGBYTEUSED

**Global CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::SysLogEntries**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_SYSLOGENTRIES

**Global CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::SysLogMode**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_SYSLOGMODE

**Global CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::SysLogSize**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_SYSLOGSIZE

**Global CFE\_ES\_MemPoolStats::BlockStats [CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_POOL\_MAX\_BUCKETS]**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_BlkStats[BLK\_SIZES]

**Global CFE\_ES\_MemPoolStats::CheckErrCtr**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_BlkErrCTR

**Global CFE\_ES\_MemPoolStats::NumBlocksRequested**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_BlksREQ

**Global CFE\_ES\_MemPoolStats::NumFreeBytes**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_FreeBytes

**Global CFE\_ES\_MemPoolStats::PoolSize**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_PoolSize

**Global CFE\_ES\_PoolStatsTlm\_Payload::PoolHandle**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_PoolHandle

**Global CFE\_EVS\_AppTlmData::AppEnableStatus**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_APP[CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_APPLICATIONS].APPENASTAT

**Global CFE\_EVS\_AppTlmData::AppID**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_APP[CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_APPLICATIONS].APPID

**Global CFE\_EVS\_AppTlmData::AppMessageSentCounter**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_APP[CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_APPLICATIONS].APPMSGSENTC

**Global CFE\_EVS\_AppTlmData::Padding**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_APP[CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_APPLICATIONS].SPARE2ALIGN3

**Global CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::AppData [CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_MAX\_APPLICATIONS]**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_APP[CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_APPLICATIONS]

**Global CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::CommandCounter**  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_CMDPC

**Global CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::CommandErrorCounter**  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_CMDEC

**Global CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::LogEnabled**  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_LOGENABLED

**Global CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::LogFullFlag**  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_LOGFULL

**Global CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::LogMode**  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_LOGMODE

**Global CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::LogOverflowCounter**  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_LOGOVERFLOWC

**Global CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::MessageFormatMode**  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_MSGFMTMODE

**Global CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::MessageSendCounter**  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_MSGSENTC

**Global CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::MessageTruncCounter**  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_MSGTRUNC

**Global CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::OutputPort**  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_OUTPUTPORT

**Global CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::Spare1**  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_HK\_SPARE1

**Global CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::Spare2**  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_HK\_SPARE2

**Global CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::Spare3**  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_HK\_SPARE3

**Global CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::UnregisteredAppCounter**  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_UNREGAPPC

**Global CFE\_EVS\_LongEventTlm\_Payload::Message** [CFE\_MISSION\_EVS\_MAX\_MESSAGE\_LENGTH]  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_EVENT[CFE\_MISSION\_EVS\_MAX\_MESSAGE\_LENGTH]

**Global CFE\_EVS\_LongEventTlm\_Payload::Spare1**  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_SPARE1

**Global CFE\_EVS\_LongEventTlm\_Payload::Spare2**  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_SPARE2

**Global CFE\_EVS\_PacketID::AppName** [CFE\_MISSION\_MAX\_API\_LEN]  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_APPNAME[OS\_MAX\_API\_NAME]

**Global CFE\_EVS\_PacketID::EventID**  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_EVENTID

**Global CFE\_EVS\_PacketID::EventType**  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_EVENTTYPE

**Global CFE\_EVS\_PacketID::ProcessorID**  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_PROCESSORID

**Global CFE\_EVS\_PacketID::SpacecraftID**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_SCID

**Global CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::CommandCounter**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_CMDPC

**Global CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::CommandErrorCounter**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_CMDEC

**Global CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::CreatePipeErrorCounter**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_NewPipeEC

**Global CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::DuplicateSubscriptionsCounter**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_DupSubCnt

**Global CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::GetPipeIdByNameErrorCounter**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_GetPipeIDByNameEC

**Global CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::InternalErrorCounter**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_InternalEC

**Global CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::MemInUse**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_MemInUse

**Global CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::MemPoolHandle**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_MemPoolHdl

**Global CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::MsgLimitErrorCounter**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_MsgLimEC

**Global CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::MsgReceiveErrorCounter**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_MsgRecEC

**Global CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::MsgSendErrorCounter**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_MsgSndEC

**Global CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::NoSubscribersCounter**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_NoSubEC

**Global CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::PipeOptsErrorCounter**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_PipeOptsEC

**Global CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::PipeOverflowErrorCounter**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_PipeOvrEC

**Global CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::Spare2Align [1]**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Spare2Align[2]

**Global CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::SubscribeErrorCounter**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_SubscrEC

**Global CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::UnmarkedMem**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_UnMarkedMem

**Global CFE\_SB\_PipeDepthStats::Depth**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMPDS[CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MAX\_PIPES].SB\_PDDEPTH

**Global CFE\_SB\_PipeDepthStats::InUse**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMPDS[CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MAX\_PIPES].SB\_PDINUSE

**Global CFE\_SB\_PipeDepthStats::PeakInUse**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMPDS[CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MAX\_PIPES].SB\_PDPKINUSE



**Global CFE\_SB\_PipeDepthStats::PipeId**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMPDS[CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MAX\_PIPES].SB\_PDPIPEID

**Global CFE\_SB\_PipeDepthStats::Spare**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMPDS[CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MAX\_PIPES].SB\_PDSPARE

**Global CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_Payload::MaxMemAllowed**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMMBMALW

**Global CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_Payload::MaxMsgIdsAllowed**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMMMIDALW

**Global CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_Payload::MaxPipeDepthAllowed**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMMPDALW

**Global CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_Payload::MaxPipesAllowed**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMMPALW

**Global CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_Payload::MaxSubscriptionsAllowed**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMMSALW

**Global CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_Payload::MemInUse**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMBMIU

**Global CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_Payload::MsgIdsInUse**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMMIDIU

**Global CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_Payload::PeakMemInUse**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMPBMIU

**Global CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_Payload::PeakMsgIdsInUse**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMPMIDIU

**Global CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_Payload::PeakPipesInUse**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMPPIU

**Global CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_Payload::PeakSBBuffersInUse**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMPSBBIU

**Global CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_Payload::PeakSubscriptionsInUse**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMPSIU

**Global CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_Payload::PipeDepthStats [CFE\_MISSION\_SB\_MAX\_PIPES]**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMPDS[CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MAX\_PIPES]

**Global CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_Payload::PipesInUse**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMPIU

**Global CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_Payload::SBBuffersInUse**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMSBBIU

**Global CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_Payload::SubscriptionsInUse**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMSIU

**Global CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::ActiveBuffer**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_LastValBuf

**Global CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::ByteAlignPad1**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_ByteAlignPad1

**Global CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::CommandCounter**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_CMDPC

**Global CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::CommandErrorCounter**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_CMDEC

**Global CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::FailedValCounter**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_ValFailedCtr

**Global CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::LastFileDumped [CFE\_MISSION\_MAX\_PATH\_LEN]**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_LastFileDumped[OS\_MAX\_PATH\_LEN]

**Global CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::LastFileLoaded [CFE\_MISSION\_MAX\_PATH\_LEN]**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_LastFileLoaded[OS\_MAX\_PATH\_LEN]

**Global CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::LastTableLoaded [CFE\_MISSION\_TBL\_MAX\_FULL\_NAME\_LEN]**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_LastTableLoaded[CFE\_TBL\_MAX\_FULL\_NAME\_LEN]

**Global CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::LastUpdatedTable [CFE\_MISSION\_TBL\_MAX\_FULL\_NAME\_LEN]**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_LastUpdTblName[CFE\_TB\_MAX\_FULL\_NAME\_LEN]

**Global CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::LastUpdateTime**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_LastUpdTime, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_SECONDS, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_SUBSECONDS

**Global CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::LastValCrc**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_LastValCRC

**Global CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::LastValStatus**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_LastValS

**Global CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::LastValTableName [CFE\_MISSION\_TBL\_MAX\_FULL\_NAME\_LEN]**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_LastValTblName[CFE\_TB\_MAX\_FULL\_NAME\_LEN]

**Global CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::MemPoolHandle**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_MemPoolHandle

**Global CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::NumFreeSharedBufs**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_NumFreeShrBuf

**Global CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::NumLoadPending**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_NumUpdatesPend

**Global CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::NumTables**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_NumTables

**Global CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::NumValRequests**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_ValReqCtr

**Global CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::SuccessValCounter**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_ValSuccessCtr

**Global CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::ValidationCounter**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_ValCompltdCtr

**Global CFE\_TBL\_TblRegPacket\_Payload::ActiveBufferAddr**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_ActBufAdd

**Global CFE\_TBL\_TblRegPacket\_Payload::ByteAlign4**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_Spare4

**Global CFE\_TBL\_TblRegPacket\_Payload::Crc**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_CRC

Global **CFE\_TBL\_TblRegPacket\_Payload::Critical**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_Spare3

Global **CFE\_TBL\_TblRegPacket\_Payload::DoubleBuffered**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_DblBuffered

Global **CFE\_TBL\_TblRegPacket\_Payload::DumpOnly**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_DumpOnly

Global **CFE\_TBL\_TblRegPacket\_Payload::FileCreateTimeSecs**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_FILECSECONDS

Global **CFE\_TBL\_TblRegPacket\_Payload::FileCreateTimeSubSecs**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_FILECSUBSECONDS

Global **CFE\_TBL\_TblRegPacket\_Payload::InactiveBufferAddr**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_IActBufAdd

Global **CFE\_TBL\_TblRegPacket\_Payload::LastFileLoaded** [CFE\_MISSION\_MAX\_PATH\_LEN]

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_LastFileUpd[OS\_MAX\_PATH\_LEN]

Global **CFE\_TBL\_TblRegPacket\_Payload::LoadPending**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_UpdatePndng

Global **CFE\_TBL\_TblRegPacket\_Payload::Name** [CFE\_MISSION\_TBL\_MAX\_FULL\_NAME\_LEN]

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_Name[CFE\_TB\_MAX\_FULL\_NAME\_LEN]

Global **CFE\_TBL\_TblRegPacket\_Payload::OwnerAppName** [CFE\_MISSION\_MAX\_API\_LEN]

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_OwnerApp[OS\_MAX\_API\_NAME]

Global **CFE\_TBL\_TblRegPacket\_Payload::Size**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_SIZE

Global **CFE\_TBL\_TblRegPacket\_Payload::TableLoadedOnce**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_LoadedOnce

Global **CFE\_TBL\_TblRegPacket\_Payload::TimeOfLastUpdate**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_TimeLastUpd, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_TLUSECONDS, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_TLUSUBSECONDS

Global **CFE\_TBL\_TblRegPacket\_Payload::ValidationFuncPtr**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_ValFuncPtr

Global **CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload::AtToneDelay**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DLatentS, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DLatentSs

Global **CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload::AtToneLatch**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DTValidS, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DTValidSs

Global **CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload::AtToneLeapSeconds**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DLeapS

Global **CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload::AtToneMET**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DTMETS, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DTMETSs

Global **CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload::AtToneSTCF**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DSTCFS, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DSTCFSS

Global **CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload::ClockFlyState**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DFlywheel

Global **CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload::ClockSetState**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DValid

**Global CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTIm\_Payload::ClockSignal**`$sc_$cpu_TIME_DSIGNAL`**Global CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTIm\_Payload::ClockSource**`$sc_$cpu_TIME_DSOURCE`**Global CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTIm\_Payload::ClockStateAPI**`$sc_$cpu_TIME_DAPIState`**Global CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTIm\_Payload::ClockStateFlags**`$sc_$cpu_TIME_DStateFlags, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlagSet, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlagFly, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlagSrc,  
$sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlagPri, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlagSfly, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlagCfly, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlagAdj,  
$sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlag1Hzd, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlagClat, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlagSorC, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlag←  
NIU`**Global CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTIm\_Payload::CurrentLatch**`$sc_$cpu_TIME_DLocalS, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DLocalSs`**Global CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTIm\_Payload::CurrentMET**`$sc_$cpu_TIME_DMETS, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DMETSs`**Global CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTIm\_Payload::CurrentTAI**`$sc_$cpu_TIME_DTAIS, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DTAISS`**Global CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTIm\_Payload::CurrentUTC**`$sc_$cpu_TIME_DUTCs, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DUTCSS`**Global CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTIm\_Payload::DataStoreStatus**`$sc_$cpu_TIME_DataStStat`**Global CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTIm\_Payload::DelayDirection**`$sc_$cpu_TIME_DLatentDir`**Global CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTIm\_Payload::Forced2Fly**`$sc_$cpu_TIME_DCMD2Fly`**Global CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTIm\_Payload::LocalIntCounter**`$sc_$cpu_TIME_D1HzISRCNT`**Global CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTIm\_Payload::LocalTaskCounter**`$sc_$cpu_TIME_D1HzTaskCNT`**Global CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTIm\_Payload::MaxElapsed**`$sc_$cpu_TIME_DMaxWindow`**Global CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTIm\_Payload::MaxLocalClock**`$sc_$cpu_TIME_DWrapS, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DWrapSs`**Global CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTIm\_Payload::MinElapsed**`$sc_$cpu_TIME_DMinWindow`**Global CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTIm\_Payload::OneHzAdjust**`$sc_$cpu_TIME_D1HzAdjS, $sc_$cpu_TIME_D1HzAdjSs`**Global CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTIm\_Payload::OneHzDirection**`$sc_$cpu_TIME_D1HzAdjDir`**Global CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTIm\_Payload::OneTimeAdjust**`$sc_$cpu_TIME_DAdjustS, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DAdjustSs`

**Global CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload::OneTimeDirection**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DAdjustDir

**Global CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload::ServerFlyState**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DSrvFly

**Global CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload::TimeSinceTone**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DElapsedS, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DElapsedSs

**Global CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload::ToneDataCounter**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DTatTCNT

**Global CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload::ToneDataLatch**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DTDS, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DTDSs

**Global CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload::ToneIntCounter**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DTsISRCNT

**Global CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload::ToneIntErrorCounter**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DTsISRERR

**Global CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload::ToneMatchCounter**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DVerifyCNT

**Global CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload::ToneMatchErrorCounter**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DVerifyER

**Global CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload::ToneOverLimit**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DMaxSs

**Global CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload::ToneSignalCounter**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DTSDetCNT

**Global CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload::ToneSignalLatch**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DTTS, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DTTSs

**Global CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload::ToneTaskCounter**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DTsTaskCNT

**Global CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload::ToneUnderLimit**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DMinSs

**Global CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload::VersionCounter**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DVersionCNT

**Global CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload::VirtualMET**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DLogicalMET

**Global CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::ClockStateAPI**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DAPIState

**Global CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::ClockStateFlags**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_StateFlg, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_FlagSet, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_FlagFly, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_FlagSrc, \$sc\_↵  
 \$cpu\_TIME\_FlagPri, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_FlagSfly, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_FlagCfly, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_FlagAdj, \$sc\_\$cpu\_↵  
 \_TIME\_Flag1Hzd, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_FlagClat, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_FlagSorC, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_FlagNIU

**Global CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::CommandCounter**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_CMDPC

**Global CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::CommandErrorCounter**

\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_CMDEC

**Global CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::LeapSeconds**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_LeapSecs

**Global CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::Seconds1HzAdj**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_1HzAdjSecs

**Global CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::SecondsDelay**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_1HzAdjSecs

**Global CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::SecondsMET**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_METSecs

**Global CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::SecondsSTCF**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_STCFSecs

**Global CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::Subsecs1HzAdj**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_1HzAdjSSecs

**Global CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::SubsecsDelay**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_1HzAdjSSecs

**Global CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::SubsecsMET**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_METSubsecs

**Global CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload::SubsecsSTCF**  
 \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_STCFSubsecs

## 32 cFE Mission Configuration Parameters

**Global CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_HK\_TLM\_MSG**  
 cFE Portable Message Numbers for Telemetry

**Global CFE\_MISSION\_EVS\_CMD\_MSG**  
 cFE Portable Message Numbers for Commands

**Global CFE\_MISSION\_MAX\_API\_LEN**  
 cFE Maximum length for API names within data exchange structures

**Global CFE\_MISSION\_MAX\_FILE\_LEN**  
 cFE Maximum length for filenames within data exchange structures

**Global CFE\_MISSION\_MAX\_PATH\_LEN**  
 cFE Maximum length for pathnames within data exchange structures

**Global CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_DATA\_CMD\_MSG**  
 cFE Portable Message Numbers for Global Messages

## 33 Deprecated List

**Global CFE\_SB\_Default\_Qos**  
 use CFE\_SB\_DEFAULT\_QOS

**Global CFE\_SB\_GenerateChecksum (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr)**  
 Use CFE\_MSG\_GenerateChecksum

Global **CFE\_SB\_GetChecksum** (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr)

No use case

Global **CFE\_SB\_GetCmdCode** (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr)

Use CFE\_MSG\_GetFcnCode

Global **CFE\_SB\_GetMsgId** (const CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr)

Use CFE\_MSG\_GetMsgId

Global **CFE\_SB\_GetMsgTime** (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr)

Use CFE\_MSG\_GetMsgTime

Global **CFE\_SB\_GetTotalMsgLength** (const CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr)

Use CFE\_MSG\_GetSize

Global **CFE\_SB\_InitMsg** (void \*MsgPtr, CFE\_SB\_MsgId\_t MsgId, size\_t Length, bool Clear)

Use CFE\_MSG\_Init

Global **CFE\_SB\_PassMsg** (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr)

Use CFE\_SB\_TransmitMsg

Global **CFE\_SB\_RcvMsg** (CFE\_SB\_Buffer\_t \*\*BufPtr, CFE\_SB\_Pipeld\_t Pipeld, int32 TimeOut)

use CFE\_SB\_ReceiveBuffer

Global **CFE\_SB\_SendMsg** (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr)

Use CFE\_SB\_TransmitMsg

Global **CFE\_SB\_SetCmdCode** (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, uint16 CmdCode)

Use CFE\_MSG\_SetFcnCode

Global **CFE\_SB\_SetMsgId** (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, CFE\_SB\_MsgId\_t MsgId)

Use CFE\_MSG\_SetMsgId

Global **CFE\_SB\_SetMsgTime** (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, CFE\_TIME\_SysTime\_t Time)

Use CFE\_MSG\_SetMsgTime

Global **CFE\_SB\_SetTotalMsgLength** (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, size\_t TotalLength)

Use CFE\_MSG\_SetSize

Global **CFE\_SB\_ValidateChecksum** (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr)

Use CFE\_MSG\_ValidateChecksum

Global **CFE\_SB\_ZeroCopyPass** (CFE\_SB\_Buffer\_t \*BufPtr, CFE\_SB\_ZeroCopyHandle\_t BufferHandle)

use CFE\_SB\_TransmitBuffer

Global **CFE\_SB\_ZeroCopySend** (CFE\_SB\_Buffer\_t \*BufPtr, CFE\_SB\_ZeroCopyHandle\_t BufferHandle)

use CFE\_SB\_TransmitBuffer

Global **OS\_creat** (const char \*path, int32 access)

Replaced by **OS\_OpenCreate()** with flags set to OS\_FILE\_FLAG\_CREATE | OS\_FILE\_FLAG\_TRUNCATE.

Global **OS\_fsBlocksFree** (const char \*name)

Replaced by **OS\_FileSysStatVolume()** - Value can be obtained by reading the "blocks\_free" struct member.

Global **OS\_fsBytesFree** (const char \*name, uint64 \*bytes\_free)

Replaced by **OS\_FileSysStatVolume()**. Value can be obtained by multiplying the "blocks\_free" by the "block\_size" struct members.

Global **OS\_open** (const char \*path, int32 access, uint32 mode)

Replaced by **OS\_OpenCreate()** with flags set to OS\_FILE\_FLAG\_NONE.

Global **OS\_TaskRegister** (void)

Explicit registration call no longer needed

## 34 Module Index

### 34.1 Modules

Here is a list of all modules:

<b>cFE Return Code Defines</b>	<b><a href="#">135</a></b>
<b>cFE Resource ID APIs</b>	<b><a href="#">174</a></b>
<b>cFE Entry/Exit APIs</b>	<b><a href="#">178</a></b>
<b>cFE Application Control APIs</b>	<b><a href="#">180</a></b>
<b>cFE Application Behavior APIs</b>	<b><a href="#">183</a></b>
<b>cFE Information APIs</b>	<b><a href="#">188</a></b>
<b>cFE Child Task APIs</b>	<b><a href="#">198</a></b>
<b>cFE Miscellaneous APIs</b>	<b><a href="#">204</a></b>
<b>cFE Critical Data Store APIs</b>	<b><a href="#">207</a></b>
<b>cFE Memory Manager APIs</b>	<b><a href="#">212</a></b>
<b>cFE Performance Monitor APIs</b>	<b><a href="#">220</a></b>
<b>cFE Generic Counter APIs</b>	<b><a href="#">223</a></b>
<b>cFE Registration APIs</b>	<b><a href="#">230</a></b>
<b>cFE Send Event APIs</b>	<b><a href="#">233</a></b>
<b>cFE Reset Event Filter APIs</b>	<b><a href="#">238</a></b>
<b>cFE File Header Management APIs</b>	<b><a href="#">240</a></b>
<b>cFE File Utility APIs</b>	<b><a href="#">244</a></b>
<b>cFE Message header APIs</b>	<b><a href="#">245</a></b>
<b>cFE Message Id APIs</b>	<b><a href="#">267</a></b>
<b>cFE SB Packet Type Defines</b>	<b><a href="#">270</a></b>
<b>cFE Pipe Management APIs</b>	<b><a href="#">271</a></b>
<b>cFE Message Subscription Control APIs</b>	<b><a href="#">278</a></b>
<b>cFE Send/Receive Message APIs</b>	<b><a href="#">283</a></b>
<b>cFE Zero Copy APIs</b>	<b><a href="#">288</a></b>
<b>cFE Setting Message Characteristics APIs</b>	<b><a href="#">293</a></b>
<b>cFE Getting Message Characteristics APIs</b>	<b><a href="#">299</a></b>



cFE Checksum Control APIs	305
cFE Message ID APIs	308
cFE Table Type Defines	312
cFE Registration APIs	315
cFE Manage Table Content APIs	321
cFE Access Table Content APIs	328
cFE Get Table Information APIs	334
cFE Get Current Time APIs	338
cFE Get Time Information APIs	342
cFE Time Arithmetic APIs	345
cFE Time Conversion APIs	348
cFE External Time Source APIs	351
cFE Miscellaneous Time APIs	356
cFE Clock State Flag Defines	358
OSAL Semaphore State Defines	361
OSAL Binary Semaphore APIs	362
OSAL BSP low level access APIs	368
OSAL Real Time Clock APIs	369
OSAL Core Operation APIs	382
OSAL Counting Semaphore APIs	387
OSAL Directory APIs	392
OSAL Return Code Defines	396
OSAL Error Info APIs	406
OSAL File Access Option Defines	407
OSAL Reference Point For Seek Offset Defines	408
OSAL Standard File APIs	409
OSAL File System Level APIs	423
OSAL Heap APIs	433
OSAL Object Type Defines	434
OSAL Object ID Utility APIs	438

OSAL Dynamic Loader and Symbol APIs	445
OSAL Mutex APIs	450
Network ID APIs	455
OSAL Printf APIs	457
OSAL Message Queue APIs	459
OSAL Select APIs	464
OSAL Shell APIs	467
OSAL Socket Address APIs	468
OSAL Socket Management APIs	472
OSAL Task APIs	480
OSAL Time Base APIs	488
OSAL Timer APIs	493

## 35 Data Structure Index

### 35.1 Data Structures

Here are the data structures with brief descriptions:

<a href="#">CCSDS_ExtendedHeader</a> CCSDS packet extended header	499
<a href="#">CCSDS_PrimaryHeader</a> CCSDS packet primary header	500
<a href="#">CFE_ES_AppInfo</a> Application Information	501
<a href="#">CFE_ES_AppNameCmd</a> Generic application name command	507
<a href="#">CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload</a> Generic application name command payload	508
<a href="#">CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload</a> Reload Application Command Payload	509
<a href="#">CFE_ES_BlockStats</a> Block statistics	510
<a href="#">CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec</a> CDS Register Dump Record	511

<a href="#">CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd</a>	
Delete Critical Data Store Command	513
<a href="#">CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_Payload</a>	
Delete Critical Data Store Command Payload	514
<a href="#">CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd</a>	
Dump CDS Registry Command	515
<a href="#">CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_Payload</a>	
Dump CDS Registry Command Payload	516
<a href="#">CFE_ES_FileNameCmd</a>	
Generic file name command	517
<a href="#">CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload</a>	
Generic file name command payload	518
<a href="#">CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm</a>	519
<a href="#">CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload</a>	519
<a href="#">CFE_ES_MemPoolStats</a>	
Memory Pool Statistics	531
<a href="#">CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm</a>	533
<a href="#">CFE_ES_NoArgsCmd</a>	
Generic "no arguments" command	534
<a href="#">CFE_ES_OneAppTlm</a>	535
<a href="#">CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload</a>	536
<a href="#">CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd</a>	
Overwrite/Discard System Log Configuration Command Payload	537
<a href="#">CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_Payload</a>	
Overwrite/Discard System Log Configuration Command Payload	538
<a href="#">CFE_ES_PoolAlign</a>	
Pool Alignment	539
<a href="#">CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload</a>	540
<a href="#">CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd</a>	
Reload Application Command	541
<a href="#">CFE_ES_RestartCmd</a>	
Restart cFE Command	542
<a href="#">CFE_ES_RestartCmd_Payload</a>	
Restart cFE Command Payload	543
<a href="#">CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd</a>	
Send Memory Pool Statistics Command	544

<a href="#">CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload</a>	
Send Memory Pool Statistics Command Payload	545
<a href="#">CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd</a>	
Set Maximum Processor Reset Count Command	546
<a href="#">CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_Payload</a>	
Set Maximum Processor Reset Count Command Payload	547
<a href="#">CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd</a>	
Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command	547
<a href="#">CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload</a>	
Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command Payload	548
<a href="#">CFE_ES_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd</a>	
Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command	549
<a href="#">CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload</a>	
Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command Payload	550
<a href="#">CFE_ES_StartApp</a>	
Start Application Command	551
<a href="#">CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload</a>	
Start Application Command Payload	552
<a href="#">CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload</a>	
Start Performance Analyzer Command Payload	554
<a href="#">CFE_ES_StartPerfDataCmd</a>	
Start Performance Analyzer Command	555
<a href="#">CFE_ES_StopPerfCmd_Payload</a>	
Stop Performance Analyzer Command Payload	556
<a href="#">CFE_ES_StopPerfDataCmd</a>	
Stop Performance Analyzer Command	557
<a href="#">CFE_ES_TaskInfo</a>	
Task Information	558
<a href="#">CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload</a>	
Write Event Services Application Information to File Command Payload	560
<a href="#">CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd</a>	
Generic App Name and Bitmask Command	561
<a href="#">CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload</a>	
Generic App Name and Bitmask Command Payload	562
<a href="#">CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd</a>	
Generic App Name Command	563
<a href="#">CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload</a>	
Generic App Name Command Payload	564

<a href="#">CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd</a>	
Generic App Name and Event ID Command	565
<a href="#">CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload</a>	
Generic App Name and Event ID Command Payload	566
<a href="#">CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd</a>	
Generic App Name, Event ID, Mask Command	567
<a href="#">CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload</a>	
Generic App Name, Event ID, Mask Command Payload	568
<a href="#">CFE_EVS_AppTImData</a>	569
<a href="#">CFE_EVS_BinFilter</a>	
Event message filter defintion structure	571
<a href="#">CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd</a>	
Generic Bitmask Command	572
<a href="#">CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload</a>	
Generic Bitmask Command Payload	573
<a href="#">CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTIm</a>	574
<a href="#">CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTIm_Payload</a>	574
<a href="#">CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload</a>	
Write Event Log to File Command Payload	579
<a href="#">CFE_EVS_LongEventTIm</a>	580
<a href="#">CFE_EVS_LongEventTIm_Payload</a>	581
<a href="#">CFE_EVS_NoArgsCmd</a>	
Command with no additional arguments	583
<a href="#">CFE_EVS_PacketID</a>	583
<a href="#">CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatCode_Payload</a>	
Set Event Format Mode Command Payload	585
<a href="#">CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd</a>	
Set Event Format Mode Command	586
<a href="#">CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload</a>	
Set Log Mode Command Payload	587
<a href="#">CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd</a>	
Set Log Mode Command	588
<a href="#">CFE_EVS_ShortEventTIm</a>	589
<a href="#">CFE_EVS_ShortEventTIm_Payload</a>	590
<a href="#">CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd</a>	
Write Event Services Application Information to File Command	591

<a href="#">CFE_EVS_WriteLogDataFileCmd</a>	
Write Event Log to File Command	592
<a href="#">CFE_FS_Header</a>	
Standard cFE File header structure definition	593
<a href="#">CFE_PSP_CommandData_t</a>	596
<a href="#">CFE_PSP_LinuxReservedAreaFixedLayout_t</a>	598
<a href="#">CFE_PSP_MemTable_t</a>	599
<a href="#">CFE_PSP_VersionInfo_t</a>	600
<a href="#">CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm</a>	602
<a href="#">CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload</a>	603
<a href="#">CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm</a>	604
<a href="#">CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload</a>	605
<a href="#">CFE_SB_Msg</a>	
Software Bus generic message	611
<a href="#">CFE_SB_MsgMapFileEntry</a>	
SB Map File Entry	612
<a href="#">CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats</a>	
SB Pipe Depth Statistics	613
<a href="#">CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry</a>	
SB Pipe Information File Entry	615
<a href="#">CFE_SB_Qos_t</a>	
Quality Of Service Type Definition	618
<a href="#">CFE_SB_RouteCmd</a>	
Enable/Disable Route Command	619
<a href="#">CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload</a>	
Enable/Disable Route Command Payload	620
<a href="#">CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry</a>	
SB Routing File Entry	622
<a href="#">CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm</a>	624
<a href="#">CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload</a>	624
<a href="#">CFE_SB_StatsTlm</a>	626
<a href="#">CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload</a>	627
<a href="#">CFE_SB_SubEntries</a>	
SB Previous Subscriptions Entry	632

<a href="#">CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd</a>	
Write File Info Command	634
<a href="#">CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload</a>	
Write File Info Command Payload	635
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd</a>	
Abort Load Command	635
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_Payload</a>	
Abort Load Command Payload	636
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd</a>	
Activate Table Command	637
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_Payload</a>	
Activate Table Command Payload	638
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_DelCDSCmd_Payload</a>	
Delete Critical Table CDS Command Payload	639
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_DeleteCDSCmd</a>	
Delete Critical Table CDS Command	640
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_DumpCmd</a>	641
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload</a>	
Dump Table Command Payload	642
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd</a>	
Dump Registry Command	643
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_Payload</a>	
Dump Registry Command Payload	644
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_File_Hdr</a>	
The definition of the header fields that are included in CFE Table Data files	645
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_FileDef</a>	647
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm</a>	648
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload</a>	649
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_Info</a>	
Table Info	655
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_LoadCmd</a>	
Load Table Command	659
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_Payload</a>	
Load Table Command Payload	660
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_NoArgsCmd</a>	
Generic "no arguments" command	661
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd</a>	661

<a href="#">CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_Payload</a>	
Table Management Notification Command Payload	662
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd</a>	
Send Table Registry Command	663
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_Payload</a>	
Send Table Registry Command Payload	664
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_TableRegistryTlm</a>	665
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload</a>	666
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd</a>	
Validate Table Command	672
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload</a>	
Validate Table Command Payload	673
<a href="#">CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm</a>	674
<a href="#">CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload</a>	674
<a href="#">CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm</a>	687
<a href="#">CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload</a>	688
<a href="#">CFE_TIME_LeapsCmd_Payload</a>	
Set leap seconds command payload	692
<a href="#">CFE_TIME_NoArgsCmd</a>	
Generic no argument command	693
<a href="#">CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd</a>	
Generic seconds, subseconds adjustment command	694
<a href="#">CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload</a>	
Generic seconds, subseconds command payload	695
<a href="#">CFE_TIME_ResetVars</a>	
Time related variables that are maintained through a Processor Reset	696
<a href="#">CFE_TIME_SetLeapSecondsCmd</a>	
Set leap seconds command	698
<a href="#">CFE_TIME_SetSignalCmd</a>	
Set tone signal source command	699
<a href="#">CFE_TIME_SetSourceCmd</a>	
Set time data source command	700
<a href="#">CFE_TIME_SetStateCmd</a>	
Set clock state command	701
<a href="#">CFE_TIME_SignalCmd_Payload</a>	
Set tone signal source command payload	702



<a href="#">CFE_TIME_SourceCmd_Payload</a>	
Set time data source command payload	703
<a href="#">CFE_TIME_StateCmd_Payload</a>	
Set clock state command payload	703
<a href="#">CFE_TIME_SysTime</a>	
Data structure used to hold system time values	704
<a href="#">CFE_TIME_TimeCmd</a>	
Generic seconds, microseconds argument command	705
<a href="#">CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload</a>	
Generic seconds, microseconds command payload	706
<a href="#">CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd</a>	
Time at tone data command	707
<a href="#">CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload</a>	
Time at tone data command payload	708
<a href="#">OS_bin_sem_prop_t</a>	
OSAL binary semaphore properties	710
<a href="#">OS_count_sem_prop_t</a>	
OSAL counting semaphore properties	711
<a href="#">os_dirent_t</a>	
Directory entry	712
<a href="#">OS_FdSet</a>	
An abstract structure capable of holding several OSAL IDs	712
<a href="#">OS_file_prop_t</a>	
OSAL file properties	713
<a href="#">os_fsinfo_t</a>	
OSAL file system info	714
<a href="#">os_fstat_t</a>	
File system status	716
<a href="#">OS_heap_prop_t</a>	
OSAL heap properties	717
<a href="#">OS_module_address_t</a>	
OSAL module address properties	718
<a href="#">OS_module_prop_t</a>	
OSAL module properties	720
<a href="#">OS_mut_sem_prop_t</a>	
OSAL mutex properties	721
<a href="#">OS_queue_prop_t</a>	
OSAL queue properties	722

<a href="#">OS_SockAddr_t</a>	Encapsulates a generic network address	723
<a href="#">OS_SockAddrData_t</a>	Storage buffer for generic network address	724
<a href="#">OS_socket_prop_t</a>	Encapsulates socket properties	726
<a href="#">OS_static_symbol_record_t</a>	Associates a single symbol name with a memory address	727
<a href="#">OS_statvfs_t</a>		728
<a href="#">OS_task_prop_t</a>	OSAL task properties	729
<a href="#">OS_time_t</a>	OSAL time interval structure	730
<a href="#">OS_timebase_prop_t</a>	Time base properties	731
<a href="#">OS_timer_prop_t</a>	Timer properties	732
<a href="#">Target_PspConfigData</a>		734

## 36 File Index

### 36.1 File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

<a href="#">build/doc/osconfig-example.h</a>	736
<a href="#">build/native/default_cpu1/inc/cfe_msgids.h</a>	745
<a href="#">build/native/default_cpu1/inc/cfe_platform_cfg.h</a>	745
<a href="#">build/native/default_cpu1/inc/osconfig.h</a>	745
<a href="#">cpu1_msgids.h</a>	754
<a href="#">cpu1_platform_cfg.h</a>	762
<a href="#">sample_mission_cfg.h</a>	820
<a href="#">sample_perfids.h</a>	841
<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/ccsds.h</a>	844
<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/ccsds_hdr.h</a>	845

<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe.h</a>	846
<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_error.h</a>	846
<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es.h</a>	856
<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_events.h</a>	866
<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h</a>	913
<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_msg.h</a>	923
<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_evs.h</a>	961
<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_evs_events.h</a>	966
<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h</a>	989
<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_evs_msg.h</a>	993
<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_fs.h</a>	1026
<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_fs_extern_typedefs.h</a>	1026
<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_msg_api.h</a>	1029
<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_msg_typedefs.h</a>	1031
<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_resourceid_api.h</a>	1038
<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_sb.h</a>	1046
<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_sb_events.h</a>	1056
<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h</a>	1091
<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_sb_msg.h</a>	1094
<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_tbl.h</a>	1112
<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_tbl_events.h</a>	1116
<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h</a>	1154
<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_tbl_filedef.h</a>	1155
<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_tbl_msg.h</a>	1157
<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_time.h</a>	1174
<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_time_events.h</a>	1178
<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h</a>	1199
<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_time_msg.h</a>	1204
<a href="#">cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_version.h</a>	
Purpose: Provide version identifiers for the cFE core	1230

<a href="#">osal/src/os/inc/common_types.h</a>	1234
<a href="#">osal/src/os/inc/osapi-binsem.h</a>	1242
<a href="#">osal/src/os/inc/osapi-bsp.h</a>	1243
<a href="#">osal/src/os/inc/osapi-clock.h</a>	1243
<a href="#">osal/src/os/inc/osapi-common.h</a>	1245
<a href="#">osal/src/os/inc/osapi-constants.h</a>	1247
<a href="#">osal/src/os/inc/osapi-countsem.h</a>	1248
<a href="#">osal/src/os/inc/osapi-dir.h</a>	1249
<a href="#">osal/src/os/inc/osapi-error.h</a>	1250
<a href="#">osal/src/os/inc/osapi-file.h</a>	1253
<a href="#">osal/src/os/inc/osapi-filesys.h</a>	1258
<a href="#">osal/src/os/inc/osapi-heap.h</a>	1259
<a href="#">osal/src/os/inc/osapi-idmap.h</a>	1260
<a href="#">osal/src/os/inc/osapi-macros.h</a>	1262
<a href="#">osal/src/os/inc/osapi-module.h</a>	1264
<a href="#">osal/src/os/inc/osapi-mutex.h</a>	1265
<a href="#">osal/src/os/inc/osapi-network.h</a>	1266
<a href="#">osal/src/os/inc/osapi-os-core.h</a>	1266
<a href="#">osal/src/os/inc/osapi-os-filesys.h</a>	1267
<a href="#">osal/src/os/inc/osapi-os-loader.h</a>	1267
<a href="#">osal/src/os/inc/osapi-os-net.h</a>	1267
<a href="#">osal/src/os/inc/osapi-os-timer.h</a>	1267
<a href="#">osal/src/os/inc/osapi-printf.h</a>	1267
<a href="#">osal/src/os/inc/osapi-queue.h</a>	1267
<a href="#">osal/src/os/inc/osapi-select.h</a>	1268
<a href="#">osal/src/os/inc/osapi-shell.h</a>	1269
<a href="#">osal/src/os/inc/osapi-sockets.h</a>	1270
<a href="#">osal/src/os/inc/osapi-task.h</a>	1272
<a href="#">osal/src/os/inc/osapi-timebase.h</a>	1275
<a href="#">osal/src/os/inc/osapi-timer.h</a>	1276

<a href="#">osal/src/os/inc/osapi-version.h</a>	
Purpose:	1277
<a href="#">osal/src/os/inc/osapi.h</a>	1281
<a href="#">psp/fsw/inc/cfe_psp.h</a>	1281
<a href="#">psp/fsw/inc/cfe_psp_configdata.h</a>	1307
<a href="#">psp/fsw/pc-linux/src/cfe_psp_exception.c</a>	1308
<a href="#">psp/fsw/pc-linux/src/cfe_psp_memory.c</a>	1311
<a href="#">psp/fsw/pc-linux/src/cfe_psp_memtab.c</a>	1322
<a href="#">psp/fsw/pc-linux/src/cfe_psp_ssr.c</a>	1322
<a href="#">psp/fsw/pc-linux/src/cfe_psp_start.c</a>	1323
<a href="#">psp/fsw/pc-linux/src/cfe_psp_support.c</a>	1330
<a href="#">psp/fsw/pc-linux/src/cfe_psp_timer.c</a>	1333
<a href="#">psp/fsw/pc-linux/src/cfe_psp_watchdog.c</a>	1336

## 37 Module Documentation

### 37.1 cFE Return Code Defines

#### Macros

- #define [CFE\\_SUCCESS](#) (0)  
*Successful execution.*
- #define [CFE\\_STATUS\\_NO\\_COUNTER\\_INCREMENT](#) ((int32)0x48000001)  
*No Counter Increment.*
- #define [CFE\\_STATUS\\_WRONG\\_MSG\\_LENGTH](#) ((int32)0xc8000002)  
*Wrong Message Length.*
- #define [CFE\\_STATUS\\_UNKNOWN\\_MSG\\_ID](#) ((int32)0xc8000003)  
*Unknown Message ID.*
- #define [CFE\\_STATUS\\_BAD\\_COMMAND\\_CODE](#) ((int32)0xc8000004)  
*Bad Command Code.*
- #define [CFE\\_STATUS\\_EXTERNAL\\_RESOURCE\\_FAIL](#) ((int32)0xc8000005)  
*External failure.*
- #define [CFE\\_STATUS\\_NOT\\_IMPLEMENTED](#) ((int32)0xc800ffff)  
*Not Implemented.*
- #define [CFE\\_EVS\\_UNKNOWN\\_FILTER](#) ((int32)0xc2000001)  
*Unknown Filter.*
- #define [CFE\\_EVS\\_APP\\_NOT\\_REGISTERED](#) ((int32)0xc2000002)  
*Application Not Registered.*
- #define [CFE\\_EVS\\_APP\\_ILLEGAL\\_APP\\_ID](#) ((int32)0xc2000003)

- Illegal Application ID.*
  - #define CFE\_EVS\_APP\_FILTER\_OVERLOAD ((int32)0xc2000004)
- Application Filter Overload.*
  - #define CFE\_EVS\_RESET\_AREA\_POINTER ((int32)0xc2000005)
- Reset Area Pointer Failure.*
  - #define CFE\_EVS\_EVT\_NOT\_REGISTERED ((int32)0xc2000006)
- Event Not Registered.*
  - #define CFE\_EVS\_FILE\_WRITE\_ERROR ((int32)0xc2000007)
- File Write Error.*
  - #define CFE\_EVS\_INVALID\_PARAMETER ((int32)0xc2000008)
- Invalid Pointer.*
  - #define CFE\_EVS\_FUNCTION\_DISABLED ((int32)0xc2000009)
- Function Disabled.*
  - #define CFE\_EVS\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED ((int32)0xc200ffff)
- Not Implemented.*
  - #define CFE\_ES\_ERR\_RESOURCEID\_NOT\_VALID ((int32)0xc4000001)
- Resource ID is not valid.*
  - #define CFE\_ES\_ERR\_NAME\_NOT\_FOUND ((int32)0xc4000002)
- Resource Name Error.*
  - #define CFE\_ES\_ERR\_BUFFER ((int32)0xc4000003)
- Invalid Pointer.*
  - #define CFE\_ES\_ERR\_APP\_CREATE ((int32)0xc4000004)
- Application Create Error.*
  - #define CFE\_ES\_ERR\_CHILD\_TASK\_CREATE ((int32)0xc4000005)
- Child Task Create Error.*
  - #define CFE\_ES\_ERR\_SYS\_LOG\_FULL ((int32)0xc4000006)
- System Log Full.*
  - #define CFE\_ES\_ERR\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE ((int32)0xc4000008)
- Memory Block Size Error.*
  - #define CFE\_ES\_ERR\_LOAD\_LIB ((int32)0xc4000009)
- Load Library Error.*
  - #define CFE\_ES\_BAD\_ARGUMENT ((int32)0xc400000a)
- Bad Argument.*
  - #define CFE\_ES\_ERR\_CHILD\_TASK\_REGISTER ((int32)0xc400000b)
- Child Task Register Error.*
  - #define CFE\_ES\_ERR\_SHELL\_CMD ((int32)0xc400000c)
- Shell Command Error.*
  - #define CFE\_ES\_CDS\_ALREADY\_EXISTS ((int32)0xc4400000d)
- CDS Already Exists.*
  - #define CFE\_ES\_CDS\_INSUFFICIENT\_MEMORY ((int32)0xc400000e)
- CDS Insufficient Memory.*
  - #define CFE\_ES\_CDS\_INVALID\_NAME ((int32)0xc400000f)
- CDS Invalid Name.*
  - #define CFE\_ES\_CDS\_INVALID\_SIZE ((int32)0xc4000010)
- CDS Invalid Size.*
  - #define CFE\_ES\_CDS\_INVALID ((int32)0xc4000012)
- CDS Invalid.*

- #define CFE\_ES\_CDS\_ACCESS\_ERROR ((int32)0xc4000013)  
*CDS Access Error.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_FILE\_IO\_ERR ((int32)0xc4000014)  
*File IO Error.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_RST\_ACCESS\_ERR ((int32)0xc4000015)  
*Reset Area Access Error.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_ERR\_APP\_REGISTER ((int32)0xc4000017)  
*Application Register Error.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_ERR\_CHILD\_TASK\_DELETE ((int32)0xc4000018)  
*Child Task Delete Error.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_ERR\_CHILD\_TASK\_DELETE\_MAIN\_TASK ((int32)0xc4000019)  
*Child Task Delete Passed Main Task.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_CDS\_BLOCK\_CRC\_ERR ((int32)0xc400001A)  
*CDS Block CRC Error.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_MUT\_SEM\_DELETE\_ERR ((int32)0xc400001B)  
*Mutex Semaphore Delete Error.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_BIN\_SEM\_DELETE\_ERR ((int32)0xc400001C)  
*Binary Semaphore Delete Error.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_COUNT\_SEM\_DELETE\_ERR ((int32)0xc400001D)  
*Counte Semaphore Delete Error.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_QUEUE\_DELETE\_ERR ((int32)0xc400001E)  
*Queue Delete Error.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_FILE\_CLOSE\_ERR ((int32)0xc400001F)  
*File Close Error.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_CDS\_WRONG\_TYPE\_ERR ((int32)0xc4000020)  
*CDS Wrong Type Error.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_CDS\_OWNER\_ACTIVE\_ERR ((int32)0xc4000022)  
*CDS Owner Active Error.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_APP\_CLEANUP\_ERR ((int32)0xc4000023)  
*Application Cleanup Error.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_TIMER\_DELETE\_ERR ((int32)0xc4000024)  
*Timer Delete Error.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_BUFFER\_NOT\_IN\_POOL ((int32)0xc4000025)  
*Buffer Not In Pool.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_TASK\_DELETE\_ERR ((int32)0xc4000026)  
*Task Delete Error.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_OPERATION\_TIMED\_OUT ((int32)0xc4000027)  
*Operation Timed Out.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_LIB\_ALREADY\_LOADED ((int32)0x44000028)  
*Library Already Loaded.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_ERR\_SYS\_LOG\_TRUNCATED ((int32)0x44000029)  
*System Log Message Truncated.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_NO\_RESOURCE\_IDS\_AVAILABLE ((int32)0xc400002B)  
*Resource ID is not available.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_POOL\_BLOCK\_INVALID ((int32)0xc400002C)  
*Invalid pool block.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_POOL\_BOUNDS\_ERROR ((int32)0xc400002D)

- *Invalid pool size or buffer address.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_ERR\_DUPLICATE\_NAME ((int32)0xc400002E)
- *Duplicate Name Error.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED ((int32)0xc400ffff)
- *Not Implemented.*
- #define CFE\_FS\_BAD\_ARGUMENT ((int32)0xc6000001)
- *Bad Argument.*
- #define CFE\_FS\_INVALID\_PATH ((int32)0xc6000002)
- *Invalid Path.*
- #define CFE\_FS\_FNAME\_TOO\_LONG ((int32)0xc6000003)
- *Filename Too Long.*
- #define CFE\_FS\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED ((int32)0xc600ffff)
- *Not Implemented.*
- #define CFE\_SB\_TIME\_OUT ((int32)0xca000001)
- *Time Out.*
- #define CFE\_SB\_NO\_MESSAGE ((int32)0xca000002)
- *No Message.*
- #define CFE\_SB\_BAD\_ARGUMENT ((int32)0xca000003)
- *Bad Argument.*
- #define CFE\_SB\_MAX\_PIPES\_MET ((int32)0xca000004)
- *Max Pipes Met.*
- #define CFE\_SB\_PIPE\_CR\_ERR ((int32)0xca000005)
- *Pipe Create Error.*
- #define CFE\_SB\_PIPE\_RD\_ERR ((int32)0xca000006)
- *Pipe Read Error.*
- #define CFE\_SB\_MSG\_TOO\_BIG ((int32)0xca000007)
- *Message Too Big.*
- #define CFE\_SB\_BUF\_ALOC\_ERR ((int32)0xca000008)
- *Buffer Allocation Error.*
- #define CFE\_SB\_MAX\_MSGS\_MET ((int32)0xca000009)
- *Max Messages Met.*
- #define CFE\_SB\_MAX\_DESTS\_MET ((int32)0xca00000a)
- *Max Destinations Met.*
- #define CFE\_SB\_NO\_SUBSCRIBERS ((int32)0xca00000b)
- *No Subscribers.*
- #define CFE\_SB\_INTERNAL\_ERR ((int32)0xca00000c)
- *Internal Error.*
- #define CFE\_SB\_WRONG\_MSG\_TYPE ((int32)0xca00000d)
- *Wrong Message Type.*
- #define CFE\_SB\_BUFFER\_INVALID ((int32)0xca00000e)
- *Buffer Invalid.*
- #define CFE\_SB\_NO\_MSG\_RECV ((int32)0xca00000f)
- *No Message Recieved.*
- #define CFE\_SB\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED ((int32)0xca00ffff)
- *Not Implemented.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_INVALID\_HANDLE ((int32)0xcc000001)
- *Invalid Handle.*



- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_INVALID\_NAME ((int32)0xcc000002)  
*Invalid Name.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_INVALID\_SIZE ((int32)0xcc000003)  
*Invalid Size.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_UPDATE\_PENDING ((int32)0x4c000004)  
*Update Pending.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_NEVER\_LOADED ((int32)0xcc000005)  
*Never Loaded.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_REGISTRY\_FULL ((int32)0xcc000006)  
*Registry Full.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_WARN\_DUPLICATE ((int32)0x4c000007)  
*Duplicate Warning.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_NO\_ACCESS ((int32)0xcc000008)  
*No Access.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_UNREGISTERED ((int32)0xcc000009)  
*Unregistered.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_BAD\_APP\_ID ((int32)0xcc00000A)  
*Bad Application ID.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_HANDLES\_FULL ((int32)0xcc00000B)  
*Handles Full.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_DUPLICATE\_DIFF\_SIZE ((int32)0xcc00000C)  
*Duplicate Table With Different Size.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_DUPLICATE\_NOT\_OWNED ((int32)0xcc00000D)  
*Duplicate Table And Not Owned.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_UPDATED ((int32)0x4c00000E)  
*Updated.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_NO\_BUFFER\_AVAIL ((int32)0xcc00000F)  
*No Buffer Available.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_DUMP\_ONLY ((int32)0xcc000010)  
*Dump Only Error.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_ILLEGAL\_SRC\_TYPE ((int32)0xcc000011)  
*Illegal Source Type.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_LOAD\_IN\_PROGRESS ((int32)0xcc000012)  
*Load In Progress.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_FILE\_NOT\_FOUND ((int32)0xcc000013)  
*File Not Found.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_FILE\_TOO\_LARGE ((int32)0xcc000014)  
*File Too Large.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_WARN\_SHORT\_FILE ((int32)0x4c000015)  
*Short File Warning.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_BAD\_CONTENT\_ID ((int32)0xcc000016)  
*Bad Content ID.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_NO\_UPDATE\_PENDING ((int32)0x4c000017)  
*No Update Pending.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_TABLE\_LOCKED ((int32)0x4c000018)  
*Table Locked.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_VALIDATION\_PENDING ((int32)0x4c000019)

- #define CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_NO\_VALIDATION\_PENDING ((int32)0x4c00001A)
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_BAD\_SUBTYPE\_ID ((int32)0xcc00001B)  
*Bad Subtype ID.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_FILE\_SIZE\_INCONSISTENT ((int32)0xcc00001C)  
*File Size Inconsistent.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_NO\_STD\_HEADER ((int32)0xcc00001D)  
*No Standard Header.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_NO\_TBL\_HEADER ((int32)0xcc00001E)  
*No Table Header.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_FILENAME\_TOO\_LONG ((int32)0xcc00001F)  
*Filename Too Long.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_FILE\_FOR\_WRONG\_TABLE ((int32)0xcc000020)  
*File For Wrong Table.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_LOAD\_INCOMPLETE ((int32)0xcc000021)  
*Load Incomplete.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_WARN\_PARTIAL\_LOAD ((int32)0x4c000022)  
*Partial Load Warning.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_PARTIAL\_LOAD ((int32)0xcc000023)  
*Partial Load Error.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_DUMP\_PENDING ((int32)0x4c000024)  
*Dump Pending.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_INVALID\_OPTIONS ((int32)0xcc000025)  
*Invalid Options.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_WARN\_NOT\_CRITICAL ((int32)0x4c000026)  
*Not Critical Warning.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_RECOVERED\_TBL ((int32)0x4c000027)  
*Recovered Table.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_BAD\_SPACECRAFT\_ID ((int32)0xcc000028)  
*Bad Spacecraft ID.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_BAD\_PROCESSOR\_ID ((int32)0xcc000029)  
*Bad Processor ID.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_MESSAGE\_ERROR ((int32)0xcc00002a)  
*Message Error.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_SHORT\_FILE ((int32)0xcc00002b)
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_ACCESS ((int32)0xcc00002c)
- #define CFE\_TBL\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED ((int32)0xcc00ffff)  
*Not Implemented.*
- #define CFE\_TIME\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED ((int32)0xce00ffff)  
*Not Implemented.*
- #define CFE\_TIME\_INTERNAL\_ONLY ((int32)0xce000001)  
*Internal Only.*
- #define CFE\_TIME\_OUT\_OF\_RANGE ((int32)0xce000002)  
*Out Of Range.*
- #define CFE\_TIME\_TOO\_MANY\_SYNCH\_CALLBACKS ((int32)0xce000003)  
*Too Many Sync Callbacks.*
- #define CFE\_TIME\_CALLBACK\_NOT\_REGISTERED ((int32)0xce000004)  
*Callback Not Registered.*

### 37.1.1 Detailed Description

### 37.1.2 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 37.1.2.1 CFE\_ES\_APP\_CLEANUP\_ERR

```
#define CFE_ES_APP_CLEANUP_ERR ((int32)0xc4000023)
```

Application Cleanup Error.

Occurs when an attempt was made to Clean Up an application which involves calling Table, EVS, and SB cleanup functions, then deleting all ES resources, child tasks, and unloading the object module. The approach here is to keep going even though one of these steps had an error. There will be syslog messages detailing each problem.

Definition at line 564 of file cfe\_error.h.

#### 37.1.2.2 CFE\_ES\_BAD\_ARGUMENT

```
#define CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT ((int32)0xc400000a)
```

Bad Argument.

Bad parameter passed into an ES API.

Definition at line 358 of file cfe\_error.h.

#### 37.1.2.3 CFE\_ES\_BIN\_SEM\_DELETE\_ERR

```
#define CFE_ES_BIN_SEM_DELETE_ERR ((int32)0xc400001C)
```

Binary Semaphore Delete Error.

Occurs when trying to delete a Binary Semaphore that belongs to a task that ES is cleaning up.

Definition at line 502 of file cfe\_error.h.

#### 37.1.2.4 CFE\_ES\_BUFFER\_NOT\_IN\_POOL

```
#define CFE_ES_BUFFER_NOT_IN_POOL ((int32)0xc4000025)
```

Buffer Not In Pool.

The specified address is not in the memory pool.

Definition at line 581 of file cfe\_error.h.

#### 37.1.2.5 CFE\_ES\_CDS\_ACCESS\_ERROR

```
#define CFE_ES_CDS_ACCESS_ERROR ((int32)0xc4000013)
```

CDS Access Error.

The CDS was inaccessible

Definition at line 430 of file cfe\_error.h.

#### 37.1.2.6 CFE\_ES\_CDS\_ALREADY\_EXISTS

```
#define CFE_ES_CDS_ALREADY_EXISTS ((int32)0x4400000d)
```

CDS Already Exists.

The Application is receiving the pointer to a CDS that was already present.

Definition at line 382 of file cfe\_error.h.

#### 37.1.2.7 CFE\_ES\_CDS\_BLOCK\_CRC\_ERR

```
#define CFE_ES_CDS_BLOCK_CRC_ERR ((int32)0xc400001A)
```

CDS Block CRC Error.

Occurs when trying to read a CDS Data block and the CRC of the current data does not match the stored CRC for the data. Either the contents of the CDS Data Block are corrupted or the CDS Control Block is corrupted.

Definition at line 483 of file cfe\_error.h.

#### 37.1.2.8 CFE\_ES\_CDS\_INSUFFICIENT\_MEMORY

```
#define CFE_ES_CDS_INSUFFICIENT_MEMORY ((int32)0xc400000e)
```

CDS Insufficient Memory.

The Application is requesting a CDS Block that is larger than the remaining CDS memory.

Definition at line 392 of file cfe\_error.h.

### 37.1.2.9 CFE\_ES\_CDS\_INVALID

```
#define CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID ((int32)0xc4000012)
```

CDS Invalid.

The CDS contents are invalid.

Definition at line 421 of file cfe\_error.h.

### 37.1.2.10 CFE\_ES\_CDS\_INVALID\_NAME

```
#define CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID_NAME ((int32)0xc400000f)
```

CDS Invalid Name.

The Application is requesting a CDS Block with an invalid ASCII string name. Either the name is too long (> [CFE\\_MISSION\\_ES\\_CDS\\_MAX\\_NAME\\_LENGTH](#)) or was an empty string.

Definition at line 402 of file cfe\_error.h.

### 37.1.2.11 CFE\_ES\_CDS\_INVALID\_SIZE

```
#define CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID_SIZE ((int32)0xc4000010)
```

CDS Invalid Size.

The Application is requesting a CDS Block or Pool with a size beyond the applicable limits, either too large or too small/zero.

Definition at line 412 of file cfe\_error.h.

### 37.1.2.12 CFE\_ES\_CDS\_OWNER\_ACTIVE\_ERR

```
#define CFE_ES_CDS_OWNER_ACTIVE_ERR ((int32)0xc4000022)
```

CDS Owner Active Error.

Occurs when an attempt was made to delete a CDS when an application with the same name associated with the CDS is still present. CDSs can ONLY be deleted when Applications that created them are not present in the system.

Definition at line 550 of file cfe\_error.h.

### 37.1.2.13 CFE\_ES\_CDS\_WRONG\_TYPE\_ERR

```
#define CFE_ES_CDS_WRONG_TYPE_ERR ((int32)0xc4000020)
```

CDS Wrong Type Error.

Occurs when Table Services is trying to delete a Critical Data Store that is not a Critical Table Image or when Executive Services is trying to delete a Critical Table Image.

Definition at line 539 of file cfe\_error.h.

### 37.1.2.14 CFE\_ES\_COUNT\_SEM\_DELETE\_ERR

```
#define CFE_ES_COUNT_SEM_DELETE_ERR ((int32)0xc400001D)
```

Counte Semaphore Delete Error.

Occurs when trying to delete a Counting Semaphore that belongs to a task that ES is cleaning up.

Definition at line 511 of file cfe\_error.h.

### 37.1.2.15 CFE\_ES\_ERR\_APP\_CREATE

```
#define CFE_ES_ERR_APP_CREATE ((int32)0xc4000004)
```

Application Create Error.

There was an error loading or creating the App.

Definition at line 317 of file cfe\_error.h.

### 37.1.2.16 CFE\_ES\_ERR\_APP\_REGISTER

```
#define CFE_ES_ERR_APP_REGISTER ((int32)0xc4000017)
```

Application Register Error.

Occurs when the [CFE\\_ES\\_RegisterApp](#) fails.

Definition at line 456 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.17 CFE\_ES\_ERR\_BUFFER**

```
#define CFE_ES_ERR_BUFFER ((int32)0xc4000003)
```

Invalid Pointer.

Invalid pointer argument (NULL)

Definition at line 309 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.18 CFE\_ES\_ERR\_CHILD\_TASK\_CREATE**

```
#define CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_CREATE ((int32)0xc4000005)
```

Child Task Create Error.

There was an error creating a child task.

Definition at line 325 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.19 CFE\_ES\_ERR\_CHILD\_TASK\_DELETE**

```
#define CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_DELETE ((int32)0xc4000018)
```

Child Task Delete Error.

There was an error deleting a child task.

Definition at line 464 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.20 CFE\_ES\_ERR\_CHILD\_TASK\_DELETE\_MAIN\_TASK**

```
#define CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_DELETE_MAIN_TASK ((int32)0xc4000019)
```

Child Task Delete Passed Main Task.

There was an attempt to delete a cFE App Main Task with the [CFE\\_ES\\_DeleteChildTask](#) API.

Definition at line 473 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.21 CFE\_ES\_ERR\_CHILD\_TASK\_REGISTER**

```
#define CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_REGISTER ((int32)0xc400000b)
```

Child Task Register Error.

Errors occurred when trying to register a child task.

Definition at line 366 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.22 CFE\_ES\_ERR\_DUPLICATE\_NAME**

```
#define CFE_ES_ERR_DUPLICATE_NAME ((int32)0xc400002E)
```

Duplicate Name Error.

Resource creation failed due to the name already existing in the system.

Definition at line 657 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.23 CFE\_ES\_ERR\_LOAD\_LIB**

```
#define CFE_ES_ERR_LOAD_LIB ((int32)0xc4000009)
```

Load Library Error.

Could not load the shared library.

Definition at line 350 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.24 CFE\_ES\_ERR\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE**

```
#define CFE_ES_ERR_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE ((int32)0xc4000008)
```

Memory Block Size Error.

The block size requested is invalid.

Definition at line 342 of file cfe\_error.h.



**37.1.2.25 CFE\_ES\_ERR\_NAME\_NOT\_FOUND**

```
#define CFE_ES_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND ((int32)0xc4000002)
```

Resource Name Error.

There is no match in the system for the given name.

Definition at line 301 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.26 CFE\_ES\_ERR\_RESOURCEID\_NOT\_VALID**

```
#define CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID ((int32)0xc4000001)
```

Resource ID is not valid.

This error indicates that the passed in resource identifier (App ID, Lib ID, Counter ID, etc) did not validate.

Definition at line 293 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.27 CFE\_ES\_ERR\_SHELL\_CMD**

```
#define CFE_ES_ERR_SHELL_CMD ((int32)0xc400000c)
```

Shell Command Error.

Error occurred when trying to pass a system call to the OS shell

Definition at line 374 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.28 CFE\_ES\_ERR\_SYS\_LOG\_FULL**

```
#define CFE_ES_ERR_SYS_LOG_FULL ((int32)0xc4000006)
```

System Log Full.

The cFE system Log is full. This error means the message was not logged at all

Definition at line 334 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.29 CFE\_ES\_ERR\_SYS\_LOG\_TRUNCATED**

```
#define CFE_ES_ERR_SYS_LOG_TRUNCATED ((int32)0x44000029)
```

System Log Message Truncated.

This information code means the last syslog message was truncated due to insufficient space in the log buffer.

Definition at line 618 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.30 CFE\_ES\_FILE\_CLOSE\_ERR**

```
#define CFE_ES_FILE_CLOSE_ERR ((int32)0xc400001F)
```

File Close Error.

Occurs when trying to close a file that belongs to a task that ES is cleaning up.

Definition at line 529 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.31 CFE\_ES\_FILE\_IO\_ERR**

```
#define CFE_ES_FILE_IO_ERR ((int32)0xc4000014)
```

File IO Error.

Occurs when a file operation fails

Definition at line 439 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.32 CFE\_ES\_LIB\_ALREADY\_LOADED**

```
#define CFE_ES_LIB_ALREADY_LOADED ((int32)0x44000028)
```

Library Already Loaded.

Occurs if CFE\_ES\_LoadLibrary detects that the requested library name is already loaded.

Definition at line 608 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.33 CFE\_ES\_MUT\_SEM\_DELETE\_ERR**

```
#define CFE_ES_MUT_SEM_DELETE_ERR ((int32)0xc400001B)
```

Mutex Semaphore Delete Error.

Occurs when trying to delete a Mutex that belongs to a task that ES is cleaning up.

Definition at line 492 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.34 CFE\_ES\_NO\_RESOURCE\_IDS\_AVAILABLE**

```
#define CFE_ES_NO_RESOURCE_IDS_AVAILABLE ((int32)0xc400002B)
```

Resource ID is not available.

This error indicates that the maximum resource identifiers (App ID, Lib ID, Counter ID, etc) has already been reached and a new ID cannot be allocated.

Definition at line 629 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.35 CFE\_ES\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED**

```
#define CFE_ES_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((int32)0xc400ffff)
```

Not Implemented.

Current version of cFE does not have the function or the feature of the function implemented. This could be due to either an early build of the cFE for this platform or the platform does not support the specified feature.

Definition at line 668 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.36 CFE\_ES\_OPERATION\_TIMED\_OUT**

```
#define CFE_ES_OPERATION_TIMED_OUT ((int32)0xc4000027)
```

Operation Timed Out.

Occurs if the timeout for a given operation was exceeded

Definition at line 599 of file cfe\_error.h.

### 37.1.2.37 CFE\_ES\_POOL\_BLOCK\_INVALID

```
#define CFE_ES_POOL_BLOCK_INVALID ((int32)0xc400002C)
```

Invalid pool block.

Software attempted to "put" a block back into a pool which does not appear to belong to that pool. This may mean the pool has become unusable due to memory corruption.

Definition at line 639 of file cfe\_error.h.

### 37.1.2.38 CFE\_ES\_POOL\_BOUNDS\_ERROR

```
#define CFE_ES_POOL_BOUNDS_ERROR ((int32)0xc400002D)
```

Invalid pool size or buffer address.

A specified pool address or size is outside the acceptable bounds for that pool configuration.

Definition at line 648 of file cfe\_error.h.

### 37.1.2.39 CFE\_ES\_QUEUE\_DELETE\_ERR

```
#define CFE_ES_QUEUE_DELETE_ERR ((int32)0xc400001E)
```

Queue Delete Error.

Occurs when trying to delete a Queue that belongs to a task that ES is cleaning up.

Definition at line 520 of file cfe\_error.h.

### 37.1.2.40 CFE\_ES\_RST\_ACCESS\_ERR

```
#define CFE_ES_RST_ACCESS_ERR ((int32)0xc4000015)
```

Reset Area Access Error.

Occurs when the BSP is not successful in returning the reset area address.

Definition at line 448 of file cfe\_error.h.

#### 37.1.2.41 CFE\_ES\_TASK\_DELETE\_ERR

```
#define CFE_ES_TASK_DELETE_ERR ((int32)0xc4000026)
```

Task Delete Error.

Occurs when trying to delete a task that ES is cleaning up.

Definition at line 591 of file cfe\_error.h.

#### 37.1.2.42 CFE\_ES\_TIMER\_DELETE\_ERR

```
#define CFE_ES_TIMER_DELETE_ERR ((int32)0xc4000024)
```

Timer Delete Error.

Occurs when trying to delete a Timer that belongs to a task that ES is cleaning up.

Definition at line 573 of file cfe\_error.h.

#### 37.1.2.43 CFE\_EVS\_APP\_FILTER\_OVERLOAD

```
#define CFE_EVS_APP_FILTER_OVERLOAD ((int32)0xc2000004)
```

Application Filter Overload.

Number of Application event filters input upon registration is greater than [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_EVS\\_MAX\\_EVENT\\_FILTERS](#)

Definition at line 225 of file cfe\_error.h.

#### 37.1.2.44 CFE\_EVS\_APP\_ILLEGAL\_APP\_ID

```
#define CFE_EVS_APP_ILLEGAL_APP_ID ((int32)0xc2000003)
```

Illegal Application ID.

Application ID returned by [CFE\\_ES\\_GetAppIDByName](#) is greater than [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_ES\\_MAX\\_APPLICATIONS](#)

Definition at line 216 of file cfe\_error.h.

#### 37.1.2.45 CFE\_EVS\_APP\_NOT\_REGISTERED

```
#define CFE_EVS_APP_NOT_REGISTERED ((int32)0xc2000002)
```

Application Not Registered.

Calling application never previously called [CFE\\_EVS\\_Register](#)

Definition at line 207 of file cfe\_error.h.

#### 37.1.2.46 CFE\_EVS\_EVT\_NOT\_REGISTERED

```
#define CFE_EVS_EVT_NOT_REGISTERED ((int32)0xc2000006)
```

Event Not Registered.

[CFE\\_EVS\\_ResetFilter](#) EventID argument was not found in any event filter registered by the calling application.

Definition at line 244 of file cfe\_error.h.

#### 37.1.2.47 CFE\_EVS\_FILE\_WRITE\_ERROR

```
#define CFE_EVS_FILE_WRITE_ERROR ((int32)0xc2000007)
```

File Write Error.

A file write error occurred while processing an EVS command

Definition at line 252 of file cfe\_error.h.

#### 37.1.2.48 CFE\_EVS\_FUNCTION\_DISABLED

```
#define CFE_EVS_FUNCTION_DISABLED ((int32)0xc2000009)
```

Function Disabled.

EVS command sent that requires a feature currently turned off This is to differentiate between "NOT\_IMPLEMENTED" where the feature IS implemented but it is disabled at runtime.

Definition at line 269 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.49 CFE\_EVS\_INVALID\_PARAMETER**

```
#define CFE_EVS_INVALID_PARAMETER ((int32)0xc2000008)
```

Invalid Pointer.

Invalid parameter supplied to EVS command

Definition at line 260 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.50 CFE\_EVS\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED**

```
#define CFE_EVS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((int32)0xc200ffff)
```

Not Implemented.

Current version of cFE does not have the function or the feature of the function implemented. This could be due to either an early build of the cFE for this platform or the platform does not support the specified feature.

Definition at line 280 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.51 CFE\_EVS\_RESET\_AREA\_POINTER**

```
#define CFE_EVS_RESET_AREA_POINTER ((int32)0xc2000005)
```

Reset Area Pointer Failure.

Could not get pointer to the ES Reset area, so we could not get the pointer to the EVS Log.

Definition at line 234 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.52 CFE\_EVS\_UNKNOWN\_FILTER**

```
#define CFE_EVS_UNKNOWN_FILTER ((int32)0xc2000001)
```

Unknown Filter.

[CFE\\_EVS\\_Register](#) FilterScheme parameter was illegal

Definition at line 199 of file cfe\_error.h.

#### 37.1.2.53 CFE\_FS\_BAD\_ARGUMENT

```
#define CFE_FS_BAD_ARGUMENT ((int32)0xc6000001)
```

Bad Argument.

A parameter given by a caller to a File Services API did not pass validation checks.

Definition at line 682 of file cfe\_error.h.

#### 37.1.2.54 CFE\_FS\_FNAME\_TOO\_LONG

```
#define CFE_FS_FNAME_TOO_LONG ((int32)0xc6000003)
```

Filename Too Long.

FS filename string is too long

Definition at line 698 of file cfe\_error.h.

#### 37.1.2.55 CFE\_FS\_INVALID\_PATH

```
#define CFE_FS_INVALID_PATH ((int32)0xc6000002)
```

Invalid Path.

FS was unable to extract a filename from a path string

Definition at line 690 of file cfe\_error.h.

#### 37.1.2.56 CFE\_FS\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED

```
#define CFE_FS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((int32)0xc600ffff)
```

Not Implemented.

Current version of cFE does not have the function or the feature of the function implemented. This could be due to either an early build of the cFE for this platform or the platform does not support the specified feature.

Definition at line 710 of file cfe\_error.h.



### 37.1.2.57 CFE\_SB\_BAD\_ARGUMENT

```
#define CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT ((int32)0xca000003)
```

Bad Argument.

A parameter given by a caller to a Software Bus API did not pass validation checks.

Definition at line 744 of file cfe\_error.h.

### 37.1.2.58 CFE\_SB\_BUF\_ALLOC\_ERR

```
#define CFE_SB_BUF_ALLOC_ERR ((int32)0xca000008)
```

Buffer Allocation Error.

Returned when the memory in the SB message buffer pool has been depleted. The amount of memory in the pool is dictated by the configuration parameter [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_BUF\\_MEMORY\\_BYTES](#) specified in the [cfe\\_platform\\_cfg.h](#) file. Also the memory statistics, including current utilization figures and high water marks for the SB Buffer memory pool can be monitored by sending a Software Bus command to send the SB statistics packet.

Definition at line 807 of file cfe\_error.h.

### 37.1.2.59 CFE\_SB\_BUFFER\_INVALID

```
#define CFE_SB_BUFFER_INVALID ((int32)0xca00000e)
```

Buffer Invalid.

This error code will be returned when a request to release or send a zero copy buffer is invalid, such as if the handle or buffer is not correct or the buffer was previously released.

Definition at line 873 of file cfe\_error.h.

### 37.1.2.60 CFE\_SB\_INTERNAL\_ERR

```
#define CFE_SB_INTERNAL_ERR ((int32)0xca00000c)
```

Internal Error.

This error code will be returned by the [CFE\\_SB\\_Subscribe](#) API if the code detects an internal index is out of range. The most likely cause would be a Single Event Upset.

Definition at line 852 of file cfe\_error.h.

#### 37.1.2.61 CFE\_SB\_MAX\_DESTS\_MET

```
#define CFE_SB_MAX_DESTS_MET ((int32)0xca00000a)
```

Max Destinations Met.

Will be returned when calling one of the SB subscription API's if the SB routing table cannot accomodate another destination for a particular the given message ID. This occurs when the number of destinations in use meets the platform configuration parameter [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_MAX\\_DEST\\_PER\\_PKT](#).

Definition at line 831 of file `cfe_error.h`.

#### 37.1.2.62 CFE\_SB\_MAX\_MSGS\_MET

```
#define CFE_SB_MAX_MSGS_MET ((int32)0xca000009)
```

Max Messages Met.

Will be returned when calling one of the SB subscription API's if the SB routing table cannot accomodate another unique message ID because the platform configuration parameter [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_MAX\\_MSG\\_IDS](#) has been met.

Definition at line 818 of file `cfe_error.h`.

#### 37.1.2.63 CFE\_SB\_MAX\_PIPES\_MET

```
#define CFE_SB_MAX_PIPES_MET ((int32)0xca000004)
```

Max Pipes Met.

This error code will be returned from [CFE\\_SB\\_CreatePipe](#) when the SB cannot accomodate the request to create a pipe because the maximum number of pipes ([CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_MAX\\_PIPES](#)) are in use. This configuration parameter is defined in the [cfe\\_platform\\_cfg.h](#) file.

Definition at line 756 of file `cfe_error.h`.

#### 37.1.2.64 CFE\_SB\_MSG\_TOO\_BIG

```
#define CFE_SB_MSG_TOO_BIG ((int32)0xca000007)
```

Message Too Big.

The size field in the message header indicates the message exceeds the max Software Bus message size. The max size is defined by configuration parameter [CFE\\_MISSION\\_SB\\_MAX\\_SB\\_MSG\\_SIZE](#) in `cfe_mission_cfg.h`.

Definition at line 793 of file `cfe_error.h`.

**37.1.2.65 CFE\_SB\_NO\_MESSAGE**

```
#define CFE_SB_NO_MESSAGE ((int32)0xca000002)
```

No Message.

When "Polling" a pipe for a message in [CFE\\_SB\\_ReceiveBuffer](#), this return value indicates that there was not a message on the pipe.

Definition at line 734 of file `cfe_error.h`.

**37.1.2.66 CFE\_SB\_NO\_MSG\_RECV**

```
#define CFE_SB_NO_MSG_RECV ((int32)0xca00000f)
```

No Message Recieved.

When trying to determine the last senders ID, this return value indicates that there was not a message recived on the pipe.

Definition at line 883 of file `cfe_error.h`.

**37.1.2.67 CFE\_SB\_NO\_SUBSCRIBERS**

```
#define CFE_SB_NO_SUBSCRIBERS ((int32)0xca00000b)
```

No Subscribers.

This error code is returned by the [CFE\\_SB\\_Unsubscribe](#) API if there has not been an entry in the routing tables for the MsgId/PipeId given as parameters.

Definition at line 841 of file `cfe_error.h`.

**37.1.2.68 CFE\_SB\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED**

```
#define CFE_SB_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((int32)0xca00ffff)
```

Not Implemented.

Current version of cFE does not have the function or the feature of the function implemented. This could be due to either an early build of the cFE for this platform or the platform does not support the specified feature.

Definition at line 895 of file `cfe_error.h`.

#### 37.1.2.69 CFE\_SB\_PIPE\_CR\_ERR

```
#define CFE_SB_PIPE_CR_ERR ((int32)0xca000005)
```

Pipe Create Error.

The maximum number of queues([OS\\_MAX\\_QUEUES](#)) are in use. Or possibly a lower level problem with creating the underlying queue has occurred such as a lack of memory. If the latter is the problem, the status code displayed in the event must be tracked.

Definition at line 768 of file `cfe_error.h`.

#### 37.1.2.70 CFE\_SB\_PIPE\_RD\_ERR

```
#define CFE_SB_PIPE_RD_ERR ((int32)0xca000006)
```

Pipe Read Error.

This return value indicates an error at the Queue read level. This error typically cannot be corrected by the caller. Some possible causes are: queue was not properly initialized or created, the number of bytes read from the queue was not the number of bytes requested in the read. The queue id is invalid. Similar errors regarding the pipe will be caught by higher level code in the Software Bus.

Definition at line 782 of file `cfe_error.h`.

#### 37.1.2.71 CFE\_SB\_TIME\_OUT

```
#define CFE_SB_TIME_OUT ((int32)0xca000001)
```

Time Out.

In [CFE\\_SB\\_ReceiveBuffer](#), this return value indicates that a packet has not been received in the time given in the "timeout" parameter.

Definition at line 724 of file `cfe_error.h`.

#### 37.1.2.72 CFE\_SB\_WRONG\_MSG\_TYPE

```
#define CFE_SB_WRONG_MSG_TYPE ((int32)0xca00000d)
```

Wrong Message Type.

This error code will be returned when a request such as [CFE\\_MSG\\_SetMsgTime](#) is made on a packet that does not include a field for msg time.

Definition at line 862 of file `cfe_error.h`.

### 37.1.2.73 CFE\_STATUS\_BAD\_COMMAND\_CODE

```
#define CFE_STATUS_BAD_COMMAND_CODE ((int32)0xc8000004)
```

Bad Command Code.

This error code will be returned when a message identification process determined that the command code is does not correspond to any known value

Definition at line 161 of file cfe\_error.h.

### 37.1.2.74 CFE\_STATUS\_EXTERNAL\_RESOURCE\_FAIL

```
#define CFE_STATUS_EXTERNAL_RESOURCE_FAIL ((int32)0xc8000005)
```

External failure.

This error indicates that the operation failed for some reason outside the scope of CFE. The real failure may have been in OSAL, PSP, or another dependent library.

Details of the original failure should be written to syslog and/or a system event before returning this error.

Definition at line 173 of file cfe\_error.h.

### 37.1.2.75 CFE\_STATUS\_NO\_COUNTER\_INCREMENT

```
#define CFE_STATUS_NO_COUNTER_INCREMENT ((int32)0x48000001)
```

No Counter Increment.

Informational code indicating that a command was processed successfully but that the command counter should *not* be incremented.

Definition at line 134 of file cfe\_error.h.

### 37.1.2.76 CFE\_STATUS\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED

```
#define CFE_STATUS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((int32)0xc800ffff)
```

Not Implemented.

Current version does not have the function or the feature of the function implemented. This could be due to either an early build for this platform or the platform does not support the specified feature.

Definition at line 184 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.77 CFE\_STATUS\_UNKNOWN\_MSG\_ID**

```
#define CFE_STATUS_UNKNOWN_MSG_ID ((int32)0xc8000003)
```

Unknown Message ID.

This error code will be returned when a message identification process determined that the message ID does not correspond to a known value

Definition at line 152 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.78 CFE\_STATUS\_WRONG\_MSG\_LENGTH**

```
#define CFE_STATUS_WRONG_MSG_LENGTH ((int32)0xc8000002)
```

Wrong Message Length.

This error code will be returned when a message validation process determined that the message length is incorrect

Definition at line 143 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.79 CFE\_SUCCESS**

```
#define CFE_SUCCESS (0)
```

Successful execution.

Operation was performed successfully

Definition at line 126 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.80 CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_ACCESS**

```
#define CFE_TBL_ERR_ACCESS ((int32)0xcc00002c)
```

Error code indicating that the TBL file could not be opened by the OS.

Definition at line 1326 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.81 CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_BAD\_APP\_ID**

```
#define CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_APP_ID ((int32)0xcc00000A)
```

Bad Application ID.

The calling application does not have a legitimate Application ID. Most likely cause is a failure to register with the cFE via the [CFE\\_ES\\_RegisterApp](#) function.

Definition at line 993 of file `cfe_error.h`.

**37.1.2.82 CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_BAD\_CONTENT\_ID**

```
#define CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_CONTENT_ID ((int32)0xcc000016)
```

Bad Content ID.

The calling Application called [CFE\\_TBL\\_Load](#) with a filename that specified a file whose content ID was not that of a table image.

Definition at line 1107 of file `cfe_error.h`.

**37.1.2.83 CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_BAD\_PROCESSOR\_ID**

```
#define CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_PROCESSOR_ID ((int32)0xcc000029)
```

Bad Processor ID.

The selected table file failed validation for Processor ID. The platform configuration file has verification of table files enabled for Processor ID and an attempt was made to load a table with an invalid Processor ID in the table file header.

Definition at line 1306 of file `cfe_error.h`.

**37.1.2.84 CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_BAD\_SPACECRAFT\_ID**

```
#define CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_SPACECRAFT_ID ((int32)0xcc000028)
```

Bad Spacecraft ID.

The selected table file failed validation for Spacecraft ID. The platform configuration file has verification of table files enabled for Spacecraft ID and an attempt was made to load a table with an invalid Spacecraft ID in the table file header.

Definition at line 1294 of file `cfe_error.h`.

**37.1.2.85 CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_BAD\_SUBTYPE\_ID**

```
#define CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_SUBTYPE_ID ((int32)0xcc00001B)
```

Bad Subtype ID.

The calling Application tried to access a table file whose Subtype identifier indicated it was not a table image file.

Definition at line 1148 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.86 CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_DUMP\_ONLY**

```
#define CFE_TBL_ERR_DUMP_ONLY ((int32)0xcc000010)
```

Dump Only Error.

The calling Application has attempted to perform a load on a table that was created with "Dump Only" attributes.

Definition at line 1051 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.87 CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_DUPLICATE\_DIFF\_SIZE**

```
#define CFE_TBL_ERR_DUPLICATE_DIFF_SIZE ((int32)0xcc00000C)
```

Duplicate Table With Different Size.

An application attempted to register a table with the same name as a table that is already in the registry. The size of the new table is different from the size already in the registry.

Definition at line 1012 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.88 CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_DUPLICATE\_NOT\_OWNED**

```
#define CFE_TBL_ERR_DUPLICATE_NOT_OWNED ((int32)0xcc00000D)
```

Duplicate Table And Not Owned.

An application attempted to register a table with the same name as a table that is already in the registry. The previously registered table is owned by a different application.

Definition at line 1022 of file cfe\_error.h.



**37.1.2.89 CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_FILE\_FOR\_WRONG\_TABLE**

```
#define CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_FOR_WRONG_TABLE ((int32)0xcc000020)
```

File For Wrong Table.

The calling Application tried to load a table using a file whose header indicated that it was for a different table.

Definition at line 1194 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.90 CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_FILE\_NOT\_FOUND**

```
#define CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_NOT_FOUND ((int32)0xcc000013)
```

File Not Found.

The calling Application called [CFE\\_TBL\\_Load](#) with a bad filename.

Definition at line 1077 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.91 CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_FILE\_SIZE\_INCONSISTENT**

```
#define CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_SIZE_INCONSISTENT ((int32)0xcc00001C)
```

File Size Inconsistent.

The calling Application tried to access a table file whose Subtype identifier indicated it was not a table image file.

Definition at line 1157 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.92 CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_FILE\_TOO\_LARGE**

```
#define CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_TOO_LARGE ((int32)0xcc000014)
```

File Too Large.

The calling Application called [CFE\\_TBL\\_Load](#) with a filename that specified a file that contained more data than the size of the table OR which contained more data than specified in the table header.

Definition at line 1087 of file cfe\_error.h.

### 37.1.2.93 CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_FILENAME\_TOO\_LONG

```
#define CFE_TBL_ERR_FILENAME_TOO_LONG ((int32)0xcc00001F)
```

Filename Too Long.

The calling Application tried to load a table using a filename that was too long.

Definition at line 1184 of file cfe\_error.h.

### 37.1.2.94 CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_HANDLES\_FULL

```
#define CFE_TBL_ERR_HANDLES_FULL ((int32)0xcc00000B)
```

Handles Full.

An application attempted to create a table and the Table Handle Array already used all CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_MAX↵\_NUM\_HANDLES in it.

Definition at line 1002 of file cfe\_error.h.

### 37.1.2.95 CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_ILLEGAL\_SRC\_TYPE

```
#define CFE_TBL_ERR_ILLEGAL_SRC_TYPE ((int32)0xcc000011)
```

Illegal Source Type.

The calling Application called [CFE\\_TBL\\_Load](#) with an illegal value for the second parameter.

Definition at line 1060 of file cfe\_error.h.

### 37.1.2.96 CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_INVALID\_HANDLE

```
#define CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE ((int32)0xcc000001)
```

Invalid Handle.

The calling Application attempted to pass a Table handle that represented too large an index or identified a Table Access Descriptor that was not used.

Definition at line 909 of file cfe\_error.h.

### 37.1.2.97 CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_INVALID\_NAME

```
#define CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_NAME ((int32)0xcc000002)
```

Invalid Name.

The calling Application attempted to register a table whose name length exceeded the platform configuration value of [CFE\\_MISSION\\_TBL\\_MAX\\_NAME\\_LENGTH](#) or was zero characters long.

Definition at line 919 of file `cfe_error.h`.

### 37.1.2.98 CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_INVALID\_OPTIONS

```
#define CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_OPTIONS ((int32)0xcc000025)
```

Invalid Options.

The calling Application has used an illegal combination of table options. A summary of the illegal combinations are as follows:

**#CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_USR\_DEF\_ADDR cannot be combined with any of the following:**

1. [CFE\\_TBL\\_OPT\\_DBL\\_BUFFER](#)
2. [CFE\\_TBL\\_OPT\\_LOAD\\_DUMP](#)
3. [CFE\\_TBL\\_OPT\\_CRITICAL](#)

**#CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_DBL\_BUFFER cannot be combined with the following:**

1. [CFE\\_TBL\\_OPT\\_USR\\_DEF\\_ADDR](#)
2. [CFE\\_TBL\\_OPT\\_DUMP\\_ONLY](#)

Definition at line 1256 of file `cfe_error.h`.

### 37.1.2.99 CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_INVALID\_SIZE

```
#define CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_SIZE ((int32)0xcc000003)
```

Invalid Size.

The calling Application attempted to register a table: a) that was a double buffered table with size greater than [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TBL\\_MAX\\_DBL\\_TABLE\\_SIZE](#) b) that was a single buffered table with size greater than [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TBL\\_MAX\\_SNGL\\_TABLE\\_SIZE](#) c) that had a size of zero

Definition at line 930 of file `cfe_error.h`.

### 37.1.2.100 CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_LOAD\_IN\_PROGRESS

```
#define CFE_TBL_ERR_LOAD_IN_PROGRESS ((int32)0xcc000012)
```

Load In Progress.

The calling Application called [CFE\\_TBL\\_Load](#) when another Application was trying to load the table.

Definition at line 1069 of file cfe\_error.h.

### 37.1.2.101 CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_LOAD\_INCOMPLETE

```
#define CFE_TBL_ERR_LOAD_INCOMPLETE ((int32)0xcc000021)
```

Load Incomplete.

The calling Application tried to load a table file whose header claimed the load was larger than what was actually read from the file.

Definition at line 1204 of file cfe\_error.h.

### 37.1.2.102 CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_NEVER\_LOADED

```
#define CFE_TBL_ERR_NEVER_LOADED ((int32)0xcc000005)
```

Never Loaded.

Table has not been loaded with data.

Definition at line 946 of file cfe\_error.h.

### 37.1.2.103 CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_NO\_ACCESS

```
#define CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS ((int32)0xcc000008)
```

No Access.

The calling application either failed when calling [CFE\\_TBL\\_Register](#), failed when calling [CFE\\_TBL\\_Share](#) or forgot to call either one.

Definition at line 974 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.104 CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_NO\_BUFFER\_AVAIL**

```
#define CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_BUFFER_AVAIL ((int32)0xcc00000F)
```

No Buffer Available.

The calling Application has tried to allocate a working buffer but none were available.

Definition at line 1042 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.105 CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_NO\_STD\_HEADER**

```
#define CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_STD_HEADER ((int32)0xcc00001D)
```

No Standard Header.

The calling Application tried to access a table file whose standard cFE File Header was the wrong size, etc.

Definition at line 1165 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.106 CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_NO\_TBL\_HEADER**

```
#define CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_TBL_HEADER ((int32)0xcc00001E)
```

No Table Header.

The calling Application tried to access a table file whose standard cFE Table File Header was the wrong size, etc.

Definition at line 1174 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.107 CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_PARTIAL\_LOAD**

```
#define CFE_TBL_ERR_PARTIAL_LOAD ((int32)0xcc000023)
```

Partial Load Error.

The calling Application tried to load a table file whose header claimed the load did not start with the first byte and the table image had NEVER been loaded before. Partial loads are not allowed on uninitialized tables. It should be noted that [CFE\\_TBL\\_WARN\\_SHORT\\_FILE](#) also indicates a partial load.

Definition at line 1228 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.108 CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_REGISTRY\_FULL**

```
#define CFE_TBL_ERR_REGISTRY_FULL ((int32)0xcc000006)
```

Registry Full.

An application attempted to create a table and the Table registry already contained [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TBL\\_MAX\\_NUM\\_TABLES](#) in it.

Definition at line 955 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.109 CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_SHORT\_FILE**

```
#define CFE_TBL_ERR_SHORT_FILE ((int32)0xcc00002b)
```

Error code indicating that the TBL file is shorter than indicated in the file header.

Definition at line 1320 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.110 CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_UNREGISTERED**

```
#define CFE_TBL_ERR_UNREGISTERED ((int32)0xcc000009)
```

Unregistered.

The calling application is trying to access a table that has been unregistered.

Definition at line 983 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.111 CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_DUMP\_PENDING**

```
#define CFE_TBL_INFO_DUMP_PENDING ((int32)0x4c000024)
```

Dump Pending.

The calling Application should call [CFE\\_TBL\\_Manage](#) for the specified table. The ground has requested a dump of the Dump-Only table and needs to synchronize with the owning application.

Definition at line 1239 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.112 CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_NO\_UPDATE\_PENDING**

```
#define CFE_TBL_INFO_NO_UPDATE_PENDING ((int32)0x4c000017)
```

No Update Pending.

The calling Application has attempted to update a table without a pending load.

Definition at line 1115 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.113 CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_NO\_VALIDATION\_PENDING**

```
#define CFE_TBL_INFO_NO_VALIDATION_PENDING ((int32)0x4c00001A)
```

No Validation Pending

The calling Application tried to validate a table that did not have a validation request pending.

Definition at line 1139 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.114 CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_RECOVERED\_TBL**

```
#define CFE_TBL_INFO_RECOVERED_TBL ((int32)0x4c000027)
```

Recovered Table.

The calling Application registered a critical table whose previous contents were discovered in the Critical Data Store. The discovered contents were copied back into the newly registered table as the table's initial contents.

**NOTE:** In this situation, the contents of the table are **NOT** validated using the table's validation function.

Definition at line 1282 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.115 CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_TABLE\_LOCKED**

```
#define CFE_TBL_INFO_TABLE_LOCKED ((int32)0x4c000018)
```

Table Locked.

The calling Application tried to update a table that is locked by another user.

Definition at line 1123 of file cfe\_error.h.

#### 37.1.2.116 CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_UPDATE\_PENDING

```
#define CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATE_PENDING ((int32)0x4c000004)
```

Update Pending.

The calling Application has identified a table that has a load pending.

Definition at line 938 of file cfe\_error.h.

#### 37.1.2.117 CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_UPDATED

```
#define CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATED ((int32)0x4c00000E)
```

Updated.

The calling Application has identified a table that has been updated.

**NOTE:** This is a nominal return code informing the calling application that the table identified in the call has had its contents updated since the last time the application obtained its address or status.

Definition at line 1033 of file cfe\_error.h.

#### 37.1.2.118 CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_VALIDATION\_PENDING

```
#define CFE_TBL_INFO_VALIDATION_PENDING ((int32)0x4c000019)
```

Validation Pending

The calling Application should call [CFE\\_TBL\\_Validate](#) for the specified table.

Definition at line 1131 of file cfe\_error.h.

#### 37.1.2.119 CFE\_TBL\_MESSAGE\_ERROR

```
#define CFE_TBL_MESSAGE_ERROR ((int32)0xcc00002a)
```

Message Error.

Error code indicating that the TBL command was not processed successfully and that the error counter should be incremented.

Definition at line 1314 of file cfe\_error.h.



**37.1.2.120 CFE\_TBL\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED**

```
#define CFE_TBL_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((int32)0xcc00ffff)
```

Not Implemented.

Current version of cFE does not have the function or the feature of the function implemented. This could be due to either an early build of the cFE for this platform or the platform does not support the specified feature.

Definition at line 1338 of file `cfe_error.h`.

**37.1.2.121 CFE\_TBL\_WARN\_DUPLICATE**

```
#define CFE_TBL_WARN_DUPLICATE ((int32)0x4c000007)
```

Duplicate Warning.

This is an error that the registration is trying to replace an existing table with the same name. The previous table stays in place and the new table is rejected.

Definition at line 965 of file `cfe_error.h`.

**37.1.2.122 CFE\_TBL\_WARN\_NOT\_CRITICAL**

```
#define CFE_TBL_WARN_NOT_CRITICAL ((int32)0x4c000026)
```

Not Critical Warning.

The calling Application attempted to register a table as "Critical". Table Services failed to create an appropriate Critical Data Store (See System Log for reason) to save the table contents. The table will be treated as a normal table from now on.

Definition at line 1268 of file `cfe_error.h`.

**37.1.2.123 CFE\_TBL\_WARN\_PARTIAL\_LOAD**

```
#define CFE_TBL_WARN_PARTIAL_LOAD ((int32)0x4c000022)
```

Partial Load Warning.

The calling Application tried to load a table file whose header claimed the load did not start with the first byte it should be noted that [CFE\\_TBL\\_WARN\\_SHORT\\_FILE](#) also indicates a partial load.

Definition at line 1215 of file `cfe_error.h`.

**37.1.2.124 CFE\_TBL\_WARN\_SHORT\_FILE**

```
#define CFE_TBL_WARN_SHORT_FILE ((int32)0x4c000015)
```

Short File Warning.

The calling Application called [CFE\\_TBL\\_Load](#) with a filename that specified a file that started with the first byte of the table but contained less data than the size of the table. It should be noted that [CFE\\_TBL\\_WARN\\_PARTIAL\\_LOAD](#) also indicates a partial load (one that starts at a non-zero offset).

Definition at line 1098 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.125 CFE\_TIME\_CALLBACK\_NOT\_REGISTERED**

```
#define CFE_TIME_CALLBACK_NOT_REGISTERED ((int32)0xce000004)
```

Callback Not Registered.

An attempt to unregister a cFE Time Services Synchronization callback has failed because the specified callback function was not located in the Synchronization Callback Registry.

Definition at line 1402 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.126 CFE\_TIME\_INTERNAL\_ONLY**

```
#define CFE_TIME_INTERNAL_ONLY ((int32)0xce000001)
```

Internal Only.

One of the TIME Services API functions to set the time with data from an external time source has been called, but TIME Services has been commanded to not accept external time data. However, the command is still a signal for the Time Server to generate a "time at the tone" command packet using internal data.

Definition at line 1366 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.127 CFE\_TIME\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED**

```
#define CFE_TIME_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((int32)0xce00ffff)
```

Not Implemented.

Current version of cFE does not have the function or the feature of the function implemented. This could be due to either an early build of the cFE for this platform or the platform does not support the specified feature.

Definition at line 1354 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.128 CFE\_TIME\_OUT\_OF\_RANGE**

```
#define CFE_TIME_OUT_OF_RANGE ((int32)0xce000002)
```

Out Of Range.

One of the TIME Services API functions to set the time with data from an external time source has been called, but TIME Services has determined that the new time data is invalid. However, the command is still a signal for the Time Server to generate a "time at the tone" command packet using internal data.

Note that the test for invalid time update data only occurs if TIME Services has previously been commanded to set the clock state to "valid".

Definition at line 1381 of file cfe\_error.h.

**37.1.2.129 CFE\_TIME\_TOO\_MANY\_SYNC\_CALLBACKS**

```
#define CFE_TIME_TOO_MANY_SYNC_CALLBACKS ((int32)0xce000003)
```

Too Many Sync Callbacks.

An attempt to register too many cFE Time Services Synchronization callbacks has been made. Only one callback function is allowed per application. It is expected that the application itself will distribute the single callback to child threads as needed.

Definition at line 1392 of file cfe\_error.h.

## 37.2 cFE Resource ID APIs

### Functions

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_AppID\\_ToIndex](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_AppId\\_t](#) AppID, [uint32](#) \*Idx)  
*Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Application ID.*
- [int32 CFE\\_ES\\_LibID\\_ToIndex](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_LibId\\_t](#) LibID, [uint32](#) \*Idx)  
*Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Library ID.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_TaskID\\_ToIndex](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_TaskId\\_t](#) TaskID, [uint32](#) \*Idx)  
*Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Task ID.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_CounterID\\_ToIndex](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_CounterId\\_t](#) CounterID, [uint32](#) \*Idx)  
*Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Counter ID.*

### 37.2.1 Detailed Description

### 37.2.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.2.2.1 CFE\_ES\_AppID\_ToIndex()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_AppID_ToIndex (
    CFE_ES_AppId_t AppID,
    uint32 * Idx )
```

Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Application ID.

This calculates a zero based integer value that may be used for indexing into a local resource table/array.

Index values are only guaranteed to be unique for resources of the same type. For instance, the indices corresponding to two [valid] application IDs will never overlap, but the index of an application and a library ID may be the same. Furthermore, indices may be reused if a resource is deleted and re-created.

#### Note

There is no inverse of this function - indices cannot be converted back to the original AppID value. The caller should retain the original ID for future use.

#### Parameters

in	<i>AppID</i>	Application ID to convert
out	<i>Idx</i>	Buffer where the calculated index will be stored

#### Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#"><i>CFE_SUCCESS</i></a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</i></a>	Resource ID is not valid.

## 37.2.2.2 CFE\_ES\_CounterID\_ToIndex()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_CounterID_ToIndex (
    CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterID,
    uint32 * Idx )
```

Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Counter ID.

This calculates a zero based integer value that may be used for indexing into a local resource table/array.

Index values are only guaranteed to be unique for resources of the same type. For instance, the indices corresponding to two [valid] Counter IDs will never overlap, but the index of an Counter and a library ID may be the same. Furthermore, indices may be reused if a resource is deleted and re-created.

## Note

There is no inverse of this function - indices cannot be converted back to the original CounterID value. The caller should retain the original ID for future use.

## Parameters

in	<i>CounterID</i>	Counter ID to convert
out	<i>Idx</i>	Buffer where the calculated index will be stored

## Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#"><i>CFE_SUCCESS</i></a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</i></a>	Resource ID is not valid.

## 37.2.2.3 CFE\_ES\_LibID\_ToIndex()

```
int32 CFE_ES_LibID_ToIndex (
    CFE_ES_LibId_t LibID,
    uint32 * Idx )
```

Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Library ID.

This calculates a zero based integer value that may be used for indexing into a local resource table/array.

Index values are only guaranteed to be unique for resources of the same type. For instance, the indices corresponding to two [valid] Library IDs will never overlap, but the index of an Library and a library ID may be the same. Furthermore, indices may be reused if a resource is deleted and re-created.

#### Note

There is no inverse of this function - indices cannot be converted back to the original LibID value. The caller should retain the original ID for future use.

#### Parameters

in	<i>LibID</i>	Library ID to convert
out	<i>Idx</i>	Buffer where the calculated index will be stored

#### Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

#### Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</a>	Resource ID is not valid.

#### 37.2.2.4 CFE\_ES\_TaskID\_ToIndex()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_TaskID_ToIndex (
    CFE_ES_TaskId_t TaskID,
    uint32 * Idx )
```

Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Task ID.

This calculates a zero based integer value that may be used for indexing into a local resource table/array.

Index values are only guaranteed to be unique for resources of the same type. For instance, the indices corresponding to two [valid] Task IDs will never overlap, but the index of an Task and a library ID may be the same. Furthermore, indices may be reused if a resource is deleted and re-created.

#### Note

There is no inverse of this function - indices cannot be converted back to the original TaskID value. The caller should retain the original ID for future use.

## Parameters

in	<i>TaskID</i>	Task ID to convert
out	<i>Idx</i>	Buffer where the calculated index will be stored

## Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</a>	Resource ID is not valid.

### 37.3 cFE Entry/Exit APIs

#### Functions

- void [CFE\\_ES\\_Main](#) ([uint32](#) StartType, [uint32](#) StartSubtype, [uint32](#) ModelId, const char \*StartFilePath)  
*cFE Main Entry Point used by Board Support Package to start cFE*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t](#) [CFE\\_ES\\_ResetCFE](#) ([uint32](#) ResetType)  
*Reset the cFE Core and all cFE Applications.*

#### 37.3.1 Detailed Description

#### 37.3.2 Function Documentation

##### 37.3.2.1 CFE\_ES\_Main()

```
void CFE_ES_Main (
    uint32 StartType,
    uint32 StartSubtype,
    uint32 ModeId,
    const char * StartFilePath )
```

cFE Main Entry Point used by Board Support Package to start cFE

#### Description

cFE main entry point. This is the entry point into the cFE software. It is called only by the Board Support Package software.

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

#### Parameters

in	<i>StartType</i>	Identifies whether this was a <a href="#">CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_POWERON</a> or <a href="#">CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_PROCESSOR</a> .
in	<i>StartSubtype</i>	Specifies, in more detail, what caused the <i>StartType</i> identified above. See <a href="#">CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_POWER_CYCLE</a> for possible examples.
in	<i>ModelId</i>	Identifies the source of the Boot as determined by the BSP.
in	<i>StartFilePath</i>	Identifies the startup file to use to initialize the cFE apps.

#### See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_ResetCFE](#)



## 37.3.2.2 CFE\_ES\_ResetCFE()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_ResetCFE (
    uint32 ResetType )
```

Reset the cFE Core and all cFE Applications.

## Description

This API causes an immediate reset of the cFE Kernel and all cFE Applications. The caller can specify whether the reset should clear all memory ([CFE\\_PSP\\_RST\\_TYPE\\_POWERON](#)) or try to retain volatile memory areas ([CFE\\_PSP\\_RST\\_TYPE\\_PROCESSOR](#)).

## Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

## Parameters

in	<i>ResetType</i>	Identifies the type of reset desired. Allowable settings are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_POWERON</a> - Causes all memory to be cleared</li> <li><a href="#">CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_PROCESSOR</a> - Attempts to retain volatile disk, critical data store and user reserved memory.</li> </ul>
----	------------------	--

## Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Bad Argument.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_NOT_IMPLEMENTED</a>	Not Implemented.

## See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_Main](#)

## 37.4 cFE Application Control APIs

### Functions

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_RestartApp](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_AppId\\_t](#) AppID)  
*Restart a single cFE Application.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_ReloadApp](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_AppId\\_t](#) AppID, const char \*AppFileName)  
*Reload a single cFE Application.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_DeleteApp](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_AppId\\_t](#) AppID)  
*Delete a cFE Application.*

### 37.4.1 Detailed Description

### 37.4.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.4.2.1 CFE\_ES\_DeleteApp()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_DeleteApp (
    CFE_ES_AppId_t AppID )
```

Delete a cFE Application.

### Description

This API causes a cFE Application to be stopped deleted.

### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

### Parameters

in	<i>AppID</i>	Identifies the application to be reset.
----	--------------	---

### Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

### See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_RestartApp](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_ReloadApp](#)

### 37.4.2.2 CFE\_ES\_ReloadApp()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_ReloadApp (
    CFE_ES_AppId_t AppID,
    const char * AppFileName )
```

Reload a single cFE Application.

#### Description

This API causes a cFE Application to be stopped and restarted from the specified file.

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

The filename is checked for existence prior to load. A missing file will be reported and the reload operation will be aborted prior to unloading the app.

Goes through the standard CFE\_ES\_CleanUpApp which unloads, then attempts a load using the specified file name.

In the event that an application cannot be reloaded due to a corrupt file, the application may no longer be reloaded when given a valid load file (it has been deleted and no longer exists). To recover, the application may be started by loading the application via the ES\_STARTAPP command ([CFE\\_ES\\_START\\_APP\\_CC](#)).

#### Parameters

in	<i>AppID</i>	Identifies the application to be reset.
in	<i>AppFileName</i>	Identifies the new file to start.

#### Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

#### See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_RestartApp](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_DeleteApp](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_START\\_APP\\_CC](#)

### 37.4.2.3 CFE\_ES\_RestartApp()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_RestartApp (
    CFE_ES_AppId_t AppID )
```

Restart a single cFE Application.

#### Description

This API causes a cFE Application to be unloaded and restarted from the same file name as the last start.

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

The filename is checked for existence prior to load. A missing file will be reported and the reload operation will be aborted prior to unloading the app.

Goes through the standard CFE\_ES\_CleanUpApp which unloads, then attempts a load using the original file name.

In the event that an application cannot be reloaded due to a missing file or any other load issue, the application may no longer be restarted or reloaded when given a valid load file (the app has been deleted and no longer exists). To recover, the application may be started by loading the application via the ES\_STARTAPP command ([CFE\\_ES\\_START\\_APP↵\\_CC](#)).

**Parameters**

in	<i>AppID</i>	Identifies the application to be reset.
----	--------------	---

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**See also**

[CFE\\_ES\\_ReloadApp](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_DeleteApp](#)

## 37.5 cFE Application Behavior APIs

### Functions

- void `CFE_ES_ExitApp` (`uint32` ExitStatus)  
*Exit a cFE Application.*
- bool `CFE_ES_RunLoop` (`uint32` \*ExitStatus)  
*Check for Exit, Restart, or Reload commands.*
- `CFE_Status_t` `CFE_ES_WaitForSystemState` (`uint32` MinSystemState, `uint32` TimeOutMilliseconds)  
*Allow an Application to Wait for a minimum global system state.*
- void `CFE_ES_WaitForStartupSync` (`uint32` TimeOutMilliseconds)  
*Allow an Application to Wait for the "OPERATIONAL" global system state.*
- `CFE_Status_t` `CFE_ES_RegisterApp` (void)  
*Registers a cFE Application with the Executive Services.*
- void `CFE_ES_IncrementTaskCounter` (void)  
*Increments the execution counter for the calling task.*

### 37.5.1 Detailed Description

### 37.5.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.5.2.1 CFE\_ES\_ExitApp()

```
void CFE_ES_ExitApp (
    uint32 ExitStatus )
```

Exit a cFE Application.

### Description

This API is the "Exit Point" for the cFE application

### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

**Parameters**

in	<i>ExitStatus</i>	Acceptable values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_EXIT</a> - Indicates that the Application wants to exit normally.</li> <li>• <a href="#">CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_ERROR</a> - Indicates that the Application is quitting with an error.</li> <li>• <a href="#">CFE_ES_RunStatus_CORE_APP_INIT_ERROR</a> - Indicates that the Core Application could not Init.</li> <li>• <a href="#">CFE_ES_RunStatus_CORE_APP_RUNTIME_ERROR</a> - Indicates that the Core Application had a runtime failure.</li> </ul>
----	-------------------	---

**See also**

[CFE\\_ES\\_RunLoop](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_RegisterApp](#)

**37.5.2.2 CFE\_ES\_IncrementTaskCounter()**

```
void CFE_ES_IncrementTaskCounter (
    void )
```

Increments the execution counter for the calling task.

**Description**

This routine increments the execution counter that is stored for the calling task. It can be called from cFE Application main tasks, child tasks, or cFE Core application main tasks. Normally, the call is not necessary from a cFE Application, since the [CFE\\_ES\\_RunLoop](#) call increments the counter for the Application.

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

NOTE: This API is not needed for Applications that call the [CFE\\_ES\\_RunLoop](#) call.

**See also**

[CFE\\_ES\\_RunLoop](#)

## 37.5.2.3 CFE\_ES\_RegisterApp()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_RegisterApp (
    void )
```

Registers a cFE Application with the Executive Services.

## Description

This API registers the calling Application with the cFE.

## Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

NOTE: This function **MUST** be called before any other cFE API functions are called.

## Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_ExitApp](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_RunLoop](#)

## 37.5.2.4 CFE\_ES\_RunLoop()

```
bool CFE_ES_RunLoop (
    uint32 * ExitStatus )
```

Check for Exit, Restart, or Reload commands.

## Description

This is the API that allows an app to check for exit requests from the system.

## Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

## Parameters

in	<i>ExitStatus</i>	<p>A pointer to a variable containing the Application's desired run status. Acceptable values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_RUN</a> - Indicates that the Application should continue to run.</li> <li><a href="#">CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_EXIT</a> - Indicates that the Application wants to exit normally.</li> <li><a href="#">CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_ERROR</a> - Indicates that the Application is quitting with an error.</li> </ul>
----	-------------------	--

**Returns**

Boolean indicating application should continue running

**Return values**

<i>true</i>	Application should continue running
<i>false</i>	Application should not continue running

**See also**

[CFE\\_ES\\_ExitApp](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_RegisterApp](#)

**37.5.2.5 CFE\_ES\_WaitForStartupSync()**

```
void CFE_ES_WaitForStartupSync (
    uint32 TimeOutMilliseconds )
```

Allow an Application to Wait for the "OPERATIONAL" global system state.

**Description**

This is the API that allows an app to wait for the rest of the apps to complete their entire initialization before continuing. It is most useful for applications such as Health and Safety or the Scheduler that need to wait until applications exist and are running before sending out packets to them.

This is a specialized wrapper for CFE\_ES\_WaitForSystemState for compatibility with applications using this API.

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

This API should only be called as the last item of an Apps initialization. In addition, this API should only be called by an App that is started from the ES Startup file. It should not be used by an App that is started after the system is running. ( Although it will cause no harm )

**Parameters**

in	<i>TimeOutMilliseconds</i>	The timeout value in Milliseconds. This parameter must be at least 1000. Lower values will be rounded up. There is not an option to wait indefinitely to avoid hanging a critical application because a non-critical app did not start.
----	----------------------------	---

**See also**

[CFE\\_ES\\_RunLoop](#)



### 37.5.2.6 CFE\_ES\_WaitForSystemState()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_WaitForSystemState (
    uint32 MinSystemState,
    uint32 TimeOutMilliseconds )
```

Allow an Application to Wait for a minimum global system state.

#### Description

This is the API that allows an app to wait for the rest of the apps to complete a given stage of initialization before continuing.

This gives finer grained control than [CFE\\_ES\\_WaitForStartupSync](#)

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

This API assumes that the caller has also been initialized sufficiently to satisfy the global system state it is waiting for, and the apps own state will be updated accordingly.

#### Parameters

in	<i>TimeOutMilliseconds</i>	The timeout value in Milliseconds. This parameter must be at least 1000. Lower values will be rounded up. There is not an option to wait indefinitely to avoid hanging a critical application because a non-critical app did not start.
in	<i>MinSystemState</i>	Determine the state of the App

#### Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

#### Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	State successfully achieved
<a href="#">CFE_ES_OPERATION_TIMED_OUT</a>	Timeout was reached

#### See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_RunLoop](#)

## 37.6 cFE Information APIs

### Functions

- `int32 CFE_ES_GetResetType (uint32 *ResetSubtypePtr)`  
*Return the most recent Reset Type.*
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetAppID (CFE_ES_AppId_t *AppIdPtr)`  
*Get an Application ID for the calling Application.*
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetTaskID (CFE_ES_TaskId_t *TaskIdPtr)`  
*Get the task ID of the calling context.*
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetAppIDByName (CFE_ES_AppId_t *AppIdPtr, const char *AppName)`  
*Get an Application ID associated with a specified Application name.*
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetLibIDByName (CFE_ES_LibId_t *LibIdPtr, const char *LibName)`  
*Get a Library ID associated with a specified Library name.*
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetAppName (char *AppName, CFE_ES_AppId_t AppId, size_t BufferLength)`  
*Get an Application name for a specified Application ID.*
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetLibName (char *LibName, CFE_ES_LibId_t LibId, size_t BufferLength)`  
*Get a Library name for a specified Library ID.*
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetAppInfo (CFE_ES_AppInfo_t *AppInfo, CFE_ES_AppId_t AppId)`  
*Get Application Information given a specified App ID.*
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetTaskInfo (CFE_ES_TaskInfo_t *TaskInfo, CFE_ES_TaskId_t TaskId)`  
*Get Task Information given a specified Task ID.*
- `int32 CFE_ES_GetLibInfo (CFE_ES_AppInfo_t *LibInfo, CFE_ES_LibId_t LibId)`  
*Get Library Information given a specified Resource ID.*
- `int32 CFE_ES_GetModuleInfo (CFE_ES_AppInfo_t *ModuleInfo, CFE_ResourceId_t ResourceId)`  
*Get Information given a specified Resource ID.*

### 37.6.1 Detailed Description

### 37.6.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.6.2.1 CFE\_ES\_GetAppID()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetAppID (
    CFE_ES_AppId_t * AppIdPtr )
```

Get an Application ID for the calling Application.

#### Description

This routine retrieves the cFE Application ID for the calling Application.

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

NOTE: **All** tasks associated with the Application would return the same Application ID.

**Parameters**

out	<i>AppIdPtr</i>	Pointer to variable that is to receive the Application's ID. *AppIdPtr will be set to the application ID of the calling Application.
-----	-----------------	--

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</a>	Resource ID is not valid.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_ERR_BUFFER</a>	Invalid Pointer.

**See also**

[CFE\\_ES\\_GetResetType](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetAppIDByName](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetAppName](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetTaskInfo](#)

**37.6.2.2 CFE\_ES\_GetAppIDByName()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetAppIDByName (
    CFE_ES_AppId_t * AppIdPtr,
    const char * AppName )
```

Get an Application ID associated with a specified Application name.

**Description**

This routine retrieves the cFE Application ID associated with a specified Application name.

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

None

**Parameters**

out	<i>AppIdPtr</i>	Pointer to variable that is to receive the Application's ID.
in	<i>AppName</i>	Pointer to null terminated character string containing an Application name.

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#"><i>CFE_SUCCESS</i></a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_ES_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND</i></a>	Resource Name Error.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_ES_ERR_BUFFER</i></a>	Invalid Pointer.

## See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_GetAppID](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetAppName](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetAppInfo](#)

## 37.6.2.3 CFE\_ES\_GetAppInfo()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetAppInfo (
    CFE_ES_AppInfo_t * AppInfo,
    CFE_ES_AppId_t AppId )
```

Get Application Information given a specified App ID.

## Description

This routine retrieves the information about an App associated with a specified App ID. The information includes all of the information ES maintains for an application ( documented in the CFE\_ES\_AppInfo\_t type )

## Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

## Parameters

out	<i>AppInfo</i>	Pointer to a structure that will be filled with resource name and memory addresses information.
in	<i>AppId</i>	ID of application to obtain information about

## Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#"><i>CFE_SUCCESS</i></a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</i></a>	Resource ID is not valid.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_ES_ERR_BUFFER</i></a>	Invalid Pointer.

See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_GetAppID](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetAppIDByName](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetAppName](#)

### 37.6.2.4 CFE\_ES\_GetAppName()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetAppName (
    char * AppName,
    CFE_ES_AppId_t AppId,
    size_t BufferLength )
```

Get an Application name for a specified Application ID.

#### Description

This routine retrieves the cFE Application name associated with a specified Application ID.

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

In the case of a failure ([CFE\\_ES\\_ERR\\_RESOURCEID\\_NOT\\_VALID](#)), an empty string is returned.

#### Parameters

out	<i>AppName</i>	Pointer to a character array of at least <i>BufferLength</i> in size that will be filled with the appropriate Application name.
in	<i>AppId</i>	Application ID of Application whose name is being requested.
in	<i>BufferLength</i>	The maximum number of characters, including the null terminator, that can be put into the <i>AppName</i> buffer. This routine will truncate the name to this length, if necessary.

#### Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

#### Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</a>	Resource ID is not valid.

See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_GetAppID](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetAppIDByName](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetAppInfo](#)

### 37.6.2.5 CFE\_ES\_GetLibIDByName()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetLibIDByName (
    CFE_ES_LibId_t * LibIdPtr,
    const char * LibName )
```

Get a Library ID associated with a specified Library name.

#### Description

This routine retrieves the cFE Library ID associated with a specified Library name.

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

#### Parameters

out	<i>LibIdPtr</i>	Pointer to variable that is to receive the Library's ID.
in	<i>LibName</i>	Pointer to null terminated character string containing a Library name.

#### Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

#### Return values

<a href="#"><i>CFE_SUCCESS</i></a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_ES_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND</i></a>	Resource Name Error.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_ES_ERR_BUFFER</i></a>	Invalid Pointer.

#### See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_GetLibName](#)

### 37.6.2.6 CFE\_ES\_GetLibInfo()

```
int32 CFE_ES_GetLibInfo (
    CFE_ES_AppInfo_t * LibInfo,
    CFE_ES_LibId_t LibId )
```

Get Library Information given a specified Resource ID.

#### Description

This routine retrieves the information about a Library associated with a specified ID. The information includes all of the information ES maintains for this resource type ( documented in the `CFE_ES_AppInfo_t` type ).

This shares the same output structure as `CFE_ES_GetAppInfo`, such that informational commands can be executed against either applications or libraries. When applied to a library, the task information in the structure will be omitted, as libraries do not have tasks associated.

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

None

**Parameters**

out	<i>LibInfo</i>	Pointer to a structure that will be filled with resource name and memory addresses information.
in	<i>LibId</i>	ID of application to obtain information about

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</a>	Resource ID is not valid.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_ERR_BUFFER</a>	Invalid Pointer.

**See also**

[CFE\\_ES\\_GetLibIDByName](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetLibName](#)

**37.6.2.7 CFE\_ES\_GetLibName()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetLibName (
    char * LibName,
    CFE_ES_LibId_t LibId,
    size_t BufferLength )
```

Get a Library name for a specified Library ID.

**Description**

This routine retrieves the cFE Library name associated with a specified Library ID.

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

In the case of a failure ([CFE\\_ES\\_ERR\\_RESOURCEID\\_NOT\\_VALID](#)), an empty string is returned.

**Parameters**

out	<i>LibName</i>	Pointer to a character array of at least <code>BufferLength</code> in size that will be filled with the Library name.
in	<i>LibId</i>	Library ID of Library whose name is being requested.
in	<i>BufferLength</i>	The maximum number of characters, including the null terminator, that can be put into the <code>LibName</code> buffer. This routine will truncate the name to this length, if necessary.

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</a>	Resource ID is not valid.

**See also**

[CFE\\_ES\\_GetLibIDByName](#)

**37.6.2.8 CFE\_ES\_GetModuleInfo()**

```
int32 CFE_ES_GetModuleInfo (
    CFE_ES_AppInfo_t * ModuleInfo,
    CFE_ResourceId_t ResourceId )
```

Get Information given a specified Resource ID.

**Description**

This routine retrieves the information about an Application or Library associated with a specified ID.

This is a wrapper API that in turn calls either `CFE_ES_GetAppInfo` or `CFE_ES_GetLibInfo` if passed an `AppId` or `LibId`, respectively.

This allows commands originally targeted to operate on `AppIDs` to be easily ported to operate on either Libraries or Applications, where relevant.

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

None



## Parameters

out	<i>ModuleInfo</i>	Pointer to a structure that will be filled with resource name and memory addresses information.
in	<i>ResourceId</i>	ID of application or library to obtain information about

## Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</a>	Resource ID is not valid.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_ERR_BUFFER</a>	Invalid Pointer.

## See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_GetLibInfo](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetAppInfo](#)

## 37.6.2.9 CFE\_ES\_GetResetType()

```
int32 CFE_ES_GetResetType (
    uint32 * ResetSubtypePtr )
```

Return the most recent Reset Type.

## Description

Provides the caller with codes that identifies the type of Reset the processor most recently underwent. The caller can also obtain information on what caused the reset by supplying a pointer to a variable that will be filled with the Reset Sub-Type.

## Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

## Parameters

in, out	<i>ResetSubtypePtr</i>	Pointer to <code>uint32</code> type variable in which the Reset Sub-Type will be stored. The caller can set this pointer to NULL if the Sub-Type is of no interest. *ResetSubtypePtr If the provided pointer was not NULL, the Reset Sub-Type is stored at the given address. For a list of possible Sub-Type values, see " <a href="#">Reset Sub-Types</a> ".
---------	------------------------	---

**Returns**

Processor reset type

**Return values**

<a href="#"><i>CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_POWERON</i></a>	
<a href="#"><i>CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_PROCESSOR</i></a>	

**See also**

[CFE\\_ES\\_GetAppID](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetAppIDByName](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetAppName](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetTaskInfo](#)

**37.6.2.10 CFE\_ES\_GetTaskID()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetTaskID (
    CFE_ES_TaskId_t * TaskIdPtr )
```

Get the task ID of the calling context.

**Description**

This retrieves the current task context from OSAL

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

Applications which desire to call other CFE ES services such as [CFE\\_ES\\_TaskGetInfo\(\)](#) should use this API rather than getting the ID from OSAL directly via [OS\\_TaskGetId\(\)](#).

**Parameters**

out	<i>TaskIdPtr</i>	Pointer to variable that is to receive the ID. Will be set to the ID of the calling task.
-----	------------------	---

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#"><i>CFE_SUCCESS</i></a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</i></a>	Resource ID is not valid.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_ES_ERR_BUFFER</i></a>	Invalid Pointer.

## 37.6.2.11 CFE\_ES\_GetTaskInfo()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetTaskInfo (
    CFE_ES_TaskInfo_t * TaskInfo,
    CFE_ES_TaskId_t TaskId )
```

Get Task Information given a specified Task ID.

**Description**

This routine retrieves the information about a Task associated with a specified Task ID. The information includes Task Name, and Parent/Creator Application ID.

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

None

**Parameters**

out	<i>TaskInfo</i>	Pointer to a CFE_ES_TaskInfo_t structure that holds the specific task information. *TaskInfo is the filled out CFE_ES_TaskInfo_t structure containing the Task Name, Parent App Name, Parent App ID among other fields.
in	<i>TaskId</i>	Application ID of Application whose name is being requested.

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</a>	Resource ID is not valid.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_ERR_BUFFER</a>	Invalid Pointer.

**See also**

[CFE\\_ES\\_GetTaskID](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetTaskIDByName](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetTaskName](#)

## 37.7 cFE Child Task APIs

### Functions

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_RegisterChildTask](#) (void)  
*Registers a cFE Child task associated with a cFE Application.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_CreateChildTask](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_TaskId\\_t](#) \*TaskIdPtr, const char \*TaskName, [CFE\\_ES\\_ChildTaskMainFuncPtr\\_t](#) FunctionPtr, [CFE\\_ES\\_StackPointer\\_t](#) StackPtr, size\_t StackSize, [CFE\\_ES\\_TaskPriority\\_Atom\\_t](#) Priority, [uint32](#) Flags)  
*Creates a new task under an existing Application.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_GetTaskIDByName](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_TaskId\\_t](#) \*TaskIdPtr, const char \*TaskName)  
*Get a Task ID associated with a specified Task name.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_GetTaskName](#) (char \*TaskName, [CFE\\_ES\\_TaskId\\_t](#) TaskId, size\_t BufferLength)  
*Get a Task name for a specified Task ID.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_DeleteChildTask](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_TaskId\\_t](#) TaskId)  
*Deletes a task under an existing Application.*
- void [CFE\\_ES\\_ExitChildTask](#) (void)  
*Exits a child task.*

### 37.7.1 Detailed Description

### 37.7.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.7.2.1 CFE\_ES\_CreateChildTask()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_CreateChildTask (
    CFE_ES_TaskId_t * TaskIdPtr,
    const char * TaskName,
    CFE_ES_ChildTaskMainFuncPtr_t FunctionPtr,
    CFE_ES_StackPointer_t StackPtr,
    size_t StackSize,
    CFE_ES_TaskPriority_Atom_t Priority,
    uint32 Flags )
```

Creates a new task under an existing Application.

#### Description

This routine creates a new task (a separate execution thread) owned by the calling Application.

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

## Parameters

in, out	<i>TaskIdPtr</i>	A pointer to a variable that will be filled in with the new task's ID. *TaskIdPtr is the Task ID of the newly created child task.
in	<i>TaskName</i>	A pointer to a string containing the desired name of the new task. This can be up to <a href="#">OS_MAX_API_NAME</a> characters, including the trailing null.
in	<i>FunctionPtr</i>	A pointer to the function that will be spawned as a new task. This function must have the following signature: uint32 function(void). Input parameters for the new task are not supported.
in	<i>StackPtr</i>	A pointer to the location where the child task's stack pointer should start. NOTE: Not all underlying operating systems support this parameter. The CFE_ES_TASK_STACK_ALLOCATE constant may be passed to indicate that the stack should be dynamically allocated.
in	<i>StackSize</i>	The number of bytes to allocate for the new task's stack.
in	<i>Priority</i>	The priority for the new task. Lower numbers are higher priority, with 0 being the highest priority. Applications cannot create tasks with a higher priority (lower number) than their own priority.
in	<i>Flags</i>	Reserved for future expansion.

## Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_CREATE</a>	Child Task Create Error.

## See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_RegisterChildTask](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_DeleteChildTask](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_ExitChildTask](#)

## 37.7.2.2 CFE\_ES\_DeleteChildTask()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_DeleteChildTask (
    CFE_ES_TaskId_t TaskId )
```

Deletes a task under an existing Application.

## Description

This routine deletes a task under an Application specified by the `TaskId` obtained when the child task was created using the [CFE\\_ES\\_CreateChildTask](#) API.

## Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

**Parameters**

in	<i>Task↔ Id</i>	The task ID previously obtained when the Child Task was created with the <a href="#">CFE_ES_CreateChildTask</a> API.
----	---------------------	--

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_NOT_IMPLEMENTED</a>	Not Implemented.

**See also**

[CFE\\_ES\\_RegisterChildTask](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_CreateChildTask](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_ExitChildTask](#)

**37.7.2.3 CFE\_ES\_ExitChildTask()**

```
void CFE_ES_ExitChildTask (
    void )
```

Exits a child task.

**Description**

This routine allows the current executing child task to exit and be deleted by ES.

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

This function cannot be called from an Application's Main Task.

**Note**

This function does not return a value, but if it does return at all, it is assumed that the Task was either unregistered or this function was called from a cFE Application's main task.

**See also**

[CFE\\_ES\\_RegisterChildTask](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_CreateChildTask](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_DeleteChildTask](#)

## 37.7.2.4 CFE\_ES\_GetTaskIDByName()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetTaskIDByName (
    CFE_ES_TaskId_t * TaskIdPtr,
    const char * TaskName )
```

Get a Task ID associated with a specified Task name.

## Description

This routine retrieves the cFE Task ID associated with a specified Task name.

## Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

## Parameters

out	<i>TaskIdPtr</i>	Pointer to variable that is to receive the Task's ID.
in	<i>TaskName</i>	Pointer to null terminated character string containing an Task name.

## Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND</a>	Resource Name Error.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_ERR_BUFFER</a>	Invalid Pointer.

## See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_GetTaskName](#)

## 37.7.2.5 CFE\_ES\_GetTaskName()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetTaskName (
    char * TaskName,
    CFE_ES_TaskId_t TaskId,
    size_t BufferLength )
```

Get a Task name for a specified Task ID.

**Description**

This routine retrieves the cFE Task name associated with a specified Task ID.

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

In the case of a failure ([CFE\\_ES\\_ERR\\_RESOURCEID\\_NOT\\_VALID](#)), an empty string is returned.

**Parameters**

out	<i>TaskName</i>	Pointer to a character array of at least <i>BufferLength</i> in size that will be filled with the Task name.
in	<i>TaskId</i>	Task ID of Task whose name is being requested.
in	<i>BufferLength</i>	The maximum number of characters, including the null terminator, that can be put into the <i>TaskName</i> buffer. This routine will truncate the name to this length, if necessary.

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</a>	Resource ID is not valid.

**See also**

[CFE\\_ES\\_GetTaskIDByName](#)

**37.7.2.6 CFE\_ES\_RegisterChildTask()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_RegisterChildTask (
    void )
```

Registers a cFE Child task associated with a cFE Application.

**Description**

This routine registers a cFE Child task and associates it with its parent cFE Application.

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

NOTE: This API **MUST** be called by the Child Task before any other cFE API calls are made.

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)



## Return values

<a href="#"><i>CFE_SUCCESS</i></a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_REGISTER</i></a>	Child Task Register Error.

## See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_CreateChildTask](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_DeleteChildTask](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_ExitChildTask](#)

## 37.8 cFE Miscellaneous APIs

### Functions

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_WriteToSysLog](#) (const char \*SpecStringPtr,...) [OS\\_PRINTF](#)(1)  
*Write a string to the cFE System Log.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t uint32 CFE\\_ES\\_CalculateCRC](#) (const void \*DataPtr, size\_t DataLength, [uint32](#) InputCRC, [uint32](#) TypeCRC)  
*Calculate a CRC on a block of memory.*
- void [CFE\\_ES\\_ProcessAsyncEvent](#) (void)  
*Notification that an asynchronous event was detected by the underlying OS/PSP.*

### 37.8.1 Detailed Description

### 37.8.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.8.2.1 CFE\_ES\_CalculateCRC()

```
CFE_Status_t uint32 CFE_ES_CalculateCRC (
    const void * DataPtr,
    size_t DataLength,
    uint32 InputCRC,
    uint32 TypeCRC )
```

Calculate a CRC on a block of memory.

#### Description

This routine calculates a cyclic redundancy check (CRC) on a block of memory. The CRC algorithm used is determined by the last parameter.

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

#### Parameters

in	<i>DataPtr</i>	Pointer to the base of the memory block.
in	<i>DataLength</i>	The number of bytes in the memory block.
in	<i>InputCRC</i>	A starting value for use in the CRC calculation. This parameter allows the user to calculate the CRC of non-contiguous blocks as a single value. Nominally, the user should set this value to zero.
in	<i>TypeCRC</i>	One of the following CRC algorithm selections: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_8 - (Not currently implemented)</li> <li>• CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_16 - a CRC-16 algorithm</li> <li>• CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_32 - (not currently implemented)</li> </ul>
		Generated by Doxygen

**Returns**

The result of the CRC calculation on the specified memory block, or error code [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**37.8.2.2 CFE\_ES\_ProcessAsyncEvent()**

```
void CFE_ES_ProcessAsyncEvent (
    void )
```

Notification that an asynchronous event was detected by the underlying OS/PSP.

**Description**

This hook routine is called from the PSP when an exception or other asynchronous system event occurs

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

The PSP must guarantee that this function is only invoked from a context which may use OSAL primitives. In general this means that it shouldn't be *directly* invoked from an ISR/signal context.

**37.8.2.3 CFE\_ES\_WriteToSysLog()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_WriteToSysLog (
    const char * SpecStringPtr,
    ... )
```

Write a string to the cFE System Log.

**Description**

This routine writes a formatted string to the cFE system log. This can be used to record very low-level errors that can't be reported using the Event Services. This function is used in place of printf for flight software. It should be used for significant startup events, critical errors, and conditionally compiled debug software.

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

None

**Parameters**

in	<i>SpecStringPtr</i>	The format string for the log message. This is similar to the format string for a printf() call.
----	----------------------	--

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_ERR_SYS_LOG_FULL</a>	System Log Full.

## 37.9 cFE Critical Data Store APIs

### Functions

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_RegisterCDS](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_CDSHandle\\_t](#) \*HandlePtr, [size\\_t](#) BlockSize, [const char](#) \*Name)  
*Reserve space (or re-obtain previously reserved space) in the Critical Data Store (CDS)*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_GetCDSBlockIDByName](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_CDSHandle\\_t](#) \*BlockIdPtr, [const char](#) \*BlockName)  
*Get a CDS Block ID associated with a specified CDS Block name.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_GetCDSBlockName](#) ([char](#) \*BlockName, [CFE\\_ES\\_CDSHandle\\_t](#) BlockId, [size\\_t](#) BufferLength)  
*Get a Block name for a specified Block ID.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_CopyToCDS](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_CDSHandle\\_t](#) Handle, [void](#) \*DataToCopy)  
*Save a block of data in the Critical Data Store (CDS)*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_RestoreFromCDS](#) ([void](#) \*RestoreToMemory, [CFE\\_ES\\_CDSHandle\\_t](#) Handle)  
*Recover a block of data from the Critical Data Store (CDS)*

### 37.9.1 Detailed Description

### 37.9.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.9.2.1 CFE\_ES\_CopyToCDS()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_CopyToCDS (
    CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t Handle,
    void * DataToCopy )
```

Save a block of data in the Critical Data Store (CDS)

#### Description

This routine copies a specified block of memory into the Critical Data Store that had been previously registered via [CFE\\_ES\\_RegisterCDS](#). The block of memory to be copied must be at least as big as the size specified when registering the CDS.

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

#### Parameters

in	<i>Handle</i>	The handle of the CDS block that was previously obtained from <a href="#">CFE_ES_RegisterCDS</a> .
in	<i>DataToCopy</i>	A Pointer to the block of memory to be copied into the CDS.

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</a>	Resource ID is not valid.

**See also**

[CFE\\_ES\\_RegisterCDS](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_RestoreFromCDS](#)

**37.9.2.2 CFE\_ES\_GetCDSBlockIDByName()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetCDSBlockIDByName (
    CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t * BlockIdPtr,
    const char * BlockName )
```

Get a CDS Block ID associated with a specified CDS Block name.

**Description**

This routine retrieves the CDS Block ID associated with a specified CDS Block name.

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

None

**Parameters**

out	<i>BlockIdPtr</i>	Pointer to variable that is to receive the CDS Block ID.
in	<i>BlockName</i>	Pointer to null terminated character string containing a CDS Block name.

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND</a>	Resource Name Error.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_ERR_BUFFER</a>	Invalid Pointer.

See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_GetCDSBlockName](#)

### 37.9.2.3 CFE\_ES\_GetCDSBlockName()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetCDSBlockName (
    char * BlockName,
    CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t BlockId,
    size_t BufferLength )
```

Get a Block name for a specified Block ID.

#### Description

This routine retrieves the cFE Block name associated with a specified Block ID.

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

In the case of a failure ([CFE\\_ES\\_ERR\\_RESOURCEID\\_NOT\\_VALID](#)), an empty string is returned.

#### Parameters

out	<i>BlockName</i>	Pointer to a character array of at least <i>BufferLength</i> in size that will be filled with the CDS Block name.
in	<i>BlockId</i>	Block ID/Handle of CDS registry entry whose name is being requested.
in	<i>BufferLength</i>	The maximum number of characters, including the null terminator, that can be put into the <i>BlockName</i> buffer. This routine will truncate the name to this length, if necessary.

#### Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

#### Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</a>	Resource ID is not valid.

See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_GetCDSBlockIDByName](#)

### 37.9.2.4 CFE\_ES\_RegisterCDS()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_RegisterCDS (
    CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t * HandlePtr,
    size_t BlockSize,
    const char * Name )
```

Reserve space (or re-obtain previously reserved space) in the Critical Data Store (CDS)

#### Description

This routine allocates a block of memory in the Critical Data Store and associates it with the calling Application. The memory can survive an Application restart as well as a Processor Reset.

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

#### Parameters

in, out	<i>HandlePtr</i>	Pointer Application's variable that will contain the CDS Memory Block Handle. *HandlePtr is the handle of the CDS block that can be used in <a href="#">CFE_ES_CopyToCDS</a> and <a href="#">CFE_ES_RestoreFromCDS</a> .
in	<i>BlockSize</i>	The number of bytes needed in the CDS.
in	<i>Name</i>	A pointer to a character string containing an application unique name of <a href="#">CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_NAME_LENGTH</a> characters or less.

#### Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

#### Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	The memory block was successfully created in the CDS.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_NOT_IMPLEMENTED</a>	The processor does not support a Critical Data Store.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_CDS_ALREADY_EXISTS</a>	CDS Already Exists.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID_SIZE</a>	CDS Invalid Size.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID_NAME</a>	CDS Invalid Name.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_CDS_REGISTRY_FULL</a>	

#### See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_CopyToCDS](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_RestoreFromCDS](#)



## 37.9.2.5 CFE\_ES\_RestoreFromCDS()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_RestoreFromCDS (
    void * RestoreToMemory,
    CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t Handle )
```

Recover a block of data from the Critical Data Store (CDS)

## Description

This routine copies data from the Critical Data Store identified with the `Handle` into the area of memory pointed to by the `RestoreToMemory` pointer. The area of memory to be copied into must be at least as big as the size specified when registering the CDS. The recovery will indicate an error if the data integrity check maintained by the CDS indicates the contents of the CDS have changed. However, the contents will still be copied into the specified area of memory.

## Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

## Parameters

in	<i>Handle</i>	The handle of the CDS block that was previously obtained from <a href="#">CFE_ES_RegisterCDS</a> .
in, out	<i>RestoreToMemory</i>	A Pointer to the block of memory that is to be restored with the contents of the CDS. *RestoreToMemory is the contents of the specified CDS.

## Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</a>	Resource ID is not valid.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_CDS_BLOCK_CRC_ERR</a>	CDS Block CRC Error.

## See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_RegisterCDS](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_CopyToCDS](#)

## 37.10 cFE Memory Manager APIs

### Functions

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreateNoSem](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_MemHandle\\_t](#) \*PoolID, [uint8](#) \*MemPtr, [size\\_t](#) Size)  
*Initializes a memory pool created by an application without using a semaphore during processing.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreate](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_MemHandle\\_t](#) \*PoolID, [uint8](#) \*MemPtr, [size\\_t](#) Size)  
*Initializes a memory pool created by an application while using a semaphore during processing.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreateEx](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_MemHandle\\_t](#) \*PoolID, [uint8](#) \*MemPtr, [size\\_t](#) Size, [uint16](#) NumBlockSizes, [const](#) [size\\_t](#) \*BlockSizes, [bool](#) UseMutex)  
*Initializes a memory pool created by an application with application specified block sizes.*
- [int32 CFE\\_ES\\_PoolDelete](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_MemHandle\\_t](#) PoolID)  
*Deletes a memory pool that was previously created.*
- [int32 CFE\\_ES\\_GetPoolBuf](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_MemPoolBuf\\_t](#) \*BufPtr, [CFE\\_ES\\_MemHandle\\_t](#) PoolID, [size\\_t](#) Size)  
*Gets a buffer from the memory pool created by [CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreate](#) or [CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreateNoSem](#).*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_GetPoolBufInfo](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_MemHandle\\_t](#) PoolID, [CFE\\_ES\\_MemPoolBuf\\_t](#) BufPtr)  
*Gets info on a buffer previously allocated via [CFE\\_ES\\_GetPoolBuf](#).*
- [int32 CFE\\_ES\\_PutPoolBuf](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_MemHandle\\_t](#) PoolID, [CFE\\_ES\\_MemPoolBuf\\_t](#) BufPtr)  
*Releases a buffer from the memory pool that was previously allocated via [CFE\\_ES\\_GetPoolBuf](#).*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_GetMemPoolStats](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_MemPoolStats\\_t](#) \*BufPtr, [CFE\\_ES\\_MemHandle\\_t](#) Handle)  
*Extracts the statistics maintained by the memory pool software.*

### 37.10.1 Detailed Description

### 37.10.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.10.2.1 CFE\_ES\_GetMemPoolStats()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetMemPoolStats (
    CFE_ES_MemPoolStats_t * BufPtr,
    CFE_ES_MemHandle_t Handle )
```

Extracts the statistics maintained by the memory pool software.

#### Description

This routine fills the [CFE\\_ES\\_MemPoolStats\\_t](#) data structure with the statistics maintained by the memory pool software. These statistics can then be telemetered by the calling Application.

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

## Parameters

in, out	<i>BufPtr</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">CFE_ES_MemPoolStats_t</a> data structure to be filled with memory statistics. *BufPtr is the Memory Pool Statistics stored in given data structure.
in	<i>Handle</i>	The handle to the memory pool whose statistics are desired.

## Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</a>	Resource ID is not valid.

## See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreate](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreateNoSem](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreateEx](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetPoolBuf](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_PutPoolBuf](#)

## 37.10.2.2 CFE\_ES\_GetPoolBuf()

```
int32 CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf (
    CFE_ES_MemPoolBuf_t * BufPtr,
    CFE_ES_MemHandle_t PoolID,
    size_t Size )
```

Gets a buffer from the memory pool created by [CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreate](#) or [CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreateNoSem](#).

## Description

This routine obtains a block of memory from the memory pool supplied by the calling application.

## Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. The size allocated from the memory pool is, at a minimum, 12 bytes more than requested.

## Parameters

in, out	<i>BufPtr</i>	A pointer to the Application's pointer in which will be stored the address of the allocated memory buffer. *BufPtr is the address of the requested buffer.
in	<i>PoolID</i>	The handle to the memory pool as returned by <a href="#">CFE_ES_PoolCreate</a> or <a href="#">CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem</a> .
in	<i>Size</i>	The size of the buffer requested. NOTE: The size allocated may be larger.

**Returns**

Bytes Allocated, or error code [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</a>	Resource ID is not valid.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_ERR_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE</a>	Memory Block Size Error.

**See also**

[CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreate](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreateNoSem](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreateEx](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_PutPoolBuf](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetMemPoolStats](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetPoolBufInfo](#)

**37.10.2.3 CFE\_ES\_GetPoolBufInfo()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetPoolBufInfo (
    CFE_ES_MemHandle_t PoolID,
    CFE_ES_MemPoolBuf_t BufPtr )
```

Gets info on a buffer previously allocated via [CFE\\_ES\\_GetPoolBuf](#).

**Description**

This routine gets info on a buffer in the memory pool.

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

None

**Parameters**

in	<i>PoolID</i>	The handle to the memory pool as returned by <a href="#">CFE_ES_PoolCreate</a> or <a href="#">CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem</a> .
in	<i>BufPtr</i>	A pointer to the memory buffer to provide status for.

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</a>	Resource ID is not valid.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_BUFFER_NOT_IN_POOL</a>	Buffer Not In Pool.

See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreate](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreateNoSem](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreateEx](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetPoolBuf](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetMemPoolStats](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_PutPoolBuf](#)

#### 37.10.2.4 CFE\_ES\_PoolCreate()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_PoolCreate (
    CFE_ES_MemHandle_t * PoolID,
    uint8 * MemPtr,
    size_t Size )
```

Initializes a memory pool created by an application while using a semaphore during processing.

#### Description

This routine initializes a pool of memory supplied by the calling application. When a memory pool created by this routine is processed, mutex handling will be performed.

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. The size of the pool must be an integral number of 32-bit words
2. The start address of the pool must be 32-bit aligned
3. 168 bytes are used for internal bookkeeping, therefore, they will not be available for allocation.

#### Parameters

in, out	<i>PoolID</i>	A pointer to the variable the caller wishes to have the memory pool handle kept in. *PoolID is the memory pool handle.
in	<i>MemPtr</i>	A Pointer to the pool of memory created by the calling application. This address must be on a 32-bit boundary.
in	<i>Size</i>	The size of the pool of memory. Note that this must be an integral number of 32 bit words.

#### Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

#### Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Bad Argument.

See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreateNoSem](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreateEx](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetPoolBuf](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_PutPoolBuf](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetMemPoolStats](#)

### 37.10.2.5 CFE\_ES\_PoolCreateEx()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_PoolCreateEx (
    CFE_ES_MemHandle_t * PoolID,
    uint8 * MemPtr,
    size_t Size,
    uint16 NumBlockSizes,
    const size_t * BlockSizes,
    bool UseMutex )
```

Initializes a memory pool created by an application with application specified block sizes.

#### Description

This routine initializes a pool of memory supplied by the calling application.

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. The size of the pool must be an integral number of 32-bit words
2. The start address of the pool must be 32-bit aligned
3. 168 bytes are used for internal bookkeeping, therefore, they will not be available for allocation.

#### Parameters

in, out	<i>PoolID</i>	A pointer to the variable the caller wishes to have the memory pool handle kept in. *PoolID is the memory pool handle.
in	<i>MemPtr</i>	A Pointer to the pool of memory created by the calling application. This address must be on a 32-bit boundary.
in	<i>Size</i>	The size of the pool of memory. Note that this must be an integral number of 32 bit words.
in	<i>NumBlockSizes</i>	The number of different block sizes specified in the <code>BlockSizes</code> array. If set equal to zero or if greater than 17, then default block sizes are used.
in	<i>BlockSizes</i>	Pointer to an array of sizes to be used instead of the default block sizes specified by <a href="#">CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01</a> through <a href="#">CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE</a> . If the pointer is equal to NULL, the default block sizes are used.
in	<i>UseMutex</i>	Flag indicating whether the new memory pool will be processing with mutex handling or not. Valid parameter values are <a href="#">CFE_ES_USE_MUTEX</a> and <a href="#">CFE_ES_NO_MUTEX</a>

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Bad Argument.

**See also**

[CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreate](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreateNoSem](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetPoolBuf](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_PutPoolBuf](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetMemPoolStats](#)

**37.10.2.6 CFE\_ES\_PoolCreateNoSem()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem (
    CFE_ES_MemHandle_t * PoolID,
    uint8 * MemPtr,
    size_t Size )
```

Initializes a memory pool created by an application without using a semaphore during processing.

**Description**

This routine initializes a pool of memory supplied by the calling application. When a memory pool created by this routine is processed, no mutex handling is performed.

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

1. The size of the pool must be an integral number of 32-bit words
2. The start address of the pool must be 32-bit aligned
3. 168 bytes are used for internal bookkeeping, therefore, they will not be available for allocation.

**Parameters**

in, out	<i>PoolID</i>	A pointer to the variable the caller wishes to have the memory pool handle kept in. *PoolID is the memory pool handle.
in	<i>MemPtr</i>	A Pointer to the pool of memory created by the calling application. This address must be on a 32-bit boundary.
in	<i>Size</i>	The size of the pool of memory. Note that this must be an integral number of 32 bit words.

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#"><i>CFE_SUCCESS</i></a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT</i></a>	Bad Argument.

## See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreate](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreateEx](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetPoolBuf](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_PutPoolBuf](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetMemPoolStats](#)

## 37.10.2.7 CFE\_ES\_PoolDelete()

```
int32 CFE_ES_PoolDelete (
    CFE_ES_MemHandle_t PoolID )
```

Deletes a memory pool that was previously created.

## Description

This routine removes the pool ID and frees the global table entry for future re-use.

## Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

All buffers associated with the pool become invalid after this call. The application should ensure that buffers/references to the pool are returned before deleting the pool.

## Parameters

in	<i>PoolID</i>	The ID of the pool to delete
----	---------------	------------------------------

## Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#"><i>CFE_SUCCESS</i></a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</i></a>	Resource ID is not valid.

## See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreate](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreateNoSem](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetPoolBuf](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_PutPoolBuf](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetMemPoolStats](#)



## 37.10.2.8 CFE\_ES\_PutPoolBuf()

```
int32 CFE_ES_PutPoolBuf (
    CFE_ES_MemHandle_t PoolID,
    CFE_ES_MemPoolBuf_t BufPtr )
```

Releases a buffer from the memory pool that was previously allocated via [CFE\\_ES\\_GetPoolBuf](#).

**Description**

This routine releases a buffer back into the memory pool.

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

None

**Parameters**

in	<i>PoolID</i>	The handle to the memory pool as returned by <a href="#">CFE_ES_PoolCreate</a> or <a href="#">CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem</a> .
in	<i>BufPtr</i>	A pointer to the memory buffer to be released.

**Returns**

Bytes released, or error code [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</a>	Resource ID is not valid.
---	---------------------------

**See also**

[CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreate](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreateNoSem](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreateEx](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetPoolBuf](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetMemPoolStats](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetPoolBufInfo](#)

## 37.11 cFE Performance Monitor APIs

### Macros

- `#define CFE_ES_PerfLogEntry(id) (CFE_ES_PerfLogAdd(id, 0))`  
*Entry marker for use with Software Performance Analysis Tool.*
- `#define CFE_ES_PerfLogExit(id) (CFE_ES_PerfLogAdd(id, 1))`  
*Exit marker for use with Software Performance Analysis Tool.*

### Functions

- `void CFE_ES_PerfLogAdd (uint32 Marker, uint32 EntryExit)`  
*Function called by [CFE\\_ES\\_PerfLogEntry](#) and [CFE\\_ES\\_PerfLogExit](#) macros.*

#### 37.11.1 Detailed Description

#### 37.11.2 Macro Definition Documentation

##### 37.11.2.1 CFE\_ES\_PerfLogEntry

```
#define CFE_ES_PerfLogEntry(  
    id ) (CFE_ES_PerfLogAdd(id, 0))
```

Entry marker for use with Software Performance Analysis Tool.

### Description

This macro logs the entry or start event/marker for the specified entry `id`. This macro, in conjunction with the [CFE\\_ES\\_PerfLogExit](#), is used by the Software Performance Analysis tool (see section 5.15).

### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

### Parameters

in	<i>id</i>	Identifier of the specific event or marker.
----	-----------	---

### See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_PerfLogExit](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_PerfLogAdd](#)

Definition at line 1580 of file `cfe_es.h`.

### 37.11.2.2 CFE\_ES\_PerfLogExit

```
#define CFE_ES_PerfLogExit(  
    id ) (CFE_ES_PerfLogAdd(id, 1))
```

Exit marker for use with Software Performance Analysis Tool.

#### Description

This macro logs the exit or end event/marker for the specified entry `id`. This macro, in conjunction with the [CFE\\_ES\\_PerfLogEntry](#), is used by the Software Performance Analysis tool (see section 5.15).

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

#### Parameters

in	<i>id</i>	Identifier of the specific event or marker.
----	-----------	---

#### See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_PerfLogEntry](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_PerfLogAdd](#)

Definition at line 1599 of file `cfe_es.h`.

### 37.11.3 Function Documentation

#### 37.11.3.1 CFE\_ES\_PerfLogAdd()

```
void CFE_ES_PerfLogAdd (  
    uint32 Marker,  
    uint32 EntryExit )
```

Function called by [CFE\\_ES\\_PerfLogEntry](#) and [CFE\\_ES\\_PerfLogExit](#) macros.

#### Description

This function logs the entry and exit marker for the specified `id`. This function is used by the Software Performance Analysis tool (see section 5.15).

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

**Parameters**

in	<i>Marker</i>	Identifier of the specific event or marker.
in	<i>EntryExit</i>	Used to specify Entry(0) or Exit(1)

**See also**

[CFE\\_ES\\_PerfLogEntry](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_PerfLogExit](#)

## 37.12 cFE Generic Counter APIs

### Functions

- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_RegisterGenCounter (CFE_ES_CounterId_t *CounterIdPtr, const char *CounterName)`  
*Register a generic counter.*
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_DeleteGenCounter (CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId)`  
*Delete a generic counter.*
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_IncrementGenCounter (CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId)`  
*Increments the specified generic counter.*
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_SetGenCount (CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId, uint32 Count)`  
*Set the specified generic counter.*
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetGenCount (CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId, uint32 *Count)`  
*Get the specified generic counter count.*
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetGenCounterIDByName (CFE_ES_CounterId_t *CounterIdPtr, const char *CounterName)`  
*Get the Id associated with a generic counter name.*
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetGenCounterName (char *CounterName, CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId, size_t BufferLength)`  
*Get a Counter name for a specified Counter ID.*

### 37.12.1 Detailed Description

### 37.12.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.12.2.1 CFE\_ES\_DeleteGenCounter()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_DeleteGenCounter (
    CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId )
```

Delete a generic counter.

#### Description

This routine deletes a previously registered generic counter.

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None.

#### Parameters

in	<i>CounterId</i>	The Counter Id of the newly created counter.
----	------------------	--

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Bad Argument.

**See also**

[CFE\\_ES\\_IncrementGenCounter](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_RegisterGenCounter](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_SetGenCount](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetGenCount](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetGenCounterIDByName](#)

**37.12.2.2 CFE\_ES\_GetGenCount()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetGenCount (
    CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId,
    uint32 * Count )
```

Get the specified generic counter count.

**Description**

This routine gets the value of a generic counter.

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

None.

**Parameters**

in	<i>CounterId</i>	The Counter to get the value from.
in	<i>*Count</i>	The value of the Counter.

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Bad Argument.

See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_RegisterGenCounter](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_DeleteGenCounter](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_SetGenCount](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_IncrementGenCounter](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetGenCounterIDByName](#)

### 37.12.2.3 CFE\_ES\_GetGenCounterIDByName()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetGenCounterIDByName (
    CFE_ES_CounterId_t * CounterIdPtr,
    const char * CounterName )
```

Get the Id associated with a generic counter name.

#### Description

This routine gets the Counter Id for a generic counter specified by name.

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None.

#### Parameters

out	<i>CounterIdPtr</i>	Pointer to variable that is to receive the Counter's ID.
in	<i>CounterName</i>	Pointer to null terminated character string containing a Counter name.

#### Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

#### Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND</a>	Resource Name Error.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_ERR_BUFFER</a>	Invalid Pointer.

See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_GetGenCounterName](#)

### 37.12.2.4 CFE\_ES\_GetGenCounterName()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetGenCounterName (
    char * CounterName,
```

```
CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId,
size_t BufferLength )
```

Get a Counter name for a specified Counter ID.

#### Description

This routine retrieves the cFE Counter name associated with a specified Counter ID.

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

In the case of a failure ([CFE\\_ES\\_ERR\\_RESOURCEID\\_NOT\\_VALID](#)), an empty string is returned.

#### Parameters

out	<i>CounterName</i>	Pointer to a character array of at least <i>BufferLength</i> in size that will be filled with the Counter name.
in	<i>CounterId</i>	ID of Counter whose name is being requested.
in	<i>BufferLength</i>	The maximum number of characters, including the null terminator, that can be put into the <i>CounterName</i> buffer. This routine will truncate the name to this length, if necessary.

#### Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

#### Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</a>	Resource ID is not valid.

#### See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_GetGenCounterIDByName](#)

#### 37.12.2.5 CFE\_ES\_IncrementGenCounter()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_IncrementGenCounter (
    CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId )
```

Increments the specified generic counter.

#### Description

This routine increments the specified generic counter.

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None.



## Parameters

in	<i>CounterId</i>	The Counter to be incremented.
----	------------------	--------------------------------

## Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Bad Argument.

## See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_RegisterGenCounter](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_DeleteGenCounter](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_SetGenCount](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetGenCount](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetGenCounterIDByName](#)

## 37.12.2.6 CFE\_ES\_RegisterGenCounter()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_RegisterGenCounter (
    CFE_ES_CounterId_t * CounterIdPtr,
    const char * CounterName )
```

Register a generic counter.

## Description

This routine registers a generic counter.

## Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None.

## Parameters

in	<i>*CounterName</i>	The Name of the generic counter.
out	<i>*CounterIdPtr</i>	The Counter Id of the newly created counter.

## Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#"><i>CFE_SUCCESS</i></a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT</i></a>	Bad Argument.

## See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_IncrementGenCounter](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_DeleteGenCounter](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_SetGenCount](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetGenCount](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetGenCounterIDByName](#)

## 37.12.2.7 CFE\_ES\_SetGenCount()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_SetGenCount (
    CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId,
    uint32 Count )
```

Set the specified generic counter.

## Description

This routine sets the specified generic counter to the specified value.

## Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None.

## Parameters

in	<i>CounterId</i>	The Counter to be set.
in	<i>Count</i>	The new value of the Counter.

## Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#"><i>CFE_SUCCESS</i></a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT</i></a>	Bad Argument.

See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_RegisterGenCounter](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_DeleteGenCounter](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_IncrementGenCounter](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetGenCount](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_GetGenCounterIDByName](#)

### 37.13 cFE Registration APIs

#### Functions

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_EVS\\_Register](#) (const void \*Filters, [uint16](#) NumFilteredEvents, [uint16](#) FilterScheme)  
*Register an application for receiving event services.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_EVS\\_Unregister](#) (void)  
*Cleanup internal structures used by the event manager for the calling Application.*

#### 37.13.1 Detailed Description

#### 37.13.2 Function Documentation

##### 37.13.2.1 CFE\_EVS\_Register()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_Register (
    const void * Filters,
    uint16 NumFilteredEvents,
    uint16 FilterScheme )
```

Register an application for receiving event services.

#### Description

This routine registers an application with event services and allocates/initializes the internal data structures used to support this application's events. An application may not send events unless it has called this routine. The routine also accepts a filter array structure for applications requiring event filtering. In the current implementation of the EVS, only the binary filtering scheme is supported. See section TBD of the cFE Application Programmer's Guide for a description of the behavior of binary filters. Applications may call [CFE\\_EVS\\_Register](#) more than once, but each call will wipe out all filters registered by previous calls (filter registration is NOT cumulative).

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

Note: Event filters can be added, deleted or modified by ground commands. All filtering schemes include a default setting that results in no filtering (such as [CFE\\_EVS\\_NO\\_FILTER](#) for binary filters).

**Filter Scheme:** Binary

**Code:** CFE\_EVS\_EventFilter\_BINARY

**Filter Structure:**

```
typedef struct CFE_EVS_BinFilter {
    uint16 EventID,
    uint16 Mask ;
} CFE_EVS_BinFilter_t;
```

## Parameters

in	<i>Filters</i>	Pointer to an array of event message filters, or NULL if no filtering is desired. The structure of an event message filter depends on the FilterScheme selected. (see Filter Schemes mentioned above)
in	<i>NumFilteredEvents</i>	The number of event message filters included in this call. This must be less than or equal to the maximum number of events allowed per application ( <a href="#">CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_EVENT_FILTERS</a> ).
in	<i>FilterScheme</i>	The event filtering scheme that this application will use. For the first implementation of the event services, only filter type <a href="#">CFE_EVS_EventFilter_BINARY</a> will be supported.

## Returns

Execution status below or from [CFE\\_ES\\_GetAppID](#), see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_EVS_APP_FILTER_OVERLOAD</a>	Application Filter Overload.
<a href="#">CFE_EVS_UNKNOWN_FILTER</a>	Unknown Filter.
<a href="#">CFE_EVS_APP_ILLEGAL_APP_ID</a>	Illegal Application ID.

## See also

[CFE\\_EVS\\_Unregister](#)

## 37.13.2.2 CFE\_EVS\_Unregister()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_Unregister (
    void )
```

Cleanup internal structures used by the event manager for the calling Application.

## Description

This routine un-registers the calling application from receiving event services and removes and deletes the calling applications filters and counters from the internal event service filter and counter tables if registered. Applications must call this routine as part of their orderly shutdown process.

## Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

## Returns

Execution status below or from [CFE\\_ES\\_GetAppID/CFE\\_ES\\_PutPoolBuf](#), see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#"><i>CFE_SUCCESS</i></a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_EVS_APP_NOT_REGISTERED</i></a>	Application Not Registered.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_EVS_APP_ILLEGAL_APP_ID</i></a>	Illegal Application ID.

## See also

[CFE\\_EVS\\_Register](#)

## 37.14 cFE Send Event APIs

### Functions

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_EVS\\_SendEvent](#) ([uint16](#) EventID, [uint16](#) EventType, const char \*Spec,...) [OS\\_PRINTF](#)(3)  
*Generate a software event.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_EVS\\_SendEventWithAppID](#) ([uint16](#) EventID, [uint16](#) EventType, [CFE\\_ES\\_↔](#)  
[AppId\\_t](#) AppID, const char \*Spec,...) [OS\\_PRINTF](#)(4)  
*Generate a software event given the specified Application ID.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_EVS\\_SendTimedEvent](#) ([CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t](#) Time, [uint16](#)  
EventID, [uint16](#) EventType, const char \*Spec,...) [OS\\_PRINTF](#)(4)  
*Generate a software event with a specific time tag.*

### 37.14.1 Detailed Description

### 37.14.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.14.2.1 CFE\_EVS\_SendEvent()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_SendEvent (
    uint16 EventID,
    uint16 EventType,
    const char * Spec,
    ... )
```

Generate a software event.

#### Description

This routine generates a software event message. If the EventID is not filtered, the event will be sent as a software bus message, optionally logged in the local event log, and optionally sent as an ASCII text string out the enabled output port(s).

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

This API only works within the context of a registered application or core service. For messages outside the context of a registered application (for example early in app initialization or if registration fails) [CFE\\_ES\\_WriteToSysLog](#) can be used for reporting.

#### Parameters

in	<i>EventID</i>	A numeric literal used to uniquely identify an application event. The <code>EventID</code> is defined and supplied by the application sending the event.
----	----------------	--

## Parameters

in	<i>EventType</i>	A numeric literal used to classify an event, one of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">CFE_EVS_EventType_DEBUG</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">CFE_EVS_EventType_CRITICAL</a></li> </ul>
in	<i>Spec</i>	A pointer to a null terminated text string describing the output format for the event. This is the same type of format string used for the ANSI <code>printf</code> function. Nominally the post-conversion string is limited to 80 characters, but this limit is configurable through the parameter <a href="#">CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH</a> . Characters beyond the limit will be truncated. Do not use floating point conversions (f, e, E, g, and G) in the format string unless your application will be running in a system that supports floating point arithmetic. Do not use non-printable characters (\t, \n, etc.) in the format string; they will mess up the formatting when the events are displayed on the ground system.

## Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_EVS_APP_NOT_REGISTERED</a>	Application Not Registered.
<a href="#">CFE_EVS_APP_ILLEGAL_APP_ID</a>	Illegal Application ID.

## See also

[CFE\\_EVS\\_SendEventWithAppID](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_SendTimedEvent](#)

## 37.14.2.2 CFE\_EVS\_SendEventWithAppID()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_SendEventWithAppID (
    uint16 EventID,
    uint16 EventType,
    CFE_ES_AppId_t AppID,
    const char * Spec,
    ... )
```

Generate a software event given the specified Application ID.



**Description**

This routine generates a software event message. If the EventID is not filtered, the event will be sent as a software bus message, optionally logged in the local event log, and optionally sent as an ASCII text string out the enabled output port(s). Note that this function should really only be used from within an API in order to preserve the context of an Application's event. In general, [CFE\\_EVS\\_SendEvent](#) should be used.

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

The Application ID must correspond to a registered application or core service. For messages outside the context of a registered application (for example early in app initialization or if registration fails) [CFE\\_ES\\_WriteToSysLog](#) can be used for reporting.

**Parameters**

in	<i>EventID</i>	A numeric literal used to uniquely identify an application event. The <code>EventID</code> is defined and supplied by the application sending the event.
in	<i>EventType</i>	A numeric literal used to classify an event, one of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">CFE_EVS_EventType_DEBUG</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">CFE_EVS_EventType_CRITICAL</a></li> </ul>
in	<i>AppID</i>	The Application ID from which the event message should appear.
in	<i>Spec</i>	A pointer to a null terminated text string describing the output format for the event. This is the same type of format string used for the ANSI <code>printf</code> function. Nominally the post-conversion string is limited to 80 characters, but this limit is configurable through the parameter <a href="#">CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH</a> . Characters beyond the limit will be truncated. Do not use floating point conversions (f, e, E, g, and G) in the format string unless your application will be running in a system that supports floating point arithmetic. Do not use non-printable characters (\t, \n, etc.) in the format string; they will mess up the formatting when the events are displayed on the ground system.

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_EVS_APP_NOT_REGISTERED</a>	Application Not Registered.
<a href="#">CFE_EVS_APP_ILLEGAL_APP_ID</a>	Illegal Application ID.

**See also**

[CFE\\_EVS\\_SendEvent](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_SendTimedEvent](#)

### 37.14.2.3 CFE\_EVS\_SendTimedEvent()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_Status_t CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_SendTimedEvent (
    CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time,
    uint16 EventID,
    uint16 EventType,
    const char * Spec,
    ... )
```

Generate a software event with a specific time tag.

#### Description

This routine is the same as [CFE\\_EVS\\_SendEvent](#) except that the caller specifies the event time instead of having the EVS use the current spacecraft time. This routine should be used in situations where an error condition is detected at one time, but the event message is reported at a later time.

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

This API only works within the context of a registered application or core service. For messages outside the context of a registered application (for example early in app initialization or if registration fails) [CFE\\_ES\\_WriteToSysLog](#) can be used for reporting.

#### Parameters

in	<i>Time</i>	The time to include in the event. This will usually be a time returned by the function <a href="#">CFE_TIME_GetTime</a> .
in	<i>EventID</i>	A numeric literal used to uniquely identify an application event. The <code>EventID</code> is defined and supplied by the application sending the event.
in	<i>EventType</i>	A numeric literal used to classify an event, one of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">CFE_EVS_EventType_DEBUG</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">CFE_EVS_EventType_CRITICAL</a></li> </ul>
in	<i>Spec</i>	A pointer to a null terminated text string describing the output format for the event. This is the same type of format string used for the ANSI <code>printf</code> function. Nominally the post-conversion string is limited to 80 characters, but this limit is configurable through the parameter <a href="#">CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH</a> . Characters beyond the limit will be truncated. Do not use floating point conversions (f, e, E, g, and G) in the format string unless your application will be running in a system that supports floating point arithmetic. Do not use non-printable characters (t, \n, etc.) in the format string; they will mess up the formatting when the events are displayed on the ground system.

#### Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#"><i>CFE_SUCCESS</i></a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_EVS_APP_NOT_REGISTERED</i></a>	Application Not Registered.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_EVS_APP_ILLEGAL_APP_ID</i></a>	Illegal Application ID.

## See also

[CFE\\_EVS\\_SendEvent](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_SendEventWithAppID](#)

## 37.15 cFE Reset Event Filter APIs

### Functions

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_EVS\\_ResetFilter \(int16 EventID\)](#)  
*Resets the calling application's event filter for a single event ID.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_EVS\\_ResetAllFilters \(void\)](#)  
*Resets all of the calling application's event filters.*

### 37.15.1 Detailed Description

### 37.15.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.15.2.1 CFE\_EVS\_ResetAllFilters()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_ResetAllFilters (  
    void )
```

Resets all of the calling application's event filters.

### Description

This routine resets all the calling application's event filter counters to zero, providing a quick and convenient method for resetting event filters.

### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

### Returns

Execution status below or from [CFE\\_ES\\_GetAppID](#), see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

### Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_EVS_APP_NOT_REGISTERED</a>	Application Not Registered.
<a href="#">CFE_EVS_APP_ILLEGAL_APP_ID</a>	Illegal Application ID.

### See also

[CFE\\_EVS\\_ResetFilter](#)

### 37.15.2.2 CFE\_EVS\_ResetFilter()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_ResetFilter (
    int16 EventID )
```

Resets the calling application's event filter for a single event ID.

#### Description

The effect of resetting an event filter depends on the filter scheme. The [CFE\\_EVS\\_EventFilter\\_BINARY](#) scheme resets the filter counter for the specified Event ID.

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

#### Parameters

in	<i>EventID</i>	A numeric literal used to uniquely identify an application event. The <code>EventID</code> is defined and supplied by the application sending the event.
----	----------------	--

#### Returns

Execution status below or from [CFE\\_ES\\_GetAppID](#), see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

#### Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_EVS_APP_NOT_REGISTERED</a>	Application Not Registered.
<a href="#">CFE_EVS_APP_ILLEGAL_APP_ID</a>	Illegal Application ID.

#### See also

[CFE\\_EVS\\_ResetAllFilters](#)

## 37.16 cFE File Header Management APIs

### Functions

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_FS\\_ReadHeader](#) ([CFE\\_FS\\_Header\\_t](#) \*Hdr, [osal\\_id\\_t](#) FileDes)  
*Read the contents of the Standard cFE File Header.*
- void [CFE\\_FS\\_InitHeader](#) ([CFE\\_FS\\_Header\\_t](#) \*Hdr, const char \*Description, [uint32](#) SubType)  
*Initializes the contents of the Standard cFE File Header.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_FS\\_WriteHeader](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) FileDes, [CFE\\_FS\\_Header\\_t](#) \*Hdr)  
*Write the specified Standard cFE File Header to the specified file.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_FS\\_SetTimestamp](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) FileDes, [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t](#) NewTimestamp)  
*Modifies the Time Stamp field in the Standard cFE File Header for the specified file.*

### 37.16.1 Detailed Description

### 37.16.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.16.2.1 CFE\_FS\_InitHeader()

```
void CFE_FS_InitHeader (
    CFE\_FS\_Header\_t * Hdr,
    const char * Description,
    uint32 SubType )
```

Initializes the contents of the Standard cFE File Header.

### Description

This API will clear the specified [CFE\\_FS\\_Header\\_t](#) variable and initialize the description field with the specified value

### Parameters

in	<i>Hdr</i>	Pointer to a variable of type <a href="#">CFE_FS_Header_t</a> that will be cleared and initialized
in	<i>*Description</i>	Initializes Header's Description
in	<i>SubType</i>	Initializes Header's SubType

### See also

[CFE\\_FS\\_WriteHeader](#)

## 37.16.2.2 CFE\_FS\_ReadHeader()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_FS_ReadHeader (
    CFE_FS_Header_t * Hdr,
    osal_id_t FileDes )
```

Read the contents of the Standard cFE File Header.

## Description

This API will fill the specified [CFE\\_FS\\_Header\\_t](#) variable with the contents of the Standard cFE File Header of the file identified by the given File Descriptor.

## Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. The File has already been successfully opened using [OS\\_OpenCreate](#) and the caller has a legitimate File Descriptor.

## Parameters

in	<i>FileDes</i>	File Descriptor obtained from a previous call to <a href="#">OS_OpenCreate</a> that is associated with the file whose header is to be read.
in, out	<i>Hdr</i>	Pointer to a variable of type <a href="#">CFE_FS_Header_t</a> that will be filled with the contents of the Standard cFE File Header. *Hdr is the contents of the Standard cFE File Header for the specified file.

## Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## See also

[CFE\\_FS\\_WriteHeader](#)

## 37.16.2.3 CFE\_FS\_SetTimestamp()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_FS_SetTimestamp (
    osal_id_t FileDes,
    CFE_TIME_SysTime_t NewTimestamp )
```

Modifies the Time Stamp field in the Standard cFE File Header for the specified file.

## Description

This API will modify the [timestamp](#) found in the Standard cFE File Header of the specified file. The timestamp will be replaced with the time specified by the caller.

## Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. The File has already been successfully opened using [OS\\_OpenCreate](#) and the caller has a legitimate File Descriptor.
2. The `NewTimestamp` field has been filled appropriately by the Application.

**Parameters**

in	<i>FileDes</i>	File Descriptor obtained from a previous call to <a href="#">OS_OpenCreate</a> that is associated with the file whose header is to be read.
in	<i>NewTimestamp</i>	A <a href="#">CFE_TIME_SysTime_t</a> data structure containing the desired time to be put into the file's Standard cFE File Header.

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**37.16.2.4 CFE\_FS\_WriteHeader()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_FS_WriteHeader (
    osal_id_t FileDes,
    CFE_FS_Header_t * Hdr )
```

Write the specified Standard cFE File Header to the specified file.

**Description**

This API will output the specified [CFE\\_FS\\_Header\\_t](#) variable, with some fields automatically updated, to the specified file as the Standard cFE File Header. This API will automatically populate the following fields in the specified [CFE\\_FS\\_Header\\_t](#):

1. [ContentType](#) - Filled with 0x63464531 ('cFE1')
2. [Length](#) - Filled with the sizeof([CFE\\_FS\\_Header\\_t](#))
3. [SpacecraftID](#) - Filled with the Spacecraft ID
4. [ProcessorID](#) - Filled with the Processor ID
5. [ApplicationID](#) - Filled with the Application ID
6. [TimeSeconds](#) - Filled with the Time, in seconds, as obtained by [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetTime](#)
7. [TimeSubSeconds](#) - Filled with the Time, subseconds, as obtained by [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetTime](#)

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

1. The File has already been successfully opened using [OS\\_OpenCreate](#) and the caller has a legitimate File Descriptor.
2. The [SubType](#) field has been filled appropriately by the Application.
3. The [Description](#) field has been filled appropriately by the Application.



## Parameters

in	<i>FileDes</i>	File Descriptor obtained from a previous call to <a href="#">OS_OpenCreate</a> that is associated with the file whose header is to be read.
in, out	<i>Hdr</i>	Pointer to a variable of type <a href="#">CFE_FS_Header_t</a> that will be filled with the contents of the Standard cFE File Header. *Hdr is the contents of the Standard cFE File Header for the specified file.

## Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## See also

[CFE\\_FS\\_ReadHeader](#)

## 37.17 cFE File Utility APIs

### Functions

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_FS\\_ExtractFilenameFromPath](#) (const char \*OriginalPath, char \*FileNameOnly)  
*Extracts the filename from a unix style path and filename string.*

### 37.17.1 Detailed Description

### 37.17.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.17.2.1 CFE\_FS\_ExtractFilenameFromPath()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_FS_ExtractFilenameFromPath (  
    const char * OriginalPath,  
    char * FileNameOnly )
```

Extracts the filename from a unix style path and filename string.

### Description

This API will take the original unix path/filename combination and extract the base filename. Example: Given the path/filename : "/cf/apps/myapp.o.gz" this function will return the filename: "myapp.o.gz".

### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. The paths and filenames used here are the standard unix style filenames separated by "/" characters.
2. The extracted filename (including terminator) is no longer than [OS\\_MAX\\_PATH\\_LEN](#)

### Parameters

in	<i>OriginalPath</i>	The original path.
out	<i>FileNameOnly</i>	The filename that is extracted from the path.

### Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## 37.18 cFE Message header APIs

## Functions

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_Init](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) MsgId, [CFE\\_MSG\\_Size\\_t](#) Size)  
*Initialize a message.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_GetSize](#) (const CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_Size\\_t](#) \*Size)  
*Gets the total size of a message.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_SetSize](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_Size\\_t](#) Size)  
*Sets the total size of a message.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_GetType](#) (const CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_Type\\_t](#) \*Type)  
*Gets the message type.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_SetType](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_Type\\_t](#) Type)  
*Sets the message type.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_GetHeaderVersion](#) (const CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_HeaderVersion\\_t](#) \*Version)  
*Gets the message header version.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_SetHeaderVersion](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_HeaderVersion\\_t](#) Version)  
*Sets the message header version.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_GetHasSecondaryHeader](#) (const CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, bool \*HasSecondary)  
*Gets the message secondary header boolean.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_SetHasSecondaryHeader](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, bool HasSecondary)  
*Sets the message secondary header boolean.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_GetApld](#) (const CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_Apld\\_t](#) \*Apld)  
*Gets the message application ID.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_SetApld](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_Apld\\_t](#) Apld)  
*Sets the message application ID.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_GetSegmentationFlag](#) (const CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_SegmentationFlag\\_t](#) \*SegFlag)  
*Gets the message segmentation flag.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_SetSegmentationFlag](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_SegmentationFlag\\_t](#) SegFlag)  
*Sets the message segmentation flag.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_GetSequenceCount](#) (const CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_SequenceCount\\_t](#) \*SeqCnt)  
*Gets the message sequence count.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_SetSequenceCount](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_SequenceCount\\_t](#) SeqCnt)  
*Sets the message sequence count.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_GetEDSVersion](#) (const CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_EDSVersion\\_t](#) \*Version)  
*Gets the message EDS version.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_SetEDSVersion](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_EDSVersion\\_t](#) Version)  
*Sets the message EDS version.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_GetEndian](#) (const CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_Endian\\_t](#) \*Endian)

- Gets the message endian.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_SetEndian](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_Endian\\_t](#) Endian)
- Sets the message endian.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_GetPlaybackFlag](#) (const CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_PlaybackFlag\\_t](#) \*PlayFlag)
- Gets the message playback flag.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_SetPlaybackFlag](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_PlaybackFlag\\_t](#) PlayFlag)
- Sets the message playback flag.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_GetSubsystem](#) (const CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_Subsystem\\_t](#) \*Subsystem)
- Gets the message subsystem.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_SetSubsystem](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_Subsystem\\_t](#) Subsystem)
- Sets the message subsystem.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_GetSystem](#) (const CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_System\\_t](#) \*System)
- Gets the message system.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_SetSystem](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_System\\_t](#) System)
- Sets the message system.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_GenerateChecksum](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr)
- Calculates and sets the checksum of a message.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_ValidateChecksum](#) (const CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, bool \*IsValid)
- Validates the checksum of a message.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_SetFcnCode](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_FcnCode\\_t](#) FcnCode)
- Sets the function code field in a message.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_GetFcnCode](#) (const CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_FcnCode\\_t](#) \*FcnCode)
- Gets the function code field from a message.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_GetMsgTime](#) (const CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t](#) \*Time)
- Gets the time field from a message.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_SetMsgTime](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t](#) Time)
- Sets the time field in a message.*

### 37.18.1 Detailed Description

### 37.18.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.18.2.1 CFE\_MSG\_GenerateChecksum()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GenerateChecksum (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr )
```

Calculates and sets the checksum of a message.

**Description**

This routine calculates the checksum of a message according to an implementation-defined algorithm. Then, it sets the checksum field in the message with the calculated value. The contents and location of this field will depend on the underlying implementation of messages. It may be a checksum, a CRC, or some other algorithm.

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

- If the underlying implementation of messages does not include a checksum field, then this routine will return [CFE\\_MSG\\_WRONG\\_MSG\\_TYPE](#)

**Parameters**

in, out	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message.
---------	---------------	--

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Error - bad argument.
<a href="#">CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE</a>	Error - wrong type.

**37.18.2.2 CFE\_MSG\_GetApId()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetApId (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_ApId_t * ApId )
```

Gets the message application ID.

**Description**

This routine gets the message application ID.

**Parameters**

in	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message.
out	<i>ApId</i>	Application ID

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Error - bad argument.

**37.18.2.3 CFE\_MSG\_GetEDSVersion()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetEDSVersion (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_EDSVersion_t * Version )
```

Gets the message EDS version.

**Description**

This routine gets the message EDS version.

**Parameters**

in	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message.
out	<i>Version</i>	EDS Version

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Error - bad argument.

**37.18.2.4 CFE\_MSG\_GetEndian()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetEndian (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_Endian_t * Endian )
```

Gets the message endian.

**Description**

This routine gets the message endian.

**Parameters**

in	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message.
out	<i>Endian</i>	Endian

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Error - bad argument.

**37.18.2.5 CFE\_MSG\_GetFcnCode()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetFcnCode (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_FcnCode_t * FcnCode )
```

Gets the function code field from a message.

**Description**

This routine gets the function code from a message.

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

- If the underlying implementation of messages does not include a function code field, then this routine will set FcnCode to zero and return [CFE\\_MSG\\_WRONG\\_MSG\\_TYPE](#)

**Parameters**

in	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message.
out	<i>FcnCode</i>	The function code from the message

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#"><i>CFE_SUCCESS</i></a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</i></a>	Error - bad argument.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE</i></a>	Error - wrong type.

**37.18.2.6 CFE\_MSG\_GetHasSecondaryHeader()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetHasSecondaryHeader (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    bool * HasSecondary )
```

Gets the message secondary header boolean.

**Description**

This routine gets the message secondary header boolean.

**Parameters**

in	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message.
out	<i>HasSecondary</i>	Has secondary header flag

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#"><i>CFE_SUCCESS</i></a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</i></a>	Error - bad argument.

**37.18.2.7 CFE\_MSG\_GetHeaderVersion()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetHeaderVersion (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_HeaderVersion_t * Version )
```

Gets the message header version.

**Description**

This routine gets the message header version.



## Parameters

in	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message.
out	<i>Version</i>	Header version

## Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Error - bad argument.

## 37.18.2.8 CFE\_MSG\_GetMsgTime()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetMsgTime (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_TIME_SysTime_t * Time )
```

Gets the time field from a message.

## Description

This routine gets the time from a message.

## Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- If the underlying implementation of messages does not include a time field, then this routine will set Time to zero and return [CFE\\_MSG\\_WRONG\\_MSG\\_TYPE](#)
- Note default implementation of command messages do not have a time field.

## Parameters

in	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message.
out	<i>Time</i>	Time from the message

## Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
-----------------------------	-----------------------

## Return values

<a href="#"><i>CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</i></a>	Error - bad argument.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE</i></a>	Error - wrong type.

## 37.18.2.9 CFE\_MSG\_GetPlaybackFlag()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetPlaybackFlag (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag_t * PlayFlag )
```

Gets the message playback flag.

## Description

This routine gets the message playback flag.

## Parameters

in	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message.
out	<i>PlayFlag</i>	Playback Flag

## Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#"><i>CFE_SUCCESS</i></a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</i></a>	Error - bad argument.

## 37.18.2.10 CFE\_MSG\_GetSegmentationFlag()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetSegmentationFlag (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag_t * SegFlag )
```

Gets the message segmentation flag.

## Description

This routine gets the message segmentation flag

## Parameters

in	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message.
out	<i>SegFlag</i>	Segmentation flag

## Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Error - bad argument.

## 37.18.2.11 CFE\_MSG\_GetSequenceCount()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetSequenceCount (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_SequenceCount_t * SeqCnt )
```

Gets the message sequence count.

## Description

This routine gets the message sequence count.

## Parameters

in	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message.
out	<i>SeqCnt</i>	Sequence count

## Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Error - bad argument.

**37.18.2.12 CFE\_MSG\_GetSize()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetSize (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_Size_t * Size )
```

Gets the total size of a message.

**Description**

This routine gets the total size of the message.

**Parameters**

in	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message.
out	<i>Size</i>	Total message size

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Error - bad argument.

**37.18.2.13 CFE\_MSG\_GetSubsystem()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetSubsystem (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_Subsystem_t * Subsystem )
```

Gets the message subsystem.

**Description**

This routine gets the message subsystem

**Parameters**

in	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message.
out	<i>Subsystem</i>	Subsystem

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Error - bad argument.

**37.18.2.14 CFE\_MSG\_GetSystem()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetSystem (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_System_t * System )
```

Gets the message system.

**Description**

This routine gets the message system id

**Parameters**

in	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message.
out	<i>System</i>	System

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Error - bad argument.

**37.18.2.15 CFE\_MSG\_GetType()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetType (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_Type_t * Type )
```

Gets the message type.

**Description**

This routine gets the message type.

**Parameters**

in	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message.
out	<i>Type</i>	Message type

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Error - bad argument.

**37.18.2.16 CFE\_MSG\_Init()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_Init (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId,
    CFE_MSG_Size_t Size )
```

Initialize a message.

**Description**

This routine initialize a message. The entire message is set to zero (based on size), defaults are set, then the size and bits from MsgId are set.

**Parameters**

in, out	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message.
in	<i>MsgId</i>	MsgId that corresponds to message
in	<i>Size</i>	Total size of the mesage (used to set length field)

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#"><i>CFE_SUCCESS</i></a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</i></a>	Error - bad argument.

## 37.18.2.17 CFE\_MSG\_SetApId()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetApId (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_ApId_t ApId )
```

Sets the message application ID.

## Description

This routine sets the message application ID. Typically set at initialization using the MsgId, but API available to set bits that may not be included in MsgId.

## Parameters

in, out	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message.
in	<i>ApId</i>	Application ID

## Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#"><i>CFE_SUCCESS</i></a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</i></a>	Error - bad argument.

## 37.18.2.18 CFE\_MSG\_SetEDSVersion()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetEDSVersion (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_EDSVersion_t Version )
```

Sets the message EDS version.

## Description

This routine sets the message EDS version.

**Parameters**

in, out	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message.
in	<i>Version</i>	EDS Version

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Error - bad argument.

**37.18.2.19 CFE\_MSG\_SetEndian()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetEndian (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_Endian_t Endian )
```

Sets the message endian.

**Description**

This routine sets the message endian. Invalid endian selection will set big endian.

**Parameters**

in, out	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message.
in	<i>Endian</i>	Endian

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Error - bad argument.



## 37.18.2.20 CFE\_MSG\_SetFcnCode()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetFcnCode (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_FcnCode_t FcnCode )
```

Sets the function code field in a message.

## Description

This routine sets the function code of a message.

## Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- If the underlying implementation of messages does not include a function code field, then this routine will do nothing to the message contents and will return [CFE\\_MSG\\_WRONG\\_MSG\\_TYPE](#).

## Parameters

in, out	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message.
in	<i>FcnCode</i>	The function code to include in the message.

## Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Error - bad argument.
<a href="#">CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE</a>	Error - wrong type.

## 37.18.2.21 CFE\_MSG\_SetHasSecondaryHeader()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetHasSecondaryHeader (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    bool HasSecondary )
```

Sets the message secondary header boolean.

## Description

This routine sets the message has secondary header boolean. Typically only set within message initialization and not used by APPs.

**Parameters**

in, out	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message.
in	<i>HasSecondary</i>	Has secondary header flag

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Error - bad argument.

**37.18.2.22 CFE\_MSG\_SetHeaderVersion()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetHeaderVersion (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_HeaderVersion_t Version )
```

Sets the message header version.

**Description**

This routine sets the message header version. Typically only set within message initialization and not used by APPs.

**Parameters**

in, out	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message.
in	<i>Version</i>	Header version

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Error - bad argument.

## 37.18.2.23 CFE\_MSG\_SetMsgTime()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetMsgTime (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time )
```

Sets the time field in a message.

## Description

This routine sets the time of a message. Most applications will want to use [CFE\\_SB\\_TimeStampMsg](#) instead of this function. But, when needed, this API can be used to set multiple messages with identical time stamps.

## Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- If the underlying implementation of messages does not include a time field, then this routine will do nothing to the message contents and will return [CFE\\_MSG\\_WRONG\\_MSG\\_TYPE](#).
- Note default implementation of command messages do not have a time field.

## Parameters

in, out	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the message.
in	<i>Time</i>	The time to include in the message. This will usually be a time from <a href="#">CFE_TIME_GetTime</a> .

## Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Error - bad argument.
<a href="#">CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE</a>	Error - wrong type.

## 37.18.2.24 CFE\_MSG\_SetPlaybackFlag()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetPlaybackFlag (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag_t PlayFlag )
```

Sets the message playback flag.

## Description

This routine sets the message playback flag.

**Parameters**

in, out	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message.
in	<i>PlayFlag</i>	Playback Flag

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Error - bad argument.

**37.18.2.25 CFE\_MSG\_SetSegmentationFlag()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetSegmentationFlag (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag_t SegFlag )
```

Sets the message segmentation flag.

**Description**

This routine sets the message segmentation flag.

**Parameters**

in, out	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message.
in	<i>SegFlag</i>	Segmentation flag

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Error - bad argument.

### 37.18.2.26 CFE\_MSG\_SetSequenceCount()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetSequenceCount (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_SequenceCount_t SeqCnt )
```

Sets the message sequence count.

#### Description

This routine sets the message sequence count.

#### Parameters

in, out	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message.
in	<i>SeqCnt</i>	Sequence count

#### Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

#### Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Error - bad argument.

### 37.18.2.27 CFE\_MSG\_SetSize()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetSize (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_Size_t Size )
```

Sets the total size of a message.

#### Description

This routine sets the total size of the message.

#### Parameters

in, out	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message.
in	<i>Size</i>	Total message size

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Error - bad argument.

**37.18.2.28 CFE\_MSG\_SetSubsystem()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetSubsystem (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_Subsystem_t Subsystem )
```

Sets the message subsystem.

**Description**

This routine sets the message subsystem. Some bits may be set at initialization using the MsgId, but API available to set bits that may not be included in MsgId.

**Parameters**

in, out	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message.
in	<i>Subsystem</i>	Subsystem

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Error - bad argument.

**37.18.2.29 CFE\_MSG\_SetSystem()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetSystem (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_System_t System )
```

Sets the message system.

**Description**

This routine sets the message system id. Some bits may be set at initialization using the MsgId, but API available to set bits that may not be included in MsgId.

**Parameters**

in, out	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message.
in	<i>System</i>	System

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Error - bad argument.

**37.18.2.30 CFE\_MSG\_SetType()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetType (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_Type_t Type )
```

Sets the message type.

**Description**

This routine sets the message type.

**Parameters**

in, out	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message.
in	<i>Type</i>	Message type

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Error - bad argument.

**37.18.2.31 CFE\_MSG\_ValidateChecksum()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_ValidateChecksum (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    bool * IsValid )
```

Validates the checksum of a message.

**Description**

This routine validates the checksum of a message according to an implementation-defined algorithm.

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

- If the underlying implementation of messages does not include a checksum field, then this routine will return [CFE\\_MSG\\_WRONG\\_MSG\\_TYPE](#) and set the *IsValid* parameter false.

**Parameters**

in	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message. This must point to the first byte of the message header.
out	<i>IsValid</i>	Checksum validation result <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• true - valid</li> <li>• false - invalid or not supported/implemented</li> </ul>

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Error - bad argument.
<a href="#">CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE</a>	Error - wrong type.



## 37.19 cFE Message Id APIs

### Functions

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_GetMsgId](#) (const CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) \*MsgId)  
*Gets the message id from a message.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_SetMsgId](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) MsgId)  
*Sets the message id bits in a message.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_GetTypeFromMsgId](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) MsgId, [CFE\\_MSG\\_Type\\_t](#) \*Type)  
*Gets message type using message ID.*

### 37.19.1 Detailed Description

### 37.19.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.19.2.1 CFE\_MSG\_GetMsgId()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetMsgId (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t * MsgId )
```

Gets the message id from a message.

### Description

This routine gets the message id from a message. The message id is a hash of bits in the message header, used by the software bus for routing. Message id needs to be unique for each endpoint in the system.

### Parameters

in	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message.
out	<i>MsgId</i>	Message id

### Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

### Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Error - bad argument.

### 37.19.2.2 CFE\_MSG\_GetTypeFromMsgId()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetTypeFromMsgId (
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId,
    CFE_MSG_Type_t * Type )
```

Gets message type using message ID.

#### Description

This routine gets the message type using the message ID

#### Parameters

in	<i>MsgId</i>	Message id
out	<i>Type</i>	Message type

#### Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

#### Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Error - bad argument.

### 37.19.2.3 CFE\_MSG\_SetMsgId()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetMsgId (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId )
```

Sets the message id bits in a message.

#### Description

This routine sets the message id bits in a message. The message id is a hash of bits in the message header, used by the software bus for routing. Message id needs to be unique for each endpoint in the system.

#### Note

This API only sets the bits in the header that make up the message ID. No other values in the header are modified.

**Parameters**

in	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message.
out	<i>MsgId</i>	Message id

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Error - bad argument.

## 37.20 cFE SB Packet Type Defines

### Macros

- `#define CFE_SB_PKTTYPE_INVALID CFE_MSG_Type_Invalid`  
*CFE\_SB\_GetPktType* response if message type can not be determined
- `#define CFE_SB_PKTTYPE_CMD CFE_MSG_Type_Cmd`  
*CFE\_SB\_GetPktType* response for command packets
- `#define CFE_SB_PKTTYPE_TLM CFE_MSG_Type_Tlm`  
*CFE\_SB\_GetPktType* response for telemetry packets

### 37.20.1 Detailed Description

### 37.20.2 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 37.20.2.1 CFE\_SB\_PKTTYPE\_CMD

```
#define CFE_SB_PKTTYPE_CMD CFE_MSG_Type_Cmd
```

*CFE\_SB\_GetPktType* response for command packets

Definition at line 112 of file cfe\_sb.h.

#### 37.20.2.2 CFE\_SB\_PKTTYPE\_INVALID

```
#define CFE_SB_PKTTYPE_INVALID CFE_MSG_Type_Invalid
```

*CFE\_SB\_GetPktType* response if message type can not be determined

Definition at line 111 of file cfe\_sb.h.

#### 37.20.2.3 CFE\_SB\_PKTTYPE\_TLM

```
#define CFE_SB_PKTTYPE_TLM CFE_MSG_Type_Tlm
```

*CFE\_SB\_GetPktType* response for telemetry packets

Definition at line 113 of file cfe\_sb.h.

## 37.21 cFE Pipe Management APIs

### Functions

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_SB\\_CreatePipe](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_PipeId\\_t](#) \*PipeIdPtr, [uint16](#) Depth, const char \*PipeName)  
*Creates a new software bus pipe.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_SB\\_DeletePipe](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_PipeId\\_t](#) PipeId)  
*Delete a software bus pipe.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_SB\\_PipeId\\_ToIndex](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_PipeId\\_t](#) PipeId, [uint32](#) \*Idx)  
*Obtain an index value correlating to an SB Pipe ID.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_SB\\_SetPipeOpts](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_PipeId\\_t](#) PipeId, [uint8](#) Opts)  
*Set options on a pipe.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_SB\\_GetPipeOpts](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_PipeId\\_t](#) PipeId, [uint8](#) \*OptPtr)  
*Get options on a pipe.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_SB\\_GetPipeName](#) (char \*PipeNameBuf, [size\\_t](#) PipeNameSize, [CFE\\_SB\\_PipeId\\_t](#) PipeId)  
*Get the pipe name for a given id.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_SB\\_GetPipeIdByName](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_PipeId\\_t](#) \*PipeIdPtr, const char \*PipeName)  
*Get pipe id by pipe name.*

### 37.21.1 Detailed Description

### 37.21.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.21.2.1 CFE\_SB\_CreatePipe()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_CreatePipe (
    CFE_SB_PipeId_t * PipeIdPtr,
    uint16 Depth,
    const char * PipeName )
```

Creates a new software bus pipe.

#### Description

This routine creates and initializes an input pipe that the calling application can use to receive software bus messages. By default, no messages are routed to the new pipe. So, the application must use [CFE\\_SB\\_Subscribe](#) to specify which messages it wants to receive on this pipe.

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

**Parameters**

in, out	<i>PipeIdPtr</i>	A pointer to a variable of type <a href="#">CFE_SB_PipeId_t</a> , which will be filled in with the pipe ID information by the <a href="#">CFE_SB_CreatePipe</a> routine. *PipeIdPtr is the identifier for the created pipe.
in	<i>Depth</i>	The maximum number of messages that will be allowed on this pipe at one time.
in	<i>PipeName</i>	A string to be used to identify this pipe in error messages and routing information telemetry. The string must be no longer than <a href="#">OS_MAX_API_NAME</a> (including terminator). Longer strings will be truncated.

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Bad Argument.
<a href="#">CFE_SB_MAX_PIPES_MET</a>	Max Pipes Met.
<a href="#">CFE_SB_PIPE_CR_ERR</a>	Pipe Create Error.

**See also**

[CFE\\_SB\\_DeletePipe](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_GetPipeOpts](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_SetPipeOpts](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_GetPipeIdByName](#)

**37.21.2.2 CFE\_SB\_DeletePipe()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_DeletePipe (
    CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId )
```

Delete a software bus pipe.

**Description**

This routine deletes an input pipe and cleans up all data structures associated with the pipe. All subscriptions made for this pipe by calls to [CFE\\_SB\\_Subscribe](#) will be automatically removed from the SB routing tables. Any messages in the pipe will be discarded.

Applications should not call this routine for all of their SB pipes as part of their orderly shutdown process, as the pipe will be deleted by the support framework at the appropriate time.

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

None

## Parameters

in	<i>PipeId</i>	The pipe ID (obtained previously from <a href="#">CFE_SB_CreatePipe</a> ) of the pipe to be deleted.
----	---------------	--

## Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Bad Argument.

## See also

[CFE\\_SB\\_CreatePipe](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_GetPipeOpts](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_SetPipeOpts](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_GetPipeIdByName](#)

## 37.21.2.3 CFE\_SB\_GetPipeIdByName()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_GetPipeIdByName (
    CFE_SB_PipeId_t * PipeIdPtr,
    const char * PipeName )
```

Get pipe id by pipe name.

## Description

This routine finds the pipe id for a pipe name.

## Parameters

in	<i>PipeName</i>	The name of the pipe.
out	<i>PipeldPtr</i>	The Pipeld for that name.

## Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Bad Argument.

See also

[CFE\\_SB\\_CreatePipe](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_DeletePipe](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_SetPipeOpts](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_PIPEOPTS\\_IGNOREMINE](#)

#### 37.21.2.4 CFE\_SB\_GetPipeName()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_GetPipeName (
    char * PipeNameBuf,
    size_t PipeNameSize,
    CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId )
```

Get the pipe name for a given id.

#### Description

This routine finds the pipe name for a pipe id.

#### Parameters

out	<i>PipeNameBuf</i>	The buffer to receive the pipe name.
in	<i>PipeNameSize</i>	The size (in chars) of the PipeName buffer.
in	<i>PipeId</i>	The PipeId for that name.

#### Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

#### Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Bad Argument.

See also

[CFE\\_SB\\_CreatePipe](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_DeletePipe](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_SetPipeOpts](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_GetPipeIdByName](#)

#### 37.21.2.5 CFE\_SB\_GetPipeOpts()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_GetPipeOpts (
    CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId,
    uint8 * OptPtr )
```

Get options on a pipe.



**Description**

This routine gets the current options on a pipe.

**Parameters**

in	<i>PipeId</i>	The pipe ID of the pipe to get options from.
out	<i>*OptPtr</i>	A bit field of options.

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Bad Argument.

**See also**

[CFE\\_SB\\_CreatePipe](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_DeletePipe](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_SetPipeOpts](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_GetPipeIdByName](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_PIPE\\_OPTS\\_IGNOREMINE](#)

**37.21.2.6 CFE\_SB\_PipeId\_ToIndex()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_PipeId_ToIndex (
    CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeID,
    uint32 * Idx )
```

Obtain an index value correlating to an SB Pipe ID.

This calculates a zero based integer value that may be used for indexing into a local resource table/array.

Index values are only guaranteed to be unique for resources of the same type. For instance, the indices corresponding to two [valid] application IDs will never overlap, but the index of a pipe ID and an app ID may be the same. Furthermore, indices may be reused if a resource is deleted and re-created.

**Note**

There is no inverse of this function - indices cannot be converted back to the original PipeID value. The caller should retain the original ID for future use.

**Parameters**

in	<i>PipeID</i>	Pipe ID to convert
out	<i>Idx</i>	Buffer where the calculated index will be stored

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</a>	Resource ID is not valid.

**37.21.2.7 CFE\_SB\_SetPipeOpts()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_SetPipeOpts (
    CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId,
    uint8 Opts )
```

Set options on a pipe.

**Description**

This routine sets (or clears) options to alter the pipe's behavior. Options are (re)set every call to this routine.

**Parameters**

in	<i>PipeId</i>	The pipe ID of the pipe to set options on.
in	<i>Opts</i>	A bit field of options.

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Bad Argument.

**See also**

[CFE\\_SB\\_CreatePipe](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_DeletePipe](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_GetPipeOpts](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_GetPipeIdByName](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_PIPE\\_OPTS\\_IGNOREMINE](#)

## 37.22 cFE Message Subscription Control APIs

### Functions

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_SB\\_SubscribeEx](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) MsgId, [CFE\\_SB\\_PipeId\\_t](#) PipeId, [CFE\\_SB\\_Qos\\_t](#) Quality, [uint16](#) MsgLim)  
*Subscribe to a message on the software bus.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_SB\\_Subscribe](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) MsgId, [CFE\\_SB\\_PipeId\\_t](#) PipeId)  
*Subscribe to a message on the software bus with default parameters.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_SB\\_SubscribeLocal](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) MsgId, [CFE\\_SB\\_PipeId\\_t](#) PipeId, [uint16](#) MsgLim)  
*Subscribe to a message while keeping the request local to a cpu.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_SB\\_Unsubscribe](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) MsgId, [CFE\\_SB\\_PipeId\\_t](#) PipeId)  
*Remove a subscription to a message on the software bus.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_SB\\_UnsubscribeLocal](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) MsgId, [CFE\\_SB\\_PipeId\\_t](#) PipeId)  
*Remove a subscription to a message on the software bus on the current CPU.*

### 37.22.1 Detailed Description

### 37.22.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.22.2.1 CFE\_SB\_Subscribe()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_Subscribe (
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId,
    CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId )
```

Subscribe to a message on the software bus with default parameters.

#### Description

This routine adds the specified pipe to the destination list for the specified message ID. This is the same as [CFE\\_SB\\_SubscribeEx](#) with the Quality field set to [CFE\\_SB\\_DEFAULT\\_QOS](#) and MsgLim set to [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_DEFAULT\\_MSG\\_LIMIT](#) (4).

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

Note: As subscriptions are received, the destinations are added to the head of a linked list. During the sending of a message, the list is traversed beginning at the head of the list. Therefore the message will first be sent to the last subscriber. If an application has timing constraints and needs to receive a message in the shortest possible time, the developer may consider holding off its subscription until other applications have subscribed to the message.

#### Parameters

in	<i>MsgId</i>	The message ID of the message to be subscribed to.
in	<i>PipeId</i>	The pipe ID of the pipe the subscribed message should be sent to.

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_SB_MAX_MSGS_MET</a>	Max Messages Met.
<a href="#">CFE_SB_MAX_DESTS_MET</a>	Max Destinations Met.
<a href="#">CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Bad Argument.
<a href="#">CFE_SB_BUF_ALOC_ERR</a>	Buffer Allocation Error.

**See also**

[CFE\\_SB\\_SubscribeEx](#), [CFE\\_SB\\_SubscribeLocal](#), [CFE\\_SB\\_Unsubscribe](#), [CFE\\_SB\\_UnsubscribeLocal](#)

**37.22.2.2 CFE\_SB\_SubscribeEx()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_SubscribeEx (
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId,
    CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId,
    CFE_SB_Qos_t Quality,
    uint16 MsgLim )
```

Subscribe to a message on the software bus.

**Description**

This routine adds the specified pipe to the destination list associated with the specified message ID.

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

Note: As subscriptions are received, the destinations are added to the head of a linked list. During the sending of a message, the list is traversed beginning at the head of the list. Therefore the message will first be sent to the last subscriber. If an application has timing constraints and needs to receive a message in the shortest possible time, the developer may consider holding off its subscription until other applications have subscribed to the message.

**Parameters**

in	<i>MsgId</i>	The message ID of the message to be subscribed to.
in	<i>PipeId</i>	The pipe ID of the pipe the subscribed message should be sent to.
in	<i>Quality</i>	The requested Quality of Service (QoS) required of the messages. Most callers will use <a href="#">CFE_SB_DEFAULT_QOS</a> for this parameter.
in	<i>MsgLim</i>	The maximum number of messages with this Message ID to allow in this pipe at the same time.

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_SB_MAX_MSGS_MET</a>	Max Messages Met.
<a href="#">CFE_SB_MAX_DESTS_MET</a>	Max Destinations Met.
<a href="#">CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Bad Argument.
<a href="#">CFE_SB_BUF_ALOC_ERR</a>	Buffer Allocation Error.

**See also**

[CFE\\_SB\\_Subscribe](#), [CFE\\_SB\\_SubscribeLocal](#), [CFE\\_SB\\_Unsubscribe](#), [CFE\\_SB\\_UnsubscribeLocal](#)

**37.22.2.3 CFE\_SB\_SubscribeLocal()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_SubscribeLocal (
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId,
    CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId,
    uint16 MsgLim )
```

Subscribe to a message while keeping the request local to a cpu.

**Description**

This routine adds the specified pipe to the destination list for the specified message ID. This is similar to [CFE\\_SB\\_SubscribeEx](#) with the Quality field set to [CFE\\_SB\\_DEFAULT\\_QOS](#) and MsgLim set to [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_DEFAULT\\_MSG\\_LIMIT](#), but will not report the subscription. Subscription Reporting is enabled for interprocessor communication by way of the Software Bus Network (SBN) Application.

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

- This API is typically only used by Software Bus Network (SBN) Application

**Parameters**

in	<i>MsgId</i>	The message ID of the message to be subscribed to.
in	<i>PipeId</i>	The pipe ID of the pipe the subscribed message should be sent to.
in	<i>MsgLim</i>	The maximum number of messages with this Message ID to allow in this pipe at the same time.

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#"><i>CFE_SUCCESS</i></a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_SB_MAX_MSGS_MET</i></a>	Max Messages Met.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_SB_MAX_DESTS_MET</i></a>	Max Destinations Met.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT</i></a>	Bad Argument.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_SB_BUF_ALOC_ERR</i></a>	Buffer Allocation Error.

## See also

[CFE\\_SB\\_Subscribe](#), [CFE\\_SB\\_SubscribeEx](#), [CFE\\_SB\\_Unsubscribe](#), [CFE\\_SB\\_UnsubscribeLocal](#)

## 37.22.2.4 CFE\_SB\_Unsubscribe()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_Unsubscribe (
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId,
    CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId )
```

Remove a subscription to a message on the software bus.

## Description

This routine removes the specified pipe from the destination list for the specified message ID.

## Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

## Parameters

in	<i>MsgId</i>	The message ID of the message to be unsubscribed.
in	<i>PipeId</i>	The pipe ID of the pipe the subscribed message should no longer be sent to.

## Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#"><i>CFE_SUCCESS</i></a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_SB_NO_SUBSCRIBERS</i></a>	No Subscribers.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_SB_INTERNAL_ERR</i></a>	Internal Error.

See also

[CFE\\_SB\\_Subscribe](#), [CFE\\_SB\\_SubscribeEx](#), [CFE\\_SB\\_SubscribeLocal](#), [CFE\\_SB\\_UnsubscribeLocal](#)

### 37.22.2.5 CFE\_SB\_UnsubscribeLocal()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_UnsubscribeLocal (
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId,
    CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId )
```

Remove a subscription to a message on the software bus on the current CPU.

#### Description

This routine removes the specified pipe from the destination list for the specified message ID on the current CPU.

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- This API is typically only used by Software Bus Network (SBN) Application

#### Parameters

in	<i>MsgId</i>	The message ID of the message to be unsubscribed.
in	<i>PipeId</i>	The pipe ID of the pipe the subscribed message should no longer be sent to.

#### Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

#### Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_SB_NO_SUBSCRIBERS</a>	No Subscribers.
<a href="#">CFE_SB_INTERNAL_ERR</a>	Internal Error.

See also

[CFE\\_SB\\_Subscribe](#), [CFE\\_SB\\_SubscribeEx](#), [CFE\\_SB\\_SubscribeLocal](#), [CFE\\_SB\\_Unsubscribe](#)



## 37.23 cFE Send/Receive Message APIs

### Functions

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_SB\\_TransmitMsg](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, bool IncrementSequenceCount)  
*Transmit a message.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_SB\\_SendMsg](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr)  
*DEPRECATED: Send a software bus message.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_SB\\_PassMsg](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr)  
*DEPRECATED: Passes a software bus message.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_SB\\_ReceiveBuffer](#) (CFE\_SB\_Buffer\_t \*\*BufPtr, CFE\_SB\_Pipeld\_t PipeId, int32 Timeout)  
*Receive a message from a software bus pipe.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_SB\\_RcvMsg](#) (CFE\_SB\_Buffer\_t \*\*BufPtr, CFE\_SB\_Pipeld\_t PipeId, int32 Timeout)  
*DEPRECATED: receive buffer.*

### 37.23.1 Detailed Description

### 37.23.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.23.2.1 CFE\_SB\_PassMsg()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_PassMsg (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr )
```

DEPRECATED: Passes a software bus message.

**Deprecated** Use [CFE\\_SB\\_TransmitMsg](#)

### Description

This routine sends the specified message to all subscribers. The software bus will read the message ID from the message header to determine which pipes should receive the message. This routine is intended to pass messages not generated by the sending application.

### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- This routine will not normally wait for the receiver tasks to process the message before returning control to the caller's task.
- However, if a higher priority task is pending and subscribed to this message, that task may get to run before [CFE\\_SB\\_PassMsg](#) returns control to the caller.
- This routine will not modify the sequence counter in the message.

**Parameters**

in	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the message to be sent. This must point to the first byte of the message header.
----	---------------	---

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Bad Argument.
<a href="#">CFE_SB_MSG_TOO_BIG</a>	Message Too Big.
<a href="#">CFE_SB_BUF_ALLOC_ERR</a>	Buffer Allocation Error.

**37.23.2.2 CFE\_SB\_RcvMsg()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_RcvMsg (
    CFE_SB_Buffer_t ** BufPtr,
    CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId,
    int32 Timeout )
```

DEPRECATED: receive buffer.

**Deprecated** use [CFE\\_SB\\_ReceiveBuffer](#)

**37.23.2.3 CFE\_SB\_ReceiveBuffer()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer (
    CFE_SB_Buffer_t ** BufPtr,
    CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId,
    int32 Timeout )
```

Receive a message from a software bus pipe.

**Description**

This routine retrieves the next message from the specified pipe. If the pipe is empty, this routine will block until either a new message comes in or the timeout value is reached.

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

Note - If an error occurs in this API, the \*BufPtr value may be NULL or random. Therefore, it is recommended that the return code be tested for CFE\_SUCCESS before processing the message.

## Parameters

in, out	<i>BufPtr</i>	A pointer to the software bus buffer to receive to. Typically a caller declares a ptr of type <code>CFE_SB_Buffer_t</code> (i.e. <code>CFE_SB_Buffer_t *Ptr</code> ) then gives the address of that pointer ( <code>&amp;Ptr</code> ) as this parameter. After a successful receipt of a message, <code>*BufPtr</code> will point to the first byte of the software bus buffer. This should be used as a read-only pointer (in systems with an MMU, writes to this pointer may cause a memory protection fault). The <code>*BufPtr</code> is valid only until the next call to <code>CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer</code> for the same pipe.
in	<i>PipeId</i>	The pipe ID of the pipe containing the message to be obtained.
in	<i>TimeOut</i>	The number of milliseconds to wait for a new message if the pipe is empty at the time of the call. This can also be set to <code>CFE_SB_POLL</code> for a non-blocking receive or <code>CFE_SB_PEND_FOREVER</code> to wait forever for a message to arrive.

## Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#"><code>CFE_SUCCESS</code></a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#"><code>CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT</code></a>	Bad Argument.
<a href="#"><code>CFE_SB_TIME_OUT</code></a>	Time Out.
<a href="#"><code>CFE_SB_PIPE_RD_ERR</code></a>	Pipe Read Error.
<a href="#"><code>CFE_SB_NO_MESSAGE</code></a>	No Message.

## 37.23.2.4 CFE\_SB\_SendMsg()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_SendMsg (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr )
```

DEPRECATED: Send a software bus message.

**Deprecated** Use `CFE_SB_TransmitMsg`

## Description

This routine sends the specified message to all subscribers. The software bus will read the message ID from the message header to determine which pipes should receive the message.

## Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- This routine will not normally wait for the receiver tasks to process the message before returning control to the caller's task.
- However, if a higher priority task is pending and subscribed to this message, that task may get to run before returning control to the caller.
- This function tracks and increments the source sequence counter of a telemetry message.

**Parameters**

in	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the message to be sent. This must point to the first byte of the message header.
----	---------------	---

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Bad Argument.
<a href="#">CFE_SB_MSG_TOO_BIG</a>	Message Too Big.
<a href="#">CFE_SB_BUF_ALLOC_ERR</a>	Buffer Allocation Error.

**37.23.2.5 CFE\_SB\_TransmitMsg()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_TransmitMsg (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    bool IncrementSequenceCount )
```

Transmit a message.

**Description**

This routine copies the specified message into a software bus buffer which is then transmitted to all subscribers. The software bus will read the message ID from the message header to determine which pipes should receive the message.

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

- This routine will not normally wait for the receiver tasks to process the message before returning control to the caller's task.
- However, if a higher priority task is pending and subscribed to this message, that task may get to run before returning control to the caller.

**Parameters**

in	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the message to be sent. This must point to the first byte of the message header.
in	<i>IncrementSequenceCount</i>	Boolean to increment the internally tracked sequence count and update the message if the buffer contains a telemetry message

#### Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

#### Return values

<a href="#"><i>CFE_SUCCESS</i></a>	Sucessful execution.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT</i></a>	Bad Argument.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_SB_MSG_TOO_BIG</i></a>	Message Too Big.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_SB_BUF_ALLOC_ERR</i></a>	Buffer Allocation Error.

## 37.24 cFE Zero Copy APIs

### Functions

- [CFE\\_SB\\_Buffer\\_t](#) \* [CFE\\_SB\\_ZeroCopyGetPtr](#) (size\_t MsgSize, [CFE\\_SB\\_ZeroCopyHandle\\_t](#) \*BufferHandle)  
*Get a buffer pointer to use for "zero copy" SB sends.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_ZeroCopyReleasePtr](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_Buffer\\_t](#) \*Ptr2Release, [CFE\\_SB\\_ZeroCopyHandle\\_t](#) BufferHandle)  
*Release an unused "zero copy" buffer pointer.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_TransmitBuffer](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_Buffer\\_t](#) \*BufPtr, [CFE\\_SB\\_ZeroCopyHandle\\_t](#) ZeroCopyHandle, bool IncrementSequenceCount)  
*Transmit a buffer.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_ZeroCopySend](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_Buffer\\_t](#) \*BufPtr, [CFE\\_SB\\_ZeroCopyHandle\\_t](#) BufferHandle)  
*DEPRECATED: Send an SB message in "zero copy" mode.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_ZeroCopyPass](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_Buffer\\_t](#) \*BufPtr, [CFE\\_SB\\_ZeroCopyHandle\\_t](#) BufferHandle)  
*DEPRECATED: Pass an SB message in "zero copy" mode.*

### 37.24.1 Detailed Description

### 37.24.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.24.2.1 CFE\_SB\_TransmitBuffer()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_TransmitBuffer (
    CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr,
    CFE_SB_ZeroCopyHandle_t ZeroCopyHandle,
    bool IncrementSequenceCount )
```

Transmit a buffer.

#### Description

This routine sends a message that has been created directly in an internal SB message buffer by an application (after a call to [CFE\\_SB\\_ZeroCopyGetPtr](#)). This interface is more complicated than the normal [CFE\\_SB\\_TransmitMsg](#) interface, but it avoids an extra copy of the message from the user's memory buffer to the software bus internal buffer. The "zero copy" interface can be used to improve performance in high-rate, high-volume software bus traffic.

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. The pointer returned by [CFE\\_SB\\_ZeroCopyGetPtr](#) is only good for one call to [CFE\\_SB\\_TransmitBuffer](#).
2. Callers must not use the same SB message buffer for multiple sends.
3. Applications should be written as if [CFE\\_SB\\_ZeroCopyGetPtr](#) is equivalent to a `malloc()` and [CFE\\_SB\\_TransmitBuffer](#) is equivalent to a `free()`.
4. Applications must not de-reference the message pointer (for reading or writing) after the call to [CFE\\_SB\\_TransmitBuffer](#).
5. This function will increment and apply the internally tracked sequence counter if set to do so.

## Parameters

in	<i>BufPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer to be sent.
in	<i>ZeroCopyHandle</i>	The handle supplied by the <a href="#">CFE_SB_ZeroCopyGetPtr</a> call
in	<i>IncrementSequenceCount</i>	Boolean to increment the internally tracked sequence count and update the message if the buffer contains a telemetry message

## Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Bad Argument.
<a href="#">CFE_SB_MSG_TOO_BIG</a>	Message Too Big.
<a href="#">CFE_SB_BUF_ALLOC_ERR</a>	Buffer Allocation Error.

## 37.24.2.2 CFE\_SB\_ZeroCopyGetPtr()

```
CFE_SB_Buffer_t* CFE_SB_ZeroCopyGetPtr (
    size_t MsgSize,
    CFE_SB_ZeroCopyHandle_t * BufferHandle )
```

Get a buffer pointer to use for "zero copy" SB sends.

## Description

This routine can be used to get a pointer to one of the software bus' internal memory buffers that are used for sending messages. The caller can use this memory buffer to build an SB message, then send it using the [CFE\\_SB\\_TransmitBuffer](#) function. This interface is more complicated than the normal [CFE\\_SB\\_TransmitMsg](#) interface, but it avoids an extra copy of the message from the user's memory buffer to the software bus internal buffer. The "zero copy" interface can be used to improve performance in high-rate, high-volume software bus traffic.

## Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. The pointer returned by [CFE\\_SB\\_ZeroCopyGetPtr](#) is only good for one call to [CFE\\_SB\\_TransmitBuffer](#).
2. Applications should be written as if [CFE\\_SB\\_ZeroCopyGetPtr](#) is equivalent to a `malloc()` and [CFE\\_SB\\_TransmitBuffer](#) is equivalent to a `free()`.
3. Applications must not de-reference the message pointer (for reading or writing) after the call to [CFE\\_SB\\_TransmitBuffer](#).

## Parameters

in	<i>MsgSize</i>	The size of the SB message buffer the caller wants (including the SB message header).
out	<i>BufferHandle</i>	A handle that must be supplied when sending or releasing in zero copy mode.

**Returns**

A pointer to a memory buffer that message data can be written to for use with [CFE\\_SB\\_TransmitBuffer](#).

**37.24.2.3 CFE\_SB\_ZeroCopyPass()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_ZeroCopyPass (
    CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr,
    CFE_SB_ZeroCopyHandle_t BufferHandle )
```

DEPRECATED: Pass an SB message in "zero copy" mode.

**Deprecated** use [CFE\\_SB\\_TransmitBuffer](#)

**Description**

This routine sends a message that has been created directly in an internal SB message buffer by an application (after a call to [CFE\\_SB\\_ZeroCopyGetPtr](#)). This interface is more complicated than the normal [CFE\\_SB\\_TransmitMsg](#) interface, but it avoids an extra copy of the message from the user's memory buffer to the software bus internal buffer. The "zero copy" interface can be used to improve performance in high-rate, high-volume software bus traffic. This version is intended to pass messages not generated by the caller (to preserve the source sequence count).

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

1. The pointer returned by [CFE\\_SB\\_ZeroCopyGetPtr](#) is only good for one call to [CFE\\_SB\\_TransmitBuffer](#) or [CFE\\_SB\\_ZeroCopyPass](#).
2. Callers must not use the same SB message buffer for multiple sends.
3. Applications should be written as if [CFE\\_SB\\_ZeroCopyGetPtr](#) is equivalent to a `malloc()` and [CFE\\_SB\\_ZeroCopyPass](#) is equivalent to a `free()`.
4. Applications must not de-reference the message pointer (for reading or writing) after the call to [CFE\\_SB\\_ZeroCopyPass](#).
5. This routine will not modify the sequence counter in a telemetry message

**Parameters**

in	<i>BufPtr</i>	A pointer to the SB buffer to be sent.
in	<i>BufferHandle</i>	The handle supplied with the <a href="#">CFE_SB_ZeroCopyGetPtr</a> call.

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
-----------------------------	-----------------------



## Return values

<a href="#"><i>CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT</i></a>	Bad Argument.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_SB_MSG_TOO_BIG</i></a>	Message Too Big.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_SB_BUF_ALLOC_ERR</i></a>	Buffer Allocation Error.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_SB_BUFFER_INVALID</i></a>	Buffer Invalid.

## 37.24.2.4 CFE\_SB\_ZeroCopyReleasePtr()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_ZeroCopyReleasePtr (
    CFE_SB_Buffer_t * Ptr2Release,
    CFE_SB_ZeroCopyHandle_t BufferHandle )
```

Release an unused "zero copy" buffer pointer.

## Description

This routine can be used to release a pointer to one of the software bus' internal memory buffers.

## Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. This function is not needed for normal "zero copy" transfers. It is needed only for cleanup when an application gets a pointer using [\*CFE\\_SB\\_ZeroCopyGetPtr\*](#), but (due to some error condition) never uses that pointer for a [\*CFE\\_SB\\_TransmitBuffer\*](#)

## Parameters

in	<i>Ptr2Release</i>	A pointer to the SB internal buffer. This must be a pointer returned by a call to <a href="#"><i>CFE_SB_ZeroCopyGetPtr</i></a> , but never used in a call to <a href="#"><i>CFE_SB_TransmitBuffer</i></a> .
in	<i>BufferHandle</i>	This must be the handle supplied with the pointer when <a href="#"><i>CFE_SB_ZeroCopyGetPtr</i></a> was called.

## Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#"><i>CFE_SUCCESS</i></a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_SB_BUFFER_INVALID</i></a>	Buffer Invalid.

### 37.24.2.5 CFE\_SB\_ZeroCopySend()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_ZeroCopySend (
    CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr,
    CFE_SB_ZeroCopyHandle_t BufferHandle )
```

DEPRECATED: Send an SB message in "zero copy" mode.

**Deprecated** use [CFE\\_SB\\_TransmitBuffer](#)

#### Description

This routine sends a message that has been created directly in an internal SB message buffer by an application (after a call to [CFE\\_SB\\_ZeroCopyGetPtr](#)). This interface is more complicated than the normal [CFE\\_SB\\_TransmitMsg](#) interface, but it avoids an extra copy of the message from the user's memory buffer to the software bus internal buffer. The "zero copy" interface can be used to improve performance in high-rate, high-volume software bus traffic.

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. The pointer returned by [CFE\\_SB\\_ZeroCopyGetPtr](#) is only good for one call to [CFE\\_SB\\_TransmitBuffer](#).
2. Callers must not use the same SB message buffer for multiple sends.
3. Applications should be written as if [CFE\\_SB\\_ZeroCopyGetPtr](#) is equivalent to a `malloc()` and [CFE\\_SB\\_TransmitBuffer](#) is equivalent to a `free()`.
4. Applications must not de-reference the message pointer (for reading or writing) after the call to [CFE\\_SB\\_TransmitBuffer](#).
5. This function tracks and increments the source sequence counter of a telemetry message.

#### Parameters

in	<i>BufPtr</i>	A pointer to the SB buffer to be sent.
in	<i>BufferHandle</i>	The handle supplied with the <a href="#">CFE_SB_ZeroCopyGetPtr</a> call.

#### Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

#### Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT</a>	Bad Argument.
<a href="#">CFE_SB_MSG_TOO_BIG</a>	Message Too Big.
<a href="#">CFE_SB_BUF_ALLOC_ERR</a>	Buffer Allocation Error.
<a href="#">CFE_SB_BUFFER_INVALID</a>	Buffer Invalid.

## 37.25 cFE Setting Message Characteristics APIs

### Functions

- void [CFE\\_SB\\_InitMsg](#) (void \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) MsgId, size\_t Length, bool Clear)  
*DEPRECATED - Initialize a buffer for a software bus message.*
- void [CFE\\_SB\\_SetMsgId](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) MsgId)  
*DEPRECATED - Sets the message ID of a software bus message.*
- void [CFE\\_SB\\_SetUserDataLength](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, size\_t DataLength)  
*Sets the length of user data in a software bus message.*
- void [CFE\\_SB\\_SetTotalMsgLength](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, size\_t TotalLength)  
*DEPRECATED: Sets the total length of a software bus message.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_SetMsgTime](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t](#) Time)  
*Sets the time field in a software bus message.*
- void [CFE\\_SB\\_TimeStampMsg](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr)  
*Sets the time field in a software bus message with the current spacecraft time.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_SetCmdCode](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [uint16](#) CmdCode)  
*DEPRECATED: Sets the command code field in a software bus message.*
- [int32](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_MessageStringSet](#) (char \*DestStringPtr, const char \*SourceStringPtr, size\_t DestMaxSize, size\_t SourceMaxSize)  
*Copies a string into a software bus message.*

### 37.25.1 Detailed Description

### 37.25.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.25.2.1 CFE\_SB\_InitMsg()

```
void CFE_SB_InitMsg (
    void * MsgPtr,
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId,
    size_t Length,
    bool Clear )
```

DEPRECATED - Initialize a buffer for a software bus message.

**Deprecated** Use CFE\_MSG\_Init

#### Description

This routine fills in the header information needed to create a valid software bus message.

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

## Parameters

in	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that will contain the message. This will point to the first byte of the message header. The <code>void*</code> data type allows the calling routine to use any data type when declaring its message buffer.
in	<i>MsgId</i>	The message ID to put in the message header.
in	<i>Length</i>	The total number of bytes of message data, including the SB message header .
in	<i>Clear</i>	A flag indicating whether to clear the rest of the message: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• true - fill sequence count and packet data with zeroes.</li> <li>• false - leave sequence count and packet data unchanged.</li> </ul>

## 37.25.2.2 CFE\_SB\_MessageStringSet()

```
int32 CFE_SB_MessageStringSet (
    char * DestStringPtr,
    const char * SourceStringPtr,
    size_t DestMaxSize,
    size_t SourceMaxSize )
```

Copies a string into a software bus message.

## Description

Strings within software bus messages have a defined/fixed maximum length, and may not necessarily be null terminated within the message. This presents a possible issue when using the C library functions to copy strings out of a message.

This performs a very similar function to "strncpy()" except that the sizes of *both* buffers are passed in. Neither buffer is required to be null-terminated, but copying will stop after the first termination character is encountered.

If the destination buffer is not completely filled by the source data (such as if the supplied string was shorter than the allotted length) the destination buffer will be padded with NUL characters up to the size of the buffer, similar to what strncpy() does. This ensures that the entire destination buffer is set.

## Note

If the source string buffer is already guaranteed to be null terminated, then there is no difference between the C library "strncpy()" function and this implementation. It is only necessary to use this when termination of the source buffer is not guaranteed.

## Parameters

out	<i>DestStringPtr</i>	Pointer to destination buffer (component of SB message definition)
in	<i>SourceStringPtr</i>	Pointer to source buffer
in	<i>DestMaxSize</i>	Size of destination buffer as defined by the message definition
in	<i>SourceMaxSize</i>	Size of source buffer

**Returns**

Number of characters copied or error code, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**37.25.2.3 CFE\_SB\_SetCmdCode()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_SetCmdCode (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    uint16 CmdCode )
```

DEPRECATED:Sets the command code field in a software bus message.

**Deprecated** Use CFE\_MSG\_SetFcnCode

**Description**

This routine sets the command code of a software bus message (if SB messages are implemented as CCSDS packets, this will be the function code).

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

- If the underlying implementation of software bus messages does not include a command code field, then this routine will do nothing to the message contents and will return [CFE\\_SB\\_WRONG\\_MSG\\_TYPE](#).

**Parameters**

in	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the software bus message. This must point to the first byte of the message header.
in	<i>CmdCode</i>	The command code to include in the message.

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_SB_WRONG_MSG_TYPE</a>	Wrong Message Type.

**37.25.2.4 CFE\_SB\_SetMsgId()**

```
void CFE_SB_SetMsgId (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId )
```

DEPRECATED - Sets the message ID of a software bus message.

**Deprecated** Use CFE\_MSG\_SetMsgId

#### Description

This routine sets the Message ID in a software bus message header.

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

#### Parameters

in	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the software bus message. This must point to the first byte of the message header.
in	<i>MsgId</i>	The message ID to put into the message header.

#### 37.25.2.5 CFE\_SB\_SetMsgTime()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_SetMsgTime (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time )
```

Sets the time field in a software bus message.

**Deprecated** Use CFE\_MSG\_SetMsgTime

#### Description

This routine sets the time of a software bus message. Most applications will want to use [CFE\\_SB\\_TimeStampMsg](#) instead of this function. But, when needed, this API can be used to send a group of SB messages with identical time stamps.

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- If the underlying implementation of software bus messages does not include a time field, then this routine will do nothing to the message contents and will return [CFE\\_SB\\_WRONG\\_MSG\\_TYPE](#).
- Note default implementation of command messages do not have a time field and will trigger the [CFE\\_SB\\_WRONG\\_MSG\\_TYPE](#) error

#### Parameters

in	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the software bus message. This must point to the first byte of the message header.
in	<i>Time</i>	The time to include in the message. This will usually be a time returned by the function <a href="#">CFE_TIME_GetTime</a> .

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_SB_WRONG_MSG_TYPE</a>	Wrong Message Type.

**37.25.2.6 CFE\_SB\_SetTotalMsgLength()**

```
void CFE_SB_SetTotalMsgLength (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    size_t TotalLength )
```

DEPRECATED: Sets the total length of a software bus message.

**Deprecated** Use [CFE\\_MSG\\_SetSize](#)

**Description**

This routine sets the field in the SB message header that determines the total length of the message. SB message header formats can be different for each deployment of the cFE. So, applications should use this function rather than trying to poke a length value directly into their SB message buffers.

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

None

**Parameters**

in	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the software bus message. This must point to the first byte of the message header.
in	<i>TotalLength</i>	The length to set (total size of the message, in bytes, including headers).

**37.25.2.7 CFE\_SB\_SetUserDataLength()**

```
void CFE_SB_SetUserDataLength (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    size_t DataLength )
```

Sets the length of user data in a software bus message.

### Description

This routine sets the field in the SB message header that determines the size of the user data in a software bus message. SB message header formats can be different for each deployment of the cFE. So, applications should use this function rather than trying to poke a length value directly into their SB message buffers.

### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- You must set a valid message ID in the SB message header before calling this function.

### Parameters

in	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the software bus message. This must point to the first byte of the message header.
in	<i>DataLength</i>	The length to set (size of the user data, in bytes).

#### 37.25.2.8 CFE\_SB\_TimeStampMsg()

```
void CFE_SB_TimeStampMsg (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr )
```

Sets the time field in a software bus message with the current spacecraft time.

### Description

This routine sets the time of a software bus message with the current spacecraft time. This will be the same time that is returned by the function [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetTime](#).

### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- If the underlying implementation of software bus messages does not include a time field, then this routine will do nothing.

### Parameters

in	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the software bus message. This must point to the first byte of the message header.
----	---------------	--



## 37.26 cFE Getting Message Characteristics APIs

### Functions

- `void * CFE_SB_GetUserData` (`CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr`)  
*Get a pointer to the user data portion of a software bus message.*
- `CFE_SB_MsgId_t CFE_SB_GetMsgId` (`const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr`)  
*DEPRECATED: Get the message ID of a software bus message.*
- `size_t CFE_SB_GetUserDataLength` (`const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr`)  
*Gets the length of user data in a software bus message.*
- `size_t CFE_SB_GetTotalMsgLength` (`const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr`)  
*DEPRECATED: Gets the total length of a software bus message.*
- `uint16 CFE_SB_GetCmdCode` (`CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr`)  
*DEPRECATED: Gets the command code field from a software bus message.*
- `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_SB_GetMsgTime` (`CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr`)  
*DEPRECATED: Gets the time field from a software bus message.*
- `int32 CFE_SB_MessageStringGet` (`char *DestStringPtr, const char *SourceStringPtr, const char *DefaultString, size_t DestMaxSize, size_t SourceMaxSize`)  
*Copies a string out of a software bus message.*

### 37.26.1 Detailed Description

### 37.26.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.26.2.1 CFE\_SB\_GetCmdCode()

```
uint16 CFE_SB_GetCmdCode (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr )
```

DEPRECATED: Gets the command code field from a software bus message.

**Deprecated** Use `CFE_MSG_GetFcnCode`

### Description

This routine gets the command code from a software bus message (if SB messages are implemented as CCSDS packets, this will be the function code).

### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- If the underlying implementation of software bus messages does not include a command code field, then this routine will return a zero.

**Parameters**

in	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the software bus message. This must point to the first byte of the message header.
----	---------------	--

**Returns**

The command code included in the software bus message header (if present). Otherwise, returns a command code value of zero.

**37.26.2.2 CFE\_SB\_GetMsgId()**

```
CFE_SB_MsgId_t CFE_SB_GetMsgId (  
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr )
```

DEPRECATED: Get the message ID of a software bus message.

**Deprecated** Use CFE\_MSG\_GetMsgId

**Description**

This routine returns the message ID from a software bus message.

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

None

**Parameters**

in	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the software bus message.
----	---------------	---

**Returns**

The software bus Message ID from the message header.

**37.26.2.3 CFE\_SB\_GetMsgTime()**

```
CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_SB_GetMsgTime (  
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr )
```

DEPRECATED: Gets the time field from a software bus message.

**Deprecated** Use CFE\_MSG\_GetMsgTime

#### Description

This routine gets the time from a software bus message.

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- If the underlying implementation of software bus messages does not include a time field, then this routine will return a zero time.
- Note default implementation of command messages do not have a time field.

#### Parameters

in	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the software bus message. This must point to the first byte of the message header.
----	---------------	--

#### Returns

The system time included in the software bus message header (if present), otherwise, returns a time value of zero.

#### 37.26.2.4 CFE\_SB\_GetTotalMsgLength()

```
size_t CFE_SB_GetTotalMsgLength (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr )
```

DEPRECATED: Gets the total length of a software bus message.

**Deprecated** Use CFE\_MSG\_GetSize

#### Description

This routine returns the total size of the software bus message.

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- For the CCSDS implementation of this API, the size is derived from the message header.

#### Parameters

in	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the software bus message. This must point to the first byte of the message header.
----	---------------	--

**Returns**

The total size (in bytes) of the software bus message, including headers.

**37.26.2.5 CFE\_SB\_GetUserData()**

```
void* CFE_SB_GetUserData (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr )
```

Get a pointer to the user data portion of a software bus message.

**Description**

This routine returns a pointer to the user data portion of a software bus message. SB message header formats can be different for each deployment of the cFE. So, applications should use this function and avoid hard coding offsets into their SB message buffers.

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

None

**Parameters**

in	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the software bus message.
----	---------------	---

**Returns**

A pointer to the first byte of user data within the software bus message.

**37.26.2.6 CFE\_SB\_GetUserDataLength()**

```
size_t CFE_SB_GetUserDataLength (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr )
```

Gets the length of user data in a software bus message.

**Description**

This routine returns the size of the user data in a software bus message.

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

None

**Parameters**

in	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the software bus message. This must point to the first byte of the message header.
----	---------------	--

**Returns**

The size (in bytes) of the user data in the software bus message.

**37.26.2.7 CFE\_SB\_MessageStringGet()**

```
int32 CFE_SB_MessageStringGet (
    char * DestStringPtr,
    const char * SourceStringPtr,
    const char * DefaultString,
    size_t DestMaxSize,
    size_t SourceMaxSize )
```

Copies a string out of a software bus message.

**Description**

Strings within software bus messages have a defined/fixed maximum length, and may not necessarily be null terminated within the message. This presents a possible issue when using the C library functions to copy strings out of a message.

This function should replace use of C library functions such as strcpy/strncpy when copying strings out of software bus messages to local storage buffers.

Up to [SourceMaxSize] or [DestMaxSize-1] (whichever is smaller) characters will be copied from the source buffer to the destination buffer, and a NUL termination character will be written to the destination buffer as the last character.

If the DefaultString pointer is non-NULL, it will be used in place of the source string if the source is an empty string. This is typically a string constant that comes from the platform configuration, allowing default values to be assumed for fields that are unspecified.

**IMPORTANT** - the default string, if specified, must be null terminated. This will be the case if a string literal is passed in (the typical/expected use case).

If the default is NULL, then only the source string will be copied, and the result will be an empty string if the source was empty.

If the destination buffer is too small to store the entire string, it will be truncated, but it will still be null terminated.

**Parameters**

out	<i>DestStringPtr</i>	Pointer to destination buffer
in	<i>SourceStringPtr</i>	Pointer to source buffer (component of SB message definition)
in	<i>DefaultString</i>	Default string to use if source is empty
Generated by DoS4M	<i>DestMaxSize</i>	Size of destination storage buffer (must be at least 2)
in	<i>SourceMaxSize</i>	Size of source buffer as defined by the message definition

**Returns**

Number of characters copied or error code, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## 37.27 cFE Checksum Control APIs

### Functions

- `uint16 CFE_SB_GetChecksum` (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr)  
*DEPRECATED:Gets the checksum field from a software bus message.*
- `void CFE_SB_GenerateChecksum` (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr)  
*DEPRECATED:Calculates and sets the checksum of a software bus message.*
- `bool CFE_SB_ValidateChecksum` (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr)  
*DEPRECATED:Validates the checksum of a software bus message.*

### 37.27.1 Detailed Description

### 37.27.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.27.2.1 CFE\_SB\_GenerateChecksum()

```
void CFE_SB_GenerateChecksum (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr )
```

DEPRECATED:Calculates and sets the checksum of a software bus message.

**Deprecated** Use CFE\_MSG\_GenerateChecksum

### Description

This routine calculates the checksum of a software bus message according to an implementation-defined algorithm. Then, it sets the checksum field in the message with the calculated value. The contents and location of this field will depend on the underlying implementation of software bus messages. It may be a checksum, a CRC, or some other algorithm.

### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- If the underlying implementation of software bus messages does not include a checksum field, then this routine will do nothing.

### Parameters

in	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the software bus message. This must point to the first byte of the message header.
----	---------------	--

**37.27.2.2 CFE\_SB\_GetChecksum()**

```
uint16 CFE_SB_GetChecksum (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr )
```

DEPRECATED:Gets the checksum field from a software bus message.

**Deprecated** No use case

**Description**

This routine gets the checksum (or other message integrity check value) from a software bus message. The contents and location of this field will depend on the underlying implementation of software bus messages. It may be a checksum, a CRC, or some other algorithm. Users should not call this function as part of a message integrity check (call [CFE\\_SB\\_ValidateChecksum](#) instead).

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

- If the underlying implementation of software bus messages does not include a checksum field, then this routine will return a zero.

**Parameters**

in	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the software bus message. This must point to the first byte of the message header.
----	---------------	--

**Returns**

The checksum included in the software bus message header (if present), otherwise, returns a checksum value of zero.

**37.27.2.3 CFE\_SB\_ValidateChecksum()**

```
bool CFE_SB_ValidateChecksum (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr )
```

DEPRECATED:Validates the checksum of a software bus message.

**Deprecated** Use CFE\_MSG\_ValidateChecksum

**Description**

This routine calculates the expected checksum of a software bus message according to an implementation-defined algorithm. Then, it checks the calculated value against the value in the message's checksum. If the checksums do not match, this routine will generate an event message reporting the error.

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

- If the underlying implementation of software bus messages does not include a checksum field this routine will always return false.



**Parameters**

in	<i>MsgPtr</i>	A pointer to the buffer that contains the software bus message. This must point to the first byte of the message header.
----	---------------	--

**Returns**

Boolean checksum result

**Return values**

<i>true</i>	The checksum field in the packet is valid.
<i>false</i>	The checksum field in the packet is not valid or the message type is wrong.

## 37.28 cFE Message ID APIs

### Functions

- bool [CFE\\_SB\\_IsValidMsgId](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) MsgId)  
*Identifies whether a given [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) is valid.*
- static bool [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_Equal](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) MsgId1, [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) MsgId2)  
*Identifies whether two [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) values are equal.*
- static [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_Atom\\_t](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgIdToValue](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) MsgId)  
*Converts a [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) to a normal integer.*
- static [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_ValueToMsgId](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_Atom\\_t](#) MsgIdValue)  
*Converts a normal integer into a [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#).*
- [uint32](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_GetPktType](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) MsgId)  
*Identifies packet type given message ID.*

### 37.28.1 Detailed Description

### 37.28.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.28.2.1 CFE\_SB\_GetPktType()

```
uint32 CFE\_SB\_GetPktType (
    CFE\_SB\_MsgId\_t MsgId )
```

Identifies packet type given message ID.

Provides the packet type associated with the given message ID

#### Returns

Packet type

#### Return values

<a href="#">CFE_MSG_Type_Cmd</a>	Command packet type
<a href="#">CFE_MSG_Type_Tlm</a>	Telemetry packet type
<a href="#">CFE_MSG_Type_Invalid</a>	Invalid/unknown packet type

Referenced by [CFE\\_SB\\_ValueToMsgId\(\)](#).

### 37.28.2.2 CFE\_SB\_IsValidMsgId()

```
bool CFE_SB_IsValidMsgId (
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId )
```

Identifies whether a given CFE\_SB\_MsgId\_t is valid.

#### Description

Implements a basic sanity check on the value provided

#### Returns

Boolean message ID validity indicator

#### Return values

<i>true</i>	Message ID is within the valid range
<i>false</i>	Message ID is not within the valid range

### 37.28.2.3 CFE\_SB\_MsgId\_Equal()

```
static bool CFE_SB_MsgId_Equal (
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId1,
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId2 ) [inline], [static]
```

Identifies whether two CFE\_SB\_MsgId\_t values are equal.

#### Description

In cases where the CFE\_SB\_MsgId\_t type is not a simple integer type, it may not be possible to do a direct equality check. This inline function provides an abstraction for the equality check between two CFE\_SB\_MsgId\_t values.

Applications should transition to using this function to compare MsgId values for equality to remain compatible with future versions of cFE.

#### Returns

Boolean message ID equality indicator

#### Return values

<i>true</i>	Message IDs are Equal
<i>false</i>	Message IDs are not Equal

Definition at line 1371 of file cfe\_sb.h.

References CFE\_SB\_MSGID\_UNWRAP\_VALUE.

#### 37.28.2.4 CFE\_SB\_MsgIdToValue()

```
static CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue (  
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId ) [inline], [static]
```

Converts a [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) to a normal integer.

##### Description

In cases where the [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) type is not a simple integer type, it is not possible to directly display the value in a printf-style statement, use it in a switch() statement, or other similar use cases.

This inline function provides the ability to map a [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) type back into a simple integer value.

Applications should transition to using this function wherever a [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) type needs to be used as an integer.

##### Assumptions and Notes:

This negates the type safety that was gained by using a non-integer type for the [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) value. This should only be used in specific cases such as UI display (printf, events, etc) where the value is being sent externally. Any internal API calls should be updated to use the [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) type directly, rather than an integer type.

##### Returns

Integer representation of the [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#)

Definition at line 1402 of file cfe\_sb.h.

References CFE\_SB\_MSGID\_UNWRAP\_VALUE.

### 37.28.2.5 CFE\_SB\_ValueToMsgId()

```
static CFE_SB_MsgId_t CFE_SB_ValueToMsgId (  
    CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t MsgIdValue ) [inline], [static]
```

Converts a normal integer into a [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#).

#### Description

In cases where the [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) type is not a simple integer type, it is not possible to directly use an integer value supplied via a define or similar method.

This inline function provides the ability to map an integer value into a corresponding [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) value.

Applications should transition to using this function wherever an integer needs to be used for a [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#).

#### Assumptions and Notes:

This negates the type safety that was gained by using a non-integer type for the [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) value. This should only be used in specific cases where the value is coming from an external source. Any internal API calls should be updated to return the [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) type directly, rather than an integer type.

#### Returns

[CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) representation of the integer

Definition at line 1431 of file cfe\_sb.h.

References [CFE\\_SB\\_GetPktType\(\)](#), and [CFE\\_SB\\_MSGID\\_WRAP\\_VALUE](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



## 37.29 cFE Table Type Defines

### Macros

- #define [CFE\\_TBL\\_OPT\\_BUFFER\\_MSK](#) (0x0001)  
*Table buffer mask.*
- #define [CFE\\_TBL\\_OPT\\_SNGL\\_BUFFER](#) (0x0000)  
*Single buffer table.*
- #define [CFE\\_TBL\\_OPT\\_DBL\\_BUFFER](#) (0x0001)  
*Double buffer table.*
- #define [CFE\\_TBL\\_OPT\\_LD\\_DUMP\\_MSK](#) (0x0002)  
*Table load/dump mask.*
- #define [CFE\\_TBL\\_OPT\\_LOAD\\_DUMP](#) (0x0000)  
*Load/Dump table.*
- #define [CFE\\_TBL\\_OPT\\_DUMP\\_ONLY](#) (0x0002)  
*Dump only table.*
- #define [CFE\\_TBL\\_OPT\\_USR\\_DEF\\_MSK](#) (0x0004)  
*Table user defined mask.*
- #define [CFE\\_TBL\\_OPT\\_NOT\\_USR\\_DEF](#) (0x0000)  
*Not user defined table.*
- #define [CFE\\_TBL\\_OPT\\_USR\\_DEF\\_ADDR](#) (0x0006)  
*User Defined table,.*
- #define [CFE\\_TBL\\_OPT\\_CRITICAL\\_MSK](#) (0x0008)  
*Table critical mask.*
- #define [CFE\\_TBL\\_OPT\\_NOT\\_CRITICAL](#) (0x0000)  
*Not critical table.*
- #define [CFE\\_TBL\\_OPT\\_CRITICAL](#) (0x0008)  
*Critical table.*
- #define [CFE\\_TBL\\_OPT\\_DEFAULT](#) ([CFE\\_TBL\\_OPT\\_SNGL\\_BUFFER](#) | [CFE\\_TBL\\_OPT\\_LOAD\\_DUMP](#))  
*Default table options.*

### 37.29.1 Detailed Description

### 37.29.2 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 37.29.2.1 CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_BUFFER\_MSK

```
#define CFE_TBL_OPT_BUFFER_MSK (0x0001)
```

Table buffer mask.

Definition at line 55 of file cfe\_tbl.h.

### 37.29.2.2 CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_CRITICAL

```
#define CFE_TBL_OPT_CRITICAL (0x0008)
```

Critical table.

Definition at line 69 of file cfe\_tbl.h.

### 37.29.2.3 CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_CRITICAL\_MSK

```
#define CFE_TBL_OPT_CRITICAL_MSK (0x0008)
```

Table critical mask.

Definition at line 67 of file cfe\_tbl.h.

### 37.29.2.4 CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_DBL\_BUFFER

```
#define CFE_TBL_OPT_DBL_BUFFER (0x0001)
```

Double buffer table.

Definition at line 57 of file cfe\_tbl.h.

### 37.29.2.5 CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_DEFAULT

```
#define CFE_TBL_OPT_DEFAULT (CFE_TBL_OPT_SNGL_BUFFER | CFE_TBL_OPT_LOAD_DUMP)
```

Default table options.

Definition at line 72 of file cfe\_tbl.h.

### 37.29.2.6 CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_DUMP\_ONLY

```
#define CFE_TBL_OPT_DUMP_ONLY (0x0002)
```

Dump only table.

Definition at line 61 of file cfe\_tbl.h.

**37.29.2.7 CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_LD\_DUMP\_MSK**

```
#define CFE_TBL_OPT_LD_DUMP_MSK (0x0002)
```

Table load/dump mask.

Definition at line 59 of file cfe\_tbl.h.

**37.29.2.8 CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_LOAD\_DUMP**

```
#define CFE_TBL_OPT_LOAD_DUMP (0x0000)
```

Load/Dump table.

Definition at line 60 of file cfe\_tbl.h.

**37.29.2.9 CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_NOT\_CRITICAL**

```
#define CFE_TBL_OPT_NOT_CRITICAL (0x0000)
```

Not critical table.

Definition at line 68 of file cfe\_tbl.h.

**37.29.2.10 CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_NOT\_USR\_DEF**

```
#define CFE_TBL_OPT_NOT_USR_DEF (0x0000)
```

Not user defined table.

Definition at line 64 of file cfe\_tbl.h.

**37.29.2.11 CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_SNGL\_BUFFER**

```
#define CFE_TBL_OPT_SNGL_BUFFER (0x0000)
```

Single buffer table.

Definition at line 56 of file cfe\_tbl.h.

**37.29.2.12 CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_USR\_DEF\_ADDR**

```
#define CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_ADDR (0x0006)
```

User Defined table,.

**Note**

Automatically includes [CFE\\_TBL\\_OPT\\_DUMP\\_ONLY](#) option

Definition at line 65 of file cfe\_tbl.h.

**37.29.2.13 CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_USR\_DEF\_MSK**

```
#define CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_MSK (0x0004)
```

Table user defined mask.

Definition at line 63 of file cfe\_tbl.h.



## 37.30 cFE Registration APIs

### Functions

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t](#) [CFE\\_TBL\\_Register](#) ([CFE\\_TBL\\_Handle\\_t](#) \*TblHandlePtr, const char \*Name, size\_t Size, [uint16](#) TblOptionFlags, [CFE\\_TBL\\_CallbackFuncPtr\\_t](#) TblValidationFuncPtr)  
*Register a table with cFE to obtain Table Management Services.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t](#) [CFE\\_TBL\\_Share](#) ([CFE\\_TBL\\_Handle\\_t](#) \*TblHandlePtr, const char \*TblName)  
*Obtain handle of table registered by another application.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t](#) [CFE\\_TBL\\_Unregister](#) ([CFE\\_TBL\\_Handle\\_t](#) TblHandle)  
*Unregister a previously registered table and free associated resources.*

### 37.30.1 Detailed Description

### 37.30.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.30.2.1 CFE\_TBL\_Register()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Register (
    CFE_TBL_Handle_t * TblHandlePtr,
    const char * Name,
    size_t Size,
    uint16 TblOptionFlags,
    CFE_TBL_CallbackFuncPtr_t TblValidationFuncPtr )
```

Register a table with cFE to obtain Table Management Services.

### Description

When an application is created and initialized, it is responsible for creating its table images via the TBL API. The application must inform the Table Service of the table name, table size and selection of optional table features.

### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

Note: This function call can block. Therefore, interrupt service routines should NOT create their own tables. An application should create any table(s) and provide the handle(s) to the interrupt service routine.

### Parameters

in, out	<i>TblHandlePtr</i>	a pointer to a <a href="#">CFE_TBL_Handle_t</a> type variable that will be assigned the table's handle. The table handle is required for other API calls when accessing the data contained in the table. *TblHandlePtr is the handle used to identify table to cFE when performing Table operations. This value is returned at the address specified by TblHandlePtr.
---------	---------------------	---

**Parameters**

in	<i>Name</i>	The application-specific name. This name will be combined with the name of the application to produce a processor specific name of the form "ApplicationName.TableName". The processor specific name will be used in commands for modifying or viewing the contents of the table.
in	<i>Size</i>	The size, in bytes, of the table to be created. This is the size that will be allocated as a shared memory resource between the Table Management Service and the calling application.

## Parameters

in	<i>TblOptionFlags</i>	<p>Flag bits indicating selected options for table. A bitwise OR of the following option flags:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">CFE_TBL_OPT_DEFAULT</a> - The default setting for table options is a combination of <a href="#">CFE_TBL_OPT_SNGL_BUFFER</a> and <a href="#">CFE_TBL_OPT_LOAD_DUMP</a>. See below for a description of these two options. This option is mutually exclusive with the <a href="#">CFE_TBL_OPT_DBL_BUFFER</a>, <a href="#">CFE_TBL_OPT_DUMP_ONLY</a> and <a href="#">CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_ADDR</a> options.</li> <li>• <a href="#">CFE_TBL_OPT_SNGL_BUFFER</a> - When this option is selected, the table will use a shared session table for performing table modifications and a memory copy from the session table to the "active" table buffer will occur when the table is updated. This is the preferred option since it will minimize memory usage. This option is mutually exclusive with the <a href="#">CFE_TBL_OPT_DBL_BUFFER</a> option</li> <li>• <a href="#">CFE_TBL_OPT_DBL_BUFFER</a> - When this option is selected, two instances of the table are created. One is considered the "active" table and the other the "inactive" table. Whenever table modifications occur, they do not require the use of a common session table. Modifications occur in the "inactive" buffer. Then, when it is time to update the table, the pointer to the "active" table is changed to point to the "inactive" buffer thus making it the new "active" buffer. This feature is most useful for time critical applications (ie - interrupt service routines, etc). This option is mutually exclusive with the <a href="#">CFE_TBL_OPT_SNGL_BUFFER</a> and <a href="#">CFE_TBL_OPT_DEFAULT</a> option.</li> <li>• <a href="#">CFE_TBL_OPT_LOAD_DUMP</a> - When this option is selected, the Table Service is allowed to perform all operations on the specified table. This option is mutually exclusive with the <a href="#">CFE_TBL_OPT_DUMP_ONLY</a> option.</li> <li>• <a href="#">CFE_TBL_OPT_DUMP_ONLY</a> - When this option is selected, the Table Service will not perform table loads to this table. This does not prevent, however, a task from writing to the table via an address obtained with the <a href="#">CFE_TBL_GetAddress</a> API function. This option is mutually exclusive with the <a href="#">CFE_TBL_OPT_LOAD_DUMP</a> and <a href="#">CFE_TBL_OPT_DEFAULT</a> options. If the Application wishes to specify their own block of memory as the Dump Only table, they need to also include the <a href="#">CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_ADDR</a> option explained below.</li> <li>• <a href="#">CFE_TBL_OPT_NOT_USR_DEF</a> - When this option is selected, Table Services allocates memory for the table and, in the case of a double buffered table, it allocates the same amount of memory again for the second buffer. This option is mutually exclusive with the <a href="#">CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_ADDR</a> option.</li> <li>• <a href="#">CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_ADDR</a> - When this option is selected, the Table Service will not allocate memory for the table. Table Services will require the Application to identify the location of the active table buffer via the <a href="#">CFE_TBL_Load</a> function. This option implies the <a href="#">CFE_TBL_OPT_DUMP_ONLY</a> and the <a href="#">CFE_TBL_OPT_SNGL_BUFFER</a> options and is mutually exclusive of the <a href="#">CFE_TBL_OPT_DBL_BUFFER</a> option.</li> <li>• <a href="#">CFE_TBL_OPT_CRITICAL</a> - When this option is selected, the Table</li> </ul>
Generated by Doxygen		<p>Service will automatically allocate space in the Critical Data Store (CDS) for the table and insure that the contents in the CDS are the same as the contents of the currently active buffer for the table. This option is mutually exclusive of the <a href="#">CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_ADDR</a> and <a href="#">CFE_TBL_OPT_DUMP_ONLY</a> options. It should also be noted that the</p>

## Parameters

in	<i>TblValidationFuncPtr</i>	<p>is a pointer to a function that will be executed in the context of the Table Management Service when the contents of a table need to be validated. If set to NULL, then the Table Management Service will assume any data is valid. If the value is not NULL, it must be a pointer to a function with the following prototype:</p> <pre><b>int32 CallbackFunc(void *TblPtr);</b></pre> <p>where</p> <p><b>TblPtr</b> will be a pointer to the table data that is to be verified. When the function returns <a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>, the data is considered valid and ready for a commit. When the function returns a negative value, the data is considered invalid and an Event Message will be issued containing the returned value. If the function should return a positive number, the table is considered invalid and the return code is considered invalid. Validation functions <b>must</b> return either <a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a> or a negative number (whose value is at the developer's discretion). The validation function will be executed in the Application's context so that Event Messages describing the validation failure are possible from within the function.</p>
----	-----------------------------	---

## Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_INFO_RECOVERED_TBL</a>	Recovered Table.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_DUPLICATE_DIFF_SIZE</a>	Duplicate Table With Different Size.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_DUPLICATE_NOT_OWNED</a>	Duplicate Table And Not Owned.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_REGISTRY_FULL</a>	Registry Full.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_HANDLES_FULL</a>	Handles Full.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_SIZE</a>	Invalid Size.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_NAME</a>	Invalid Name.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_APP_ID</a>	Bad Application ID.

## See also

[CFE\\_TBL\\_Unregister](#), [CFE\\_TBL\\_Share](#)

## 37.30.2.2 CFE\_TBL\_Share()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Share (
    CFE_TBL_Handle_t * TblHandlePtr,
    const char * TblName )
```

Obtain handle of table registered by another application.

**Description**

After a table has been created, other applications can gain access to that table via the table handle. In order for two or more applications to share a table, the applications that do not create the table must obtain the handle using this function.

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

None

**Parameters**

in, out	<i>TblHandlePtr</i>	A pointer to a <a href="#">CFE_TBL_Handle_t</a> type variable that will be assigned the table's handle. The table handle is required for other API calls when accessing the data contained in the table. *TblHandlePtr is the handle used to identify table to cFE when performing Table operations. This value is returned at the address specified by TblHandlePtr.
in	<i>TblName</i>	The processor specific name of the table. It is important to note that the processor specific table name is different from the table name specified in the <a href="#">CFE_TBL_Register</a> API call. The processor specific table name includes the name of the application that created the table. The name would be of the form "ApplicationName.TableName". An example of this would be "ACS.TamParams" for a table called "TamParams" that was registered by the application called "ACS".

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_HANDLES_FULL</a>	Handles Full.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_NAME</a>	Invalid Name.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_APP_ID</a>	Bad Application ID.

**See also**

[CFE\\_TBL\\_Unregister](#), [CFE\\_TBL\\_Register](#)

**37.30.2.3 CFE\_TBL\_Unregister()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Unregister (
    CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle )
```

Unregister a previously registered table and free associated resources.

**Description**

When an application is being removed from the system, it should unregister those tables that it created. The application should call this function as a part of its cleanup process. The table will be removed from memory once all table addresses referencing it have been released.

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

None

**Parameters**

in	<i>TblHandle</i>	Handle, previously obtained from <a href="#">CFE_TBL_Register</a> or <a href="#">CFE_TBL_Share</a> , that identifies the Table to be unregistered.
----	------------------	--

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_APP_ID</a>	Bad Application ID.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS</a>	No Access.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE</a>	Invalid Handle.

**See also**

[CFE\\_TBL\\_Share](#), [CFE\\_TBL\\_Register](#)

## 37.31 cFE Manage Table Content APIs

### Functions

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t](#) [CFE\\_TBL\\_Load](#) ([CFE\\_TBL\\_Handle\\_t](#) TblHandle, [CFE\\_TBL\\_SrcEnum\\_t](#) SrcType, const void \*SrcDataPtr)  
*Load a specified table with data from specified source.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t](#) [CFE\\_TBL\\_Update](#) ([CFE\\_TBL\\_Handle\\_t](#) TblHandle)  
*Update contents of a specified table, if an update is pending.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t](#) [CFE\\_TBL\\_Validate](#) ([CFE\\_TBL\\_Handle\\_t](#) TblHandle)  
*Perform steps to validate the contents of a table image.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t](#) [CFE\\_TBL\\_Manage](#) ([CFE\\_TBL\\_Handle\\_t](#) TblHandle)  
*Perform standard operations to maintain a table.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t](#) [CFE\\_TBL\\_DumpToBuffer](#) ([CFE\\_TBL\\_Handle\\_t](#) TblHandle)  
*Copies the contents of a Dump Only Table to a shared buffer.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t](#) [CFE\\_TBL\\_Modified](#) ([CFE\\_TBL\\_Handle\\_t](#) TblHandle)  
*Notify cFE Table Services that table contents have been modified by the Application.*

### 37.31.1 Detailed Description

### 37.31.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.31.2.1 CFE\_TBL\_DumpToBuffer()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_DumpToBuffer (
    CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle )
```

Copies the contents of a Dump Only Table to a shared buffer.

### Description

Copies contents of a Dump Only table to a shared buffer so that it can be written to a file by the Table Services routine. This function is called by the Application that owns the table in response to a [CFE\\_TBL\\_INFO\\_DUMP\\_↔PENDING](#) status obtained via [CFE\\_TBL\\_GetStatus](#).

### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. If the table does not have a dump pending status, nothing will occur (no error, no dump)
2. Applications may wish to use this function in lieu of [CFE\\_TBL\\_Manage](#) for their Dump Only tables

### Parameters

in	<i>TblHandle</i>	Handle of Table to be dumped.
----	------------------	-------------------------------

## Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_APP_ID</a>	Bad Application ID.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS</a>	No Access.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE</a>	Invalid Handle.

## See also

[CFE\\_TBL\\_Manage](#)

## 37.31.2.2 CFE\_TBL\_Load()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Load (
    CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle,
    CFE_TBL_SrcEnum_t SrcType,
    const void * SrcDataPtr )
```

Load a specified table with data from specified source.

## Description

Once an application has created a table ([CFE\\_TBL\\_Register](#)), it must provide the values that initialize the contents of that table. The application accomplishes this with one of two different TBL API calls. This function call initializes the table with values that are held in a data structure.

## Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

This function call can block. Therefore, interrupt service routines should NOT initialize their own tables. An application should initialize any table(s) prior to providing the handle(s) to the interrupt service routine.

## Parameters

in	<i>TblHandle</i>	Handle, previously obtained from <a href="#">CFE_TBL_Register</a> or <a href="#">CFE_TBL_Share</a> , that identifies the Table to be loaded.
in	<i>SrcType</i>	Flag indicating the nature of the given <i>SrcDataPtr</i> below. This value can be any one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">CFE_TBL_SRC_FILE</a> - File source When this option is selected, the <i>SrcDataPtr</i> will be interpreted as a pointer to a null terminated character string. The string should specify the full path and filename of the file containing the initial data contents of the table.</li> <li><a href="#">CFE_TBL_SRC_ADDRESS</a> - Address source When this option is selected, the <i>SrcDataPtr</i> will be interpreted as a pointer to a memory location that is the beginning of the initialization data for loading the table OR, in the case of a "user defined" dump only table, the address of the active table itself. The block of memory is assumed to be of the same size specified in the <a href="#">CFE_TBL_Register</a> function Size parameter.</li> </ul>
in	<i>SrcDataPtr</i>	Pointer to either a character string specifying a filename or a memory address of a block of binary data to be loaded into a table or, if the table was registered with the <a href="#">CFE_TBL_OPT_USER_DEFINED_ADDRESS</a> option, the address of the active table buffer.



## Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_WARN_SHORT_FILE</a>	Short File Warning.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_WARN_PARTIAL_LOAD</a>	Partial Load Warning.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_APP_ID</a>	Bad Application ID.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS</a>	No Access.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE</a>	Invalid Handle.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_DUMP_ONLY</a>	Dump Only Error.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_ILLEGAL_SRC_TYPE</a>	Illegal Source Type.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_LOAD_IN_PROGRESS</a>	Load In Progress.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_BUFFER_AVAIL</a>	No Buffer Available.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_NOT_FOUND</a>	File Not Found.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_TOO_LARGE</a>	File Too Large.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_CONTENT_ID</a>	Bad Content ID.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_PARTIAL_LOAD</a>	Partial Load Error.

## See also

[CFE\\_TBL\\_Update](#), [CFE\\_TBL\\_Validate](#), [CFE\\_TBL\\_Manage](#)

## 37.31.2.3 CFE\_TBL\_Manage()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Manage (
    CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle )
```

Perform standard operations to maintain a table.

## Description

An application is **required** to perform a periodic check for an update or a validation request for all the tables that it creates. Typically, the application that created the table would call this function at the start or conclusion of any routine processing cycle. If a table update or validation request is pending, this function would perform either or both before returning.

## Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

**Parameters**

in	<i>TblHandle</i>	Handle, previously obtained from <a href="#">CFE_TBL_Register</a> or <a href="#">CFE_TBL_Share</a> , that identifies the Table to be managed.
----	------------------	---

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATED</a>	Updated.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_APP_ID</a>	Bad Application ID.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS</a>	No Access.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE</a>	Invalid Handle.

**See also**

[CFE\\_TBL\\_Update](#), [CFE\\_TBL\\_Validate](#), [CFE\\_TBL\\_Load](#), [CFE\\_TBL\\_DumpToBuffer](#)

**37.31.2.4 CFE\_TBL\_Modified()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Modified (
    CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle )
```

Notify cFE Table Services that table contents have been modified by the Application.

**Description**

This API notifies Table Services that the contents of the specified table has been modified by the Application. This notification is important when a table has been registered as "Critical" because Table Services can then update the contents of the table kept in the Critical Data Store.

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

None

**Parameters**

in	<i>TblHandle</i>	Handle of Table that was modified.
----	------------------	------------------------------------

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_APP_ID</a>	Bad Application ID.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS</a>	No Access.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE</a>	Invalid Handle.

**See also**

[CFE\\_TBL\\_Manage](#)

**37.31.2.5 CFE\_TBL\_Update()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Update (
    CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle )
```

Update contents of a specified table, if an update is pending.

**Description**

An application is **required** to perform a periodic check for an update for all the tables that it creates. Typically, the application that created the table would call this function at the start or conclusion of any routine processing cycle or at regular intervals. To determine whether an update is pending prior to making this call, the Application can use the [CFE\\_TBL\\_GetStatus](#) API first. If a table update is pending, it will take place during this function call.

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

None

**Parameters**

in	<i>TblHandle</i>	Handle, previously obtained from <a href="#">CFE_TBL_Register</a> or <a href="#">CFE_TBL_Share</a> , that identifies the Table to be updated.
----	------------------	---

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
-----------------------------	-----------------------

## Return values

<a href="#">CFE_TBL_INFO_NO_UPDATE_PENDING</a>	No Update Pending.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_APP_ID</a>	Bad Application ID.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS</a>	No Access.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE</a>	Invalid Handle.

## See also

[CFE\\_TBL\\_Load](#), [CFE\\_TBL\\_Validate](#), [CFE\\_TBL\\_Manage](#)

## 37.31.2.6 CFE\_TBL\_Validate()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Validate (
    CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle )
```

Perform steps to validate the contents of a table image.

## Description

An application is **required** to perform a periodic check for an update or a validation request for all the tables that it creates. Typically, the application that created the table would call this function at the start or conclusion of any routine processing cycle. To determine whether a validation request is pending prior to making this call, the Application can use the [CFE\\_TBL\\_GetStatus](#) API first. If a table validation is pending, the Application would call this function to perform the necessary actions.

## Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

## Parameters

in	<i>TblHandle</i>	Handle, previously obtained from <a href="#">CFE_TBL_Register</a> or <a href="#">CFE_TBL_Share</a> , that identifies the Table to be managed.
----	------------------	---

## Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_INFO_NO_VALIDATION_PENDING</a>	
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_APP_ID</a>	Bad Application ID.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS</a>	No Access.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE</a>	Invalid Handle.

See also

[CFE\\_TBL\\_Update](#), [CFE\\_TBL\\_Manage](#), [CFE\\_TBL\\_Load](#)

## 37.32 cFE Access Table Content APIs

### Functions

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_TBL\\_GetAddress](#) (void \*\*TblPtr, [CFE\\_TBL\\_Handle\\_t](#) TblHandle)  
*Obtain the current address of the contents of the specified table.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_TBL\\_ReleaseAddress](#) ([CFE\\_TBL\\_Handle\\_t](#) TblHandle)  
*Release previously obtained pointer to the contents of the specified table.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_TBL\\_GetAddresses](#) (void \*\*TblPtrs[], [uint16](#) NumTables, const [CFE\\_TBL\\_Handle\\_t](#) TblHandles[])  
*Obtain the current addresses of an array of specified tables.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_TBL\\_ReleaseAddresses](#) ([uint16](#) NumTables, const [CFE\\_TBL\\_Handle\\_t](#) TblHandles[])  
*Release the addresses of an array of specified tables.*

### 37.32.1 Detailed Description

### 37.32.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.32.2.1 CFE\_TBL\_GetAddress()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_GetAddress (
    void ** TblPtr,
    CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle )
```

Obtain the current address of the contents of the specified table.

#### Description

When a table has been created and initialized, it is available to any application that can identify it with its unique handle. In order to view the data contained in the table, an application must call this function or [CFE\\_TBL\\_GetAddresses](#).

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. This call can be a blocking call when the table is not double buffered and is shared with another application of lower priority that just happens to be in the middle of a table update of the specific table. If this occurs, the application performing the table update will automatically have its priority elevated in order to release the resource as soon as possible.
2. An application must always release the returned table address using the [CFE\\_TBL\\_ReleaseAddress](#) or [CFE\\_TBL\\_ReleaseAddresses](#) function prior to either a [CFE\\_TBL\\_Update](#) call or any blocking call (e.g. - pending on software bus message, etc). Table updates cannot occur while table addresses have not been released.
3. [CFE\\_TBL\\_ERR\\_NEVER\\_LOADED](#) will be returned if the table has never been loaded (either from file or from a block of memory), but the function will still return a valid table pointer to a table with all zero content. This pointer must be released with the [CFE\\_TBL\\_ReleaseAddress](#) API before the table can be loaded with data.

## Parameters

in, out	<i>TblPtr</i>	The address of a pointer that will be loaded with the address of the first byte of the table. This pointer can then be typecast by the calling application to the appropriate table data structure. *TblPtr is the address of the first byte of data associated with the specified table.
in	<i>TblHandle</i>	Handle, previously obtained from <a href="#">CFE_TBL_Register</a> or <a href="#">CFE_TBL_Share</a> , that identifies the Table whose address is to be returned.

## Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATED</a>	Updated.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_APP_ID</a>	Bad Application ID.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS</a>	No Access.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE</a>	Invalid Handle.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_UNREGISTERED</a>	Unregistered.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_NEVER_LOADED</a>	Never Loaded.

## See also

[CFE\\_TBL\\_ReleaseAddress](#), [CFE\\_TBL\\_GetAddresses](#), [CFE\\_TBL\\_ReleaseAddresses](#)

## 37.32.2.2 CFE\_TBL\_GetAddresses()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_GetAddresses (
    void ** TblPtrs[],
    uint16 NumTables,
    const CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandles[] )
```

Obtain the current addresses of an array of specified tables.

## Description

When a table has been created and initialized, it is available to any application that can identify it with its unique handle. In order to view the data contained in the table, an application must call this function or [CFE\\_TBL\\_GetAddresses](#).

## Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. This call can be a blocking call when the table is not double buffered and is shared with another application of lower priority that just happens to be in the middle of a table update of the specific table. If this occurs, the application performing the table update will automatically have its priority elevated in order to release the resource as soon as possible.

2. An application must always release the returned table address using the [CFE\\_TBL\\_ReleaseAddress](#) or [CFE\\_TBL\\_ReleaseAddresses](#) function prior to either a [CFE\\_TBL\\_Update](#) call or any blocking call (e.g. - pending on software bus message, etc). Table updates cannot occur while table addresses have not been released.
3. [CFE\\_TBL\\_ERR\\_NEVER\\_LOADED](#) will be returned if the table has never been loaded (either from file or from a block of memory), but the function will still return a valid table pointer to a table with all zero content. This pointer must be released with the [CFE\\_TBL\\_ReleaseAddress](#) API before the table can be loaded with data.

#### Parameters

in, out	<i>TblPtrs</i>	Array of Pointers to variables that calling Application wishes to hold the start addresses of the Tables. *TblPtrs is an array of addresses of the first byte of data associated with the specified tables.
in	<i>NumTables</i>	Size of TblPtrs and TblHandles arrays.
in	<i>TblHandles</i>	Array of Table Handles, previously obtained from <a href="#">CFE_TBL_Register</a> or <a href="#">CFE_TBL_Share</a> , of those tables whose start addresses are to be obtained.

#### Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

#### Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATED</a>	Updated.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_APP_ID</a>	Bad Application ID.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS</a>	No Access.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE</a>	Invalid Handle.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_UNREGISTERED</a>	Unregistered.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_NEVER_LOADED</a>	Never Loaded.

#### See also

[CFE\\_TBL\\_GetAddress](#), [CFE\\_TBL\\_ReleaseAddress](#), [CFE\\_TBL\\_ReleaseAddresses](#)

#### 37.32.2.3 CFE\_TBL\_ReleaseAddress()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddress (
    CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle )
```

Release previously obtained pointer to the contents of the specified table.

#### Description

Each application is **required** to release a table address obtained through the [CFE\\_TBL\\_GetAddress](#) function.



**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

An application must always release the returned table address using the [CFE\\_TBL\\_ReleaseAddress](#) function prior to either a [CFE\\_TBL\\_Update](#) call or any blocking call (e.g. - pending on software bus message, etc). Table updates cannot occur while table addresses have not been released.

## Parameters

in	<i>TblHandle</i>	Handle, previously obtained from <a href="#">CFE_TBL_Register</a> or <a href="#">CFE_TBL_Share</a> , that identifies the Table whose address is to be released.
----	------------------	---

## Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATED</a>	Updated.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_APP_ID</a>	Bad Application ID.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS</a>	No Access.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE</a>	Invalid Handle.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_NEVER_LOADED</a>	Never Loaded.

## See also

[CFE\\_TBL\\_GetAddress](#), [CFE\\_TBL\\_GetAddresses](#), [CFE\\_TBL\\_ReleaseAddresses](#)

## 37.32.2.4 CFE\_TBL\_ReleaseAddresses()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddresses (
    uint16 NumTables,
    const CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandles[] )
```

Release the addresses of an array of specified tables.

## Description

Each application is **required** to release a table address obtained through the [CFE\\_TBL\\_GetAddress](#) function.

## Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

An application must always release the returned table address using the [CFE\\_TBL\\_ReleaseAddress](#) function prior to either a [CFE\\_TBL\\_Update](#) call or any blocking call (e.g. - pending on software bus message, etc). Table updates cannot occur while table addresses have not been released.

## Parameters

in	<i>NumTables</i>	Size of TblHandles array.
in	<i>TblHandles</i>	Array of Table Handles, previously obtained from <a href="#">CFE_TBL_Register</a> or <a href="#">CFE_TBL_Share</a> , of those tables whose start addresses are to be released.

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#"><i>CFE_SUCCESS</i></a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATED</i></a>	Updated.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_APP_ID</i></a>	Bad Application ID.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS</i></a>	No Access.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE</i></a>	Invalid Handle.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_TBL_ERR_NEVER_LOADED</i></a>	Never Loaded.

**See also**

[CFE\\_TBL\\_GetAddress](#), [CFE\\_TBL\\_ReleaseAddress](#), [CFE\\_TBL\\_GetAddresses](#)

### 37.33 cFE Get Table Information APIs

#### Functions

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_TBL\\_GetStatus](#) ([CFE\\_TBL\\_Handle\\_t](#) TblHandle)  
*Obtain current status of pending actions for a table.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_TBL\\_GetInfo](#) ([CFE\\_TBL\\_Info\\_t](#) \*TblInfoPtr, const char \*TblName)  
*Obtain characteristics/information of/about a specified table.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_TBL\\_NotifyByMessage](#) ([CFE\\_TBL\\_Handle\\_t](#) TblHandle, [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) MsgId, [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) MSG\_FcnCode\_t CommandCode, [uint32](#) Parameter)  
*Instruct cFE Table Services to notify Application via message when table requires management.*

#### 37.33.1 Detailed Description

#### 37.33.2 Function Documentation

##### 37.33.2.1 CFE\_TBL\_GetInfo()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_GetInfo (
    CFE_TBL_Info_t * TblInfoPtr,
    const char * TblName )
```

Obtain characteristics/information of/about a specified table.

#### Description

This API provides the registry information associated with the specified table. The function fills the given data structure with the data found in the Table Registry.

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

#### Parameters

in, out	<i>TblInfoPtr</i>	A pointer to a <a href="#">CFE_TBL_Info_t</a> data structure that is to be populated with table characteristics and information. *TblInfoPtr is the description of the tables characteristics and registry information stored in the <a href="#">CFE_TBL_Info_t</a> data structure format.
in	<i>TblName</i>	The processor specific name of the table. It is important to note that the processor specific table name is different from the table name specified in the <a href="#">CFE_TBL_Register</a> API call. The processor specific table name includes the name of the application that created the table. The name would be of the form "ApplicationName.TableName". An example of this would be "ACS.TamParams" for a table called "TamParams" that was registered by the application called "ACS".

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_NAME</a>	Invalid Name.

**See also**

[CFE\\_TBL\\_GetStatus](#)

**37.33.2.2 CFE\_TBL\_GetStatus()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_GetStatus (
    CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle )
```

Obtain current status of pending actions for a table.

**Description**

An application is **required** to perform a periodic check for an update or a validation request for all the tables that it creates. Typically, the application that created the table would call this function at the start or conclusion of any routine processing cycle. If a table update or validation request is pending, the Application should follow up with a call to [CFE\\_TBL\\_Update](#) or [CFE\\_TBL\\_Validate](#) respectively.

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

None

**Parameters**

in	<i>TblHandle</i>	Handle, previously obtained from <a href="#">CFE_TBL_Register</a> or <a href="#">CFE_TBL_Share</a> , that identifies the Table to be managed.
----	------------------	---

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATE_PENDING</a>	Update Pending.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_INFO_VALIDATION_PENDING</a>	

## Return values

<a href="#">CFE_TBL_INFO_DUMP_PENDING</a>	Dump Pending.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_APP_ID</a>	Bad Application ID.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS</a>	No Access.
<a href="#">CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE</a>	Invalid Handle.

## Note

Some status return codes are "success" while being non-zero. This behavior will change in the future.

## See also

[CFE\\_TBL\\_Manage](#), [CFE\\_TBL\\_Update](#), [CFE\\_TBL\\_Validate](#), [CFE\\_TBL\\_GetInfo](#)

## 37.33.2.3 CFE\_TBL\_NotifyByMessage()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_NotifyByMessage (
    CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle,
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId,
    CFE_MSG_FcnCode_t CommandCode,
    uint32 Parameter )
```

Instruct cFE Table Services to notify Application via message when table requires management.

## Description

This API instructs Table Services to send a message to the calling Application whenever the specified table requires management by the application. This feature allows applications to avoid polling table services via the [CFE\\_TBL\\_Manage](#) call to determine whether a table requires updates, validation, etc. This API should be called following the [CFE\\_TBL\\_Register](#) API whenever the owning application requires this feature.

## Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- Only the application that owns the table is allowed to register a notification message
- Recommend **NOT** using the ground command MID which typically impacts command counters. The typical approach is to use a unique MID for inter-task communications similar to how schedulers typically trigger application housekeeping messages.

## Parameters

in	<i>TblHandle</i>	Handle of Table with which the message should be associated.
in	<i>MsgId</i>	Message ID to be used in notification message sent by Table Services.
in	<i>CommandCode</i>	Command Code value to be placed in secondary header of message sent by Table Services.
in	<i>Parameter</i>	Application defined value to be passed as a parameter in the message sent by Table Services. Suggested use includes an application's table index that allows the same MsgId and Command Code to be used for all table management notifications.
		Generated by Doxygen

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#"><i>CFE_SUCCESS</i></a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_APP_ID</i></a>	Bad Application ID.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS</i></a>	No Access.
<a href="#"><i>CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE</i></a>	Invalid Handle.

**See also**

[CFE\\_TBL\\_Register](#)

### 37.34 cFE Get Current Time APIs

#### Functions

- [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t CFE\\_TIME\\_GetTime](#) (void)  
*Get the current spacecraft time.*
- [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t CFE\\_TIME\\_GetTAI](#) (void)  
*Get the current TAI (MET + SCTF) time.*
- [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t CFE\\_TIME\\_GetUTC](#) (void)  
*Get the current UTC (MET + SCTF - Leap Seconds) time.*
- [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t CFE\\_TIME\\_GetMET](#) (void)  
*Get the current value of the Mission Elapsed Time (MET).*
- [uint32 CFE\\_TIME\\_GetMETseconds](#) (void)  
*Get the current seconds count of the mission-elapsed time.*
- [uint32 CFE\\_TIME\\_GetMETsubsecs](#) (void)  
*Get the current sub-seconds count of the mission-elapsed time.*

#### 37.34.1 Detailed Description

#### 37.34.2 Function Documentation

##### 37.34.2.1 CFE\_TIME\_GetMET()

```
CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_GetMET (
    void )
```

Get the current value of the Mission Elapsed Time (MET).

#### Description

This routine returns the current mission-elapsed time (MET). MET is usually derived from a hardware-based clock that is not adjusted during normal operations. Callers of this routine should not assume that the MET return value has any specific relationship to any ground-based time standard.

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

#### Returns

The current MET

#### See also

[CFE\\_TIME\\_GetTime](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetTAI](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetUTC](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetMETseconds](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetMETsubsecs](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_MET2SCTime](#)



### 37.34.2.2 CFE\_TIME\_GetMETseconds()

```
uint32 CFE_TIME_GetMETseconds (
    void )
```

Get the current seconds count of the mission-elapsed time.

#### Description

This routine is the same as [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetMET](#), except that it returns only the integer seconds portion of the MET time.

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

#### Returns

The current MET seconds

#### See also

[CFE\\_TIME\\_GetTime](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetTAI](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetUTC](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetMET](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetMETseconds](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetMETsubsecs](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_MET2SCTime](#)

### 37.34.2.3 CFE\_TIME\_GetMETsubsecs()

```
uint32 CFE_TIME_GetMETsubsecs (
    void )
```

Get the current sub-seconds count of the mission-elapsed time.

#### Description

This routine is the same as [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetMET](#), except that it returns only the integer sub-seconds portion of the MET time. Each count is equal to  $2^{(-32)}$  seconds.

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

#### Returns

The current MET sub-seconds

#### See also

[CFE\\_TIME\\_GetTime](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetTAI](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetUTC](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetMET](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetMETseconds](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetMETsubsecs](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_MET2SCTime](#)

#### 37.34.2.4 CFE\_TIME\_GetTAI()

```
CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_GetTAI (
    void )
```

Get the current TAI (MET + SCTF) time.

##### Description

This routine returns the current TAI time to the caller. TAI is an international time standard that does not include leap seconds. This routine should only be used in situations where TAI is absolutely required. Applications that call [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetTAI](#) may not be portable to all missions. Maintenance of correct TAI in flight is not guaranteed under all mission operations scenarios. To maintain re-usability across missions, most applications should be using [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetTime](#), rather than the specific routines for getting UTC/TAI directly.

##### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. The "TAI" time returned is referenced to the mission-defined time epoch, which may or may not be the same as the standard TAI epoch.
2. Even though TAI does not include leap seconds, the time returned by this function can still jump forward or backward without warning when the spacecraft clock is set or adjusted by operators. Applications using this function must be able to handle these time discontinuities gracefully.

##### Returns

The current spacecraft time in TAI

##### See also

[CFE\\_TIME\\_GetTime](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetUTC](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetMET](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetMETseconds](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetMETsubsecs](#)

#### 37.34.2.5 CFE\_TIME\_GetTime()

```
CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_GetTime (
    void )
```

Get the current spacecraft time.

##### Description

This routine returns the current spacecraft time. The time returned is either TAI (no leap seconds) or UTC (including leap seconds). This choice is made in the mission configuration file by defining either [CFE\\_MISSION\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_DEFAULT\\_TAI](#) or [CFE\\_MISSION\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_DEFAULT\\_UTC](#) as true at compile time. To maintain re-usability across missions, most applications should be using this function (or [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetTime](#)) rather than the specific routines for getting UTC/TAI directly.

##### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

**Returns**

The current spacecraft time in default format

**See also**

[CFE\\_TIME\\_GetTAI](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetUTC](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetMET](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetMETseconds](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetMETsubsecs](#)

**37.34.2.6 CFE\_TIME\_GetUTC()**

```
CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_GetUTC (
    void )
```

Get the current UTC (MET + SCTF - Leap Seconds) time.

**Description**

This routine returns the current UTC time to the caller. This routine should only be used in situations where UTC is absolutely required. Applications that call [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetUTC](#) may not be portable to all missions. Maintenance of correct UTC in flight is not guaranteed under all mission operations scenarios. If UTC is maintained in flight, it will jump backwards occasionally due to leap second adjustments. To maintain re-usability across missions, most applications should be using [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetTime](#), rather than the specific routines for getting UTC/TAI directly.

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

Note: The "UTC" time returned is referenced to the mission-defined time epoch, which may or may not be the same as the standard UTC epoch.

**Returns**

The current spacecraft time in UTC

**See also**

[CFE\\_TIME\\_GetTime](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetTAI](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetMET](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetMETseconds](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetMETsubsecs](#)

## 37.35 cFE Get Time Information APIs

### Functions

- [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t CFE\\_TIME\\_GetSTCF](#) (void)  
*Get the current value of the spacecraft time correction factor (STCF).*
- [int16 CFE\\_TIME\\_GetLeapSeconds](#) (void)  
*Get the current value of the leap seconds counter.*
- [CFE\\_TIME\\_ClockState\\_Enum\\_t CFE\\_TIME\\_GetClockState](#) (void)  
*Get the current state of the spacecraft clock.*
- [uint16 CFE\\_TIME\\_GetClockInfo](#) (void)  
*Provides information about the spacecraft clock.*

### 37.35.1 Detailed Description

### 37.35.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.35.2.1 CFE\_TIME\_GetClockInfo()

```
uint16 CFE_TIME_GetClockInfo (
    void )
```

Provides information about the spacecraft clock.

#### Description

This routine returns information on the spacecraft clock in a bit mask.

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

#### Returns

Spacecraft clock information, [cFE Clock State Flag Defines](#). To extract the information from the returned value, the flags can be used as in the following:

```
if ((ReturnValue & CFE_TIME_FLAG_XXXXXX) == CFE_TIME_FLAG_XXXXXX) then the fol-
lowing definition of the CFE_TIME_FLAG_XXXXXX is true.
```

#### See also

[CFE\\_TIME\\_GetSTCF](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetLeapSeconds](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetClockState](#)

### 37.35.2.2 CFE\_TIME\_GetClockState()

```
CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t CFE_TIME_GetClockState (
    void )
```

Get the current state of the spacecraft clock.

#### Description

This routine returns the spacecraft clock state. Applications that are highly dependent on valid time may want to call this routine before taking actions based on the times returned by the various clock routines

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

#### Returns

The current spacecraft clock state

#### See also

[CFE\\_TIME\\_GetSTCF](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetLeapSeconds](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetClockInfo](#)

### 37.35.2.3 CFE\_TIME\_GetLeapSeconds()

```
int16 CFE_TIME_GetLeapSeconds (
    void )
```

Get the current value of the leap seconds counter.

#### Description

This routine returns the current value of the leap seconds counter. This is the delta seconds between international atomic time (TAI) and universal coordinated time (UTC). Applications cannot set or adjust the leap seconds; that can only be done through ground commands. However, science applications may want to include the leap seconds counter in their data products to aid in time correlation during downstream science data processing. Note that some mission operations teams do not maintain the leap seconds count, preferring to adjust the STCF instead. Users of this function should check with their mission ops team to see how they are planning to handle leap seconds.

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

#### Returns

The current spacecraft leap seconds.

#### See also

[CFE\\_TIME\\_GetSTCF](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetClockState](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetClockInfo](#)

#### 37.35.2.4 CFE\_TIME\_GetSTCF()

```
CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_GetSTCF (
    void )
```

Get the current value of the spacecraft time correction factor (STCF).

##### Description

This routine returns the current value of the spacecraft time correction factor. This is the delta time between the MET and the TAI time. Applications cannot set or adjust the STCF; that can only be done through ground commands. However, science applications may want to include the STCF in their data products to aid in time correlation during downstream science data processing.

##### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

Does not include leap seconds

##### Returns

The current SCTF

##### See also

[CFE\\_TIME\\_GetLeapSeconds](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetClockState](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetClockInfo](#)

## 37.36 cFE Time Arithmetic APIs

### Functions

- `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_Add (CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time1, CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time2)`  
*Adds two time values.*
- `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_Subtract (CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time1, CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time2)`  
*Subtracts two time values.*
- `CFE_TIME_Compare_t CFE_TIME_Compare (CFE_TIME_SysTime_t TimeA, CFE_TIME_SysTime_t TimeB)`  
*Compares two time values.*

### 37.36.1 Detailed Description

### 37.36.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.36.2.1 CFE\_TIME\_Add()

```
CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_Add (
    CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time1,
    CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time2 )
```

Adds two time values.

#### Description

This routine adds the two specified times and returns the result. Normally, at least one of the input times should be a value representing a delta time. Adding two absolute times together will not cause an error, but the result will probably be meaningless.

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

#### Parameters

in	<i>Time1</i>	The first time to be added.
in	<i>Time2</i>	The second time to be added.

#### Returns

The sum of the two times. If the sum is greater than the maximum value that can be stored in a `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t`, the result will roll over (this is not considered an error).

See also

[CFE\\_TIME\\_Subtract](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_Compare](#)

### 37.36.2.2 CFE\_TIME\_Compare()

```
CFE_TIME_Compare_t CFE_TIME_Compare (
    CFE_TIME_SysTime_t TimeA,
    CFE_TIME_SysTime_t TimeB )
```

Compares two time values.

#### Description

This routine compares two time values to see which is "greater". It is important that applications use this function rather than trying to directly compare the component pieces of times. This function will handle roll-over cases seamlessly, which may not be intuitively obvious. The cFE's internal representation of time "rolls over" when the 32 bit seconds count reaches 0xFFFFFFFF. Also, subtracting a delta time from an absolute time close to the epoch could result in "roll under". The strange cases that result from these situations can be handled by defining the comparison function for times as follows: Plot the two times on the circumference of a circle where 0 is at the top and 0x80000000 is at the bottom. If the shortest arc from time A to time B runs clockwise around the circle, then time A is less than time B. If the shortest arc from A to B runs counter-clockwise, then time A is greater than time B.

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

#### Parameters

in	<i>TimeA</i>	The first time to compare.
in	<i>TimeB</i>	The second time to compare.

#### Returns

The result of comparing the two times.

#### Return values

<a href="#">CFE_TIME_EQUAL</a>	The two specified times are considered to be equal.
<a href="#">CFE_TIME_A_GT↵_B</a>	The first specified time is considered to be after the second specified time.
<a href="#">CFE_TIME_A_LT↵_B</a>	The first specified time is considered to be before the second specified time.



See also

[CFE\\_TIME\\_Add](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_Subtract](#)

### 37.36.2.3 CFE\_TIME\_Subtract()

```
CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_Subtract (
    CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time1,
    CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time2 )
```

Subtracts two time values.

#### Description

This routine subtracts time2 from time1 and returns the result. The time values can represent either absolute or delta times, but not all combinations make sense.

- AbsTime - AbsTime = DeltaTime
- AbsTime - DeltaTime = AbsTime
- DeltaTime - DeltaTime = DeltaTime
- DeltaTime - AbsTime = garbage

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

#### Parameters

in	<i>Time1</i>	The base time.
in	<i>Time2</i>	The time to be subtracted from the base time.

#### Returns

The result of subtracting the two times. If the subtraction results in an underflow, the result will roll over (this is not considered an error).

See also

[CFE\\_TIME\\_Add](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_Compare](#)

### 37.37 cFE Time Conversion APIs

#### Functions

- [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t CFE\\_TIME\\_MET2SCTime \(CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t METTime\)](#)  
*Convert specified MET into Spacecraft Time.*
- [uint32 CFE\\_TIME\\_Sub2MicroSecs \(uint32 SubSeconds\)](#)  
*Converts a sub-seconds count to an equivalent number of microseconds.*
- [uint32 CFE\\_TIME\\_Micro2SubSecs \(uint32 MicroSeconds\)](#)  
*Converts a number of microseconds to an equivalent sub-seconds count.*

#### 37.37.1 Detailed Description

#### 37.37.2 Function Documentation

##### 37.37.2.1 CFE\_TIME\_MET2SCTime()

```
CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_MET2SCTime (
    CFE_TIME_SysTime_t METTime )
```

Convert specified MET into Spacecraft Time.

#### Description

This function returns Spacecraft Time given MET. Note that Spacecraft Time is returned as either UTC or TAI depending on whether the mission configuration parameter [CFE\\_MISSION\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_DEFAULT\\_UTC](#) or [CFE\\_MISSION\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_DEFAULT\\_TAI](#) was set to true at compile time.

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

#### Parameters

in	<i>METTime</i>	The MET to be converted.
----	----------------	--------------------------

#### Returns

Spacecraft Time (UTC or TAI) corresponding to the specified MET

#### See also

[CFE\\_TIME\\_GetMET](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetMETseconds](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetMETsubsecs](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_Sub2MicroSecs](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_Micro2SubSecs](#)

### 37.37.2.2 CFE\_TIME\_Micro2SubSecs()

```
uint32 CFE_TIME_Micro2SubSecs (
    uint32 MicroSeconds )
```

Converts a number of microseconds to an equivalent sub-seconds count.

#### Description

This routine converts from microseconds (each tick is 1e-06 seconds) to a subseconds count (each tick is  $1 / 2^{32}$  seconds).

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

#### Parameters

in	<i>MicroSeconds</i>	The sub-seconds count to convert.
----	---------------------	-----------------------------------

#### Returns

The equivalent number of subseconds. If the number of microseconds passed in is greater than one second, (i.e. > 999,999), the return value is equal to 0xffffffff.

#### See also

[CFE\\_TIME\\_MET2SCTime](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_Sub2MicroSecs](#),

### 37.37.2.3 CFE\_TIME\_Sub2MicroSecs()

```
uint32 CFE_TIME_Sub2MicroSecs (
    uint32 SubSeconds )
```

Converts a sub-seconds count to an equivalent number of microseconds.

#### Description

This routine converts from a sub-seconds count (each tick is  $1 / 2^{32}$  seconds) to microseconds (each tick is 1e-06 seconds).

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

**Parameters**

in	<i>SubSeconds</i>	The sub-seconds count to convert.
----	-------------------	-----------------------------------

**Returns**

The equivalent number of microseconds.

**See also**

[CFE\\_TIME\\_MET2SCTime](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_Micro2SubSecs](#),

## 37.38 cFE External Time Source APIs

### Functions

- void `CFE_TIME_ExternalTone` (void)  
*Provides the 1 Hz signal from an external source.*
- void `CFE_TIME_ExternalMET` (`CFE_TIME_SysTime_t` NewMET)  
*Provides the Mission Elapsed Time from an external source.*
- void `CFE_TIME_ExternalGPS` (`CFE_TIME_SysTime_t` NewTime, `int16` NewLeaps)  
*Provide the time from an external source that has data common to GPS receivers.*
- void `CFE_TIME_ExternalTime` (`CFE_TIME_SysTime_t` NewTime)  
*Provide the time from an external source that measures time relative to a known epoch.*
- `CFE_Status_t` `CFE_TIME_RegisterSynchCallback` (`CFE_TIME_SynchCallbackPtr_t` CallbackFuncPtr)  
*Registers a callback function that is called whenever time synchronization occurs.*
- `CFE_Status_t` `CFE_TIME_UnregisterSynchCallback` (`CFE_TIME_SynchCallbackPtr_t` CallbackFuncPtr)  
*Unregisters a callback function that is called whenever time synchronization occurs.*

### 37.38.1 Detailed Description

### 37.38.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.38.2.1 CFE\_TIME\_ExternalGPS()

```
void CFE_TIME_ExternalGPS (
    CFE_TIME_SysTime_t NewTime,
    int16 NewLeaps )
```

Provide the time from an external source that has data common to GPS receivers.

#### Description

This routine provides a method to provide cFE TIME with current time data acquired from an external source. There is a presumption that this function will be called at the appropriate time (relative to the tone) such that this call may be used by cFE TIME as the signal to generate the "time at the tone" data command. The "time at the tone" data command must arrive within the configuration parameter specified window for tone signal and data packet verification.

Internally, cFE TIME will calculate a new STCF as the difference between this new time value and the spacecraft MET value at the tone. This allows cFE TIME to always calculate time as the sum of MET and STCF. The value of STCF will change only as much as the drift factor between spacecraft MET and the external time source.

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- This routine is included in the API only when 3 specific configuration parameters are set to true. The first is `CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER` which defines this instantiation of cFE TIME as a time server (not a client). The second required configuration parameter is `CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE` which enables time source selection commands to the cFE TIME task, and further enables configuration definitions for the selected type of external time data. The third configuration parameter required for this routine is `CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS`, which indicates that the external time data consists of a time value relative to a known epoch, plus a leap seconds value.

## Parameters

in	<i>NewTime</i>	The MET value at the next (or previous) 1 Hz tone signal.
in	<i>NewLeaps</i>	The Leap Seconds value used to calculate time as UTC.

## See also

[CFE\\_TIME\\_ExternalTone](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_ExternalMET](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_ExternalTime](#)

## 37.38.2.2 CFE\_TIME\_ExternalMET()

```
void CFE_TIME_ExternalMET (
    CFE_TIME_SysTime_t NewMET )
```

Provides the Mission Elapsed Time from an external source.

## Description

This routine provides a method to provide cFE TIME with MET acquired from an external source. There is a presumption that this function will be called at the appropriate time (relative to the tone) such that this call may be used by cFE TIME as the signal to generate the "time at the tone" data command. The "time at the tone" data command must arrive within the configuration parameter specified window for tone signal and data packet verification.

The MET value at the tone "should" have zero subseconds. Although the interface accepts non-zero values for sub-seconds, it may be harmful to other applications that expect zero subseconds at the moment of the tone. Any decision to use non-zero subseconds should be carefully considered.

## Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- This routine is included in the API only when 3 specific configuration parameters are set to true. The first is [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_SERVER](#) which defines this instantiation of cFE TIME as a time server (not a client). The second required configuration parameter is [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_SOURCE](#) which enables time source selection commands to the cFE TIME task, and further enables configuration definitions for the selected type of external time data. The third configuration parameter required for this routine is [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_SRC\\_MET](#), which indicates that the external time data consists of MET.

## Parameters

in	<i>NewMET</i>	The MET value at the next (or previous) 1 Hz tone signal.
----	---------------	---

## See also

[CFE\\_TIME\\_ExternalTone](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_ExternalGPS](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_ExternalTime](#)

## 37.38.2.3 CFE\_TIME\_ExternalTime()

```
void CFE_TIME_ExternalTime (
    CFE_TIME_SysTime_t NewTime )
```

Provide the time from an external source that measures time relative to a known epoch.

## Description

This routine provides a method to provide cFE TIME with current time data acquired from an external source. There is a presumption that this function will be called at the appropriate time (relative to the tone) such that this call may be used by cFE TIME as the signal to generate the "time at the tone" data command. The "time at the tone" data command must arrive within the configuration specified window for tone signal and data packet verification.

Internally, cFE TIME will calculate a new STCF as the difference between this new time value and the spacecraft MET value at the tone. This allows cFE TIME to always calculate time as the sum of MET and STCF. The value of STCF will change only as much as the drift factor between spacecraft MET and the external time source.

## Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- This routine is included in the API only when 3 specific configuration parameters are set to true. The first is [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_SERVER](#) which defines this instantiation of cFE TIME as a time server (not a client). The second required configuration parameter is [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_SOURCE](#) which enables time source selection commands to the cFE TIME task, and further enables configuration definitions for the selected type of external time data. The third configuration parameter required for this routine is [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_SRC\\_TIME](#), which indicates that the external time data consists of a time value relative to a known epoch.

## Parameters

in	<i>NewTime</i>	The MET value at the next (or previous) 1 Hz tone signal.
----	----------------	---

## See also

[CFE\\_TIME\\_ExternalTone](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_ExternalMET](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_ExternalGPS](#)

## 37.38.2.4 CFE\_TIME\_ExternalTone()

```
void CFE_TIME_ExternalTone (
    void )
```

Provides the 1 Hz signal from an external source.

## Description

This routine provides a method for cFE TIME software to be notified of the occurrence of the 1Hz tone signal without knowledge of the specific hardware design. Regardless of the source of the tone, this routine should be called as soon as possible after detection to allow cFE TIME software the opportunity to latch the local clock as close as possible to the instant of the tone.

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

- This routine may be called directly from within the context of an interrupt handler.

**See also**

[CFE\\_TIME\\_ExternalMET](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_ExternalGPS](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_ExternalTime](#)

**37.38.2.5 CFE\_TIME\_RegisterSynchCallback()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_TIME_RegisterSynchCallback (
    CFE_TIME_SynchCallbackPtr_t CallbackFuncPtr )
```

Registers a callback function that is called whenever time synchronization occurs.

**Description**

This routine passes a callback function pointer for an Application that wishes to be notified whenever a legitimate time synchronization signal (typically a 1 Hz) is received.

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

Only a single callback per application is supported, and this function should only be called from a single thread within each application (typically the apps main thread). If an application requires triggering multiple child tasks at 1Hz, it should distribute the timing signal internally, rather than registering for multiple callbacks.

**Returns**

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_TIME_TOO_MANY_SYNCH_CALLBACKS</a>	Too Many Sync Callbacks.

**See also**

[CFE\\_TIME\\_UnregisterSynchCallback](#)

**37.38.2.6 CFE\_TIME\_UnregisterSynchCallback()**

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_TIME_UnregisterSynchCallback (
    CFE_TIME_SynchCallbackPtr_t CallbackFuncPtr )
```

Unregisters a callback function that is called whenever time synchronization occurs.



### Description

This routine removes the specified callback function pointer from the list of Callback functions that are called whenever a time synchronization (typically the 1Hz signal) is received.

### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

Only a single callback per application is supported, and this function should only be called from a single thread within each application (typically the apps main thread).

### Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

### Return values

<a href="#">CFE_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">CFE_TIME_CALLBACK_NOT_REGISTERED</a>	Callback Not Registered.

### See also

[CFE\\_TIME\\_RegisterSynchCallback](#)

## 37.39 cFE Miscellaneous Time APIs

### Functions

- void [CFE\\_TIME\\_Print](#) (char \*PrintBuffer, [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t](#) TimeToPrint)  
*Print a time value as a string.*
- void [CFE\\_TIME\\_Local1HzISR](#) (void)  
*This function should be called from the system PSP layer once per second.*

### 37.39.1 Detailed Description

### 37.39.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.39.2.1 CFE\_TIME\_Local1HzISR()

```
void CFE_TIME_Local1HzISR (  
    void )
```

This function should be called from the system PSP layer once per second.

#### Description

Drives the time processing logic from the system PSP layer. This must be called once per second based on a hardware interrupt or OS kernel signal.

#### Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

This will update the global data structures accordingly, incrementing each by the 1Hz amount.

#### 37.39.2.2 CFE\_TIME\_Print()

```
void CFE_TIME_Print (  
    char * PrintBuffer,  
    CFE\_TIME\_SysTime\_t TimeToPrint )
```

Print a time value as a string.

#### Description

This routine prints the specified time to the specified string buffer in the following format:

yyyy-ddd-hh:mm:ss.xxxx\0

where:

- `yyyy` = year
- `ddd` = Julian day of the year
- `hh` = hour of the day (0 to 23)
- `mm` = minute (0 to 59)
- `ss` = second (0 to 59)
- `xxxxxx` = subsecond formatted as a decimal fraction (1/4 second = 0.25000)
- `\0` = trailing null

**Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:**

- The value of the time argument is simply added to the configuration definitions for the ground epoch and converted into a fixed length string in the buffer provided by the caller.
- A loss of data during the string conversion will occur if the computed year exceeds 9999. However, a year that large would require an unrealistic definition for the ground epoch since the maximum amount of time represented by a [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime](#) structure is approximately 136 years.

**Parameters**

<code>in, out</code>	<i>PrintBuffer</i>	Pointer to a character array of at least <a href="#">CFE_TIME_PRINTED_STRING_SIZE</a> characters in length. *PrintBuffer is the time as a character string as described above.
<code>in</code>	<i>TimeToPrint</i>	The time to print into the character array.

## 37.40 cFE Clock State Flag Defines

### Macros

- #define `CFE_TIME_FLAG_CLKSET` 0x8000  
*The spacecraft time has been set.*
- #define `CFE_TIME_FLAG_FLYING` 0x4000  
*This instance of Time Services is flywheeling.*
- #define `CFE_TIME_FLAG_SRCINT` 0x2000  
*The clock source is set to "internal".*
- #define `CFE_TIME_FLAG_SIGPRI` 0x1000  
*The clock signal is set to "primary".*
- #define `CFE_TIME_FLAG_SRVFLY` 0x0800  
*The Time Server is in flywheel mode.*
- #define `CFE_TIME_FLAG_CMDFLY` 0x0400  
*This instance of Time Services was commanded into flywheel mode.*
- #define `CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADDADJ` 0x0200  
*One time STCF Adjustment is to be done in positive direction.*
- #define `CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADD1HZ` 0x0100  
*1 Hz STCF Adjustment is to be done in a positive direction*
- #define `CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADDTCL` 0x0080  
*Time Client Latency is applied in a positive direction.*
- #define `CFE_TIME_FLAG_SERVER` 0x0040  
*This instance of Time Services is a Time Server.*
- #define `CFE_TIME_FLAG_GDTONE` 0x0020  
*The tone received is good compared to the last tone received.*
- #define `CFE_TIME_FLAG_UNUSED` 0x001F  
*Reserved flags - should be zero.*

### 37.40.1 Detailed Description

### 37.40.2 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 37.40.2.1 CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_ADD1HZ

```
#define CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADD1HZ 0x0100
```

1 Hz STCF Adjustment is to be done in a positive direction

Definition at line 716 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

#### 37.40.2.2 CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_ADDADJ

```
#define CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADDADJ 0x0200
```

One time STCF Adjustment is to be done in positive direction.

Definition at line 715 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

#### 37.40.2.3 CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_ADDTCL

```
#define CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADDTCL 0x0080
```

Time Client Latency is applied in a positive direction.

Definition at line 717 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

#### 37.40.2.4 CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_CLKSET

```
#define CFE_TIME_FLAG_CLKSET 0x8000
```

The spacecraft time has been set.

Definition at line 709 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

#### 37.40.2.5 CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_CMDFLY

```
#define CFE_TIME_FLAG_CMDFLY 0x0400
```

This instance of Time Services was commanded into flywheel mode.

Definition at line 714 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

#### 37.40.2.6 CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_FLYING

```
#define CFE_TIME_FLAG_FLYING 0x4000
```

This instance of Time Services is flywheeling.

Definition at line 710 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

#### 37.40.2.7 CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_GDTONE

```
#define CFE_TIME_FLAG_GDTONE 0x0020
```

The tone received is good compared to the last tone received.

Definition at line 719 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

#### 37.40.2.8 CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_SERVER

```
#define CFE_TIME_FLAG_SERVER 0x0040
```

This instance of Time Services is a Time Server.

Definition at line 718 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

#### 37.40.2.9 CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_SIGPRI

```
#define CFE_TIME_FLAG_SIGPRI 0x1000
```

The clock signal is set to "primary".

Definition at line 712 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

#### 37.40.2.10 CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_SRCINT

```
#define CFE_TIME_FLAG_SRCINT 0x2000
```

The clock source is set to "internal".

Definition at line 711 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

#### 37.40.2.11 CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_SRVFLY

```
#define CFE_TIME_FLAG_SRVFLY 0x0800
```

The Time Server is in flywheel mode.

Definition at line 713 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

#### 37.40.2.12 CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_UNUSED

```
#define CFE_TIME_FLAG_UNUSED 0x001F
```

Reserved flags - should be zero.

Definition at line 720 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

## 37.41 OSAL Semaphore State Defines

### Macros

- `#define OS_SEM_FULL 1`  
*Semaphore full state.*
- `#define OS_SEM_EMPTY 0`  
*Semaphore empty state.*

#### 37.41.1 Detailed Description

#### 37.41.2 Macro Definition Documentation

##### 37.41.2.1 OS\_SEM\_EMPTY

```
#define OS_SEM_EMPTY 0
```

Semaphore empty state.

Definition at line 35 of file osapi-binsem.h.

##### 37.41.2.2 OS\_SEM\_FULL

```
#define OS_SEM_FULL 1
```

Semaphore full state.

Definition at line 34 of file osapi-binsem.h.

## 37.42 OSAL Binary Semaphore APIs

### Functions

- `int32 OS_BinSemCreate (osal_id_t *sem_id, const char *sem_name, uint32 sem_initial_value, uint32 options)`  
*Creates a binary semaphore.*
- `int32 OS_BinSemFlush (osal_id_t sem_id)`  
*Unblock all tasks pending on the specified semaphore.*
- `int32 OS_BinSemGive (osal_id_t sem_id)`  
*Increment the semaphore value.*
- `int32 OS_BinSemTake (osal_id_t sem_id)`  
*Decrement the semaphore value.*
- `int32 OS_BinSemTimedWait (osal_id_t sem_id, uint32 msecs)`  
*Decrement the semaphore value with a timeout.*
- `int32 OS_BinSemDelete (osal_id_t sem_id)`  
*Deletes the specified Binary Semaphore.*
- `int32 OS_BinSemGetIdByName (osal_id_t *sem_id, const char *sem_name)`  
*Find an existing semaphore ID by name.*
- `int32 OS_BinSemGetInfo (osal_id_t sem_id, OS_bin_sem_prop_t *bin_prop)`  
*Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.*

### 37.42.1 Detailed Description

### 37.42.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.42.2.1 OS\_BinSemCreate()

```
int32 OS_BinSemCreate (
    osal_id_t * sem_id,
    const char * sem_name,
    uint32 sem_initial_value,
    uint32 options )
```

Creates a binary semaphore.

Creates a binary semaphore with initial value specified by `sem_initial_value` and name specified by `sem_name`. `sem_id` will be returned to the caller

#### Parameters

out	<code>sem_id</code>	will be set to the non-zero ID of the newly-created resource
in	<code>sem_name</code>	the name of the new resource to create
in	<code>sem_initial_value</code>	the initial value of the binary semaphore
in	<code>options</code>	Reserved for future use, should be passed as 0.



**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if sen name or sem_id are NULL
<a href="#">OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</a>	name length including null terminator greater than <a href="#">OS_MAX_API_NAME</a>
<a href="#">OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS</a>	if all of the semaphore ids are taken
<a href="#">OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN</a>	if this is already the name of a binary semaphore
<a href="#">OS_SEM_FAILURE</a>	if the OS call failed

**37.42.2.2 OS\_BinSemDelete()**

```
int32 OS_BinSemDelete (
    osal_id_t sem_id )
```

Deletes the specified Binary Semaphore.

This is the function used to delete a binary semaphore in the operating system. This also frees the respective sem\_id to be used again when another semaphore is created.

**Parameters**

in	<i>sem_id</i>	The object ID to delete
----	---------------	-------------------------

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</a>	if the id passed in is not a valid binary semaphore
<a href="#">OS_SEM_FAILURE</a>	the OS call failed

**37.42.2.3 OS\_BinSemFlush()**

```
int32 OS_BinSemFlush (
    osal_id_t sem_id )
```

Unblock all tasks pending on the specified semaphore.

The function unblocks all tasks pending on the specified semaphore. However, this function does not change the state of the semaphore.

#### Parameters

in	<i>sem_id</i>	The object ID to operate on
----	---------------	-----------------------------

#### Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

#### Return values

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</a>	if the id passed in is not a binary semaphore
<a href="#">OS_SEM_FAILURE</a>	if an unspecified failure occurs

#### 37.42.2.4 OS\_BinSemGetIdByName()

```
int32 OS_BinSemGetIdByName (
    osal_id_t * sem_id,
    const char * sem_name )
```

Find an existing semaphore ID by name.

This function tries to find a binary sem Id given the name of a bin\_sem The id is returned through sem\_id

#### Parameters

out	<i>sem_id</i>	will be set to the ID of the existing resource
in	<i>sem_name</i>	the name of the existing resource to find

#### Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

#### Return values

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	is semid or sem_name are NULL pointers
<a href="#">OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</a>	name length including null terminator greater than <a href="#">OS_MAX_API_NAME</a>
<a href="#">OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND</a>	if the name was not found in the table

## 37.42.2.5 OS\_BinSemGetInfo()

```
int32 OS_BinSemGetInfo (
    osal_id_t sem_id,
    OS_bin_sem_prop_t * bin_prop )
```

Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.

This function will pass back a pointer to structure that contains all of the relevant info( name and creator) about the specified binary semaphore.

## Parameters

in	<i>sem_id</i>	The object ID to operate on
out	<i>bin_prop</i>	The property object buffer to fill

## Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</a>	if the id passed in is not a valid semaphore
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if the bin_prop pointer is null

## 37.42.2.6 OS\_BinSemGive()

```
int32 OS_BinSemGive (
    osal_id_t sem_id )
```

Increment the semaphore value.

The function unlocks the semaphore referenced by *sem\_id* by performing a semaphore unlock operation on that semaphore. If the semaphore value resulting from this operation is positive, then no threads were blocked waiting for the semaphore to become unlocked; the semaphore value is simply incremented for this semaphore.

## Parameters

in	<i>sem_id</i>	The object ID to operate on
----	---------------	-----------------------------

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_SEM_FAILURE</a>	the semaphore was not previously initialized or is not in the array of semaphores defined by the system
<a href="#">OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</a>	if the id passed in is not a binary semaphore

**37.42.2.7 OS\_BinSemTake()**

```
int32 OS_BinSemTake (
    osal_id_t sem_id )
```

Decrement the semaphore value.

The locks the semaphore referenced by sem\_id by performing a semaphore lock operation on that semaphore. If the semaphore value is currently zero, then the calling thread shall not return from the call until it either locks the semaphore or the call is interrupted.

**Parameters**

in	<i>sem</i> ↔ _id	The object ID to operate on
----	---------------------	-----------------------------

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</a>	the Id passed in is not a valid binary semaphore
<a href="#">OS_SEM_FAILURE</a>	if the OS call failed

**37.42.2.8 OS\_BinSemTimedWait()**

```
int32 OS_BinSemTimedWait (
    osal_id_t sem_id,
    uint32 msec )
```

Decrement the semaphore value with a timeout.

The function locks the semaphore referenced by `sem_id`. However, if the semaphore cannot be locked without waiting for another process or thread to unlock the semaphore, this wait shall be terminated when the specified timeout, `msecs`, expires.

#### Parameters

in	<i>sem_id</i>	The object ID to operate on
in	<i>msecs</i>	The maximum amount of time to block, in milliseconds

#### Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

#### Return values

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_SEM_TIMEOUT</a>	if semaphore was not relinquished in time
<a href="#">OS_SEM_FAILURE</a>	the semaphore was not previously initialized or is not in the array of semaphores defined by the system
<a href="#">OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</a>	if the ID passed in is not a valid semaphore ID

### 37.43 OSAL BSP low level access APIs

#### Functions

- `uint32 OS_BSP_GetArgC` (void)
- `char *const * OS_BSP_GetArgV` (void)
- `void OS_BSP_SetExitCode` (int32 code)

#### 37.43.1 Detailed Description

These are for OSAL internal BSP information access to pass any BSP-specific boot/command line/startup arguments through to the application, and return a status code back to the OS after exit.

Not intended for user application use

#### 37.43.2 Function Documentation

##### 37.43.2.1 OS\_BSP\_GetArgC()

```
uint32 OS_BSP_GetArgC (  
    void )
```

Referenced by OS\_Application\_Startup().

##### 37.43.2.2 OS\_BSP\_GetArgV()

```
char* const* OS_BSP_GetArgV (  
    void )
```

Referenced by OS\_Application\_Startup().

##### 37.43.2.3 OS\_BSP\_SetExitCode()

```
void OS_BSP_SetExitCode (  
    int32 code )
```

## 37.44 OSAL Real Time Clock APIs

### Functions

- `int32 OS_GetLocalTime (OS_time_t *time_struct)`  
*Get the local time.*
- `int32 OS_SetLocalTime (const OS_time_t *time_struct)`  
*Set the local time.*
- static `int64 OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds (OS_time_t tm)`  
*Get interval from an OS\_time\_t object normalized to whole number of seconds.*
- static `int64 OS_TimeGetTotalMilliseconds (OS_time_t tm)`  
*Get interval from an OS\_time\_t object normalized to millisecond units.*
- static `int64 OS_TimeGetTotalMicroseconds (OS_time_t tm)`  
*Get interval from an OS\_time\_t object normalized to microsecond units.*
- static `int64 OS_TimeGetTotalNanoseconds (OS_time_t tm)`  
*Get interval from an OS\_time\_t object normalized to nanosecond units.*
- static `int64 OS_TimeGetFractionalPart (OS_time_t tm)`  
*Get subseconds portion (fractional part only) from an OS\_time\_t object.*
- static `uint32 OS_TimeGetSubsecondsPart (OS_time_t tm)`  
*Get 32-bit normalized subseconds (fractional part only) from an OS\_time\_t object.*
- static `uint32 OS_TimeGetMillisecondsPart (OS_time_t tm)`  
*Get milliseconds portion (fractional part only) from an OS\_time\_t object.*
- static `uint32 OS_TimeGetMicrosecondsPart (OS_time_t tm)`  
*Get microseconds portion (fractional part only) from an OS\_time\_t object.*
- static `uint32 OS_TimeGetNanosecondsPart (OS_time_t tm)`  
*Get nanoseconds portion (fractional part only) from an OS\_time\_t object.*
- static `OS_time_t OS_TimeAssembleFromNanoseconds (int64 seconds, uint32 nanoseconds)`  
*Assemble/Convert a number of seconds + nanoseconds into an OS\_time\_t interval.*
- static `OS_time_t OS_TimeAssembleFromMicroseconds (int64 seconds, uint32 microseconds)`  
*Assemble/Convert a number of seconds + microseconds into an OS\_time\_t interval.*
- static `OS_time_t OS_TimeAssembleFromMilliseconds (int64 seconds, uint32 milliseconds)`  
*Assemble/Convert a number of seconds + milliseconds into an OS\_time\_t interval.*
- static `OS_time_t OS_TimeAssembleFromSubseconds (int64 seconds, uint32 subseconds)`  
*Assemble/Convert a number of seconds + subseconds into an OS\_time\_t interval.*
- static `OS_time_t OS_TimeAdd (OS_time_t time1, OS_time_t time2)`  
*Computes the sum of two time intervals.*
- static `OS_time_t OS_TimeSubtract (OS_time_t time1, OS_time_t time2)`  
*Computes the difference between two time intervals.*

### 37.44.1 Detailed Description

### 37.44.2 Function Documentation

### 37.44.2.1 OS\_GetLocalTime()

```
int32 OS_GetLocalTime (
    OS_time_t * time_struct )
```

Get the local time.

This function gets the local time from the underlying OS.

#### Note

Mission time management typically uses the cFE Time Service

#### Parameters

out	<i>time_struct</i>	An <a href="#">OS_time_t</a> that will be set to the current time
-----	--------------------	---

#### Returns

Get local time status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_Get\_Timebase(), and CFE\_PSP\_GetTime().

### 37.44.2.2 OS\_SetLocalTime()

```
int32 OS_SetLocalTime (
    const OS_time_t * time_struct )
```

Set the local time.

This function sets the local time on the underlying OS.

#### Note

Mission time management typically uses the cFE Time Services

#### Parameters

in	<i>time_struct</i>	An <a href="#">OS_time_t</a> containing the current time
----	--------------------	--

#### Returns

Set local time status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)



### 37.44.2.3 OS\_TimeAdd()

```
static OS_time_t OS_TimeAdd (  
    OS_time_t time1,  
    OS_time_t time2 ) [inline], [static]
```

Computes the sum of two time intervals.

#### Parameters

in	<i>time1</i>	The first interval
in	<i>time2</i>	The second interval

#### Returns

The sum of the two intervals (time1 + time2)

Definition at line 384 of file osapi-clock.h.

References OS\_time\_t::ticks.

### 37.44.2.4 OS\_TimeAssembleFromMicroseconds()

```
static OS_time_t OS_TimeAssembleFromMicroseconds (  
    int64 seconds,  
    uint32 microseconds ) [inline], [static]
```

Assemble/Convert a number of seconds + microseconds into an [OS\\_time\\_t](#) interval.

This creates an [OS\\_time\\_t](#) value using a whole number of seconds and a fractional part in units of microseconds. This is the inverse of [OS\\_TimeGetTotalSeconds\(\)](#) and [OS\\_TimeGetMicrosecondsPart\(\)](#), and should recreate the original [OS\\_time\\_t](#) value from these separate values (aside from any potential conversion losses due to limited resolution of the data types/units).

#### See also

[OS\\_TimeGetTotalSeconds\(\)](#), [OS\\_TimeGetMicrosecondsPart\(\)](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>seconds</i>	Whole number of seconds
in	<i>microseconds</i>	Number of microseconds (fractional part only)

#### Returns

The input arguments represented as an [OS\\_time\\_t](#) interval

Definition at line 319 of file osapi-clock.h.

References `OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_SECOND`, `OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_USEC`, and `OS_time_t::ticks`.

#### 37.44.2.5 `OS_TimeAssembleFromMilliseconds()`

```
static OS_time_t OS_TimeAssembleFromMilliseconds (
    int64 seconds,
    uint32 milliseconds ) [inline], [static]
```

Assemble/Convert a number of seconds + milliseconds into an `OS_time_t` interval.

This creates an `OS_time_t` value using a whole number of seconds and a fractional part in units of milliseconds. This is the inverse of `OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds()` and `OS_TimeGetMillisecondsPart()`, and should recreate the original `OS_time_t` value from these separate values (aside from any potential conversion losses due to limited resolution of the data types/units).

See also

[OS\\_TimeGetTotalSeconds\(\)](#), [OS\\_TimeGetMillisecondsPart\(\)](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>seconds</i>	Whole number of seconds
in	<i>milliseconds</i>	Number of milliseconds (fractional part only)

#### Returns

The input arguments represented as an `OS_time_t` interval

Definition at line 343 of file osapi-clock.h.

References `OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_MSEC`, `OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_SECOND`, and `OS_time_t::ticks`.

#### 37.44.2.6 `OS_TimeAssembleFromNanoseconds()`

```
static OS_time_t OS_TimeAssembleFromNanoseconds (
    int64 seconds,
    uint32 nanoseconds ) [inline], [static]
```

Assemble/Convert a number of seconds + nanoseconds into an `OS_time_t` interval.

This creates an `OS_time_t` value using a whole number of seconds and a fractional part in units of nanoseconds. This is the inverse of `OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds()` and `OS_TimeGetNanosecondsPart()`, and should recreate the original `OS_time_t` value from these separate values (aside from any potential conversion losses due to limited resolution of the data types/units).

See also

[OS\\_TimeGetTotalSeconds\(\)](#), [OS\\_TimeGetNanosecondsPart\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

in	<i>seconds</i>	Whole number of seconds
in	<i>nanoseconds</i>	Number of nanoseconds (fractional part only)

**Returns**

The input arguments represented as an [OS\\_time\\_t](#) interval

Definition at line 295 of file osapi-clock.h.

References [OS\\_TIME\\_TICK\\_RESOLUTION\\_NS](#), [OS\\_TIME\\_TICKS\\_PER\\_SECOND](#), and [OS\\_time\\_t::ticks](#).

**37.44.2.7 OS\_TimeAssembleFromSubseconds()**

```
static OS\_time\_t OS_TimeAssembleFromSubseconds (  
    int64 seconds,  
    uint32 subseconds ) [inline], [static]
```

Assemble/Convert a number of seconds + subseconds into an [OS\\_time\\_t](#) interval.

This creates an [OS\\_time\\_t](#) value using a whole number of seconds and a fractional part in units of sub-seconds ( $1/2^{32}$ ). This is the inverse of [OS\\_TimeGetTotalSeconds\(\)](#) and [OS\\_TimeGetSubsecondsPart\(\)](#), and should recreate the original [OS\\_time\\_t](#) value from these separate values (aside from any potential conversion losses due to limited resolution of the data types/units).

**See also**

[OS\\_TimeGetTotalSeconds\(\)](#), [OS\\_TimeGetNanosecondsPart\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

in	<i>seconds</i>	Whole number of seconds
in	<i>subseconds</i>	Number of subseconds (32 bit fixed point fractional part)

**Returns**

The input arguments represented as an [OS\\_time\\_t](#) interval

Definition at line 366 of file osapi-clock.h.

References [OS\\_TIME\\_TICKS\\_PER\\_SECOND](#), and [OS\\_time\\_t::ticks](#).

### 37.44.2.8 OS\_TimeGetFractionalPart()

```
static int64 OS_TimeGetFractionalPart (
    OS_time_t tm ) [inline], [static]
```

Get subseconds portion (fractional part only) from an [OS\\_time\\_t](#) object.

Extracts the fractional part from a given [OS\\_time\\_t](#) object. Units returned are in ticks, not normalized to any standard time unit.

#### Parameters

in	tm	Time interval value
----	----	---------------------

#### Returns

Fractional/subsecond portion of time interval in ticks

Definition at line 187 of file osapi-clock.h.

References `OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_SECOND`, and `OS_time_t::ticks`.

Referenced by `OS_TimeGetMicrosecondsPart()`, `OS_TimeGetMillisecondsPart()`, `OS_TimeGetNanosecondsPart()`, and `OS_TimeGetSubsecondsPart()`.

### 37.44.2.9 OS\_TimeGetMicrosecondsPart()

```
static uint32 OS_TimeGetMicrosecondsPart (
    OS_time_t tm ) [inline], [static]
```

Get microseconds portion (fractional part only) from an [OS\\_time\\_t](#) object.

Extracts the fractional part from a given [OS\\_time\\_t](#) object normalized to units of microseconds.

This function may be used to adapt applications initially implemented using an older OSAL version where [OS\\_time\\_t](#) was a structure containing a "seconds" and "microsecs" field.

This function will obtain a value that is compatible with the "microsecs" field of [OS\\_time\\_t](#) as it was defined in previous versions of OSAL, as well as the "tv\_usec" field of POSIX-style "struct timeval" values.

#### See also

[OS\\_TimeGetTotalSeconds\(\)](#)

#### Parameters

in	tm	Time interval value
----	----	---------------------

**Returns**

Number of microseconds in time interval

Definition at line 255 of file osapi-clock.h.

References `OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_USEC`, and `OS_TimeGetFractionalPart()`.

Referenced by `CFE_PSP_Get_Timebase()`.

Here is the call graph for this function:

**37.44.2.10 OS\_TimeGetMillisecondsPart()**

```
static uint32 OS_TimeGetMillisecondsPart (
    OS_time_t tm ) [inline], [static]
```

Get milliseconds portion (fractional part only) from an `OS_time_t` object.

Extracts the fractional part from a given `OS_time_t` object normalized to units of milliseconds.

**See also**

[OS\\_TimeGetTotalSeconds\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

in	<i>tm</i>	Time interval value
----	-----------	---------------------

**Returns**

Number of milliseconds in time interval

Definition at line 230 of file osapi-clock.h.

References `OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_MSEC`, and `OS_TimeGetFractionalPart()`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 37.44.2.11 OS\_TimeGetNanosecondsPart()

```
static uint32 OS_TimeGetNanosecondsPart (
    OS_time_t tm ) [inline], [static]
```

Get nanoseconds portion (fractional part only) from an [OS\\_time\\_t](#) object.

Extracts the only number of nanoseconds from a given [OS\\_time\\_t](#) object.

This function will obtain a value that is compatible with the "tv\_nsec" field of POSIX-style "struct timespec" values.

See also

[OS\\_TimeGetTotalSeconds\(\)](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>tm</i>	Time interval value
----	-----------	---------------------

#### Returns

Number of nanoseconds in time interval

Definition at line 274 of file `osapi-clock.h`.

References `OS_TIME_TICK_RESOLUTION_NS`, and `OS_TimeGetFractionalPart()`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



## 37.44.2.12 OS\_TimeGetSubsecondsPart()

```
static uint32 OS_TimeGetSubsecondsPart (
    OS_time_t tm ) [inline], [static]
```

Get 32-bit normalized subseconds (fractional part only) from an [OS\\_time\\_t](#) object.

Extracts the fractional part from a given [OS\\_time\\_t](#) object in maximum precision, with units of  $2^{(-32)}$  sec. This is a base-2 fixed-point fractional value with the point left-justified in the 32-bit value (i.e. left of MSB).

This is (mostly) compatible with the CFE "subseconds" value, where 0x80000000 represents exactly one half second, and 0 represents a full second.

## Parameters

in	<i>tm</i>	Time interval value
----	-----------	---------------------

## Returns

Fractional/subsecond portion of time interval as 32-bit fixed point value

Definition at line 206 of file osapi-clock.h.

References OS\_TIME\_TICKS\_PER\_SECOND, and OS\_TimeGetFractionalPart().

Here is the call graph for this function:



## 37.44.2.13 OS\_TimeGetTotalMicroseconds()

```
static int64 OS_TimeGetTotalMicroseconds (
    OS_time_t tm ) [inline], [static]
```

Get interval from an [OS\\_time\\_t](#) object normalized to microsecond units.

Note this refers to the complete interval, not just the fractional part.

## Parameters

in	<i>tm</i>	Time interval value
----	-----------	---------------------

**Returns**

Whole number of microseconds in time interval

Definition at line 154 of file osapi-clock.h.

References OS\_TIME\_TICKS\_PER\_USEC, and OS\_time\_t::ticks.

**37.44.2.14 OS\_TimeGetTotalMilliseconds()**

```
static int64 OS_TimeGetTotalMilliseconds (
    OS_time_t tm ) [inline], [static]
```

Get interval from an [OS\\_time\\_t](#) object normalized to millisecond units.

Note this refers to the complete interval, not just the fractional part.

**Parameters**

in	<i>tm</i>	Time interval value
----	-----------	---------------------

**Returns**

Whole number of milliseconds in time interval

Definition at line 140 of file osapi-clock.h.

References OS\_TIME\_TICKS\_PER\_MSEC, and OS\_time\_t::ticks.

**37.44.2.15 OS\_TimeGetTotalNanoseconds()**

```
static int64 OS_TimeGetTotalNanoseconds (
    OS_time_t tm ) [inline], [static]
```

Get interval from an [OS\\_time\\_t](#) object normalized to nanosecond units.

Note this refers to the complete interval, not just the fractional part.

**Note**

There is no protection against overflow of the 64-bit return value. Applications must use caution to ensure that the interval does not exceed the representable range of a signed 64 bit integer - approximately 140 years.



**Parameters**

in	<i>tm</i>	Time interval value
----	-----------	---------------------

**Returns**

Whole number of microseconds in time interval

Definition at line 172 of file osapi-clock.h.

References OS\_TIME\_TICK\_RESOLUTION\_NS, and OS\_time\_t::ticks.

**37.44.2.16 OS\_TimeGetTotalSeconds()**

```
static int64 OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds (  
    OS_time_t tm ) [inline], [static]
```

Get interval from an [OS\\_time\\_t](#) object normalized to whole number of seconds.

Extracts the number of whole seconds from a given [OS\\_time\\_t](#) object, discarding any fractional component.

This may also replace a direct read of the "seconds" field from the [OS\\_time\\_t](#) object from previous versions of OSAL, where the structure was defined with separate seconds/microseconds fields.

**See also**

[OS\\_TimeGetMicrosecondsPart\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

in	<i>tm</i>	Time interval value
----	-----------	---------------------

**Returns**

Whole number of seconds in time interval

Definition at line 126 of file osapi-clock.h.

References OS\_TIME\_TICKS\_PER\_SECOND, and OS\_time\_t::ticks.

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_Get\_Timebase().

#### 37.44.2.17 OS\_TimeSubtract()

```
static OS_time_t OS_TimeSubtract (  
    OS_time_t time1,  
    OS_time_t time2 ) [inline], [static]
```

Computes the difference between two time intervals.

**Parameters**

in	<i>time1</i>	The first interval
in	<i>time2</i>	The second interval

**Returns**

The difference of the two intervals (time1 - time2)

Definition at line 398 of file osapi-clock.h.

References OS\_time\_t::ticks.

## 37.45 OSAL Core Operation APIs

### Functions

- void [OS\\_Application\\_Startup](#) (void)  
*Application startup.*
- void [OS\\_Application\\_Run](#) (void)  
*Application run.*
- [int32 OS\\_API\\_Init](#) (void)  
*Initialization of API.*
- void [OS\\_IdleLoop](#) (void)  
*Background thread implementation - waits forever for events to occur.*
- void [OS\\_DeleteAllObjects](#) (void)  
*delete all resources created in OSAL.*
- void [OS\\_ApplicationShutdown](#) (uint8 flag)  
*Initiate orderly shutdown.*
- void [OS\\_ApplicationExit](#) (int32 Status)  
*Exit/Abort the application.*
- [int32 OS\\_RegisterEventHandler](#) ([OS\\_EventHandler\\_t](#) handler)  
*Callback routine registration.*

### 37.45.1 Detailed Description

These are for OSAL core operations for startup/initialization, running, and shutdown. Typically only used in bsps, unit tests, psps, etc.

Not intended for user application use

### 37.45.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.45.2.1 OS\_API\_Init()

```
int32 OS_API_Init (
    void )
```

Initialization of API.

This function returns initializes the internal data structures of the OS Abstraction Layer. It must be called in the application startup code before calling any other OS routines.

### Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#). Any error code (negative) means the OSAL can not be initialized. Typical platform specific response is to abort since additional OSAL calls will have undefined behavior.

## Return values

<a href="#"><i>OS_SUCCESS</i></a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#"><i>OS_ERROR</i></a>	Failed execution.

Referenced by OS\_Application\_Startup().

### 37.45.2.2 OS\_Application\_Run()

```
void OS_Application_Run (
    void )
```

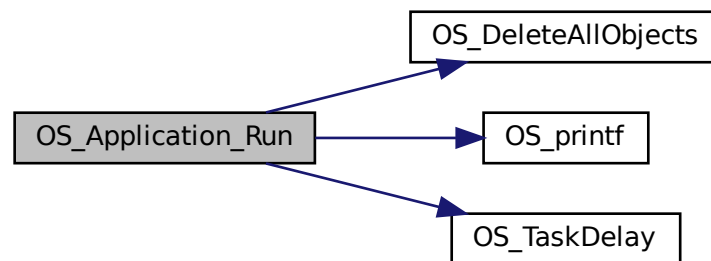
Application run.

Run abstraction such that the same BSP can be used for operations and testing.

Definition at line 467 of file cfe\_psp\_start.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_IdleTaskState, NULL, OS\_DeleteAllObjects(), OS\_printf(), and OS\_TaskDelay().

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 37.45.2.3 OS\_Application\_Startup()

```
void OS_Application_Startup (
    void )
```

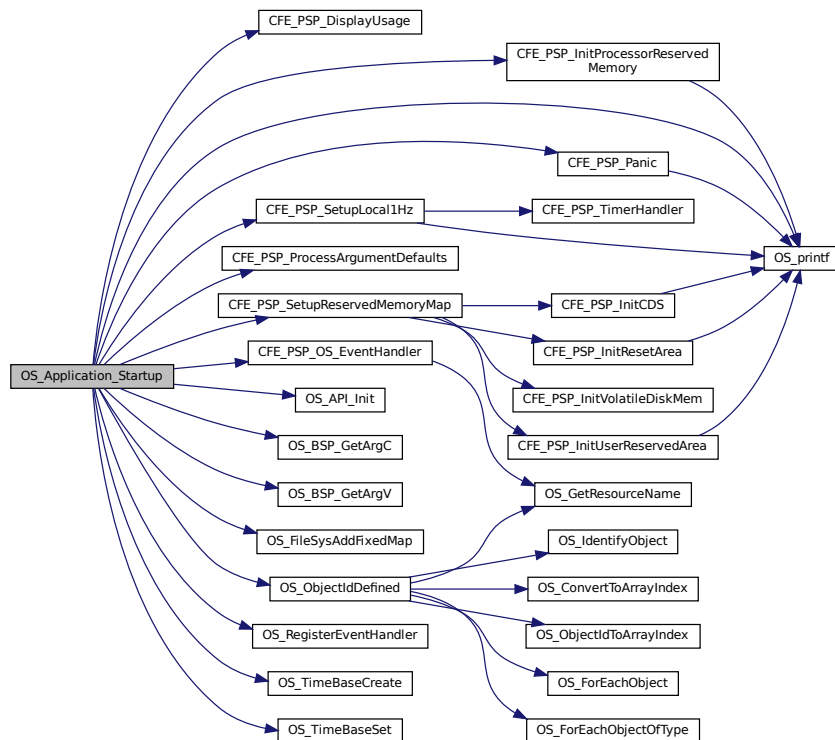
Application startup.

Startup abstraction such that the same BSP can be used for operations and testing.

Definition at line 211 of file cfe\_psp\_start.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_CPU\_NAME\_LENGTH, CFE\_PSP\_CpuId, CFE\_PSP\_CpuName, CFE\_PSP\_DisplayUsage(), CFE\_PSP\_IdleTaskState, CFE\_PSP\_InitProcessorReservedMemory(), CFE\_PSP\_MAIN\_FUNCTION, CFE\_PSP\_NONVOL\_STARTUP\_FILE, CFE\_PSP\_OS\_EventHandler(), CFE\_PSP\_Panic(), CFE\_PSP\_ProcessArgumentDefaults(), CFE\_PSP\_ReservedMemoryMap, CFE\_PSP\_RESET\_NAME\_LENGTH, CFE\_PSP\_RST\_TYPE\_POWERON, CFE\_PSP\_RST\_TYPE\_PROCESSOR, CFE\_PSP\_SetupLocal1Hz(), CFE\_PSP\_SetupReservedMemoryMap(), CFE\_PSP\_SpacecraftId, CFE\_PSP\_SUCCESS, CFE\_PSP\_CommandData\_t::CpuId, CFE\_PSP\_CommandData\_t::CpuName, CFE\_PSP\_CommandData\_t::GotCpuId, CFE\_PSP\_CommandData\_t::GotCpuName, CFE\_PSP\_CommandData\_t::GotResetType, CFE\_PSP\_CommandData\_t::GotSpacecraftId, CFE\_PSP\_CommandData\_t::GotSubType, longOpts, NULL, optString, OS\_API\_Init(), OS\_BSP\_GetArgC(), OS\_BSP\_GetArgV(), OS\_FileSysAddFixedMap(), OS\_OBJECT\_ID\_UNDEFINED, OS\_ObjectIdDefined(), OS\_printf(), OS\_RegisterEventHandler(), OS\_SUCCESS, OS\_TimeBaseCreate(), OS\_TimeBaseSet(), CFE\_PSP\_CommandData\_t::ResetType, CFE\_PSP\_CommandData\_t::SpacecraftId, and CFE\_PSP\_CommandData\_t::SubType.

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 37.45.2.4 OS\_ApplicationExit()

```
void OS_ApplicationExit (
    int32 Status )
```

Exit/Abort the application.

Indicates that the OSAL application should exit and return control to the OS. This is intended for e.g. scripted unit testing where the test needs to end without user intervention.

This function does not return. Production code typically should not ever call this.

##### Note

This exits the entire process including tasks that have been created.

#### 37.45.2.5 OS\_ApplicationShutdown()

```
void OS_ApplicationShutdown (
    uint8 flag )
```

Initiate orderly shutdown.

Indicates that the OSAL application should perform an orderly shutdown of ALL tasks, clean up all resources, and exit the application.

This allows the task currently blocked in [OS\\_IdleLoop\(\)](#) to wake up, and for that function to return to its caller.

This is preferred over e.g. [OS\\_ApplicationExit\(\)](#) which exits immediately and does not provide for any means to clean up first.

##### Parameters

in	<i>flag</i>	set to true to initiate shutdown, false to cancel
----	-------------	---

#### 37.45.2.6 OS\_DeleteAllObjects()

```
void OS_DeleteAllObjects (
    void )
```

delete all resources created in OSAL.

provides a means to clean up all resources allocated by this instance of OSAL. It would typically be used during an orderly shutdown but may also be helpful for testing purposes.

Referenced by [OS\\_Application\\_Run\(\)](#).

### 37.45.2.7 OS\_IdleLoop()

```
void OS_IdleLoop (
    void )
```

Background thread implementation - waits forever for events to occur.

This should be called from the BSP main routine or initial thread after all other board and application initialization has taken place and all other tasks are running.

Typically just waits forever until "OS\_shutdown" flag becomes true.

### 37.45.2.8 OS\_RegisterEventHandler()

```
int32 OS_RegisterEventHandler (
    OS_EventHandler_t handler )
```

Callback routine registration.

This hook enables the application code to perform extra platform-specific operations on various system events such as resource creation/deletion.

#### Note

Some events are invoked while the resource is "locked" and therefore application-defined handlers for these events should not block or attempt to access other OSAL resources.

#### Parameters

in	<i>handler</i>	The application-provided event handler
----	----------------	--

#### Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#).

#### Return values

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_ERROR</a>	Failed execution.

Referenced by OS\_Application\_Startup().



## 37.46 OSAL Counting Semaphore APIs

### Functions

- `int32 OS_CountSemCreate (osal_id_t *sem_id, const char *sem_name, uint32 sem_initial_value, uint32 options)`  
*Creates a counting semaphore.*
- `int32 OS_CountSemGive (osal_id_t sem_id)`  
*Increment the semaphore value.*
- `int32 OS_CountSemTake (osal_id_t sem_id)`  
*Decrement the semaphore value.*
- `int32 OS_CountSemTimedWait (osal_id_t sem_id, uint32 msecs)`  
*Decrement the semaphore value with timeout.*
- `int32 OS_CountSemDelete (osal_id_t sem_id)`  
*Deletes the specified counting Semaphore.*
- `int32 OS_CountSemGetIdByName (osal_id_t *sem_id, const char *sem_name)`  
*Find an existing semaphore ID by name.*
- `int32 OS_CountSemGetInfo (osal_id_t sem_id, OS_count_sem_prop_t *count_prop)`  
*Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.*

### 37.46.1 Detailed Description

### 37.46.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.46.2.1 OS\_CountSemCreate()

```
int32 OS_CountSemCreate (
    osal_id_t * sem_id,
    const char * sem_name,
    uint32 sem_initial_value,
    uint32 options )
```

Creates a counting semaphore.

Creates a counting semaphore with initial value specified by `sem_initial_value` and name specified by `sem_name`. `sem_id` will be returned to the caller

#### Parameters

out	<i>sem_id</i>	will be set to the non-zero ID of the newly-created resource
in	<i>sem_name</i>	the name of the new resource to create
in	<i>sem_initial_value</i>	the initial value of the counting semaphore
in	<i>options</i>	Reserved for future use, should be passed as 0.

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if sen name or sem_id are NULL
<a href="#">OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</a>	name length including null terminator greater than <a href="#">OS_MAX_API_NAME</a>
<a href="#">OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS</a>	if all of the semaphore ids are taken
<a href="#">OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN</a>	if this is already the name of a counting semaphore
<a href="#">OS_SEM_FAILURE</a>	if the OS call failed
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_SEM_VALUE</a>	if the semaphore value is too high

**37.46.2.2 OS\_CountSemDelete()**

```
int32 OS_CountSemDelete (
    osal_id_t sem_id )
```

Deletes the specified counting Semaphore.

**Parameters**

in	<i>sem</i> ↔ _id	The object ID to delete
----	---------------------	-------------------------

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</a>	if the id passed in is not a valid counting semaphore
<a href="#">OS_SEM_FAILURE</a>	the OS call failed

**37.46.2.3 OS\_CountSemGetIdByName()**

```
int32 OS_CountSemGetIdByName (
    osal_id_t * sem_id,
    const char * sem_name )
```

Find an existing semaphore ID by name.

This function tries to find a counting sem Id given the name of a count\_sem The id is returned through sem\_id

## Parameters

out	<i>sem_id</i>	will be set to the ID of the existing resource
in	<i>sem_name</i>	the name of the existing resource to find

## Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	is semid or sem_name are NULL pointers
<a href="#">OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</a>	name length including null terminator greater than <a href="#">OS_MAX_API_NAME</a>
<a href="#">OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND</a>	if the name was not found in the table

## 37.46.2.4 OS\_CountSemGetInfo()

```
int32 OS_CountSemGetInfo (
    osal_id_t sem_id,
    OS_count_sem_prop_t * count_prop )
```

Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.

This function will pass back a pointer to structure that contains all of the relevant info( name and creator) about the specified counting semaphore.

## Parameters

in	<i>sem_id</i>	The object ID to operate on
out	<i>count_prop</i>	The property object buffer to fill

## Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</a>	if the id passed in is not a valid semaphore
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if the count_prop pointer is null

## 37.46.2.5 OS\_CountSemGive()

```
int32 OS_CountSemGive (
    osal_id_t sem_id )
```

Increment the semaphore value.

The function unlocks the semaphore referenced by `sem_id` by performing a semaphore unlock operation on that semaphore. If the semaphore value resulting from this operation is positive, then no threads were blocked waiting for the semaphore to become unlocked; the semaphore value is simply incremented for this semaphore.

## Parameters

in	<code>sem↔ _id</code>	The object ID to operate on
----	---------------------------	-----------------------------

## Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_SEM_FAILURE</a>	the semaphore was not previously initialized or is not in the array of semaphores defined by the system
<a href="#">OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</a>	if the id passed in is not a counting semaphore

## 37.46.2.6 OS\_CountSemTake()

```
int32 OS_CountSemTake (
    osal_id_t sem_id )
```

Decrement the semaphore value.

The locks the semaphore referenced by `sem_id` by performing a semaphore lock operation on that semaphore. If the semaphore value is currently zero, then the calling thread shall not return from the call until it either locks the semaphore or the call is interrupted.

## Parameters

in	<code>sem↔ _id</code>	The object ID to operate on
----	---------------------------	-----------------------------

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</a>	the Id passed in is not a valid counting semaphore
<a href="#">OS_SEM_FAILURE</a>	if the OS call failed

**37.46.2.7 OS\_CountSemTimedWait()**

```
int32 OS_CountSemTimedWait (
    osal_id_t sem_id,
    uint32 msec )
```

Decrement the semaphore value with timeout.

The function locks the semaphore referenced by sem\_id. However, if the semaphore cannot be locked without waiting for another process or thread to unlock the semaphore, this wait shall be terminated when the specified timeout, msec, expires.

**Parameters**

in	<i>sem_id</i>	The object ID to operate on
in	<i>msec</i>	The maximum amount of time to block, in milliseconds

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_SEM_TIMEOUT</a>	if semaphore was not relinquished in time
<a href="#">OS_SEM_FAILURE</a>	the semaphore was not previously initialized or is not in the array of semaphores defined by the system
<a href="#">OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</a>	if the ID passed in is not a valid semaphore ID

## 37.47 OSAL Directory APIs

### Functions

- [int32 OS\\_DirectoryOpen](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) \*dir\_id, const char \*path)  
*Opens a directory.*
- [int32 OS\\_DirectoryClose](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) dir\_id)  
*Closes an open directory.*
- [int32 OS\\_DirectoryRewind](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) dir\_id)  
*Rewinds an open directory.*
- [int32 OS\\_DirectoryRead](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) dir\_id, [os\\_dirent\\_t](#) \*dirent)  
*Reads the next name in the directory.*
- [int32 OS\\_mkdir](#) (const char \*path, [uint32](#) access)  
*Makes a new directory.*
- [int32 OS\\_rmdir](#) (const char \*path)  
*Removes a directory from the file system.*

### 37.47.1 Detailed Description

### 37.47.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.47.2.1 OS\_DirectoryClose()

```
int32 OS_DirectoryClose (
    osal_id_t dir_id )
```

Closes an open directory.

The directory referred to by dir\_id will be closed

#### Parameters

in	<i>dir_id</i>	The handle ID of the directory
----	---------------	--------------------------------

#### Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

#### 37.47.2.2 OS\_DirectoryOpen()

```
int32 OS_DirectoryOpen (
    osal_id_t * dir_id,
    const char * path )
```

Opens a directory.

Prepares for reading the files within a directory

#### Parameters

out	<i>dir↔ _id</i>	The non-zero handle ID of the directory
in	<i>path</i>	The directory to open

#### Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

#### 37.47.2.3 OS\_DirectoryRead()

```
int32 OS_DirectoryRead (
    osal_id_t dir_id,
    os_dirent_t * dirent )
```

Reads the next name in the directory.

Obtains directory entry data for the next file from an open directory

#### Parameters

in	<i>dir↔ _id</i>	The handle ID of the directory
out	<i>dirent</i>	Buffer to store directory entry information

#### Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

#### 37.47.2.4 OS\_DirectoryRewind()

```
int32 OS_DirectoryRewind (
    osal_id_t dir_id )
```

Rewinds an open directory.

Resets a directory read handle back to the first file.

**Parameters**

in	<i>dir</i> ↔ <i>_id</i>	The handle ID of the directory
----	----------------------------	--------------------------------

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**37.47.2.5 OS\_mkdir()**

```
int32 OS_mkdir (
    const char * path,
    uint32 access )
```

Makes a new directory.

Makes a directory specified by path.

**Parameters**

in	<i>path</i>	The new directory name
in	<i>access</i>	The permissions for the directory (reserved for future use)

**Note**

Current implementations do not utilize the "access" parameter. Applications should still pass the intended value ([OS\\_READ\\_WRITE](#) or [OS\\_READ\\_ONLY](#)) to be compatible with future implementations.

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if path is NULL
<a href="#">OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG</a>	if the path is too long to be stored locally
<a href="#">OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID</a>	if path cannot be parsed
<a href="#">OS_ERROR</a>	if the OS call fails



## 37.47.2.6 OS\_rmdir()

```
int32 OS_rmdir (
    const char * path )
```

Removes a directory from the file system.

Removes a directory from the structure. The directory must be empty prior to this operation.

## Parameters

in	<i>path</i>	The directory to remove
----	-------------	-------------------------

## Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if path is NULL
<a href="#">OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID</a>	if path cannot be parsed
<a href="#">OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG</a>	
<a href="#">OS_ERROR</a>	if the directory remove operation failed

## 37.48 OSAL Return Code Defines

### Macros

- `#define OS_SUCCESS (0)`  
*Successful execution.*
- `#define OS_ERROR (-1)`  
*Failed execution.*
- `#define OS_INVALID_POINTER (-2)`  
*Invalid pointer.*
- `#define OS_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED (-3)`  
*Address misalignment.*
- `#define OS_ERROR_TIMEOUT (-4)`  
*Error timeout.*
- `#define OS_INVALID_INT_NUM (-5)`  
*Invalid Interrupt number.*
- `#define OS_SEM_FAILURE (-6)`  
*Semaphore failure.*
- `#define OS_SEM_TIMEOUT (-7)`  
*Semaphore timeout.*
- `#define OS_QUEUE_EMPTY (-8)`  
*Queue empty.*
- `#define OS_QUEUE_FULL (-9)`  
*Queue full.*
- `#define OS_QUEUE_TIMEOUT (-10)`  
*Queue timeout.*
- `#define OS_QUEUE_INVALID_SIZE (-11)`  
*Queue invalid size.*
- `#define OS_QUEUE_ID_ERROR (-12)`  
*Queue ID error.*
- `#define OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG (-13)`  
*name length including null terminator greater than `OS_MAX_API_NAME`*
- `#define OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS (-14)`  
*No free IDs.*
- `#define OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN (-15)`  
*Name taken.*
- `#define OS_ERR_INVALID_ID (-16)`  
*Invalid ID.*
- `#define OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND (-17)`  
*Name not found.*
- `#define OS_ERR_SEM_NOT_FULL (-18)`  
*Semaphore not full.*
- `#define OS_ERR_INVALID_PRIORITY (-19)`  
*Invalid priority.*
- `#define OS_INVALID_SEM_VALUE (-20)`  
*Invalid semaphore value.*
- `#define OS_ERR_FILE (-27)`

- File error.*

  - #define `OS_ERR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED` (-28)
- Not implemented.*

  - #define `OS_TIMER_ERR_INVALID_ARGS` (-29)
- Timer invalid arguments.*

  - #define `OS_TIMER_ERR_TIMER_ID` (-30)
- Timer ID error.*

  - #define `OS_TIMER_ERR_UNAVAILABLE` (-31)
- Timer unavailable.*

  - #define `OS_TIMER_ERR_INTERNAL` (-32)
- Timer internal error.*

  - #define `OS_ERR_OBJECT_IN_USE` (-33)
- Object in use.*

  - #define `OS_ERR_BAD_ADDRESS` (-34)
- Bad address.*

  - #define `OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE` (-35)
- Incorrect object state.*

  - #define `OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_TYPE` (-36)
- Incorrect object type.*

  - #define `OS_ERR_STREAM_DISCONNECTED` (-37)
- Stream disconnected.*

  - #define `OS_ERR_OPERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED` (-38)
- Requested operation not support on supplied object(s)*

  - #define `OS_ERR_INVALID_SIZE` (-40)
- Invalid Size.*

  - #define `OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG` (-103)
- FS path too long.*

  - #define `OS_FS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG` (-104)
- FS name too long.*

  - #define `OS_FS_ERR_DRIVE_NOT_CREATED` (-106)
- FS drive not created.*

  - #define `OS_FS_ERR_DEVICE_NOT_FREE` (-107)
- FS device not free.*

  - #define `OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID` (-108)
- FS path invalid.*

### 37.48.1 Detailed Description

### 37.48.2 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 37.48.2.1 OS\_ERR\_BAD\_ADDRESS

```
#define OS_ERR_BAD_ADDRESS (-34)
```

Bad address.

Definition at line 81 of file osapi-error.h.

#### 37.48.2.2 OS\_ERR\_FILE

```
#define OS_ERR_FILE (-27)
```

File error.

Definition at line 74 of file osapi-error.h.

#### 37.48.2.3 OS\_ERR\_INCORRECT\_OBJ\_STATE

```
#define OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE (-35)
```

Incorrect object state.

Definition at line 82 of file osapi-error.h.

#### 37.48.2.4 OS\_ERR\_INCORRECT\_OBJ\_TYPE

```
#define OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_TYPE (-36)
```

Incorrect object type.

Definition at line 83 of file osapi-error.h.

#### 37.48.2.5 OS\_ERR\_INVALID\_ID

```
#define OS_ERR_INVALID_ID (-16)
```

Invalid ID.

Definition at line 69 of file osapi-error.h.

**37.48.2.6 OS\_ERR\_INVALID\_PRIORITY**

```
#define OS_ERR_INVALID_PRIORITY (-19)
```

Invalid priority.

Definition at line 72 of file osapi-error.h.

**37.48.2.7 OS\_ERR\_INVALID\_SIZE**

```
#define OS_ERR_INVALID_SIZE (-40)
```

Invalid Size.

Definition at line 86 of file osapi-error.h.

**37.48.2.8 OS\_ERR\_NAME\_NOT\_FOUND**

```
#define OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND (-17)
```

Name not found.

Definition at line 70 of file osapi-error.h.

**37.48.2.9 OS\_ERR\_NAME\_TAKEN**

```
#define OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN (-15)
```

Name taken.

Definition at line 68 of file osapi-error.h.

**37.48.2.10 OS\_ERR\_NAME\_TOO\_LONG**

```
#define OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG (-13)
```

name length including null terminator greater than [OS\\_MAX\\_API\\_NAME](#)

Definition at line 66 of file osapi-error.h.

**37.48.2.11 OS\_ERR\_NO\_FREE\_IDS**

```
#define OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS (-14)
```

No free IDs.

Definition at line 67 of file osapi-error.h.

**37.48.2.12 OS\_ERR\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED**

```
#define OS_ERR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED (-28)
```

Not implemented.

Definition at line 75 of file osapi-error.h.

**37.48.2.13 OS\_ERR\_OBJECT\_IN\_USE**

```
#define OS_ERR_OBJECT_IN_USE (-33)
```

Object in use.

Definition at line 80 of file osapi-error.h.

**37.48.2.14 OS\_ERR\_OPERATION\_NOT\_SUPPORTED**

```
#define OS_ERR_OPERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED (-38)
```

Requested operation not support on supplied object(s)

Definition at line 85 of file osapi-error.h.

**37.48.2.15 OS\_ERR\_SEM\_NOT\_FULL**

```
#define OS_ERR_SEM_NOT_FULL (-18)
```

Semaphore not full.

Definition at line 71 of file osapi-error.h.

**37.48.2.16 OS\_ERR\_STREAM\_DISCONNECTED**

```
#define OS_ERR_STREAM_DISCONNECTED (-37)
```

Stream disconnected.

Definition at line 84 of file osapi-error.h.

**37.48.2.17 OS\_ERROR**

```
#define OS_ERROR (-1)
```

Failed execution.

Definition at line 54 of file osapi-error.h.

**37.48.2.18 OS\_ERROR\_ADDRESS\_MISALIGNED**

```
#define OS_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED (-3)
```

Address misalignment.

Definition at line 56 of file osapi-error.h.

**37.48.2.19 OS\_ERROR\_TIMEOUT**

```
#define OS_ERROR_TIMEOUT (-4)
```

Error timeout.

Definition at line 57 of file osapi-error.h.

**37.48.2.20 OS\_FS\_ERR\_DEVICE\_NOT\_FREE**

```
#define OS_FS_ERR_DEVICE_NOT_FREE (-107)
```

FS device not free.

Definition at line 99 of file osapi-error.h.

**37.48.2.21 OS\_FS\_ERR\_DRIVE\_NOT\_CREATED**

```
#define OS_FS_ERR_DRIVE_NOT_CREATED (-106)
```

FS drive not created.

Definition at line 98 of file osapi-error.h.

**37.48.2.22 OS\_FS\_ERR\_NAME\_TOO\_LONG**

```
#define OS_FS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG (-104)
```

FS name too long.

Definition at line 97 of file osapi-error.h.

**37.48.2.23 OS\_FS\_ERR\_PATH\_INVALID**

```
#define OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID (-108)
```

FS path invalid.

Definition at line 100 of file osapi-error.h.

**37.48.2.24 OS\_FS\_ERR\_PATH\_TOO\_LONG**

```
#define OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG (-103)
```

FS path too long.

Definition at line 96 of file osapi-error.h.

**37.48.2.25 OS\_INVALID\_INT\_NUM**

```
#define OS_INVALID_INT_NUM (-5)
```

Invalid Interrupt number.

Definition at line 58 of file osapi-error.h.



**37.48.2.26 OS\_INVALID\_POINTER**

```
#define OS_INVALID_POINTER (-2)
```

Invalid pointer.

Definition at line 55 of file osapi-error.h.

**37.48.2.27 OS\_INVALID\_SEM\_VALUE**

```
#define OS_INVALID_SEM_VALUE (-20)
```

Invalid semaphore value.

Definition at line 73 of file osapi-error.h.

**37.48.2.28 OS\_QUEUE\_EMPTY**

```
#define OS_QUEUE_EMPTY (-8)
```

Queue empty.

Definition at line 61 of file osapi-error.h.

**37.48.2.29 OS\_QUEUE\_FULL**

```
#define OS_QUEUE_FULL (-9)
```

Queue full.

Definition at line 62 of file osapi-error.h.

**37.48.2.30 OS\_QUEUE\_ID\_ERROR**

```
#define OS_QUEUE_ID_ERROR (-12)
```

Queue ID error.

Definition at line 65 of file osapi-error.h.

**37.48.2.31 OS\_QUEUE\_INVALID\_SIZE**

```
#define OS_QUEUE_INVALID_SIZE (-11)
```

Queue invalid size.

Definition at line 64 of file osapi-error.h.

**37.48.2.32 OS\_QUEUE\_TIMEOUT**

```
#define OS_QUEUE_TIMEOUT (-10)
```

Queue timeout.

Definition at line 63 of file osapi-error.h.

**37.48.2.33 OS\_SEM\_FAILURE**

```
#define OS_SEM_FAILURE (-6)
```

Semaphore failure.

Definition at line 59 of file osapi-error.h.

**37.48.2.34 OS\_SEM\_TIMEOUT**

```
#define OS_SEM_TIMEOUT (-7)
```

Semaphore timeout.

Definition at line 60 of file osapi-error.h.

**37.48.2.35 OS\_SUCCESS**

```
#define OS_SUCCESS (0)
```

Successful execution.

Definition at line 53 of file osapi-error.h.

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_OS\_EventHandler(), and OS\_Application\_Startup().

**37.48.2.36 OS\_TIMER\_ERR\_INTERNAL**

```
#define OS_TIMER_ERR_INTERNAL (-32)
```

Timer internal error.

Definition at line 79 of file osapi-error.h.

**37.48.2.37 OS\_TIMER\_ERR\_INVALID\_ARGS**

```
#define OS_TIMER_ERR_INVALID_ARGS (-29)
```

Timer invalid arguments.

Definition at line 76 of file osapi-error.h.

**37.48.2.38 OS\_TIMER\_ERR\_TIMER\_ID**

```
#define OS_TIMER_ERR_TIMER_ID (-30)
```

Timer ID error.

Definition at line 77 of file osapi-error.h.

**37.48.2.39 OS\_TIMER\_ERR\_UNAVAILABLE**

```
#define OS_TIMER_ERR_UNAVAILABLE (-31)
```

Timer unavailable.

Definition at line 78 of file osapi-error.h.

## 37.49 OSAL Error Info APIs

### Functions

- [int32 OS\\_GetErrorName](#) ([int32](#) error\_num, [os\\_err\\_name\\_t](#) \*err\_name)  
*Convert an error number to a string.*

### 37.49.1 Detailed Description

### 37.49.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.49.2.1 OS\_GetErrorName()

```
int32 OS_GetErrorName (
    int32 error_num,
    os_err_name_t * err_name )
```

Convert an error number to a string.

#### Parameters

in	<i>error_num</i>	Error number to convert
out	<i>err_name</i>	Buffer to store error string

#### Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

## 37.50 OSAL File Access Option Defines

### Macros

- `#define OS_READ_ONLY 0`
- `#define OS_WRITE_ONLY 1`
- `#define OS_READ_WRITE 2`

### 37.50.1 Detailed Description

### 37.50.2 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 37.50.2.1 OS\_READ\_ONLY

```
#define OS_READ_ONLY 0
```

Read only file access

Definition at line 35 of file osapi-file.h.

#### 37.50.2.2 OS\_READ\_WRITE

```
#define OS_READ_WRITE 2
```

Read write file access

Definition at line 37 of file osapi-file.h.

#### 37.50.2.3 OS\_WRITE\_ONLY

```
#define OS_WRITE_ONLY 1
```

Write only file access

Definition at line 36 of file osapi-file.h.

## 37.51 OSAL Reference Point For Seek Offset Defines

### Macros

- `#define OS_SEEK_SET 0`
- `#define OS_SEEK_CUR 1`
- `#define OS_SEEK_END 2`

### 37.51.1 Detailed Description

### 37.51.2 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 37.51.2.1 OS\_SEEK\_CUR

```
#define OS_SEEK_CUR 1
```

Seek offset current

Definition at line 44 of file osapi-file.h.

#### 37.51.2.2 OS\_SEEK\_END

```
#define OS_SEEK_END 2
```

Seek offset end

Definition at line 45 of file osapi-file.h.

#### 37.51.2.3 OS\_SEEK\_SET

```
#define OS_SEEK_SET 0
```

Seek offset set

Definition at line 43 of file osapi-file.h.

## 37.52 OSAL Standard File APIs

### Functions

- [int32 OS\\_creat](#) (const char \*path, [int32](#) access)  
*Creates a file specified by path.*
- [int32 OS\\_open](#) (const char \*path, [int32](#) access, [uint32](#) mode)  
*Opens a file.*
- [int32 OS\\_OpenCreate](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) \*filedes, const char \*path, [int32](#) flags, [int32](#) access)  
*Open or create a file.*
- [int32 OS\\_close](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) filedes)  
*Closes an open file handle.*
- [int32 OS\\_read](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) filedes, void \*buffer, [size\\_t](#) nbytes)  
*Read from a file handle.*
- [int32 OS\\_write](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) filedes, const void \*buffer, [size\\_t](#) nbytes)  
*Write to a file handle.*
- [int32 OS\\_TimedRead](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) filedes, void \*buffer, [size\\_t](#) nbytes, [int32](#) timeout)  
*File/Stream input read with a timeout.*
- [int32 OS\\_TimedWrite](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) filedes, const void \*buffer, [size\\_t](#) nbytes, [int32](#) timeout)  
*File/Stream output write with a timeout.*
- [int32 OS\\_chmod](#) (const char \*path, [uint32](#) access)  
*Changes the permissions of a file.*
- [int32 OS\\_stat](#) (const char \*path, [os\\_fstat\\_t](#) \*filestats)  
*Obtain information about a file or directory.*
- [int32 OS\\_lseek](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) filedes, [int32](#) offset, [uint32](#) whence)  
*Seeks to the specified position of an open file.*
- [int32 OS\\_remove](#) (const char \*path)  
*Removes a file from the file system.*
- [int32 OS\\_rename](#) (const char \*old\_filename, const char \*new\_filename)  
*Renames a file.*
- [int32 OS\\_cp](#) (const char \*src, const char \*dest)  
*Copies a single file from src to dest.*
- [int32 OS\\_mv](#) (const char \*src, const char \*dest)  
*Move a single file from src to dest.*
- [int32 OS\\_FDGetInfo](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) filedes, [OS\\_file\\_prop\\_t](#) \*fd\_prop)  
*Obtain information about an open file.*
- [int32 OS\\_FileOpenCheck](#) (const char \*Filename)  
*Checks to see if a file is open.*
- [int32 OS\\_CloseAllFiles](#) (void)  
*Close all open files.*
- [int32 OS\\_CloseFileByName](#) (const char \*Filename)  
*Close a file by filename.*

### 37.52.1 Detailed Description

### 37.52.2 Function Documentation

**37.52.2.1 OS\_chmod()**

```
int32 OS_chmod (
    const char * path,
    uint32 access )
```

Changes the permissions of a file.

**Parameters**

in	<i>path</i>	File to change
in	<i>access</i>	Desired access mode - see <a href="#">OSAL File Access Option Defines</a>

**Note**

Some file systems do not implement permissions

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**37.52.2.2 OS\_close()**

```
int32 OS_close (
    osal_id_t filedes )
```

Closes an open file handle.

This closes regular file handles and any other file-like resource, such as network streams or pipes.

**Parameters**

in	<i>filedes</i>	The handle ID to operate on
----	----------------	-----------------------------

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#"><i>OS_SUCCESS</i></a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#"><i>OS_ERROR</i></a>	if file descriptor could not be closed
<a href="#"><i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i></a>	if the file descriptor passed in is invalid



### 37.52.2.3 OS\_CloseAllFiles()

```
int32 OS_CloseAllFiles (
    void )
```

Close all open files.

Closes All open files that were opened through the OSAL

#### Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

#### Return values

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_ERROR</a>	if one or more file close returned an error

### 37.52.2.4 OS\_CloseFileByName()

```
int32 OS_CloseFileByName (
    const char * Filename )
```

Close a file by filename.

Allows a file to be closed by name. This will only work if the name passed in is the same name used to open the file.

#### Parameters

in	<i>Filename</i>	The file to close
----	-----------------	-------------------

#### Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

#### Return values

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID</a>	if the file is not found
<a href="#">OS_ERROR</a>	if the file close returned an error

## 37.52.2.5 OS\_cp()

```
int32 OS_cp (
    const char * src,
    const char * dest )
```

Copies a single file from src to dest.

## Note

The behavior of this API on an open file is not defined at the OSAL level due to dependencies on the underlying OS which may or may not allow the related operation based on a variety of potential configurations. For portability, it is recommended that applications ensure the file is closed prior to removal.

## Parameters

in	<i>src</i>	The source file to operate on
in	<i>dest</i>	The destination file

## Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_ERROR</a>	if the file could not be accessed
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if src or dest are NULL
<a href="#">OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID</a>	if path cannot be parsed
<a href="#">OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG</a>	if the paths given are too long to be stored locally
<a href="#">OS_FS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</a>	if the dest name is too long to be stored locally

## 37.52.2.6 OS\_creat()

```
int32 OS_creat (
    const char * path,
    int32 access )
```

Creates a file specified by path.

Creates a file specified by const char \*path, with read/write permissions by access. The file is also automatically opened by the create call.

## Parameters

in	<i>path</i>	File name to create
in	<i>access</i>	Intended access mode - see <a href="#">OSAL File Access Option Defines</a>

**Note**

Valid handle IDs are never negative. Failure of this call can be checked by testing if the result is less than 0.

**Returns**

A file handle ID or appropriate error code, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if path is NULL
<a href="#">OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG</a>	if path exceeds the maximum number of chars
<a href="#">OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID</a>	if path cannot be parsed
<a href="#">OS_FS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</a>	if the name of the file is too long
<a href="#">OS_ERROR</a>	if permissions are unknown or OS call fails
<a href="#">OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS</a>	if there are no free file descriptors left

**Deprecated** Replaced by [OS\\_OpenCreate\(\)](#) with flags set to `OS_FILE_FLAG_CREATE | OS_FILE_FLAG_TRUNCATE`.

**37.52.2.7 OS\_FDGetInfo()**

```
int32 OS_FDGetInfo (
    osal_id_t filedes,
    OS_file_prop_t * fd_prop )
```

Obtain information about an open file.

Copies the information of the given file descriptor into a structure passed in

**Parameters**

in	<i>filedes</i>	The handle ID to operate on
out	<i>fd_prop</i>	Storage buffer for file information

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</a>	if the file descriptor passed in is invalid

### 37.52.2.8 OS\_FileOpenCheck()

```
int32 OS_FileOpenCheck (
    const char * Filename )
```

Checks to see if a file is open.

This function takes a filename and determines if the file is open. The function will return success if the file is open.

#### Parameters

in	<i>Filename</i>	The file to operate on
----	-----------------	------------------------

#### Returns

OS\_SUCCESS if the file is open, or appropriate error code

#### Return values

<a href="#">OS_ERROR</a>	if the file is not open
--------------------------	-------------------------

### 37.52.2.9 OS\_lseek()

```
int32 OS_lseek (
    osal_id_t filedes,
    int32 offset,
    uint32 whence )
```

Seeks to the specified position of an open file.

Sets the read/write pointer to a specific offset in a specific file.

#### Parameters

in	<i>filedes</i>	The handle ID to operate on
in	<i>offset</i>	The file offset to seek to
in	<i>whence</i>	The reference point for offset, see <a href="#">OSAL Reference Point For Seek Offset Defines</a>

#### Returns

Byte offset from the beginning of the file or appropriate error code, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</a>	if the file descriptor passed in is invalid
<a href="#">OS_ERROR</a>	if OS call failed

## 37.52.2.10 OS\_mv()

```
int32 OS_mv (
    const char * src,
    const char * dest )
```

Move a single file from src to dest.

This first attempts to rename the file, which is faster if the source and destination reside on the same file system.

If this fails, it falls back to copying the file and removing the original.

## Note

The behavior of this API on an open file is not defined at the OSAL level due to dependencies on the underlying OS which may or may not allow the related operation based on a variety of potential configurations. For portability, it is recommended that applications ensure the file is closed prior to removal.

## Parameters

in	<i>src</i>	The source file to operate on
in	<i>dest</i>	The destination file

## Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_ERROR</a>	if the file could not be renamed.
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if src or dest are NULL
<a href="#">OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID</a>	if path cannot be parsed
<a href="#">OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG</a>	if the paths given are too long to be stored locally
<a href="#">OS_FS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</a>	if the dest name is too long to be stored locally

### 37.52.2.11 OS\_open()

```
int32 OS_open (
    const char * path,
    int32 access,
    uint32 mode )
```

Opens a file.

Opens a file.

#### Parameters

in	<i>path</i>	File name to create
in	<i>access</i>	Intended access mode - see <a href="#">OSAL File Access Option Defines</a>
in	<i>mode</i>	The file permissions. This parameter is passed through to the native open call, but will be ignored. The file mode (or permissions) are ignored by the POSIX open call when the O_CREAT access flag is not passed in.

#### Note

Valid handle IDs are never negative. Failure of this call can be checked by testing if the result is less than 0.

#### Returns

A file handle ID or appropriate error code, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

#### Return values

<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if path is NULL
<a href="#">OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG</a>	if path exceeds the maximum number of chars
<a href="#">OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID</a>	if path cannot be parsed
<a href="#">OS_FS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</a>	if the name of the file is too long
<a href="#">OS_ERROR</a>	if permissions are unknown or OS call fails
<a href="#">OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS</a>	if there are no free file descriptors left

**Deprecated** Replaced by [OS\\_OpenCreate\(\)](#) with flags set to OS\_FILE\_FLAG\_NONE.

### 37.52.2.12 OS\_OpenCreate()

```
int32 OS_OpenCreate (
    osal_id_t * filedes,
    const char * path,
```

```
int32 flags,
int32 access )
```

Open or create a file.

Implements the same as OS\_open/OS\_creat but follows the OSAL paradigm of outputting the ID/descriptor separately from the return value, rather than relying on the user to convert it back.

#### Parameters

out	<i>filedes</i>	The handle ID
in	<i>path</i>	File name to create or open
in	<i>flags</i>	The file permissions - see <a href="#">OS_file_flag_t</a>
in	<i>access</i>	Intended access mode - see <a href="#">OSAL File Access Option Defines</a>

#### Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

#### Return values

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_ERROR</a>	if the command was not executed properly

#### 37.52.2.13 OS\_read()

```
int32 OS_read (
    osal_id_t filedes,
    void * buffer,
    size_t nbytes )
```

Read from a file handle.

Reads up to nbytes from a file, and puts them into buffer.

#### Parameters

in	<i>filedes</i>	The handle ID to operate on
out	<i>buffer</i>	Storage location for file data
in	<i>nbytes</i>	Maximum number of bytes to read

#### Note

All OSAL error codes are negative int32 values. Failure of this call can be checked by testing if the result is less than 0.

**Returns**

A non-negative byte count or appropriate error code, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if buffer is a null pointer
<a href="#">OS_ERROR</a>	if OS call failed
<a href="#">OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</a>	if the file descriptor passed in is invalid

**37.52.2.14 OS\_remove()**

```
int32 OS_remove (
    const char * path )
```

Removes a file from the file system.

Removes a given filename from the drive

**Note**

The behavior of this API on an open file is not defined at the OSAL level due to dependencies on the underlying OS which may or may not allow the related operation based on a variety of potential configurations. For portability, it is recommended that applications ensure the file is closed prior to removal.

**Parameters**

in	<i>path</i>	The file to operate on
----	-------------	------------------------

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_ERROR</a>	if there is no device or the driver returns error
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if path is NULL
<a href="#">OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG</a>	if path is too long to be stored locally
<a href="#">OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID</a>	if path cannot be parsed
<a href="#">OS_FS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</a>	if the name of the file to remove is too long



## 37.52.2.15 OS\_rename()

```
int32 OS_rename (
    const char * old_filename,
    const char * new_filename )
```

Renames a file.

Changes the name of a file, where the source and destination reside on the same file system.

## Note

The behavior of this API on an open file is not defined at the OSAL level due to dependencies on the underlying OS which may or may not allow the related operation based on a variety of potential configurations. For portability, it is recommended that applications ensure the file is closed prior to removal.

## Parameters

in	<i>old_filename</i>	The original filename
in	<i>new_filename</i>	The desired filename

## Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_ERROR</a>	if the file could not be opened or renamed.
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if old or new are NULL
<a href="#">OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID</a>	if path cannot be parsed
<a href="#">OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG</a>	if the paths given are too long to be stored locally
<a href="#">OS_FS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</a>	if the new name is too long to be stored locally

## 37.52.2.16 OS\_stat()

```
int32 OS_stat (
    const char * path,
    os_fstat_t * filestats )
```

Obtain information about a file or directory.

Returns information about a file or directory in a [os\\_fstat\\_t](#) structure

**Parameters**

in	<i>path</i>	The file to operate on
out	<i>filestats</i>	Buffer to store file information

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if path or filestats is NULL
<a href="#">OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG</a>	if the path is too long to be stored locally
<a href="#">OS_FS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</a>	if the name of the file is too long to be stored
<a href="#">OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID</a>	if path cannot be parsed
<a href="#">OS_ERROR</a>	if the OS call failed

**37.52.2.17 OS\_TimedRead()**

```
int32 OS_TimedRead (
    osal_id_t filedes,
    void * buffer,
    size_t nbytes,
    int32 timeout )
```

File/Stream input read with a timeout.

This implements a time-limited read and is primarily intended for use with sockets but may also work with any other stream-like resource that the underlying OS supports.

If data is immediately available on the file/socket, this will return that data along with the actual number of bytes that were immediately available. It will not block.

If no data is immediately available, this will wait up to the given timeout for data to appear. If no data appears within the timeout period, then this returns an error code (not zero).

In all cases this will return successfully as soon as at least 1 byte of actual data is available. It will not attempt to read the entire input buffer.

If an EOF condition occurs prior to timeout, this function returns zero.

**Parameters**

in	<i>filedes</i>	The handle ID to operate on
in	<i>buffer</i>	Source location for file data
in	<i>nbytes</i>	Maximum number of bytes to read
in	<i>timeout</i>	Maximum time to wait, in milliseconds (OS_PEND = forever)

**Returns**

Byte count on success, zero for timeout, or appropriate error code, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**37.52.2.18 OS\_TimedWrite()**

```
int32 OS_TimedWrite (
    osal_id_t filedes,
    const void * buffer,
    size_t nbytes,
    int32 timeout )
```

File/Stream output write with a timeout.

This implements a time-limited write and is primarily intended for use with sockets but may also work with any other stream-like resource that the underlying OS supports.

If output buffer space is immediately available on the file/socket, this will place data into the buffer and return the actual number of bytes that were queued for output. It will not block.

If no output buffer space is immediately available, this will wait up to the given timeout for space to become available. If no space becomes available within the timeout period, then this returns an error code (not zero).

In all cases this will return successfully as soon as at least 1 byte of actual data is output. It will *not* attempt to write the entire output buffer.

If an EOF condition occurs prior to timeout, this function returns zero.

**Parameters**

in	<i>filedes</i>	The handle ID to operate on
in	<i>buffer</i>	Source location for file data
in	<i>nbytes</i>	Maximum number of bytes to read
in	<i>timeout</i>	Maximum time to wait, in milliseconds (OS_PEND = forever)

**Returns**

Byte count on success, zero for timeout, or appropriate error code, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**37.52.2.19 OS\_write()**

```
int32 OS_write (
    osal_id_t filedes,
    const void * buffer,
    size_t nbytes )
```

Write to a file handle.

Writes to a file. copies up to a maximum of nbytes of buffer to the file described in filedes

**Parameters**

in	<i>filedes</i>	The handle ID to operate on
in	<i>buffer</i>	Source location for file data
in	<i>nbytes</i>	Maximum number of bytes to read

**Note**

All OSAL error codes are negative int32 values. Failure of this call can be checked by testing if the result is less than 0.

**Returns**

A non-negative byte count or appropriate error code, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if buffer is NULL
<a href="#">OS_ERROR</a>	if OS call failed
<a href="#">OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</a>	if the file descriptor passed in is invalid

## 37.53 OSAL File System Level APIs

### Functions

- [int32 OS\\_FileSysAddFixedMap](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) \*filesystem\_id, const char \*phys\_path, const char \*virt\_path)  
*Create a fixed mapping between an existing directory and a virtual OSAL mount point.*
- [int32 OS\\_mkfs](#) (char \*address, const char \*devname, const char \*volname, size\_t blocksize, [osal\\_blockcount\\_t](#) numblocks)  
*Makes a file system on the target.*
- [int32 OS\\_mount](#) (const char \*devname, const char \*mountpoint)  
*Mounts a file system.*
- [int32 OS\\_initfs](#) (char \*address, const char \*devname, const char \*volname, size\_t blocksize, [osal\\_blockcount\\_t](#) numblocks)  
*Initializes an existing file system.*
- [int32 OS\\_rmfs](#) (const char \*devname)  
*Removes a file system.*
- [int32 OS\\_unmount](#) (const char \*mountpoint)  
*Unmounts a mounted file system.*
- [int32 OS\\_fsBlocksFree](#) (const char \*name)  
*Obtain number of blocks free.*
- [int32 OS\\_fsBytesFree](#) (const char \*name, [uint64](#) \*bytes\_free)  
*Obtains the number of free bytes in a volume.*
- [int32 OS\\_FileSysStatVolume](#) (const char \*name, [OS\\_statvfs\\_t](#) \*statbuf)  
*Obtains information about size and free space in a volume.*
- [int32 OS\\_chkfs](#) (const char \*name, bool repair)  
*Checks the health of a file system and repairs it if necessary.*
- [int32 OS\\_FS\\_GetPhysDriveName](#) (char \*PhysDriveName, const char \*MountPoint)  
*Obtains the physical drive name associated with a mount point.*
- [int32 OS\\_TranslatePath](#) (const char \*VirtualPath, char \*LocalPath)  
*Translates a OSAL Virtual file system path to a host Local path.*
- [int32 OS\\_GetFsInfo](#) ([os\\_fsinfo\\_t](#) \*filesystem\_info)  
*Returns information about the file system.*

### 37.53.1 Detailed Description

### 37.53.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.53.2.1 OS\_chkfs()

```
int32 OS_chkfs (
    const char * name,
    bool repair )
```

Checks the health of a file system and repairs it if necessary.

Checks the drives for inconsistencies and optionally also repairs it

#### Note

not all operating systems implement this function

**Parameters**

in	<i>name</i>	The device/path to operate on
in	<i>repair</i>	Whether to also repair inconsistencies

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#"><i>OS_SUCCESS</i></a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#"><i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i></a>	Name is NULL
<a href="#"><i>OS_ERR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED</i></a>	Not implemented.
<a href="#"><i>OS_ERROR</i></a>	Failed execution.

**37.53.2.2 OS\_FileSysAddFixedMap()**

```
int32 OS_FileSysAddFixedMap (
    osal_id_t * filesys_id,
    const char * phys_path,
    const char * virt_path )
```

Create a fixed mapping between an existing directory and a virtual OSAL mount point.

This mimics the behavior of a "FS\_BASED" entry in the VolumeTable but is registered at runtime. It is intended to be called by the PSP/BSP prior to starting the application.

**Note**

OSAL virtual mount points are required to be a single, non-empty top-level directory name. Virtual path names always follow the form /<virt\_mount\_point>/<relative\_path>/<file>. Only the relative path may be omitted/empty (i.e. /<virt\_mount\_point>/<file>) but the virtual mount point must be present and not an empty string. In particular this means it is not possible to directly refer to files in the "root" of the native file system from OSAL. However it is possible to create a virtual map to the root, such as by calling:

```
OS_FileSysAddFixedMap(&fs_id, "/", "/root");
```

**Parameters**

out	<i>filesys_id</i>	A non-zero OSAL ID reflecting the file system
in	<i>phys_path</i>	The native system directory (an existing mount point)
in	<i>virt_path</i>	The virtual mount point of this filesystem

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Referenced by OS\_Application\_Startup().

**37.53.2.3 OS\_FileSysStatVolume()**

```
int32 OS_FileSysStatVolume (
    const char * name,
    OS_statvfs_t * statbuf )
```

Obtains information about size and free space in a volume.

Populates the supplied [OS\\_statvfs\\_t](#) structure, which includes the block size and total/free blocks in a file system volume.

This replaces two older OSAL calls:

[OS\\_fsBlocksFree\(\)](#) is determined by reading the blocks\_free output struct member [OS\\_fsBytesFree\(\)](#) is determined by multiplying blocks\_free by the block\_size member

**Parameters**

in	<i>name</i>	The device/path to operate on
out	<i>statbuf</i>	Output structure to populate

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if name or statbuf is NULL
<a href="#">OS_ERROR</a>	if the OS call failed

**37.53.2.4 OS\_FS\_GetPhysDriveName()**

```
int32 OS_FS_GetPhysDriveName (
    char * PhysDriveName,
    const char * MountPoint )
```

Obtains the physical drive name associated with a mount point.

Returns the name of the physical volume associated with the drive, when given the OSAL mount point of the drive

**Parameters**

out	<i>PhysDriveName</i>	Buffer to store physical drive name
in	<i>MountPoint</i>	OSAL mount point

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if either parameter is NULL
<a href="#">OS_ERROR</a>	if the mountpoint could not be found

**37.53.2.5 OS\_fsBlocksFree()**

```
int32 OS_fsBlocksFree (
    const char * name )
```

Obtain number of blocks free.

Returns the number of free blocks in a volume

**Parameters**

in	<i>name</i>	The device/path to operate on
----	-------------	-------------------------------

**Returns**

Block count or appropriate error code, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if name is NULL
<a href="#">OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG</a>	if the name is too long
<a href="#">OS_ERROR</a>	if the OS call failed

**Deprecated** Replaced by [OS\\_FileSysStatVolume\(\)](#) - Value can be obtained by reading the "blocks\_free" struct member.



### 37.53.2.6 OS\_fsBytesFree()

```
int32 OS_fsBytesFree (
    const char * name,
    uint64 * bytes_free )
```

Obtains the number of free bytes in a volume.

Returns the number of free bytes in a volume

#### Note

uses a 64 bit data type to support filesystems that are greater than 4 Gigabytes

#### Parameters

in	<i>name</i>	The device/path to operate on
out	<i>bytes_free</i>	The number of free bytes

#### Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

#### Return values

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if name is NULL
<a href="#">OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG</a>	if the name is too long
<a href="#">OS_ERROR</a>	if the OS call failed

**Deprecated** Replaced by [OS\\_FileSysStatVolume\(\)](#). Value can be obtained by multiplying the "blocks\_free" by the "block\_size" struct members.

### 37.53.2.7 OS\_GetFsInfo()

```
int32 OS_GetFsInfo (
    os_fsinfo_t * filestats_info )
```

Returns information about the file system.

Returns information about the file system in an [os\\_fsinfo\\_t](#). This includes the number of open files and file systems

**Parameters**

out	<i>filesys_info</i>	Buffer to store filesystem information
-----	---------------------	--

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if <i>filesys_info</i> is NULL

**37.53.2.8 OS\_initfs()**

```
int32 OS_initfs (
    char * address,
    const char * devname,
    const char * volname,
    size_t blocksize,
    osal_blockcount_t numblocks )
```

Initializes an existing file system.

Initializes a file system on the target.

**Note**

The "volname" parameter of RAM disks should always begin with the string "RAM", e.g. "RAMDISK" or "RAM0", "RAM1", etc if multiple devices are created. The underlying implementation uses this to select the correct filesystem type/format, and this may also be used to differentiate between RAM disks and real physical disks.

**Parameters**

in	<i>address</i>	The address at which to start the new disk. If address == 0, then space will be allocated by the OS
in	<i>devname</i>	The underlying kernel device to use, if applicable.
in	<i>volname</i>	The name of the volume (see note)
in	<i>blocksize</i>	The size of a single block on the drive
in	<i>numblocks</i>	The number of blocks to allocate for the drive

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#"><i>OS_SUCCESS</i></a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#"><i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i></a>	if devname or volname are NULL
<a href="#"><i>OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG</i></a>	if the name is too long
<a href="#"><i>OS_FS_ERR_DEVICE_NOT_FREE</i></a>	if the volume table is full
<a href="#"><i>OS_FS_ERR_DRIVE_NOT_CREATED</i></a>	on error

## 37.53.2.9 OS\_mkfs()

```
int32 OS_mkfs (
    char * address,
    const char * devname,
    const char * volname,
    size_t blocksize,
    osal_blockcount_t numblocks )
```

Makes a file system on the target.

Makes a file system on the target. Highly dependent on underlying OS and dependent on OS volume table definition.

## Note

The "volname" parameter of RAM disks should always begin with the string "RAM", e.g. "RAMDISK" or "RAM0", "RAM1", etc if multiple devices are created. The underlying implementation uses this to select the correct filesystem type/format, and this may also be used to differentiate between RAM disks and real physical disks.

## Parameters

in	<i>address</i>	The address at which to start the new disk. If address == 0 space will be allocated by the OS.
in	<i>devname</i>	The underlying kernel device to use, if applicable.
in	<i>volname</i>	The name of the volume (see note)
in	<i>blocksize</i>	The size of a single block on the drive
in	<i>numblocks</i>	The number of blocks to allocate for the drive

## Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#"><i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i></a>	if devname is NULL
<a href="#"><i>OS_FS_ERR_DRIVE_NOT_CREATED</i></a>	if the OS calls to create the the drive failed
<a href="#"><i>OS_FS_ERR_DEVICE_NOT_FREE</i></a>	if the volume table is full
<a href="#"><i>OS_SUCCESS</i></a>	on creating the disk

### 37.53.2.10 OS\_mount()

```
int32 OS_mount (
    const char * devname,
    const char * mountpoint )
```

Mounts a file system.

Mounts a file system / block device at the given mount point.

#### Parameters

in	<i>devname</i>	The name of the drive to mount. devname is the same from <a href="#">OS_mkfs</a>
in	<i>mountpoint</i>	The name to call this disk from now on

#### Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

### 37.53.2.11 OS\_rmfs()

```
int32 OS_rmfs (
    const char * devname )
```

Removes a file system.

This function will remove or un-map the target file system. Note that this is not the same as un-mounting the file system.

#### Parameters

in	<i>devname</i>	The name of the "generic" drive
----	----------------	---------------------------------

#### Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

#### Return values

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if devname is NULL
<a href="#">OS_ERROR</a>	is the drive specified cannot be located

### 37.53.2.12 OS\_TranslatePath()

```
int32 OS_TranslatePath (
    const char * VirtualPath,
    char * LocalPath )
```

Translates a OSAL Virtual file system path to a host Local path.

Translates a virtual path to an actual system path name

#### Parameters

in	<i>VirtualPath</i>	OSAL virtual path name
out	<i>LocalPath</i>	Buffer to store native/translated path name

#### Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

#### Return values

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if either parameter is NULL

### 37.53.2.13 OS\_unmount()

```
int32 OS_unmount (
    const char * mountpoint )
```

Unmounts a mounted file system.

This function will unmount a drive from the file system and make all open file descriptors useless.

#### Note

Any open file descriptors referencing this file system should be closed prior to unmounting a drive

#### Parameters

in	<i>mountpoint</i>	The mount point to remove from <a href="#">OS_mount</a>
----	-------------------	---

#### Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<i>OS_SUCCESS</i>	Successful execution.
<i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i>	if name is NULL
<i>OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG</i>	if the absolute path given is too long
<i>OS_ERROR</i>	if the OS calls failed

## 37.54 OSAL Heap APIs

### Functions

- [int32 OS\\_HeapGetInfo](#) ([OS\\_heap\\_prop\\_t](#) \*heap\_prop)  
*Return current info on the heap.*

### 37.54.1 Detailed Description

### 37.54.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.54.2.1 OS\_HeapGetInfo()

```
int32 OS_HeapGetInfo (  
    OS_heap_prop_t * heap_prop )
```

Return current info on the heap.

#### Parameters

out	<i>heap_prop</i>	Storage buffer for heap info
-----	------------------	------------------------------

#### Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

## 37.55 OSAL Object Type Defines

### Macros

- #define `OS_OBJECT_TYPE_UNDEFINED` 0x00  
*Object type undefined.*
- #define `OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TASK` 0x01  
*Object task type.*
- #define `OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_QUEUE` 0x02  
*Object queue type.*
- #define `OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_COUNTSEM` 0x03  
*Object counting semaphore type.*
- #define `OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_BINSEM` 0x04  
*Object binary semaphore type.*
- #define `OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_MUTEX` 0x05  
*Object mutex type.*
- #define `OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_STREAM` 0x06  
*Object stream type.*
- #define `OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_DIR` 0x07  
*Object directory type.*
- #define `OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TIMEBASE` 0x08  
*Object timebase type.*
- #define `OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TIMECB` 0x09  
*Object timer callback type.*
- #define `OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_MODULE` 0x0A  
*Object module type.*
- #define `OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_FILESYS` 0x0B  
*Object file system type.*
- #define `OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_CONSOLE` 0x0C  
*Object console type.*
- #define `OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER` 0x10  
*Object user type.*

### 37.55.1 Detailed Description

### 37.55.2 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 37.55.2.1 `OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_BINSEM`

```
#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_BINSEM 0x04
```

Object binary semaphore type.

Definition at line 42 of file `osapi-idmap.h`.



### 37.55.2.2 OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_OS\_CONSOLE

```
#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_CONSOLE 0x0C
```

Object console type.

Definition at line 50 of file osapi-idmap.h.

### 37.55.2.3 OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_OS\_COUNTSEM

```
#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_COUNTSEM 0x03
```

Object counting semaphore type.

Definition at line 41 of file osapi-idmap.h.

### 37.55.2.4 OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_OS\_DIR

```
#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_DIR 0x07
```

Object directory type.

Definition at line 45 of file osapi-idmap.h.

### 37.55.2.5 OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_OS\_FILESYS

```
#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_FILESYS 0x0B
```

Object file system type.

Definition at line 49 of file osapi-idmap.h.

### 37.55.2.6 OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_OS\_MODULE

```
#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_MODULE 0x0A
```

Object module type.

Definition at line 48 of file osapi-idmap.h.

**37.55.2.7 OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_OS\_MUTEX**

```
#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_MUTEX 0x05
```

Object mutex type.

Definition at line 43 of file osapi-idmap.h.

**37.55.2.8 OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_OS\_QUEUE**

```
#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_QUEUE 0x02
```

Object queue type.

Definition at line 40 of file osapi-idmap.h.

**37.55.2.9 OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_OS\_STREAM**

```
#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_STREAM 0x06
```

Object stream type.

Definition at line 44 of file osapi-idmap.h.

**37.55.2.10 OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_OS\_TASK**

```
#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TASK 0x01
```

Object task type.

Definition at line 39 of file osapi-idmap.h.

**37.55.2.11 OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_OS\_TIMEBASE**

```
#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TIMEBASE 0x08
```

Object timebase type.

Definition at line 46 of file osapi-idmap.h.

**37.55.2.12 OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_OS\_TIMECB**

```
#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TIMECB 0x09
```

Object timer callback type.

Definition at line 47 of file osapi-idmap.h.

**37.55.2.13 OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_UNDEFINED**

```
#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_UNDEFINED 0x00
```

Object type undefined.

Definition at line 38 of file osapi-idmap.h.

**37.55.2.14 OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_USER**

```
#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER 0x10
```

Object user type.

Definition at line 51 of file osapi-idmap.h.

## 37.56 OSAL Object ID Utility APIs

### Functions

- static unsigned long [OS\\_ObjectIdToInteger](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) object\_id)  
*Obtain an integer value corresponding to an object ID.*
- static [osal\\_id\\_t](#) [OS\\_ObjectIdFromInteger](#) (unsigned long value)  
*Obtain an osal ID corresponding to an integer value.*
- static bool [OS\\_ObjectIdEqual](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) object\_id1, [osal\\_id\\_t](#) object\_id2)  
*Check two OSAL object ID values for equality.*
- static bool [OS\\_ObjectIdDefined](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) object\_id)  
*Check if an object ID is defined.*
- [int32](#) [OS\\_GetResourceName](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) object\_id, char \*buffer, [size\\_t](#) buffer\_size)  
*Obtain the name of an object given an arbitrary object ID.*
- [osal\\_objtype\\_t](#) [OS\\_IdentifyObject](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) object\_id)  
*Obtain the type of an object given an arbitrary object ID.*
- [int32](#) [OS\\_ConvertToArrayIndex](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) object\_id, [osal\\_index\\_t](#) \*ArrayIndex)  
*Converts an abstract ID into a number suitable for use as an array index.*
- [int32](#) [OS\\_ObjectIdToArrayIndex](#) ([osal\\_objtype\\_t](#) idtype, [osal\\_id\\_t](#) object\_id, [osal\\_index\\_t](#) \*ArrayIndex)  
*Converts an abstract ID into a number suitable for use as an array index.*
- void [OS\\_ForEachObject](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) creator\_id, [OS\\_ArgCallback\\_t](#) callback\_ptr, void \*callback\_arg)  
*call the supplied callback function for all valid object IDs*
- void [OS\\_ForEachObjectOfType](#) ([osal\\_objtype\\_t](#) objtype, [osal\\_id\\_t](#) creator\_id, [OS\\_ArgCallback\\_t](#) callback\_ptr, void \*callback\_arg)  
*call the supplied callback function for valid object IDs of a specific type*

### 37.56.1 Detailed Description

### 37.56.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.56.2.1 OS\_ConvertToArrayIndex()

```
int32 OS_ConvertToArrayIndex (
    osal_id_t object_id,
    osal_index_t * ArrayIndex )
```

Converts an abstract ID into a number suitable for use as an array index.

This will return a unique zero-based integer number in the range of [0,MAX) for any valid object ID. This may be used by application code as an array index for indexing into local tables.

#### Note

This does NOT verify the validity of the ID, that is left to the caller. This is only the conversion logic.

This routine accepts any object type, and returns a value based on the maximum number of objects for that type. This is equivalent to invoking [OS\\_ObjectIdToArrayIndex\(\)](#) with the idtype set to OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_UNDEFINED.

#### See also

[OS\\_ObjectIdToArrayIndex](#)

**Parameters**

in	<i>object_id</i>	The object ID to operate on
out	<i>*ArrayIndex</i>	The Index to return

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_TYPE</a>	Incorrect object type.

Referenced by OS\_ObjectIdDefined().

**37.56.2.2 OS\_ForEachObject()**

```
void OS_ForEachObject (
    osal_id_t creator_id,
    OS_ArgCallback_t callback_ptr,
    void * callback_arg )
```

call the supplied callback function for all valid object IDs

Loops through all defined OSAL objects of all types and calls callback\_ptr on each one. If creator\_id is nonzero then only objects with matching creator id are processed.

**Parameters**

in	<i>creator_id</i>	Filter objects to those created by a specific task. This may be passed as OS_OBJECT_CREATOR_ANY to return all objects.
in	<i>callback_ptr</i>	Function to invoke for each matching object ID.
in	<i>callback_arg</i>	Opaque Argument to pass to callback function.

Referenced by OS\_ObjectIdDefined().

**37.56.2.3 OS\_ForEachObjectOfType()**

```
void OS_ForEachObjectOfType (
    osal_objtype_t objtype,
    osal_id_t creator_id,
```

```

OS_ArgCallback_t callback_ptr,
void * callback_arg )

```

call the supplied callback function for valid object IDs of a specific type

Loops through all defined OSAL objects of a specific type and calls `callback_ptr` on each one. If `creator_id` is nonzero then only objects with matching creator id are processed.

#### Parameters

in	<i>objtype</i>	The type of objects to iterate
in	<i>creator_id</i>	Filter objects to those created by a specific task. This may be passed as <code>OS_OBJECT_CREATOR_ANY</code> to return all objects.
in	<i>callback_ptr</i>	Function to invoke for each matching object ID
in	<i>callback_arg</i>	Opaque Argument to pass to callback function

Referenced by `OS_ObjectIdDefined()`.

#### 37.56.2.4 OS\_GetResourceName()

```

int32 OS_GetResourceName (
    osal_id_t object_id,
    char * buffer,
    size_t buffer_size )

```

Obtain the name of an object given an arbitrary object ID.

All OSAL resources generally have a name associated with them. This allows application code to retrieve the name of any valid OSAL object ID.

#### Parameters

in	<i>object_id</i>	The object ID to operate on
out	<i>buffer</i>	Buffer in which to store the name
in	<i>buffer_size</i>	Size of the output storage buffer

#### Returns

`OS_SUCCESS` if successful. `OS_ERR_INVALID_ID` if the passed-in ID is not a valid OSAL ID. `OS_INVALID_POINTER` if the passed-in buffer is invalid. `OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG` if the name will not fit in the buffer provided.

Referenced by `CFE_PSP_OS_EventHandler()`, and `OS_ObjectIdDefined()`.

## 37.56.2.5 OS\_IdentifyObject()

```
osal_objtype_t OS_IdentifyObject (
    osal_id_t object_id )
```

Obtain the type of an object given an arbitrary object ID.

Given an arbitrary object ID, get the type of the object

## Parameters

in	<i>object↔ _id</i>	The object ID to operate on
----	------------------------	-----------------------------

## Returns

The object type portion of the object\_id, see [OSAL Object Type Defines](#) for expected values

Referenced by OS\_ObjectIdDefined().

## 37.56.2.6 OS\_ObjectIdDefined()

```
static bool OS_ObjectIdDefined (
    osal_id_t object_id ) [inline], [static]
```

Check if an object ID is defined.

The OSAL ID values should be treated as abstract values by applications, and not directly manipulated using standard C operators.

This returns false if the ID is NOT a defined resource (i.e. free/empty/invalid).

## Note

OS\_ObjectIdDefined(OS\_OBJECT\_ID\_UNDEFINED) is always guaranteed to be false.

## Parameters

in	<i>object↔ _id</i>	The first object ID
----	------------------------	---------------------

Definition at line 139 of file osapi-idmap.h.

References OS\_ConvertToArrayIndex(), OS\_ForEachObject(), OS\_ForEachObjectOfType(), OS\_GetResourceName(), OS\_IdentifyObject(), and OS\_ObjectIdToArrayIndex().

Referenced by OS\_Application\_Startup().

### 37.56.2.7 OS\_ObjectIdEqual()

```
static bool OS_ObjectIdEqual (
    osal_id_t object_id1,
    osal_id_t object_id2 ) [inline], [static]
```

Check two OSAL object ID values for equality.

The OSAL ID values should be treated as abstract values by applications, and not directly manipulated using standard C operators.

This checks two values for equality, replacing the "==" operator.

#### Parameters

in	<i>object_id1</i>	The first object ID
in	<i>object_id2</i>	The second object ID

#### Returns

true if the object IDs are equal

Definition at line 118 of file osapi-idmap.h.

### 37.56.2.8 OS\_ObjectIdFromInteger()

```
static osal_id_t OS_ObjectIdFromInteger (
    unsigned long value ) [inline], [static]
```

Obtain an osal ID corresponding to an integer value.

Provides the inverse of [OS\\_ObjectIdToInteger\(\)](#). Reconstitutes the original `osal_id_t` type from an integer representation.

#### Parameters

in	<i>value</i>	The integer representation of an OSAL ID
----	--------------	--

#### Returns

The ID value converted to an `osal_id_t`

Definition at line 97 of file osapi-idmap.h.



## 37.56.2.9 OS\_ObjectIdToArrayIndex()

```
int32 OS_ObjectIdToArrayIndex (
    osal_objtype_t idtype,
    osal_id_t object_id,
    osal_index_t * ArrayIndex )
```

Converts an abstract ID into a number suitable for use as an array index.

This will return a unique zero-based integer number in the range of [0,MAX) for any valid object ID. This may be used by application code as an array index for indexing into local tables.

This routine operates on a specific object type, and returns a value based on the maximum number of objects for that type.

If the idtype is passed as [OS\\_OBJECT\\_TYPE\\_UNDEFINED](#), then object type verification is skipped and any object ID will be accepted and converted to an index. In this mode, the range of the output depends on the actual passed-in object type.

If the idtype is passed as any other value, the passed-in ID value is first confirmed to be the correct type. This check will guarantee that the output is within an expected range; for instance, if the type is passed as [OS\\_OBJECT\\_TYPE\\_OS\\_TASK](#), then the output index is guaranteed to be between 0 and [OS\\_MAX\\_TASKS](#)-1 after successful conversion.

## Parameters

in	<i>idtype</i>	The object type to convert
in	<i>object_id</i>	The object ID to operate on
out	<i>*ArrayIndex</i>	The Index to return

## Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_TYPE</a>	Incorrect object type.

Referenced by [OS\\_ObjectIdDefined\(\)](#).

## 37.56.2.10 OS\_ObjectIdToInteger()

```
static unsigned long OS_ObjectIdToInteger (
    osal_id_t object_id ) [inline], [static]
```

Obtain an integer value corresponding to an object ID.

Obtains an integer representation of an object id, generally for the purpose of printing to the console or system logs.

The returned value is of the type "unsigned long" for direct use with printf-style functions. It is recommended to use the "%lx" conversion specifier as the hexadecimal encoding clearly delineates the internal fields.

**Note**

This provides the raw integer value and is *not* suitable for use as an array index, as the result is not zero-based. See the [OS\\_ConvertToArrayIndex\(\)](#) to obtain a zero-based index value.

**Parameters**

in	<i>object</i> ↔ <i>_id</i>	The object ID
----	-------------------------------	---------------

**Returns**

integer value representation of object ID

Definition at line 79 of file osapi-idmap.h.

## 37.57 OSAL Dynamic Loader and Symbol APIs

### Functions

- [int32 OS\\_SymbolLookup](#) ([cpuaddr](#) \*symbol\_address, const char \*symbol\_name)  
*Find the Address of a Symbol.*
- [int32 OS\\_ModuleSymbolLookup](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) module\_id, [cpuaddr](#) \*symbol\_address, const char \*symbol\_name)  
*Find the Address of a Symbol within a module.*
- [int32 OS\\_SymbolTableDump](#) (const char \*filename, [size\\_t](#) size\_limit)  
*Dumps the system symbol table to a file.*
- [int32 OS\\_ModuleLoad](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) \*module\_id, const char \*module\_name, const char \*filename, [uint32](#) flags)  
*Loads an object file.*
- [int32 OS\\_ModuleUnload](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) module\_id)  
*Unloads the module file.*
- [int32 OS\\_ModuleInfo](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) module\_id, [OS\\_module\\_prop\\_t](#) \*module\_info)  
*Obtain information about a module.*

### 37.57.1 Detailed Description

### 37.57.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.57.2.1 OS\_ModuleInfo()

```
int32 OS_ModuleInfo (
    osal\_id\_t module_id,
    OS\_module\_prop\_t * module_info )
```

Obtain information about a module.

Returns information about the loadable module

#### Parameters

in	<a href="#">module_id</a>	OSAL ID of the previously the loaded module
out	<a href="#">module_info</a>	Buffer to store module information

#### Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

#### Return values

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</a>	if the module id invalid
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if the pointer to the ModuleInfo structure is invalid

### 37.57.2.2 OS\_ModuleLoad()

```
int32 OS_ModuleLoad (
    osal_id_t * module_id,
    const char * module_name,
    const char * filename,
    uint32 flags )
```

Loads an object file.

Loads an object file into the running operating system

The "flags" parameter may influence how the loaded module symbols are made available for use in the application. See [OS\\_MODULE\\_FLAG\\_LOCAL\\_SYMBOLS](#) and [OS\\_MODULE\\_FLAG\\_GLOBAL\\_SYMBOLS](#) for descriptions.

#### Parameters

out	<i>module_id</i>	Non-zero OSAL ID corresponding to the loaded module
in	<i>module_name</i>	Name of module
in	<i>filename</i>	File containing the object code to load
in	<i>flags</i>	Options for the loaded module

#### Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

#### Return values

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_ERROR</a>	if the module cannot be loaded
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if one of the parameters is NULL
<a href="#">OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS</a>	if the module table is full
<a href="#">OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN</a>	if the name is in use

### 37.57.2.3 OS\_ModuleSymbolLookup()

```
int32 OS_ModuleSymbolLookup (
    osal_id_t module_id,
    cpuaddr * symbol_address,
    const char * symbol_name )
```

Find the Address of a Symbol within a module.

This is similar to [OS\\_SymbolLookup\(\)](#) but for a specific module ID. This should be used to look up a symbol in a module that has been loaded with the [OS\\_MODULE\\_FLAG\\_LOCAL\\_SYMBOLS](#) flag.

## Parameters

in	<i>module_id</i>	Module ID that should contain the symbol
out	<i>symbol_address</i>	Set to the address of the symbol
in	<i>symbol_name</i>	Name of the symbol to look up

## Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_ERROR</a>	if the symbol could not be found
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if one of the pointers passed in are NULL

## 37.57.2.4 OS\_ModuleUnload()

```
int32 OS_ModuleUnload (
    osal_id_t module_id )
```

Unloads the module file.

Unloads the module file from the running operating system

## Parameters

in	<i>module↔ _id</i>	OSAL ID of the previously the loaded module
----	------------------------	---

## Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_ERROR</a>	if the module is invalid or cannot be unloaded

## 37.57.2.5 OS\_SymbolLookup()

```
int32 OS_SymbolLookup (
```

```

    cpuaddr * symbol_address,
    const char * symbol_name )

```

Find the Address of a Symbol.

This calls to the OS dynamic symbol lookup implementation, and/or checks a static symbol table for a matching symbol name.

The static table is intended to support embedded targets that do not have module loading capability or have it disabled.

#### Parameters

out	<i>symbol_address</i>	Set to the address of the symbol
in	<i>symbol_name</i>	Name of the symbol to look up

#### Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

#### Return values

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_ERROR</a>	if the symbol could not be found
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if one of the pointers passed in are NULL

### 37.57.2.6 OS\_SymbolTableDump()

```

int32 OS_SymbolTableDump (
    const char * filename,
    size_t size_limit )

```

Dumps the system symbol table to a file.

Dumps the system symbol table to the specified filename

#### Parameters

in	<i>filename</i>	File to write to
in	<i>size_limit</i>	Maximum number of bytes to write

#### Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<i>OS_SUCCESS</i>	Successful execution.
<i>OS_ERR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED</i>	Not implemented.
<i>OS_ERROR</i>	if the symbol table could not be read or dumped

## 37.58 OSAL Mutex APIs

### Functions

- [int32 OS\\_MutSemCreate](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) \*sem\_id, const char \*sem\_name, [uint32](#) options)  
*Creates a mutex semaphore.*
- [int32 OS\\_MutSemGive](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) sem\_id)  
*Releases the mutex object referenced by sem\_id.*
- [int32 OS\\_MutSemTake](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) sem\_id)  
*Acquire the mutex object referenced by sem\_id.*
- [int32 OS\\_MutSemDelete](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) sem\_id)  
*Deletes the specified Mutex Semaphore.*
- [int32 OS\\_MutSemGetIdByName](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) \*sem\_id, const char \*sem\_name)  
*Find an existing mutex ID by name.*
- [int32 OS\\_MutSemGetInfo](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) sem\_id, [OS\\_mut\\_sem\\_prop\\_t](#) \*mut\_prop)  
*Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.*

### 37.58.1 Detailed Description

### 37.58.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.58.2.1 OS\_MutSemCreate()

```
int32 OS_MutSemCreate (
    osal_id_t * sem_id,
    const char * sem_name,
    uint32 options )
```

Creates a mutex semaphore.

Mutex semaphores are always created in the unlocked (full) state.

#### Parameters

out	<i>sem_id</i>	will be set to the non-zero ID of the newly-created resource
in	<i>sem_name</i>	the name of the new resource to create
in	<i>options</i>	reserved for future use. Should be passed as 0.

#### Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)



## Return values

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if sem_id or sem_name are NULL
<a href="#">OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</a>	name length including null terminator greater than <a href="#">OS_MAX_API_NAME</a>
<a href="#">OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS</a>	if there are no more free mutex Ids
<a href="#">OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN</a>	if there is already a mutex with the same name
<a href="#">OS_SEM_FAILURE</a>	if the OS call failed

## 37.58.2.2 OS\_MutSemDelete()

```
int32 OS_MutSemDelete (
    osal_id_t sem_id )
```

Deletes the specified Mutex Semaphore.

Delete the semaphore. This also frees the respective sem\_id such that it can be used again when another is created.

## Parameters

in	<i>sem_id</i>	The object ID to delete
----	---------------	-------------------------

## Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</a>	if the id passed in is not a valid mutex
<a href="#">OS_SEM_FAILURE</a>	if the OS call failed

## 37.58.2.3 OS\_MutSemGetIdByName()

```
int32 OS_MutSemGetIdByName (
    osal_id_t * sem_id,
    const char * sem_name )
```

Find an existing mutex ID by name.

This function tries to find a mutex sem Id given the name of a mut\_sem. The id is returned through sem\_id

**Parameters**

out	<i>sem_id</i>	will be set to the ID of the existing resource
in	<i>sem_name</i>	the name of the existing resource to find

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	is semid or sem_name are NULL pointers
<a href="#">OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</a>	name length including null terminator greater than <a href="#">OS_MAX_API_NAME</a>
<a href="#">OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND</a>	if the name was not found in the table

**37.58.2.4 OS\_MutSemGetInfo()**

```
int32 OS_MutSemGetInfo (
    osal_id_t sem_id,
    OS_mut_sem_prop_t * mut_prop )
```

Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.

This function will pass back a pointer to structure that contains all of the relevant info( name and creator) about the specified mutex semaphore.

**Parameters**

in	<i>sem_id</i>	The object ID to operate on
out	<i>mut_prop</i>	The property object buffer to fill

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</a>	if the id passed in is not a valid semaphore
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if the mut_prop pointer is null

## 37.58.2.5 OS\_MutSemGive()

```
int32 OS_MutSemGive (
    osal_id_t sem_id )
```

Releases the mutex object referenced by sem\_id.

If there are threads blocked on the mutex object referenced by mutex when this function is called, resulting in the mutex becoming available, the scheduling policy shall determine which thread shall acquire the mutex.

## Parameters

in	<i>sem</i> ↔ _id	The object ID to operate on
----	---------------------	-----------------------------

## Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</a>	if the id passed in is not a valid mutex
<a href="#">OS_SEM_FAILURE</a>	if an unspecified error occurs

## 37.58.2.6 OS\_MutSemTake()

```
int32 OS_MutSemTake (
    osal_id_t sem_id )
```

Acquire the mutex object referenced by sem\_id.

If the mutex is already locked, the calling thread shall block until the mutex becomes available. This operation shall return with the mutex object referenced by mutex in the locked state with the calling thread as its owner.

## Parameters

in	<i>sem</i> ↔ _id	The object ID to operate on
----	---------------------	-----------------------------

## Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#"><i>OS_SUCCESS</i></a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#"><i>OS_SEM_FAILURE</i></a>	if the semaphore was not previously initialized or is not in the array of semaphores defined by the system
<a href="#"><i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i></a>	the id passed in is not a valid mutex

## 37.59 Network ID APIs

### Functions

- [int32 OS\\_NetworkGetID](#) (void)  
*Gets the network ID of the local machine.*
- [int32 OS\\_NetworkGetHostName](#) (char \*host\_name, size\_t name\_len)  
*Gets the local machine network host name.*

### 37.59.1 Detailed Description

Provides some basic methods to query a network host name and ID

### 37.59.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.59.2.1 OS\_NetworkGetHostName()

```
int32 OS_NetworkGetHostName (
    char * host_name,
    size_t name_len )
```

Gets the local machine network host name.

If configured in the underlying network stack, this function retrieves the local hostname of the system.

#### Parameters

out	<i>host_name</i>	Buffer to hold name information
in	<i>name_len</i>	Maximum length of host name buffer

#### Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

#### 37.59.2.2 OS\_NetworkGetID()

```
int32 OS_NetworkGetID (
    void )
```

Gets the network ID of the local machine.

The ID is an implementation-defined value and may not be consistent in meaning across different platform types.

**Note**

This API may be removed in a future version of OSAL due to inconsistencies between platforms.

**Returns**

The ID or fixed value of -1 if the host id could not be found. Note it is not possible to differentiate between error codes and valid network IDs here. It is assumed, however, that -1 is never a valid ID.

## 37.60 OSAL Printf APIs

### Functions

- void [OS\\_printf](#) (const char \*string,...) [OS\\_PRINTF](#)(1  
*Abstraction for the system printf() call.*
- void [OS\\_printf\\_disable](#) (void)  
*This function disables the output from OS\_printf.*
- void [OS\\_printf\\_enable](#) (void)  
*This function enables the output from OS\_printf.*

### 37.60.1 Detailed Description

### 37.60.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.60.2.1 OS\_printf()

```
void OS_printf (
    const char * string,
    ... )
```

Abstraction for the system printf() call.

This function abstracts out the printf type statements. This is useful for using OS- specific thats that will allow non-pollled print statements for the real time systems.

Operates in a manner similar to the printf() call defined by the standard C library and takes all the parameters and formatting options of printf. This abstraction may implement additional buffering, if necessary, to improve the real-time performance of the call.

Strings (including terminator) longer than [OS\\_BUFFER\\_SIZE](#) will be truncated.

The output of this routine also may be dynamically enabled or disabled by the [OS\\_printf\\_enable\(\)](#) and [OS\\_printf\\_disable\(\)](#) calls, respectively.

#### Parameters

in	<i>string</i>	Format string, followed by additional arguments
----	---------------	---

Referenced by [CFE\\_PSP\\_AttachExceptions\(\)](#), [CFE\\_PSP\\_DeleteCDS\(\)](#), [CFE\\_PSP\\_DeleteResetArea\(\)](#), [CFE\\_PSP\\_DeleteUserReservedArea\(\)](#), [CFE\\_PSP\\_InitCDS\(\)](#), [CFE\\_PSP\\_InitProcessorReservedMemory\(\)](#), [CFE\\_PSP\\_InitResetArea\(\)](#), [CFE\\_PSP\\_InitUserReservedArea\(\)](#), [CFE\\_PSP\\_Panic\(\)](#), [CFE\\_PSP\\_Restart\(\)](#), [CFE\\_PSP\\_SetupLocal1Hz\(\)](#), [OS\\_Application\\_Run\(\)](#), and [OS\\_Application\\_Startup\(\)](#).

### 37.60.2.2 OS\_printf\_disable()

```
void void OS_printf_disable (
    void )
```

This function disables the output from OS\_printf.

### 37.60.2.3 OS\_printf\_enable()

```
void OS_printf_enable (
    void )
```

This function enables the output from OS\_printf.



## 37.61 OSAL Message Queue APIs

### Functions

- `int32 OS_QueueCreate (osal_id_t *queue_id, const char *queue_name, osal_blockcount_t queue_depth, size_t data_size, uint32 flags)`  
*Create a message queue.*
- `int32 OS_QueueDelete (osal_id_t queue_id)`  
*Deletes the specified message queue.*
- `int32 OS_QueueGet (osal_id_t queue_id, void *data, size_t size, size_t *size_copied, int32 timeout)`  
*Receive a message on a message queue.*
- `int32 OS_QueuePut (osal_id_t queue_id, const void *data, size_t size, uint32 flags)`  
*Put a message on a message queue.*
- `int32 OS_QueueGetIdByName (osal_id_t *queue_id, const char *queue_name)`  
*Find an existing queue ID by name.*
- `int32 OS_QueueGetInfo (osal_id_t queue_id, OS_queue_prop_t *queue_prop)`  
*Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.*

### 37.61.1 Detailed Description

### 37.61.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.61.2.1 OS\_QueueCreate()

```
int32 OS_QueueCreate (
    osal_id_t * queue_id,
    const char * queue_name,
    osal_blockcount_t queue_depth,
    size_t data_size,
    uint32 flags )
```

Create a message queue.

This is the function used to create a queue in the operating system. Depending on the underlying operating system, the memory for the queue will be allocated automatically or allocated by the code that sets up the queue. Queue names must be unique; if the name already exists this function fails. Names cannot be NULL.

#### Parameters

out	<i>queue_id</i>	will be set to the non-zero ID of the newly-created resource
in	<i>queue_name</i>	the name of the new resource to create
in	<i>queue_depth</i>	the maximum depth of the queue
in	<i>data_size</i>	the size of each entry in the queue
in	<i>flags</i>	options for the queue (reserved for future use, pass as 0)

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if a pointer passed in is NULL
<a href="#">OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</a>	name length including null terminator greater than <a href="#">OS_MAX_API_NAME</a>
<a href="#">OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS</a>	if there are already the max queues created
<a href="#">OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN</a>	if the name is already being used on another queue
<a href="#">OS_QUEUE_INVALID_SIZE</a>	if the queue depth exceeds the limit
<a href="#">OS_ERROR</a>	if the OS create call fails

**37.61.2.2 OS\_QueueDelete()**

```
int32 OS_QueueDelete (
    osal_id_t queue_id )
```

Deletes the specified message queue.

This is the function used to delete a queue in the operating system. This also frees the respective queue\_id to be used again when another queue is created.

**Note**

If There are messages on the queue, they will be lost and any subsequent calls to QueueGet or QueuePut to this queue will result in errors

**Parameters**

in	<i>queue_id</i>	The object ID to delete
----	-----------------	-------------------------

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</a>	if the id passed in does not exist
<a href="#">OS_ERROR</a>	if the OS call to delete the queue fails

## 37.61.2.3 OS\_QueueGet()

```
int32 OS_QueueGet (
    osal_id_t queue_id,
    void * data,
    size_t size,
    size_t * size_copied,
    int32 timeout )
```

Receive a message on a message queue.

If a message is pending, it is returned immediately. Otherwise the calling task will block until a message arrives or the timeout expires.

## Parameters

in	<i>queue_id</i>	The object ID to operate on
out	<i>data</i>	The buffer to store the received message
in	<i>size</i>	The size of the data buffer
out	<i>size_copied</i>	Set to the actual size of the message
in	<i>timeout</i>	The maximum amount of time to block, or OS_PEND to wait forever

## Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</a>	if the given ID does not exist
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if a pointer passed in is NULL
<a href="#">OS_QUEUE_EMPTY</a>	if the Queue has no messages on it to be recieved
<a href="#">OS_QUEUE_TIMEOUT</a>	if the timeout was OS_PEND and the time expired
<a href="#">OS_QUEUE_INVALID_SIZE</a>	if the size copied from the queue was not correct

## 37.61.2.4 OS\_QueueGetIdByName()

```
int32 OS_QueueGetIdByName (
    osal_id_t * queue_id,
    const char * queue_name )
```

Find an existing queue ID by name.

This function tries to find a queue Id given the name of the queue. The id of the queue is passed back in *queue\_id*.

**Parameters**

out	<i>queue_id</i>	will be set to the ID of the existing resource
in	<i>queue_name</i>	the name of the existing resource to find

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if the name or id pointers are NULL
<a href="#">OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</a>	name length including null terminator greater than <a href="#">OS_MAX_API_NAME</a>
<a href="#">OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND</a>	the name was not found in the table

**37.61.2.5 OS\_QueueGetInfo()**

```
int32 OS_QueueGetInfo (
    osal_id_t queue_id,
    OS_queue_prop_t * queue_prop )
```

Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.

This function will pass back a pointer to structure that contains all of the relevant info (name and creator) about the specified queue.

**Parameters**

in	<i>queue_id</i>	The object ID to operate on
out	<i>queue_prop</i>	The property object buffer to fill

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if queue_prop is NULL
<a href="#">OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</a>	if the ID given is not a valid queue

## 37.61.2.6 OS\_QueuePut()

```
int32 OS_QueuePut (
    osal_id_t queue_id,
    const void * data,
    size_t size,
    uint32 flags )
```

Put a message on a message queue.

## Parameters

in	<i>queue_id</i>	The object ID to operate on
in	<i>data</i>	The buffer containing the message to put
in	<i>size</i>	The size of the data buffer
in	<i>flags</i>	Currently reserved/unused, should be passed as 0

## Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</a>	if the queue id passed in is not a valid queue
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if the data pointer is NULL
<a href="#">OS_QUEUE_FULL</a>	if the queue cannot accept another message
<a href="#">OS_ERROR</a>	if the OS call returns an error

## 37.62 OSAL Select APIs

### Functions

- `int32 OS_SelectMultiple (OS_FdSet *ReadSet, OS_FdSet *WriteSet, int32 msec)`  
*Wait for events across multiple file handles.*
- `int32 OS_SelectSingle (osal_id_t objid, uint32 *StateFlags, int32 msec)`  
*Wait for events on a single file handle.*
- `int32 OS_SelectFdZero (OS_FdSet *Set)`  
*Clear a FdSet structure.*
- `int32 OS_SelectFdAdd (OS_FdSet *Set, osal_id_t objid)`  
*Add an ID to an FdSet structure.*
- `int32 OS_SelectFdClear (OS_FdSet *Set, osal_id_t objid)`  
*Clear an ID from an FdSet structure.*
- `bool OS_SelectFdsSet (OS_FdSet *Set, osal_id_t objid)`  
*Check if an FdSet structure contains a given ID.*

### 37.62.1 Detailed Description

### 37.62.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.62.2.1 OS\_SelectFdAdd()

```
int32 OS_SelectFdAdd (
    OS_FdSet * Set,
    osal_id_t objid )
```

Add an ID to an FdSet structure.

After this call the set will contain the given OSAL ID

#### Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

#### 37.62.2.2 OS\_SelectFdClear()

```
int32 OS_SelectFdClear (
    OS_FdSet * Set,
    osal_id_t objid )
```

Clear an ID from an FdSet structure.

After this call the set will no longer contain the given OSAL ID

#### Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

### 37.62.2.3 OS\_SelectFdsSet()

```
bool OS_SelectFdsIsSet (
    OS_FdSet * Set,
    osal_id_t objid )
```

Check if an FdSet structure contains a given ID.

#### Returns

Boolean set status

#### Return values

<i>true</i>	FdSet structure contains ID
<i>false</i>	FdSet structure does not contain ID

### 37.62.2.4 OS\_SelectFdZero()

```
int32 OS_SelectFdZero (
    OS_FdSet * Set )
```

Clear a FdSet structure.

After this call the set will contain no OSAL IDs

#### Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

### 37.62.2.5 OS\_SelectMultiple()

```
int32 OS_SelectMultiple (
    OS_FdSet * ReadSet,
    OS_FdSet * WriteSet,
    int32 msec )
```

Wait for events across multiple file handles.

Wait for any of the given sets of IDs to become readable or writable

This function will block until any of the following occurs:

- At least one OSAL ID in the ReadSet is readable
- At least one OSAL ID in the WriteSet is writable
- The timeout has elapsed

The sets are input/output parameters. On entry, these indicate the file handle(s) to wait for. On exit, these are set to the actual file handle(s) that have activity.

If the timeout occurs this returns an error code and all output sets should be empty.

**Note**

This does not lock or otherwise protect the file handles in the given sets. If a filehandle supplied via one of the `FdSet` arguments is closed or modified by another while this function is in progress, the results are undefined. Because of this limitation, it is recommended to use [OS\\_SelectSingle\(\)](#) whenever possible.

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**37.62.2.6 OS\_SelectSingle()**

```
int32 OS_SelectSingle (
    osal_id_t objid,
    uint32 * StateFlags,
    int32 msec )
```

Wait for events on a single file handle.

Wait for a single OSAL filehandle to change state

This function can be used to wait for a single OSAL stream ID to become readable or writable. On entry, the "StateFlags" parameter should be set to the desired state (`OS_STREAM_STATE_READABLE` and/or `OS_STREAM_STATE_WRITEABLE`) and upon return the flags will be set to the state actually detected.

As this operates on a single ID, the filehandle is protected during this call, such that another thread accessing the same handle will return an error. However, it is important to note that once the call returns then other threads may then also read/write and affect the state before the current thread can service it.

To mitigate this risk the application may prefer to use the `OS_TimedRead/OS_TimedWrite` calls.

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)



## 37.63 OSAL Shell APIs

### Functions

- [int32 OS\\_ShellOutputToFile](#) (const char \*Cmd, [osal\\_id\\_t](#) filedes)  
*Executes the command and sends output to a file.*

### 37.63.1 Detailed Description

### 37.63.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.63.2.1 OS\_ShellOutputToFile()

```
int32 OS_ShellOutputToFile (
    const char * Cmd,
    osal_id_t filedes )
```

Executes the command and sends output to a file.

Takes a shell command in and writes the output of that command to the specified file The output file must be opened previously with write access (OS\_WRITE\_ONLY or OS\_READ\_WRITE).

#### Parameters

in	<i>Cmd</i>	Command to pass to shell
in	<i>filedes</i>	File to send output to.

#### Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

#### Return values

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_ERROR</a>	if the command was not executed properly
<a href="#">OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</a>	if the file descriptor passed in is invalid

## 37.64 OSAL Socket Address APIs

### Functions

- `int32 OS_SocketAddrInit (OS_SockAddr_t *Addr, OS_SocketDomain_t Domain)`  
*Initialize a socket address structure to hold an address of the given family.*
- `int32 OS_SocketAddrToString (char *buffer, size_t buflen, const OS_SockAddr_t *Addr)`  
*Get a string representation of a network host address.*
- `int32 OS_SocketAddrFromString (OS_SockAddr_t *Addr, const char *string)`  
*Set a network host address from a string representation.*
- `int32 OS_SocketAddrGetPort (uint16 *PortNum, const OS_SockAddr_t *Addr)`  
*Get the port number of a network address.*
- `int32 OS_SocketAddrSetPort (OS_SockAddr_t *Addr, uint16 PortNum)`  
*Set the port number of a network address.*

### 37.64.1 Detailed Description

These functions provide a means to manipulate network addresses in a manner that is (mostly) agnostic to the actual network address type.

Every network address should be representable as a string (i.e. dotted decimal IP, etc). This can serve as a the "common denominator" to all address types.

### 37.64.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.64.2.1 OS\_SocketAddrFromString()

```
int32 OS_SocketAddrFromString (
    OS_SockAddr_t * Addr,
    const char * string )
```

Set a network host address from a string representation.

The specific format of the output string depends on the address family.

The address structure should have been previously initialized using `OS_SocketAddrInit()` to set the address family type.

#### Note

For IPv4, this would typically be the dotted-decimal format (X.X.X.X). It is up to the discretion of the underlying implementation whether to accept hostnames, as this depends on the availability of DNS services. Since many embedded deployments do not have name services, this should not be relied upon.

**Parameters**

out	<i>Addr</i>	The address buffer to initialize
in	<i>string</i>	The string to initialize the address from.

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**37.64.2.2 OS\_SocketAddrGetPort()**

```
int32 OS_SocketAddrGetPort (
    uint16 * PortNum,
    const OS_SockAddr_t * Addr )
```

Get the port number of a network address.

For network protocols that have the concept of a port number (such as TCP/IP and UDP/IP) this function gets the port number from the address structure.

**Parameters**

out	<i>PortNum</i>	Buffer to store the port number
in	<i>Addr</i>	The network address buffer

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**37.64.2.3 OS\_SocketAddrInit()**

```
int32 OS_SocketAddrInit (
    OS_SockAddr_t * Addr,
    OS_SocketDomain_t Domain )
```

Initialize a socket address structure to hold an address of the given family.

The address is set to a suitable default value for the family.

**Parameters**

out	<i>Addr</i>	The address buffer to initialize
in	<i>Domain</i>	The address family

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**37.64.2.4 OS\_SocketAddrSetPort()**

```
int32 OS_SocketAddrSetPort (
    OS_SockAddr_t * Addr,
    uint16 PortNum )
```

Set the port number of a network address.

For network protocols that have the concept of a port number (such as TCP/IP and UDP/IP) this function sets the port number from the address structure.

**Parameters**

in	<i>PortNum</i>	The port number to set
out	<i>Addr</i>	The network address buffer

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**37.64.2.5 OS\_SocketAddrToString()**

```
int32 OS_SocketAddrToString (
    char * buffer,
    size_t buflen,
    const OS_SockAddr_t * Addr )
```

Get a string representation of a network host address.

The specific format of the output string depends on the address family.

This string should be suitable to pass back into [OS\\_SocketAddrFromString\(\)](#) which should recreate the same network address, and it should also be meaningful to a user of printed or logged as a C string.

**Note**

For IPv4, this would typically be the dotted-decimal format (X.X.X.X).

**Parameters**

out	<i>buffer</i>	Buffer to hold the output string
in	<i>buflen</i>	Maximum length of the output string
in	<i>Addr</i>	The network address buffer to convert

#### Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

## 37.65 OSAL Socket Management APIs

### Functions

- `int32 OS_SocketOpen (osal_id_t *sock_id, OS_SocketDomain_t Domain, OS_SocketType_t Type)`  
*Opens a socket.*
- `int32 OS_SocketBind (osal_id_t sock_id, const OS_SockAddr_t *Addr)`  
*Binds a socket to a given local address.*
- `int32 OS_SocketConnect (osal_id_t sock_id, const OS_SockAddr_t *Addr, int32 timeout)`  
*Connects a socket to a given remote address.*
- `int32 OS_SocketAccept (osal_id_t sock_id, osal_id_t *connsock_id, OS_SockAddr_t *Addr, int32 timeout)`  
*Waits for and accept the next incoming connection on the given socket.*
- `int32 OS_SocketRecvFrom (osal_id_t sock_id, void *buffer, size_t buflen, OS_SockAddr_t *RemoteAddr, int32 timeout)`  
*Reads data from a message-oriented (datagram) socket.*
- `int32 OS_SocketSendTo (osal_id_t sock_id, const void *buffer, size_t buflen, const OS_SockAddr_t *RemoteAddr)`  
*Sends data to a message-oriented (datagram) socket.*
- `int32 OS_SocketGetIdByName (osal_id_t *sock_id, const char *sock_name)`  
*Gets an OSAL ID from a given name.*
- `int32 OS_SocketGetInfo (osal_id_t sock_id, OS_socket_prop_t *sock_prop)`  
*Gets information about an OSAL Socket ID.*
- `int32 OS_NetworkGetID (void)`  
*Gets the network ID of the local machine.*
- `int32 OS_NetworkGetHostName (char *host_name, size_t name_len)`  
*Gets the local machine network host name.*

### 37.65.1 Detailed Description

These functions are loosely related to the BSD Sockets API but made to be more consistent with other OSAL API functions. That is, they operate on OSAL IDs (32-bit opaque number values) and return an OSAL error code.

OSAL Socket IDs are very closely related to File IDs and share the same ID number space. Additionally, the file `OS_read()` / `OS_write()` / `OS_close()` calls also work on sockets.

Note that all of functions may return `OS_ERR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED` if network support is not configured at compile time.

### 37.65.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.65.2.1 OS\_NetworkGetHostName()

```
int32 OS_NetworkGetHostName (
    char * host_name,
    size_t name_len )
```

Gets the local machine network host name.

If configured in the underlying network stack, this function retrieves the local hostname of the system.

**Parameters**

out	<i>host_name</i>	Buffer to hold name information
in	<i>name_len</i>	Maximum length of host name buffer

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**37.65.2.2 OS\_NetworkGetID()**

```
int32 OS_NetworkGetID (
    void )
```

Gets the network ID of the local machine.

The ID is an implementation-defined value and may not be consistent in meaning across different platform types.

**Note**

This API may be removed in a future version of OSAL due to inconsistencies between platforms.

**Returns**

The ID or fixed value of -1 if the host id could not be found. Note it is not possible to differentiate between error codes and valid network IDs here. It is assumed, however, that -1 is never a valid ID.

**37.65.2.3 OS\_SocketAccept()**

```
int32 OS_SocketAccept (
    osal_id_t sock_id,
    osal_id_t * connsock_id,
    OS_SockAddr_t * Addr,
    int32 timeout )
```

Waits for and accept the next incoming connection on the given socket.

This is used for sockets operating in a "server" role. The socket must be a stream type (connection-oriented) and previously bound to a local address using [OS\\_SocketBind\(\)](#). This will block the caller up to the given timeout or until an incoming connection request occurs, whichever happens first.

The new stream connection is then returned to the caller and the original server socket ID can be reused for the next connection.

**Parameters**

in	<i>sock_id</i>	The server socket ID, previously bound using <a href="#">OS_SocketBind()</a>
out	<i>connsock↔ _id</i>	The connection socket, a new ID that can be read/written
in	<i>Addr</i>	The remote address of the incoming connection
in	<i>timeout</i>	The maximum amount of time to wait, or OS_PEND to wait forever

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**37.65.2.4 OS\_SocketBind()**

```
int32 OS_SocketBind (
    osal_id_t sock_id,
    const OS_SockAddr_t * Addr )
```

Binds a socket to a given local address.

The specified socket will be bound to the local address and port, if available.

If the socket is connectionless, then it only binds to the local address.

If the socket is connection-oriented (stream), then this will also put the socket into a listening state for incoming connections at the local address.

**Parameters**

in	<i>sock↔ _id</i>	The socket ID
in	<i>Addr</i>	The local address to bind to

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**37.65.2.5 OS\_SocketConnect()**

```
int32 OS_SocketConnect (
    osal_id_t sock_id,
    const OS_SockAddr_t * Addr,
    int32 timeout )
```



Connects a socket to a given remote address.

The socket will be connected to the remote address and port, if available. This only applies to stream-oriented sockets. Calling this on a datagram socket will return an error (these sockets should use SendTo/RecvFrom).

**Parameters**

in	<i>sock↔ _id</i>	The socket ID
in	<i>Addr</i>	The remote address to connect to
in	<i>timeout</i>	The maximum amount of time to wait, or OS_PEND to wait forever

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**37.65.2.6 OS\_SocketGetIdByName()**

```
int32 OS_SocketGetIdByName (
    osal_id_t * sock_id,
    const char * sock_name )
```

Gets an OSAL ID from a given name.

**Note**

OSAL Sockets use generated names according to the address and type.

**See also**

[OS\\_SocketGetInfo\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

out	<i>sock_id</i>	Buffer to hold result
in	<i>sock_name</i>	Name of socket to find

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	is id or name are NULL pointers
<a href="#">OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</a>	name length including null terminator greater than <a href="#">OS_MAX_API_NAME</a>
<a href="#">OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND</a>	if the name was not found in the table

## 37.65.2.7 OS\_SocketGetInfo()

```
int32 OS_SocketGetInfo (
    osal_id_t sock_id,
    OS_socket_prop_t * sock_prop )
```

Gets information about an OSAL Socket ID.

OSAL Sockets use generated names according to the address and type. This allows applications to find the name of a given socket.

## Parameters

in	<i>sock_id</i>	The socket ID
out	<i>sock_prop</i>	Buffer to hold socket information

## Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</a>	if the id passed in is not a valid semaphore
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if the count_prop pointer is null

## 37.65.2.8 OS\_SocketOpen()

```
int32 OS_SocketOpen (
    osal_id_t * sock_id,
    OS_SocketDomain_t Domain,
    OS_SocketType_t Type )
```

Opens a socket.

A new, unconnected and unbound socket is allocated of the given domain and type.

## Parameters

out	<i>sock_id</i>	Buffer to hold the non-zero OSAL ID
in	<i>Domain</i>	The domain / address family of the socket (INET or INET6, etc)
in	<i>Type</i>	The type of the socket (STREAM or DATAGRAM)

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**37.65.2.9 OS\_SocketRecvFrom()**

```
int32 OS_SocketRecvFrom (
    osal_id_t sock_id,
    void * buffer,
    size_t buflen,
    OS_SockAddr_t * RemoteAddr,
    int32 timeout )
```

Reads data from a message-oriented (datagram) socket.

If a message is already available on the socket, this should immediately return that data without blocking. Otherwise, it may block up to the given timeout.

**Parameters**

in	<i>sock_id</i>	The socket ID, previously bound using <a href="#">OS_SocketBind()</a>
out	<i>buffer</i>	Pointer to message data receive buffer
in	<i>buflen</i>	The maximum length of the message data to receive
out	<i>RemoteAddr</i>	Buffer to store the remote network address (may be NULL)
in	<i>timeout</i>	The maximum amount of time to wait, or OS_PEND to wait forever

**Returns**

Count of actual bytes received or error status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**37.65.2.10 OS\_SocketSendTo()**

```
int32 OS_SocketSendTo (
    osal_id_t sock_id,
    const void * buffer,
    size_t buflen,
    const OS_SockAddr_t * RemoteAddr )
```

Sends data to a message-oriented (datagram) socket.

This sends data in a non-blocking mode. If the socket is not currently able to queue the message, such as if its outbound buffer is full, then this returns an error code.

**Parameters**

in	<i>sock_id</i>	The socket ID, which must be of the datagram type
in	<i>buffer</i>	Pointer to message data to send
in	<i>buflen</i>	The length of the message data to send
in	<i>RemoteAddr</i>	Buffer containing the remote network address to send to

#### Returns

Count of actual bytes sent or error status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

## 37.66 OSAL Task APIs

### Functions

- `int32 OS_TaskCreate (osal_id_t *task_id, const char *task_name, osal_task_entry function_pointer, osal_stackptr_t stack_pointer, size_t stack_size, osal_priority_t priority, uint32 flags)`  
*Creates a task and starts running it.*
- `int32 OS_TaskDelete (osal_id_t task_id)`  
*Deletes the specified Task.*
- `void OS_TaskExit (void)`  
*Exits the calling task.*
- `int32 OS_TaskInstallDeleteHandler (osal_task_entry function_pointer)`  
*Installs a handler for when the task is deleted.*
- `int32 OS_TaskDelay (uint32 millisecond)`  
*Delay a task for specified amount of milliseconds.*
- `int32 OS_TaskSetPriority (osal_id_t task_id, osal_priority_t new_priority)`  
*Sets the given task to a new priority.*
- `int32 OS_TaskRegister (void)`  
*Obsolete.*
- `osal_id_t OS_TaskGetId (void)`  
*Obtain the task id of the calling task.*
- `int32 OS_TaskGetIdByName (osal_id_t *task_id, const char *task_name)`  
*Find an existing task ID by name.*
- `int32 OS_TaskGetInfo (osal_id_t task_id, OS_task_prop_t *task_prop)`  
*Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.*
- `int32 OS_TaskFindIdBySystemData (osal_id_t *task_id, const void *sysdata, size_t sysdata_size)`  
*Reverse-lookup the OSAL task ID from an operating system ID.*

### 37.66.1 Detailed Description

### 37.66.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.66.2.1 OS\_TaskCreate()

```
int32 OS_TaskCreate (
    osal_id_t * task_id,
    const char * task_name,
    osal_task_entry function_pointer,
    osal_stackptr_t stack_pointer,
    size_t stack_size,
    osal_priority_t priority,
    uint32 flags )
```

Creates a task and starts running it.

Creates a task and passes back the id of the task created. Task names must be unique; if the name already exists this function fails. Names cannot be NULL.

## Parameters

out	<i>task_id</i>	will be set to the non-zero ID of the newly-created resource
in	<i>task_name</i>	the name of the new resource to create
in	<i>function_pointer</i>	the entry point of the new task
in	<i>stack_pointer</i>	pointer to the stack for the task, or NULL to allocate a stack from the system memory heap
in	<i>stack_size</i>	the size of the stack, or 0 to use a default stack size.
in	<i>priority</i>	initial priority of the new task
in	<i>flags</i>	initial options for the new task

## Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if any of the necessary pointers are NULL
<a href="#">OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</a>	name length including null terminator greater than <a href="#">OS_MAX_API_NAME</a>
<a href="#">OS_ERR_INVALID_PRIORITY</a>	if the priority is bad
<a href="#">OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS</a>	if there can be no more tasks created
<a href="#">OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN</a>	if the name specified is already used by a task
<a href="#">OS_ERROR</a>	if an unspecified/other error occurs

## 37.66.2.2 OS\_TaskDelay()

```
int32 OS_TaskDelay (
    uint32 millisecond )
```

Delay a task for specified amount of milliseconds.

Causes the current thread to be suspended from execution for the period of millisecond.

## Parameters

in	<i>millisecond</i>	Amount of time to delay
----	--------------------	-------------------------

## Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_ERROR</a>	if sleep fails or millisecond = 0

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_Restart(), and OS\_Application\_Run().

### 37.66.2.3 OS\_TaskDelete()

```
int32 OS_TaskDelete (
    osal_id_t task_id )
```

Deletes the specified Task.

The task will be removed from the local tables. and the OS will be configured to stop executing the task at the next opportunity.

#### Parameters

in	<i>task_id</i>	The object ID to operate on
----	----------------	-----------------------------

#### Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

#### Return values

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</a>	if the ID given to it is invalid
<a href="#">OS_ERROR</a>	if the OS delete call fails

### 37.66.2.4 OS\_TaskExit()

```
void OS_TaskExit (
    void )
```

Exits the calling task.

The calling thread is terminated. This function does not return.

### 37.66.2.5 OS\_TaskFindIdBySystemData()

```
int32 OS_TaskFindIdBySystemData (
    osal_id_t * task_id,
    const void * sysdata,
    size_t sysdata_size )
```

Reverse-lookup the OSAL task ID from an operating system ID.



This provides a method by which an external entity may find the OSAL task ID corresponding to a system-defined identifier (e.g. `TASK_ID`, `pthread_t`, `rtems_id`, etc).

Normally OSAL does not expose the underlying OS-specific values to the application, but in some circumstances, such as exception handling, the OS may provide this information directly to a BSP handler outside of the normal OSAL API.

**Parameters**

out	<i>task_id</i>	The buffer where the task id output is stored
in	<i>sysdata</i>	Pointer to the system-provided identification data
in	<i>sysdata_size</i>	Size of the system-provided identification data

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
----------------------------	-----------------------

**37.66.2.6 OS\_TaskGetId()**

```
osal_id_t OS_TaskGetId (
    void )
```

Obtain the task id of the calling task.

This function returns the task id of the calling task

**Returns**

Task ID, or zero if the operation failed (zero is never a valid task ID)

**37.66.2.7 OS\_TaskGetIdByName()**

```
int32 OS_TaskGetIdByName (
    osal_id_t * task_id,
    const char * task_name )
```

Find an existing task ID by name.

This function tries to find a task Id given the name of a task

**Parameters**

out	<i>task_id</i>	will be set to the ID of the existing resource
in	<i>task_name</i>	the name of the existing resource to find

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if the pointers passed in are NULL
<a href="#">OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</a>	name length including null terminator greater than <a href="#">OS_MAX_API_NAME</a>
<a href="#">OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND</a>	if the name wasn't found in the table

**37.66.2.8 OS\_TaskGetInfo()**

```
int32 OS_TaskGetInfo (
    osal_id_t task_id,
    OS_task_prop_t * task_prop )
```

Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.

This function will pass back a pointer to structure that contains all of the relevant info (creator, stack size, priority, name) about the specified task.

**Parameters**

in	<i>task_id</i>	The object ID to operate on
out	<i>task_prop</i>	The property object buffer to fill

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</a>	if the ID passed to it is invalid
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if the task_prop pointer is NULL

**37.66.2.9 OS\_TaskInstallDeleteHandler()**

```
int32 OS_TaskInstallDeleteHandler (
    osal_task_entry function_pointer )
```

Installs a handler for when the task is deleted.

This function is used to install a callback that is called when the task is deleted. The callback is called when `OS_TaskDelete` is called with the task ID. A task delete handler is useful for cleaning up resources that a task creates, before the task is removed from the system.

#### Parameters

in	<i>function_pointer</i>	function to be called when task exits
----	-------------------------	---------------------------------------

#### Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

#### 37.66.2.10 OS\_TaskRegister()

```
int32 OS_TaskRegister (
    void )
```

Obsolete.

**Deprecated** Explicit registration call no longer needed

Obsolete function retained for compatibility purposes. Does Nothing in the current implementation.

#### Returns

[OS\\_SUCCESS](#) (always), see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

#### 37.66.2.11 OS\_TaskSetPriority()

```
int32 OS_TaskSetPriority (
    osal_id_t task_id,
    osal_priority_t new_priority )
```

Sets the given task to a new priority.

#### Parameters

in	<i>task_id</i>	The object ID to operate on
in	<i>new_priority</i>	Set the new priority

### Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

### Return values

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</a>	if the ID passed to it is invalid
<a href="#">OS_ERR_INVALID_PRIORITY</a>	if the priority is greater than the max allowed
<a href="#">OS_ERROR</a>	if the OS call to change the priority fails

## 37.67 OSAL Time Base APIs

### Functions

- `int32 OS_TimeBaseCreate (osal_id_t *timebase_id, const char *timebase_name, OS_TimerSync_t external_sync)`  
*Create an abstract Time Base resource.*
- `int32 OS_TimeBaseSet (osal_id_t timebase_id, uint32 start_time, uint32 interval_time)`  
*Sets the tick period for simulated time base objects.*
- `int32 OS_TimeBaseDelete (osal_id_t timebase_id)`  
*Deletes a time base object.*
- `int32 OS_TimeBaseGetIdByName (osal_id_t *timebase_id, const char *timebase_name)`  
*Find the ID of an existing time base resource.*
- `int32 OS_TimeBaseGetInfo (osal_id_t timebase_id, OS_timebase_prop_t *timebase_prop)`  
*Obtain information about a timebase resource.*
- `int32 OS_TimeBaseGetFreeRun (osal_id_t timebase_id, uint32 *freerun_val)`  
*Read the value of the timebase free run counter.*

### 37.67.1 Detailed Description

### 37.67.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.67.2.1 OS\_TimeBaseCreate()

```
int32 OS_TimeBaseCreate (
    osal_id_t * timebase_id,
    const char * timebase_name,
    OS_TimerSync_t external_sync )
```

Create an abstract Time Base resource.

An OSAL time base is an abstraction of a "timer tick" that can, in turn, be used for measurement of elapsed time between events.

Time bases can be simulated by the operating system using the OS kernel-provided timing facilities, or based on a hardware timing source if provided by the BSP.

A time base object has a servicing task associated with it, that runs at elevated priority and will thereby interrupt user-level tasks when timing ticks occur.

If the `external_sync` function is passed as `NULL`, the operating system kernel timing resources will be utilized for a simulated timer tick.

If the `external_sync` function is not `NULL`, this should point to a BSP-provided function that will block the calling task until the next tick occurs. This can be used for synchronizing with hardware events.

#### Note

When provisioning a tunable RTOS kernel, such as RTEMS, the kernel should be configured to support at least `(OS_MAX_TASKS + OS_MAX_TIMEBASES)` threads, to account for the helper threads associated with time base objects.

**Parameters**

out	<i>timebase_id</i>	A non-zero ID corresponding to the timebase resource
in	<i>timebase_name</i>	The name of the time base
in	<i>external_sync</i>	A synchronization function for BSP hardware-based timer ticks

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Referenced by OS\_Application\_Startup().

**37.67.2.2 OS\_TimeBaseDelete()**

```
int32 OS_TimeBaseDelete (
    osal_id_t timebase_id )
```

Deletes a time base object.

The helper task and any other resources associated with the time base abstraction will be freed.

**Parameters**

in	<i>timebase_id</i>	The timebase resource to delete
----	--------------------	---------------------------------

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**37.67.2.3 OS\_TimeBaseGetFreeRun()**

```
int32 OS_TimeBaseGetFreeRun (
    osal_id_t timebase_id,
    uint32 * freerun_val )
```

Read the value of the timebase free run counter.

Poll the timer free-running time counter in a lightweight fashion.

The free run count is a monotonically increasing value reflecting the total time elapsed since the timebase inception. Units are the same as the timebase itself, usually microseconds.

Applications may quickly and efficiently calculate relative time differences by polling this value and subtracting the previous counter value.

The absolute value of this counter is not relevant, because it will "roll over" after  $2^{32}$  units of time. For a timebase with microsecond units, this occurs approximately every 4294 seconds, or about 1.2 hours.

**Note**

To ensure consistency of results, the application should sample the value at a minimum of two times the roll over frequency, and calculate the difference between the consecutive samples.

**Parameters**

in	<i>timebase_↔ _id</i>	The timebase to operate on
out	<i>freerun_val</i>	Buffer to store the free run counter

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</a>	if the id passed in is not a valid timebase

**37.67.2.4 OS\_TimeBaseGetIdByName()**

```
int32 OS_TimeBaseGetIdByName (
    osal_id_t * timebase_id,
    const char * timebase_name )
```

Find the ID of an existing time base resource.

Given a time base name, find and output the ID associated with it.

**Parameters**

out	<i>timebase_id</i>	The timebase resource ID
in	<i>timebase_name</i>	The name of the timebase resource to find

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if timebase_id or timebase_name are NULL pointers
<a href="#">OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</a>	name length including null terminator greater than <a href="#">OS_MAX_API_NAME</a>
<a href="#">OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND</a>	if the name was not found in the table



## 37.67.2.5 OS\_TimeBaseGetInfo()

```
int32 OS_TimeBaseGetInfo (
    osal_id_t timebase_id,
    OS_timebase_prop_t * timebase_prop )
```

Obtain information about a timebase resource.

Fills the buffer referred to by the timebase\_prop parameter with relevant information about the time base resource.

This function will pass back a pointer to structure that contains all of the relevant info( name and creator) about the specified timebase.

## Parameters

in	<i>timebase_id</i>	The timebase resource ID
out	<i>timebase_prop</i>	Buffer to store timebase properties

## Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</a>	if the id passed in is not a valid timebase
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if the timebase_prop pointer is null

## 37.67.2.6 OS\_TimeBaseSet()

```
int32 OS_TimeBaseSet (
    osal_id_t timebase_id,
    uint32 start_time,
    uint32 interval_time )
```

Sets the tick period for simulated time base objects.

This sets the actual tick period for timing ticks that are simulated by the RTOS kernel (i.e. the "external\_sync" parameter on the call to [OS\\_TimeBaseCreate\(\)](#) is NULL).

The RTOS will be configured to wake up the helper thread at the requested interval.

This function has no effect for time bases that are using a BSP-provided external\_sync function.

**Parameters**

in	<i>timebase_id</i>	The timebase resource to configure
in	<i>start_time</i>	The amount of delay for the first tick, in microseconds.
in	<i>interval_time</i>	The amount of delay between ticks, in microseconds.

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Referenced by OS\_Application\_Startup().

## 37.68 OSAL Timer APIs

### Functions

- [int32 OS\\_TimerCreate](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) \*timer\_id, const char \*timer\_name, [uint32](#) \*clock\_accuracy, [OS\\_TimerCallback\\_t](#) callback\_ptr)  
*Create a timer object.*
- [int32 OS\\_TimerAdd](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) \*timer\_id, const char \*timer\_name, [osal\\_id\\_t](#) timebase\_id, [OS\\_ArgCallback\\_t](#) callback\_ptr, void \*callback\_arg)  
*Add a timer object based on an existing TimeBase resource.*
- [int32 OS\\_TimerSet](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) timer\_id, [uint32](#) start\_time, [uint32](#) interval\_time)  
*Configures a periodic or one shot timer.*
- [int32 OS\\_TimerDelete](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) timer\_id)  
*Deletes a timer resource.*
- [int32 OS\\_TimerGetIdByName](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) \*timer\_id, const char \*timer\_name)  
*Locate an existing timer resource by name.*
- [int32 OS\\_TimerGetInfo](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) timer\_id, [OS\\_timer\\_prop\\_t](#) \*timer\_prop)  
*Gets information about an existing timer.*

### 37.68.1 Detailed Description

### 37.68.2 Function Documentation

#### 37.68.2.1 OS\_TimerAdd()

```
int32 OS_TimerAdd (
    osal_id_t * timer_id,
    const char * timer_name,
    osal_id_t timebase_id,
    OS_ArgCallback_t callback_ptr,
    void * callback_arg )
```

Add a timer object based on an existing TimeBase resource.

A timer object is a resource that invokes the specified application-provided function upon timer expiration. Timers may be one-shot or periodic in nature.

This function uses an existing time base object to service this timer, which must exist prior to adding the timer. The precision of the timer is the same as that of the underlying time base object. Multiple timer objects can be created referring to a single time base object.

This routine also uses a different callback function prototype from [OS\\_TimerCreate\(\)](#), allowing a single opaque argument to be passed to the callback routine. The OSAL implementation does not use this parameter, and may be set NULL.

#### Warning

Depending on the OS, the callback\_ptr function may be similar to an interrupt service routine. Calls that cause the code to block or require an application context (like sending events) are generally not supported.

**Parameters**

out	<i>timer_id</i>	The non-zero resource ID of the timer object
in	<i>timer_name</i>	Name of the timer object
in	<i>timebase_id</i>	The time base resource to use as a reference
in	<i>callback_ptr</i>	Application-provided function to invoke
in	<i>callback_arg</i>	Opaque argument to pass to callback function

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**37.68.2.2 OS\_TimerCreate()**

```
int32 OS_TimerCreate (
    osal_id_t * timer_id,
    const char * timer_name,
    uint32 * clock_accuracy,
    OS_TimerCallback_t callback_ptr )
```

Create a timer object.

A timer object is a resource that invokes the specified application-provided function upon timer expiration. Timers may be one-shot or periodic in nature.

This function creates a dedicated (hidden) time base object to service this timer, which is created and deleted with the timer object itself. The internal time base is configured for an OS simulated timer tick at the same interval as the timer.

**Note**

*clock\_accuracy* comes from the underlying OS tick value. The nearest integer microsecond value is returned, so may not be exact.

**Warning**

Depending on the OS, the *callback\_ptr* function may be similar to an interrupt service routine. Calls that cause the code to block or require an application context (like sending events) are generally not supported.

**Parameters**

out	<i>timer_id</i>	The non-zero resource ID of the timer object
in	<i>timer_name</i>	Name of the timer object
out	<i>clock_accuracy</i>	Expected precision of the timer, in microseconds. This is the underlying tick value rounded to the nearest microsecond integer.
in	<i>callback_ptr</i>	The function pointer of the timer callback or ISR that will be called by the timer. The user's function is declared as follows: <code>void timer_callback(uint32 timer_id)</code> Where the <i>timer_id</i> is passed in to the function by the OSAL

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if any parameters are NULL
<a href="#">OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</a>	name length including null terminator greater than <a href="#">OS_MAX_API_NAME</a>
<a href="#">OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN</a>	if the name is already in use by another timer.
<a href="#">OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS</a>	if all of the timers are already allocated.
<a href="#">OS_TIMER_ERR_INVALID_ARGS</a>	if the callback pointer is zero.
<a href="#">OS_TIMER_ERR_UNAVAILABLE</a>	if the timer cannot be created.

**37.68.2.3 OS\_TimerDelete()**

```
int32 OS_TimerDelete (
    osal_id_t timer_id )
```

Deletes a timer resource.

The application callback associated with the timer will be stopped, and the resources freed for future use.

**Parameters**

in	<i>timer</i> ↔ _id	The timer ID to operate on
----	-----------------------	----------------------------

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</a>	if the timer_id is invalid.
<a href="#">OS_TIMER_ERR_INTERNAL</a>	if there was a problem deleting the timer in the host OS.

**37.68.2.4 OS\_TimerGetIdByName()**

```
int32 OS_TimerGetIdByName (
    osal_id_t * timer_id,
    const char * timer_name )
```

Locate an existing timer resource by name.

Outputs the ID associated with the given timer, if it exists.

#### Parameters

out	<i>timer_id</i>	The timer ID corresponding to the name
in	<i>timer_name</i>	The timer name to find

#### Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

#### Return values

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if <i>timer_id</i> or <i>timer_name</i> are NULL pointers
<a href="#">OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</a>	name length including null terminator greater than <a href="#">OS_MAX_API_NAME</a>
<a href="#">OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND</a>	if the name was not found in the table

#### 37.68.2.5 OS\_TimerGetInfo()

```
int32 OS_TimerGetInfo (
    osal_id_t timer_id,
    OS_timer_prop_t * timer_prop )
```

Gets information about an existing timer.

This function takes *timer\_id*, and looks it up in the OS table. It puts all of the information known about that timer into a structure pointer to by *timer\_prop*.

#### Parameters

in	<i>timer_id</i>	The timer ID to operate on
out	<i>timer_prop</i>	Buffer containing timer properties <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• creator: the OS task ID of the task that created this timer</li> <li>• name: the string name of the timer</li> <li>• start_time: the start time in microseconds, if any</li> <li>• interval_time: the interval time in microseconds, if any</li> <li>• accuracy: the accuracy of the timer in microseconds</li> </ul>

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

**Return values**

<a href="#">OS_SUCCESS</a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#">OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</a>	if the id passed in is not a valid timer
<a href="#">OS_INVALID_POINTER</a>	if the timer_prop pointer is null

**37.68.2.6 OS\_TimerSet()**

```
int32 OS_TimerSet (
    osal_id_t timer_id,
    uint32 start_time,
    uint32 interval_time )
```

Configures a periodic or one shot timer.

This function programs the timer with a start time and an optional interval time. The start time is the time in microseconds when the user callback function will be called. If the interval time is non-zero, the timer will be reprogrammed with that interval in microseconds to call the user callback function periodically. If the start time and interval time are zero, the function will return an error.

For a "one-shot" timer, the start\_time configures the expiration time, and the interval\_time should be passed as zero to indicate the timer is not to be automatically reset.

**Note**

The resolution of the times specified is limited to the clock accuracy returned in the OS\_TimerCreate call. If the times specified in the start\_msec or interval\_msec parameters are less than the accuracy, they will be rounded up to the accuracy of the timer.

**Parameters**

in	<i>timer_id</i>	The timer ID to operate on
in	<i>start_time</i>	Time in microseconds to the first expiration
in	<i>interval_time</i>	Time in microseconds between subsequent intervals, value of zero will only call the user callback function once after the start_msec time.

**Returns**

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

## Return values

<a href="#"><i>OS_SUCCESS</i></a>	Successful execution.
<a href="#"><i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i></a>	if the timer_id is not valid.
<a href="#"><i>OS_TIMER_ERR_INTERNAL</i></a>	if there was an error programming the OS timer.
<a href="#"><i>OS_ERROR</i></a>	if both start time and interval time are zero.



## 38 Data Structure Documentation

### 38.1 CCSDS\_ExtendedHeader Struct Reference

CCSDS packet extended header.

```
#include <ccsds_hdr.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- [uint8 Subsystem](#) [2]  
*subsystem qualifier*
- [uint8 SystemId](#) [2]  
*system qualifier*

#### 38.1.1 Detailed Description

CCSDS packet extended header.

Definition at line 75 of file `ccsds_hdr.h`.

#### 38.1.2 Field Documentation

##### 38.1.2.1 Subsystem

```
uint8 CCSDS_ExtendedHeader::Subsystem[2]
```

subsystem qualifier

Definition at line 77 of file `ccsds_hdr.h`.

##### 38.1.2.2 SystemId

```
uint8 CCSDS_ExtendedHeader::SystemId[2]
```

system qualifier

Definition at line 84 of file `ccsds_hdr.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/ccsds_hdr.h`

## 38.2 CCSDS\_PrimaryHeader Struct Reference

CCSDS packet primary header.

```
#include <ccsds_hdr.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [uint8 StreamId](#) [2]  
*packet identifier word (stream ID)*
- [uint8 Sequence](#) [2]  
*packet sequence word*
- [uint8 Length](#) [2]  
*packet length word*

### 38.2.1 Detailed Description

CCSDS packet primary header.

Definition at line 52 of file ccsds\_hdr.h.

### 38.2.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.2.2.1 Length

```
uint8 CCSDS_PrimaryHeader::Length[2]
```

packet length word

Definition at line 66 of file ccsds\_hdr.h.

#### 38.2.2.2 Sequence

```
uint8 CCSDS_PrimaryHeader::Sequence[2]
```

packet sequence word

Definition at line 61 of file ccsds\_hdr.h.

## 38.2.2.3 StreamId

```
uint8 CCSDS_PrimaryHeader::StreamId[2]
```

packet identifier word (stream ID)

Definition at line 54 of file `ccsds_hdr.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/ccsds_hdr.h`

## 38.3 CFE\_ES\_AppInfo Struct Reference

Application Information.

```
#include <cfe_es_msg.h>
```

## Data Fields

- `CFE_ResourceId_t ResourceId`  
*Application or Library ID for this resource.*
- `uint32 Type`  
*The type of App: CORE or EXTERNAL.*
- `char Name [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`  
*The Registered Name of the Application.*
- `char EntryPoint [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`  
*The Entry Point label for the Application.*
- `char FileName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]`  
*The Filename of the file containing the Application.*
- `CFE_ES_MemOffset_t StackSize`  
*The Stack Size of the Application.*
- `uint32 AddressesAreValid`  
*Indicates that the Code, Data, and BSS addresses/sizes are valid.*
- `CFE_ES_MemAddress_t CodeAddress`  
*The Address of the Application Code Segment.*
- `CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CodeSize`  
*The Code Size of the Application.*
- `CFE_ES_MemAddress_t DataAddress`  
*The Address of the Application Data Segment.*
- `CFE_ES_MemOffset_t DataSize`  
*The Data Size of the Application.*
- `CFE_ES_MemAddress_t BSSAddress`  
*The Address of the Application BSS Segment.*
- `CFE_ES_MemOffset_t BSSSize`  
*The BSS Size of the Application.*

- [CFE\\_ES\\_MemAddress\\_t StartAddress](#)  
*The Start Address of the Application.*
- [CFE\\_ES\\_ExceptionAction\\_Enum\\_t ExceptionAction](#)  
*What should occur if Application has an exception (Restart Application OR Restart Processor)*
- [CFE\\_ES\\_TaskPriority\\_Atom\\_t Priority](#)  
*The Priority of the Application.*
- [CFE\\_ES\\_TaskId\\_t MainTaskId](#)  
*The Application's Main Task ID.*
- [uint32 ExecutionCounter](#)  
*The Application's Main Task Execution Counter.*
- `char MainTaskName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`  
*The Application's Main Task ID.*
- [uint32 NumOfChildTasks](#)  
*Number of Child tasks for an App.*

### 38.3.1 Detailed Description

Application Information.

Structure that is used to provide information about an app. It is primarily used for the QueryOne and QueryAll Commands.

While this structure is primarily intended for Application info, it can also represent Library information where only a subset of the information applies.

Definition at line 1439 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

### 38.3.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.3.2.1 AddressesAreValid

```
uint32 CFE_ES_AppInfo::AddressesAreValid
```

Indicates that the Code, Data, and BSS addresses/sizes are valid.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_AddrsValid

Definition at line 1455 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

### 38.3.2.2 BSSAddress

`CFE_ES_MemAddress_t CFE_ES_AppInfo::BSSAddress`

The Address of the Application BSS Segment.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_BSSAddress

Definition at line 1465 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.3.2.3 BSSSize

`CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_ES_AppInfo::BSSSize`

The BSS Size of the Application.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_BSSSize

Definition at line 1467 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.3.2.4 CodeAddress

`CFE_ES_MemAddress_t CFE_ES_AppInfo::CodeAddress`

The Address of the Application Code Segment.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_CodeAddress

Definition at line 1457 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.3.2.5 CodeSize

`CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_ES_AppInfo::CodeSize`

The Code Size of the Application.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_CodeSize

Definition at line 1459 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.3.2.6 DataAddress

`CFE_ES_MemAddress_t CFE_ES_AppInfo::DataAddress`

The Address of the Application Data Segment.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_DataAddress

Definition at line 1461 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

### 38.3.2.7 DataSize

`CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_ES_AppInfo::DataSize`

The Data Size of the Application.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_DataSize

Definition at line 1463 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

### 38.3.2.8 EntryPoint

`char CFE_ES_AppInfo::EntryPoint[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`

The Entry Point label for the Application.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_AppEntryPt[OS\_MAX\_API\_NAME]

Definition at line 1448 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

### 38.3.2.9 ExceptionAction

`CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_Enum_t CFE_ES_AppInfo::ExceptionAction`

What should occur if Application has an exception (Restart Application OR Restart Processor)

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_ExceptnActn

Definition at line 1471 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

#### 38.3.2.10 ExecutionCounter

```
uint32 CFE_ES_AppInfo::ExecutionCounter
```

The Application's Main Task Execution Counter.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_ExecutionCtr

Definition at line 1478 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

#### 38.3.2.11 FileName

```
char CFE_ES_AppInfo::FileName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]
```

The Filename of the file containing the Application.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_AppFilename[OS\_MAX\_PATH\_LEN]

Definition at line 1450 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

#### 38.3.2.12 MainTaskId

```
CFE_ES_TaskId_t CFE_ES_AppInfo::MainTaskId
```

The Application's Main Task ID.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_MainTaskId

Definition at line 1476 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

#### 38.3.2.13 MainTaskName

```
char CFE_ES_AppInfo::MainTaskName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]
```

The Application's Main Task ID.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_MainTaskName[OS\_MAX\_API\_NAME]

Definition at line 1480 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

#### 38.3.2.14 Name

```
char CFE_ES_AppInfo::Name[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]
```

The Registered Name of the Application.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_AppName[OS\_MAX\_API\_NAME]

Definition at line 1446 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

#### 38.3.2.15 NumOfChildTasks

```
uint32 CFE_ES_AppInfo::NumOfChildTasks
```

Number of Child tasks for an App.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_ChildTasks

Definition at line 1482 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

#### 38.3.2.16 Priority

```
CFE_ES_TaskPriority_Atom_t CFE_ES_AppInfo::Priority
```

The Priority of the Application.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_Priority

Definition at line 1474 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

#### 38.3.2.17 ResourceId

```
CFE_ResourceId_t CFE_ES_AppInfo::ResourceId
```

Application or Library ID for this resource.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_AppID

Definition at line 1441 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.



#### 38.3.2.18 StackSize

`CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_ES_AppInfo::StackSize`

The Stack Size of the Application.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_StackSize

Definition at line 1453 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

#### 38.3.2.19 StartAddress

`CFE_ES_MemAddress_t CFE_ES_AppInfo::StartAddress`

The Start Address of the Application.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_StartAddr

Definition at line 1469 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

#### 38.3.2.20 Type

`uint32 CFE_ES_AppInfo::Type`

The type of App: CORE or EXTERNAL.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_AppType

Definition at line 1443 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_msg.h`

## 38.4 CFE\_ES\_AppNameCmd Struct Reference

Generic application name command.

```
#include <cfe_es_msg.h>
```

## Data Fields

- [CFE\\_MSG\\_CommandHeader\\_t CmdHeader](#)  
*Command header.*
- [CFE\\_ES\\_AppNameCmd\\_Payload\\_t Payload](#)  
*Command payload.*

### 38.4.1 Detailed Description

Generic application name command.

Definition at line 1215 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.4.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.4.2.1 CmdHeader

`CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_ES_AppNameCmd::CmdHeader`

Command header.

Definition at line 1217 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

#### 38.4.2.2 Payload

[CFE\\_ES\\_AppNameCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#) `CFE_ES_AppNameCmd::Payload`

Command payload.

Definition at line 1218 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_msg.h`

## 38.5 CFE\_ES\_AppNameCmd\_Payload Struct Reference

Generic application name command payload.

```
#include <cfe_es_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- char [Application](#) [[CFE\\_MISSION\\_MAX\\_API\\_LEN](#)]  
*ASCII text string containing Application Name.*

#### 38.5.1 Detailed Description

Generic application name command payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_ES\\_STOP\\_APP\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_RESTART\\_APP\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_QUERY\\_ONE\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 1207 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

#### 38.5.2 Field Documentation

##### 38.5.2.1 Application

```
char CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload::Application[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]
```

ASCII text string containing Application Name.

Definition at line 1209 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_msg.h`

## 38.6 CFE\_ES\_AppReloadCmd\_Payload Struct Reference

Reload Application Command Payload.

```
#include <cfe_es_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- char [Application](#) [[CFE\\_MISSION\\_MAX\\_API\\_LEN](#)]  
*ASCII text string containing Application Name.*
- char [AppFileName](#) [[CFE\\_MISSION\\_MAX\\_PATH\\_LEN](#)]  
*Full path and filename of Application's executable image.*

### 38.6.1 Detailed Description

Reload Application Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_ES\\_RELOAD\\_APP\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 1236 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.6.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.6.2.1 AppFileName

```
char CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload::AppFileName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]
```

Full path and filename of Application's executable image.

Definition at line 1239 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

#### 38.6.2.2 Application

```
char CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload::Application[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]
```

ASCII text string containing Application Name.

Definition at line 1238 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_msg.h`

## 38.7 CFE\_ES\_BlockStats Struct Reference

Block statistics.

```
#include <cfe_es_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [CFE\\_ES\\_MemOffset\\_t BlockSize](#)  
*Number of bytes in each of these blocks.*
- [uint32 NumCreated](#)  
*Number of Memory Blocks of this size created.*
- [uint32 NumFree](#)  
*Number of Memory Blocks of this size that are free.*

### 38.7.1 Detailed Description

Block statistics.

Sub-Structure that is used to provide information about a specific block size/bucket within a memory pool.

Definition at line 1534 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.7.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.7.2.1 BlockSize

```
CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_ES_BlockStats::BlockSize
```

Number of bytes in each of these blocks.

Definition at line 1536 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

#### 38.7.2.2 NumCreated

```
uint32 CFE_ES_BlockStats::NumCreated
```

Number of Memory Blocks of this size created.

Definition at line 1537 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

#### 38.7.2.3 NumFree

```
uint32 CFE_ES_BlockStats::NumFree
```

Number of Memory Blocks of this size that are free.

Definition at line 1538 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_msg.h`

## 38.8 CFE\_ES\_CDSRegDumpRec Struct Reference

CDS Register Dump Record.

```
#include <cfe_es_msg.h>
```

## Data Fields

- [CFE\\_ES\\_CDSHandle\\_t Handle](#)  
*Handle of CDS.*
- [CFE\\_ES\\_MemOffset\\_t Size](#)  
*Size, in bytes, of the CDS memory block.*
- [bool Table](#)  
*Flag that indicates whether CDS contains a Critical Table.*
- [char Name \[CFE\\_MISSION\\_ES\\_CDS\\_MAX\\_FULL\\_NAME\\_LEN\]](#)  
*Processor Unique Name of CDS.*
- [uint8 ByteAlignSpare \[3\]](#)  
*Spare bytes to ensure structure size is multiple of 4 bytes.*

### 38.8.1 Detailed Description

CDS Register Dump Record.

Structure that is used to provide information about a critical data store. It is primarily used for the Dump CDS registry ([CFE\\_ES\\_DUMP\\_CDS\\_REGISTRY\\_CC](#)) command.

#### Note

There is not currently a telemetry message directly containing this data structure, but it does define the format of the data file generated by the Dump CDS registry command. Therefore it should be considered part of the overall telemetry interface.

Definition at line 1519 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.8.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.8.2.1 ByteAlignSpare

```
uint8 CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec::ByteAlignSpare[3]
```

Spare bytes to ensure structure size is multiple of 4 bytes.

Definition at line 1525 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

#### 38.8.2.2 Handle

```
CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec::Handle
```

Handle of CDS.

Definition at line 1521 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.8.2.3 Name

```
char CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec::Name[CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]
```

Processor Unique Name of CDS.

Definition at line 1524 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.8.2.4 Size

```
CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec::Size
```

Size, in bytes, of the CDS memory block.

Definition at line 1522 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.8.2.5 Table

```
bool CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec::Table
```

Flag that indicates whether CDS contains a Critical Table.

Definition at line 1523 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_msg.h`

## 38.9 CFE\_ES\_DeleteCDSCmd Struct Reference

Delete Critical Data Store Command.

```
#include <cfe_es_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` [CmdHeader](#)  
*Command header.*
- `CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_Payload_t` [Payload](#)  
*Command payload.*

### 38.9.1 Detailed Description

Delete Critical Data Store Command.

Definition at line 1288 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.9.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.9.2.1 CmdHeader

```
CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd::CmdHeader
```

Command header.

Definition at line 1290 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

#### 38.9.2.2 Payload

```
CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_Payload_t CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd::Payload
```

Command payload.

Definition at line 1291 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_msg.h`

## 38.10 CFE\_ES\_DeleteCDSCmd\_Payload Struct Reference

Delete Critical Data Store Command Payload.

```
#include <cfe_es_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `char CdsName [CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]`  
*ASCII text string containing name of CDS to delete.*



### 38.10.1 Detailed Description

Delete Critical Data Store Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_ES\\_DELETE\\_CDS\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 1279 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.10.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.10.2.1 CdsName

```
char CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_Payload::CdsName[CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]
```

ASCII text string containing name of CDS to delete.

Definition at line 1281 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_msg.h`

## 38.11 CFE\_ES\_DumpCDSRegistryCmd Struct Reference

Dump CDS Registry Command.

```
#include <cfe_es_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [CFE\\_MSG\\_CommandHeader\\_t](#) [CmdHeader](#)  
*Command header.*
- [CFE\\_ES\\_DumpCDSRegistryCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#) [Payload](#)  
*Command payload.*

### 38.11.1 Detailed Description

Dump CDS Registry Command.

Definition at line 1417 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.11.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.11.2.1 CmdHeader

`CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd::CmdHeader`

Command header.

Definition at line 1419 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

#### 38.11.2.2 Payload

`CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_Payload_t CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd::Payload`

Command payload.

Definition at line 1420 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_msg.h`

## 38.12 CFE\_ES\_DumpCDSRegistryCmd\_Payload Struct Reference

Dump CDS Registry Command Payload.

```
#include <cfe_es_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- char `DumpFilename` [`CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN`]  
*ASCII text string of full path and filename of file CDS Registry is to be written.*

#### 38.12.1 Detailed Description

Dump CDS Registry Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_ES\\_DUMP\\_CDS\\_REGISTRY\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 1408 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.12.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.12.2.1 DumpFilename

```
char CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_Payload::DumpFilename[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]
```

ASCII text string of full path and filename of file CDS Registry is to be written.

Definition at line 1410 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_msg.h`

### 38.13 CFE\_ES\_FileNameCmd Struct Reference

Generic file name command.

```
#include <cfe_es_msg.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- [CFE\\_MSG\\_CommandHeader\\_t CmdHeader](#)  
*Command header.*
- [CFE\\_ES\\_FileNameCmd\\_Payload\\_t Payload](#)  
*Command payload.*

#### 38.13.1 Detailed Description

Generic file name command.

Definition at line 1132 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

#### 38.13.2 Field Documentation

##### 38.13.2.1 CmdHeader

```
CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_ES_FileNameCmd::CmdHeader
```

Command header.

Definition at line 1134 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.13.2.2 Payload

```
CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload_t CFE_ES_FileNameCmd::Payload
```

Command payload.

Definition at line 1135 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_msg.h`

## 38.14 CFE\_ES\_FileNameCmd\_Payload Struct Reference

Generic file name command payload.

```
#include <cfe_es_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- char `FileName` [`CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN`]  
*ASCII text string containing full path and filename of file in which Application data is to be dumped.*

### 38.14.1 Detailed Description

Generic file name command payload.

This format is shared by several executive services commands. For command details, see [CFE\\_ES\\_QUERY\\_ALL\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_QUERY\\_ALL\\_TASKS\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_WRITE\\_SYSLOG\\_CC](#), and [CFE\\_ES\\_WRITE\\_ER\\_LOG\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 1123 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.14.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.14.2.1 FileName

```
char CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload::FileName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]
```

ASCII text string containing full path and filename of file in which Application data is to be dumped.

Definition at line 1125 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_msg.h`

## 38.15 CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm Struct Reference

```
#include <cfe_es_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [CFE\\_MSG\\_TelemetryHeader\\_t TlmHeader](#)  
*Telemetry header.*
- [CFE\\_ES\\_HousekeepingTlm\\_Payload\\_t Payload](#)  
*Telemetry payload.*

### 38.15.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 1689 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.15.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.15.2.1 Payload

[CFE\\_ES\\_HousekeepingTlm\\_Payload\\_t](#) CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm::Payload

Telemetry payload.

Definition at line 1692 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

#### 38.15.2.2 TlmHeader

[CFE\\_MSG\\_TelemetryHeader\\_t](#) CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm::TlmHeader

Telemetry header.

Definition at line 1691 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_msg.h`

## 38.16 CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload Struct Reference

```
#include <cfe_es_msg.h>
```

## Data Fields

- [uint8 CommandCounter](#)  
*The ES Application Command Counter.*
- [uint8 CommandErrorCounter](#)  
*The ES Application Command Error Counter.*
- [uint16 CFECoreChecksum](#)  
*Checksum of cFE Core Code.*
- [uint8 CFEMajorVersion](#)  
*Major Version Number of cFE.*
- [uint8 CFEMinorVersion](#)  
*Minor Version Number of cFE.*
- [uint8 CFERevision](#)  
*Sub-Minor Version Number of cFE.*
- [uint8 CFEMissionRevision](#)  
*Mission Version Number of cFE.*
- [uint8 OSALMajorVersion](#)  
*OS Abstraction Layer Major Version Number.*
- [uint8 OSALMinorVersion](#)  
*OS Abstraction Layer Minor Version Number.*
- [uint8 OSALRevision](#)  
*OS Abstraction Layer Revision Number.*
- [uint8 OSALMissionRevision](#)  
*OS Abstraction Layer MissionRevision Number.*
- [CFE\\_ES\\_MemOffset\\_t SysLogBytesUsed](#)  
*Total number of bytes used in system log.*
- [CFE\\_ES\\_MemOffset\\_t SysLogSize](#)  
*Total size of the system log.*
- [uint32 SysLogEntries](#)  
*Number of entries in the system log.*
- [uint32 SysLogMode](#)  
*Write/Overwrite Mode.*
- [uint32 ERLogIndex](#)  
*Current index of the ER Log (wraps around)*
- [uint32 ERLogEntries](#)  
*Number of entries made in the ER Log since the power on.*
- [uint32 RegisteredCoreApps](#)  
*Number of Applications registered with ES.*
- [uint32 RegisteredExternalApps](#)  
*Number of Applications registered with ES.*
- [uint32 RegisteredTasks](#)  
*Number of Tasks ( main AND child tasks ) registered with ES.*
- [uint32 RegisteredLibs](#)  
*Number of Libraries registered with ES.*
- [uint32 ResetType](#)  
*Reset type ( PROCESSOR or POWERON )*
- [uint32 ResetSubtype](#)

*Reset Sub Type.*

- [uint32 ProcessorResets](#)

*Number of processor resets since last power on.*

- [uint32 MaxProcessorResets](#)

*Max processor resets before a power on is done.*

- [uint32 BootSource](#)

*Boot source ( as provided from BSP )*

- [uint32 PerfState](#)

*Current state of Performance Analyzer.*

- [uint32 PerfMode](#)

*Current mode of Performance Analyzer.*

- [uint32 PerfTriggerCount](#)

*Number of Times Performance Analyzer has Triggered.*

- [uint32 PerfFilterMask](#) [[CFE\\_MISSION\\_ES\\_PERF\\_MAX\\_IDS](#)/32]

*Current Setting of Performance Analyzer Filter Masks.*

- [uint32 PerfTriggerMask](#) [[CFE\\_MISSION\\_ES\\_PERF\\_MAX\\_IDS](#)/32]

*Current Setting of Performance Analyzer Trigger Masks.*

- [uint32 PerfDataStart](#)

*Identifies First Stored Entry in Performance Analyzer Log.*

- [uint32 PerfDataEnd](#)

*Identifies Last Stored Entry in Performance Analyzer Log.*

- [uint32 PerfDataCount](#)

*Number of Entries Put Into the Performance Analyzer Log.*

- [uint32 PerfDataToWrite](#)

*Number of Performance Analyzer Log Entries Left to be Written to Log Dump File.*

- [CFE\\_ES\\_MemOffset\\_t HeapBytesFree](#)

*Number of free bytes remaining in the OS heap.*

- [CFE\\_ES\\_MemOffset\\_t HeapBlocksFree](#)

*Number of free blocks remaining in the OS heap.*

- [CFE\\_ES\\_MemOffset\\_t HeapMaxBlockSize](#)

*Number of bytes in the largest free block.*

### 38.16.1 Detailed Description

**Name** Executive Services Housekeeping Packet

Definition at line 1603 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.16.2 Field Documentation

### 38.16.2.1 BootSource

`uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::BootSource`

Boot source ( as provided from BSP )

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_BootSource

Definition at line 1660 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

### 38.16.2.2 CFECoreChecksum

`uint16 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CFECoreChecksum`

Checksum of cFE Core Code.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_CKSUM

Definition at line 1610 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

### 38.16.2.3 CFEMajorVersion

`uint8 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CFEMajorVersion`

Major Version Number of cFE.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_CFEMAJORVER

Definition at line 1612 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

### 38.16.2.4 CFEMinorVersion

`uint8 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CFEMinorVersion`

Minor Version Number of cFE.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_CFEMINORVER

Definition at line 1614 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.



#### 38.16.2.5 CFEMissionRevision

```
uint8 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CFEMissionRevision
```

Mission Version Number of cFE.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_CFEMISSIONREV

Definition at line 1618 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

#### 38.16.2.6 CFERevision

```
uint8 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CFERevision
```

Sub-Minor Version Number of cFE.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_CFEREVISION

Definition at line 1616 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

#### 38.16.2.7 CommandCounter

```
uint8 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandCounter
```

The ES Application Command Counter.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_CMDPC

Definition at line 1605 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

#### 38.16.2.8 CommandErrorCounter

```
uint8 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandErrorCounter
```

The ES Application Command Error Counter.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_CMDEC

Definition at line 1607 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

### 38.16.2.9 ERLogEntries

`uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ERLogEntries`

Number of entries made in the ER Log since the power on.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_ERLOGENTRIES

Definition at line 1640 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

### 38.16.2.10 ERLogIndex

`uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ERLogIndex`

Current index of the ER Log (wraps around)

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_ERLOGINDEX

Definition at line 1638 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

### 38.16.2.11 HeapBlocksFree

`CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::HeapBlocksFree`

Number of free blocks remaining in the OS heap.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_HeapBlocksFree

Definition at line 1683 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

### 38.16.2.12 HeapBytesFree

`CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::HeapBytesFree`

Number of free bytes remaining in the OS heap.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_HeapBytesFree

Definition at line 1681 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

### 38.16.2.13 HeapMaxBlockSize

`CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::HeapMaxBlockSize`

Number of bytes in the largest free block.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_HeapMaxBlkSize

Definition at line 1685 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.16.2.14 MaxProcessorResets

`uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MaxProcessorResets`

Max processor resets before a power on is done.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_MaxProcResets

Definition at line 1658 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.16.2.15 OSALMajorVersion

`uint8 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::OSALMajorVersion`

OS Abstraction Layer Major Version Number.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_OSMAJORVER

Definition at line 1620 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.16.2.16 OSALMinorVersion

`uint8 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::OSALMinorVersion`

OS Abstraction Layer Minor Version Number.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_OSMINORVER

Definition at line 1622 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.16.2.17 OSALMissionRevision

`uint8 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::OSALMissionRevision`

OS Abstraction Layer MissionRevision Number.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_OSMISSIONREV

Definition at line 1626 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

### 38.16.2.18 OSALRevision

`uint8 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::OSALRevision`

OS Abstraction Layer Revision Number.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_OSREVISION

Definition at line 1624 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

### 38.16.2.19 PerfDataCount

`uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfDataCount`

Number of Entries Put Into the Performance Analyzer Log.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_PerfDataCnt

Definition at line 1677 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

### 38.16.2.20 PerfDataEnd

`uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfDataEnd`

Identifies Last Stored Entry in Performance Analyzer Log.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_PerfDataEnd

Definition at line 1675 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

#### 38.16.2.21 PerfDataStart

```
uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfDataStart
```

Identifies First Stored Entry in Performance Analyzer Log.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_PerfDataStart

Definition at line 1673 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

#### 38.16.2.22 PerfDataToWrite

```
uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfDataToWrite
```

Number of Performance Analyzer Log Entries Left to be Written to Log Dump File.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_PerfData2Write

Definition at line 1679 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

#### 38.16.2.23 PerfFilterMask

```
uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfFilterMask[CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS/32]
```

Current Setting of Performance Analyzer Filter Masks.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_PerfFiltrMask[MaskCnt]

Definition at line 1669 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

#### 38.16.2.24 PerfMode

```
uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfMode
```

Current mode of Performance Analyzer.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_PerfMode

Definition at line 1665 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

**38.16.2.25 PerfState**

```
uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfState
```

Current state of Performance Analyzer.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_PerfState

Definition at line 1663 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

**38.16.2.26 PerfTriggerCount**

```
uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfTriggerCount
```

Number of Times Performance Analyzer has Triggered.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_PerfTrigCnt

Definition at line 1667 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

**38.16.2.27 PerfTriggerMask**

```
uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfTriggerMask[CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS/32]
```

Current Setting of Performance Analyzer Trigger Masks.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_PerfTrigMask[MaskCnt]

Definition at line 1671 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

**38.16.2.28 ProcessorResets**

```
uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ProcessorResets
```

Number of processor resets since last power on.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_ProcResetCnt

Definition at line 1656 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

### 38.16.2.29 RegisteredCoreApps

`uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::RegisteredCoreApps`

Number of Applications registered with ES.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_RegCoreApps

Definition at line 1643 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

### 38.16.2.30 RegisteredExternalApps

`uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::RegisteredExternalApps`

Number of Applications registered with ES.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_RegExtApps

Definition at line 1645 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

### 38.16.2.31 RegisteredLibs

`uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::RegisteredLibs`

Number of Libraries registered with ES.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_RegLibs

Definition at line 1649 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

### 38.16.2.32 RegisteredTasks

`uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::RegisteredTasks`

Number of Tasks ( main AND child tasks ) registered with ES.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_RegTasks

Definition at line 1647 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

### 38.16.2.33 ResetSubtype

`uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ResetSubtype`

Reset Sub Type.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_ResetSubtype

Definition at line 1654 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

### 38.16.2.34 ResetType

`uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ResetType`

Reset type ( PROCESSOR or POWERON )

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_ResetType

Definition at line 1652 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

### 38.16.2.35 SysLogBytesUsed

`CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SysLogBytesUsed`

Total number of bytes used in system log.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_SYSLOGBYTEUSED

Definition at line 1629 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

### 38.16.2.36 SysLogEntries

`uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SysLogEntries`

Number of entries in the system log.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_SYSLOGENTRIES

Definition at line 1633 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.



## 38.16.2.37 SysLogMode

```
uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SysLogMode
```

Write/Overwrite Mode.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_SYSLOGMODE

Definition at line 1635 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

## 38.16.2.38 SysLogSize

```
CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SysLogSize
```

Total size of the system log.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_SYSLOGSIZE

Definition at line 1631 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_msg.h`

## 38.17 CFE\_ES\_MemPoolStats Struct Reference

Memory Pool Statistics.

```
#include <cfe_es_msg.h>
```

## Data Fields

- [CFE\\_ES\\_MemOffset\\_t PoolSize](#)  
*Size of Memory Pool (in bytes)*
- [uint32 NumBlocksRequested](#)  
*Number of times a memory block has been allocated.*
- [uint32 CheckErrCtr](#)  
*Number of errors detected when freeing a memory block.*
- [CFE\\_ES\\_MemOffset\\_t NumFreeBytes](#)  
*Number of bytes never allocated to a block.*
- [CFE\\_ES\\_BlockStats\\_t BlockStats \[CFE\\_MISSION\\_ES\\_POOL\\_MAX\\_BUCKETS\]](#)  
*Contains stats on each block size.*

### 38.17.1 Detailed Description

Memory Pool Statistics.

Structure that is used to provide information about a memory pool. Used by the Memory Pool Stats telemetry message.

See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_SEND\\_MEM\\_POOL\\_STATS\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 1549 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

### 38.17.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.17.2.1 BlockStats

```
CFE_ES_BlockStats_t CFE_ES_MemPoolStats::BlockStats[CFE_MISSION_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS]
```

Contains stats on each block size.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_BlkStats[BLK\_SIZES]

Definition at line 1559 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

#### 38.17.2.2 CheckErrCtr

```
uint32 CFE_ES_MemPoolStats::CheckErrCtr
```

Number of errors detected when freeing a memory block.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_BlkErrCTR

Definition at line 1555 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

### 38.17.2.3 NumBlocksRequested

```
uint32 CFE_ES_MemPoolStats::NumBlocksRequested
```

Number of times a memory block has been allocated.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_BlksREQ

Definition at line 1553 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

### 38.17.2.4 NumFreeBytes

```
CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_ES_MemPoolStats::NumFreeBytes
```

Number of bytes never allocated to a block.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_FreeBytes

Definition at line 1557 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

### 38.17.2.5 PoolSize

```
CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_ES_MemPoolStats::PoolSize
```

Size of Memory Pool (in bytes)

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_PoolSize

Definition at line 1551 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\\_es\\_msg.h](#)

## 38.18 CFE\_ES\_MemStatsTlm Struct Reference

```
#include <cfe_es_msg.h>
```

## Data Fields

- [CFE\\_MSG\\_TelemetryHeader\\_t TlmHeader](#)  
*Telemetry header.*
- [CFE\\_ES\\_PoolStatsTlm\\_Payload\\_t Payload](#)  
*Telemetry payload.*

### 38.18.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 1592 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.18.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.18.2.1 Payload

`CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload_t CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm::Payload`

Telemetry payload.

Definition at line 1595 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

#### 38.18.2.2 TlmHeader

`CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm::TlmHeader`

Telemetry header.

Definition at line 1594 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_msg.h`

## 38.19 CFE\_ES\_NoArgsCmd Struct Reference

Generic "no arguments" command.

```
#include <cfe_es_msg.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- [CFE\\_MSG\\_CommandHeader\\_t](#) [CmdHeader](#)  
*Command header.*

#### 38.19.1 Detailed Description

Generic "no arguments" command.

This command structure is used for commands that do not have any parameters. This includes:

1. The Housekeeping Request Message
2. The No-Op Command (For details, see [CFE\\_ES\\_NOOP\\_CC](#))
3. The Reset Counters Command (For details, see [CFE\\_ES\\_RESET\\_COUNTERS\\_CC](#))

Definition at line 1076 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

#### 38.19.2 Field Documentation

##### 38.19.2.1 CmdHeader

```
CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_ES_NoArgsCmd::CmdHeader
```

Command header.

Definition at line 1078 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_msg.h`

## 38.20 CFE\_ES\_OneAppTlm Struct Reference

```
#include <cfe_es_msg.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- [CFE\\_MSG\\_TelemetryHeader\\_t](#) [TlmHeader](#)  
*Telemetry header.*
- [CFE\\_ES\\_OneAppTlm\\_Payload\\_t](#) [Payload](#)  
*Telemetry payload.*

### 38.20.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 1576 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.20.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.20.2.1 Payload

`CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload_t` `CFE_ES_OneAppTlm::Payload`

Telemetry payload.

Definition at line 1579 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

#### 38.20.2.2 TlmHeader

`CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t` `CFE_ES_OneAppTlm::TlmHeader`

Telemetry header.

Definition at line 1578 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_msg.h`

## 38.21 CFE\_ES\_OneAppTlm\_Payload Struct Reference

```
#include <cfe_es_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `CFE_ES_AppInfo_t` `AppInfo`  
*For more information, see [CFE\\_ES\\_AppInfo\\_t](#).*

### 38.21.1 Detailed Description

**Name** Single Application Information Packet

Definition at line 1570 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.21.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.21.2.1 ApplInfo

`CFE_ES_AppInfo_t` `CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload::AppInfo`

For more information, see [CFE\\_ES\\_AppInfo\\_t](#).

Definition at line 1572 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_msg.h`

## 38.22 CFE\_ES\_OverWriteSysLogCmd Struct Reference

Overwrite/Discard System Log Configuration Command Payload.

```
#include <cfe_es_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` [CmdHeader](#)  
*Command header.*
- `CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_Payload_t` [Payload](#)  
*Command payload.*

### 38.22.1 Detailed Description

Overwrite/Discard System Log Configuration Command Payload.

Definition at line 1163 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.22.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.22.2.1 CmdHeader

`CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` `CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd::CmdHeader`

Command header.

Definition at line 1165 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.22.2.2 Payload

`CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_Payload_t` `CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd::Payload`

Command payload.

Definition at line 1166 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_msg.h`

## 38.23 CFE\_ES\_OverWriteSysLogCmd\_Payload Struct Reference

Overwrite/Discard System Log Configuration Command Payload.

```
#include <cfe_es_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [uint32 Mode](#)

*[CFE\\_ES\\_LogMode\\_DISCARD](#)=Throw away most recent messages, [CFE\\_ES\\_LogMode\\_OVERWRITE](#)=Overwrite oldest with most recent*

### 38.23.1 Detailed Description

Overwrite/Discard System Log Configuration Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_ES\\_OVER\\_WRITE\\_SYSLOG\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 1153 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.23.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.23.2.1 Mode

`uint32` `CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_Payload::Mode`

[CFE\\_ES\\_LogMode\\_DISCARD](#)=Throw away most recent messages, [CFE\\_ES\\_LogMode\\_OVERWRITE](#)=Overwrite oldest with most recent

Definition at line 1155 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_msg.h`



## 38.24 CFE\_ES\_PoolAlign Union Reference

Pool Alignment.

```
#include <cfe_es.h>
```

### Data Fields

- void \* [Ptr](#)  
*Aligned pointer.*
- long long int [LongInt](#)  
*Aligned Long Integer.*
- long double [LongDouble](#)  
*Aligned Long Double.*

### 38.24.1 Detailed Description

Pool Alignment.

Union that can be used for minimum memory alignment of ES memory pools on the target. It contains the longest native data types such that the alignment of this structure should reflect the largest possible alignment requirements for any data on this processor.

Definition at line 162 of file `cfe_es.h`.

### 38.24.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.24.2.1 LongDouble

```
long double CFE_ES_PoolAlign::LongDouble
```

Aligned Long Double.

Definition at line 167 of file `cfe_es.h`.

#### 38.24.2.2 LongInt

```
long long int CFE_ES_PoolAlign::LongInt
```

Aligned Long Integer.

Definition at line 166 of file `cfe_es.h`.

### 38.24.2.3 Ptr

```
void* CFE_ES_PoolAlign::Ptr
```

Aligned pointer.

Definition at line 164 of file `cfe_es.h`.

The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

- [cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\\_es.h](#)

## 38.25 CFE\_ES\_PoolStatsTlm\_Payload Struct Reference

```
#include <cfe_es_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [CFE\\_ES\\_MemHandle\\_t PoolHandle](#)  
*Handle of memory pool whose stats are being telemetered.*
- [CFE\\_ES\\_MemPoolStats\\_t PoolStats](#)  
*For more info, see [CFE\\_ES\\_MemPoolStats\\_t](#).*

### 38.25.1 Detailed Description

**Name** Memory Pool Statistics Packet

Definition at line 1585 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.25.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.25.2.1 PoolHandle

```
CFE_ES_MemHandle_t CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload::PoolHandle
```

Handle of memory pool whose stats are being telemetered.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_PoolHandle

Definition at line 1587 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.25.2.2 PoolStats

`CFE_ES_MemPoolStats_t` `CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload::PoolStats`

For more info, see [CFE\\_ES\\_MemPoolStats\\_t](#).

Definition at line 1589 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_msg.h`

## 38.26 CFE\_ES\_ReloadAppCmd Struct Reference

Reload Application Command.

```
#include <cfe_es_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` [CmdHeader](#)  
*Command header.*
- `CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload_t` [Payload](#)  
*Command payload.*

### 38.26.1 Detailed Description

Reload Application Command.

Definition at line 1246 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.26.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.26.2.1 CmdHeader

`CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` `CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd::CmdHeader`

Command header.

Definition at line 1248 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.26.2.2 Payload

`CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload_t` `CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd::Payload`

Command payload.

Definition at line 1249 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_msg.h`

## 38.27 CFE\_ES\_RestartCmd Struct Reference

Restart cFE Command.

```
#include <cfe_es_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` [CmdHeader](#)  
*Command header.*
- `CFE_ES_RestartCmd_Payload_t` [Payload](#)  
*Command payload.*

### 38.27.1 Detailed Description

Restart cFE Command.

Definition at line 1109 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.27.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.27.2.1 CmdHeader

`CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` `CFE_ES_RestartCmd::CmdHeader`

Command header.

Definition at line 1111 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.27.2.2 Payload

`CFE_ES_RestartCmd_Payload_t` CFE\_ES\_RestartCmd::Payload

Command payload.

Definition at line 1112 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_msg.h`

## 38.28 CFE\_ES\_RestartCmd\_Payload Struct Reference

Restart cFE Command Payload.

```
#include <cfe_es_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `uint16 RestartType`  
*CFE\_PSP\_RST\_TYPE\_PROCESSOR=Processor Reset or CFE\_PSP\_RST\_TYPE\_POWERON=Power-On Reset*

### 38.28.1 Detailed Description

Restart cFE Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_ES\\_RESTART\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 1100 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.28.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.28.2.1 RestartType

`uint16` CFE\_ES\_RestartCmd\_Payload::RestartType

`CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_PROCESSOR`=Processor Reset or `CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_POWERON`=Power-On Reset

Definition at line 1102 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_msg.h`

## 38.29 CFE\_ES\_SendMemPoolStatsCmd Struct Reference

Send Memory Pool Statistics Command.

```
#include <cfe_es_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [CFE\\_MSG\\_CommandHeader\\_t CmdHeader](#)  
*Command header.*
- [CFE\\_ES\\_SendMemPoolStatsCmd\\_Payload\\_t Payload](#)  
*Command payload.*

### 38.29.1 Detailed Description

Send Memory Pool Statistics Command.

Definition at line 1396 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.29.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.29.2.1 CmdHeader

```
CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd::CmdHeader
```

Command header.

Definition at line 1398 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

#### 38.29.2.2 Payload

```
CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload_t CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd::Payload
```

Command payload.

Definition at line 1399 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_msg.h`

## 38.30 CFE\_ES\_SendMemPoolStatsCmd\_Payload Struct Reference

Send Memory Pool Statistics Command Payload.

```
#include <cfe_es_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- char [Application](#) [[CFE\\_MISSION\\_MAX\\_API\\_LEN](#)]
  - *RESERVED - should be all zeroes*
- [CFE\\_ES\\_MemHandle\\_t](#) [PoolHandle](#)
  - Handle of Pool whose statistics are to be telemetered.*

### 38.30.1 Detailed Description

Send Memory Pool Statistics Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_ES\\_SEND\\_MEM\\_POOL\\_STATS\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 1386 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.30.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.30.2.1 Application

```
char CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload::Application[CFE\_MISSION\_MAX\_API\_LEN]
```

- **RESERVED** - should be all zeroes

Definition at line 1388 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

#### 38.30.2.2 PoolHandle

```
CFE\_ES\_MemHandle\_t CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload::PoolHandle
```

Handle of Pool whose statistics are to be telemetered.

Definition at line 1389 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_es\_msg.h`

### 38.31 CFE\_ES\_SetMaxPRCountCmd Struct Reference

Set Maximum Processor Reset Count Command.

```
#include <cfe_es_msg.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- [CFE\\_MSG\\_CommandHeader\\_t CmdHeader](#)  
*Command header.*
- [CFE\\_ES\\_SetMaxPRCountCmd\\_Payload\\_t Payload](#)  
*Command payload.*

#### 38.31.1 Detailed Description

Set Maximum Processor Reset Count Command.

Definition at line 1267 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

#### 38.31.2 Field Documentation

##### 38.31.2.1 CmdHeader

```
CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd::CmdHeader
```

Command header.

Definition at line 1269 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

##### 38.31.2.2 Payload

```
CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_Payload_t CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd::Payload
```

Command payload.

Definition at line 1270 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_msg.h`



## 38.32 CFE\_ES\_SetMaxPRCountCmd\_Payload Struct Reference

Set Maximum Processor Reset Count Command Payload.

```
#include <cfe_es_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [uint16 MaxPRCount](#)

*New maximum number of Processor Resets before an automatic Power-On Reset is performed.*

### 38.32.1 Detailed Description

Set Maximum Processor Reset Count Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_ES\\_SET\\_MAX\\_PR\\_COUNT\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 1258 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.32.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.32.2.1 MaxPRCount

```
uint16 CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_Payload::MaxPRCount
```

New maximum number of Processor Resets before an automatic Power-On Reset is performed.

Definition at line 1260 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_msg.h`

## 38.33 CFE\_ES\_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd Struct Reference

Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command.

```
#include <cfe_es_msg.h>
```

## Data Fields

- [CFE\\_MSG\\_CommandHeader\\_t CmdHeader](#)  
*Command header.*
- [CFE\\_ES\\_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd\\_Payload\\_t Payload](#)  
*Command payload.*

### 38.33.1 Detailed Description

Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command.

Definition at line 1352 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.33.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.33.2.1 CmdHeader

`CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd::CmdHeader`

Command header.

Definition at line 1354 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

#### 38.33.2.2 Payload

`CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload_t CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd::Payload`

Command payload.

Definition at line 1355 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_msg.h`

## 38.34 CFE\_ES\_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd\_Payload Struct Reference

Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command Payload.

```
#include <cfe_es_msg.h>
```

## Data Fields

- [uint32 FilterMaskNum](#)  
*Index into array of Filter Masks.*
- [uint32 FilterMask](#)  
*New Mask for specified entry in array of Filter Masks.*

### 38.34.1 Detailed Description

Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_ES\\_SET\\_PERF\\_FILTER\\_MASK\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 1342 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.34.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.34.2.1 FilterMask

`uint32 CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload::FilterMask`

New Mask for specified entry in array of Filter Masks.

Definition at line 1345 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

#### 38.34.2.2 FilterMaskNum

`uint32 CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload::FilterMaskNum`

Index into array of Filter Masks.

Definition at line 1344 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_msg.h`

## 38.35 CFE\_ES\_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd Struct Reference

Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command.

```
#include <cfe_es_msg.h>
```

## Data Fields

- [CFE\\_MSG\\_CommandHeader\\_t](#) [CmdHeader](#)  
*Command header.*
- [CFE\\_ES\\_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#) [Payload](#)  
*Command payload.*

### 38.35.1 Detailed Description

Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command.

Definition at line 1374 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.35.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.35.2.1 CmdHeader

```
CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_ES_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd::CmdHeader
```

Command header.

Definition at line 1376 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

#### 38.35.2.2 Payload

```
CFE\_ES\_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd\_Payload\_t CFE_ES_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd::Payload
```

Command payload.

Definition at line 1377 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_es\_msg.h`

## 38.36 CFE\_ES\_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd\_Payload Struct Reference

Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command Payload.

```
#include <cfe_es_msg.h>
```

## Data Fields

- [uint32 TriggerMaskNum](#)  
*Index into array of Trigger Masks.*
- [uint32 TriggerMask](#)  
*New Mask for specified entry in array of Trigger Masks.*

### 38.36.1 Detailed Description

Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_ES\\_SET\\_PERF\\_TRIGGER\\_MASK\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 1364 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.36.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.36.2.1 TriggerMask

`uint32 CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload::TriggerMask`

New Mask for specified entry in array of Trigger Masks.

Definition at line 1367 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

#### 38.36.2.2 TriggerMaskNum

`uint32 CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload::TriggerMaskNum`

Index into array of Trigger Masks.

Definition at line 1366 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_msg.h`

## 38.37 CFE\_ES\_StartApp Struct Reference

Start Application Command.

```
#include <cfe_es_msg.h>
```

## Data Fields

- [CFE\\_MSG\\_CommandHeader\\_t](#) [CmdHeader](#)  
*Command header.*
- [CFE\\_ES\\_StartAppCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#) [Payload](#)  
*Command payload.*

### 38.37.1 Detailed Description

Start Application Command.

Definition at line 1195 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.37.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.37.2.1 CmdHeader

`CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` `CFE_ES_StartApp::CmdHeader`

Command header.

Definition at line 1197 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

#### 38.37.2.2 Payload

[CFE\\_ES\\_StartAppCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#) `CFE_ES_StartApp::Payload`

Command payload.

Definition at line 1198 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_es\_msg.h`

## 38.38 CFE\_ES\_StartAppCmd\_Payload Struct Reference

Start Application Command Payload.

```
#include <cfe_es_msg.h>
```

## Data Fields

- char [Application](#) [[CFE\\_MISSION\\_MAX\\_API\\_LEN](#)]  
*Name of Application to be started.*
- char [AppEntryPoint](#) [[CFE\\_MISSION\\_MAX\\_API\\_LEN](#)]  
*Symbolic name of Application's entry point.*
- char [AppFileName](#) [[CFE\\_MISSION\\_MAX\\_PATH\\_LEN](#)]  
*Full path and filename of Application's executable image.*
- [CFE\\_ES\\_MemOffset\\_t](#) [StackSize](#)  
*Desired stack size for the new application.*
- [CFE\\_ES\\_ExceptionAction\\_Enum\\_t](#) [ExceptionAction](#)  
*[CFE\\_ES\\_ExceptionAction\\_RESTART\\_APP](#)=On exception, restart Application, [CFE\\_ES\\_ExceptionAction\\_PROC\\_RESET](#)=On exception, perform a Processor Reset*
- [CFE\\_ES\\_TaskPriority\\_Atom\\_t](#) [Priority](#)  
*The new Applications runtime priority.*

### 38.38.1 Detailed Description

Start Application Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_ES\\_START\\_APP\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 1175 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.38.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.38.2.1 AppEntryPoint

```
char CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload::AppEntryPoint[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]
```

Symbolic name of Application's entry point.

Definition at line 1178 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

#### 38.38.2.2 AppFileName

```
char CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload::AppFileName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]
```

Full path and filename of Application's executable image.

Definition at line 1179 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

**38.38.2.3 Application**

```
char CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload::Application[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]
```

Name of Application to be started.

Definition at line 1177 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

**38.38.2.4 ExceptionAction**

```
CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_Enum_t CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload::ExceptionAction
```

`CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_RESTART_APP`=On exception, restart Application, `CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_PROC_RESET`=On exception, perform a Processor Reset

Definition at line 1184 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

**38.38.2.5 Priority**

```
CFE_ES_TaskPriority_Atom_t CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload::Priority
```

The new Applications runtime priority.

Definition at line 1188 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

**38.38.2.6 StackSize**

```
CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload::StackSize
```

Desired stack size for the new application.

Definition at line 1182 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_msg.h`

**38.39 CFE\_ES\_StartPerfCmd\_Payload Struct Reference**

Start Performance Analyzer Command Payload.

```
#include <cfe_es_msg.h>
```



#### Data Fields

- [uint32 TriggerMode](#)  
*Desired trigger position (Start, Center, End)*

#### 38.39.1 Detailed Description

Start Performance Analyzer Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_ES\\_START\\_PERF\\_DATA\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 1300 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

#### 38.39.2 Field Documentation

##### 38.39.2.1 TriggerMode

`uint32 CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload::TriggerMode`

Desired trigger position (Start, Center, End)

Definition at line 1302 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_msg.h`

#### 38.40 CFE\_ES\_StartPerfDataCmd Struct Reference

Start Performance Analyzer Command.

```
#include <cfe_es_msg.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` [CmdHeader](#)  
*Command header.*
- `CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload_t` [Payload](#)  
*Command payload.*

### 38.40.1 Detailed Description

Start Performance Analyzer Command.

Definition at line 1308 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.40.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.40.2.1 CmdHeader

```
CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_ES_StartPerfDataCmd::CmdHeader
```

Command header.

Definition at line 1310 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

#### 38.40.2.2 Payload

```
CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload_t CFE_ES_StartPerfDataCmd::Payload
```

Command payload.

Definition at line 1311 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_msg.h`

## 38.41 CFE\_ES\_StopPerfCmd\_Payload Struct Reference

Stop Performance Analyzer Command Payload.

```
#include <cfe_es_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- char `DataFileName` [`CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN`]  
*ASCII text string of full path and filename of file Performance Analyzer data is to be written.*

### 38.41.1 Detailed Description

Stop Performance Analyzer Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_ES\\_STOP\\_PERF\\_DATA\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 1320 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.41.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.41.2.1 DataFileName

```
char CFE_ES_StopPerfCmd_Payload::DataFileName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]
```

ASCII text string of full path and filename of file Performance Analyzer data is to be written.

Definition at line 1322 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_msg.h`

## 38.42 CFE\_ES\_StopPerfDataCmd Struct Reference

Stop Performance Analyzer Command.

```
#include <cfe_es_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [CFE\\_MSG\\_CommandHeader\\_t CmdHeader](#)  
*Command header.*
- [CFE\\_ES\\_StopPerfCmd\\_Payload\\_t Payload](#)  
*Command payload.*

### 38.42.1 Detailed Description

Stop Performance Analyzer Command.

Definition at line 1329 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.42.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.42.2.1 CmdHeader

`CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_ES_StopPerfDataCmd::CmdHeader`

Command header.

Definition at line 1331 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

#### 38.42.2.2 Payload

`CFE_ES_StopPerfCmd_Payload_t CFE_ES_StopPerfDataCmd::Payload`

Command payload.

Definition at line 1332 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_msg.h`

### 38.43 CFE\_ES\_TaskInfo Struct Reference

Task Information.

```
#include <cfe_es_msg.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- `CFE_ES_TaskId_t TaskId`  
*Task Id.*
- `uint32 ExecutionCounter`  
*Task Execution Counter.*
- `char TaskName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`  
*Task Name.*
- `CFE_ES_AppId_t AppId`  
*Parent Application ID.*
- `char AppName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`  
*Parent Application Name.*

### 38.43.1 Detailed Description

Task Information.

Structure that is used to provide information about a task. It is primarily used for the Query All Tasks ([CFE\\_ES\\_QUERY\\_ALL\\_TASKS\\_CC](#)) command.

#### Note

There is not currently a telemetry message directly containing this data structure, but it does define the format of the data file generated by the Query All Tasks command. Therefore it should be considered part of the overall telemetry interface.

Definition at line 1498 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 38.43.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.43.2.1 AppId

`CFE_ES_AppId_t CFE_ES_TaskInfo::AppId`

Parent Application ID.

Definition at line 1503 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

#### 38.43.2.2 AppName

`char CFE_ES_TaskInfo::AppName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`

Parent Application Name.

Definition at line 1504 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

#### 38.43.2.3 ExecutionCounter

`uint32 CFE_ES_TaskInfo::ExecutionCounter`

Task Execution Counter.

Definition at line 1501 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

#### 38.43.2.4 TaskId

`CFE_ES_TaskId_t` `CFE_ES_TaskInfo::TaskId`

Task Id.

Definition at line 1500 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

#### 38.43.2.5 TaskName

`char` `CFE_ES_TaskInfo::TaskName` [`CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN`]

Task Name.

Definition at line 1502 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_es_msg.h`

### 38.44 CFE\_EVS\_AppDataCmd\_Payload Struct Reference

Write Event Services Application Information to File Command Payload.

```
#include <cfe_evs_msg.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- `char` `AppDataFilename` [`CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN`]  
*Filename where applicaton data is to be written.*

#### 38.44.1 Detailed Description

Write Event Services Application Information to File Command Payload.

For command details, see `CFE_EVS_WRITE_APP_DATA_FILE_CC`

Definition at line 959 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

#### 38.44.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.44.2.1 AppDataFilename

```
char CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload::AppDataFilename[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]
```

Filename where application data is to be written.

Definition at line 960 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_evs_msg.h`

### 38.45 CFE\_EVS\_AppNameBitMaskCmd Struct Reference

Generic App Name and Bitmask Command.

```
#include <cfe_evs_msg.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` [CmdHeader](#)  
*Command header.*
- `CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload_t` [Payload](#)  
*Command payload.*

#### 38.45.1 Detailed Description

Generic App Name and Bitmask Command.

Definition at line 1110 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

#### 38.45.2 Field Documentation

##### 38.45.2.1 CmdHeader

```
CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd::CmdHeader
```

Command header.

Definition at line 1111 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

### 38.45.2.2 Payload

[CFE\\_EVS\\_AppNameBitMaskCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#) [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppNameBitMaskCmd::Payload](#)

Command payload.

Definition at line 1112 of file [cfe\\_evs\\_msg.h](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\\_evs\\_msg.h](#)

## 38.46 CFE\_EVS\_AppNameBitMaskCmd\_Payload Struct Reference

Generic App Name and Bitmask Command Payload.

```
#include <cfe_evs_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [char](#) [AppName](#) [[CFE\\_MISSION\\_MAX\\_API\\_LEN](#)]  
*Application name to use in the command.*
- [uint8](#) [BitMask](#)  
*BitMask to use in the command.*
- [uint8](#) [Spare](#)  
*Pad to even byte.*

### 38.46.1 Detailed Description

Generic App Name and Bitmask Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_EVS\\_ENABLE\\_APP\\_EVENT\\_TYPE\\_CC](#) and/or [CFE\\_EVS\\_DISABLE\\_APP\\_EVENT\\_TYPE\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 1101 of file [cfe\\_evs\\_msg.h](#).

### 38.46.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.46.2.1 AppName

```
char CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload::AppName [CFE\_MISSION\_MAX\_API\_LEN]
```

Application name to use in the command.

Definition at line 1102 of file [cfe\\_evs\\_msg.h](#).



### 38.46.2.2 BitMask

`uint8 CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload::BitMask`

BitMask to use in the command.

Definition at line 1103 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

### 38.46.2.3 Spare

`uint8 CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload::Spare`

Pad to even byte.

Definition at line 1104 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_evs_msg.h`

## 38.47 CFE\_EVS\_AppNameCmd Struct Reference

Generic App Name Command.

```
#include <cfe_evs_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` [CmdHeader](#)  
*Command header.*
- `CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload_t` [Payload](#)  
*Command payload.*

### 38.47.1 Detailed Description

Generic App Name Command.

Definition at line 1053 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

### 38.47.2 Field Documentation

### 38.47.2.1 CmdHeader

`CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd::CmdHeader`

Command header.

Definition at line 1054 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

### 38.47.2.2 Payload

`CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload_t CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd::Payload`

Command payload.

Definition at line 1055 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_evs_msg.h`

## 38.48 CFE\_EVS\_AppNameCmd\_Payload Struct Reference

Generic App Name Command Payload.

```
#include <cfe_evs_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- char [AppName](#) [[CFE\\_MISSION\\_MAX\\_API\\_LEN](#)]  
*Application name to use in the command.*

### 38.48.1 Detailed Description

Generic App Name Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_EVS\\_ENABLE\\_APP\\_EVENTS\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_DISABLE\\_APP\\_EVENTS\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_RESET\\_APP\\_COUNTER\\_CC](#) and/or [CFE\\_EVS\\_RESET\\_ALL\\_FILTERS\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 1046 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

### 38.48.2 Field Documentation

### 38.48.2.1 AppName

```
char CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload::AppName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]
```

Application name to use in the command.

Definition at line 1047 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_evs_msg.h`

## 38.49 CFE\_EVS\_AppNameEventIDCmd Struct Reference

Generic App Name and Event ID Command.

```
#include <cfe_evs_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` [CmdHeader](#)  
*Command header.*
- `CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload_t` [Payload](#)  
*Command payload.*

### 38.49.1 Detailed Description

Generic App Name and Event ID Command.

Definition at line 1082 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

### 38.49.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.49.2.1 CmdHeader

```
CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd::CmdHeader
```

Command header.

Definition at line 1083 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

### 38.49.2.2 Payload

`CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload_t` `CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd::Payload`

Command payload.

Definition at line 1084 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_evs_msg.h`

## 38.50 CFE\_EVS\_AppNameEventIDCmd\_Payload Struct Reference

Generic App Name and Event ID Command Payload.

```
#include <cfe_evs_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- char `AppName` [`CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN`]  
*Application name to use in the command.*
- `uint16` `EventID`  
*Event ID to use in the command.*

### 38.50.1 Detailed Description

Generic App Name and Event ID Command Payload.

For command details, see `CFE_EVS_RESET_FILTER_CC` and `CFE_EVS_DELETE_EVENT_FILTER_CC`

Definition at line 1074 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

### 38.50.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.50.2.1 AppName

```
char CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload::AppName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]
```

Application name to use in the command.

Definition at line 1075 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

### 38.50.2.2 EventID

```
uint16 CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload::EventID
```

Event ID to use in the command.

Definition at line 1076 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_evs_msg.h`

## 38.51 CFE\_EVS\_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd Struct Reference

Generic App Name, Event ID, Mask Command.

```
#include <cfe_evs_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` [CmdHeader](#)  
*Command header.*
- `CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload_t` [Payload](#)  
*Command payload.*

### 38.51.1 Detailed Description

Generic App Name, Event ID, Mask Command.

Definition at line 1139 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

### 38.51.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.51.2.1 CmdHeader

```
CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd::CmdHeader
```

Command header.

Definition at line 1140 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

### 38.51.2.2 Payload

[CFE\\_EVS\\_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#) [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd::Payload](#)

Command payload.

Definition at line 1141 of file [cfe\\_evs\\_msg.h](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\\_evs\\_msg.h](#)

## 38.52 CFE\_EVS\_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd\_Payload Struct Reference

Generic App Name, Event ID, Mask Command Payload.

```
#include <cfe_evs_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [char](#) [AppName](#) [[CFE\\_MISSION\\_MAX\\_API\\_LEN](#)]  
*Application name to use in the command.*
- [uint16](#) [EventID](#)  
*Event ID to use in the command.*
- [uint16](#) [Mask](#)  
*Mask to use in the command.*

### 38.52.1 Detailed Description

Generic App Name, Event ID, Mask Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_EVS\\_SET\\_FILTER\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_ADD\\_EVENT\\_FILTER\\_CC](#) and/or [CFE\\_EVS\\_DELETE\\_EVENT\\_FILTER\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 1130 of file [cfe\\_evs\\_msg.h](#).

### 38.52.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.52.2.1 AppName

```
char CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload::AppName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]
```

Application name to use in the command.

Definition at line 1131 of file [cfe\\_evs\\_msg.h](#).

### 38.52.2.2 EventID

`uint16 CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload::EventID`

Event ID to use in the command.

Definition at line 1132 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

### 38.52.2.3 Mask

`uint16 CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload::Mask`

Mask to use in the command.

Definition at line 1133 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_evs_msg.h`

## 38.53 CFE\_EVS\_AppTlmData Struct Reference

```
#include <cfe_evs_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `CFE_ES_AppId_t ApplID`  
*Numerical application identifier.*
- `uint16 AppMessageSentCounter`  
*Application message sent counter.*
- `uint8 AppEnableStatus`  
*Application event service enable status.*
- `uint8 Padding`  
*Padding for 32 bit boundary.*

### 38.53.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 1156 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

### 38.53.2 Field Documentation

### 38.53.2.1 AppEnableStatus

`uint8 CFE_EVS_AppTlmData::AppEnableStatus`

Application event service enable status.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_APP[CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_APPLICATIONS].APPENASTAT

Definition at line 1161 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

### 38.53.2.2 AppID

`CFE_ES_AppId_t CFE_EVS_AppTlmData::AppID`

Numerical application identifier.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_APP[CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_APPLICATIONS].APPID

Definition at line 1157 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

### 38.53.2.3 AppMessageSentCounter

`uint16 CFE_EVS_AppTlmData::AppMessageSentCounter`

Application message sent counter.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_APP[CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_APPLICATIONS].APPMSGSENTC

Definition at line 1159 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

### 38.53.2.4 Padding

`uint8 CFE_EVS_AppTlmData::Padding`

Padding for 32 bit boundary.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_APP[CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_APPLICATIONS].SPARE2ALIGN3

Definition at line 1163 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_evs_msg.h`



## 38.54 CFE\_EVS\_BinFilter Struct Reference

Event message filter definition structure.

```
#include <cfe_evs.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [uint16 EventID](#)  
*Numerical event identifier.*
- [uint16 Mask](#)  
*Binary filter mask value.*

### 38.54.1 Detailed Description

Event message filter definition structure.

Definition at line 90 of file `cfe_evs.h`.

### 38.54.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.54.2.1 EventID

```
uint16 CFE_EVS_BinFilter::EventID
```

Numerical event identifier.

Definition at line 91 of file `cfe_evs.h`.

#### 38.54.2.2 Mask

```
uint16 CFE_EVS_BinFilter::Mask
```

Binary filter mask value.

Definition at line 92 of file `cfe_evs.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_evs.h`

### 38.55 CFE\_EVS\_BitMaskCmd Struct Reference

Generic Bitmask Command.

```
#include <cfe_evs_msg.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- [CFE\\_MSG\\_CommandHeader\\_t CmdHeader](#)  
*Command header.*
- [CFE\\_EVS\\_BitMaskCmd\\_Payload\\_t Payload](#)  
*Command payload.*

#### 38.55.1 Detailed Description

Generic Bitmask Command.

Definition at line 1024 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

#### 38.55.2 Field Documentation

##### 38.55.2.1 CmdHeader

```
CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd::CmdHeader
```

Command header.

Definition at line 1025 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

##### 38.55.2.2 Payload

```
CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload_t CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd::Payload
```

Command payload.

Definition at line 1026 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_evs_msg.h`

## 38.56 CFE\_EVS\_BitMaskCmd\_Payload Struct Reference

Generic Bitmask Command Payload.

```
#include <cfe_evs_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [uint8 BitMask](#)  
*BitMask to use in the command.*
- [uint8 Spare](#)  
*Pad to even byte.*

### 38.56.1 Detailed Description

Generic Bitmask Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_EVS\\_ENABLE\\_EVENT\\_TYPE\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_DISABLE\\_EVENT\\_TYPE\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_ENABLE\\_PORTS\\_CC](#) and/or [CFE\\_EVS\\_DISABLE\\_PORTS\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 1016 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

### 38.56.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.56.2.1 BitMask

```
uint8 CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload::BitMask
```

BitMask to use in the command.

Definition at line 1017 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

#### 38.56.2.2 Spare

```
uint8 CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload::Spare
```

Pad to even byte.

Definition at line 1018 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_evs_msg.h`

## 38.57 CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm Struct Reference

```
#include <cfe_evs_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [CFE\\_MSG\\_TelemetryHeader\\_t TlmHeader](#)  
*Telemetry header.*
- [CFE\\_EVS\\_HousekeepingTlm\\_Payload\\_t Payload](#)  
*Telemetry payload.*

### 38.57.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 1210 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

### 38.57.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.57.2.1 Payload

```
CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload\_t CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm::Payload
```

Telemetry payload.

Definition at line 1212 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

#### 38.57.2.2 TlmHeader

```
CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm::TlmHeader
```

Telemetry header.

Definition at line 1211 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_evs\_msg.h`

## 38.58 CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload Struct Reference

```
#include <cfe_evs_msg.h>
```

## Data Fields

- [uint8 CommandCounter](#)  
*EVS Command Counter.*
- [uint8 CommandErrorCounter](#)  
*EVS Command Error Counter.*
- [uint8 MessageFormatMode](#)  
*Event message format mode (short/long)*
- [uint8 MessageTruncCounter](#)  
*Event message truncation counter.*
- [uint8 UnregisteredAppCounter](#)  
*Unregistered application message send counter.*
- [uint8 OutputPort](#)  
*Output port mask.*
- [uint8 LogFullFlag](#)  
*Local event log full flag.*
- [uint8 LogMode](#)  
*Local event logging mode (overwrite/discard)*
- [uint16 MessageSendCounter](#)  
*Event message send counter.*
- [uint16 LogOverflowCounter](#)  
*Local event log overflow counter.*
- [uint8 LogEnabled](#)  
*Current event log enable/disable state.*
- [uint8 Spare1](#)  
*Padding for 32 bit boundary.*
- [uint8 Spare2](#)  
*Padding for 32 bit boundary.*
- [uint8 Spare3](#)  
*Padding for 32 bit boundary.*
- [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppTlmData\\_t AppData](#) [CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_MAX\_APPLICATIONS]  
*Array of registered application table data.*

## 38.58.1 Detailed Description

**Name** Event Services Housekeeping Telemetry Packet

Definition at line 1172 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

## 38.58.2 Field Documentation

### 38.58.2.1 AppData

```
CFE_EVS_AppTlmData_t CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::AppData[CFE_MISSION_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS]
```

Array of registered application table data.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_APP[CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_APPLICATIONS]

Definition at line 1205 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

### 38.58.2.2 CommandCounter

```
uint8 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandCounter
```

EVS Command Counter.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_CMDPC

Definition at line 1173 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

### 38.58.2.3 CommandErrorCounter

```
uint8 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandErrorCounter
```

EVS Command Error Counter.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_CMDEC

Definition at line 1175 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

### 38.58.2.4 LogEnabled

```
uint8 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LogEnabled
```

Current event log enable/disable state.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_LOGENABLED

Definition at line 1196 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

### 38.58.2.5 LogFullFlag

```
uint8 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LogFullFlag
```

Local event log full flag.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_LOGFULL

Definition at line 1186 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

### 38.58.2.6 LogMode

```
uint8 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LogMode
```

Local event logging mode (overwrite/discard)

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_LOGMODE

Definition at line 1188 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

### 38.58.2.7 LogOverflowCounter

```
uint16 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LogOverflowCounter
```

Local event log overflow counter.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_LOGOVERFLOWC

Definition at line 1193 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

### 38.58.2.8 MessageFormatMode

```
uint8 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MessageFormatMode
```

Event message format mode (short/long)

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_MSGFMTMODE

Definition at line 1177 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

### 38.58.2.9 MessageSendCounter

```
uint16 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MessageSendCounter
```

Event message send counter.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_MSGSENTC

Definition at line 1191 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

### 38.58.2.10 MessageTruncCounter

```
uint8 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MessageTruncCounter
```

Event message truncation counter.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_MSGTRUNC

Definition at line 1179 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

### 38.58.2.11 OutputPort

```
uint8 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::OutputPort
```

Output port mask.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_OUTPUTPORT

Definition at line 1184 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

### 38.58.2.12 Spare1

```
uint8 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::Spare1
```

Padding for 32 bit boundary.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_HK\_SPARE1

Definition at line 1198 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.



### 38.58.2.13 Spare2

```
uint8 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::Spare2
```

Padding for 32 bit boundary.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_HK\_SPARE2

Definition at line 1200 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

### 38.58.2.14 Spare3

```
uint8 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::Spare3
```

Padding for 32 bit boundary.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_HK\_SPARE3

Definition at line 1202 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

### 38.58.2.15 UnregisteredAppCounter

```
uint8 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::UnregisteredAppCounter
```

Unregistered application message send counter.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_UNREGAPPC

Definition at line 1182 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_evs_msg.h`

## 38.59 CFE\_EVS\_LogFileCmd\_Payload Struct Reference

Write Event Log to File Command Payload.

```
#include <cfe_evs_msg.h>
```

## Data Fields

- char [LogFilename](#) [[CFE\\_MISSION\\_MAX\\_PATH\\_LEN](#)]  
*Filename where log data is to be written.*

### 38.59.1 Detailed Description

Write Event Log to File Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_EVS\\_WRITE\\_LOG\\_DATA\\_FILE\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 940 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

### 38.59.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.59.2.1 LogFilename

```
char CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload::LogFilename[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]
```

Filename where log data is to be written.

Definition at line 941 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_evs_msg.h`

## 38.60 CFE\_EVS\_LongEventTlm Struct Reference

```
#include <cfe_evs_msg.h>
```

## Data Fields

- CFE\_MSG\_TelemetryHeader\_t [TlmHeader](#)  
*Telemetry header.*
- [CFE\\_EVS\\_LongEventTlm\\_Payload\\_t](#) [Payload](#)  
*Telemetry payload.*

### 38.60.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 1253 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

### 38.60.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.60.2.1 Payload

`CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload_t` `CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm::Payload`

Telemetry payload.

Definition at line 1255 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

#### 38.60.2.2 TlmHeader

`CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t` `CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm::TlmHeader`

Telemetry header.

Definition at line 1254 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_evs_msg.h`

## 38.61 CFE\_EVS\_LongEventTlm\_Payload Struct Reference

```
#include <cfe_evs_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `CFE_EVS_PacketID_t` `PacketID`  
*Event packet information.*
- `char` `Message` [`CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH`]  
*Event message string.*
- `uint8` `Spare1`  
*Structure padding.*
- `uint8` `Spare2`  
*Structure padding.*

#### 38.61.1 Detailed Description

**Name** Event Message Telemetry Packet (Long format)

Definition at line 1235 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

### 38.61.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.61.2.1 Message

```
char CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload::Message[CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH]
```

Event message string.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_EVENT[CFE\_MISSION\_EVS\_MAX\_MESSAGE\_LENGTH]

Definition at line 1237 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

#### 38.61.2.2 PacketID

```
CFE_EVS_PacketID_t CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload::PacketID
```

Event packet information.

Definition at line 1236 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

#### 38.61.2.3 Spare1

```
uint8 CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload::Spare1
```

Structure padding.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_SPARE1

Definition at line 1239 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

#### 38.61.2.4 Spare2

```
uint8 CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload::Spare2
```

Structure padding.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_SPARE2

Definition at line 1241 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_evs_msg.h`

## 38.62 CFE\_EVS\_NoArgsCmd Struct Reference

Command with no additional arguments.

```
#include <cfe_evs_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [CFE\\_MSG\\_CommandHeader\\_t CmdHeader](#)  
*Command header.*

### 38.62.1 Detailed Description

Command with no additional arguments.

Definition at line 921 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

### 38.62.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.62.2.1 CmdHeader

```
CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_EVS_NoArgsCmd::CmdHeader
```

Command header.

Definition at line 922 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_evs_msg.h`

## 38.63 CFE\_EVS\_PacketID Struct Reference

```
#include <cfe_evs_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [char AppName](#) [[CFE\\_MISSION\\_MAX\\_API\\_LEN](#)]  
*Application name.*
- [uint16 EventID](#)  
*Numerical event identifier.*
- [uint16 EventType](#)  
*Numerical event type identifier.*
- [uint32 SpacecraftID](#)  
*Spacecraft identifier.*
- [uint32 ProcessorID](#)  
*Numerical processor identifier.*

### 38.63.1 Detailed Description

Telemetry packet structures

Definition at line 1217 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

### 38.63.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.63.2.1 AppName

```
char CFE_EVS_PacketID::AppName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]
```

Application name.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_APPNAME[OS\_MAX\_API\_NAME]

Definition at line 1218 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

#### 38.63.2.2 EventID

```
uint16 CFE_EVS_PacketID::EventID
```

Numerical event identifier.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_EVENTID

Definition at line 1220 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

#### 38.63.2.3 EventType

```
uint16 CFE_EVS_PacketID::EventType
```

Numerical event type identifier.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_EVENTTYPE

Definition at line 1222 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

#### 38.63.2.4 ProcessorID

`uint32 CFE_EVS_PacketID::ProcessorID`

Numerical processor identifier.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** `$sc_$cpu_EVS_PROCESSORID`

Definition at line 1226 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

#### 38.63.2.5 SpacecraftID

`uint32 CFE_EVS_PacketID::SpacecraftID`

Spacecraft identifier.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** `$sc_$cpu_EVS_SCID`

Definition at line 1224 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_evs_msg.h`

### 38.64 CFE\_EVS\_SetEventFormatCode\_Payload Struct Reference

Set Event Format Mode Command Payload.

```
#include <cfe_evs_msg.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- [CFE\\_EVS\\_MsgFormat\\_Enum\\_t MsgFormat](#)  
*Mode to use in the command.*
- [uint8 Spare](#)  
*Pad to even byte.*

#### 38.64.1 Detailed Description

Set Event Format Mode Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_EVS\\_SET\\_EVENT\\_FORMAT\\_MODE\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 996 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

### 38.64.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.64.2.1 MsgFormat

`CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_Enum_t CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatCode_Payload::MsgFormat`

Mode to use in the command.

Definition at line 997 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

#### 38.64.2.2 Spare

`uint8 CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatCode_Payload::Spare`

Pad to even byte.

Definition at line 998 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_evs_msg.h`

### 38.65 CFE\_EVS\_SetEventFormatModeCmd Struct Reference

Set Event Format Mode Command.

```
#include <cfe_evs_msg.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CmdHeader`  
*Command header.*
- `CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatMode_Payload_t Payload`  
*Command payload.*

#### 38.65.1 Detailed Description

Set Event Format Mode Command.

Definition at line 1004 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.



### 38.65.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.65.2.1 CmdHeader

`CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd::CmdHeader`

Command header.

Definition at line 1005 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

#### 38.65.2.2 Payload

`CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatMode_Payload_t CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd::Payload`

Command payload.

Definition at line 1006 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_evs_msg.h`

## 38.66 CFE\_EVS\_SetLogMode\_Payload Struct Reference

Set Log Mode Command Payload.

```
#include <cfe_evs_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `CFE_EVS_LogMode_Enum_t LogMode`  
*Mode to use in the command.*
- `uint8 Spare`  
*Pad to even byte.*

### 38.66.1 Detailed Description

Set Log Mode Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_EVS\\_SET\\_LOG\\_MODE\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 977 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

### 38.66.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.66.2.1 LogMode

`CFE_EVS_LogMode_Enum_t CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload::LogMode`

Mode to use in the command.

Definition at line 978 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

#### 38.66.2.2 Spare

`uint8 CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload::Spare`

Pad to even byte.

Definition at line 979 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_evs_msg.h`

### 38.67 CFE\_EVS\_SetLogModeCmd Struct Reference

Set Log Mode Command.

```
#include <cfe_evs_msg.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CmdHeader`  
*Command header.*
- `CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload_t Payload`  
*Command payload.*

#### 38.67.1 Detailed Description

Set Log Mode Command.

Definition at line 985 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

### 38.67.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.67.2.1 CmdHeader

`CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd::CmdHeader`

Command header.

Definition at line 986 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

#### 38.67.2.2 Payload

`CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload_t CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd::Payload`

Command payload.

Definition at line 987 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_evs_msg.h`

## 38.68 CFE\_EVS\_ShortEventTlm Struct Reference

```
#include <cfe_evs_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t TlmHeader`  
*Telemetry header.*
- `CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload_t Payload`  
*Telemetry payload.*

### 38.68.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 1259 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

### 38.68.2 Field Documentation

### 38.68.2.1 Payload

`CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload_t` `CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm::Payload`

Telemetry payload.

Definition at line 1261 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

### 38.68.2.2 TlmHeader

`CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t` `CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm::TlmHeader`

Telemetry header.

Definition at line 1260 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_evs_msg.h`

## 38.69 CFE\_EVS\_ShortEventTlm\_Payload Struct Reference

```
#include <cfe_evs_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `CFE_EVS_PacketID_t` `PacketID`  
*Event packet information.*

### 38.69.1 Detailed Description

**Name** Event Message Telemetry Packet (Short format)

Definition at line 1248 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

### 38.69.2 Field Documentation

### 38.69.2.1 PacketID

`CFE_EVS_PacketID_t` `CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload::PacketID`

Event packet information.

Definition at line 1249 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_evs_msg.h`

## 38.70 CFE\_EVS\_WriteAppDataFileCmd Struct Reference

Write Event Services Application Information to File Command.

```
#include <cfe_evs_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` [CmdHeader](#)  
*Command header.*
- `CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload_t` [Payload](#)  
*Command payload.*

### 38.70.1 Detailed Description

Write Event Services Application Information to File Command.

Definition at line 966 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

### 38.70.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.70.2.1 CmdHeader

`CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` `CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd::CmdHeader`

Command header.

Definition at line 967 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

### 38.70.2.2 Payload

`CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload_t` `CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd::Payload`

Command payload.

Definition at line 968 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_evs_msg.h`

## 38.71 CFE\_EVS\_WriteLogDataFileCmd Struct Reference

Write Event Log to File Command.

```
#include <cfe_evs_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` [CmdHeader](#)  
*Command header.*
- `CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload_t` [Payload](#)  
*Command payload.*

### 38.71.1 Detailed Description

Write Event Log to File Command.

Definition at line 947 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

### 38.71.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.71.2.1 CmdHeader

`CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` `CFE_EVS_WriteLogDataFileCmd::CmdHeader`

Command header.

Definition at line 948 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

### 38.71.2.2 Payload

`CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload_t` `CFE_EVS_WriteLogDataFileCmd::Payload`

Command payload.

Definition at line 949 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_evs_msg.h`

## 38.72 CFE\_FS\_Header Struct Reference

Standard cFE File header structure definition.

```
#include <cfe_fs_extern_typedefs.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `uint32 ContentType`  
*Identifies the content type (= 'cFE1' = 0x63464531)*
- `uint32 SubType`  
*Type of ContentType, if necessary.*
- `uint32 Length`  
*Length of primary header.*
- `uint32 SpacecraftID`  
*Spacecraft that generated the file.*
- `uint32 ProcessorID`  
*Processor that generated the file.*
- `uint32 ApplicationID`  
*Application that generated the file.*
- `uint32 TimeSeconds`  
*File creation timestamp (seconds)*
- `uint32 TimeSubSeconds`  
*File creation timestamp (sub-seconds)*
- `char Description [CFE_FS_HDR_DESC_MAX_LEN]`  
*File description.*

### 38.72.1 Detailed Description

Standard cFE File header structure definition.

Definition at line 222 of file `cfe_fs_extern_typedefs.h`.

## 38.72.2 Field Documentation

### 38.72.2.1 ApplicationID

`uint32 CFE_FS_Header::ApplicationID`

Application that generated the file.

Definition at line 231 of file `cfe_fs_extern_typedefs.h`.

### 38.72.2.2 ContentType

`uint32 CFE_FS_Header::ContentType`

Identifies the content type (='cFE1'=0x63464531)

Definition at line 224 of file `cfe_fs_extern_typedefs.h`.

### 38.72.2.3 Description

`char CFE_FS_Header::Description[CFE_FS_HDR_DESC_MAX_LEN]`

File description.

Definition at line 236 of file `cfe_fs_extern_typedefs.h`.

### 38.72.2.4 Length

`uint32 CFE_FS_Header::Length`

Length of primary header.

Definition at line 228 of file `cfe_fs_extern_typedefs.h`.

### 38.72.2.5 ProcessorID

`uint32 CFE_FS_Header::ProcessorID`

Processor that generated the file.

Definition at line 230 of file `cfe_fs_extern_typedefs.h`.



### 38.72.2.6 SpacecraftID

```
uint32 CFE_FS_Header::SpacecraftID
```

Spacecraft that generated the file.

Definition at line 229 of file `cfe_fs_extern_typedefs.h`.

### 38.72.2.7 SubType

```
uint32 CFE_FS_Header::SubType
```

Type of `ContentType`, if necessary.

Standard `SubType` definitions can be found [here](#)

Definition at line 225 of file `cfe_fs_extern_typedefs.h`.

### 38.72.2.8 TimeSeconds

```
uint32 CFE_FS_Header::TimeSeconds
```

File creation timestamp (seconds)

Definition at line 233 of file `cfe_fs_extern_typedefs.h`.

### 38.72.2.9 TimeSubSeconds

```
uint32 CFE_FS_Header::TimeSubSeconds
```

File creation timestamp (sub-seconds)

Definition at line 234 of file `cfe_fs_extern_typedefs.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_fs_extern_typedefs.h`

### 38.73 CFE\_PSP\_CommandData\_t Struct Reference

#### Data Fields

- char [ResetType](#) [CFE\_PSP\_RESET\_NAME\_LENGTH]
- [uint32](#) [GotResetType](#)
- [uint32](#) [SubType](#)
- [uint32](#) [GotSubType](#)
- char [CpuName](#) [CFE\_PSP\_CPU\_NAME\_LENGTH]
- [uint32](#) [GotCpuName](#)
- [uint32](#) [CpuId](#)
- [uint32](#) [GotCpuId](#)
- [uint32](#) [SpacecraftId](#)
- [uint32](#) [GotSpacecraftId](#)

#### 38.73.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 94 of file `cfe_psp_start.c`.

#### 38.73.2 Field Documentation

##### 38.73.2.1 CpuId

[uint32](#) `CFE_PSP_CommandData_t::CpuId`

Definition at line 105 of file `cfe_psp_start.c`.

Referenced by `CFE_PSP_ProcessArgumentDefaults()`, and `OS_Application_Startup()`.

##### 38.73.2.2 CpuName

char `CFE_PSP_CommandData_t::CpuName` [[CFE\\_PSP\\_CPU\\_NAME\\_LENGTH](#)]

Definition at line 102 of file `cfe_psp_start.c`.

Referenced by `CFE_PSP_ProcessArgumentDefaults()`, and `OS_Application_Startup()`.

### 38.73.2.3 GotCpuId

`uint32 CFE_PSP_CommandData_t::GotCpuId`

Definition at line 106 of file `cfe_psp_start.c`.

Referenced by `CFE_PSP_ProcessArgumentDefaults()`, and `OS_Application_Startup()`.

### 38.73.2.4 GotCpuName

`uint32 CFE_PSP_CommandData_t::GotCpuName`

Definition at line 103 of file `cfe_psp_start.c`.

Referenced by `CFE_PSP_ProcessArgumentDefaults()`, and `OS_Application_Startup()`.

### 38.73.2.5 GotResetType

`uint32 CFE_PSP_CommandData_t::GotResetType`

Definition at line 97 of file `cfe_psp_start.c`.

Referenced by `OS_Application_Startup()`.

### 38.73.2.6 GotSpacecraftId

`uint32 CFE_PSP_CommandData_t::GotSpacecraftId`

Definition at line 109 of file `cfe_psp_start.c`.

Referenced by `CFE_PSP_ProcessArgumentDefaults()`, and `OS_Application_Startup()`.

### 38.73.2.7 GotSubType

`uint32 CFE_PSP_CommandData_t::GotSubType`

Definition at line 100 of file `cfe_psp_start.c`.

Referenced by `CFE_PSP_ProcessArgumentDefaults()`, and `OS_Application_Startup()`.

### 38.73.2.8 ResetType

```
char CFE_PSP_CommandData_t::ResetType[CFE_PSP_RESET_NAME_LENGTH]
```

Definition at line 96 of file `cfe_psp_start.c`.

Referenced by `OS_Application_Startup()`.

### 38.73.2.9 SpacecraftId

```
uint32 CFE_PSP_CommandData_t::SpacecraftId
```

Definition at line 108 of file `cfe_psp_start.c`.

Referenced by `CFE_PSP_ProcessArgumentDefaults()`, and `OS_Application_Startup()`.

### 38.73.2.10 SubType

```
uint32 CFE_PSP_CommandData_t::SubType
```

Definition at line 99 of file `cfe_psp_start.c`.

Referenced by `CFE_PSP_ProcessArgumentDefaults()`, and `OS_Application_Startup()`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `psp/fsw/pc-linux/src/cfe_psp_start.c`

## 38.74 CFE\_PSP\_LinuxReservedAreaFixedLayout\_t Struct Reference

### Data Fields

- `CFE_PSP_ReservedMemoryBootRecord_t` [BootRecord](#)
- `CFE_PSP_ExceptionStorage_t` [ExceptionStorage](#)

### 38.74.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 81 of file `cfe_psp_memory.c`.

### 38.74.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.74.2.1 BootRecord

```
CFE_PSP_ReservedMemoryBootRecord_t CFE_PSP_LinuxReservedAreaFixedLayout_t::BootRecord
```

Definition at line 83 of file `cfe_psp_memory.c`.

Referenced by `CFE_PSP_InitResetArea()`.

#### 38.74.2.2 ExceptionStorage

```
CFE_PSP_ExceptionStorage_t CFE_PSP_LinuxReservedAreaFixedLayout_t::ExceptionStorage
```

Definition at line 84 of file `cfe_psp_memory.c`.

Referenced by `CFE_PSP_InitResetArea()`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `psp/fsw/pc-linux/src/cfe_psp_memory.c`

### 38.75 CFE\_PSP\_MemTable\_t Struct Reference

```
#include <cfe_psp.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- [uint32 MemoryType](#)
- [uint32 WordSize](#)
- [cpuaddr StartAddr](#)
- [uint32 Size](#)
- [uint32 Attributes](#)

#### 38.75.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 163 of file `cfe_psp.h`.

#### 38.75.2 Field Documentation

### 38.75.2.1 Attributes

`uint32` CFE\_PSP\_MemTable\_t::Attributes

Definition at line 169 of file `cfe_psp.h`.

### 38.75.2.2 MemoryType

`uint32` CFE\_PSP\_MemTable\_t::MemoryType

Definition at line 165 of file `cfe_psp.h`.

### 38.75.2.3 Size

`uint32` CFE\_PSP\_MemTable\_t::Size

Definition at line 168 of file `cfe_psp.h`.

### 38.75.2.4 StartAddr

`cpuaddr` CFE\_PSP\_MemTable\_t::StartAddr

Definition at line 167 of file `cfe_psp.h`.

### 38.75.2.5 WordSize

`uint32` CFE\_PSP\_MemTable\_t::WordSize

Definition at line 166 of file `cfe_psp.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `psp/fsw/inc/cfe_psp.h`

## 38.76 CFE\_PSP\_VersionInfo\_t Struct Reference

```
#include <cfe_psp_configdata.h>
```

## Data Fields

- [uint8 MajorVersion](#)
- [uint8 MinorVersion](#)
- [uint8 Revision](#)
- [uint8 MissionRev](#)
- [char VersionString](#) [32]

### 38.76.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 40 of file `cfe_psp_configdata.h`.

### 38.76.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.76.2.1 MajorVersion

```
uint8 CFE_PSP_VersionInfo_t::MajorVersion
```

Definition at line 42 of file `cfe_psp_configdata.h`.

#### 38.76.2.2 MinorVersion

```
uint8 CFE_PSP_VersionInfo_t::MinorVersion
```

Definition at line 43 of file `cfe_psp_configdata.h`.

#### 38.76.2.3 MissionRev

```
uint8 CFE_PSP_VersionInfo_t::MissionRev
```

Definition at line 45 of file `cfe_psp_configdata.h`.

#### 38.76.2.4 Revision

```
uint8 CFE_PSP_VersionInfo_t::Revision
```

Definition at line 44 of file `cfe_psp_configdata.h`.

### 38.76.2.5 VersionString

```
char CFE_PSP_VersionInfo_t::VersionString[32]
```

Definition at line 46 of file `cfe_psp_configdata.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [psp/fsw/inc/cfe\\_psp\\_configdata.h](#)

## 38.77 CFE\_SB\_AllSubscriptionsTlm Struct Reference

```
#include <cfe_sb_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [CFE\\_MSG\\_TelemetryHeader\\_t Hdr](#)  
*Telemetry header.*
- [CFE\\_SB\\_AllSubscriptionsTlm\\_Payload\\_t Payload](#)  
*Telemetry payload.*

### 38.77.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 773 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

### 38.77.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.77.2.1 Hdr

```
CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm::Hdr
```

Telemetry header.

Definition at line 774 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.



### 38.77.2.2 Payload

```
CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload_t CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm::Payload
```

Telemetry payload.

Definition at line 775 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_sb_msg.h`

## 38.78 CFE\_SB\_AllSubscriptionsTlm\_Payload Struct Reference

```
#include <cfe_sb_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [uint32 PktSegment](#)  
*Pkt number(starts at 1) in the series.*
- [uint32 TotalSegments](#)  
*Total number of pkts needed to complete the request.*
- [uint32 Entries](#)  
*Number of entries in the pkt.*
- [CFE\\_SB\\_SubEntries\\_t Entry](#) [[CFE\\_SB\\_SUB\\_ENTRIES\\_PER\\_PKT](#)]  
*Array of [CFE\\_SB\\_SubEntries\\_t](#) entries.*

### 38.78.1 Detailed Description

**Name** SB Previous Subscriptions Packet

This structure defines the pkt(s) sent by SB that contains a list of all current subscriptions. This pkt is generated on cmd and intended to be used primarily by the Software Bus Networking Application (SBN). Typically, when the cmd is received there are more subscriptions than can fit in one pkt. The complete list of subscriptions is sent via a series of segmented pkts.

Definition at line 765 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

### 38.78.2 Field Documentation

### 38.78.2.1 Entries

`uint32 CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload::Entries`

Number of entries in the pkt.

Definition at line 769 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

### 38.78.2.2 Entry

`CFE_SB_SubEntries_t CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload::Entry[CFE_SB_SUB_ENTRIES_PER_PKT]`

Array of `CFE_SB_SubEntries_t` entries.

Definition at line 770 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

### 38.78.2.3 PktSegment

`uint32 CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload::PktSegment`

Pkt number(starts at 1) in the series.

Definition at line 767 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

### 38.78.2.4 TotalSegments

`uint32 CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload::TotalSegments`

Total number of pkts needed to complete the request.

Definition at line 768 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_sb_msg.h`

## 38.79 CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm Struct Reference

```
#include <cfe_sb_msg.h>
```

## Data Fields

- CFE\_MSG\_TelemetryHeader\_t [Hdr](#)  
*Telemetry header.*
- [CFE\\_SB\\_HousekeepingTlm\\_Payload\\_t](#) Payload  
*Telemetry payload.*

### 38.79.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 579 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

### 38.79.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.79.2.1 Hdr

```
CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm::Hdr
```

Telemetry header.

Definition at line 580 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

#### 38.79.2.2 Payload

```
CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload\_t CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm::Payload
```

Telemetry payload.

Definition at line 581 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_sb\_msg.h`

## 38.80 CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload Struct Reference

```
#include <cfe_sb_msg.h>
```

## Data Fields

- [uint8 CommandCounter](#)  
*Count of valid commands received.*
- [uint8 CommandErrorCounter](#)  
*Count of invalid commands received.*
- [uint8 NoSubscribersCounter](#)  
*Count pkts sent with no subscribers.*
- [uint8 MsgSendErrorCounter](#)  
*Count of message send errors.*
- [uint8 MsgReceiveErrorCounter](#)  
*Count of message receive errors.*
- [uint8 InternalErrorCounter](#)  
*Count of queue read or write errors.*
- [uint8 CreatePipeErrorCounter](#)  
*Count of errors in create pipe API.*
- [uint8 SubscribeErrorCounter](#)  
*Count of errors in subscribe API.*
- [uint8 PipeOptsErrorCounter](#)  
*Count of errors in set/get pipe options API.*
- [uint8 DuplicateSubscriptionsCounter](#)  
*Count of duplicate subscriptions.*
- [uint8 GetPipeIdByNameErrorCounter](#)  
*Count of errors in get pipe id by name API.*
- [uint8 Spare2Align \[1\]](#)  
*Spare bytes to ensure alignment.*
- [uint16 PipeOverflowErrorCounter](#)  
*Count of pipe overflow errors.*
- [uint16 MsgLimitErrorCounter](#)  
*Count of msg id to pipe errors.*
- [CFE\\_ES\\_MemHandle\\_t MemPoolHandle](#)  
*Handle to SB's Memory Pool.*
- [uint32 MemInUse](#)  
*Memory in use.*
- [uint32 UnmarkedMem](#)  
*cfg param CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_BUF\_MEMORY\_BYTES minus Peak Memory in use*

## 38.80.1 Detailed Description

**Name** Software Bus task housekeeping Packet

Definition at line 536 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

## 38.80.2 Field Documentation

### 38.80.2.1 CommandCounter

```
uint8 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandCounter
```

Count of valid commands received.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_CMDPC

Definition at line 538 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

### 38.80.2.2 CommandErrorCounter

```
uint8 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandErrorCounter
```

Count of invalid commands received.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_CMDEC

Definition at line 540 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

### 38.80.2.3 CreatePipeErrorCounter

```
uint8 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CreatePipeErrorCounter
```

Count of errors in create pipe API.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_NewPipeEC

Definition at line 551 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

### 38.80.2.4 DuplicateSubscriptionsCounter

```
uint8 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::DuplicateSubscriptionsCounter
```

Count of duplicate subscriptions.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_DupSubCnt

Definition at line 557 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

#### 38.80.2.5 GetPipeIdByNameErrorCounter

```
uint8 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::GetPipeIdByNameErrorCounter
```

Count of errors in get pipe id by name API.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_GetPipeIDByNameEC

Definition at line 559 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

#### 38.80.2.6 InternalErrorCounter

```
uint8 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::InternalErrorCounter
```

Count of queue read or write errors.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_InternalEC

Definition at line 549 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

#### 38.80.2.7 MemInUse

```
uint32 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MemInUse
```

Memory in use.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_MemInUse

Definition at line 572 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

#### 38.80.2.8 MemPoolHandle

```
CFE_ES_MemHandle_t CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MemPoolHandle
```

Handle to SB's Memory Pool.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_MemPoolHdl

Definition at line 569 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

### 38.80.2.9 MsgLimitErrorCounter

```
uint16 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MsgLimitErrorCounter
```

Count of msg id to pipe errors.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_MsgLimEC

Definition at line 566 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

### 38.80.2.10 MsgReceiveErrorCounter

```
uint8 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MsgReceiveErrorCounter
```

Count of message receive errors.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_MsgRecEC

Definition at line 547 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

### 38.80.2.11 MsgSendErrorCounter

```
uint8 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MsgSendErrorCounter
```

Count of message send errors.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_MsgSndEC

Definition at line 544 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

### 38.80.2.12 NoSubscribersCounter

```
uint8 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::NoSubscribersCounter
```

Count pkts sent with no subscribers.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_NoSubEC

Definition at line 542 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

### 38.80.2.13 PipeOptsErrorCounter

```
uint8 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PipeOptsErrorCounter
```

Count of errors in set/get pipe options API.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_PipeOptsEC

Definition at line 555 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

### 38.80.2.14 PipeOverflowErrorCounter

```
uint16 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PipeOverflowErrorCounter
```

Count of pipe overflow errors.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_PipeOvrEC

Definition at line 564 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

### 38.80.2.15 Spare2Align

```
uint8 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::Spare2Align[1]
```

Spare bytes to ensure alignment.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Spare2Align[2]

Definition at line 561 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

### 38.80.2.16 SubscribeErrorCounter

```
uint8 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SubscribeErrorCounter
```

Count of errors in subscribe API.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_SubscrEC

Definition at line 553 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.



### 38.80.2.17 UnmarkedMem

```
uint32 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::UnmarkedMem
```

cfg param CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_BUF\_MEMORY\_BYTES minus Peak Memory in use

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_UnMarkedMem

Definition at line 575 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_sb\_msg.h

## 38.81 CFE\_SB\_Msg Union Reference

Software Bus generic message.

```
#include <cfe_sb.h>
```

### Data Fields

- CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t [Msg](#)  
*Base message type without enforced alignment.*
- long long int [LongInt](#)  
*Align to support Long Integer.*
- long double [LongDouble](#)  
*Align to support Long Double.*

### 38.81.1 Detailed Description

Software Bus generic message.

Definition at line 148 of file cfe\_sb.h.

### 38.81.2 Field Documentation

### 38.81.2.1 LongDouble

```
long double CFE_SB_Msg::LongDouble
```

Align to support Long Double.

Definition at line 151 of file `cfe_sb.h`.

### 38.81.2.2 LongInt

```
long long int CFE_SB_Msg::LongInt
```

Align to support Long Integer.

Definition at line 150 of file `cfe_sb.h`.

### 38.81.2.3 Msg

```
CFE_MSG_Message_t CFE_SB_Msg::Msg
```

Base message type without enforced alignment.

Definition at line 149 of file `cfe_sb.h`.

The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_sb.h`

## 38.82 CFE\_SB\_MsgMapFileEntry Struct Reference

SB Map File Entry.

```
#include <cfe_sb_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t MsgId](#)  
*Message Id which has been subscribed to.*
- [CFE\\_SB\\_RouteId\\_Atom\\_t Index](#)  
*Routing raw index value (0 based, not Route ID)*

### 38.82.1 Detailed Description

SB Map File Entry.

Structure of one element of the map information in response to [CFE\\_SB\\_WRITE\\_MAP\\_INFO\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 708 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

### 38.82.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.82.2.1 Index

[CFE\\_SB\\_RouteId\\_Atom\\_t](#) CFE\_SB\_MsgMapFileEntry::Index

Routing raw index value (0 based, not Route ID)

Definition at line 710 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

#### 38.82.2.2 MsgId

[CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) CFE\_SB\_MsgMapFileEntry::MsgId

Message Id which has been subscribed to.

Definition at line 709 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_sb_msg.h`

## 38.83 CFE\_SB\_PipeDepthStats Struct Reference

SB Pipe Depth Statistics.

```
#include <cfe_sb_msg.h>
```

## Data Fields

- [CFE\\_SB\\_PipeId\\_t PipeId](#)  
*Pipe Id associated with the stats below.*
- [uint16 Depth](#)  
*Number of messages the pipe can hold.*
- [uint16 InUse](#)  
*Number of messages currently on the pipe.*
- [uint16 PeakInUse](#)  
*Peak number of messages that have been on the pipe.*
- [uint16 Spare](#)  
*Spare word to ensure alignment.*

### 38.83.1 Detailed Description

SB Pipe Depth Statistics.

Used in SB Statistics Telemetry Packet [CFE\\_SB\\_StatsTlm\\_t](#)

Definition at line 590 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

### 38.83.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.83.2.1 Depth

```
uint16 CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats::Depth
```

Number of messages the pipe can hold.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMPDS[CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MAX\_PIPES].SB\_PDDEPTH

Definition at line 594 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

#### 38.83.2.2 InUse

```
uint16 CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats::InUse
```

Number of messages currently on the pipe.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMPDS[CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MAX\_PIPES].SB\_PDINUSE

Definition at line 596 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

### 38.83.2.3 PeakInUse

```
uint16 CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats::PeakInUse
```

Peak number of messages that have been on the pipe.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMPDS[CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MAX\_PIPES].SB\_PDPKINUSE

Definition at line 598 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

### 38.83.2.4 PipeId

```
CFE_SB_PipeId_t CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats::PipeId
```

Pipe Id associated with the stats below.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMPDS[CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MAX\_PIPES].SB\_PDPIPEID

Definition at line 592 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

### 38.83.2.5 Spare

```
uint16 CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats::Spare
```

Spare word to ensure alignment.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMPDS[CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MAX\_PIPES].SB\_PDSPARE

Definition at line 600 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\\_sb\\_msg.h](#)

## 38.84 CFE\_SB\_PipeInfoEntry Struct Reference

SB Pipe Information File Entry.

```
#include <cfe_sb_msg.h>
```

**Data Fields**

- [CFE\\_SB\\_PipeD\\_t](#) PipeD
- [CFE\\_ES\\_AppId\\_t](#) AppId
- char [PipeName](#) [[CFE\\_MISSION\\_MAX\\_API\\_LEN](#)]
- char [AppName](#) [[CFE\\_MISSION\\_MAX\\_API\\_LEN](#)]
- uint16 [MaxQueueDepth](#)
- uint16 [CurrentQueueDepth](#)
- uint16 [PeakQueueDepth](#)
- uint16 [SendErrors](#)
- uint8 [Opts](#)
- uint8 [Spare](#) [3]

**38.84.1 Detailed Description**

SB Pipe Information File Entry.

This statistics structure is output as part of the CFE SB "Send Pipe Info" command ([CFE\\_SB\\_SEND\\_PIPE\\_INFO\\_CC](#)).

Previous versions of CFE simply wrote the internal [CFE\\_SB\\_PipeD\\_t](#) object to the file, but this also contains information such as pointers which are not relevant outside the running CFE process.

By defining the pipe info structure separately, it also provides some independence, such that the internal [CFE\\_SB\\_PipeD\\_t](#) definition can evolve without changing the binary format of the information file.

Definition at line 620 of file [cfe\\_sb\\_msg.h](#).

**38.84.2 Field Documentation****38.84.2.1 AppId**

[CFE\\_ES\\_AppId\\_t](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_PipeInfoEntry::AppId](#)

The runtime ID of the application that owns the pipe

Definition at line 623 of file [cfe\\_sb\\_msg.h](#).

**38.84.2.2 AppName**

char [CFE\\_SB\\_PipeInfoEntry::AppName](#) [[CFE\\_MISSION\\_MAX\\_API\\_LEN](#)]

The Name of the application that owns the pipe

Definition at line 625 of file [cfe\\_sb\\_msg.h](#).

#### 38.84.2.3 CurrentQueueDepth

```
uint16 CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry::CurrentQueueDepth
```

The current depth of the pipe

Definition at line 627 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

#### 38.84.2.4 MaxQueueDepth

```
uint16 CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry::MaxQueueDepth
```

The allocated depth of the pipe (max capacity)

Definition at line 626 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

#### 38.84.2.5 Opts

```
uint8 CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry::Opts
```

Pipe options set (bitmask)

Definition at line 630 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

#### 38.84.2.6 PeakQueueDepth

```
uint16 CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry::PeakQueueDepth
```

The peak depth of the pipe (high watermark)

Definition at line 628 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

#### 38.84.2.7 PipeId

```
CFE_SB_PipeId_t CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry::PipeId
```

The runtime ID of the pipe

Definition at line 622 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

### 38.84.2.8 PipeName

```
char CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry::PipeName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]
```

The Name of the pipe

Definition at line 624 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

### 38.84.2.9 SendErrors

```
uint16 CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry::SendErrors
```

Number of errors when writing to this pipe

Definition at line 629 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

### 38.84.2.10 Spare

```
uint8 CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry::Spare[3]
```

Padding to make this structure a multiple of 4 bytes

Definition at line 631 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_sb_msg.h`

## 38.85 CFE\_SB\_Qos\_t Struct Reference

Quality Of Service Type Definition.

```
#include <cfe_sb.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [uint8 Priority](#)  
*Specify high(1) or low(0) message priority for off-board routing, currently unused.*
- [uint8 Reliability](#)  
*Specify high(1) or low(0) message transfer reliability for off-board routing, currently unused.*



### 38.85.1 Detailed Description

Quality Of Service Type Definition.

Currently an unused parameter in [CFE\\_SB\\_SubscribeEx](#) Intended to be used for interprocessor communication only

Definition at line 187 of file `cfe_sb.h`.

### 38.85.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.85.2.1 Priority

```
uint8 CFE_SB_Qos_t::Priority
```

Specify high(1) or low(0) message priority for off-board routing, currently unused.

Definition at line 188 of file `cfe_sb.h`.

#### 38.85.2.2 Reliability

```
uint8 CFE_SB_Qos_t::Reliability
```

Specify high(1) or low(0) message transfer reliability for off-board routing, currently unused.

Definition at line 189 of file `cfe_sb.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_sb.h`

## 38.86 CFE\_SB\_RouteCmd Struct Reference

Enable/Disable Route Command.

```
#include <cfe_sb_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [CFE\\_MSG\\_CommandHeader\\_t](#) Hdr  
*Command header.*
- [CFE\\_SB\\_RouteCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#) Payload  
*Command payload.*

### 38.86.1 Detailed Description

Enable/Disable Route Command.

Definition at line 518 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

### 38.86.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.86.2.1 Hdr

`CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_SB_RouteCmd::Hdr`

Command header.

Definition at line 519 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

#### 38.86.2.2 Payload

`CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload_t CFE_SB_RouteCmd::Payload`

Command payload.

Definition at line 520 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_sb_msg.h`

## 38.87 CFE\_SB\_RouteCmd\_Payload Struct Reference

Enable/Disable Route Command Payload.

```
#include <cfe_sb_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId`  
*Message ID of route to be enabled or disabled `CFE_SB_MsgId_t`.*
- `CFE_SB_PipeId_t Pipe`  
*Pipe ID of route to be enabled or disabled `CFE_SB_PipeId_t`.*
- `uint8 Spare`  
*Spare byte to make command even number of bytes.*

### 38.87.1 Detailed Description

Enable/Disable Route Command Payload.

This structure contains a definition used by two SB commands, 'Enable Route' [CFE\\_SB\\_ENABLE\\_ROUTE\\_CC](#) and 'Disable Route' [CFE\\_SB\\_DISABLE\\_ROUTE\\_CC](#). A route is the destination pipe for a particular message and is therefore defined as a MsgId and PipeId combination.

Definition at line 508 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

### 38.87.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.87.2.1 MsgId

```
CFE_SB_MsgId_t CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload::MsgId
```

Message ID of route to be enabled or disabled [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#).

Definition at line 510 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

#### 38.87.2.2 Pipe

```
CFE_SB_PipeId_t CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload::Pipe
```

Pipe ID of route to be enabled or disabled [CFE\\_SB\\_PipeId\\_t](#).

Definition at line 511 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

#### 38.87.2.3 Spare

```
uint8 CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload::Spare
```

Spare byte to make command even number of bytes.

Definition at line 512 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_sb_msg.h`

## 38.88 CFE\_SB\_RoutingFileEntry Struct Reference

SB Routing File Entry.

```
#include <cfe_sb_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t MsgId](#)  
*Message Id portion of the route.*
- [CFE\\_SB\\_PipId\\_t PipId](#)  
*Pipe Id portion of the route.*
- [uint8 State](#)  
*Route Enabled or Disabled.*
- [uint16 MsgCnt](#)  
*Number of msgs with this MsgId sent to this PipId.*
- [char AppName \[CFE\\_MISSION\\_MAX\\_API\\_LEN\]](#)  
*Pipe Depth Statistics.*
- [char PipeName \[CFE\\_MISSION\\_MAX\\_API\\_LEN\]](#)  
*Pipe Depth Statistics.*

### 38.88.1 Detailed Description

SB Routing File Entry.

Structure of one element of the routing information in response to [CFE\\_SB\\_WRITE\\_ROUTING\\_INFO\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 693 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

### 38.88.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.88.2.1 AppName

```
char CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry::AppName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]
```

Pipe Depth Statistics.

Definition at line 698 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

### 38.88.2.2 MsgCnt

```
uint16 CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry::MsgCnt
```

Number of msgs with this MsgId sent to this PipeId.

Definition at line 697 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

### 38.88.2.3 MsgId

```
CFE_SB_MsgId_t CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry::MsgId
```

Message Id portion of the route.

Definition at line 694 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

### 38.88.2.4 PipeId

```
CFE_SB_PipeId_t CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry::PipeId
```

Pipe Id portion of the route.

Definition at line 695 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

### 38.88.2.5 PipeName

```
char CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry::PipeName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]
```

Pipe Depth Statistics.

Definition at line 699 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

### 38.88.2.6 State

```
uint8 CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry::State
```

Route Enabled or Disabled.

Definition at line 696 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_sb_msg.h`

## 38.89 CFE\_SB\_SingleSubscriptionTlm Struct Reference

```
#include <cfe_sb_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [CFE\\_MSG\\_TelemetryHeader\\_t Hdr](#)  
*Telemetry header.*
- [CFE\\_SB\\_SingleSubscriptionTlm\\_Payload\\_t Payload](#)  
*Telemetry payload.*

### 38.89.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 733 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

### 38.89.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.89.2.1 Hdr

```
CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm::Hdr
```

Telemetry header.

Definition at line 734 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

#### 38.89.2.2 Payload

```
CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload_t CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm::Payload
```

Telemetry payload.

Definition at line 735 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_sb_msg.h`

## 38.90 CFE\_SB\_SingleSubscriptionTlm\_Payload Struct Reference

```
#include <cfe_sb_msg.h>
```

## Data Fields

- [uint8 SubType](#)  
*Subscription or Unsubscription.*
- [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t MsgId](#)  
*MsgId subscribed or unsubscribe to.*
- [CFE\\_SB\\_Qos\\_t Qos](#)  
*Quality of Service, used only for interprocessor communication.*
- [CFE\\_SB\\_PipeId\\_t Pipe](#)  
*Destination pipe id to send above msg id.*

### 38.90.1 Detailed Description

**Name** SB Subscription Report Packet

This structure defines the pkt sent by SB when a subscription or a request to unsubscribe is received while subscription reporting is enabled. By default subscription reporting is disabled. This feature is intended to be used primarily by Software Bus Networking Application (SBN)

#### See also

[CFE\\_SB\\_ENABLE\\_SUB\\_REPORTING\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_SB\\_DISABLE\\_SUB\\_REPORTING\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 724 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

### 38.90.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.90.2.1 MsgId

[CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) CFE\_SB\_SingleSubscriptionTlm\_Payload::MsgId

MsgId subscribed or unsubscribe to.

Definition at line 727 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

#### 38.90.2.2 Pipe

[CFE\\_SB\\_PipeId\\_t](#) CFE\_SB\_SingleSubscriptionTlm\_Payload::Pipe

Destination pipe id to send above msg id.

Definition at line 729 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

### 38.90.2.3 Qos

`CFE_SB_Qos_t` CFE\_SB\_SingleSubscriptionTlm\_Payload::Qos

Quality of Service, used only for interprocessor communication.

Definition at line 728 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

### 38.90.2.4 SubType

`uint8` CFE\_SB\_SingleSubscriptionTlm\_Payload::SubType

Subscription or Unsubscription.

Definition at line 726 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_sb_msg.h`

## 38.91 CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm Struct Reference

```
#include <cfe_sb_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- CFE\_MSG\_TelemetryHeader\_t [Hdr](#)  
*Telemetry header.*
- CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_Payload\_t [Payload](#)  
*Telemetry payload.*

### 38.91.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 682 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

### 38.91.2 Field Documentation



### 38.91.2.1 Hdr

CFE\_MSG\_TelemetryHeader\_t CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm::Hdr

Telemetry header.

Definition at line 683 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

### 38.91.2.2 Payload

CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_Payload\_t CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm::Payload

Telemetry payload.

Definition at line 684 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_sb\_msg.h

## 38.92 CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_Payload Struct Reference

```
#include <cfe_sb_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [uint32 MsgIdsInUse](#)  
*Current number of MsgIds with a destination.*
- [uint32 PeakMsgIdsInUse](#)  
*Peak number of MsgIds with a destination.*
- [uint32 MaxMsgIdsAllowed](#)  
*cFE Cfg Param CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MAX\_MSG\_IDS*
- [uint32 PipesInUse](#)  
*Number of pipes currently in use.*
- [uint32 PeakPipesInUse](#)  
*Peak number of pipes since last reboot.*
- [uint32 MaxPipesAllowed](#)  
*cFE Cfg Param CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MAX\_PIPES*
- [uint32 MemInUse](#)  
*Memory bytes currently in use for SB msg transfers.*
- [uint32 PeakMemInUse](#)  
*Peak memory bytes in use for SB msg transfers.*
- [uint32 MaxMemAllowed](#)  
*cFE Cfg Param CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_BUF\_MEMORY\_BYTES*
- [uint32 SubscriptionsInUse](#)

- Number of current subscriptions.*
  - [uint32 PeakSubscriptionsInUse](#)
- Peak number of subscriptions.*
  - [uint32 MaxSubscriptionsAllowed](#)
- product of [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_MAX\\_MSG\\_IDS](#) and [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_MAX\\_DEST\\_PER\\_PKT](#)*
  - [uint32 SBBuffersInUse](#)
- Number of SB message buffers currently in use.*
  - [uint32 PeakSBBuffersInUse](#)
- Max number of SB message buffers in use.*
  - [uint32 MaxPipeDepthAllowed](#)
- Maximum allowed pipe depth.*
  - [CFE\\_SB\\_PipeDepthStats\\_t PipeDepthStats](#) [[CFE\\_MISSION\\_SB\\_MAX\\_PIPES](#)]
- Pipe Depth Statistics [CFE\\_SB\\_PipeDepthStats\\_t](#).*

### 38.92.1 Detailed Description

**Name** SB Statistics Telemetry Packet

SB Statistics packet sent in response to [CFE\\_SB\\_SEND\\_SB\\_STATS\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 640 of file [cfe\\_sb\\_msg.h](#).

### 38.92.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.92.2.1 MaxMemAllowed

[uint32](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_StatsTlm\\_Payload::MaxMemAllowed](#)

cFE Cfg Param [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_BUF\\_MEMORY\\_BYTES](#)

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMMBMALW

Definition at line 660 of file [cfe\\_sb\\_msg.h](#).

#### 38.92.2.2 MaxMsgIdsAllowed

[uint32](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_StatsTlm\\_Payload::MaxMsgIdsAllowed](#)

cFE Cfg Param [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_MAX\\_MSG\\_IDS](#)

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMMMIDALW

Definition at line 646 of file [cfe\\_sb\\_msg.h](#).

### 38.92.2.3 MaxPipeDepthAllowed

`uint32 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::MaxPipeDepthAllowed`

Maximum allowed pipe depth.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMMPDALW

Definition at line 676 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

### 38.92.2.4 MaxPipesAllowed

`uint32 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::MaxPipesAllowed`

cFE Cfg Param [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_MAX\\_PIPES](#)

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMMPALW

Definition at line 653 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

### 38.92.2.5 MaxSubscriptionsAllowed

`uint32 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::MaxSubscriptionsAllowed`

product of [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_MAX\\_MSG\\_IDS](#) and [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_MAX\\_DEST\\_PER\\_PKT](#)

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMMSALW

Definition at line 667 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

### 38.92.2.6 MemInUse

`uint32 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::MemInUse`

Memory bytes currently in use for SB msg transfers.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMBMIU

Definition at line 656 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

### 38.92.2.7 MsgIdsInUse

```
uint32 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::MsgIdsInUse
```

Current number of MsgIds with a destination.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMMIDIU

Definition at line 642 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

### 38.92.2.8 PeakMemInUse

```
uint32 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::PeakMemInUse
```

Peak memory bytes in use for SB msg transfers.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMPBMIU

Definition at line 658 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

### 38.92.2.9 PeakMsgIdsInUse

```
uint32 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::PeakMsgIdsInUse
```

Peak number of MsgIds with a destination.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMPMIDIU

Definition at line 644 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

### 38.92.2.10 PeakPipesInUse

```
uint32 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::PeakPipesInUse
```

Peak number of pipes since last reboot.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMPPIU

Definition at line 651 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

### 38.92.2.11 PeakSBBuffersInUse

`uint32 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::PeakSBBuffersInUse`

Max number of SB message buffers in use.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMPSBBIU

Definition at line 673 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

### 38.92.2.12 PeakSubscriptionsInUse

`uint32 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::PeakSubscriptionsInUse`

Peak number of subscriptions.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMPSIU

Definition at line 665 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

### 38.92.2.13 PipeDepthStats

`CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats_t CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::PipeDepthStats[CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_PIPES]`

Pipe Depth Statistics `CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats_t`.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMPDS[CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MAX\_PIPES]

Definition at line 678 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

### 38.92.2.14 PipesInUse

`uint32 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::PipesInUse`

Number of pipes currently in use.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMPIU

Definition at line 649 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

### 38.92.2.15 SBBuffersInUse

```
uint32 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::SBBuffersInUse
```

Number of SB message buffers currently in use.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMSBBIU

Definition at line 671 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

### 38.92.2.16 SubscriptionsInUse

```
uint32 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::SubscriptionsInUse
```

Number of current subscriptions.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_Stat.SB\_SMSIU

Definition at line 663 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_sb\_msg.h

## 38.93 CFE\_SB\_SubEntries Struct Reference

SB Previous Subscriptions Entry.

```
#include <cfe_sb_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t MsgId](#)  
*MsgId portion of the subscription.*
- [CFE\\_SB\\_Qos\\_t Qos](#)  
*Qos portion of the subscription.*
- [CFE\\_SB\\_Pipeld\\_t Pipe](#)  
*Pipeld portion of the subscription.*

### 38.93.1 Detailed Description

SB Previous Subscriptions Entry.

This structure defines an entry used in the CFE\_SB\_PrevSubsPkt\_t Intended to be used primarily by Software Bus Networking Application (SBN)

Used in structure definition [CFE\\_SB\\_AllSubscriptionsTlm\\_t](#)

Definition at line 747 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

### 38.93.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.93.2.1 MsgId

[CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) CFE\_SB\_SubEntries::MsgId

MsgId portion of the subscription.

Definition at line 749 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

#### 38.93.2.2 Pipe

[CFE\\_SB\\_PipeId\\_t](#) CFE\_SB\_SubEntries::Pipe

PipeId portion of the subscription.

Definition at line 751 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

#### 38.93.2.3 Qos

[CFE\\_SB\\_Qos\\_t](#) CFE\_SB\_SubEntries::Qos

Qos portion of the subscription.

Definition at line 750 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\\_sb\\_msg.h](#)

## 38.94 CFE\_SB\_WriteFileInfoCmd Struct Reference

Write File Info Command.

```
#include <cfe_sb_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [CFE\\_MSG\\_CommandHeader\\_t](#) [Hdr](#)  
*Command header.*
- [CFE\\_SB\\_WriteFileInfoCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#) [Payload](#)  
*Command payload.*

### 38.94.1 Detailed Description

Write File Info Command.

Definition at line 488 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

### 38.94.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.94.2.1 Hdr

```
CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd::Hdr
```

Command header.

Definition at line 489 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

#### 38.94.2.2 Payload

```
CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload_t CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd::Payload
```

Command payload.

Definition at line 490 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_sb_msg.h`



## 38.95 CFE\_SB\_WriteFileInfoCmd\_Payload Struct Reference

Write File Info Command Payload.

```
#include <cfe_sb_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- char [Filename](#) [[CFE\\_MISSION\\_MAX\\_PATH\\_LEN](#)]

*Path and Filename of data to be loaded.*

### 38.95.1 Detailed Description

Write File Info Command Payload.

This structure contains a generic definition used by SB commands that write to a file

Definition at line 481 of file [cfe\\_sb\\_msg.h](#).

### 38.95.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.95.2.1 Filename

```
char CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload::Filename[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]
```

Path and Filename of data to be loaded.

Definition at line 482 of file [cfe\\_sb\\_msg.h](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\\_sb\\_msg.h](#)

## 38.96 CFE\_TBL\_AbortLoadCmd Struct Reference

Abort Load Command.

```
#include <cfe_tbl_msg.h>
```

## Data Fields

- [CFE\\_MSG\\_CommandHeader\\_t CmdHeader](#)  
*Command header.*
- [CFE\\_TBL\\_AbortLoadCmd\\_Payload\\_t Payload](#)  
*Command payload.*

### 38.96.1 Detailed Description

Abort Load Command.

Definition at line 687 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

### 38.96.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.96.2.1 CmdHeader

`CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd::CmdHeader`

Command header.

Definition at line 689 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

#### 38.96.2.2 Payload

`CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_Payload_t CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd::Payload`

Command payload.

Definition at line 690 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_tbl_msg.h`

## 38.97 CFE\_TBL\_AbortLoadCmd\_Payload Struct Reference

Abort Load Command Payload.

```
#include <cfe_tbl_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- char [TableName](#) [[CFE\\_MISSION\\_TBL\\_MAX\\_FULL\\_NAME\\_LEN](#)]  
*Full Name of Table whose load is to be aborted.*

#### 38.97.1 Detailed Description

Abort Load Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_TBL\\_ABORT\\_LOAD\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 677 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

#### 38.97.2 Field Documentation

##### 38.97.2.1 TableName

```
char CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_Payload::TableName[CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]
```

Full Name of Table whose load is to be aborted.

ASCII string containing full table name identifier of a table whose load is to be aborted

Definition at line 679 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_tbl_msg.h`

## 38.98 CFE\_TBL\_ActivateCmd Struct Reference

Activate Table Command.

```
#include <cfe_tbl_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [CFE\\_MSG\\_CommandHeader\\_t](#) [CmdHeader](#)  
*Command header.*
- [CFE\\_TBL\\_ActivateCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#) [Payload](#)  
*Command payload.*

### 38.98.1 Detailed Description

Activate Table Command.

Definition at line 598 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

### 38.98.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.98.2.1 CmdHeader

`CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd::CmdHeader`

Command header.

Definition at line 600 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

#### 38.98.2.2 Payload

`CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_Payload_t CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd::Payload`

Command payload.

Definition at line 601 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_tbl_msg.h`

## 38.99 CFE\_TBL\_ActivateCmd\_Payload Struct Reference

Activate Table Command Payload.

```
#include <cfe_tbl_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `char TableName [CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]`  
*Full Name of Table to be activated.*

### 38.99.1 Detailed Description

Activate Table Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_TBL\\_ACTIVATE\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 588 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

### 38.99.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.99.2.1 TableName

```
char CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_Payload::TableName[CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]
```

Full Name of Table to be activated.

ASCII string containing full table name identifier of table to be activated

Definition at line 590 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_tbl_msg.h`

## 38.100 CFE\_TBL\_DeICDSCmd\_Payload Struct Reference

Delete Critical Table CDS Command Payload.

```
#include <cfe_tbl_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- char [TableName](#) [[CFE\\_MISSION\\_TBL\\_MAX\\_FULL\\_NAME\\_LEN](#)]  
*Full Name of Table whose CDS is to be deleted.*

### 38.100.1 Detailed Description

Delete Critical Table CDS Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_TBL\\_DELETE\\_CDS\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 654 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

### 38.100.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.100.2.1 TableName

```
char CFE_TBL_DelCDSCmd_Payload::TableName[CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]
```

Full Name of Table whose CDS is to be deleted.

ASCII string containing full table name identifier of a critical table whose CDS is to be deleted

Definition at line 656 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_tbl_msg.h`

### 38.101 CFE\_TBL\_DeleteCDSCmd Struct Reference

Delete Critical Table CDS Command.

```
#include <cfe_tbl_msg.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` [CmdHeader](#)  
*Command header.*
- `CFE_TBL_DelCDSCmd_Payload_t` [Payload](#)  
*Command payload.*

#### 38.101.1 Detailed Description

Delete Critical Table CDS Command.

Definition at line 666 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

#### 38.101.2 Field Documentation

### 38.101.2.1 CmdHeader

`CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TBL_DeleteCDSCmd::CmdHeader`

Command header.

Definition at line 668 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

### 38.101.2.2 Payload

`CFE_TBL_DelCDSCmd_Payload_t CFE_TBL_DeleteCDSCmd::Payload`

Command payload.

Definition at line 669 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_tbl_msg.h`

## 38.102 CFE\_TBL\_DumpCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <cfe_tbl_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` [CmdHeader](#)  
*Command header.*
- `CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload_t` [Payload](#)  
*Command payload.*

### 38.102.1 Detailed Description

/brief Dump Table Command

Definition at line 550 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

### 38.102.2 Field Documentation

### 38.102.2.1 CmdHeader

`CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TBL_DumpCmd::CmdHeader`

Command header.

Definition at line 552 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

### 38.102.2.2 Payload

`CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload_t CFE_TBL_DumpCmd::Payload`

Command payload.

Definition at line 553 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_tbl_msg.h`

## 38.103 CFE\_TBL\_DumpCmd\_Payload Struct Reference

Dump Table Command Payload.

```
#include <cfe_tbl_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `uint16 ActiveTableFlag`  
*CFE\_TBL\_BufferSelect\_INACTIVE=Inactive Table, CFE\_TBL\_BufferSelect\_ACTIVE=Active Table*
- `char TableName [CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]`  
*Full name of table to be dumped.*
- `char DumpFilename [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]`  
*Full Filename where data is to be written.*

### 38.103.1 Detailed Description

Dump Table Command Payload.

For command details, see `CFE_TBL_DUMP_CC`

Definition at line 531 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.



### 38.103.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.103.2.1 ActiveTableFlag

```
uint16 CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload::ActiveTableFlag
```

[CFE\\_TBL\\_BufferSelect\\_INACTIVE](#)=Inactive Table, [CFE\\_TBL\\_BufferSelect\\_ACTIVE](#)=Active Table

Selects either the "Inactive" ([CFE\\_TBL\\_BufferSelect\\_INACTIVE](#)) buffer or the "Active" ([CFE\\_TBL\\_BufferSelect\\_ACTIVE](#)) buffer to be dumped

Definition at line 533 of file [cfe\\_tbl\\_msg.h](#).

#### 38.103.2.2 DumpFilename

```
char CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload::DumpFilename[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]
```

Full Filename where data is to be written.

ASCII string containing full path of filename where data is to be dumped

Definition at line 542 of file [cfe\\_tbl\\_msg.h](#).

#### 38.103.2.3 TableName

```
char CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload::TableName[CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]
```

Full name of table to be dumped.

ASCII string containing full table name identifier of table to be dumped

Definition at line 539 of file [cfe\\_tbl\\_msg.h](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\\_tbl\\_msg.h](#)

## 38.104 CFE\_TBL\_DumpRegistryCmd Struct Reference

Dump Registry Command.

```
#include <cfe_tbl_msg.h>
```

## Data Fields

- [CFE\\_MSG\\_CommandHeader\\_t](#) [CmdHeader](#)  
*Command header.*
- [CFE\\_TBL\\_DumpRegistryCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#) [Payload](#)  
*Command payload.*

### 38.104.1 Detailed Description

Dump Registry Command.

Definition at line 620 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

### 38.104.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.104.2.1 CmdHeader

`CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` `CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd::CmdHeader`

Command header.

Definition at line 622 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

#### 38.104.2.2 Payload

[CFE\\_TBL\\_DumpRegistryCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#) `CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd::Payload`

Command payload.

Definition at line 623 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_tbl\_msg.h`

## 38.105 CFE\_TBL\_DumpRegistryCmd\_Payload Struct Reference

Dump Registry Command Payload.

```
#include <cfe_tbl_msg.h>
```

## Data Fields

- char [DumpFilename](#) [[CFE\\_MISSION\\_MAX\\_PATH\\_LEN](#)]  
*Full Filename where dumped data is to be written.*

### 38.105.1 Detailed Description

Dump Registry Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_TBL\\_DUMP\\_REGISTRY\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 609 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

### 38.105.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.105.2.1 DumpFilename

```
char CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_Payload::DumpFilename [CFE\_MISSION\_MAX\_PATH\_LEN]
```

Full Filename where dumped data is to be written.

ASCII string containing full path of filename where registry is to be dumped

Definition at line 611 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_tbl\_msg.h`

## 38.106 CFE\_TBL\_File\_Hdr Struct Reference

The definition of the header fields that are included in CFE Table Data files.

```
#include <cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h>
```

## Data Fields

- [uint32](#) [Reserved](#)
- [CFE\\_ES\\_MemOffset\\_t](#) [Offset](#)
- [CFE\\_ES\\_MemOffset\\_t](#) [NumBytes](#)
- char [TableName](#) [[CFE\\_MISSION\\_TBL\\_MAX\\_FULL\\_NAME\\_LEN](#)]

### 38.106.1 Detailed Description

The definition of the header fields that are included in CFE Table Data files.

This header follows the CFE\_FS header and precedes the the actual table data.

Definition at line 70 of file `cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h`.

### 38.106.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.106.2.1 NumBytes

```
CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_TBL_File_Hdr::NumBytes
```

Number of bytes to load into table

Definition at line 74 of file `cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h`.

#### 38.106.2.2 Offset

```
CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_TBL_File_Hdr::Offset
```

Byte Offset at which load should commence

Definition at line 73 of file `cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h`.

#### 38.106.2.3 Reserved

```
uint32 CFE_TBL_File_Hdr::Reserved
```

Future Use: NumTblSegments in File?

Definition at line 72 of file `cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h`.

#### 38.106.2.4 TableName

```
char CFE_TBL_File_Hdr::TableName[CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]
```

Fully qualified name of table to load

Definition at line 75 of file `cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h`

## 38.107 CFE\_TBL\_FileDef Struct Reference

```
#include <cfe_tbl_filedef.h>
```

### Data Fields

- char [ObjectName](#) [64]  
*Name of instantiated variable that contains desired table image.*
- char [TableName](#) [CFE\_MISSION\_TBL\_MAX\_FULL\_NAME\_LEN]  
*Name of Table as defined onboard.*
- char [Description](#) [CFE\_FS\_HDR\_DESC\_MAX\_LEN]  
*Description of table image that is included in cFE File Header.*
- char [TgtFilename](#) [CFE\_MISSION\_MAX\_FILE\_LEN]  
*Default filename to be used for output of elf2cfetbl utility.*
- [uint32](#) [ObjectSize](#)  
*Size, in bytes, of instantiated object.*

### 38.107.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 61 of file `cfe_tbl_filedef.h`.

### 38.107.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.107.2.1 Description

```
char CFE_TBL_FileDef::Description[CFE_FS_HDR_DESC_MAX_LEN]
```

Description of table image that is included in cFE File Header.

Definition at line 65 of file `cfe_tbl_filedef.h`.

#### 38.107.2.2 ObjectName

```
char CFE_TBL_FileDef::ObjectName[64]
```

Name of instantiated variable that contains desired table image.

Definition at line 63 of file `cfe_tbl_filedef.h`.

### 38.107.2.3 ObjectSize

```
uint32 CFE_TBL_FileDef::ObjectSize
```

Size, in bytes, of instantiated object.

Definition at line 67 of file `cfe_tbl_filedef.h`.

### 38.107.2.4 TableName

```
char CFE_TBL_FileDef::TableName[CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]
```

Name of Table as defined onboard.

Definition at line 64 of file `cfe_tbl_filedef.h`.

### 38.107.2.5 TgtFilename

```
char CFE_TBL_FileDef::TgtFilename[CFE_MISSION_MAX_FILE_LEN]
```

Default filename to be used for output of `elf2cfetbl` utility.

Definition at line 66 of file `cfe_tbl_filedef.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_tbl_filedef.h`

## 38.108 CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm Struct Reference

```
#include <cfe_tbl_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t` [TlmHeader](#)  
*Telemetry header.*
- `CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t` [Payload](#)  
*Telemetry payload.*

### 38.108.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 787 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

### 38.108.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.108.2.1 Payload

`CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t` CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm::Payload

Telemetry payload.

Definition at line 790 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

#### 38.108.2.2 TlmHeader

`CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t` CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm::TlmHeader

Telemetry header.

Definition at line 789 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_tbl_msg.h`

## 38.109 CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload Struct Reference

```
#include <cfe_tbl_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `uint8 CommandCounter`  
*Count of valid commands received.*
- `uint8 CommandErrorCounter`  
*Count of invalid commands received.*
- `uint16 NumTables`  
*Number of Tables Registered.*
- `uint16 NumLoadPending`  
*Number of Tables pending on Applications for their update.*
- `uint16 ValidationCounter`  
*Number of completed table validations.*
- `uint32 LastValCrc`  
*Data Integrity Value computed for last table validated.*
- `int32 LastValStatus`  
*Returned status from validation function for last table validated.*
- `bool ActiveBuffer`

*Indicator of whether table buffer validated was 0=Inactive, 1=Active.*

- char [LastValTableName](#) [CFE\_MISSION\_TBL\_MAX\_FULL\_NAME\_LEN]  
*Name of last table validated.*
- uint8 [SuccessValCounter](#)  
*Total number of successful table validations.*
- uint8 [FailedValCounter](#)  
*Total number of unsuccessful table validations.*
- uint8 [NumValRequests](#)  
*Number of times Table Services has requested validations from Apps.*
- uint8 [NumFreeSharedBufs](#)  
*Number of free Shared Working Buffers.*
- uint8 [ByteAlignPad1](#)  
*Spare byte to ensure longword alignment.*
- CFE\_ES\_MemHandle\_t [MemPoolHandle](#)  
*Handle to TBL's memory pool.*
- CFE\_TIME\_SysTime\_t [LastUpdateTime](#)  
*Time of last table update.*
- char [LastUpdatedTable](#) [CFE\_MISSION\_TBL\_MAX\_FULL\_NAME\_LEN]  
*Name of the last table updated.*
- char [LastFileLoaded](#) [CFE\_MISSION\_MAX\_PATH\_LEN]  
*Path and Name of last table image file loaded.*
- char [LastFileDumped](#) [CFE\_MISSION\_MAX\_PATH\_LEN]  
*Path and Name of last file dumped to.*
- char [LastTableLoaded](#) [CFE\_MISSION\_TBL\_MAX\_FULL\_NAME\_LEN]  
*Name of the last table loaded.*

### 38.109.1 Detailed Description

**Name** Table Services Housekeeping Packet

Definition at line 728 of file cfe\_tbl\_msg.h.

### 38.109.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.109.2.1 ActiveBuffer

```
bool CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ActiveBuffer
```

Indicator of whether table buffer validated was 0=Inactive, 1=Active.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_LastValBuf

Definition at line 755 of file cfe\_tbl\_msg.h.



### 38.109.2.2 ByteAlignPad1

```
uint8 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ByteAlignPad1
```

Spare byte to ensure longword alignment.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_ByteAlignPad1

Definition at line 771 of file cfe\_tbl\_msg.h.

### 38.109.2.3 CommandCounter

```
uint8 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandCounter
```

Count of valid commands received.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_CMDPC

Definition at line 733 of file cfe\_tbl\_msg.h.

### 38.109.2.4 CommandErrorCounter

```
uint8 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandErrorCounter
```

Count of invalid commands received.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_CMDEC

Definition at line 735 of file cfe\_tbl\_msg.h.

### 38.109.2.5 FailedValCounter

```
uint8 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::FailedValCounter
```

Total number of unsuccessful table validations.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_ValFailedCtr

Definition at line 761 of file cfe\_tbl\_msg.h.

### 38.109.2.6 LastFileDumped

```
char CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LastFileDumped[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]
```

Path and Name of last file dumped to.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_LastFileDumped[OS\_MAX\_PATH\_LEN]

Definition at line 781 of file cfe\_tbl\_msg.h.

### 38.109.2.7 LastFileLoaded

```
char CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LastFileLoaded[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]
```

Path and Name of last table image file loaded.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_LastFileLoaded[OS\_MAX\_PATH\_LEN]

Definition at line 779 of file cfe\_tbl\_msg.h.

### 38.109.2.8 LastTableLoaded

```
char CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LastTableLoaded[CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]
```

Name of the last table loaded.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_LastTableLoaded[CFE\_TBL\_MAX\_FULL\_NAME\_LEN]

Definition at line 783 of file cfe\_tbl\_msg.h.

### 38.109.2.9 LastUpdatedTable

```
char CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LastUpdatedTable[CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]
```

Name of the last table updated.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_LastUpdTblName[CFE\_TB\_MAX\_FULL\_NAME\_LEN]

Definition at line 777 of file cfe\_tbl\_msg.h.

#### 38.109.2.10 LastUpdateTime

```
CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LastUpdateTime
```

Time of last table update.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_LastUpdTime, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_SECONDS, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_SUBSECONDS

Definition at line 775 of file cfe\_tbl\_msg.h.

#### 38.109.2.11 LastValCrc

```
uint32 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LastValCrc
```

Data Integrity Value computed for last table validated.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_LastValCRC

Definition at line 751 of file cfe\_tbl\_msg.h.

#### 38.109.2.12 LastValStatus

```
int32 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LastValStatus
```

Returned status from validation function for last table validated.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_LastValS

Definition at line 753 of file cfe\_tbl\_msg.h.

#### 38.109.2.13 LastValTableName

```
char CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LastValTableName[CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]
```

Name of last table validated.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_LastValTblName[CFE\_TB\_MAX\_FULL\_NAME\_LEN]

Definition at line 757 of file cfe\_tbl\_msg.h.

### 38.109.2.14 MemPoolHandle

`CFE_ES_MemHandle_t CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MemPoolHandle`

Handle to TBL's memory pool.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_MemPoolHandle

Definition at line 773 of file cfe\_tbl\_msg.h.

### 38.109.2.15 NumFreeSharedBufs

`uint8 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::NumFreeSharedBufs`

Number of free Shared Working Buffers.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_NumFreeShrBuf

Definition at line 769 of file cfe\_tbl\_msg.h.

### 38.109.2.16 NumLoadPending

`uint16 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::NumLoadPending`

Number of Tables pending on Applications for their update.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_NumUpdatesPend

Definition at line 743 of file cfe\_tbl\_msg.h.

### 38.109.2.17 NumTables

`uint16 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::NumTables`

Number of Tables Registered.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_NumTables

Definition at line 741 of file cfe\_tbl\_msg.h.

### 38.109.2.18 NumValRequests

```
uint8 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::NumValRequests
```

Number of times Table Services has requested validations from Apps.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_ValReqCtr

Definition at line 763 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

### 38.109.2.19 SuccessValCounter

```
uint8 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SuccessValCounter
```

Total number of successful table validations.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_ValSuccessCtr

Definition at line 759 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

### 38.109.2.20 ValidationCounter

```
uint16 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ValidationCounter
```

Number of completed table validations.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_ValCompltdCtr

Definition at line 749 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_tbl_msg.h`

## 38.110 CFE\_TBL\_Info Struct Reference

Table Info.

```
#include <cfe_tbl.h>
```

## Data Fields

- `size_t` [Size](#)  
*Size, in bytes, of Table.*
- `uint32` [NumUsers](#)  
*Number of Apps with access to the table.*
- `uint32` [FileCreateTimeSecs](#)  
*File creation time from last file loaded into table.*
- `uint32` [FileCreateTimeSubSecs](#)  
*File creation time from last file loaded into table.*
- `uint32` [Crc](#)  
*Most recently calculated CRC by TBL services on table contents.*
- `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t` [TimeOfLastUpdate](#)  
*Time when Table was last updated.*
- `bool` [TableLoadedOnce](#)  
*Flag indicating whether table has been loaded once or not.*
- `bool` [DumpOnly](#)  
*Flag indicating Table is NOT to be loaded.*
- `bool` [DoubleBuffered](#)  
*Flag indicating Table has a dedicated inactive buffer.*
- `bool` [UserDefAddr](#)  
*Flag indicating Table address was defined by Owner Application.*
- `bool` [Critical](#)  
*Flag indicating Table contents are maintained in a CDS.*
- `char` [LastFileLoaded](#) [[CFE\\_MISSION\\_MAX\\_PATH\\_LEN](#)]  
*Filename of last file loaded into table.*

### 38.110.1 Detailed Description

Table Info.

Definition at line 118 of file `cfe_tbl.h`.

### 38.110.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.110.2.1 Crc

```
uint32 CFE_TBL_Info::Crc
```

Most recently calculated CRC by TBL services on table contents.

Definition at line 124 of file `cfe_tbl.h`.

### 38.110.2.2 Critical

```
bool CFE_TBL_Info::Critical
```

Flag indicating Table contents are maintained in a CDS.

Definition at line 130 of file `cfe_tbl.h`.

### 38.110.2.3 DoubleBuffered

```
bool CFE_TBL_Info::DoubleBuffered
```

Flag indicating Table has a dedicated inactive buffer.

Definition at line 128 of file `cfe_tbl.h`.

### 38.110.2.4 DumpOnly

```
bool CFE_TBL_Info::DumpOnly
```

Flag indicating Table is NOT to be loaded.

Definition at line 127 of file `cfe_tbl.h`.

### 38.110.2.5 FileCreateTimeSecs

```
uint32 CFE_TBL_Info::FileCreateTimeSecs
```

File creation time from last file loaded into table.

Definition at line 122 of file `cfe_tbl.h`.

### 38.110.2.6 FileCreateTimeSubSecs

```
uint32 CFE_TBL_Info::FileCreateTimeSubSecs
```

File creation time from last file loaded into table.

Definition at line 123 of file `cfe_tbl.h`.

### 38.110.2.7 LastFileLoaded

```
char CFE_TBL_Info::LastFileLoaded[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]
```

Filename of last file loaded into table.

Definition at line 131 of file cfe\_tbl.h.

### 38.110.2.8 NumUsers

```
uint32 CFE_TBL_Info::NumUsers
```

Number of Apps with access to the table.

Definition at line 121 of file cfe\_tbl.h.

### 38.110.2.9 Size

```
size_t CFE_TBL_Info::Size
```

Size, in bytes, of Table.

Definition at line 120 of file cfe\_tbl.h.

### 38.110.2.10 TableLoadedOnce

```
bool CFE_TBL_Info::TableLoadedOnce
```

Flag indicating whether table has been loaded once or not.

Definition at line 126 of file cfe\_tbl.h.

### 38.110.2.11 TimeOfLastUpdate

```
CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TBL_Info::TimeOfLastUpdate
```

Time when Table was last updated.

Definition at line 125 of file cfe\_tbl.h.



### 38.110.2.12 UserDefAddr

```
bool CFE_TBL_Info::UserDefAddr
```

Flag indicating Table address was defined by Owner Application.

Definition at line 129 of file `cfe_tbl.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_tbl.h`

## 38.111 CFE\_TBL\_LoadCmd Struct Reference

Load Table Command.

```
#include <cfe_tbl_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` [CmdHeader](#)  
*Command header.*
- `CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_Payload_t` [Payload](#)  
*Command payload.*

### 38.111.1 Detailed Description

Load Table Command.

Definition at line 520 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

### 38.111.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.111.2.1 CmdHeader

```
CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TBL_LoadCmd::CmdHeader
```

Command header.

Definition at line 522 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

### 38.111.2.2 Payload

`CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_Payload_t` `CFE_TBL_LoadCmd::Payload`

Command payload.

Definition at line 523 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_tbl_msg.h`

## 38.112 CFE\_TBL\_LoadCmd\_Payload Struct Reference

Load Table Command Payload.

```
#include <cfe_tbl_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `char LoadFilename [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]`  
*Filename (and path) of data to be loaded.*

### 38.112.1 Detailed Description

Load Table Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_TBL\\_LOAD\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 512 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

### 38.112.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.112.2.1 LoadFilename

```
char CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_Payload::LoadFilename [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]
```

Filename (and path) of data to be loaded.

Definition at line 514 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_tbl_msg.h`

### 38.113 CFE\_TBL\_NoArgsCmd Struct Reference

Generic "no arguments" command.

```
#include <cfe_tbl_msg.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- CFE\_MSG\_CommandHeader\_t [CmdHeader](#)  
*Command header.*

#### 38.113.1 Detailed Description

Generic "no arguments" command.

This command structure is used for commands that do not have any parameters. This includes:

1. The Housekeeping Request Message
2. The No-Op Command (For details, see [CFE\\_TBL\\_NOOP\\_CC](#))
3. The Reset Counters Command (For details, see [CFE\\_TBL\\_RESET\\_COUNTERS\\_CC](#))

Definition at line 493 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

#### 38.113.2 Field Documentation

##### 38.113.2.1 CmdHeader

```
CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TBL_NoArgsCmd::CmdHeader
```

Command header.

Definition at line 495 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_tbl_msg.h`

### 38.114 CFE\_TBL\_NotifyCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <cfe_tbl_msg.h>
```

**Data Fields**

- [CFE\\_MSG\\_CommandHeader\\_t](#) [CmdHeader](#)  
*Command header.*
- [CFE\\_TBL\\_NotifyCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#) [Payload](#)  
*Command payload.*

**38.114.1 Detailed Description**

/brief Table Management Notification Command

Definition at line 715 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

**38.114.2 Field Documentation****38.114.2.1 CmdHeader**

`CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` `CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd::CmdHeader`

Command header.

Definition at line 717 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

**38.114.2.2 Payload**

[CFE\\_TBL\\_NotifyCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#) `CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd::Payload`

Command payload.

Definition at line 718 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_tbl_msg.h`

**38.115 CFE\_TBL\_NotifyCmd\_Payload Struct Reference**

Table Management Notification Command Payload.

```
#include <cfe_tbl_msg.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- [uint32 Parameter](#)

*Application specified command parameter.*

#### 38.115.1 Detailed Description

Table Management Notification Command Payload.

#### Description

Whenever an application that owns a table calls the [CFE\\_TBL\\_NotifyByMessage](#) API following the table registration, Table services will generate the following command message with the application specified message ID, command code and parameter whenever the table requires management (e.g. - loads and validations).

Definition at line 707 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

#### 38.115.2 Field Documentation

##### 38.115.2.1 Parameter

```
uint32 CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_Payload::Parameter
```

Application specified command parameter.

Definition at line 709 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_tbl_msg.h`

## 38.116 CFE\_TBL\_SendRegistryCmd Struct Reference

Send Table Registry Command.

```
#include <cfe_tbl_msg.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- [CFE\\_MSG\\_CommandHeader\\_t CmdHeader](#)  
*Command header.*
- [CFE\\_TBL\\_SendRegistryCmd\\_Payload\\_t Payload](#)  
*Command payload.*

### 38.116.1 Detailed Description

Send Table Registry Command.

Definition at line 643 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

### 38.116.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.116.2.1 CmdHeader

`CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd::CmdHeader`

Command header.

Definition at line 645 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

#### 38.116.2.2 Payload

`CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_Payload_t CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd::Payload`

Command payload.

Definition at line 646 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_tbl_msg.h`

## 38.117 CFE\_TBL\_SendRegistryCmd\_Payload Struct Reference

Send Table Registry Command Payload.

```
#include <cfe_tbl_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `char TableName [CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]`  
*Full Name of Table whose registry entry is to be telemetered.*

### 38.117.1 Detailed Description

Send Table Registry Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_TBL\\_SEND\\_REGISTRY\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 631 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

### 38.117.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.117.2.1 TableName

```
char CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_Payload::TableName[CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]
```

Full Name of Table whose registry entry is to be telemetered.

ASCII string containing full table name identifier of table whose registry entry is to be telemetered via [CFE\\_TBL\\_TableRegistryTlm\\_t](#)

Definition at line 633 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_tbl_msg.h`

## 38.118 CFE\_TBL\_TableRegistryTlm Struct Reference

```
#include <cfe_tbl_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [CFE\\_MSG\\_TelemetryHeader\\_t TlmHeader](#)  
*Telemetry header.*
- [CFE\\_TBL\\_TblRegPacket\\_Payload\\_t Payload](#)  
*Telemetry payload.*

### 38.118.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 835 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

### 38.118.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.118.2.1 Payload

`CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload_t` CFE\_TBL\_TableRegistryTlm::Payload

Telemetry payload.

Definition at line 838 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

#### 38.118.2.2 TlmHeader

`CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t` CFE\_TBL\_TableRegistryTlm::TlmHeader

Telemetry header.

Definition at line 837 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_tbl_msg.h`

### 38.119 CFE\_TBL\_TblRegPacket\_Payload Struct Reference

```
#include <cfe_tbl_msg.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- [CFE\\_ES\\_MemOffset\\_t](#) Size  
*Size, in bytes, of Table.*
- [uint32](#) Crc  
*Most recently calculated CRC of Table.*
- [CFE\\_ES\\_MemAddress\\_t](#) ActiveBufferAddr  
*Address of Active Buffer.*
- [CFE\\_ES\\_MemAddress\\_t](#) InactiveBufferAddr  
*Address of Inactive Buffer.*
- [CFE\\_ES\\_MemAddress\\_t](#) ValidationFuncPtr  
*Ptr to Owner App's function that validates tbl contents.*
- [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t](#) TimeOfLastUpdate  
*Time when Table was last updated.*
- [uint32](#) FileCreateTimeSecs  
*File creation time from last file loaded into table.*
- [uint32](#) FileCreateTimeSubSecs



- File creation time from last file loaded into table.*

  - bool [TableLoadedOnce](#)

*Flag indicating whether table has been loaded once or not.*
- bool [LoadPending](#)

*Flag indicating an inactive buffer is ready to be copied.*
- bool [DumpOnly](#)

*Flag indicating Table is NOT to be loaded.*
- bool [DoubleBuffered](#)

*Flag indicating Table has a dedicated inactive buffer.*
- char [Name](#) [[CFE\\_MISSION\\_TBL\\_MAX\\_FULL\\_NAME\\_LEN](#)]

*Processor specific table name.*
- char [LastFileLoaded](#) [[CFE\\_MISSION\\_MAX\\_PATH\\_LEN](#)]

*Filename of last file loaded into table.*
- char [OwnerAppName](#) [[CFE\\_MISSION\\_MAX\\_API\\_LEN](#)]

*Name of owning application.*
- bool [Critical](#)

*Indicates whether table is Critical or not.*
- [uint8](#) [ByteAlign4](#)

*Spare byte to maintain byte alignment.*

### 38.119.1 Detailed Description

**Name** Table Registry Info Packet

Definition at line 797 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

### 38.119.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.119.2.1 ActiveBufferAddr

[CFE\\_ES\\_MemAddress\\_t](#) `CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::ActiveBufferAddr`

Address of Active Buffer.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** `$sc_$cpu_TBL_ActBufAdd`

Definition at line 803 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

### 38.119.2.2 ByteAlign4

`uint8 CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::ByteAlign4`

Spare byte to maintain byte alignment.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_Spare4

Definition at line 831 of file cfe\_tbl\_msg.h.

### 38.119.2.3 Crc

`uint32 CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::Crc`

Most recently calculated CRC of Table.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_CRC

Definition at line 801 of file cfe\_tbl\_msg.h.

### 38.119.2.4 Critical

`bool CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::Critical`

Indicates whether table is Critical or not.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_Spare3

Definition at line 829 of file cfe\_tbl\_msg.h.

### 38.119.2.5 DoubleBuffered

`bool CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::DoubleBuffered`

Flag indicating Table has a dedicated inactive buffer.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_DblBuffered

Definition at line 821 of file cfe\_tbl\_msg.h.

### 38.119.2.6 DumpOnly

```
bool CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::DumpOnly
```

Flag indicating Table is NOT to be loaded.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_DumpOnly

Definition at line 819 of file cfe\_tbl\_msg.h.

### 38.119.2.7 FileCreateTimeSecs

```
uint32 CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::FileCreateTimeSecs
```

File creation time from last file loaded into table.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_FILECSECONDS

Definition at line 811 of file cfe\_tbl\_msg.h.

### 38.119.2.8 FileCreateTimeSubSecs

```
uint32 CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::FileCreateTimeSubSecs
```

File creation time from last file loaded into table.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_FILECSUBSECONDS

Definition at line 813 of file cfe\_tbl\_msg.h.

### 38.119.2.9 InactiveBufferAddr

```
CFE_ES_MemAddress_t CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::InactiveBufferAddr
```

Address of Inactive Buffer.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_IActBufAdd

Definition at line 805 of file cfe\_tbl\_msg.h.

**38.119.2.10 LastFileLoaded**

```
char CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::LastFileLoaded[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]
```

Filename of last file loaded into table.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_LastFileUpd[OS\_MAX\_PATH\_LEN]

Definition at line 825 of file cfe\_tbl\_msg.h.

**38.119.2.11 LoadPending**

```
bool CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::LoadPending
```

Flag indicating an inactive buffer is ready to be copied.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_UpdatePndng

Definition at line 817 of file cfe\_tbl\_msg.h.

**38.119.2.12 Name**

```
char CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::Name[CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]
```

Processor specific table name.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_Name[CFE\_TB\_MAX\_FULL\_NAME\_LEN]

Definition at line 823 of file cfe\_tbl\_msg.h.

**38.119.2.13 OwnerAppName**

```
char CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::OwnerAppName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]
```

Name of owning application.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_OwnerApp[OS\_MAX\_API\_NAME]

Definition at line 827 of file cfe\_tbl\_msg.h.

#### 38.119.2.14 Size

`CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::Size`

Size, in bytes, of Table.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_SIZE

Definition at line 799 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

#### 38.119.2.15 TableLoadedOnce

`bool CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::TableLoadedOnce`

Flag indicating whether table has been loaded once or not.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_LoadedOnce

Definition at line 815 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

#### 38.119.2.16 TimeOfLastUpdate

`CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::TimeOfLastUpdate`

Time when Table was last updated.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_TimeLastUpd, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_TLUSECONDS, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_TLUSUBSECONDS↵

Definition at line 809 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

#### 38.119.2.17 ValidationFuncPtr

`CFE_ES_MemAddress_t CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::ValidationFuncPtr`

Ptr to Owner App's function that validates tbl contents.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_ValFuncPtr

Definition at line 807 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_tbl_msg.h`

## 38.120 CFE\_TBL\_ValidateCmd Struct Reference

Validate Table Command.

```
#include <cfe_tbl_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [CFE\\_MSG\\_CommandHeader\\_t CmdHeader](#)  
*Command header.*
- [CFE\\_TBL\\_ValidateCmd\\_Payload\\_t Payload](#)  
*Command payload.*

### 38.120.1 Detailed Description

Validate Table Command.

Definition at line 577 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

### 38.120.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.120.2.1 CmdHeader

```
CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd::CmdHeader
```

Command header.

Definition at line 579 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

#### 38.120.2.2 Payload

```
CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload_t CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd::Payload
```

Command payload.

Definition at line 580 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_tbl_msg.h`

## 38.121 CFE\_TBL\_ValidateCmd\_Payload Struct Reference

Validate Table Command Payload.

```
#include <cfe_tbl_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [uint16 ActiveTableFlag](#)  
*CFE\_TBL\_BufferSelect\_INACTIVE=Inactive Table, CFE\_TBL\_BufferSelect\_ACTIVE=Active Table*
- [char TableName \[CFE\\_MISSION\\_TBL\\_MAX\\_FULL\\_NAME\\_LEN\]](#)  
*Full Name of Table to be validated.*

### 38.121.1 Detailed Description

Validate Table Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_TBL\\_VALIDATE\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 561 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

### 38.121.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.121.2.1 ActiveTableFlag

```
uint16 CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload::ActiveTableFlag
```

[CFE\\_TBL\\_BufferSelect\\_INACTIVE](#)=Inactive Table, [CFE\\_TBL\\_BufferSelect\\_ACTIVE](#)=Active Table

Selects either the "Inactive" ([CFE\\_TBL\\_BufferSelect\\_INACTIVE](#)) buffer or the "Active" ([CFE\\_TBL\\_BufferSelect\\_ACTIVE](#)) buffer to be validated

Definition at line 563 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

#### 38.121.2.2 TableName

```
char CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload::TableName [CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]
```

Full Name of Table to be validated.

ASCII string containing full table name identifier of table to be validated

Definition at line 569 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_tbl_msg.h`

## 38.122 CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm Struct Reference

```
#include <cfe_time_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [CFE\\_MSG\\_TelemetryHeader\\_t TlmHeader](#)  
*Telemetry header.*
- [CFE\\_TIME\\_DiagnosticTlm\\_Payload\\_t Payload](#)  
*Telemetry payload.*

### 38.122.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 1126 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

### 38.122.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.122.2.1 Payload

```
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload_t CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm::Payload
```

Telemetry payload.

Definition at line 1129 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

#### 38.122.2.2 TlmHeader

```
CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm::TlmHeader
```

Telemetry header.

Definition at line 1128 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_time_msg.h`

## 38.123 CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload Struct Reference

```
#include <cfe_time_msg.h>
```



## Data Fields

- [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t AtToneMET](#)  
*MET at time of tone.*
- [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t AtToneSTCF](#)  
*STCF at time of tone.*
- [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t AtToneDelay](#)  
*Adjustment for slow tone detection.*
- [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t AtToneLatch](#)  
*Local clock latched at time of tone.*
- [int16 AtToneLeapSeconds](#)  
*Leap Seconds at time of tone.*
- [int16 ClockStateAPI](#)  
*Clock state as per API.*
- [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t TimeSinceTone](#)  
*Time elapsed since the tone.*
- [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t CurrentLatch](#)  
*Local clock latched just "now".*
- [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t CurrentMET](#)  
*MET at this instant.*
- [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t CurrentTAI](#)  
*TAI at this instant.*
- [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t CurrentUTC](#)  
*UTC at this instant.*
- [int16 ClockSetState](#)  
*Time has been "set".*
- [int16 ClockFlyState](#)  
*Current fly-wheel state.*
- [int16 ClockSource](#)  
*Internal vs external, etc.*
- [int16 ClockSignal](#)  
*Primary vs redundant, etc.*
- [int16 ServerFlyState](#)  
*Used by clients only.*
- [int16 Forced2Fly](#)  
*Commanded into fly-wheel.*
- [uint16 ClockStateFlags](#)  
*Clock State Flags.*
- [int16 OneTimeDirection](#)  
*One time STCF adjustment direction (Add = 1, Sub = 2)*
- [int16 OneHzDirection](#)  
*1Hz STCF adjustment direction*
- [int16 DelayDirection](#)  
*Client latency adjustment direction.*
- [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t OneTimeAdjust](#)  
*Previous one-time STCF adjustment.*
- [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t OneHzAdjust](#)

- Current 1Hz STCF adjustment.*
- [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t ToneSignalLatch](#)
  - Local Clock latched at most recent tone signal.*
- [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t ToneDataLatch](#)
  - Local Clock latched at arrival of tone data.*
- [uint32 ToneMatchCounter](#)
  - Tone signal / data verification count.*
- [uint32 ToneMatchErrorCounter](#)
  - Tone signal / data verification error count.*
- [uint32 ToneSignalCounter](#)
  - Tone signal detected SB message count.*
- [uint32 ToneDataCounter](#)
  - Time at the tone data SB message count.*
- [uint32 ToneIntCounter](#)
  - Tone signal ISR execution count.*
- [uint32 ToneIntErrorCounter](#)
  - Tone signal ISR error count.*
- [uint32 ToneTaskCounter](#)
  - Tone task execution count.*
- [uint32 VersionCounter](#)
  - Count of mods to time at tone reference data (version)*
- [uint32 LocalIntCounter](#)
  - Local 1Hz ISR execution count.*
- [uint32 LocalTaskCounter](#)
  - Local 1Hz task execution count.*
- [uint32 VirtualMET](#)
  - Software MET.*
- [uint32 MinElapsed](#)
  - Min tone signal / data pkt arrival window (Sub-seconds)*
- [uint32 MaxElapsed](#)
  - Max tone signal / data pkt arrival window (Sub-seconds)*
- [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t MaxLocalClock](#)
  - Max local clock value before rollover.*
- [uint32 ToneOverLimit](#)
  - Max between tone signal interrupts.*
- [uint32 ToneUnderLimit](#)
  - Min between tone signal interrupts.*
- [uint32 DataStoreStatus](#)
  - Data Store status (preserved across processor reset)*

### 38.123.1 Detailed Description

**Name** Time Services Diagnostics Packet

Definition at line 980 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.123.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.123.2.1 AtToneDelay

`CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::AtToneDelay`

Adjustment for slow tone detection.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DLatentS, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DLatentSs

Definition at line 989 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

#### 38.123.2.2 AtToneLatch

`CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::AtToneLatch`

Local clock latched at time of tone.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DTValidS, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DTValidSs

Definition at line 991 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

#### 38.123.2.3 AtToneLeapSeconds

`int16 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::AtToneLeapSeconds`

Leap Seconds at time of tone.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DLeapS

Definition at line 994 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

#### 38.123.2.4 AtToneMET

`CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::AtToneMET`

MET at time of tone.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DTMETS, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DTMETSs

Definition at line 985 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

### 38.123.2.5 AtToneSTCF

`CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::AtToneSTCF`

STCF at time of tone.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DSTCFS, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DSTCFSS

Definition at line 987 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.123.2.6 ClockFlyState

`int16 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ClockFlyState`

Current fly-wheel state.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DFlywheel

Definition at line 1018 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.123.2.7 ClockSetState

`int16 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ClockSetState`

Time has been "set".

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DValid

Definition at line 1016 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.123.2.8 ClockSignal

`int16 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ClockSignal`

Primary vs redundant, etc.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DSignal

Definition at line 1022 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.123.2.9 ClockSource

```
int16 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ClockSource
```

Internal vs external, etc.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DSource

Definition at line 1020 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.123.2.10 ClockStateAPI

```
int16 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ClockStateAPI
```

Clock state as per API.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DAPIState

Definition at line 996 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.123.2.11 ClockStateFlags

```
uint16 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ClockStateFlags
```

Clock State Flags.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DStateFlags, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DFlagSet, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DFlagFly, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DFlagSrc, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DFlagPri, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DFlagSfly, \$sc\_↔ \$cpu\_TIME\_DFlagCfly, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DFlagAdj, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DFlag1Hzd, \$sc\_↔ \$cpu\_TIME\_DFlagClat, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DFlagSorC, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DFlagNIU

Definition at line 1032 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.123.2.12 CurrentLatch

```
CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::CurrentLatch
```

Local clock latched just "now".

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DLocalS, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DLocalSs

Definition at line 1004 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.123.2.13 CurrentMET

`CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::CurrentMET`

MET at this instant.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DMETS, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DMETSs

Definition at line 1006 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.123.2.14 CurrentTAI

`CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::CurrentTAI`

TAI at this instant.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DTAIS, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DTAISS

Definition at line 1008 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.123.2.15 CurrentUTC

`CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::CurrentUTC`

UTC at this instant.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DUTCS, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DUTCSS

Definition at line 1010 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.123.2.16 DataStoreStatus

`uint32 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::DataStoreStatus`

Data Store status (preserved across processor reset)

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DataStStat

Definition at line 1122 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.123.2.17 DelayDirection

```
int16 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::DelayDirection
```

Client latency adjustment direction.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DLatentDir

Definition at line 1042 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.123.2.18 Forced2Fly

```
int16 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::Forced2Fly
```

Commanded into fly-wheel.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DCMD2Fly

Definition at line 1026 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.123.2.19 LocalIntCounter

```
uint32 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::LocalIntCounter
```

Local 1Hz ISR execution count.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_D1HzISRCNT

Definition at line 1080 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.123.2.20 LocalTaskCounter

```
uint32 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::LocalTaskCounter
```

Local 1Hz task execution count.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_D1HzTaskCNT

Definition at line 1082 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

**38.123.2.21 MaxElapsed**

```
uint32 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::MaxElapsed
```

Max tone signal / data pkt arrival window (Sub-seconds)

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DMaxWindow

Definition at line 1102 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

**38.123.2.22 MaxLocalClock**

```
CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::MaxLocalClock
```

Max local clock value before rollover.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DWrapS, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DWrapSs

Definition at line 1108 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

**38.123.2.23 MinElapsed**

```
uint32 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::MinElapsed
```

Min tone signal / data pkt arrival window (Sub-seconds)

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DMinWindow

Definition at line 1100 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

**38.123.2.24 OneHzAdjust**

```
CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::OneHzAdjust
```

Current 1Hz STCF adjustment.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_D1HzAdjS, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_D1HzAdjSs

Definition at line 1050 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.



#### 38.123.2.25 OneHzDirection

```
int16 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::OneHzDirection
```

1Hz STCF adjustment direction

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_D1HzAdjDir

Definition at line 1040 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

#### 38.123.2.26 OneTimeAdjust

```
CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::OneTimeAdjust
```

Previous one-time STCF adjustment.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DAdjustS, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DAdjustSs

Definition at line 1048 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

#### 38.123.2.27 OneTimeDirection

```
int16 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::OneTimeDirection
```

One time STCF adjustment direction (Add = 1, Sub = 2)

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DAdjustDir

Definition at line 1038 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

#### 38.123.2.28 ServerFlyState

```
int16 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ServerFlyState
```

Used by clients only.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DSrvFly

Definition at line 1024 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.123.2.29 TimeSinceTone

`CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::TimeSinceTone`

Time elapsed since the tone.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DElapsedS, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DElapsedSs

Definition at line 1002 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.123.2.30 ToneDataCounter

`uint32 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneDataCounter`

Time at the tone data SB message count.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DTatTCNT

Definition at line 1070 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.123.2.31 ToneDataLatch

`CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneDataLatch`

Local Clock latched at arrival of tone data.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DTDS, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DTDSs

Definition at line 1058 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.123.2.32 ToneIntCounter

`uint32 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneIntCounter`

Tone signal ISR execution count.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DTslSRCNT

Definition at line 1072 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.123.2.33 ToneIntErrorCounter

```
uint32 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneIntErrorCounter
```

Tone signal ISR error count.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DTsISRERR

Definition at line 1074 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.123.2.34 ToneMatchCounter

```
uint32 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneMatchCounter
```

Tone signal / data verification count.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DVerifyCNT

Definition at line 1064 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.123.2.35 ToneMatchErrorCounter

```
uint32 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneMatchErrorCounter
```

Tone signal / data verification error count.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DVerifyER

Definition at line 1066 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.123.2.36 ToneOverLimit

```
uint32 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneOverLimit
```

Max between tone signal interrupts.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DMaxSs

Definition at line 1114 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.123.2.37 ToneSignalCounter

`uint32 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneSignalCounter`

Tone signal detected SB message count.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DTSDetCNT

Definition at line 1068 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.123.2.38 ToneSignalLatch

`CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneSignalLatch`

Local Clock latched at most recent tone signal.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DTTS, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DTTs

Definition at line 1056 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.123.2.39 ToneTaskCounter

`uint32 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneTaskCounter`

Tone task execution count.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DTSTaskCNT

Definition at line 1076 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.123.2.40 ToneUnderLimit

`uint32 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneUnderLimit`

Min between tone signal interrupts.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DMinSs

Definition at line 1116 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

#### 38.123.2.41 VersionCounter

```
uint32 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::VersionCounter
```

Count of mods to time at tone reference data (version)

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DVersionCNT

Definition at line 1078 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

#### 38.123.2.42 VirtualMET

```
uint32 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::VirtualMET
```

Software MET.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DLogicalMET

Definition at line 1088 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_time_msg.h`

## 38.124 CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTlm Struct Reference

```
#include <cfe_time_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- CFE\_MSG\_TelemetryHeader\_t [TlmHeader](#)  
*Telemetry header.*
- CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload\_t [Payload](#)  
*Telemetry payload.*

#### 38.124.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 968 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

### 38.124.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.124.2.1 Payload

`CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t` `CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm::Payload`

Telemetry payload.

Definition at line 971 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

#### 38.124.2.2 TlmHeader

`CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t` `CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm::TlmHeader`

Telemetry header.

Definition at line 970 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_time_msg.h`

### 38.125 CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload Struct Reference

```
#include <cfe_time_msg.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- [uint8 CommandCounter](#)  
*Time Command Execution Counter.*
- [uint8 CommandErrorCounter](#)  
*Time Command Error Counter.*
- [uint16 ClockStateFlags](#)  
*State Flags.*
- [int16 ClockStateAPI](#)  
*API State.*
- [int16 LeapSeconds](#)  
*Current Leaps Seconds.*
- [uint32 SecondsMET](#)  
*Current MET (seconds)*
- [uint32 SubsecsMET](#)  
*Current MET (sub-seconds)*
- [uint32 SecondsSTCF](#)

- Current STCF (seconds)*
  - [uint32 SubsecsSTCF](#)
  - Current STCF (sub-seconds)*
  - [uint32 Seconds1HzAdj](#)
  - Current 1 Hz SCTF adjustment (seconds)*
  - [uint32 Subsecs1HzAdj](#)
  - Current 1 Hz SCTF adjustment (sub-seconds)*
  - [uint32 SecondsDelay](#)
  - Current 1 Hz SCTF Delay (seconds)*
  - [uint32 SubsecsDelay](#)
  - Current 1 Hz SCTF Delay (sub-seconds)*

### 38.125.1 Detailed Description

**Name** Time Services Housekeeping Packet

Definition at line 909 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.125.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.125.2.1 ClockStateAPI

```
int16 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ClockStateAPI
```

API State.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DAPIState

Definition at line 924 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

#### 38.125.2.2 ClockStateFlags

```
uint16 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ClockStateFlags
```

State Flags.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_StateFlg, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_FlagSet, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_FlagFly, \$sc\_\$cpu\_↔  
\_TIME\_FlagSrc, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_FlagPri, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_FlagSfly, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_↔  
FlagCfly, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_FlagAdj, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_Flag1Hzd, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_FlagClat,  
\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_FlagSorC, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_FlagNIU

Definition at line 922 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.125.2.3 CommandCounter

`uint8 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandCounter`

Time Command Execution Counter.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_CMDPC

Definition at line 914 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.125.2.4 CommandErrorCounter

`uint8 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandErrorCounter`

Time Command Error Counter.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_CMDEC

Definition at line 916 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.125.2.5 LeapSeconds

`int16 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LeapSeconds`

Current Leaps Seconds.

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_LeapSecs

Definition at line 930 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.125.2.6 Seconds1HzAdj

`uint32 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::Seconds1HzAdj`

Current 1 Hz SCTF adjustment (seconds)

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_1HzAdjSecs

Definition at line 950 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.



### 38.125.2.7 SecondsDelay

```
uint32 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SecondsDelay
```

Current 1 Hz SCTF Delay (seconds)

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_1HzAdjSecs

Definition at line 960 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.125.2.8 SecondsMET

```
uint32 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SecondsMET
```

Current MET (seconds)

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_METSecs

Definition at line 936 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.125.2.9 SecondsSTCF

```
uint32 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SecondsSTCF
```

Current STCF (seconds)

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_STCFSecs

Definition at line 941 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.125.2.10 Subsecs1HzAdj

```
uint32 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::Subsecs1HzAdj
```

Current 1 Hz SCTF adjustment (sub-seconds)

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_1HzAdjSSecs

Definition at line 952 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.125.2.11 SubsecsDelay

```
uint32 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SubsecsDelay
```

Current 1 Hz SCTF Delay (sub-seconds)

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_1HzAdjSSecs

Definition at line 962 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.125.2.12 SubsecsMET

```
uint32 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SubsecsMET
```

Current MET (sub-seconds)

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_METSubsecs

Definition at line 938 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.125.2.13 SubsecsSTCF

```
uint32 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SubsecsSTCF
```

Current STCF (sub-seconds)

**Telemetry Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_STCFSubsecs

Definition at line 943 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_time\_msg.h

## 38.126 CFE\_TIME\_LeapsCmd\_Payload Struct Reference

Set leap seconds command payload.

```
#include <cfe_time_msg.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- [int16 LeapSeconds](#)

#### 38.126.1 Detailed Description

Set leap seconds command payload.

Definition at line 750 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

#### 38.126.2 Field Documentation

##### 38.126.2.1 LeapSeconds

`int16 CFE_TIME_LeapsCmd_Payload::LeapSeconds`

Definition at line 752 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_time_msg.h`

## 38.127 CFE\_TIME\_NoArgsCmd Struct Reference

Generic no argument command.

```
#include <cfe_time_msg.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` [CmdHeader](#)  
*Command header.*

#### 38.127.1 Detailed Description

Generic no argument command.

Definition at line 729 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

### 38.127.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.127.2.1 CmdHeader

CFE\_MSG\_CommandHeader\_t CFE\_TIME\_NoArgsCmd::CmdHeader

Command header.

Definition at line 731 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_time\_msg.h

### 38.128 CFE\_TIME\_OneHzAdjustmentCmd Struct Reference

Generic seconds, subseconds adjustment command.

```
#include <cfe_time_msg.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- CFE\_MSG\_CommandHeader\_t [CmdHeader](#)  
*Command header.*
- CFE\_TIME\_OneHzAdjustmentCmd\_Payload\_t [Payload](#)  
*Command payload.*

#### 38.128.1 Detailed Description

Generic seconds, subseconds adjustment command.

Definition at line 869 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.128.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.128.2.1 CmdHeader

CFE\_MSG\_CommandHeader\_t CFE\_TIME\_OneHzAdjustmentCmd::CmdHeader

Command header.

Definition at line 871 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 38.128.2.2 Payload

`CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload_t` `CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd::Payload`

Command payload.

Definition at line 872 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_time_msg.h`

## 38.129 CFE\_TIME\_OneHzAdjustmentCmd\_Payload Struct Reference

Generic seconds, subseconds command payload.

```
#include <cfe_time_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [uint32 Seconds](#)
- [uint32 Subseconds](#)

### 38.129.1 Detailed Description

Generic seconds, subseconds command payload.

Definition at line 859 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

### 38.129.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.129.2.1 Seconds

`uint32` `CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload::Seconds`

Definition at line 861 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

### 38.129.2.2 Subseconds

`uint32` CFE\_TIME\_OneHzAdjustmentCmd\_Payload::Subseconds

Definition at line 862 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_time_msg.h`

## 38.130 CFE\_TIME\_ResetVars Struct Reference

Time related variables that are maintained through a Processor Reset.

```
#include <cfe_time.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `uint32` Signature  
*Data validation signature used to verify data structure contents.*
- `int16` LeapSeconds  
*Leap seconds value.*
- `uint16` ClockSignal  
*Current clock signal selection.*
- `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t` CurrentMET  
*Current Mission Elapsed Time (MET)*
- `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t` CurrentSTCF  
*Current Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor (STCF)*
- `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t` CurrentDelay  
*Current time client delay value.*

### 38.130.1 Detailed Description

Time related variables that are maintained through a Processor Reset.

#### Description

The `CFE_TIME_ResetVars_t` data structure contains those variables that are maintained in an area of memory that is not cleared during a Processor Reset. This allows the cFE Time Service to maintain time to the best of its ability after a Processor Reset.

Definition at line 108 of file `cfe_time.h`.

### 38.130.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.130.2.1 ClockSignal

```
uint16 CFE_TIME_ResetVars::ClockSignal
```

Current clock signal selection.

Definition at line 112 of file `cfe_time.h`.

#### 38.130.2.2 CurrentDelay

```
CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_ResetVars::CurrentDelay
```

Current time client delay value.

Definition at line 115 of file `cfe_time.h`.

#### 38.130.2.3 CurrentMET

```
CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_ResetVars::CurrentMET
```

Current Mission Elapsed Time (MET)

Definition at line 113 of file `cfe_time.h`.

#### 38.130.2.4 CurrentSTCF

```
CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_ResetVars::CurrentSTCF
```

Current Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor (STCF)

Definition at line 114 of file `cfe_time.h`.

#### 38.130.2.5 LeapSeconds

```
int16 CFE_TIME_ResetVars::LeapSeconds
```

Leap seconds value.

Definition at line 111 of file `cfe_time.h`.

### 38.130.2.6 Signature

```
uint32 CFE_TIME_ResetVars::Signature
```

Data validation signature used to verify data structure contents.

Definition at line 110 of file `cfe_time.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_time.h`

## 38.131 CFE\_TIME\_SetLeapSecondsCmd Struct Reference

Set leap seconds command.

```
#include <cfe_time_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` [CmdHeader](#)  
*Command header.*
- `CFE_TIME_LeapsCmd_Payload_t` [Payload](#)  
*Command payload.*

### 38.131.1 Detailed Description

Set leap seconds command.

Definition at line 758 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

### 38.131.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.131.2.1 CmdHeader

```
CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TIME_SetLeapSecondsCmd::CmdHeader
```

Command header.

Definition at line 760 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.



### 38.131.2.2 Payload

`CFE_TIME_LeapsCmd_Payload_t CFE_TIME_SetLeapSecondsCmd::Payload`

Command payload.

Definition at line 761 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_time_msg.h`

## 38.132 CFE\_TIME\_SetSignalCmd Struct Reference

Set tone signal source command.

```
#include <cfe_time_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CmdHeader`  
*Command header.*
- `CFE_TIME_SignalCmd_Payload_t Payload`  
*Command payload.*

### 38.132.1 Detailed Description

Set tone signal source command.

Definition at line 817 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

### 38.132.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.132.2.1 CmdHeader

`CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TIME_SetSignalCmd::CmdHeader`

Command header.

Definition at line 819 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

### 38.132.2.2 Payload

`CFE_TIME_SignalCmd_Payload_t CFE_TIME_SetSignalCmd::Payload`

Command payload.

Definition at line 820 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_time_msg.h`

## 38.133 CFE\_TIME\_SetSourceCmd Struct Reference

Set time data source command.

```
#include <cfe_time_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` [CmdHeader](#)  
*Command header.*
- `CFE_TIME_SourceCmd_Payload_t` [Payload](#)  
*Command payload.*

### 38.133.1 Detailed Description

Set time data source command.

Definition at line 798 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

### 38.133.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.133.2.1 CmdHeader

`CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TIME_SetSourceCmd::CmdHeader`

Command header.

Definition at line 800 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

### 38.133.2.2 Payload

`CFE_TIME_SourceCmd_Payload_t CFE_TIME_SetSourceCmd::Payload`

Command payload.

Definition at line 801 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_time_msg.h`

## 38.134 CFE\_TIME\_SetStateCmd Struct Reference

Set clock state command.

```
#include <cfe_time_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CmdHeader`  
*Command header.*
- `CFE_TIME_StateCmd_Payload_t Payload`  
*Command payload.*

### 38.134.1 Detailed Description

Set clock state command.

Definition at line 778 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

### 38.134.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.134.2.1 CmdHeader

`CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TIME_SetStateCmd::CmdHeader`

Command header.

Definition at line 780 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

### 38.134.2.2 Payload

`CFE_TIME_StateCmd_Payload_t CFE_TIME_SetStateCmd::Payload`

Command payload.

Definition at line 781 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_time_msg.h`

## 38.135 CFE\_TIME\_SignalCmd\_Payload Struct Reference

Set tone signal source command payload.

```
#include <cfe_time_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `int16 ToneSource`  
*CFE\_TIME\_ToneSignalSelect\_PRIMARY=Primary Source, CFE\_TIME\_ToneSignalSelect\_REDUNDANT=Redundant Source*

### 38.135.1 Detailed Description

Set tone signal source command payload.

Definition at line 807 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

### 38.135.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.135.2.1 ToneSource

`int16 CFE_TIME_SignalCmd_Payload::ToneSource`

*CFE\_TIME\_ToneSignalSelect\_PRIMARY=Primary Source, CFE\_TIME\_ToneSignalSelect\_REDUNDANT=Redundant Source*

Selects either the "Primary" or "Redundant" tone signal source

Definition at line 809 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_time_msg.h`

## 38.136 CFE\_TIME\_SourceCmd\_Payload Struct Reference

Set time data source command payload.

```
#include <cfe_time_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [int16 TimeSource](#)  
*CFE\_TIME\_SourceSelect\_INTERNAL=Internal Source, CFE\_TIME\_SourceSelect\_EXTERNAL=External Source*

### 38.136.1 Detailed Description

Set time data source command payload.

Definition at line 788 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

### 38.136.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.136.2.1 TimeSource

```
int16 CFE_TIME_SourceCmd_Payload::TimeSource
```

[CFE\\_TIME\\_SourceSelect\\_INTERNAL](#)=Internal Source, [CFE\\_TIME\\_SourceSelect\\_EXTERNAL](#)=External Source

Selects either the "Internal" and "External" clock source

Definition at line 790 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_time_msg.h`

## 38.137 CFE\_TIME\_StateCmd\_Payload Struct Reference

Set clock state command payload.

```
#include <cfe_time_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [int16 ClockState](#)  
*CFE\_TIME\_ClockState\_INVALID=Spacecraft time has not been accurately set, CFE\_TIME\_ClockState\_VAL↔ID=Spacecraft clock has been accurately set, CFE\_TIME\_ClockState\_FLYWHEEL=Force into FLYWHEEL mode*

### 38.137.1 Detailed Description

Set clock state command payload.

Definition at line 767 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

### 38.137.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.137.2.1 ClockState

```
int16 CFE_TIME_StateCmd_Payload::ClockState
```

`CFE_TIME_ClockState_INVALID`=Spacecraft time has not been accurately set, `CFE_TIME_ClockState_VAL`↔  
`ID`=Spacecraft clock has been accurately set, `CFE_TIME_ClockState_FLYWHEEL`=Force into FLYWHEEL mode

Selects the current clock state

Definition at line 769 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_time_msg.h`

## 38.138 CFE\_TIME\_SysTime Struct Reference

Data structure used to hold system time values.

```
#include <cfe_time.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `uint32 Seconds`  
*Number of seconds since epoch.*
- `uint32 Subseconds`  
*Number of subseconds since epoch (LSB =  $2^{(-32)}$  seconds)*

### 38.138.1 Detailed Description

Data structure used to hold system time values.

### Description

The `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t` data structure is used to hold time values. Time is referred to as the elapsed time (in seconds and subseconds) since a specified epoch time. The subseconds field contains the number of  $2^{(-32)}$  second intervals that have elapsed since the epoch.

Definition at line 70 of file `cfe_time.h`.

### 38.138.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.138.2.1 Seconds

`uint32 CFE_TIME_SysTime::Seconds`

Number of seconds since epoch.

Definition at line 72 of file `cfe_time.h`.

#### 38.138.2.2 Subseconds

`uint32 CFE_TIME_SysTime::Subseconds`

Number of subseconds since epoch (LSB =  $2^{(-32)}$  seconds)

Definition at line 73 of file `cfe_time.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_time.h`

## 38.139 CFE\_TIME\_TimeCmd Struct Reference

Generic seconds, microseconds argument command.

```
#include <cfe_time_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CmdHeader`  
*Command header.*
- `CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t Payload`  
*Command payload.*

### 38.139.1 Detailed Description

Generic seconds, microseconds argument command.

Definition at line 836 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

### 38.139.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.139.2.1 CmdHeader

`CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TIME_TimeCmd::CmdHeader`

Command header.

Definition at line 838 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

#### 38.139.2.2 Payload

`CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t CFE_TIME_TimeCmd::Payload`

Command payload.

Definition at line 839 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_time_msg.h`

### 38.140 CFE\_TIME\_TimeCmd\_Payload Struct Reference

Generic seconds, microseconds command payload.

```
#include <cfe_time_msg.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- [uint32 Seconds](#)
- [uint32 MicroSeconds](#)

#### 38.140.1 Detailed Description

Generic seconds, microseconds command payload.

Definition at line 827 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

#### 38.140.2 Field Documentation



### 38.140.2.1 MicroSeconds

```
uint32 CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload::MicroSeconds
```

Definition at line 830 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

### 38.140.2.2 Seconds

```
uint32 CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload::Seconds
```

Definition at line 829 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_time_msg.h`

## 38.141 CFE\_TIME\_ToneDataCmd Struct Reference

Time at tone data command.

```
#include <cfe_time_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` [CmdHeader](#)  
*Command header.*
- `CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload_t` [Payload](#)  
*Command payload.*

### 38.141.1 Detailed Description

Time at tone data command.

Definition at line 897 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

### 38.141.2 Field Documentation

### 38.141.2.1 CmdHeader

`CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd::CmdHeader`

Command header.

Definition at line 899 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

### 38.141.2.2 Payload

`CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload_t CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd::Payload`

Command payload.

Definition at line 900 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_time_msg.h`

## 38.142 CFE\_TIME\_ToneDataCmd\_Payload Struct Reference

Time at tone data command payload.

```
#include <cfe_time_msg.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t AtToneMET`  
*MET at time of tone.*
- `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t AtToneSTCF`  
*STCF at time of tone.*
- `int16 AtToneLeapSeconds`  
*Leap Seconds at time of tone.*
- `int16 AtToneState`  
*Clock state at time of tone.*

### 38.142.1 Detailed Description

Time at tone data command payload.

Definition at line 886 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

### 38.142.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.142.2.1 AtToneLeapSeconds

```
int16 CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload::AtToneLeapSeconds
```

Leap Seconds at time of tone.

Definition at line 890 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

#### 38.142.2.2 AtToneMET

```
CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload::AtToneMET
```

MET at time of tone.

Definition at line 888 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

#### 38.142.2.3 AtToneState

```
int16 CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload::AtToneState
```

Clock state at time of tone.

Definition at line 891 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

#### 38.142.2.4 AtToneSTCF

```
CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload::AtToneSTCF
```

STCF at time of tone.

Definition at line 889 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_time_msg.h`

### 38.143 OS\_bin\_sem\_prop\_t Struct Reference

OSAL binary semaphore properties.

```
#include <osapi-binsem.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- char [name](#) [[OS\\_MAX\\_API\\_NAME](#)]
- [osal\\_id\\_t](#) creator
- [int32](#) value

#### 38.143.1 Detailed Description

OSAL binary semaphore properties.

Definition at line 39 of file `osapi-binsem.h`.

#### 38.143.2 Field Documentation

##### 38.143.2.1 creator

```
osal\_id\_t OS_bin_sem_prop_t::creator
```

Definition at line 42 of file `osapi-binsem.h`.

##### 38.143.2.2 name

```
char OS_bin_sem_prop_t::name [OS\_MAX\_API\_NAME]
```

Definition at line 41 of file `osapi-binsem.h`.

##### 38.143.2.3 value

```
int32 OS_bin_sem_prop_t::value
```

Definition at line 43 of file `osapi-binsem.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `osal/src/os/inc/osapi-binsem.h`

## 38.144 OS\_count\_sem\_prop\_t Struct Reference

OSAL counting semaphore properties.

```
#include <osapi-countsem.h>
```

### Data Fields

- char [name](#) [[OS\\_MAX\\_API\\_NAME](#)]
- [osal\\_id\\_t](#) creator
- [int32](#) value

#### 38.144.1 Detailed Description

OSAL counting semaphore properties.

Definition at line 32 of file `osapi-countsem.h`.

#### 38.144.2 Field Documentation

##### 38.144.2.1 creator

```
osal\_id\_t OS_count_sem_prop_t::creator
```

Definition at line 35 of file `osapi-countsem.h`.

##### 38.144.2.2 name

```
char OS_count_sem_prop_t::name [OS\_MAX\_API\_NAME]
```

Definition at line 34 of file `osapi-countsem.h`.

##### 38.144.2.3 value

```
int32 OS_count_sem_prop_t::value
```

Definition at line 36 of file `osapi-countsem.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `osal/src/os/inc/osapi-countsem.h`

### 38.145 `os_dirent_t` Struct Reference

Directory entry.

```
#include <osapi-dir.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- char [FileName](#) [[OS\\_MAX\\_FILE\\_NAME](#)]

#### 38.145.1 Detailed Description

Directory entry.

Definition at line 32 of file `osapi-dir.h`.

#### 38.145.2 Field Documentation

##### 38.145.2.1 `FileName`

```
char os_dirent_t::FileName[OS_MAX_FILE_NAME]
```

Definition at line 34 of file `osapi-dir.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `osal/src/os/inc/osapi-dir.h`

### 38.146 `OS_FdSet` Struct Reference

An abstract structure capable of holding several OSAL IDs.

```
#include <osapi-select.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- [uint8 object\\_ids](#) [[\(OS\\_MAX\\_NUM\\_OPEN\\_FILES+7\)/8](#)]

### 38.146.1 Detailed Description

An abstract structure capable of holding several OSAL IDs.

This is part of the select API and is manipulated using the related API calls. It should not be modified directly by applications.

See also

[OS\\_SelectFdZero\(\)](#), [OS\\_SelectFdAdd\(\)](#), [OS\\_SelectFdClear\(\)](#), [OS\\_SelectFdsSet\(\)](#)

Definition at line 39 of file `osapi-select.h`.

### 38.146.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.146.2.1 object\_ids

```
uint8 OS_FdSet::object_ids[(OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_FILES+7)/8]
```

Definition at line 41 of file `osapi-select.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `osal/src/os/inc/osapi-select.h`

## 38.147 OS\_file\_prop\_t Struct Reference

OSAL file properties.

```
#include <osapi-file.h>
```

### Data Fields

- char [Path](#) [[OS\\_MAX\\_PATH\\_LEN](#)]
- [osal\\_id\\_t](#) User
- [uint8](#) IsValid

### 38.147.1 Detailed Description

OSAL file properties.

Definition at line 49 of file `osapi-file.h`.

### 38.147.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.147.2.1 IsValid

```
uint8 OS_file_prop_t::IsValid
```

Definition at line 53 of file osapi-file.h.

#### 38.147.2.2 Path

```
char OS_file_prop_t::Path[OS_MAX_PATH_LEN]
```

Definition at line 51 of file osapi-file.h.

#### 38.147.2.3 User

```
osal_id_t OS_file_prop_t::User
```

Definition at line 52 of file osapi-file.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [osal/src/os/inc/osapi-file.h](#)

### 38.148 os\_fsinfo\_t Struct Reference

OSAL file system info.

```
#include <osapi-filesys.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- [uint32 MaxFds](#)  
*Total number of file descriptors.*
- [uint32 FreeFds](#)  
*Total number that are free.*
- [uint32 MaxVolumes](#)  
*Maximum number of volumes.*
- [uint32 FreeVolumes](#)  
*Total number of volumes free.*



### 38.148.1 Detailed Description

OSAL file system info.

Definition at line 35 of file `osapi-filesys.h`.

### 38.148.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.148.2.1 FreeFds

```
uint32 os_fsinfo_t::FreeFds
```

Total number that are free.

Definition at line 38 of file `osapi-filesys.h`.

#### 38.148.2.2 FreeVolumes

```
uint32 os_fsinfo_t::FreeVolumes
```

Total number of volumes free.

Definition at line 40 of file `osapi-filesys.h`.

#### 38.148.2.3 MaxFds

```
uint32 os_fsinfo_t::MaxFds
```

Total number of file descriptors.

Definition at line 37 of file `osapi-filesys.h`.

#### 38.148.2.4 MaxVolumes

```
uint32 os_fsinfo_t::MaxVolumes
```

Maximum number of volumes.

Definition at line 39 of file `osapi-filesys.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `osal/src/os/inc/osapi-filesys.h`

### 38.149 os\_fstat\_t Struct Reference

File system status.

```
#include <osapi-file.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- [uint32 FileModeBits](#)
- [OS\\_time\\_t FileTime](#)
- [size\\_t FileSize](#)

#### 38.149.1 Detailed Description

File system status.

#### Note

This used to be directly typedef'ed to the "struct stat" from the C library

Some C libraries (glibc in particular) actually define member names to reference into sub-structures, so attempting to reuse a name like "st\_mtime" might not work.

Definition at line 64 of file osapi-file.h.

#### 38.149.2 Field Documentation

##### 38.149.2.1 FileModeBits

```
uint32 os_fstat_t::FileModeBits
```

Definition at line 66 of file osapi-file.h.

##### 38.149.2.2 FileSize

```
size_t os_fstat_t::FileSize
```

Definition at line 68 of file osapi-file.h.

### 38.149.2.3 FileTime

```
OS_time_t os_fstat_t::FileTime
```

Definition at line 67 of file osapi-file.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- osal/src/os/inc/[osapi-file.h](#)

## 38.150 OS\_heap\_prop\_t Struct Reference

OSAL heap properties.

```
#include <osapi-heap.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [size\\_t free\\_bytes](#)
- [osal\\_blockcount\\_t free\\_blocks](#)
- [size\\_t largest\\_free\\_block](#)

### 38.150.1 Detailed Description

OSAL heap properties.

See also

[OS\\_HeapGetInfo\(\)](#)

Definition at line 36 of file osapi-heap.h.

### 38.150.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.150.2.1 free\_blocks

```
osal_blockcount_t OS_heap_prop_t::free_blocks
```

Definition at line 39 of file osapi-heap.h.

### 38.150.2.2 free\_bytes

```
size_t OS_heap_prop_t::free_bytes
```

Definition at line 38 of file osapi-heap.h.

### 38.150.2.3 largest\_free\_block

```
size_t OS_heap_prop_t::largest_free_block
```

Definition at line 40 of file osapi-heap.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [osal/src/os/inc/osapi-heap.h](#)

## 38.151 OS\_module\_address\_t Struct Reference

OSAL module address properties.

```
#include <osapi-module.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [uint32 valid](#)
- [uint32 flags](#)
- [cpuaddr code\\_address](#)
- [cpuaddr code\\_size](#)
- [cpuaddr data\\_address](#)
- [cpuaddr data\\_size](#)
- [cpuaddr bss\\_address](#)
- [cpuaddr bss\\_size](#)

### 38.151.1 Detailed Description

OSAL module address properties.

Definition at line 78 of file osapi-module.h.

### 38.151.2 Field Documentation

### 38.151.2.1 bss\_address

`cpuaddr OS_module_address_t::bss_address`

Definition at line 86 of file osapi-module.h.

### 38.151.2.2 bss\_size

`cpuaddr OS_module_address_t::bss_size`

Definition at line 87 of file osapi-module.h.

### 38.151.2.3 code\_address

`cpuaddr OS_module_address_t::code_address`

Definition at line 82 of file osapi-module.h.

### 38.151.2.4 code\_size

`cpuaddr OS_module_address_t::code_size`

Definition at line 83 of file osapi-module.h.

### 38.151.2.5 data\_address

`cpuaddr OS_module_address_t::data_address`

Definition at line 84 of file osapi-module.h.

### 38.151.2.6 data\_size

`cpuaddr OS_module_address_t::data_size`

Definition at line 85 of file osapi-module.h.

### 38.151.2.7 flags

```
uint32 OS_module_address_t::flags
```

Definition at line 81 of file osapi-module.h.

### 38.151.2.8 valid

```
uint32 OS_module_address_t::valid
```

Definition at line 80 of file osapi-module.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-module.h

## 38.152 OS\_module\_prop\_t Struct Reference

OSAL module properties.

```
#include <osapi-module.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [cpuaddr entry\\_point](#)
- [cpuaddr host\\_module\\_id](#)
- char [filename](#) [OS\_MAX\_PATH\_LEN]
- char [name](#) [OS\_MAX\_API\_NAME]
- [OS\\_module\\_address\\_t addr](#)

### 38.152.1 Detailed Description

OSAL module properties.

Definition at line 91 of file osapi-module.h.

### 38.152.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.152.2.1 addr

```
OS_module_address_t OS_module_prop_t::addr
```

Definition at line 97 of file osapi-module.h.

#### 38.152.2.2 entry\_point

```
cpuaddr OS_module_prop_t::entry_point
```

Definition at line 93 of file osapi-module.h.

#### 38.152.2.3 filename

```
char OS_module_prop_t::filename[OS_MAX_PATH_LEN]
```

Definition at line 95 of file osapi-module.h.

#### 38.152.2.4 host\_module\_id

```
cpuaddr OS_module_prop_t::host_module_id
```

Definition at line 94 of file osapi-module.h.

#### 38.152.2.5 name

```
char OS_module_prop_t::name[OS_MAX_API_NAME]
```

Definition at line 96 of file osapi-module.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [osal/src/os/inc/osapi-module.h](#)

### 38.153 OS\_mut\_sem\_prop\_t Struct Reference

OSAL mutex properties.

```
#include <osapi-mutex.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- char [name](#) [[OS\\_MAX\\_API\\_NAME](#)]
- [osal\\_id\\_t](#) creator

#### 38.153.1 Detailed Description

OSAL mutex properties.

Definition at line 32 of file [osapi-mutex.h](#).

#### 38.153.2 Field Documentation

##### 38.153.2.1 creator

[osal\\_id\\_t](#) OS\_mut\_sem\_prop\_t::creator

Definition at line 35 of file [osapi-mutex.h](#).

##### 38.153.2.2 name

char OS\_mut\_sem\_prop\_t::name [[OS\\_MAX\\_API\\_NAME](#)]

Definition at line 34 of file [osapi-mutex.h](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [osal/src/os/inc/osapi-mutex.h](#)

#### 38.154 OS\_queue\_prop\_t Struct Reference

OSAL queue properties.

```
#include <osapi-queue.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- char [name](#) [[OS\\_MAX\\_API\\_NAME](#)]
- [osal\\_id\\_t](#) creator



### 38.154.1 Detailed Description

OSAL queue properties.

Definition at line 32 of file osapi-queue.h.

### 38.154.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.154.2.1 creator

`osal_id_t OS_queue_prop_t::creator`

Definition at line 35 of file osapi-queue.h.

#### 38.154.2.2 name

`char OS_queue_prop_t::name[OS_MAX_API_NAME]`

Definition at line 34 of file osapi-queue.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [osal/src/os/inc/osapi-queue.h](#)

## 38.155 OS\_SockAddr\_t Struct Reference

Encapsulates a generic network address.

```
#include <osapi-sockets.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `size_t ActualLength`  
*Length of the actual address data.*
- `OS_SockAddrData_t AddrData`  
*Abstract Address data.*

### 38.155.1 Detailed Description

Encapsulates a generic network address.

This is just an abstract buffer type that holds a network address. It is allocated for the worst-case size defined by `OS_SOCKADDR_MAX_LEN`, and the real size is stored within.

Definition at line 99 of file `osapi-sockets.h`.

### 38.155.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.155.2.1 ActualLength

```
size_t OS_SockAddr_t::ActualLength
```

Length of the actual address data.

Definition at line 101 of file `osapi-sockets.h`.

#### 38.155.2.2 AddrData

```
OS_SockAddrData_t OS_SockAddr_t::AddrData
```

Abstract Address data.

Definition at line 102 of file `osapi-sockets.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `osal/src/os/inc/osapi-sockets.h`

## 38.156 OS\_SockAddrData\_t Union Reference

Storage buffer for generic network address.

```
#include <osapi-sockets.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `uint8 Buffer [OS_SOCKADDR_MAX_LEN]`  
*Ensures length of at least OS\_SOCKADDR\_MAX\_LEN.*
- `uint32 AlignU32`  
*Ensures uint32 alignment.*
- `void * AlignPtr`  
*Ensures pointer alignment.*

### 38.156.1 Detailed Description

Storage buffer for generic network address.

This is a union type that helps to ensure a minimum alignment value for the data storage, such that it can be cast to the system-specific type without increasing alignment requirements.

Definition at line 85 of file `osapi-sockets.h`.

### 38.156.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.156.2.1 AlignPtr

```
void* OS_SockAddrData_t::AlignPtr
```

Ensures pointer alignment.

Definition at line 89 of file `osapi-sockets.h`.

#### 38.156.2.2 AlignU32

```
uint32 OS_SockAddrData_t::AlignU32
```

Ensures uint32 alignment.

Definition at line 88 of file `osapi-sockets.h`.

#### 38.156.2.3 Buffer

```
uint8 OS_SockAddrData_t::Buffer[OS_SOCKADDR_MAX_LEN]
```

Ensures length of at least `OS_SOCKADDR_MAX_LEN`.

Definition at line 87 of file `osapi-sockets.h`.

The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

- `osal/src/os/inc/osapi-sockets.h`

### 38.157 OS\_socket\_prop\_t Struct Reference

Encapsulates socket properties.

```
#include <osapi-sockets.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- char [name](#) [[OS\\_MAX\\_API\\_NAME](#)]  
*Name of the socket.*
- [osal\\_id\\_t](#) [creator](#)  
*OSAL TaskID which opened the socket.*

#### 38.157.1 Detailed Description

Encapsulates socket properties.

This is for consistency with other OSAL resource types. Currently no extra properties are exposed here but this could change in a future revision of OSAL as needed.

Definition at line 112 of file `osapi-sockets.h`.

#### 38.157.2 Field Documentation

##### 38.157.2.1 creator

```
osal\_id\_t OS_socket_prop_t::creator
```

OSAL TaskID which opened the socket.

Definition at line 115 of file `osapi-sockets.h`.

##### 38.157.2.2 name

```
char OS_socket_prop_t::name [OS\_MAX\_API\_NAME]
```

Name of the socket.

Definition at line 114 of file `osapi-sockets.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `osal/src/os/inc/osapi-sockets.h`

## 38.158 OS\_static\_symbol\_record\_t Struct Reference

Associates a single symbol name with a memory address.

```
#include <osapi-module.h>
```

### Data Fields

- const char \* [Name](#)
- void(\* [Address](#) )(void)
- const char \* [Module](#)

#### 38.158.1 Detailed Description

Associates a single symbol name with a memory address.

If the OS\_STATIC\_SYMBOL\_TABLE feature is enabled, then an array of these structures should be provided by the application. When the application needs to find a symbol address, the static table will be checked in addition to (or instead of) the OS/library-provided lookup function.

This static symbol allows systems that do not implement dynamic module loading to maintain the same semantics as dynamically loaded modules.

Definition at line 113 of file osapi-module.h.

#### 38.158.2 Field Documentation

##### 38.158.2.1 Address

```
void(* OS_static_symbol_record_t::Address) (void)
```

Definition at line 116 of file osapi-module.h.

##### 38.158.2.2 Module

```
const char* OS_static_symbol_record_t::Module
```

Definition at line 117 of file osapi-module.h.

### 38.158.2.3 Name

```
const char* OS_static_symbol_record_t::Name
```

Definition at line 115 of file `osapi-module.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `osal/src/os/inc/osapi-module.h`

## 38.159 OS\_statvfs\_t Struct Reference

```
#include <osapi-filesys.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `size_t block_size`
- `osal_blockcount_t total_blocks`
- `osal_blockcount_t blocks_free`

### 38.159.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 49 of file `osapi-filesys.h`.

### 38.159.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.159.2.1 block\_size

```
size_t OS_statvfs_t::block_size
```

Block size of underlying FS

Definition at line 51 of file `osapi-filesys.h`.

#### 38.159.2.2 blocks\_free

```
osal_blockcount_t OS_statvfs_t::blocks_free
```

Available blocks in underlying FS

Definition at line 53 of file `osapi-filesys.h`.

### 38.159.2.3 total\_blocks

`osal_blockcount_t OS_statvfs_t::total_blocks`

Total blocks in underlying FS

Definition at line 52 of file `osapi-filesys.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `osal/src/os/inc/osapi-filesys.h`

## 38.160 OS\_task\_prop\_t Struct Reference

OSAL task properties.

```
#include <osapi-task.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `char name [OS_MAX_API_NAME]`
- `osal_id_t creator`
- `size_t stack_size`
- `osal_priority_t priority`

### 38.160.1 Detailed Description

OSAL task properties.

Definition at line 57 of file `osapi-task.h`.

### 38.160.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.160.2.1 creator

`osal_id_t OS_task_prop_t::creator`

Definition at line 60 of file `osapi-task.h`.

### 38.160.2.2 name

```
char OS_task_prop_t::name[OS_MAX_API_NAME]
```

Definition at line 59 of file osapi-task.h.

### 38.160.2.3 priority

```
osal_priority_t OS_task_prop_t::priority
```

Definition at line 62 of file osapi-task.h.

### 38.160.2.4 stack\_size

```
size_t OS_task_prop_t::stack_size
```

Definition at line 61 of file osapi-task.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [osal/src/os/inc/osapi-task.h](#)

## 38.161 OS\_time\_t Struct Reference

OSAL time interval structure.

```
#include <osapi-clock.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [int64 ticks](#)

### 38.161.1 Detailed Description

OSAL time interval structure.

This is used to represent a basic time interval.

When used with OS\_GetLocalTime/OS\_SetLocalTime, this represents the interval from the OS's epoch point, typically 01 Jan 1970 00:00:00 UTC on systems that have a persistent real time clock (RTC), or the system boot time if there is no RTC available.

Applications should not directly access fields within this structure, as the definition may change in future versions of OSAL. Instead, applications should use the accessor/conversion methods defined below.

Definition at line 45 of file osapi-clock.h.



### 38.161.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.161.2.1 ticks

```
int64 OS_time_t::ticks
```

Ticks elapsed since reference point

Definition at line 47 of file osapi-clock.h.

Referenced by OS\_TimeAdd(), OS\_TimeAssembleFromMicroseconds(), OS\_TimeAssembleFromMilliseconds(), OS\_TimeAssembleFromNanoseconds(), OS\_TimeAssembleFromSubseconds(), OS\_TimeGetFractionalPart(), OS\_TimeGetTotalMicroseconds(), OS\_TimeGetTotalMilliseconds(), OS\_TimeGetTotalNanoseconds(), OS\_TimeGetTotalSeconds(), and OS\_TimeSubtract().

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [osal/src/os/inc/osapi-clock.h](#)

## 38.162 OS\_timebase\_prop\_t Struct Reference

Time base properties.

```
#include <osapi-timebase.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [char name \[OS\\_MAX\\_API\\_NAME\]](#)
- [osal\\_id\\_t creator](#)
- [uint32 nominal\\_interval\\_time](#)
- [uint32 freerun\\_time](#)
- [uint32 accuracy](#)

#### 38.162.1 Detailed Description

Time base properties.

Definition at line 37 of file osapi-timebase.h.

#### 38.162.2 Field Documentation

**38.162.2.1 accuracy**

```
uint32 OS_timebase_prop_t::accuracy
```

Definition at line 43 of file `osapi-timebase.h`.

**38.162.2.2 creator**

```
osal_id_t OS_timebase_prop_t::creator
```

Definition at line 40 of file `osapi-timebase.h`.

**38.162.2.3 freerun\_time**

```
uint32 OS_timebase_prop_t::freerun_time
```

Definition at line 42 of file `osapi-timebase.h`.

**38.162.2.4 name**

```
char OS_timebase_prop_t::name[OS_MAX_API_NAME]
```

Definition at line 39 of file `osapi-timebase.h`.

**38.162.2.5 nominal\_interval\_time**

```
uint32 OS_timebase_prop_t::nominal_interval_time
```

Definition at line 41 of file `osapi-timebase.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `osal/src/os/inc/osapi-timebase.h`

**38.163 OS\_timer\_prop\_t Struct Reference**

Timer properties.

```
#include <osapi-timer.h>
```

## Data Fields

- char [name](#) [[OS\\_MAX\\_API\\_NAME](#)]
- [osal\\_id\\_t](#) [creator](#)
- [uint32](#) [start\\_time](#)
- [uint32](#) [interval\\_time](#)
- [uint32](#) [accuracy](#)

### 38.163.1 Detailed Description

Timer properties.

Definition at line 37 of file `osapi-timer.h`.

### 38.163.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.163.2.1 accuracy

[uint32](#) `OS_timer_prop_t::accuracy`

Definition at line 43 of file `osapi-timer.h`.

#### 38.163.2.2 creator

[osal\\_id\\_t](#) `OS_timer_prop_t::creator`

Definition at line 40 of file `osapi-timer.h`.

#### 38.163.2.3 interval\_time

[uint32](#) `OS_timer_prop_t::interval_time`

Definition at line 42 of file `osapi-timer.h`.

#### 38.163.2.4 name

char `OS_timer_prop_t::name` [[OS\\_MAX\\_API\\_NAME](#)]

Definition at line 39 of file `osapi-timer.h`.

### 38.163.2.5 start\_time

```
uint32 OS_timer_prop_t::start_time
```

Definition at line 41 of file `osapi-timer.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `osal/src/os/inc/osapi-timer.h`

## 38.164 Target\_PspConfigData Struct Reference

```
#include <cfe_psp_configdata.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `uint32 PSP_WatchdogMin`
- `uint32 PSP_WatchdogMax`
- `uint32 PSP_MemTableSize`
- `uint32 PSP_ExceptionLogSize`
- `CFE_PSP_MemTable_t * PSP_MemoryTable`
- `uint32 HW_NumEepromBanks`
- `CFE_PSP_VersionInfo_t PSP_VersionInfo`

### 38.164.1 Detailed Description

PSP/Hardware configuration parameters This structure should be instantiated by the PSP according such that other modules do not need to directly include the PSP configuration at compile time.

Definition at line 55 of file `cfe_psp_configdata.h`.

### 38.164.2 Field Documentation

#### 38.164.2.1 HW\_NumEepromBanks

```
uint32 Target_PspConfigData::HW_NumEepromBanks
```

Number of EEPROM banks on this platform

Definition at line 66 of file `cfe_psp_configdata.h`.

### 38.164.2.2 PSP\_ExceptionLogSize

`uint32` Target\_PspConfigData::PSP\_ExceptionLogSize

Size of PSP exception log

Definition at line 60 of file `cfe_psp_configdata.h`.

### 38.164.2.3 PSP\_MemoryTable

`CFE_PSP_MemTable_t*` Target\_PspConfigData::PSP\_MemoryTable

Pointer to PSP memory table (forward reference)

Definition at line 61 of file `cfe_psp_configdata.h`.

### 38.164.2.4 PSP\_MemTableSize

`uint32` Target\_PspConfigData::PSP\_MemTableSize

Size of PSP memory table

Definition at line 59 of file `cfe_psp_configdata.h`.

### 38.164.2.5 PSP\_VersionInfo

`CFE_PSP_VersionInfo_t` Target\_PspConfigData::PSP\_VersionInfo

Definition at line 68 of file `cfe_psp_configdata.h`.

### 38.164.2.6 PSP\_WatchdogMax

`uint32` Target\_PspConfigData::PSP\_WatchdogMax

PSP Maximum watchdog in milliseconds

Definition at line 58 of file `cfe_psp_configdata.h`.

### 38.164.2.7 PSP\_WatchdogMin

`uint32 Target_PspConfigData::PSP_WatchdogMin`

PSP Minimum watchdog in milliseconds

Definition at line 57 of file `cfe_psp_configdata.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `psp/fsw/inc/cfe_psp_configdata.h`

## 39 File Documentation

### 39.1 build/doc/osconfig-example.h File Reference

#### Macros

- `#define OS_MAX_TASKS`  
*Configuration file Operating System Abstraction Layer.*
- `#define OS_MAX_QUEUES`  
*The maximum number of queues to support.*
- `#define OS_MAX_COUNT_SEMAPHORES`  
*The maximum number of counting semaphores to support.*
- `#define OS_MAX_BIN_SEMAPHORES`  
*The maximum number of binary semaphores to support.*
- `#define OS_MAX_MUTEXES`  
*The maximum number of mutexes to support.*
- `#define OS_MAX_MODULES`  
*The maximum number of modules to support.*
- `#define OS_MAX_TIMEBASES`  
*The maximum number of timebases to support.*
- `#define OS_MAX_TIMERS`  
*The maximum number of timer callbacks to support.*
- `#define OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_FILES`  
*The maximum number of concurrently open files to support.*
- `#define OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_DIRS`  
*The maximum number of concurrently open directories to support.*
- `#define OS_MAX_FILE_SYSTEMS`  
*The maximum number of file systems to support.*
- `#define OS_MAX_SYM_LEN`  
*The maximum length of symbols.*
- `#define OS_MAX_FILE_NAME`  
*The maximum length of OSAL file names.*
- `#define OS_MAX_PATH_LEN`  
*The maximum length of OSAL path names.*

- `#define OS_MAX_API_NAME`  
*The maximum length of OSAL resource names.*
- `#define OS_SOCKADDR_MAX_LEN`  
*The maximum size of the socket address structure.*
- `#define OS_BUFFER_SIZE`  
*The maximum size of output produced by a single `OS_printf()`*
- `#define OS_BUFFER_MSG_DEPTH`  
*The maximum number of `OS_printf()` output strings to buffer.*
- `#define OS_UTILITYTASK_PRIORITY`  
*Priority level of the background utility task.*
- `#define OS_UTILITYTASK_STACK_SIZE`  
*The stack size of the background utility task.*
- `#define OS_MAX_CMD_LEN`  
*The maximum size of a shell command.*
- `#define OS_QUEUE_MAX_DEPTH`  
*The maximum depth of OSAL queues.*
- `#define OS_SHELL_CMD_INPUT_FILE_NAME ""`  
*The name of the temporary file used to store shell commands.*
- `#define OS_PRINTF_CONSOLE_NAME ""`  
*The name of the primary console device.*
- `#define OS_MAX_CONSOLES 1`  
*The maximum number of console devices to support.*
- `#define OS_MODULE_FILE_EXTENSION ".so"`  
*The system-specific file extension used on loadable module files.*
- `#define OS_FS_DEV_NAME_LEN 32`
- `#define OS_FS_PHYS_NAME_LEN 64`
- `#define OS_FS_VOL_NAME_LEN 32`

### 39.1.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 39.1.1.1 OS\_BUFFER\_MSG\_DEPTH

```
#define OS_BUFFER_MSG_DEPTH
```

The maximum number of `OS_printf()` output strings to buffer.

Based on the `OSAL_CONFIG_PRINTF_BUFFER_DEPTH` configuration option

Definition at line 199 of file `osconfig-example.h`.

#### 39.1.1.2 OS\_BUFFER\_SIZE

```
#define OS_BUFFER_SIZE
```

The maximum size of output produced by a single [OS\\_printf\(\)](#)

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_PRINTF\_BUFFER\_SIZE configuration option

Definition at line 192 of file osconfig-example.h.

#### 39.1.1.3 OS\_FS\_DEV\_NAME\_LEN

```
#define OS_FS_DEV_NAME_LEN 32
```

Device name length

Definition at line 284 of file osconfig-example.h.

#### 39.1.1.4 OS\_FS\_PHYS\_NAME\_LEN

```
#define OS_FS_PHYS_NAME_LEN 64
```

Physical drive name length

Definition at line 285 of file osconfig-example.h.

#### 39.1.1.5 OS\_FS\_VOL\_NAME\_LEN

```
#define OS_FS_VOL_NAME_LEN 32
```

Volume name length

Definition at line 286 of file osconfig-example.h.

#### 39.1.1.6 OS\_MAX\_API\_NAME

```
#define OS_MAX_API_NAME
```

The maximum length of OSAL resource names.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_MAX\_API\_NAME configuration option

##### Note

This value must include a terminating NUL character

Definition at line 175 of file osconfig-example.h.

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_OS\_EventHandler().



#### 39.1.1.7 OS\_MAX\_BIN\_SEMAPHORES

```
#define OS_MAX_BIN_SEMAPHORES
```

The maximum number of binary semaphores to support.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_MAX\_BIN\_SEMAPHORES configuration option

Definition at line 84 of file osconfig-example.h.

#### 39.1.1.8 OS\_MAX\_CMD\_LEN

```
#define OS_MAX_CMD_LEN
```

The maximum size of a shell command.

This limit is only applicable if shell support is enabled.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_MAX\_CMD\_LEN configuration option

##### Note

This value must include a terminating NUL character

Definition at line 230 of file osconfig-example.h.

#### 39.1.1.9 OS\_MAX\_CONSOLES

```
#define OS_MAX_CONSOLES 1
```

The maximum number of console devices to support.

Fixed value based on current OSAL implementation, not user configurable.

Definition at line 272 of file osconfig-example.h.

#### 39.1.1.10 OS\_MAX\_COUNT\_SEMAPHORES

```
#define OS_MAX_COUNT_SEMAPHORES
```

The maximum number of counting semaphores to support.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_MAX\_COUNT\_SEMAPHORES configuration option

Definition at line 77 of file osconfig-example.h.

#### 39.1.1.11 OS\_MAX\_FILE\_NAME

```
#define OS_MAX_FILE_NAME
```

The maximum length of OSAL file names.

This limit applies specifically to the file name portion, not the directory portion, of a path name.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_MAX\_FILE\_NAME configuration option

##### Note

This value must include a terminating NUL character

Definition at line 154 of file osconfig-example.h.

#### 39.1.1.12 OS\_MAX\_FILE\_SYSTEMS

```
#define OS_MAX_FILE_SYSTEMS
```

The maximum number of file systems to support.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_MAX\_FILE\_SYSTEMS configuration option

Definition at line 133 of file osconfig-example.h.

#### 39.1.1.13 OS\_MAX\_MODULES

```
#define OS_MAX_MODULES
```

The maximum number of modules to support.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_MAX\_MODULES configuration option

Definition at line 98 of file osconfig-example.h.

#### 39.1.1.14 OS\_MAX\_MUTEXES

```
#define OS_MAX_MUTEXES
```

The maximum number of mutexes to support.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_MAX\_MUTEXES configuration option

Definition at line 91 of file osconfig-example.h.

#### 39.1.1.15 OS\_MAX\_NUM\_OPEN\_DIRS

```
#define OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_DIRS
```

The maximum number of concurrently open directories to support.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_MAX\_NUM\_OPEN\_DIRS configuration option

Definition at line 126 of file osconfig-example.h.

#### 39.1.1.16 OS\_MAX\_NUM\_OPEN\_FILES

```
#define OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_FILES
```

The maximum number of concurrently open files to support.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_MAX\_NUM\_OPEN\_FILES configuration option

Definition at line 119 of file osconfig-example.h.

#### 39.1.1.17 OS\_MAX\_PATH\_LEN

```
#define OS_MAX_PATH_LEN
```

The maximum length of OSAL path names.

This limit applies to the overall length of a path name, including the file name and directory portions.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_MAX\_PATH\_LEN configuration option

##### Note

This value must include a terminating NUL character

Definition at line 166 of file osconfig-example.h.

#### 39.1.1.18 OS\_MAX\_QUEUES

```
#define OS_MAX_QUEUES
```

The maximum number of queues to support.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_MAX\_QUEUES configuration option

Definition at line 70 of file osconfig-example.h.

#### 39.1.1.19 OS\_MAX\_SYM\_LEN

```
#define OS_MAX_SYM_LEN
```

The maximum length of symbols.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_MAX\_SYM\_LEN configuration option

##### Note

This value must include a terminating NUL character

Definition at line 142 of file osconfig-example.h.

#### 39.1.1.20 OS\_MAX\_TASKS

```
#define OS_MAX_TASKS
```

Configuration file Operating System Abstraction Layer.

The specific definitions in this file may only be modified by setting the respective OSAL configuration options in the CMake build.

Any direct modifications to the generated copy will be overwritten each time CMake executes.

##### Note

This file was automatically generated by CMake from /home/runner/work/cFS/cFS/cfe/default\_config.cmake The maximum number of to support

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_MAX\_TASKS configuration option

Definition at line 63 of file osconfig-example.h.

#### 39.1.1.21 OS\_MAX\_TIMEBASES

```
#define OS_MAX_TIMEBASES
```

The maximum number of timebases to support.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_MAX\_TIMEBASES configuration option

Definition at line 105 of file osconfig-example.h.

#### 39.1.1.22 OS\_MAX\_TIMERS

```
#define OS_MAX_TIMERS
```

The maximum number of timer callbacks to support.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_MAX\_TIMERS configuration option

Definition at line 112 of file osconfig-example.h.

#### 39.1.1.23 OS\_MODULE\_FILE\_EXTENSION

```
#define OS_MODULE_FILE_EXTENSION ".so"
```

The system-specific file extension used on loadable module files.

Fixed value based on system selection, not user configurable.

Definition at line 279 of file osconfig-example.h.

#### 39.1.1.24 OS\_PRINTF\_CONSOLE\_NAME

```
#define OS_PRINTF_CONSOLE_NAME ""
```

The name of the primary console device.

This is the device to which [OS\\_printf\(\)](#) output is written. The output may be configured to tag each line with this prefix for identification.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_PRINTF\_CONSOLE\_NAME configuration option

Definition at line 257 of file osconfig-example.h.

#### 39.1.1.25 OS\_QUEUE\_MAX\_DEPTH

```
#define OS_QUEUE_MAX_DEPTH
```

The maximum depth of OSAL queues.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_QUEUE\_MAX\_DEPTH configuration option

Definition at line 237 of file osconfig-example.h.

#### 39.1.1.26 OS\_SHELL\_CMD\_INPUT\_FILE\_NAME

```
#define OS_SHELL_CMD_INPUT_FILE_NAME ""
```

The name of the temporary file used to store shell commands.

This configuration is only applicable if shell support is enabled, and only necessary/relevant on some OS implementations.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_SHELL\_CMD\_INPUT\_FILE\_NAME configuration option

Definition at line 247 of file osconfig-example.h.

#### 39.1.1.27 OS\_SOCKADDR\_MAX\_LEN

```
#define OS_SOCKADDR_MAX_LEN
```

The maximum size of the socket address structure.

This is part of the Socket API, and should be set large enough to hold the largest address type in use on the target system.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_SOCKADDR\_MAX\_LEN configuration option

Definition at line 185 of file osconfig-example.h.

#### 39.1.1.28 OS\_UTILITYTASK\_PRIORITY

```
#define OS_UTILITYTASK_PRIORITY
```

Priority level of the background utility task.

This task is responsible for writing buffered output of OS\_printf to the actual console device, and any other future maintenance task.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_UTILITYTASK\_PRIORITY configuration option

Definition at line 209 of file osconfig-example.h.

#### 39.1.1.29 OS\_UTILITYTASK\_STACK\_SIZE

```
#define OS_UTILITYTASK_STACK_SIZE
```

The stack size of the background utility task.

This task is responsible for writing buffered output of OS\_printf to the actual console device, and any other future maintenance task.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_UTILITYTASK\_STACK\_SIZE configuration option

Definition at line 219 of file osconfig-example.h.

## 39.2 build/native/default\_cpu1/inc/cfe\_msgids.h File Reference

```
#include "/home/runner/work/cFS/cFS/sample_defs/cpul_msgids.h"
```

## 39.3 build/native/default\_cpu1/inc/cfe\_platform\_cfg.h File Reference

```
#include "/home/runner/work/cFS/cFS/sample_defs/cpul_platform_cfg.h"
```

## 39.4 build/native/default\_cpu1/inc/osconfig.h File Reference

### Macros

- `#define OSAL_CONFIG_INCLUDE_DYNAMIC_LOADER`  
*Configuration file Operating System Abstraction Layer.*
- `#define OSAL_CONFIG_INCLUDE_NETWORK`
- `#define OSAL_CONFIG_INCLUDE_STATIC_LOADER`
- `#define OSAL_CONFIG_DEBUG_PRINTF`
- `#define OSAL_CONFIG_DEBUG_PERMISSIVE_MODE`
- `#define OS_MAX_TASKS 64`  
*The maximum number of to support.*
- `#define OS_MAX_QUEUES 64`  
*The maximum number of queues to support.*
- `#define OS_MAX_COUNT_SEMAPHORES 20`  
*The maximum number of counting semaphores to support.*
- `#define OS_MAX_BIN_SEMAPHORES 20`  
*The maximum number of binary semaphores to support.*
- `#define OS_MAX_MUTEXES 20`  
*The maximum number of mutexes to support.*
- `#define OS_MAX_MODULES 20`  
*The maximum number of modules to support.*
- `#define OS_MAX_TIMEBASES 5`  
*The maximum number of timebases to support.*
- `#define OS_MAX_TIMERS 10`  
*The maximum number of timer callbacks to support.*
- `#define OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_FILES 50`  
*The maximum number of concurrently open files to support.*
- `#define OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_DIRS 4`  
*The maximum number of concurrently open directories to support.*
- `#define OS_MAX_FILE_SYSTEMS 14`  
*The maximum number of file systems to support.*
- `#define OS_MAX_SYM_LEN 64`  
*The maximum length of symbols.*
- `#define OS_MAX_FILE_NAME 20`

- The maximum length of OSAL file names.*

  - #define `OS_MAX_PATH_LEN` 64
- The maximum length of OSAL path names.*

  - #define `OS_MAX_API_NAME` 20
- The maximum length of OSAL resource names.*

  - #define `OS_SOCKADDR_MAX_LEN` 28
- The maximum size of the socket address structure.*

  - #define `OS_BUFFER_SIZE` 172
- The maximum size of output produced by a single `OS_printf()`*

  - #define `OS_BUFFER_MSG_DEPTH` 100
- The maximum number of `OS_printf()` output strings to buffer.*

  - #define `OS_UTILITYTASK_PRIORITY` 245
- Priority level of the background utility task.*

  - #define `OS_UTILITYTASK_STACK_SIZE` 2048
- The stack size of the background utility task.*

  - #define `OS_MAX_CMD_LEN` 1000
- The maximum size of a shell command.*

  - #define `OS_QUEUE_MAX_DEPTH` 50
- The maximum depth of OSAL queues.*

  - #define `OS_SHELL_CMD_INPUT_FILE_NAME` ""
- The name of the temporary file used to store shell commands.*

  - #define `OS_PRINTF_CONSOLE_NAME` ""
- The name of the primary console device.*

  - #define `OS_MAX_CONSOLES` 1
- The maximum number of console devices to support.*

  - #define `OS_MODULE_FILE_EXTENSION` ".so"
- The system-specific file extension used on loadable module files.*

  - #define `OS_FS_DEV_NAME_LEN` 32
  - #define `OS_FS_PHYS_NAME_LEN` 64
  - #define `OS_FS_VOL_NAME_LEN` 32

#### 39.4.1 Macro Definition Documentation

##### 39.4.1.1 OS\_BUFFER\_MSG\_DEPTH

```
#define OS_BUFFER_MSG_DEPTH 100
```

The maximum number of `OS_printf()` output strings to buffer.

Based on the `OSAL_CONFIG_PRINTF_BUFFER_DEPTH` configuration option

Definition at line 199 of file `osconfig.h`.



#### 39.4.1.2 OS\_BUFFER\_SIZE

```
#define OS_BUFFER_SIZE 172
```

The maximum size of output produced by a single [OS\\_printf\(\)](#)

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_PRINTF\_BUFFER\_SIZE configuration option

Definition at line 192 of file osconfig.h.

#### 39.4.1.3 OS\_FS\_DEV\_NAME\_LEN

```
#define OS_FS_DEV_NAME_LEN 32
```

Device name length

Definition at line 284 of file osconfig.h.

#### 39.4.1.4 OS\_FS\_PHYS\_NAME\_LEN

```
#define OS_FS_PHYS_NAME_LEN 64
```

Physical drive name length

Definition at line 285 of file osconfig.h.

#### 39.4.1.5 OS\_FS\_VOL\_NAME\_LEN

```
#define OS_FS_VOL_NAME_LEN 32
```

Volume name length

Definition at line 286 of file osconfig.h.

#### 39.4.1.6 OS\_MAX\_API\_NAME

```
#define OS_MAX_API_NAME 20
```

The maximum length of OSAL resource names.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_MAX\_API\_NAME configuration option

##### Note

This value must include a terminating NUL character

Definition at line 175 of file osconfig.h.

#### 39.4.1.7 OS\_MAX\_BIN\_SEMAPHORES

```
#define OS_MAX_BIN_SEMAPHORES 20
```

The maximum number of binary semaphores to support.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_MAX\_BIN\_SEMAPHORES configuration option

Definition at line 84 of file osconfig.h.

#### 39.4.1.8 OS\_MAX\_CMD\_LEN

```
#define OS_MAX_CMD_LEN 1000
```

The maximum size of a shell command.

This limit is only applicable if shell support is enabled.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_MAX\_CMD\_LEN configuration option

##### Note

This value must include a terminating NUL character

Definition at line 230 of file osconfig.h.

#### 39.4.1.9 OS\_MAX\_CONSOLES

```
#define OS_MAX_CONSOLES 1
```

The maximum number of console devices to support.

Fixed value based on current OSAL implementation, not user configurable.

Definition at line 272 of file osconfig.h.

#### 39.4.1.10 OS\_MAX\_COUNT\_SEMAPHORES

```
#define OS_MAX_COUNT_SEMAPHORES 20
```

The maximum number of counting semaphores to support.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_MAX\_COUNT\_SEMAPHORES configuration option

Definition at line 77 of file osconfig.h.

#### 39.4.1.11 OS\_MAX\_FILE\_NAME

```
#define OS_MAX_FILE_NAME 20
```

The maximum length of OSAL file names.

This limit applies specifically to the file name portion, not the directory portion, of a path name.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_MAX\_FILE\_NAME configuration option

##### Note

This value must include a terminating NUL character

Definition at line 154 of file osconfig.h.

#### 39.4.1.12 OS\_MAX\_FILE\_SYSTEMS

```
#define OS_MAX_FILE_SYSTEMS 14
```

The maximum number of file systems to support.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_MAX\_FILE\_SYSTEMS configuration option

Definition at line 133 of file osconfig.h.

#### 39.4.1.13 OS\_MAX\_MODULES

```
#define OS_MAX_MODULES 20
```

The maximum number of modules to support.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_MAX\_MODULES configuration option

Definition at line 98 of file osconfig.h.

#### 39.4.1.14 OS\_MAX\_MUTEXES

```
#define OS_MAX_MUTEXES 20
```

The maximum number of mutexes to support.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_MAX\_MUTEXES configuration option

Definition at line 91 of file osconfig.h.

#### 39.4.1.15 OS\_MAX\_NUM\_OPEN\_DIRS

```
#define OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_DIRS 4
```

The maximum number of concurrently open directories to support.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_MAX\_NUM\_OPEN\_DIRS configuration option

Definition at line 126 of file osconfig.h.

#### 39.4.1.16 OS\_MAX\_NUM\_OPEN\_FILES

```
#define OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_FILES 50
```

The maximum number of concurrently open files to support.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_MAX\_NUM\_OPEN\_FILES configuration option

Definition at line 119 of file osconfig.h.

#### 39.4.1.17 OS\_MAX\_PATH\_LEN

```
#define OS_MAX_PATH_LEN 64
```

The maximum length of OSAL path names.

This limit applies to the overall length of a path name, including the file name and directory portions.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_MAX\_PATH\_LEN configuration option

##### Note

This value must include a terminating NUL character

Definition at line 166 of file osconfig.h.

#### 39.4.1.18 OS\_MAX\_QUEUES

```
#define OS_MAX_QUEUES 64
```

The maximum number of queues to support.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_MAX\_QUEUES configuration option

Definition at line 70 of file osconfig.h.

#### 39.4.1.19 OS\_MAX\_SYM\_LEN

```
#define OS_MAX_SYM_LEN 64
```

The maximum length of symbols.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_MAX\_SYM\_LEN configuration option

##### Note

This value must include a terminating NUL character

Definition at line 142 of file osconfig.h.

#### 39.4.1.20 OS\_MAX\_TASKS

```
#define OS_MAX_TASKS 64
```

The maximum number of to support.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_MAX\_TASKS configuration option

Definition at line 63 of file osconfig.h.

#### 39.4.1.21 OS\_MAX\_TIMEBASES

```
#define OS_MAX_TIMEBASES 5
```

The maximum number of timebases to support.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_MAX\_TIMEBASES configuration option

Definition at line 105 of file osconfig.h.

#### 39.4.1.22 OS\_MAX\_TIMERS

```
#define OS_MAX_TIMERS 10
```

The maximum number of timer callbacks to support.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_MAX\_TIMERS configuration option

Definition at line 112 of file osconfig.h.

#### 39.4.1.23 OS\_MODULE\_FILE\_EXTENSION

```
#define OS_MODULE_FILE_EXTENSION ".so"
```

The system-specific file extension used on loadable module files.

Fixed value based on system selection, not user configurable.

Definition at line 279 of file osconfig.h.

#### 39.4.1.24 OS\_PRINTF\_CONSOLE\_NAME

```
#define OS_PRINTF_CONSOLE_NAME ""
```

The name of the primary console device.

This is the device to which [OS\\_printf\(\)](#) output is written. The output may be configured to tag each line with this prefix for identification.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_PRINTF\_CONSOLE\_NAME configuration option

Definition at line 257 of file osconfig.h.

#### 39.4.1.25 OS\_QUEUE\_MAX\_DEPTH

```
#define OS_QUEUE_MAX_DEPTH 50
```

The maximum depth of OSAL queues.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_QUEUE\_MAX\_DEPTH configuration option

Definition at line 237 of file osconfig.h.

#### 39.4.1.26 OS\_SHELL\_CMD\_INPUT\_FILE\_NAME

```
#define OS_SHELL_CMD_INPUT_FILE_NAME ""
```

The name of the temporary file used to store shell commands.

This configuration is only applicable if shell support is enabled, and only necessary/relevant on some OS implementations.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_SHELL\_CMD\_INPUT\_FILE\_NAME configuration option

Definition at line 247 of file osconfig.h.

#### 39.4.1.27 OS\_SOCKADDR\_MAX\_LEN

```
#define OS_SOCKADDR_MAX_LEN 28
```

The maximum size of the socket address structure.

This is part of the Socket API, and should be set large enough to hold the largest address type in use on the target system.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_SOCKADDR\_MAX\_LEN configuration option

Definition at line 185 of file osconfig.h.

#### 39.4.1.28 OS\_UTILITYTASK\_PRIORITY

```
#define OS_UTILITYTASK_PRIORITY 245
```

Priority level of the background utility task.

This task is responsible for writing buffered output of OS\_printf to the actual console device, and any other future maintenance task.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_UTILITYTASK\_PRIORITY configuration option

Definition at line 209 of file osconfig.h.

#### 39.4.1.29 OS\_UTILITYTASK\_STACK\_SIZE

```
#define OS_UTILITYTASK_STACK_SIZE 2048
```

The stack size of the background utility task.

This task is responsible for writing buffered output of OS\_printf to the actual console device, and any other future maintenance task.

Based on the OSAL\_CONFIG\_UTILITYTASK\_STACK\_SIZE configuration option

Definition at line 219 of file osconfig.h.

#### 39.4.1.30 OSAL\_CONFIG\_DEBUG\_PERMISSIVE\_MODE

```
#define OSAL_CONFIG_DEBUG_PERMISSIVE_MODE
```

Definition at line 46 of file osconfig.h.

#### 39.4.1.31 OSAL\_CONFIG\_DEBUG\_PRINTF

```
#define OSAL_CONFIG_DEBUG_PRINTF
```

Definition at line 45 of file osconfig.h.

#### 39.4.1.32 OSAL\_CONFIG\_INCLUDE\_DYNAMIC\_LOADER

```
#define OSAL_CONFIG_INCLUDE_DYNAMIC_LOADER
```

Configuration file Operating System Abstraction Layer.

The specific definitions in this file may only be modified by setting the respective OSAL configuration options in the CMake build.

Any direct modifications to the generated copy will be overwritten each time CMake executes.

##### Note

This file was automatically generated by CMake from /home/runner/work/cFS/cFS/osal/default\_config.cmake

Definition at line 41 of file osconfig.h.

#### 39.4.1.33 OSAL\_CONFIG\_INCLUDE\_NETWORK

```
#define OSAL_CONFIG_INCLUDE_NETWORK
```

Definition at line 42 of file osconfig.h.

#### 39.4.1.34 OSAL\_CONFIG\_INCLUDE\_STATIC\_LOADER

```
#define OSAL_CONFIG_INCLUDE_STATIC_LOADER
```

Definition at line 43 of file osconfig.h.

### 39.5 cpu1\_msgids.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
```



## Macros

- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_MID_BASE 0x1800`  
*Platform command message ID base offset.*
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_MID_BASE 0x0800`  
*Platform telemetry message ID base offset.*
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_MID_BASE_GLOB 0x1860`  
*"Global" command message ID base offset*
- `#define CFE_EVS_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_EVS_CMD_MSG /* 0x1801 */`
- `#define CFE_SB_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_SB_CMD_MSG /* 0x1803 */`
- `#define CFE_TBL_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_TBL_CMD_MSG /* 0x1804 */`
- `#define CFE_TIME_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_TIME_CMD_MSG /* 0x1805 */`
- `#define CFE_ES_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_ES_CMD_MSG /* 0x1806 */`
- `#define CFE_ES_SEND_HK_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_ES_SEND_HK_MSG /* 0x1808 */`
- `#define CFE_EVS_SEND_HK_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_EVS_SEND_HK_↵MSG /* 0x1809 */`
- `#define CFE_SB_SEND_HK_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_SB_SEND_HK_MSG /* 0x180B */`
- `#define CFE_TBL_SEND_HK_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_TBL_SEND_HK_↵MSG /* 0x180C */`
- `#define CFE_TIME_SEND_HK_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_TIME_SEND_H_↵K_MSG /* 0x180D */`
- `#define CFE_SB_SUB_RPT_CTRL_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_SB_SUB_R_↵PT_CTRL_MSG /* 0x180E */`
- `#define CFE_TIME_TONE_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_TIME_TONE_↵CMD_MSG /* 0x1810 */`
- `#define CFE_TIME_1HZ_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_TIME_1HZ_CM_↵D_MSG /* 0x1811 */`
- `#define CFE_TIME_DATA_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_MID_BASE_GLOB + CFE_MISSION_TIME_↵DATA_CMD_MSG /* 0x1860 */`
- `#define CFE_TIME_SEND_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_MID_BASE_GLOB + CFE_MISSION_TIME_↵SEND_CMD_MSG /* 0x1862 */`
- `#define CFE_ES_HK_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_ES_HK_TLM_MSG /* 0x0800 */`
- `#define CFE_EVS_HK_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_EVS_HK_TLM_MSG /* 0x0801 */`
- `#define CFE_SB_HK_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_SB_HK_TLM_MSG /* 0x0803 */`
- `#define CFE_TBL_HK_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_TBL_HK_TLM_MSG /* 0x0804 */`
- `#define CFE_TIME_HK_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_TIME_HK_TLM_M_↵SG /* 0x0805 */`
- `#define CFE_TIME_DIAG_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_TIME_DIAG_TL_↵M_MSG /* 0x0806 */`
- `#define CFE_EVS_LONG_EVENT_MSG_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_EVS_L_↵ONG_EVENT_MSG_MSG /* 0x0808 */`

- `#define CFE_EVS_SHORT_EVENT_MSG_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_EVS_SHORT_EVENT_MSG_MSG /* 0x0809 */`
- `#define CFE_SB_STATS_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_SB_STATS_TLM_MSG /* 0x080A */`
- `#define CFE_ES_APP_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_ES_APP_TLM_MSG /* 0x080B */`
- `#define CFE_TBL_REG_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_TBL_REG_TLM_MSG /* 0x080C */`
- `#define CFE_SB_ALLSUBS_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_SB_ALLSUBS_TLM_MSG /* 0x080D */`
- `#define CFE_SB_ONESUB_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_SB_ONESUB_TLM_MSG /* 0x080E */`
- `#define CFE_ES_MEMSTATS_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_ES_MEMSTATS_TLM_MSG /* 0x0810 */`

### 39.5.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 39.5.1.1 CFE\_ES\_APP\_TLM\_MID

```
#define CFE_ES_APP_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_ES_APP_TLM_MSG /* 0x080B */
```

Definition at line 128 of file `cpu1_msgids.h`.

#### 39.5.1.2 CFE\_ES\_CMD\_MID

```
#define CFE_ES_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_ES_CMD_MSG /* 0x1806 */
```

Definition at line 93 of file `cpu1_msgids.h`.

#### 39.5.1.3 CFE\_ES\_HK\_TLM\_MID

```
#define CFE_ES_HK_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_ES_HK_TLM_MSG /* 0x0800 */
```

Definition at line 118 of file `cpu1_msgids.h`.

#### 39.5.1.4 CFE\_ES\_MEMSTATS\_TLM\_MID

```
#define CFE_ES_MEMSTATS_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_ES_MEMSTATS_TLM_MSG /* 0x0810 */
```

Definition at line 132 of file `cpu1_msgids.h`.

#### 39.5.1.5 CFE\_ES\_SEND\_HK\_MID

```
#define CFE_ES_SEND_HK_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_ES_SEND_HK_MSG /* 0x1808 */
```

Definition at line 95 of file cpu1\_msgids.h.

#### 39.5.1.6 CFE\_EVS\_CMD\_MID

```
#define CFE_EVS_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_EVS_CMD_MSG /* 0x1801 */
```

Definition at line 88 of file cpu1\_msgids.h.

#### 39.5.1.7 CFE\_EVS\_HK\_TLM\_MID

```
#define CFE_EVS_HK_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_EVS_HK_TLM_MSG /* 0x0801 */
```

Definition at line 119 of file cpu1\_msgids.h.

#### 39.5.1.8 CFE\_EVS\_LONG\_EVENT\_MSG\_MID

```
#define CFE_EVS_LONG_EVENT_MSG_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_EVS_LONG_EVENT_MSG_MSG  
/* 0x0808 */
```

Definition at line 125 of file cpu1\_msgids.h.

#### 39.5.1.9 CFE\_EVS\_SEND\_HK\_MID

```
#define CFE_EVS_SEND_HK_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_EVS_SEND_HK_MSG /* 0x1809 */
```

Definition at line 96 of file cpu1\_msgids.h.

#### 39.5.1.10 CFE\_EVS\_SHORT\_EVENT\_MSG\_MID

```
#define CFE_EVS_SHORT_EVENT_MSG_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_EVS_SHORT_EVENT_MSG_↵  
MSG /* 0x0809 */
```

Definition at line 126 of file cpu1\_msgids.h.

#### 39.5.1.11 CFE\_PLATFORM\_CMD\_MID\_BASE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_MID_BASE 0x1800
```

Platform command message ID base offset.

Example mechanism for setting default command bits and deconflicting MIDs across multiple platforms in a mission. For any sufficiently complex mission this method is typically replaced by a centralized message ID management scheme.

0x1800 - Nominal value for default message ID implementation (V1). This sets the command field and the secondary header present field. Typical V1 command MID range is 0x1800-1FFF. Additional cpus can deconflict message IDs by incrementing this value to provide sub-allocations (0x1900 for example). 0x0080 - Command bit for MISSION\_MSGID\_V2 message ID implementation (V2). Although this can be used for the value below due to the relatively small set of MIDs in the framework it will not scale so an alternative method of deconfliction is recommended.

Definition at line 60 of file cpu1\_msgids.h.

#### 39.5.1.12 CFE\_PLATFORM\_CMD\_MID\_BASE\_GLOB

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_MID_BASE_GLOB 0x1860
```

"Global" command message ID base offset

0x1860 - Nominal value for message ID V1 0x00E0 - Potential value for MISSION\_MSGID\_V2, note command bit is 0x0080. Works in limited cases only, alternative method of deconfliction is recommended. See [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_CMD\\_MID\\_BASE](#) for more information

Definition at line 83 of file cpu1\_msgids.h.

#### 39.5.1.13 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TLM\_MID\_BASE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_MID_BASE 0x0800
```

Platform telemetry message ID base offset.

0x0800 - Nominal for message ID V1 0x0000 - Potential value for MISSION\_MSGID\_V2, but limited to a range of 0x0000-0x007F since the command bit is 0x0080. Alternative method of deconfliction is recommended.

See [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_CMD\\_MID\\_BASE](#) for more information

Definition at line 72 of file cpu1\_msgids.h.

#### 39.5.1.14 CFE\_SB\_ALLSUBS\_TLM\_MID

```
#define CFE_SB_ALLSUBS_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_SB_ALLSUBS_TLM_MSG /* 0x080←  
D */
```

Definition at line 130 of file cpu1\_msgids.h.

#### 39.5.1.15 CFE\_SB\_CMD\_MID

```
#define CFE_SB_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_SB_CMD_MSG /* 0x1803 */
```

Definition at line 90 of file cpu1\_msgids.h.

#### 39.5.1.16 CFE\_SB\_HK\_TLM\_MID

```
#define CFE_SB_HK_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_SB_HK_TLM_MSG /* 0x0803 */
```

Definition at line 121 of file cpu1\_msgids.h.

#### 39.5.1.17 CFE\_SB\_ONESUB\_TLM\_MID

```
#define CFE_SB_ONESUB_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_SB_ONESUB_TLM_MSG /* 0x080E  
*/
```

Definition at line 131 of file cpu1\_msgids.h.

#### 39.5.1.18 CFE\_SB\_SEND\_HK\_MID

```
#define CFE_SB_SEND_HK_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_SB_SEND_HK_MSG /* 0x180B */
```

Definition at line 98 of file cpu1\_msgids.h.

#### 39.5.1.19 CFE\_SB\_STATS\_TLM\_MID

```
#define CFE_SB_STATS_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_SB_STATS_TLM_MSG /* 0x080A */
```

Definition at line 127 of file cpu1\_msgids.h.

**39.5.1.20 CFE\_SB\_SUB\_RPT\_CTRL\_MID**

```
#define CFE_SB_SUB_RPT_CTRL_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_SB_SUB_RPT_CTRL_MSG /*  
0x180E */
```

Definition at line 102 of file cpu1\_msgids.h.

**39.5.1.21 CFE\_TBL\_CMD\_MID**

```
#define CFE_TBL_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_TBL_CMD_MSG /* 0x1804 */
```

Definition at line 91 of file cpu1\_msgids.h.

**39.5.1.22 CFE\_TBL\_HK\_TLM\_MID**

```
#define CFE_TBL_HK_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_TBL_HK_TLM_MSG /* 0x0804 */
```

Definition at line 122 of file cpu1\_msgids.h.

**39.5.1.23 CFE\_TBL\_REG\_TLM\_MID**

```
#define CFE_TBL_REG_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_TBL_REG_TLM_MSG /* 0x080C */
```

Definition at line 129 of file cpu1\_msgids.h.

**39.5.1.24 CFE\_TBL\_SEND\_HK\_MID**

```
#define CFE_TBL_SEND_HK_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_TBL_SEND_HK_MSG /* 0x180C */
```

Definition at line 99 of file cpu1\_msgids.h.

**39.5.1.25 CFE\_TIME\_1HZ\_CMD\_MID**

```
#define CFE_TIME_1HZ_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_TIME_1HZ_CMD_MSG /* 0x1811 */
```

Definition at line 105 of file cpu1\_msgids.h.

#### 39.5.1.26 CFE\_TIME\_CMD\_MID

```
#define CFE_TIME_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_TIME_CMD_MSG /* 0x1805 */
```

Definition at line 92 of file cpu1\_msgids.h.

#### 39.5.1.27 CFE\_TIME\_DATA\_CMD\_MID

```
#define CFE_TIME_DATA_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_MID_BASE_GLOB + CFE_MISSION_TIME_DATA_CMD_MSG /*  
0x1860 */
```

Definition at line 111 of file cpu1\_msgids.h.

#### 39.5.1.28 CFE\_TIME\_DIAG\_TLM\_MID

```
#define CFE_TIME_DIAG_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_TIME_DIAG_TLM_MSG /* 0x0806  
*/
```

Definition at line 124 of file cpu1\_msgids.h.

#### 39.5.1.29 CFE\_TIME\_HK\_TLM\_MID

```
#define CFE_TIME_HK_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_TIME_HK_TLM_MSG /* 0x0805 */
```

Definition at line 123 of file cpu1\_msgids.h.

#### 39.5.1.30 CFE\_TIME\_SEND\_CMD\_MID

```
#define CFE_TIME_SEND_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_MID_BASE_GLOB + CFE_MISSION_TIME_SEND_CMD_MSG /*  
0x1862 */
```

Definition at line 112 of file cpu1\_msgids.h.

#### 39.5.1.31 CFE\_TIME\_SEND\_HK\_MID

```
#define CFE_TIME_SEND_HK_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_TIME_SEND_HK_MSG /* 0x180D */
```

Definition at line 100 of file cpu1\_msgids.h.

### 39.5.1.32 CFE\_TIME\_TONE\_CMD\_MID

```
#define CFE_TIME_TONE_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_MID_BASE + CFE_MISSION_TIME_TONE_CMD_MSG /* 0x1810 */
```

Definition at line 104 of file cpu1\_msgids.h.

## 39.6 cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h File Reference

### Macros

- #define CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MAX\_MSG\_IDS 256
- #define CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MAX\_PIPES 64
- #define CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MAX\_DEST\_PER\_PKT 16
- #define CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_DEFAULT\_MSG\_LIMIT 4
- #define CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_BUF\_MEMORY\_BYTES 524288
- #define CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_HIGHEST\_VALID\_MSGID 0x1FFF
- #define CFE\_PLATFORM\_ENDIAN CCSDS\_LITTLE\_ENDIAN
- #define CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_DEFAULT\_ROUTING\_FILENAME "/ram/cfe\_sb\_route.dat"
- #define CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_DEFAULT\_PIPE\_FILENAME "/ram/cfe\_sb\_pipe.dat"
- #define CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_DEFAULT\_MAP\_FILENAME "/ram/cfe\_sb\_msgmap.dat"
- #define CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTERED\_EVENT1 CFE\_SB\_SEND\_NO\_SUBS\_EID
- #define CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTER\_MASK1 CFE\_EVS\_FIRST\_4\_STOP
- #define CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTERED\_EVENT2 CFE\_SB\_DUP\_SUBSCRIP\_EID
- #define CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTER\_MASK2 CFE\_EVS\_FIRST\_4\_STOP
- #define CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTERED\_EVENT3 CFE\_SB\_MSGID\_LIM\_ERR\_EID
- #define CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTER\_MASK3 CFE\_EVS\_FIRST\_16\_STOP
- #define CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTERED\_EVENT4 CFE\_SB\_Q\_FULL\_ERR\_EID
- #define CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTER\_MASK4 CFE\_EVS\_FIRST\_16\_STOP
- #define CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTERED\_EVENT5 0
- #define CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTER\_MASK5 CFE\_EVS\_NO\_FILTER
- #define CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTERED\_EVENT6 0
- #define CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTER\_MASK6 CFE\_EVS\_NO\_FILTER
- #define CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTERED\_EVENT7 0
- #define CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTER\_MASK7 CFE\_EVS\_NO\_FILTER
- #define CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTERED\_EVENT8 0
- #define CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTER\_MASK8 CFE\_EVS\_NO\_FILTER
- #define CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_01 8
- #define CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_02 16
- #define CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_03 20
- #define CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_04 36
- #define CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_05 64
- #define CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_06 96
- #define CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_07 128
- #define CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_08 160
- #define CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_09 256
- #define CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_10 512
- #define CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_11 1024
- #define CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_12 2048



- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13` 4096
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14` 8192
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15` 16384
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16` 32768
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE` (CFE\_MISSION\_SB\_MAX\_SB\_MSG\_SIZE + 40)
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER` true
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_CLIENT` false
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_VIRTUAL` true
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SIGNAL` false
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE` false
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET` false
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS` false
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME` false
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SECS` 0
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SUBS` 500000
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SECS` 27
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SUBS` 0
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_TONE_LIMIT` 20000
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_START_FLY` 2
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_LATCH_FLY` 8
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS` 32
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_LIBRARIES` 10
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_ENTRIES` 20
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_MAX_CONTEXT_SIZE` 256
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_SYSTEM_LOG_SIZE` 3072
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_OBJECT_TABLE_SIZE` 30
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_GEN_COUNTERS` 8
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_SCAN_RATE` 1000
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_KILL_TIMEOUT` 5
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_SECTOR_SIZE` 512
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_NUM_SECTORS` 4096
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_PERCENT_RESERVED` 30
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_MOUNT_STRING` "/ram"
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_SIZE` ( 128 \* 1024 )
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_USER_RESERVED_SIZE` ( 1024 \* 1024 )
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RESET_AREA_SIZE` ( 170 \* 1024 )
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEMPOOL_ALIGN_SIZE_MIN` 4
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_STARTUP_FILE` "/cf/cfe\_es\_startup.scr"
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_VOLATILE_STARTUP_FILE` "/ram/cfe\_es\_startup.scr"
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_SHELL_FILENAME` "/ram/ShellCmd.out"
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_SHELL_CMD` 64
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_SHELL_PKT` 64
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_SHELL_OS_DELAY_MILLISEC` 200
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_APP_LOG_FILE` "/ram/cfe\_es\_app\_info.log"
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_TASK_LOG_FILE` "/ram/cfe\_es\_task\_info.log"
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_SYSLOG_FILE` "/ram/cfe\_es\_syslog.log"
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_ER_LOG_FILE` "/ram/cfe\_erlog.log"
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PERF_DUMP_FILENAME` "/ram/cfe\_es\_perf.dat"
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_CDS_REG_DUMP_FILE` "/ram/cfe\_cds\_reg.log"
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_POR_SYSLOG_MODE` 0
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PR_SYSLOG_MODE` 1

- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_DATA_BUFFER_SIZE 10000`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTERMASK_NONE 0`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTERMASK_ALL ~CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTERMASK_NONE`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTERMASK_INIT CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTERMASK_ALL`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE 0`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_ALL ~CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_INIT CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_PRIORITY 200`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_STACK_SIZE 4096`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_MS_DELAY 20`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_ENTRIES_BTWN_DLYS 50`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE 8192`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_PRIORITY 61`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_PRIORITY 64`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_PRIORITY 68`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_PRIORITY 60`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_TONE_TASK_PRIORITY 25`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_1HZ_TASK_PRIORITY 25`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_TONE_TASK_STACK_SIZE 4096`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_1HZ_TASK_STACK_SIZE 8192`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_PRIORITY 70`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_NUM_ENTRIES 512`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_PROCESSOR_RESETS 2`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS 17`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_MEMORY_POOLS 10`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01 8`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02 16`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03 32`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04 48`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05 64`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06 96`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07 128`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08 160`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09 256`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10 512`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11 1024`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12 2048`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13 4096`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14 8192`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15 16384`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16 32768`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE 80000`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01 8`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02 16`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03 32`

- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04` 48
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05` 64
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06` 96
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07` 128
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08` 160
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09` 256
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10` 512
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11` 1024
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12` 2048
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13` 4096
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14` 8192
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15` 16384
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16` 32768
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE` 80000
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_EVENT_FILTERS` 8
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_FILE` `"/ram/cfe_evs.log"`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_LOG_MAX` 20
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_APP_DATA_FILE` `"/ram/cfe_evs_app.dat"`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_PORT_DEFAULT` 0x0001
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_TYPE_FLAG` 0xE
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_MODE` 1
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_MSG_FORMAT_MODE` `CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_LONG`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES` 524288
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_DBL_TABLE_SIZE` 16384
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SNGL_TABLE_SIZE` 16384
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_TABLES` 128
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_CRITICAL_TABLES` 32
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_HANDLES` 256
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SIMULTANEOUS_LOADS` 4
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_VALIDATIONS` 10
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_DEFAULT_REG_DUMP_FILE` `"/ram/cfe_tbl_reg.log"`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_COUNT` 0
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_U32FROM4CHARS(_C1, _C2, _C3, _C4)`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_1` (0x42)
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_2` (CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_U32FROM4CHARS('a', 'b', 'c', 'd'))
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_COUNT` 0
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_1` (1)
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_2` (CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_U32FROM4CHARS('a', 'b', 'c', 'd'))
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_3` 0
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_4` 0
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SYNC_POLL_MSEC` 50
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_CORE_MAX_STARTUP_MSEC` 30000
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SCRIPT_TIMEOUT_MSEC` 1000

### 39.6.1 Macro Definition Documentation

### 39.6.1.1 CFE\_PLATFORM\_CORE\_MAX\_STARTUP\_MSEC

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_CORE_MAX_STARTUP_MSEC 30000
```

**Purpose** CFE core application startup timeout

**Description:**

The upper limit for the amount of time that the cFE core applications (ES, SB, EVS, TIME, TBL) are each allotted to reach their respective "ready" states.

The CFE "main" thread starts individual tasks for each of the core applications (except FS). Each of these must perform some initialization work before the next core application can be started, so the main thread waits to ensure that the application has reached the "ready" state before starting the next application.

If any core application fails to start, then it indicates a major problem with the system and startup is aborted.

Units are in milliseconds

**Limits:**

Must be defined as an integer value that is greater than or equal to zero.

Definition at line 1799 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

### 39.6.1.2 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ENDIAN

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ENDIAN CCSDS_LITTLE_ENDIAN
```

**Purpose** Platform Endian Indicator

**Description:**

The value of this constant indicates the endianness of the target system

**Limits**

This parameter has a lower limit of 0 and an upper limit of 1.

Definition at line 168 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

### 39.6.1.3 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_APP\_KILL\_TIMEOUT

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_KILL_TIMEOUT 5
```

**Purpose** Define ES Application Kill Timeout

**Description:**

ES Application Kill Timeout. This parameter controls the number of "scan periods" that ES will wait for an application to Exit after getting the signal Delete, Reload or Restart. The sequence works as follows:

1. ES will set the control request for an App to Delete/Restart/Reload and set this kill timer to the value in this parameter.
2. If the App is repnding and Calls it's RunLoop function, it will drop out of it's main loop and call CFE\_ES\_ExitApp. Once it calls Exit App, then ES can delete, restart, or reload the app the next time it scans the app table.
3. If the App is not responding, the ES App will decrement this Kill Timeout value each time it runs. If the timeout value reaches zero, ES will kill the app.

The Kill timeout value depends on the CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_APP\_SCAN\_RATE. If the Scan Rate is 1000, or 1 second, and this CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_APP\_KILL\_TIMEOUT is set to 5, then it will take 5 seconds to kill a non-responding App. If the Scan Rate is 250, or 1/4 second, and the CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_APP\_KILL\_TIMEOUT is set to 2, then it will take 1/2 second to time out.

**Limits**

There is a lower limit of 1 and an upper limit of 100 on this configuration paramater. Units are number of CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_APP\_SCAN\_RATE cycles.

Definition at line 620 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

### 39.6.1.4 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_APP\_SCAN\_RATE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_SCAN_RATE 1000
```

**Purpose** Define ES Application Control Scan Rate

**Description:**

ES Application Control Scan Rate. This parameter controls the speed that ES scans the Application Table looking for App Delete/Restart/Reload requests. All Applications are deleted, restarted, or reloaded by the ES Application. ES will periodically scan for control requests to process. The scan rate is controlled by this parameter, which is given in milliseconds. A value of 1000 means that ES will scan the Application Table once per second. Be careful not to set the value of this too low, because ES will use more CPU cycles scanning the table.

**Limits**

There is a lower limit of 100 and an upper limit of 20000 on this configuration paramater. millisecond units.

Definition at line 590 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

### 39.6.1.5 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MAX\_BLOCK\_SIZE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE 80000
```

Definition at line 1420 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

### 39.6.1.6 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MAX\_NUM\_ENTRIES

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_NUM_ENTRIES 512
```

**Purpose** Define Maximum Number of Registered CDS Blocks

#### Description:

Maximum number of registered CDS Blocks

#### Limits

There is a lower limit of 8. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum number of CDS entries is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 1305 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

### 39.6.1.7 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_01

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01 8
```

**Purpose** Define ES Critical Data Store Memory Pool Block Sizes

#### Description:

Intermediate ES Critical Data Store Memory Pool Block Sizes

#### Limits

These sizes MUST be increasing and MUST be an integral multiple of 4.

Definition at line 1404 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.8 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_02

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02 16
```

Definition at line 1405 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.9 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_03

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03 32
```

Definition at line 1406 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.10 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_04

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04 48
```

Definition at line 1407 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.11 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_05

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05 64
```

Definition at line 1408 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.12 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_06

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06 96
```

Definition at line 1409 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.13 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_07

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07 128
```

Definition at line 1410 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.14 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_08**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08 160
```

Definition at line 1411 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.15 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_09**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09 256
```

Definition at line 1412 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.16 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_10**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10 512
```

Definition at line 1413 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.17 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_11**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11 1024
```

Definition at line 1414 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.18 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_12**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12 2048
```

Definition at line 1415 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.19 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_13**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13 4096
```

Definition at line 1416 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.



#### 39.6.1.20 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_14

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14 8192
```

Definition at line 1417 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.21 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_15

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15 16384
```

Definition at line 1418 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.22 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_16

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16 32768
```

Definition at line 1419 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.23 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_SIZE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_SIZE ( 128 * 1024 )
```

**Purpose** Define Critical Data Store Size

##### Description:

Defines the Critical Data Store (CDS) area size in bytes size. The CDS is one of four memory areas that are preserved during a processor reset. NOTE: Changing this value changes memory allocation, and may require changes to platform specific values (in CFE\_PSP) such as USER\_RESERVED\_MEM in VxWorks depending on the memory areas being used for preserved data and on OS specific behavior.

##### Limits

There is a lower limit of 8192 and an upper limit of UINT\_MAX (4 Gigabytes) on this configuration parameter.

Definition at line 717 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.24 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_DEFAULT\_APP\_LOG\_FILE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_APP_LOG_FILE "/ram/cfe_es_app_info.log"
```

**Purpose** Default Application Information Filename

**Description:**

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store information pertaining to all of the Applications that are registered with Executive Services. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the the command to query all system apps.

**Limits**

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS\\_MAX\\_PATH\\_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 889 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.25 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_DEFAULT\_CDS\_REG\_DUMP\_FILE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_CDS_REG_DUMP_FILE "/ram/cfe_cds_reg.log"
```

**Purpose** Default Critical Data Store Registry Filename

**Description:**

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the Critical Data Store Registry. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command to stop performance data collecting.

**Limits**

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS\\_MAX\\_PATH\\_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 964 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.26 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_DEFAULT\_ER\_LOG\_FILE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_ER_LOG_FILE "/ram/cfe_erlog.log"
```

**Purpose** Default Exception and Reset (ER) Log Filename

**Description:**

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the Exception and Reset (ER) Log. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command to dump the ER log. No file specified in the cmd means the first character in the cmd filename is a NULL terminator (zero).

**Limits**

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS\\_MAX\\_PATH\\_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 935 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

## 39.6.1.27 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_DEFAULT\_PERF\_DUMP\_FILENAME

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PERF_DUMP_FILENAME "/ram/cfe_es_perf.dat"
```

**Purpose** Default Performance Data Filename

**Description:**

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the Performance Data. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command to stop performance data collecting.

**Limits**

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS\\_MAX\\_PATH\\_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 949 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

## 39.6.1.28 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_DEFAULT\_POR\_SYSLOG\_MODE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_POR_SYSLOG_MODE 0
```

**Purpose** Define Default System Log Mode following Power On Reset

**Description:**

Defines the default mode for the operation of the ES System log following a power on reset. The log may operate in either Overwrite mode = 0, where once the log becomes full the oldest message in the log will be overwritten, or Discard mode = 1, where once the log becomes full the contents of the log are preserved and the new event is discarded. This constant may hold a value of either 0 or 1 depending on the desired default. Overwrite Mode = 0, Discard Mode = 1.

**Limits**

There is a lower limit of 0 and an upper limit of 1 on this configuration paramater.

Definition at line 982 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

### 39.6.1.29 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_DEFAULT\_PR\_SYSLOG\_MODE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PR_SYSLOG_MODE 1
```

**Purpose** Define Default System Log Mode following Processor Reset

#### Description:

Defines the default mode for the operation of the ES System log following a processor reset. The log may operate in either Overwrite mode = 0, where once the log becomes full the oldest message in the log will be overwritten, or Discard mode = 1, where once the log becomes full the contents of the log are preserved and the new event is discarded. This constant may hold a value of either 0 or 1 depending on the desired default. Overwrite Mode = 0, Discard Mode = 1.

#### Limits

There is a lower limit of 0 and an upper limit of 1 on this configuration parameter.

Definition at line 1000 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

### 39.6.1.30 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_DEFAULT\_SHELL\_FILENAME

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_SHELL_FILENAME "/ram/ShellCmd.out"
```

**Purpose** Default Shell Filename

#### Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the shell output after a shell command is received by ES. This file contains the entire shell output. The fsu also sends the shell output in series of fixed size telemetry packets. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the shell command.

#### Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS\\_MAX\\_PATH\\_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 827 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

### 39.6.1.31 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_DEFAULT\_STACK\_SIZE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE 8192
```

**Purpose** Define Default Stack Size for an Application

#### Description:

This parameter defines a default stack size. This parameter is used by the cFE Core Applications.

#### Limits

There is a lower limit of 2048. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum stack size size is system dependent and should be verified. Most operating systems provide tools for measuring the amount of stack used by a task during operation. It is always a good idea to verify that no more than 1/2 of the stack is used.

Definition at line 1152 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

### 39.6.1.32 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_DEFAULT\_SYSLOG\_FILE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_SYSLOG_FILE "/ram/cfe_es_syslog.log"
```

**Purpose** Default System Log Filename

#### Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store important information (as ASCII text strings) that might not be able to be sent in an Event Message. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command to dump the system log. No file specified in the cmd means the first character in the cmd filename is a NULL terminator (zero).

#### Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS\\_MAX\\_PATH\\_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 920 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

### 39.6.1.33 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_DEFAULT\_TASK\_LOG\_FILE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_TASK_LOG_FILE "/ram/cfe_es_task_info.log"
```

**Purpose** Default Application Information Filename

**Description:**

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store information pertaining to all of the Applications that are registered with Executive Services. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the the command to query all system tasks.

**Limits**

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS\\_MAX\\_PATH\\_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 904 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

### 39.6.1.34 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_ER\_LOG\_ENTRIES

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_ENTRIES 20
```

**Purpose** Define Max Number of ER (Exception and Reset) log entries

**Description:**

Defines the maximum number of ER (Exception and Reset) log entries

**Limits**

There is a lower limit of 1. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum number of log entries is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 513 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

### 39.6.1.35 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_ER\_LOG\_MAX\_CONTEXT\_SIZE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_MAX_CONTEXT_SIZE 256
```

**Purpose** Maximum size of CPU Context in ES Error Log

**Description:**

This should be large enough to accommodate the CPU context information supplied by the PSP on the given platform.

**Limits:**

Must be greater than zero and a multiple of sizeof(uint32). Limited only by the available memory and the number of entries in the error log. Any context information beyond this size will be truncated.

Definition at line 527 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

### 39.6.1.36 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_APPLICATIONS

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS 32
```

**Purpose** Define Max Number of Applications

**Description:**

Defines the maximum number of applications that can be loaded into the system. This number does not include child tasks.

**Limits**

There is a lower limit of 6. The lower limit corresponds to the cFE internal applications. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum number of applications is system dependent and should be verified. AppIDs that are checked against this configuration are defined by a 32 bit data word.

Definition at line 485 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

### 39.6.1.37 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_BLOCK\_SIZE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE 80000
```

Definition at line 1392 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

### 39.6.1.38 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_GEN\_COUNTERS

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_GEN_COUNTERS 8
```

**Purpose** Define Max Number of Generic Counters

**Description:**

Defines the maximum number of Generic Counters that can be registered.

**Limits**

This parameter has a lower limit of 1 and an upper limit of 65535.

Definition at line 570 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

### 39.6.1.39 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_LIBRARIES

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_LIBRARIES 10
```

**Purpose** Define Max Number of Shared libraries

**Description:**

Defines the maximum number of cFE Shared libraries that can be loaded into the system.

**Limits**

There is a lower limit of 1. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum number of libraries is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 500 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

### 39.6.1.40 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_MEMORY\_POOLS

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_MEMORY_POOLS 10
```

**Purpose** Maximum number of memory pools

**Description:**

The upper limit for the number of memory pools than can concurrently exist within the system.

The CFE\_SB and CFE\_TBL core subsystems each define a memory pool.

Individual applications may also create memory pools, so this value should be set sufficiently high enough to support the applications being used on this platform.

**Limits:**

Must be at least 2 to support CFE core - SB and TBL pools. No specific upper limit.

Definition at line 1355 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.



#### 39.6.1.41 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_PROCESSOR\_RESETS

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_PROCESSOR_RESETS 2
```

**Purpose** Define Number of Processor Resets Before a Power On Reset

**Description:**

Number of Processor Resets before a Power On Reset is called. If set to 2, then 2 processor resets will occur, and the 3rd processor reset will be a power on reset instead.

**Limits**

There is a lower limit of 0. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum number of processor resets may be system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 1321 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.42 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_SHELL\_CMD

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_SHELL_CMD 64
```

**Purpose** Define Max Shell Command Size

**Description:**

Defines the maximum size in characters of the shell command.

**Limits**

There is a lower limit of 64 and an upper limit of [OS\\_MAX\\_CMD\\_LEN](#). Units are characters.

Definition at line 840 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.43 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_SHELL\_PKT

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_SHELL_PKT 64
```

**Purpose** Define Shell Command Telemetry Pkt Segment Size

**Description:**

Defines the size of the shell command tlm packet segments. The shell command output size is dependant on the shell command itself. If the shell output size is greater than the size of the packet defined here, the fsw will generate a series of tlm packets (of the size defined here) that can be reconstructed by the ground system.

**Limits**

There is a lower limit of 32 and an upper limit of [CFE\\_MISSION\\_SB\\_MAX\\_SB\\_MSG\\_SIZE](#).

Definition at line 856 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.44 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_01

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01 8
```

**Purpose** Define Default ES Memory Pool Block Sizes

##### Description:

Default Intermediate ES Memory Pool Block Sizes. If an application is using the CFE\_ES Memory Pool APIs (CFE\_ES\_PoolCreate, CFE\_ES\_PoolCreateNoSem, CFE\_ES\_GetPoolBuf and CFE\_ES\_PutPoolBuf) but finds these sizes inappropriate for their use, they may wish to use the CFE\_ES\_PoolCreateEx API to specify their own intermediate block sizes

##### Limits

These sizes MUST be increasing and MUST be an integral multiple of 4. Also, CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_BLOCK\_SIZE must be larger than CFE\_MISSION\_SB\_MAX\_SB\_MSG\_SIZE and both CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_MAX\_SNGL\_TABLE\_SIZE and CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_MAX\_DBL\_TABLE\_SIZE. Note that if Table Services have been removed from the CFE, the table size limits are still enforced although the table size definitions may be reduced. Refer to the CFS Deployment Guide for information about removing CFE Table Services from the CFE.

Definition at line 1376 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.45 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_02

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02 16
```

Definition at line 1377 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.46 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_03

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03 32
```

Definition at line 1378 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.47 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_04

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04 48
```

Definition at line 1379 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.48 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_05**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05 64
```

Definition at line 1380 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.49 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_06**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06 96
```

Definition at line 1381 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.50 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_07**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07 128
```

Definition at line 1382 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.51 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_08**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08 160
```

Definition at line 1383 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.52 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_09**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09 256
```

Definition at line 1384 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.53 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_10**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10 512
```

Definition at line 1385 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.54 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_11**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11 1024
```

Definition at line 1386 of file `cpu1_platform_cfg.h`.

**39.6.1.55 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_12**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12 2048
```

Definition at line 1387 of file `cpu1_platform_cfg.h`.

**39.6.1.56 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_13**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13 4096
```

Definition at line 1388 of file `cpu1_platform_cfg.h`.

**39.6.1.57 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_14**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14 8192
```

Definition at line 1389 of file `cpu1_platform_cfg.h`.

**39.6.1.58 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_15**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15 16384
```

Definition at line 1390 of file `cpu1_platform_cfg.h`.

**39.6.1.59 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_16**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16 32768
```

Definition at line 1391 of file `cpu1_platform_cfg.h`.

#### 39.6.1.60 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEMPOOL\_ALIGN\_SIZE\_MIN

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEMPOOL_ALIGN_SIZE_MIN 4
```

**Purpose** Define Memory Pool Alignment Size

##### Description:

Ensures that buffers obtained from a memory pool are aligned to a certain minimum block size. Note the allocator will always align to the minimum required by the CPU architecture. This may be set greater than the CPU requirement as desired for optimal performance.

For some architectures/applications it may be beneficial to set this to the cache line size of the target CPU, or to use special SIMD instructions that require a more stringent memory alignment.

##### Limits

This must always be a power of 2, as it is used as a binary address mask.

Definition at line 781 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.61 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_NONVOL\_STARTUP\_FILE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_STARTUP_FILE "/cf/cfe_es_startup.scr"
```

**Purpose** ES Nonvolatile Startup Filename

##### Description:

The value of this constant defines the path and name of the file that contains a list of modules that will be loaded and started by the cFE after the cFE finishes its startup sequence.

##### Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS\\_MAX\\_PATH\\_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 796 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.62 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_OBJECT\_TABLE\_SIZE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_OBJECT_TABLE_SIZE 30
```

**Purpose** Define Number of entries in the ES Object table

**Description:**

Defines the number of entries in the ES Object table. This table controls the core cFE startup.

**Limits**

There is a lower limit of 15. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum object table size is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 558 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.63 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_CHILD\_MS\_DELAY

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_MS_DELAY 20
```

**Purpose** Define Performance Analyzer Child Task Delay

**Description:**

This parameter defines the delay time (in milliseconds) between performance data file writes performed by the Executive Services Performance Analyzer Child Task.

**Limits**

It is recommended this parameter be greater than or equal to 20ms. This parameter is limited by the maximum value allowed by the data type. In this case, the data type is an unsigned 32-bit integer, so the valid range is 0 to 0xFFFFFFFF.

Definition at line 1126 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.64 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_CHILD\_PRIORITY

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_PRIORITY 200
```

**Purpose** Define Performance Analyzer Child Task Priority

**Description:**

This parameter defines the priority of the child task spawned by the Executive Services to write performance data to a file. Lower numbers are higher priority, with 1 being the highest priority in the case of a child task.

**Limits**

Valid range for a child task is 1 to 255 however, the priority cannot be higher (lower number) than the ES parent application priority.

Definition at line 1097 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.65 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_CHILD\_STACK\_SIZE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_STACK_SIZE 4096
```

**Purpose** Define Performance Analyzer Child Task Stack Size

**Description:**

This parameter defines the stack size of the child task spawned by the Executive Services to write performance data to a file.

**Limits**

It is recommended this parameter be greater than or equal to 4KB. This parameter is limited by the maximum value allowed by the data type. In this case, the data type is an unsigned 32-bit integer, so the valid range is 0 to 0xFFFFFFFF.

Definition at line 1111 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.66 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_DATA\_BUFFER\_SIZE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_DATA_BUFFER_SIZE 10000
```

**Purpose** Define Max Size of Performance Data Buffer

**Description:**

Defines the maximum size of the performance data buffer. Units are number of performance data entries. An entry is defined by a 32 bit data word followed by a 64 bit time stamp.

**Limits**

There is a lower limit of 1025. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum buffer size size is system dependent and should be verified. The units are number of entries. An entry is defined by a 32 bit data word followed by a 64 bit time stamp.

Definition at line 1016 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.67 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_ENTRIES\_BTWN\_DLYS

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_ENTRIES_BTWN_DLYS 50
```

**Purpose** Define Performance Analyzer Child Task Number of Entries Between Delay

**Description:**

This parameter defines the number of performance analyzer entries the Performance Analyzer Child Task will write to the file between delays.

Definition at line 1136 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

### 39.6.1.68 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_FILTMASK\_ALL

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_ALL ~CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_NONE
```

**Purpose** Define Filter Mask Setting for Enabling All Performance Entries

**Description:**

Defines the filter mask for enabling all performance entries. The value is a bit mask. For each bit, 0 means the corresponding entry is disabled and 1 means it is enabled.

Definition at line 1037 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

### 39.6.1.69 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_FILTMASK\_INIT

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_INIT CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_ALL
```

**Purpose** Define Default Filter Mask Setting for Performance Data Buffer

**Description:**

Defines the default filter mask for the performance data buffer. The value is a bit mask. For each bit, 0 means the corresponding entry is disabled and 1 means it is enabled.

Definition at line 1048 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

### 39.6.1.70 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_FILTMASK\_NONE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_NONE 0
```

**Purpose** Define Filter Mask Setting for Disabling All Performance Entries

**Description:**

Defines the filter mask for disabling all performance entries. The value is a bit mask. For each bit, 0 means the corresponding entry is disabled and 1 means it is enabled.

Definition at line 1027 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.



#### 39.6.1.71 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_TRIGMASK\_ALL

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_ALL ~CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE
```

**Purpose** Define Filter Trigger Setting for Enabling All Performance Entries

**Description:**

Defines the trigger mask for enabling all performance data entries. The value is a bit mask. For each bit, 0 means the trigger for the corresponding entry is disabled and 1 means it is enabled.

Definition at line 1071 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.72 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_TRIGMASK\_INIT

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_INIT CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE
```

**Purpose** Define Default Filter Trigger Setting for Performance Data Buffer

**Description:**

Defines the default trigger mask for the performance data buffer. The value is a 32-bit mask. For each bit, 0 means the trigger for the corresponding entry is disabled and 1 means it is enabled.

Definition at line 1082 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.73 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_TRIGMASK\_NONE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE 0
```

**Purpose** Define Default Filter Trigger Setting for Disabling All Performance Entries

**Description:**

Defines the default trigger mask for disabling all performance data entries. The value is a bit mask. For each bit, 0 means the trigger for the corresponding entry is disabled and 1 means it is enabled.

Definition at line 1060 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.74 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_POOL\_MAX\_BUCKETS

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS 17
```

**Purpose** Maximum number of block sizes in pool structures

**Description:**

The upper limit for the number of block sizes supported in the generic pool implementation, which in turn implements the memory pools and CDS.

**Limits:**

Must be at least one. No specific upper limit, but the number is anticipated to be reasonably small (i.e. tens, not hundreds). Large values have not been tested.

The ES and CDS block size lists must correlate with this value

Definition at line 1337 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.75 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_RAM\_DISK\_MOUNT\_STRING

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_MOUNT_STRING "/ram"
```

**Purpose** RAM Disk Mount string

**Description:**

The [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_ES\\_RAM\\_DISK\\_MOUNT\\_STRING](#) parameter is used to set the cFE mount path for the CFE RAM disk. This is a parameter for missions that do not want to use the default value of "/ram", or for missions that need to have a different value for different CPUs or Spacecraft. Note that the vxWorks OSAL cannot currently handle names that have more than one path separator in it. The names "/ram", "/ramdisk", "/disk123" will all work, but "/disks/ram" will not. Multiple separators can be used with the posix or RTEMS ports.

Definition at line 699 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.76 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_RAM\_DISK\_NUM\_SECTORS

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_NUM_SECTORS 4096
```

**Purpose** ES Ram Disk Number of Sectors

**Description:**

Defines the ram disk number of sectors. The ram disk is one of four memory areas that are preserved on a processor reset. NOTE: Changing this value changes memory allocation, and may require changes to platform specific values (in CFE\_PSP) such as USER\_RESERVED\_MEM in VxWorks depending on the memory areas being used for preserved data and on OS specific behavior.

**Limits**

There is a lower limit of 128. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum number of RAM sectors is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 658 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

### 39.6.1.77 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_RAM\_DISK\_PERCENT\_RESERVED

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_PERCENT_RESERVED 30
```

**Purpose** Percentage of Ram Disk Reserved for Decompressing Apps

#### Description:

The `CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_PERCENT_RESERVED` parameter is used to make sure that the Volatile ( RAM ) Disk has a defined amount of free space during a processor reset. The cFE uses the Volatile disk to decompress cFE applications during system startup. If this Volatile disk happens to get filled with logs and misc files, then a processor reset may not work, because there will be no room to decompress cFE apps. To solve that problem, this parameter sets the "Low Water Mark" for disk space on a Processor reset. It should be set to allow the largest cFE Application to be decompressed. During a Processor reset, if there is not sufficient space left on the disk, it will be re-formatted in order to clear up some space.

This feature can be turned OFF by setting the parameter to 0.

#### Limits

There is a lower limit of 0 and an upper limit of 75 on this configuration parameter. Units are percentage. A setting of zero will turn this feature off.

Definition at line 682 of file `cpu1_platform_cfg.h`.

### 39.6.1.78 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_RAM\_DISK\_SECTOR\_SIZE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_SECTOR_SIZE 512
```

**Purpose** ES Ram Disk Sector Size

#### Description:

Defines the ram disk sector size. The ram disk is 1 of 4 memory areas that are preserved on a processor reset. NOTE: Changing this value changes memory allocation, and may require changes to platform specific values (in CFE\_PSP) such as `USER_RESERVED_MEM` in VxWorks depending on the memory areas being used for preserved data and on OS specific behavior.

#### Limits

There is a lower limit of 128. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum RAM disk sector size is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 639 of file `cpu1_platform_cfg.h`.

### 39.6.1.79 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_RESET\_AREA\_SIZE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RESET_AREA_SIZE ( 170 * 1024 )
```

**Purpose** Define ES Reset Area Size

#### Description:

The ES Reset Area Size. This is the size in bytes of the cFE Reset variable and log area. This is a block of memory used by the cFE to store the system log ER Log and critical reset variables. This is 4 of 4 of the memory areas that are preserved during a processor reset. Note: This area must be sized large enough to hold all of the data structures. It should be automatically sized based on the CFE\_ES\_ResetData\_t type, but circular dependencies in the headers prevent it from being defined this way. NOTE: Changing this value changes memory allocation, and may require changes to platform specific values (in CFE\_PSP) such as USER\_RESERVED\_MEM in VxWorks depending on the memory areas being used for preserved data and on OS specific behavior.

#### Limits

There is a lower limit of 153600 (150KBytes) and an upper limit of UINT\_MAX (4 Gigabytes) on this configuration parameter.

Definition at line 762 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

### 39.6.1.80 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_SHELL\_OS\_DELAY\_MILLISEC

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_SHELL_OS_DELAY_MILLISEC 200
```

**Purpose** Define OS Task Delay Value for ES Shell Command

#### Description:

This parameter defines the length of time (in milliseconds) ES will delay when sending shell command packets over the software bus to not flood the pipe on large messages.

Note: The milliseconds passed into OS\_TaskDelay are converted into the units the underlying OS uses to measure time passing. Many platforms limit the precision of this value however, a delay may not be needed at all in which the value may be set to zero.

#### Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 874 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.81 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_START\_TASK\_PRIORITY

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_PRIORITY 68
```

**Purpose** Define ES Task Priority

**Description:**

Defines the cFE\_ES Task priority.

**Limits**

Not Applicable

Definition at line 1215 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.82 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_START\_TASK\_STACK\_SIZE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE
```

**Purpose** Define ES Task Stack Size

**Description:**

Defines the cFE\_ES Task Stack Size

**Limits**

There is a lower limit of 2048 on this configuration paramater. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum stack size size is system dependent and should be verified. Most operating systems provide tools for measuring the amount of stack used by a task during operation. It is always a good idea to verify that no more than 1/2 of the stack is used.

Definition at line 1230 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.83 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_STARTUP\_SCRIPT\_TIMEOUT\_MSEC

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SCRIPT_TIMEOUT_MSEC 1000
```

**Purpose** Startup script timeout

**Description:**

The upper limit for the total amount of time that all apps listed in the CFE ES startup script may take to all become ready.

Unlike the "core" app timeout, this is a soft limit; if the allotted time is exceeded, it probably indicates an issue with one of the apps, but does not cause CFE ES to take any additional action other than logging the event to the syslog.

Units are in milliseconds

**Limits:**

Must be defined as an integer value that is greater than or equal to zero.

Definition at line 1817 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.84 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_STARTUP\_SYNC\_POLL\_MSEC

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SYNC_POLL_MSEC 50
```

**Purpose** Poll timer for startup sync delay

**Description:**

During startup, some tasks may need to synchronize their own initialization with the initialization of other applications in the system.

CFE ES implements an API to accomplish this, that performs a task delay (sleep) while polling the overall system state until other tasks are ready.

This value controls the amount of time that the CFE\_ES\_ApplicationSyncDelay will sleep between each check of the system state. This should be large enough to allow other tasks to run, but not so large as to noticeably delay the startup completion.

Units are in milliseconds

**Limits:**

Must be defined as an integer value that is greater than or equal to zero.

Definition at line 1775 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.85 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_SYSTEM\_LOG\_SIZE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_SYSTEM_LOG_SIZE 3072
```

**Purpose** Define Size of the cFE System Log.

**Description:**

Defines the size in bytes of the cFE system log. The system log holds variable length strings that are terminated by a linefeed and null character.

**Limits**

There is a lower limit of 512. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum system log size is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 543 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.86 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_USER\_RESERVED\_SIZE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_USER_RESERVED_SIZE ( 1024 * 1024 )
```

**Purpose** Define User Reserved Memory Size

##### Description:

User Reserved Memory Size. This is the size in bytes of the cFE User reserved Memory area. This is a block of memory that is available for cFE application use. The address is obtained by calling [CFE\\_PSP\\_GetUserReservedArea](#). The User Reserved Memory is one of four memory areas that are preserved during a processor reset. NOTE: Changing this value changes memory allocation, and may require changes to platform specific values (in CFE\_PSP) such as USER\_RESERVED\_MEM in VxWorks depending on the memory areas being used for preserved data and on OS specific behavior.

##### Limits

There is a lower limit of 1024 and an upper limit of UINT\_MAX (4 Gigabytes) on this configuration parameter.

Definition at line 738 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.87 CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_VOLATILE\_STARTUP\_FILE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_VOLATILE_STARTUP_FILE "/ram/cfe_es_startup.scr"
```

**Purpose** ES Volatile Startup Filename

##### Description:

The value of this constant defines the path and name of the file that contains a list of modules that will be loaded and started by the cFE after the cFE finishes its startup sequence.

##### Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS\\_MAX\\_PATH\\_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 811 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.88 CFE\_PLATFORM\_EVS\_DEFAULT\_APP\_DATA\_FILE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_APP_DATA_FILE "/ram/cfe_evs_app.dat"
```

**Purpose** Default EVS Application Data Filename

**Description:**

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the EVS Application Data(event counts/filtering information). This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command to dump the event log.

**Limits**

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS\\_MAX\\_PATH\\_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 1479 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.89 CFE\_PLATFORM\_EVS\_DEFAULT\_LOG\_FILE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_FILE "/ram/cfe_evs.log"
```

**Purpose** Default Event Log Filename

**Description:**

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the Event Services local event log. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command to dump the event log.

**Limits**

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS\\_MAX\\_PATH\\_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 1450 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.90 CFE\_PLATFORM\_EVS\_DEFAULT\_LOG\_MODE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_MODE 1
```

**Purpose** Default EVS Local Event Log Mode

**Description:**

Defines a state of overwrite(0) or discard(1) for the operation of the EVS local event log. The log may operate in either Overwrite mode = 0, where once the log becomes full the oldest event in the log will be overwritten, or Discard mode = 1, where once the log becomes full the contents of the log are preserved and the new event is discarded. Overwrite Mode = 0, Discard Mode = 1.

**Limits**

The valid settings are 0 or 1

Definition at line 1530 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.



#### 39.6.1.91 CFE\_PLATFORM\_EVS\_DEFAULT\_MSG\_FORMAT\_MODE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_MSG_FORMAT_MODE CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_LONG
```

**Purpose** Default EVS Message Format Mode

**Description:**

Defines the default message format (long or short) for event messages being sent to the ground. Choose between [CFE\\_EVS\\_MsgFormat\\_LONG](#) or [CFE\\_EVS\\_MsgFormat\\_SHORT](#).

**Limits**

The valid settings are [CFE\\_EVS\\_MsgFormat\\_LONG](#) or [CFE\\_EVS\\_MsgFormat\\_SHORT](#)

Definition at line 1544 of file `cpu1_platform_cfg.h`.

#### 39.6.1.92 CFE\_PLATFORM\_EVS\_DEFAULT\_TYPE\_FLAG

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_TYPE_FLAG 0xE
```

**Purpose** Default EVS Event Type Filter Mask

**Description:**

Defines a state of on or off for all four event types. The term event 'type' refers to the criticality level and may be Debug, Informational, Error or Critical. Each event type has a bit position. (bit 0 = Debug, bit 1 = Info, bit 2 = Error, bit 3 = Critical). This is a global setting, meaning it applies to all applications. To filter an event type, set its bit to zero. For example, 0xE means Debug = OFF, Info = ON, Error = ON, Critical = ON

**Limits**

The valid settings are 0x0 to 0xF.

Definition at line 1512 of file `cpu1_platform_cfg.h`.

#### 39.6.1.93 CFE\_PLATFORM\_EVS\_LOG\_MAX

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_LOG_MAX 20
```

**Purpose** Maximum Number of Events in EVS Local Event Log

**Description:**

Dictates the EVS local event log capacity. Units are the number of events.

**Limits**

There are no restrictions on the lower and upper limits however, the maximum log size is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 1463 of file `cpu1_platform_cfg.h`.

#### 39.6.1.94 CFE\_PLATFORM\_EVS\_MAX\_EVENT\_FILTERS

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_EVENT_FILTERS 8
```

**Purpose** Define Maximum Number of Event Filters per Application

**Description:**

Maximum number of events that may be filtered per application.

**Limits**

There are no restrictions on the lower and upper limits however, the maximum number of event filters is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 1435 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.95 CFE\_PLATFORM\_EVS\_PORT\_DEFAULT

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_PORT_DEFAULT 0x0001
```

**Purpose** Default EVS Output Port State

**Description:**

Defines the default port state (enabled or disabled) for the four output ports defined within the Event Service. Port 1 is usually the uart output terminal. To enable a port, set the proper bit to a 1. Bit 0 is port 1, bit 1 is port2 etc.

**Limits**

The valid settings are 0x0 to 0xF.

Definition at line 1494 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.96 CFE\_PLATFORM\_EVS\_START\_TASK\_PRIORITY

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_PRIORITY 61
```

**Purpose** Define EVS Task Priority

**Description:**

Defines the cFE\_EVS Task priority.

**Limits**

Not Applicable

Definition at line 1163 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

### 39.6.1.97 CFE\_PLATFORM\_EVS\_START\_TASK\_STACK\_SIZE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE
```

**Purpose** Define EVS Task Stack Size

**Description:**

Defines the cFE\_EVS Task Stack Size

**Limits**

There is a lower limit of 2048 on this configuration parameter. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum stack size is system dependent and should be verified. Most operating systems provide tools for measuring the amount of stack used by a task during operation. It is always a good idea to verify that no more than 1/2 of the stack is used.

Definition at line 1178 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

### 39.6.1.98 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_BUF\_MEMORY\_BYTES

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES 524288
```

**Purpose** Size of the SB buffer memory pool

**Description:**

Dictates the size of the SB memory pool. For each message the SB sends, the SB dynamically allocates from this memory pool, the memory needed to process the message. The memory needed to process each message is msg size + msg descriptor(CFE\_SB\_BufferD\_t). This memory pool is also used to allocate destination descriptors (CFE\_SB\_DestinationD\_t) during the subscription process. To see the run-time, high-water mark and the current utilization figures regarding this parameter, send an SB command to 'Send Statistics Pkt'. Some memory statistics have been added to the SB housekeeping packet. NOTE: It is important to monitor these statistics to ensure the desired memory margin is met.

**Limits**

This parameter has a lower limit of 512 and an upper limit of UINT\_MAX (4 Gigabytes).

Definition at line 131 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.99 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_DEFAULT\_MAP\_FILENAME

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MAP_FILENAME "/ram/cfe_sb_msgmap.dat"
```

**Purpose** Default Message Map Filename

##### Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the software bus message map information. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command. The message map is a lookup table (array of 16bit words) that has an element for each possible MsgId value and holds the routing table index for that MsgId. The Msg Map provides fast access to the destinations of a message.

##### Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS\\_MAX\\_PATH\\_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 215 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.100 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_DEFAULT\_MSG\_LIMIT

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MSG_LIMIT 4
```

**Purpose** Default Subscription Message Limit

##### Description:

Dictates the default Message Limit when using the [CFE\\_SB\\_Subscribe](#) API. This will limit the number of messages with a specific message ID that can be received through a subscription. This only changes the default; other message limits can be set on a per subscription basis using [CFE\\_SB\\_SubscribeEx](#).

##### Limits

This parameter has a lower limit of 4 and an upper limit of 65535.

Definition at line 108 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.101 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_DEFAULT\_PIPE\_FILENAME

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_PIPE_FILENAME "/ram/cfe_sb_pipe.dat"
```

**Purpose** Default Pipe Information Filename

##### Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the software bus pipe information. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command.

##### Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS\\_MAX\\_PATH\\_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 197 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.102 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_DEFAULT\_ROUTING\_FILENAME

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_ROUTING_FILENAME "/ram/cfe_sb_route.dat"
```

**Purpose** Default Routing Information Filename

##### Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the software bus routing information. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command.

##### Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS\\_MAX\\_PATH\\_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 182 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.103 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTER\_MASK1

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK1 CFE_EVS_FIRST_4_STOP
```

Definition at line 234 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.104 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTER\_MASK2**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK2 CFE_EVS_FIRST_4_STOP
```

Definition at line 237 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.105 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTER\_MASK3**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK3 CFE_EVS_FIRST_16_STOP
```

Definition at line 240 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.106 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTER\_MASK4**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK4 CFE_EVS_FIRST_16_STOP
```

Definition at line 243 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.107 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTER\_MASK5**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK5 CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER
```

Definition at line 246 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.108 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTER\_MASK6**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK6 CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER
```

Definition at line 249 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.109 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTER\_MASK7**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK7 CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER
```

Definition at line 252 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.110 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTER\_MASK8**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK8 CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER
```

Definition at line 255 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.111 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTERED\_EVENT1**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT1 CFE_SB_SEND_NO_SUBS_EID
```

**Purpose** SB Event Filtering**Description:**

This group of configuration paramters dictates what SB events will be filtered through EVS. The filtering will begin after the SB task initializes and stay in effect until a cmd to EVS changes it. This allows the operator to set limits on the number of event messages that are sent during system initialization. NOTE: Set all unused event values and mask values to zero

**Limits**

This filtering applies only to SB events. These parameters have a lower limit of 0 and an upper limit of 65535.

Definition at line 233 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.112 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTERED\_EVENT2**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT2 CFE_SB_DUP_SUBSCRIP_EID
```

Definition at line 236 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.113 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTERED\_EVENT3**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT3 CFE_SB_MSGID_LIM_ERR_EID
```

Definition at line 239 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.114 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTERED\_EVENT4**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT4 CFE_SB_Q_FULL_ERR_EID
```

Definition at line 242 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.115 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTERED\_EVENT5**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT5 0
```

Definition at line 245 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.116 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTERED\_EVENT6**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT6 0
```

Definition at line 248 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.117 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTERED\_EVENT7**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT7 0
```

Definition at line 251 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.118 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTERED\_EVENT8**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT8 0
```

Definition at line 254 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.119 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_HIGHEST\_VALID\_MSGID**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_HIGHEST_VALID_MSGID 0x1FFF
```

**Purpose** Highest Valid Message Id

**Description:**

The value of this constant dictates the range of valid message ID's, from 0 to CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_HIGHEST\_VALID\_MSGID (inclusive).

Although this can be defined differently across platforms, each platform can only publish/subscribe to message ids within their allowable range. Typically this value is set the same across all mission platforms to avoid this complexity.

**Limits**

CFE\_SB\_INVALID\_MSG is set to the maximum representable number of type CFE\_SB\_MsgId\_t. CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_HIGHEST\_VALID\_MSGID lower limit is 1, up to CFE\_SB\_INVALID\_MSG\_ID - 1.

When using the direct message map implementation for software bus routing, this value is used to size the map where a value of 0x1FFF results in a 16 KBytes map and 0xFFFF is 128 KBytes.

When using the hash implementation for software bus routing, a multiple of the CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MAX\_MSG\_IDS is used to size the message map. In that case the range selected here does not impact message map memory use, so it's reasonable to use up to the full range supported by the message ID implementation.

Definition at line 157 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.



#### 39.6.1.120 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MAX\_BLOCK\_SIZE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE (CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_SB_MSG_SIZE + 40)
```

Definition at line 285 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.121 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MAX\_DEST\_PER\_PKT

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_DEST_PER_PKT 16
```

**Purpose** Maximum Number of unique local destinations a single MsgId can have

##### Description:

Dictates the maximum number of unique local destinations a single MsgId can have.

##### Limits

This parameter has a lower limit of 1. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum number of destinations per packet is system dependent and should be verified. Destination number values that are checked against this configuration are defined by a 16 bit data word.

Definition at line 92 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.122 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MAX\_MSG\_IDS

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_MSG_IDS 256
```

**Purpose** Maximum Number of Unique Message IDs SB Routing Table can hold

##### Description:

Dictates the maximum number of unique MsgIds the SB routing table will hold. This constant has a direct affect on the size of SB's tables and arrays. Keeping this count as low as possible will save memory. To see the run-time, high-water mark and the current utilization figures regarding this parameter, send an SB command to 'Send Statistics Pkt'.

##### Limits

This must be a power of two if software bus message routing hash implementation is being used. Lower than 64 will cause unit test failures, and telemetry reporting is impacted below 32. There is no hard upper limit, but impacts memory footprint. For software bus message routing search implementation the number of msg ids subscribed to impacts performance.

Definition at line 57 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

### 39.6.1.123 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MAX\_PIPES

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES 64
```

**Purpose** Maximum Number of Unique Pipes SB Routing Table can hold

#### Description:

Dictates the maximum number of unique Pipes the SB routing table will hold. This constant has a direct affect on the size of SB's tables and arrays. Keeping this count as low as possible will save memory. To see the run-time, high-water mark and the current utilization figures regarding this parameter, send an SB command to 'Send Statistics Pkt'.

#### Limits

This parameter has a lower limit of 1. This parameter must also be less than or equal to OS\_MAX\_QUEUES.

Definition at line 75 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

### 39.6.1.124 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_01

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01 8
```

**Purpose** Define SB Memory Pool Block Sizes

#### Description:

Software Bus Memory Pool Block Sizes

#### Limits

These sizes MUST be increasing and MUST be an integral multiple of 4. The number of block sizes defined cannot exceed [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_ES\\_POOL\\_MAX\\_BUCKETS](#)

Definition at line 269 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

### 39.6.1.125 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_02

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02 16
```

Definition at line 270 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.126 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_03**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03 20
```

Definition at line 271 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.127 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_04**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04 36
```

Definition at line 272 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.128 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_05**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05 64
```

Definition at line 273 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.129 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_06**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06 96
```

Definition at line 274 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.130 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_07**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07 128
```

Definition at line 275 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.131 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_08**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08 160
```

Definition at line 276 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.132 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_09**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09 256
```

Definition at line 277 of file `cpu1_platform_cfg.h`.

**39.6.1.133 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_10**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10 512
```

Definition at line 278 of file `cpu1_platform_cfg.h`.

**39.6.1.134 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_11**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11 1024
```

Definition at line 279 of file `cpu1_platform_cfg.h`.

**39.6.1.135 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_12**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12 2048
```

Definition at line 280 of file `cpu1_platform_cfg.h`.

**39.6.1.136 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_13**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13 4096
```

Definition at line 281 of file `cpu1_platform_cfg.h`.

**39.6.1.137 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_14**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14 8192
```

Definition at line 282 of file `cpu1_platform_cfg.h`.

**39.6.1.138 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_15**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15 16384
```

Definition at line 283 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.139 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_16**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16 32768
```

Definition at line 284 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.140 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_START\_TASK\_PRIORITY**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_PRIORITY 64
```

**Purpose** Define SB Task Priority

**Description:**

Defines the cFE\_SB Task priority.

**Limits**

Not Applicable

Definition at line 1189 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.141 CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_START\_TASK\_STACK\_SIZE**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE
```

**Purpose** Define SB Task Stack Size

**Description:**

Defines the cFE\_SB Task Stack Size

**Limits**

There is a lower limit of 2048 on this configuration paramater. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum stack size size is system dependent and should be verified. Most operating systems provide tools for measuring the amount of stack used by a task during operation. It is always a good idea to verify that no more than 1/2 of the stack is used.

Definition at line 1204 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

### 39.6.1.142 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_BUF\_MEMORY\_BYTES

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES 524288
```

**Purpose** Size of Table Services Table Memory Pool

**Description:**

Defines the TOTAL size of the memory pool that cFE Table Services allocates from the system. The size must be large enough to provide memory for each registered table, the inactive buffers for double buffered tables and for the shared inactive buffers for single buffered tables.

**Limits**

The cFE does not place a limit on the size of this parameter.

Definition at line 1562 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

### 39.6.1.143 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_DEFAULT\_REG\_DUMP\_FILE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_DEFAULT_REG_DUMP_FILE "/ram/cfe_tbl_reg.log"
```

**Purpose** Default Filename for a Table Registry Dump

**Description:**

Defines the file name used to store the table registry when no filename is specified in the dump registry command.

**Limits**

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS\\_MAX\\_PATH\\_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 1676 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

### 39.6.1.144 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_MAX\_CRITICAL\_TABLES

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_CRITICAL_TABLES 32
```

**Purpose** Maximum Number of Critical Tables that can be Registered

**Description:**

Defines the maximum number of critical tables supported by this processor's Table Services.

**Limits**

This number must be less than 32767. It should be recognized that this parameter determines the size of the Critical Table Registry which is maintained in the Critical Data Store. An excessively high number will waste Critical Data Store memory. Therefore, this number must not exceed the value defined in [CFE\\_ES\\_CDS\\_MAX\\_CRITICAL\\_TABLES](#).

Definition at line 1617 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.145 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_MAX\_DBL\_TABLE\_SIZE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_DBL_TABLE_SIZE 16384
```

**Purpose** Maximum Size Allowed for a Double Buffered Table

**Description:**

Defines the maximum allowed size (in bytes) of a double buffered table.

**Limits**

The cFE does not place a limit on the size of this parameter but it must be less than half of [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TBL\\_BUF\\_MEMORY\\_BYTES](#).

Definition at line 1574 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.146 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_MAX\_NUM\_HANDLES

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_HANDLES 256
```

**Purpose** Maximum Number of Table Handles

**Description:**

Defines the maximum number of Table Handles.

**Limits**

This number must be less than 32767. This number must be at least as big as the number of tables ([CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TBL\\_MAX\\_NUM\\_TABLES](#)) and should be set higher if tables are shared between applications.

Definition at line 1630 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.147 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_MAX\_NUM\_TABLES

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_TABLES 128
```

**Purpose** Maximum Number of Tables Allowed to be Registered

**Description:**

Defines the maximum number of tables supported by this processor's Table Services.

**Limits**

This number must be less than 32767. It should be recognized that this parameter determines the size of the Table Registry. An excessively high number will waste memory.

Definition at line 1603 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.148 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_MAX\_NUM\_VALIDATIONS

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_VALIDATIONS 10
```

**Purpose** Maximum Number of Simultaneous Table Validations

##### Description:

Defines the maximum number of pending validations that the Table Services can handle at any one time. When a table has a validation function, a validation request is made of the application to perform that validation. This number determines how many of those requests can be outstanding at any one time.

##### Limits

This number must be less than 32767. An excessively high number will degrade system performance and waste memory. A number less than 20 is suggested but not required.

Definition at line 1663 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

#### 39.6.1.149 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_MAX\_SIMULTANEOUS\_LOADS

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SIMULTANEOUS_LOADS 4
```

**Purpose** Maximum Number of Simultaneous Loads to Support

##### Description:

Defines the maximum number of single buffered tables that can be loaded simultaneously. This number is used to determine the number of shared buffers to allocate.

##### Limits

This number must be less than 32767. An excessively high number will degrade system performance and waste memory. A number less than 5 is suggested but not required.

Definition at line 1645 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.



## 39.6.1.150 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_MAX\_SNGL\_TABLE\_SIZE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SNGL_TABLE_SIZE 16384
```

**Purpose** Maximum Size Allowed for a Single Buffered Table

**Description:**

Defines the maximum allowed size (in bytes) of a single buffered table. **NOTE:** This size determines the size of all shared table buffers. Therefore, this size will be multiplied by [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TBL\\_MAX\\_SIMULTANEOUS\\_LOADS](#) below when allocating memory for shared tables.

**Limits**

The cFE does not place a limit on the size of this parameter but it must be small enough to allow for [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TBL\\_MAX\\_SIMULTANEOUS\\_LOADS](#) number of tables to fit into [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TBL\\_BUF\\_MEMORY\\_BYTES](#).

Definition at line 1590 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

## 39.6.1.151 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_START\_TASK\_PRIORITY

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_PRIORITY 70
```

**Purpose** Define TBL Task Priority

**Description:**

Defines the cFE\_TBL Task priority.

**Limits**

Not Applicable

Definition at line 1277 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

## 39.6.1.152 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_START\_TASK\_STACK\_SIZE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE
```

**Purpose** Define TBL Task Stack Size

**Description:**

Defines the cFE\_TBL Task Stack Size

**Limits**

There is a lower limit of 2048 on this configuration parameter. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum stack size is system dependent and should be verified. Most operating systems provide tools for measuring the amount of stack used by a task during operation. It is always a good idea to verify that no more than 1/2 of the stack is used.

Definition at line 1292 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.153 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_U32FROM4CHARS**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_U32FROM4CHARS (
    _C1,
    _C2,
    _C3,
    _C4 )
```

**Value:**

```
( (uint32) (_C1) << 24 | \
  (uint32) (_C2) << 16 | \
  (uint32) (_C3) << 8 | \
  (uint32) (_C4) )
```

Definition at line 1698 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.154 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_VALID\_PRID\_1**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_1 (1)
```

**Purpose** Processor ID values used for table load validation

**Description:**

Defines the processor ID values used for validating the processor ID field in the table file header. To be valid, the spacecraft ID specified in the table file header must match one of the values defined here.

**Limits**

This value can be any 32 bit unsigned integer.

Definition at line 1750 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.155 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_VALID\_PRID\_2**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_2 (CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_U32FROM4CHARS('a', 'b', 'c', 'd'))
```

Definition at line 1751 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.156 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_VALID\_PRID\_3**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_3 0
```

Definition at line 1752 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.157 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_VALID\_PRID\_4**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_4 0
```

Definition at line 1753 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.158 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_VALID\_PRID\_COUNT**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_COUNT 0
```

**Purpose** Number of Processor ID's specified for validation

**Description:**

Defines the number of specified processor ID values that are verified during table loads. If the number is zero then no validation of the processor ID field in the table file header is performed when tables are loaded. Non-zero values indicate how many values from the list of processor ID's defined below are compared to the processor ID field in the table file header. The ELF2CFETBL tool may be used to create table files with specified processor ID values.

**Limits**

This number must be greater than or equal to zero and less than or equal to 4.

Definition at line 1736 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.159 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_VALID\_SCID\_1**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_1 (0x42)
```

**Purpose** Spacecraft ID values used for table load validation

**Description:**

Defines the spacecraft ID values used for validating the spacecraft ID field in the table file header. To be valid, the spacecraft ID specified in the table file header must match one of the values defined here.

**Limits**

This value can be any 32 bit unsigned integer.

Definition at line 1716 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.160 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_VALID\_SCID\_2**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_2 (CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_U32FROM4CHARS('a', 'b', 'c', 'd'))
```

Definition at line 1717 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.161 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_VALID\_SCID\_COUNT**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_COUNT 0
```

**Purpose** Number of Spacecraft ID's specified for validation

**Description:**

Defines the number of specified spacecraft ID values that are verified during table loads. If the number is zero then no validation of the spacecraft ID field in the table file header is performed when tables are loaded. Non-zero values indicate how many values from the list of spacecraft ID's defined below are compared to the spacecraft ID field in the table file header. The ELF2CFETBL tool may be used to create table files with specified spacecraft ID values.

**Limits**

This number must be greater than or equal to zero and less than or equal to 2.

Definition at line 1695 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.162 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_1HZ\_TASK\_PRIORITY**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_1HZ_TASK_PRIORITY 25
```

Definition at line 1247 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.163 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_1HZ\_TASK\_STACK\_SIZE**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_1HZ_TASK_STACK_SIZE 8192
```

Definition at line 1266 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.164 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_CLIENT**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_CLIENT false
```

Definition at line 300 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

### 39.6.1.165 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_LATCH\_FLY

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_LATCH_FLY 8
```

**Purpose** Define Periodic Time to Update Local Clock Tone Latch

**Description:**

Define Periodic Time to Update Local Clock Tone Latch. Applies only when in flywheel mode. This define dicates the period at which the simulated 'last tone' time is updated. Units are seconds.

**Limits**

Not Applicable

Definition at line 468 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

### 39.6.1.166 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_SERVER

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER true
```

**Purpose** Time Server or Time Client Selection

**Description:**

This configuration parameter selects whether the Time task functions as a time "server" or "client". A time server generates the "time at the tone" packet which is received by time clients.

**Limits**

Enable one, and only one by defining either CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_SERVER or CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_CLIENT AS true. The other must be defined as false.

Definition at line 299 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

### 39.6.1.167 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_SIGNAL

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SIGNAL false
```

**Purpose** Include or Exclude the Primary/Redundant Tone Selection Cmd

**Description:**

Depending on the specific hardware system configuration, it may be possible to switch between a primary and redundant tone signal. If supported by hardware, this definitions will enable command interfaces to select the active tone signal. Both Time Clients and Time Servers support this feature. Note: Set the CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_SIGNAL define to true to enable tone signal commands.

**Limits**

Not Applicable

Definition at line 350 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.168 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_SOURCE**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE false
```

**Purpose** Include or Exclude the Internal/External Time Source Selection Cmd

**Description:**

By default, Time Servers maintain time using an internal MET which may be a h/w register or software counter, depending on available hardware. The following definition enables command interfaces to switch between an internal MET, or external time data received from one of several supported external time sources. Only a Time Server may be configured to use external time data. Note: Set the CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_SOURCE define to true to include the Time Source Selection Command (command allows selection between the internal or external time source). Then choose the external source with the CFE\_TIME\_CFG\_SRC\_??? define.

**Limits**

Only applies if [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_SERVER](#) is set to true.

Definition at line 371 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.169 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_SRC\_GPS**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS false
```

Definition at line 389 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.170 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_SRC\_MET**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET false
```

**Purpose** Choose the External Time Source for Server only

**Description:**

If [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_SOURCE](#) is set to true, then one of the following external time source types must also be set to true. Do not set any of the external time source types to true unless [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_SOURCE](#) is set to true.

**Limits**

1. If [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_SOURCE](#) is set to true then one and only one of the following three external time sources can and must be set true: [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_SRC\\_MET](#), [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_SRC\\_GPS](#), [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_SRC\\_TIME](#)
2. Only applies if [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_SERVER](#) is set to true.

Definition at line 388 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

### 39.6.1.171 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_SRC\_TIME

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME false
```

Definition at line 390 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

### 39.6.1.172 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_START\_FLY

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_START_FLY 2
```

**Purpose** Define Time to Start Flywheel Since Last Tone

#### Description:

Define time to enter flywheel mode (in seconds since last tone data update) Units are microseconds as measured with the local clock.

#### Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 454 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

### 39.6.1.173 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_TONE\_LIMIT

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_TONE_LIMIT 20000
```

**Purpose** Define Timing Limits From One Tone To The Next

#### Description:

Defines limits to the timing of the 1Hz tone signal. A tone signal is valid only if it arrives within one second (plus or minus the tone limit) from the previous tone signal. Units are microseconds as measured with the local clock.

#### Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 440 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

### 39.6.1.174 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_VIRTUAL

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_VIRTUAL true
```

**Purpose** Time Tone In Big-Endian Order

**Description:**

If this configuration parameter is defined, the CFE time server will publish time tones with payloads in big-endian order, and time clients will expect the tones to be in big-endian order. This is useful for mixed-endian environments. This will become obsolete once EDS is available and the CFE time tone message is defined.

**Purpose** Local MET or Virtual MET Selection for Time Servers

**Description:**

Depending on the specific hardware system configuration, it may be possible for Time Servers to read the "local" MET from a h/w register rather than having to track the MET as the count of tone signal interrupts (virtual MET)

Time Clients must be defined as using a virtual MET. Also, a Time Server cannot be defined as having both a h/w MET and an external time source (they both cannot synchronize to the same tone).

Note: "disable" this define (set to false) only for Time Servers with local hardware that supports a h/w MET that is synchronized to the tone signal !!!

**Limits**

Only applies if [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_SERVER](#) is set to true.

Definition at line 334 of file `cpu1_platform_cfg.h`.

### 39.6.1.175 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_MAX\_DELTA\_SECS

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SECS 0
```

**Purpose** Define the Max Delta Limits for Time Servers using an Ext Time Source

**Description:**

If [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_SOURCE](#) is set to true and one of the external time sources is also set to true, then the delta time limits for range checking is used.

When a new time value is received from an external source, the value is compared against the "expected" time value. If the delta exceeds the following defined amount, then the new time data will be ignored. This range checking is only performed after the clock state has been commanded to "valid". Until then, external time data is accepted unconditionally.

**Limits**

Applies only if both [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_SERVER](#) and [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_SOURCE](#) are set to true.

Definition at line 410 of file `cpu1_platform_cfg.h`.



**39.6.1.176 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_MAX\_DELTA\_SUBS**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SUBS 500000
```

Definition at line 411 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.177 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_MAX\_LOCAL\_SECS**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SECS 27
```

**Purpose** Define the Local Clock Rollover Value in seconds and subseconds

**Description:**

Specifies the capability of the local clock. Indicates the time at which the local clock rolls over.

**Limits**

Not Applicable

Definition at line 424 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.178 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_MAX\_LOCAL\_SUBS**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SUBS 0
```

Definition at line 425 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.179 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_START\_TASK\_PRIORITY**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_PRIORITY 60
```

**Purpose** Define TIME Task Priorities

**Description:**

Defines the cFE\_TIME Task priority. Defines the cFE\_TIME Tone Task priority. Defines the cFE\_TIME 1HZ Task priority.

**Limits**

There is a lower limit of zero and an upper limit of 255 on these configuration paramaters. Remember that the meaning of each task priority is inverted – a "lower" number has a "higher" priority.

Definition at line 1245 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.180 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_START\_TASK\_STACK\_SIZE**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE
```

**Purpose** Define TIME Task Stack Sizes

**Description:**

Defines the cFE\_TIME Main Task Stack Size Defines the cFE\_TIME Tone Task Stack Size Defines the cFE\_TIME 1HZ Task Stack Size

**Limits**

There is a lower limit of 2048 on these configuration paramaters. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum stack size size is system dependent and should be verified. Most operating systems provide tools for measuring the amount of stack used by a task during operation. It is always a good idea to verify that no more than 1/2 of the stack is used.

Definition at line 1264 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.181 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_TONE\_TASK\_PRIORITY**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_TONE_TASK_PRIORITY 25
```

Definition at line 1246 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.6.1.182 CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_TONE\_TASK\_STACK\_SIZE**

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_TONE_TASK_STACK_SIZE 4096
```

Definition at line 1265 of file cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h.

**39.7 sample\_mission\_cfg.h File Reference****Macros**

- #define CFE\_MISSION\_SB\_MAX\_SB\_MSG\_SIZE 32768
- #define CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_CFG\_DEFAULT\_TAI true
- #define CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_CFG\_DEFAULT\_UTC false
- #define CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_CFG\_FAKE\_TONE true
- #define CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_AT\_TONE\_WAS true
- #define CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_AT\_TONE\_WILL\_BE false
- #define CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_MIN\_ELAPSED 0
- #define CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_MAX\_ELAPSED 200000
- #define CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_DEF\_MET\_SECS 1000

- `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SUBS 0`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_STCF_SECS 1000000`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_STCF_SUBS 0`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_LEAPS 37`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_DELAY_SECS 0`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_DELAY_SUBS 1000`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_YEAR 1980`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_DAY 1`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_HOUR 0`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_MINUTE 0`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_SECOND 0`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_FS_FACTOR 789004800`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_NAME_LENGTH 16`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH 122`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_DEFAULT_CRC CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_16`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_NAME_LENGTH 16`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_EVS_CMD_MSG 1`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_SB_CMD_MSG 3`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TBL_CMD_MSG 4`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CMD_MSG 5`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_CMD_MSG 6`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_SEND_HK_MSG 8`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_EVS_SEND_HK_MSG 9`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_SB_SEND_HK_MSG 11`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TBL_SEND_HK_MSG 12`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_SEND_HK_MSG 13`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_SB_SUB_RPT_CTRL_MSG 14`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_TONE_CMD_MSG 16`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_1HZ_CMD_MSG 17`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DATA_CMD_MSG 0`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_SEND_CMD_MSG 2`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_HK_TLM_MSG 0`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_EVS_HK_TLM_MSG 1`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_SB_HK_TLM_MSG 3`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TBL_HK_TLM_MSG 4`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_HK_TLM_MSG 5`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DIAG_TLM_MSG 6`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_EVS_LONG_EVENT_MSG_MSG 8`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_EVS_SHORT_EVENT_MSG_MSG 9`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_SB_STATS_TLM_MSG 10`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_APP_TLM_MSG 11`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TBL_REG_TLM_MSG 12`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_SB_ALLSUBS_TLM_MSG 13`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_SB_ONESUB_TLM_MSG 14`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_SHELL_TLM_MSG 15`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_MEMSTATS_TLM_MSG 16`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS 16`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_MAX_SHELL_CMD 64`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_MAX_SHELL_PKT 64`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS 128`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS 17`

- `#define CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN (CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_NAME_LENGTH + CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN + 4)`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_PIPES 64`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN 64`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_MAX_FILE_LEN 20`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN 20`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN (CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_NAME_LENGTH + CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN + 4)`

#### Checksum/CRC algorithm identifiers

- `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_8 1`  
*CRC ( 8 bit additive - returns 32 bit total) (Currently not implemented)*
- `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_16 2`  
*CRC (16 bit additive - returns 32 bit total)*
- `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_32 3`  
*CRC (32 bit additive - returns 32 bit total) (Currently not implemented)*

### 39.7.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 39.7.1.1 CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_APP\_TLM\_MSG

```
#define CFE_MISSION_ES_APP_TLM_MSG 11
```

Definition at line 377 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

#### 39.7.1.2 CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_CDS\_MAX\_FULL\_NAME\_LEN

```
#define CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN (CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_NAME_LENGTH + CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN + 4)
```

**Purpose** Maximum Length of Full CDS Name in messages

#### Description:

Indicates the maximum length (in characters) of the entire CDS name of the following form: "ApplicationName.CDSName"

This affects the layout of command/telemetry messages but does not affect run time behavior or internal allocation.

#### Limits

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) must share the same definition Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

This value should be kept as a multiple of 4, to maintain alignment of any possible neighboring fields without implicit padding.

Definition at line 613 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

### 39.7.1.3 CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_CDS\_MAX\_NAME\_LENGTH

```
#define CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_NAME_LENGTH 16
```

**Purpose** Maximum Length of CDS Name

**Description:**

Indicates the maximum length (in characters) of the CDS name ('CDSName') portion of a Full CDS Name of the following form: "ApplicationName.CDSName"

**Limits**

This value should be kept as a multiple of 4, to maintain alignment of any possible neighboring fields without implicit padding.

Definition at line 256 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

### 39.7.1.4 CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_CMD\_MSG

```
#define CFE_MISSION_ES_CMD_MSG 6
```

Definition at line 325 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

### 39.7.1.5 CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_CRC\_16

```
#define CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_16 2
```

CRC (16 bit additive - returns 32 bit total)

Definition at line 276 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

### 39.7.1.6 CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_CRC\_32

```
#define CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_32 3
```

CRC (32 bit additive - returns 32 bit total) (Currently not implemented)

Definition at line 277 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

### 39.7.1.7 CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_CRC\_8

```
#define CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_8 1
```

CRC ( 8 bit additive - returns 32 bit total) (Currently not implemented)

Definition at line 275 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

### 39.7.1.8 CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_DEFAULT\_CRC

```
#define CFE_MISSION_ES_DEFAULT_CRC CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_CRC\_16
```

**Purpose** Mission Default CRC algorithm

#### Description:

Indicates the which CRC algorithm should be used as the default for verifying the contents of Critical Data Stores and when calculating Table Image data integrity values.

#### Limits

Currently only CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_CRC\_16 is supported (see [CFE\\_MISSION\\_ES\\_CRC\\_16](#))

Definition at line 291 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

### 39.7.1.9 CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_HK\_TLM\_MSG

```
#define CFE_MISSION_ES_HK_TLM_MSG 0
```

**Purpose** cFE Portable Message Numbers for Telemetry

#### Description:

Portable message numbers for the cFE telemetry messages NOTE: cFE MsgIds are the sum of the base numbers and the portable msg numbers.

#### Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 366 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

#### 39.7.1.10 CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_MAX\_APPLICATIONS

```
#define CFE_MISSION_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS 16
```

**Purpose** Mission Max Apps in a message

**Description:**

Indicates the maximum number of apps in a telemetry housekeeping message

This affects the layout of command/telemetry messages but does not affect run time behavior or internal allocation.

**Limits**

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) must share the same definition Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

Definition at line 398 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

#### 39.7.1.11 CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_MAX\_SHELL\_CMD

```
#define CFE_MISSION_ES_MAX_SHELL_CMD 64
```

**Purpose** Define Max Shell Command Size for messages

**Description:**

Defines the maximum size in characters of the shell command.

This affects the layout of command/telemetry messages but does not affect run time behavior or internal allocation.

**Limits**

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) must share the same definition Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

This value should be kept as a multiple of 4, to maintain alignment of any possible neighboring fields without implicit padding.

Definition at line 418 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

#### 39.7.1.12 CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_MAX\_SHELL\_PKT

```
#define CFE_MISSION_ES_MAX_SHELL_PKT 64
```

**Purpose** Define Shell Command Telemetry Pkt Segment Size for messages

**Description:**

Defines the size of the shell command tlm packet segments. The shell command output size is dependant on the shell command itself. If the shell output size is greater than the size of the packet defined here, the fsw will generate a series of tlm packets (of the size defined here) that can be reconstructed by the ground system.

This affects the layout of command/telemetry messages but does not affect run time behavior or internal allocation.

**Limits**

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) must share the same definition Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

This value should be kept as a multiple of 4, to maintain alignment of any possible neighboring fields without implicit padding.

Definition at line 443 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

#### 39.7.1.13 CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_MEMSTATS\_TLM\_MSG

```
#define CFE_MISSION_ES_MEMSTATS_TLM_MSG 16
```

Definition at line 382 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

#### 39.7.1.14 CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_PERF\_MAX\_IDS

```
#define CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS 128
```

**Purpose** Define Max Number of Performance IDs for messages

**Description:**

Defines the maximum number of perf ids allowed in command/telemetry messages

This affects the layout of command/telemetry messages but does not affect run time behavior or internal allocation.

**Limits**

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) must share the same definition Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

Definition at line 460 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.



#### 39.7.1.15 CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_POOL\_MAX\_BUCKETS

```
#define CFE_MISSION_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS 17
```

**Purpose** Maximum number of block sizes in pool structures

**Description:**

The upper limit for the number of block sizes supported in the generic pool implementation, which in turn implements the memory pools and CDS. This definition is used as the array size with the pool stats structure, and therefore should be consistent across all CPUs in a mission, as well as with the ground station.

There is also a platform-specific limit which may be fewer than this value.

**Limits:**

Must be at least one. No specific upper limit, but the number is anticipated to be reasonably small (i.e. tens, not hundreds). Large values have not been tested.

Definition at line 481 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

#### 39.7.1.16 CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_SEND\_HK\_MSG

```
#define CFE_MISSION_ES_SEND_HK_MSG 8
```

Definition at line 327 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

#### 39.7.1.17 CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_SHELL\_TLM\_MSG

```
#define CFE_MISSION_ES_SHELL_TLM_MSG 15
```

Definition at line 381 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

#### 39.7.1.18 CFE\_MISSION\_EVS\_CMD\_MSG

```
#define CFE_MISSION_EVS_CMD_MSG 1
```

**Purpose** cFE Portable Message Numbers for Commands

**Description:**

Portable message numbers for the cFE command messages NOTE: cFE Msglds are the sum of the base numbers and the portable msg numbers.

**Limits**

Not Applicable

Definition at line 320 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

**39.7.1.19 CFE\_MISSION\_EVS\_HK\_TLM\_MSG**

```
#define CFE_MISSION_EVS_HK_TLM_MSG 1
```

Definition at line 367 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

**39.7.1.20 CFE\_MISSION\_EVS\_LONG\_EVENT\_MSG\_MSG**

```
#define CFE_MISSION_EVS_LONG_EVENT_MSG_MSG 8
```

Definition at line 374 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

**39.7.1.21 CFE\_MISSION\_EVS\_MAX\_MESSAGE\_LENGTH**

```
#define CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH 122
```

**Purpose** Maximum Event Message Length

**Description:**

Indicates the maximum length (in characters) of the formatted text string portion of an event message

**Limits**

Not Applicable

Definition at line 270 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

**39.7.1.22 CFE\_MISSION\_EVS\_SEND\_HK\_MSG**

```
#define CFE_MISSION_EVS_SEND_HK_MSG 9
```

Definition at line 328 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

**39.7.1.23 CFE\_MISSION\_EVS\_SHORT\_EVENT\_MSG\_MSG**

```
#define CFE_MISSION_EVS_SHORT_EVENT_MSG_MSG 9
```

Definition at line 375 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

#### 39.7.1.24 CFE\_MISSION\_MAX\_API\_LEN

```
#define CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN 20
```

**Purpose** cFE Maximum length for API names within data exchange structures

**Description:**

The value of this constant dictates the size of filenames within all structures used for external data exchange, such as Software bus messages and table definitions. This is typically the same as OS\_MAX\_API\_LEN but that is OSAL dependent – and as such it definable on a per-processor/OS basis and hence may be different across multiple processors. It is recommended to set this to the value of the largest OS\_MAX\_API\_LEN in use on any CPU on the mission.

This affects only the layout of command/telemetry messages and table definitions; internal allocation may use the platform-specific OS\_MAX\_API\_LEN value.

**Limits**

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) must share the same definition Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

This value should be kept as a multiple of 4, to maintain alignment of any possible neighboring fields without implicit padding.

Definition at line 593 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

#### 39.7.1.25 CFE\_MISSION\_MAX\_FILE\_LEN

```
#define CFE_MISSION_MAX_FILE_LEN 20
```

**Purpose** cFE Maximum length for filenames within data exchange structures

**Description:**

The value of this constant dictates the size of filenames within all structures used for external data exchange, such as Software bus messages and table definitions. This is typically the same as OS\_MAX\_FILE\_LEN but that is OSAL dependent – and as such it definable on a per-processor/OS basis and hence may be different across multiple processors. It is recommended to set this to the value of the largest OS\_MAX\_FILE\_LEN in use on any CPU on the mission.

This affects only the layout of command/telemetry messages and table definitions; internal allocation may use the platform-specific OS\_MAX\_FILE\_LEN value.

**Limits**

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) and ground tools must share the same definition. Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

This value should be kept as a multiple of 4, to maintain alignment of any possible neighboring fields without implicit padding.

Definition at line 569 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

#### 39.7.1.26 CFE\_MISSION\_MAX\_PATH\_LEN

```
#define CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN 64
```

**Purpose** cFE Maximum length for pathnames within data exchange structures

##### Description:

The value of this constant dictates the size of pathnames within all structures used for external data exchange, such as Software bus messages and table definitions. This is typically the same as OS\_MAX\_PATH\_LEN but that is OSAL dependent – and as such it definable on a per-processor/OS basis and hence may be different across multiple processors. It is recommended to set this to the value of the largest OS\_MAX\_PATH\_LEN in use on any CPU on the mission.

This affects only the layout of command/telemetry messages and table definitions; internal allocation may use the platform-specific OS\_MAX\_PATH\_LEN value.

##### Limits

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) and ground tools must share the same definition. Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

This value should be kept as a multiple of 4, to maintain alignment of any possible neighboring fields without implicit padding.

Definition at line 544 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

#### 39.7.1.27 CFE\_MISSION\_SB\_ALLSUBS\_TLM\_MSG

```
#define CFE_MISSION_SB_ALLSUBS_TLM_MSG 13
```

Definition at line 379 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

#### 39.7.1.28 CFE\_MISSION\_SB\_CMD\_MSG

```
#define CFE_MISSION_SB_CMD_MSG 3
```

Definition at line 322 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

#### 39.7.1.29 CFE\_MISSION\_SB\_HK\_TLM\_MSG

```
#define CFE_MISSION_SB_HK_TLM_MSG 3
```

Definition at line 369 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

### 39.7.1.30 CFE\_MISSION\_SB\_MAX\_PIPES

```
#define CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_PIPES 64
```

**Purpose** Maximum Number of pipes that SB command/telemetry messages may hold

**Description:**

Dictates the maximum number of unique Pipes the SB message definitions will hold.

This affects the layout of command/telemetry messages but does not affect run time behavior or internal allocation.

**Limits**

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) must share the same definition Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

Definition at line 518 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

### 39.7.1.31 CFE\_MISSION\_SB\_MAX\_SB\_MSG\_SIZE

```
#define CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_SB_MSG_SIZE 32768
```

**Purpose** Maximum SB Message Size

**Description:**

The following definition dictates the maximum message size allowed on the software bus. SB checks the pkt length field in the header of all messages sent. If the pkt length field indicates the message is larger than this define, SB sends an event and rejects the send.

**Limits**

This parameter has a lower limit of 6 (CCSDS primary header size). There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum message size is system dependent and should be verified. Total message size values that are checked against this configuration are defined by a 16 bit data word.

Definition at line 57 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

### 39.7.1.32 CFE\_MISSION\_SB\_ONESUB\_TLM\_MSG

```
#define CFE_MISSION_SB_ONESUB_TLM_MSG 14
```

Definition at line 380 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

#### 39.7.1.33 CFE\_MISSION\_SB\_SEND\_HK\_MSG

```
#define CFE_MISSION_SB_SEND_HK_MSG 11
```

Definition at line 330 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

#### 39.7.1.34 CFE\_MISSION\_SB\_STATS\_TLM\_MSG

```
#define CFE_MISSION_SB_STATS_TLM_MSG 10
```

Definition at line 376 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

#### 39.7.1.35 CFE\_MISSION\_SB\_SUB\_RPT\_CTRL\_MSG

```
#define CFE_MISSION_SB_SUB_RPT_CTRL_MSG 14
```

Definition at line 334 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

#### 39.7.1.36 CFE\_MISSION\_TBL\_CMD\_MSG

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TBL_CMD_MSG 4
```

Definition at line 323 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

#### 39.7.1.37 CFE\_MISSION\_TBL\_HK\_TLM\_MSG

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TBL_HK_TLM_MSG 4
```

Definition at line 370 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

#### 39.7.1.38 CFE\_MISSION\_TBL\_MAX\_FULL\_NAME\_LEN

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN (CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_NAME_LENGTH + CFE_MISSION_MAX_API↵  
_LEN + 4)
```

**Purpose** Maximum Length of Full Table Name in messages

##### Description:

Indicates the maximum length (in characters) of the entire table name within software bus messages, in "App↵  
Name.TableName" notation.

This affects the layout of command/telemetry messages but does not affect run time behavior or internal allocation.

##### Limits

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) must share the same definition Note this affects the size of mes-  
sages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

This value should be kept as a multiple of 4, to maintain alignment of any possible neighboring fields without implicit padding.

Definition at line 501 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

#### 39.7.1.39 CFE\_MISSION\_TBL\_MAX\_NAME\_LENGTH

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_NAME_LENGTH 16
```

**Purpose** Maximum Table Name Length

##### Description:

Indicates the maximum length (in characers) of the table name ('TblName') portion of a Full Table Name of the  
following form: "ApplicationName.TblName"

##### Limits

This value should be kept as a multiple of 4, to maintain alignment of any possible neighboring fields without implicit padding.

Definition at line 306 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

**39.7.1.40 CFE\_MISSION\_TBL\_REG\_TLM\_MSG**

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TBL_REG_TLM_MSG 12
```

Definition at line 378 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

**39.7.1.41 CFE\_MISSION\_TBL\_SEND\_HK\_MSG**

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TBL_SEND_HK_MSG 12
```

Definition at line 331 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

**39.7.1.42 CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_1HZ\_CMD\_MSG**

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_1HZ_CMD_MSG 17
```

Definition at line 337 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

**39.7.1.43 CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_AT\_TONE\_WAS**

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS true
```

**Purpose** Default Time and Tone Order

**Description:**

Time Services may be configured to expect the time at the tone data packet to either precede or follow the tone signal. If the time at the tone data packet follows the tone signal, then the data within the packet describes what the time "was" at the tone. If the time at the tone data packet precedes the tone signal, then the data within the packet describes what the time "will be" at the tone. One, and only one, of the following symbols must be set to true:

- CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_AT\_TONE\_WAS
- CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_AT\_TONE\_WILL\_BE Note: If Time Services is defined as using a simulated tone signal (see [CFE\\_MISSION\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_FAKE\\_TONE](#) above), then the tone data packet must follow the tone signal.

**Limits**

Either CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_AT\_TONE\_WAS or CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_AT\_TONE\_WILL\_BE must be set to true. They may not both be true and they may not both be false.

Definition at line 117 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.



#### 39.7.1.44 CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_AT\_TONE\_WILL\_BE

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WILL_BE false
```

Definition at line 118 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

#### 39.7.1.45 CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_CFG\_DEFAULT\_TAI

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI true
```

**Purpose** Default Time Format

**Description:**

The following definitions select either UTC or TAI as the default (mission specific) time format. Although it is possible for an application to request time in a specific format, most callers should use [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetTime\(\)](#), which returns time in the default format. This avoids having to modify each individual caller when the default choice is changed.

**Limits**

if CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_CFG\_DEFAULT\_TAI is defined as true then CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_CFG\_DEFAULT\_UTC must be defined as false. if CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_CFG\_DEFAULT\_TAI is defined as false then CFE\_MISSION←\_TIME\_CFG\_DEFAULT\_UTC must be defined as true.

Definition at line 78 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

#### 39.7.1.46 CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_CFG\_DEFAULT\_UTC

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC false
```

Definition at line 79 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

#### 39.7.1.47 CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_CFG\_FAKE\_TONE

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_FAKE_TONE true
```

**Purpose** Default Time Format

**Description:**

The following definition enables the use of a simulated time at the tone signal using a software bus message.

**Limits**

Not Applicable

Definition at line 93 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

**39.7.1.48 CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_CMD\_MSG**

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CMD_MSG 5
```

Definition at line 324 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

**39.7.1.49 CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_DATA\_CMD\_MSG**

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DATA_CMD_MSG 0
```

**Purpose** cFE Portable Message Numbers for Global Messages

**Description:**

Portable message numbers for the cFE global messages NOTE: cFE MsgIds are the sum of the base numbers and the portable msg numbers.

**Limits**

Not Applicable

Definition at line 351 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

**39.7.1.50 CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_DEF\_DELAY\_SECS**

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_DELAY_SECS 0
```

Definition at line 178 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

**39.7.1.51 CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_DEF\_DELAY\_SUBS**

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_DELAY_SUBS 1000
```

Definition at line 179 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

**39.7.1.52 CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_DEF\_LEAPS**

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_LEAPS 37
```

Definition at line 176 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

### 39.7.1.53 CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_DEF\_MET\_SECS

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SECS 1000
```

#### **Purpose** Default Time Values

#### **Description:**

Default time values are provided to avoid problems due to time calculations performed after startup but before commands can be processed. For example, if the default time format is UTC then it is important that the sum of MET and STCF always exceed the value of Leap Seconds to prevent the UTC time calculation ( $\text{time} = \text{MET} + \text{STCF} - \text{Leap Seconds}$ ) from resulting in a negative (very large) number.

Some past missions have also created known (albeit wrong) default timestamps. For example, assume the epoch is defined as Jan 1, 1970 and further assume the default time values are set to create a timestamp of Jan 1, 2000. Even though the year 2000 timestamps are wrong, it may be of value to keep the time within some sort of bounds acceptable to the software.

Note: Sub-second units are in micro-seconds (0 to 999,999) and all values must be defined

#### **Limits**

Not Applicable

Definition at line 170 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

### 39.7.1.54 CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_DEF\_MET\_SUBS

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SUBS 0
```

Definition at line 171 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

### 39.7.1.55 CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_DEF\_STCF\_SECS

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_STCF_SECS 1000000
```

Definition at line 173 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

### 39.7.1.56 CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_DEF\_STCF\_SUBS

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_STCF_SUBS 0
```

Definition at line 174 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

**39.7.1.57 CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_DIAG\_TLM\_MSG**

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DIAG_TLM_MSG 6
```

Definition at line 372 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

**39.7.1.58 CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_EPOCH\_DAY**

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_DAY 1
```

Definition at line 197 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

**39.7.1.59 CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_EPOCH\_HOUR**

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_HOUR 0
```

Definition at line 198 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

**39.7.1.60 CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_EPOCH\_MINUTE**

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_MINUTE 0
```

Definition at line 199 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

**39.7.1.61 CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_EPOCH\_SECOND**

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_SECOND 0
```

Definition at line 200 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

**39.7.1.62 CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_EPOCH\_YEAR**

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_YEAR 1980
```

**Purpose** Default EPOCH Values**Description:**

Default ground time epoch values Note: these values are used only by the [CFE\\_TIME\\_Print\(\)](#) API function

**Limits**

Year - must be within 136 years Day - Jan 1 = 1, Feb 1 = 32, etc. Hour - 0 to 23 Minute - 0 to 59 Second - 0 to 59

Definition at line 196 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

### 39.7.1.63 CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_FS\_FACTOR

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_FS_FACTOR 789004800
```

**Purpose** Time File System Factor

**Description:**

Define the s/c vs file system time conversion constant...

Note: this value is intended for use only by CFE TIME API functions to convert time values based on the ground system epoch (s/c time) to and from time values based on the file system epoch (fs time).

FS time = S/C time + factor S/C time = FS time - factor

Worksheet:

S/C epoch = Jan 1, 2005 (LRO ground system epoch) FS epoch = Jan 1, 1980 (vxWorks DOS file system epoch)

Delta = 25 years, 0 days, 0 hours, 0 minutes, 0 seconds

Leap years = 1980, 1984, 1988, 1992, 1996, 2000, 2004 (divisible by 4 – except if by 100 – unless also by 400)

1 year = 31,536,000 seconds 1 day = 86,400 seconds 1 hour = 3,600 seconds 1 minute = 60 seconds

25 years = 788,400,000 seconds 7 extra leap days = 604,800 seconds

total delta = 789,004,800 seconds

**Limits**

Not Applicable

Definition at line 239 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

### 39.7.1.64 CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_HK\_TLM\_MSG

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_HK_TLM_MSG 5
```

Definition at line 371 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

### 39.7.1.65 CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_MAX\_ELAPSED

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAX_ELAPSED 200000
```

Definition at line 144 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

**39.7.1.66 CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_MIN\_ELAPSED**

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_MIN_ELAPSED 0
```

**Purpose** Min and Max Time Elapsed

**Description:**

Based on the definition of Time and Tone Order (CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_AT\_TONE\_WAS/WILL\_BE) either the "time at the tone" signal or data packet will follow the other. This definition sets the valid window of time for the second of the pair to lag behind the first. Time Services will invalidate both the tone and packet if the second does not arrive within this window following the first.

For example, if the data packet follows the tone, it might be valid for the data packet to arrive between zero and 100,000 micro-seconds after the tone. But, if the tone follows the the packet, it might be valid only if the packet arrived between 200,000 and 700,000 micro-seconds before the tone.

Note: units are in micro-seconds

**Limits**

0 to 999,999 decimal

Definition at line 143 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

**39.7.1.67 CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_SEND\_CMD\_MSG**

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_SEND_CMD_MSG 2
```

Definition at line 352 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

**39.7.1.68 CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_SEND\_HK\_MSG**

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_SEND_HK_MSG 13
```

Definition at line 332 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

**39.7.1.69 CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_TONE\_CMD\_MSG**

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_TONE_CMD_MSG 16
```

Definition at line 336 of file sample\_mission\_cfg.h.

## 39.8 sample\_perfids.h File Reference

### Macros

- `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_EXIT_BIT 31`  
*bit (31) is reserved by the perf utilities*

#### cFE Performance Monitor IDs (Reserved IDs 0-31)

- `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_MAIN_PERF_ID 1`  
*Performance ID for Executive Services Task.*
- `#define CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAIN_PERF_ID 2`  
*Performance ID for Events Services Task.*
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAIN_PERF_ID 3`  
*Performance ID for Table Services Task.*
- `#define CFE_MISSION_SB_MAIN_PERF_ID 4`  
*Performance ID for Software Bus Services Task.*
- `#define CFE_MISSION_SB_MSG_LIM_PERF_ID 5`  
*Performance ID for Software Bus Msg Limit Errors.*
- `#define CFE_MISSION_SB_PIPE_OFLOW_PERF_ID 27`  
*Performance ID for Software Bus Pipe Overflow Errors.*
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAIN_PERF_ID 6`  
*Performance ID for Time Services Task.*
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_TONE1HZISR_PERF_ID 7`  
*Performance ID for 1 Hz Tone ISR.*
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_LOCAL1HZISR_PERF_ID 8`  
*Performance ID for 1 Hz Local ISR.*
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_SENDMET_PERF_ID 9`  
*Performance ID for Time ToneSendMET.*
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_LOCAL1HZTASK_PERF_ID 10`  
*Performance ID for 1 Hz Local Task.*
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_TONE1HZTASK_PERF_ID 11`  
*Performance ID for 1 Hz Tone Task.*

### 39.8.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 39.8.1.1 CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_MAIN\_PERF\_ID

```
#define CFE_MISSION_ES_MAIN_PERF_ID 1
```

Performance ID for Executive Services Task.

Definition at line 45 of file sample\_perfids.h.

#### 39.8.1.2 CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_PERF\_EXIT\_BIT

```
#define CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_EXIT_BIT 31
```

bit (31) is reserved by the perf utilities

Definition at line 41 of file sample\_perfids.h.

#### 39.8.1.3 CFE\_MISSION\_EVS\_MAIN\_PERF\_ID

```
#define CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAIN_PERF_ID 2
```

Performance ID for Events Services Task.

Definition at line 46 of file sample\_perfids.h.

#### 39.8.1.4 CFE\_MISSION\_SB\_MAIN\_PERF\_ID

```
#define CFE_MISSION_SB_MAIN_PERF_ID 4
```

Performance ID for Software Bus Services Task.

Definition at line 48 of file sample\_perfids.h.

#### 39.8.1.5 CFE\_MISSION\_SB\_MSG\_LIM\_PERF\_ID

```
#define CFE_MISSION_SB_MSG_LIM_PERF_ID 5
```

Performance ID for Software Bus Msg Limit Errors.

Definition at line 49 of file sample\_perfids.h.

#### 39.8.1.6 CFE\_MISSION\_SB\_PIPE\_OFLOW\_PERF\_ID

```
#define CFE_MISSION_SB_PIPE_OFLOW_PERF_ID 27
```

Performance ID for Software Bus Pipe Overflow Errors.

Definition at line 50 of file sample\_perfids.h.



#### 39.8.1.7 CFE\_MISSION\_TBL\_MAIN\_PERF\_ID

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAIN_PERF_ID 3
```

Performance ID for Table Services Task.

Definition at line 47 of file sample\_perfids.h.

#### 39.8.1.8 CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_LOCAL1HZISR\_PERF\_ID

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_LOCAL1HZISR_PERF_ID 8
```

Performance ID for 1 Hz Local ISR.

Definition at line 55 of file sample\_perfids.h.

#### 39.8.1.9 CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_LOCAL1HZTASK\_PERF\_ID

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_LOCAL1HZTASK_PERF_ID 10
```

Performance ID for 1 Hz Local Task.

Definition at line 58 of file sample\_perfids.h.

#### 39.8.1.10 CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_MAIN\_PERF\_ID

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAIN_PERF_ID 6
```

Performance ID for Time Services Task.

Definition at line 53 of file sample\_perfids.h.

#### 39.8.1.11 CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_SENDMET\_PERF\_ID

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_SENDMET_PERF_ID 9
```

Performance ID for Time ToneSendMET.

Definition at line 57 of file sample\_perfids.h.

**39.8.1.12 CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_TONE1HZISR\_PERF\_ID**

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_TONE1HZISR_PERF_ID 7
```

Performance ID for 1 Hz Tone ISR.

Definition at line 54 of file sample\_perfids.h.

**39.8.1.13 CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_TONE1HZTASK\_PERF\_ID**

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_TONE1HZTASK_PERF_ID 11
```

Performance ID for 1 Hz Tone Task.

Definition at line 59 of file sample\_perfids.h.

**39.9 cfe/docs/src/cfe\_api.dox File Reference****39.10 cfe/docs/src/cfe\_es.dox File Reference****39.11 cfe/docs/src/cfe\_evs.dox File Reference****39.12 cfe/docs/src/cfe\_glossary.dox File Reference****39.13 cfe/docs/src/cfe\_sb.dox File Reference****39.14 cfe/docs/src/cfe\_tbl.dox File Reference****39.15 cfe/docs/src/cfe\_time.dox File Reference****39.16 cfe/docs/src/cfe\_xref.dox File Reference****39.17 cfe/docs/src/cfs\_versions.dox File Reference****39.18 cfe/docs/src/main.dox File Reference****39.19 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/ccsds.h File Reference**

```
#include "common_types.h"  
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"  
#include "cfe_msg_hdr.h"
```

## Macros

- `#define CFE_MAKE_BIG16(n) ( (((n) << 8) & 0xFF00) | (((n) >> 8) & 0x00FF) )`
- `#define CFE_MAKE_BIG32(n) ( (((n) << 24) & 0xFF000000) | (((n) << 8) & 0x00FF0000) | (((n) >> 8) & 0x0000FF00) | (((n) >> 24) & 0x000000FF) )`

## 39.19.1 Macro Definition Documentation

### 39.19.1.1 CFE\_MAKE\_BIG16

```
#define CFE_MAKE_BIG16(  
    n ) ( ( ((n) << 8) & 0xFF00) | ( ((n) >> 8) & 0x00FF) )
```

Definition at line 45 of file ccsds.h.

### 39.19.1.2 CFE\_MAKE\_BIG32

```
#define CFE_MAKE_BIG32(  
    n ) ( ( ((n) << 24) & 0xFF000000) | ( ((n) << 8) & 0x00FF0000) | ( ((n) >> 8) & 0x0000FF00) | ( ((n) >> 24) & 0x000000FF) )
```

Definition at line 46 of file ccsds.h.

## 39.20 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/ccsds\_hdr.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"  
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
```

## Data Structures

- struct [CCSDS\\_PrimaryHeader](#)  
*CCSDS packet primary header.*
- struct [CCSDS\\_ExtendedHeader](#)  
*CCSDS packet extended header.*

## Typedefs

- typedef struct [CCSDS\\_PrimaryHeader](#) [CCSDS\\_PrimaryHeader\\_t](#)  
*CCSDS packet primary header.*
- typedef struct [CCSDS\\_ExtendedHeader](#) [CCSDS\\_ExtendedHeader\\_t](#)  
*CCSDS packet extended header.*

### 39.20.1 Typedef Documentation

#### 39.20.1.1 CCSDS\_ExtendedHeader\_t

```
typedef struct CCSDS_ExtendedHeader CCSDS_ExtendedHeader_t
```

CCSDS packet extended header.

#### 39.20.1.2 CCSDS\_PrimaryHeader\_t

```
typedef struct CCSDS_PrimaryHeader CCSDS_PrimaryHeader_t
```

CCSDS packet primary header.

### 39.21 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "osapi.h"
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_error.h"
#include "cfe_es.h"
#include "cfe_evs.h"
#include "cfe_fs.h"
#include "cfe_sb.h"
#include "cfe_time.h"
#include "cfe_tbl.h"
#include "cfe_msg_api.h"
#include "cfe_psp.h"
```

### 39.22 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_error.h File Reference

```
#include "osapi.h"
```

## Macros

- #define `CFE_SEVERITY_BITMASK` ((int32)0xc0000000)  
*Error Severity Bitmask.*
- #define `CFE_SEVERITY_SUCCESS` ((int32)0x00000000)  
*Severity Success.*
- #define `CFE_SEVERITY_INFO` ((int32)0x40000000)  
*Severity Info.*
- #define `CFE_SEVERITY_ERROR` ((int32)0xc0000000)  
*Severity Error.*
- #define `CFE_SERVICE_BITMASK` ((int32)0x0e000000)  
*Error Service Bitmask.*
- #define `CFE_EVENTS_SERVICE` ((int32)0x02000000)  
*Event Service.*
- #define `CFE_EXECUTIVE_SERVICE` ((int32)0x04000000)  
*Executive Service.*
- #define `CFE_FILE_SERVICE` ((int32)0x06000000)  
*File Service.*
- #define `CFE_GENERIC_SERVICE` ((int32)0x08000000)  
*Generic Service.*
- #define `CFE_SOFTWARE_BUS_SERVICE` ((int32)0x0a000000)  
*Software Bus Service.*
- #define `CFE_TABLE_SERVICE` ((int32)0x0c000000)  
*Table Service.*
- #define `CFE_TIME_SERVICE` ((int32)0x0e000000)  
*Time Service.*
- #define `CFE_SUCCESS` (0)  
*Successful execution.*
- #define `CFE_STATUS_NO_COUNTER_INCREMENT` ((int32)0x48000001)  
*No Counter Increment.*
- #define `CFE_STATUS_WRONG_MSG_LENGTH` ((int32)0xc8000002)  
*Wrong Message Length.*
- #define `CFE_STATUS_UNKNOWN_MSG_ID` ((int32)0xc8000003)  
*Unknown Message ID.*
- #define `CFE_STATUS_BAD_COMMAND_CODE` ((int32)0xc8000004)  
*Bad Command Code.*
- #define `CFE_STATUS_EXTERNAL_RESOURCE_FAIL` ((int32)0xc8000005)  
*External failure.*
- #define `CFE_STATUS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED` ((int32)0xc800ffff)  
*Not Implemented.*
- #define `CFE_EVS_UNKNOWN_FILTER` ((int32)0xc2000001)  
*Unknown Filter.*
- #define `CFE_EVS_APP_NOT_REGISTERED` ((int32)0xc2000002)  
*Application Not Registered.*
- #define `CFE_EVS_APP_ILLEGAL_APP_ID` ((int32)0xc2000003)  
*Illegal Application ID.*
- #define `CFE_EVS_APP_FILTER_OVERLOAD` ((int32)0xc2000004)

- *Application Filter Overload.*
- #define CFE\_EVS\_RESET\_AREA\_POINTER ((int32)0xc2000005)
- *Reset Area Pointer Failure.*
- #define CFE\_EVS\_EVT\_NOT\_REGISTERED ((int32)0xc2000006)
- *Event Not Registered.*
- #define CFE\_EVS\_FILE\_WRITE\_ERROR ((int32)0xc2000007)
- *File Write Error.*
- #define CFE\_EVS\_INVALID\_PARAMETER ((int32)0xc2000008)
- *Invalid Pointer.*
- #define CFE\_EVS\_FUNCTION\_DISABLED ((int32)0xc2000009)
- *Function Disabled.*
- #define CFE\_EVS\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED ((int32)0xc200ffff)
- *Not Implemented.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_ERR\_RESOURCEID\_NOT\_VALID ((int32)0xc4000001)
- *Resource ID is not valid.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_ERR\_NAME\_NOT\_FOUND ((int32)0xc4000002)
- *Resource Name Error.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_ERR\_BUFFER ((int32)0xc4000003)
- *Invalid Pointer.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_ERR\_APP\_CREATE ((int32)0xc4000004)
- *Application Create Error.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_ERR\_CHILD\_TASK\_CREATE ((int32)0xc4000005)
- *Child Task Create Error.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_ERR\_SYS\_LOG\_FULL ((int32)0xc4000006)
- *System Log Full.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_ERR\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE ((int32)0xc4000008)
- *Memory Block Size Error.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_ERR\_LOAD\_LIB ((int32)0xc4000009)
- *Load Library Error.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_BAD\_ARGUMENT ((int32)0xc400000a)
- *Bad Argument.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_ERR\_CHILD\_TASK\_REGISTER ((int32)0xc400000b)
- *Child Task Register Error.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_ERR\_SHELL\_CMD ((int32)0xc400000c)
- *Shell Command Error.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_CDS\_ALREADY\_EXISTS ((int32)0x4400000d)
- *CDS Already Exists.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_CDS\_INSUFFICIENT\_MEMORY ((int32)0xc400000e)
- *CDS Insufficient Memory.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_CDS\_INVALID\_NAME ((int32)0xc400000f)
- *CDS Invalid Name.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_CDS\_INVALID\_SIZE ((int32)0xc4000010)
- *CDS Invalid Size.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_CDS\_INVALID ((int32)0xc4000012)
- *CDS Invalid.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_CDS\_ACCESS\_ERROR ((int32)0xc4000013)
- *CDS Access Error.*

- #define CFE\_ES\_FILE\_IO\_ERR ((int32)0xc4000014)  
*File IO Error.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_RST\_ACCESS\_ERR ((int32)0xc4000015)  
*Reset Area Access Error.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_ERR\_APP\_REGISTER ((int32)0xc4000017)  
*Application Register Error.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_ERR\_CHILD\_TASK\_DELETE ((int32)0xc4000018)  
*Child Task Delete Error.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_ERR\_CHILD\_TASK\_DELETE\_MAIN\_TASK ((int32)0xc4000019)  
*Child Task Delete Passed Main Task.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_CDS\_BLOCK\_CRC\_ERR ((int32)0xc400001A)  
*CDS Block CRC Error.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_MUT\_SEM\_DELETE\_ERR ((int32)0xc400001B)  
*Mutex Semaphore Delete Error.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_BIN\_SEM\_DELETE\_ERR ((int32)0xc400001C)  
*Binary Semaphore Delete Error.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_COUNT\_SEM\_DELETE\_ERR ((int32)0xc400001D)  
*Counte Semaphore Delete Error.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_QUEUE\_DELETE\_ERR ((int32)0xc400001E)  
*Queue Delete Error.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_FILE\_CLOSE\_ERR ((int32)0xc400001F)  
*File Close Error.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_CDS\_WRONG\_TYPE\_ERR ((int32)0xc4000020)  
*CDS Wrong Type Error.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_CDS\_OWNER\_ACTIVE\_ERR ((int32)0xc4000022)  
*CDS Owner Active Error.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_APP\_CLEANUP\_ERR ((int32)0xc4000023)  
*Application Cleanup Error.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_TIMER\_DELETE\_ERR ((int32)0xc4000024)  
*Timer Delete Error.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_BUFFER\_NOT\_IN\_POOL ((int32)0xc4000025)  
*Buffer Not In Pool.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_TASK\_DELETE\_ERR ((int32)0xc4000026)  
*Task Delete Error.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_OPERATION\_TIMED\_OUT ((int32)0xc4000027)  
*Operation Timed Out.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_LIB\_ALREADY\_LOADED ((int32)0x44000028)  
*Library Already Loaded.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_ERR\_SYS\_LOG\_TRUNCATED ((int32)0x44000029)  
*System Log Message Truncated.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_NO\_RESOURCE\_IDS\_AVAILABLE ((int32)0xc400002B)  
*Resource ID is not available.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_POOL\_BLOCK\_INVALID ((int32)0xc400002C)  
*Invalid pool block.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_POOL\_BOUNDS\_ERROR ((int32)0xc400002D)  
*Invalid pool size or buffer address.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_ERR\_DUPLICATE\_NAME ((int32)0xc400002E)

- Duplicate Name Error.
  - #define CFE\_ES\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED ((int32)0xc400ffff)
- Not Implemented.
  - #define CFE\_FS\_BAD\_ARGUMENT ((int32)0xc6000001)
- Bad Argument.
  - #define CFE\_FS\_INVALID\_PATH ((int32)0xc6000002)
- Invalid Path.
  - #define CFE\_FS\_FNAME\_TOO\_LONG ((int32)0xc6000003)
- Filename Too Long.
  - #define CFE\_FS\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED ((int32)0xc600ffff)
- Not Implemented.
  - #define CFE\_SB\_TIME\_OUT ((int32)0xca000001)
- Time Out.
  - #define CFE\_SB\_NO\_MESSAGE ((int32)0xca000002)
- No Message.
  - #define CFE\_SB\_BAD\_ARGUMENT ((int32)0xca000003)
- Bad Argument.
  - #define CFE\_SB\_MAX\_PIPES\_MET ((int32)0xca000004)
- Max Pipes Met.
  - #define CFE\_SB\_PIPE\_CR\_ERR ((int32)0xca000005)
- Pipe Create Error.
  - #define CFE\_SB\_PIPE\_RD\_ERR ((int32)0xca000006)
- Pipe Read Error.
  - #define CFE\_SB\_MSG\_TOO\_BIG ((int32)0xca000007)
- Message Too Big.
  - #define CFE\_SB\_BUF\_ALOC\_ERR ((int32)0xca000008)
- Buffer Allocation Error.
  - #define CFE\_SB\_MAX\_MSGS\_MET ((int32)0xca000009)
- Max Messages Met.
  - #define CFE\_SB\_MAX\_DESTS\_MET ((int32)0xca00000a)
- Max Destinations Met.
  - #define CFE\_SB\_NO\_SUBSCRIBERS ((int32)0xca00000b)
- No Subscribers.
  - #define CFE\_SB\_INTERNAL\_ERR ((int32)0xca00000c)
- Internal Error.
  - #define CFE\_SB\_WRONG\_MSG\_TYPE ((int32)0xca00000d)
- Wrong Message Type.
  - #define CFE\_SB\_BUFFER\_INVALID ((int32)0xca00000e)
- Buffer Invalid.
  - #define CFE\_SB\_NO\_MSG\_RECV ((int32)0xca00000f)
- No Message Recieved.
  - #define CFE\_SB\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED ((int32)0xca00ffff)
- Not Implemented.
  - #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_INVALID\_HANDLE ((int32)0xcc000001)
- Invalid Handle.
  - #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_INVALID\_NAME ((int32)0xcc000002)
- Invalid Name.



- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_INVALID\_SIZE ((int32)0xcc000003)  
*Invalid Size.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_UPDATE\_PENDING ((int32)0x4c000004)  
*Update Pending.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_NEVER\_LOADED ((int32)0xcc000005)  
*Never Loaded.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_REGISTRY\_FULL ((int32)0xcc000006)  
*Registry Full.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_WARN\_DUPLICATE ((int32)0x4c000007)  
*Duplicate Warning.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_NO\_ACCESS ((int32)0xcc000008)  
*No Access.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_UNREGISTERED ((int32)0xcc000009)  
*Unregistered.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_BAD\_APP\_ID ((int32)0xcc00000A)  
*Bad Application ID.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_HANDLES\_FULL ((int32)0xcc00000B)  
*Handles Full.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_DUPLICATE\_DIFF\_SIZE ((int32)0xcc00000C)  
*Duplicate Table With Different Size.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_DUPLICATE\_NOT\_OWNED ((int32)0xcc00000D)  
*Duplicate Table And Not Owned.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_UPDATED ((int32)0x4c00000E)  
*Updated.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_NO\_BUFFER\_AVAIL ((int32)0xcc00000F)  
*No Buffer Available.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_DUMP\_ONLY ((int32)0xcc000010)  
*Dump Only Error.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_ILLEGAL\_SRC\_TYPE ((int32)0xcc000011)  
*Illegal Source Type.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_LOAD\_IN\_PROGRESS ((int32)0xcc000012)  
*Load In Progress.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_FILE\_NOT\_FOUND ((int32)0xcc000013)  
*File Not Found.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_FILE\_TOO\_LARGE ((int32)0xcc000014)  
*File Too Large.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_WARN\_SHORT\_FILE ((int32)0x4c000015)  
*Short File Warning.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_BAD\_CONTENT\_ID ((int32)0xcc000016)  
*Bad Content ID.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_NO\_UPDATE\_PENDING ((int32)0x4c000017)  
*No Update Pending.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_TABLE\_LOCKED ((int32)0x4c000018)  
*Table Locked.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_VALIDATION\_PENDING ((int32)0x4c000019)
- #define CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_NO\_VALIDATION\_PENDING ((int32)0x4c00001A)
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_BAD\_SUBTYPE\_ID ((int32)0xcc00001B)

- *Bad Subtype ID.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_FILE\_SIZE\_INCONSISTENT ((int32)0xcc00001C)
- *File Size Inconsistent.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_NO\_STD\_HEADER ((int32)0xcc00001D)
- *No Standard Header.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_NO\_TBL\_HEADER ((int32)0xcc00001E)
- *No Table Header.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_FILENAME\_TOO\_LONG ((int32)0xcc00001F)
- *Filename Too Long.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_FILE\_FOR\_WRONG\_TABLE ((int32)0xcc000020)
- *File For Wrong Table.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_LOAD\_INCOMPLETE ((int32)0xcc000021)
- *Load Incomplete.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_WARN\_PARTIAL\_LOAD ((int32)0x4c000022)
- *Partial Load Warning.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_PARTIAL\_LOAD ((int32)0xcc000023)
- *Partial Load Error.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_DUMP\_PENDING ((int32)0x4c000024)
- *Dump Pending.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_INVALID\_OPTIONS ((int32)0xcc000025)
- *Invalid Options.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_WARN\_NOT\_CRITICAL ((int32)0x4c000026)
- *Not Critical Warning.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_RECOVERED\_TBL ((int32)0x4c000027)
- *Recovered Table.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_BAD\_SPACECRAFT\_ID ((int32)0xcc000028)
- *Bad Spacecraft ID.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_BAD\_PROCESSOR\_ID ((int32)0xcc000029)
- *Bad Processor ID.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_MESSAGE\_ERROR ((int32)0xcc00002a)
- *Message Error.*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_SHORT\_FILE ((int32)0xcc00002b)
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_ACCESS ((int32)0xcc00002c)
- #define CFE\_TBL\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED ((int32)0xcc00ffff)
- *Not Implemented.*
- #define CFE\_TIME\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED ((int32)0xce00ffff)
- *Not Implemented.*
- #define CFE\_TIME\_INTERNAL\_ONLY ((int32)0xce000001)
- *Internal Only.*
- #define CFE\_TIME\_OUT\_OF\_RANGE ((int32)0xce000002)
- *Out Of Range.*
- #define CFE\_TIME\_TOO\_MANY\_SYNC\_CALLBACKS ((int32)0xce000003)
- *Too Many Sync Callbacks.*
- #define CFE\_TIME\_CALLBACK\_NOT\_REGISTERED ((int32)0xce000004)
- *Callback Not Registered.*
- #define CFE\_ES\_ERR\_TASKID CFE\_ES\_ERR\_RESOURCEID\_NOT\_VALID
- #define CFE\_ES\_ERR\_APPID CFE\_ES\_ERR\_RESOURCEID\_NOT\_VALID
- #define CFE\_ES\_ERR\_MEM\_HANDLE CFE\_ES\_ERR\_RESOURCEID\_NOT\_VALID
- #define CFE\_ES\_ERR\_APPNAME CFE\_ES\_ERR\_NAME\_NOT\_FOUND
- #define CFE\_ES\_CDS\_NOT\_FOUND\_ERR CFE\_ES\_ERR\_NAME\_NOT\_FOUND
- #define CFE\_ES\_CDS\_REGISTRY\_FULL CFE\_ES\_NO\_RESOURCE\_IDS\_AVAILABLE

## Typedefs

- typedef [int32](#) [CFE\\_Status\\_t](#)

### 39.22.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 39.22.1.1 CFE\_ES\_CDS\_NOT\_FOUND\_ERR

```
#define CFE_ES_CDS_NOT_FOUND_ERR CFE\_ES\_ERR\_NAME\_NOT\_FOUND
```

Definition at line 1412 of file `cfe_error.h`.

#### 39.22.1.2 CFE\_ES\_CDS\_REGISTRY\_FULL

```
#define CFE_ES_CDS_REGISTRY_FULL CFE\_ES\_NO\_RESOURCE\_IDS\_AVAILABLE
```

Definition at line 1413 of file `cfe_error.h`.

#### 39.22.1.3 CFE\_ES\_ERR\_APPID

```
#define CFE_ES_ERR_APPID CFE\_ES\_ERR\_RESOURCEID\_NOT\_VALID
```

Definition at line 1409 of file `cfe_error.h`.

#### 39.22.1.4 CFE\_ES\_ERR\_APPNAME

```
#define CFE_ES_ERR_APPNAME CFE\_ES\_ERR\_NAME\_NOT\_FOUND
```

Definition at line 1411 of file `cfe_error.h`.

#### 39.22.1.5 CFE\_ES\_ERR\_MEM\_HANDLE

```
#define CFE_ES_ERR_MEM_HANDLE CFE\_ES\_ERR\_RESOURCEID\_NOT\_VALID
```

Definition at line 1410 of file `cfe_error.h`.

**39.22.1.6 CFE\_ES\_ERR\_TASKID**

```
#define CFE_ES_ERR_TASKID CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID
```

Definition at line 1408 of file cfe\_error.h.

**39.22.1.7 CFE\_EVENTS\_SERVICE**

```
#define CFE_EVENTS_SERVICE ((int32)0x02000000)
```

Event Service.

Definition at line 105 of file cfe\_error.h.

**39.22.1.8 CFE\_EXECUTIVE\_SERVICE**

```
#define CFE_EXECUTIVE_SERVICE ((int32)0x04000000)
```

Executive Service.

Definition at line 106 of file cfe\_error.h.

**39.22.1.9 CFE\_FILE\_SERVICE**

```
#define CFE_FILE_SERVICE ((int32)0x06000000)
```

File Service.

Definition at line 107 of file cfe\_error.h.

**39.22.1.10 CFE\_GENERIC\_SERVICE**

```
#define CFE_GENERIC_SERVICE ((int32)0x08000000)
```

Generic Service.

Definition at line 108 of file cfe\_error.h.

### 39.22.1.11 CFE\_SERVICE\_BITMASK

```
#define CFE_SERVICE_BITMASK ((int32)0x0e000000)
```

Error Service Bitmask.

Definition at line 103 of file cfe\_error.h.

### 39.22.1.12 CFE\_SEVERITY\_BITMASK

```
#define CFE_SEVERITY_BITMASK ((int32)0xc0000000)
```

Error Severity Bitmask.

Definition at line 94 of file cfe\_error.h.

### 39.22.1.13 CFE\_SEVERITY\_ERROR

```
#define CFE_SEVERITY_ERROR ((int32)0xc0000000)
```

Severity Error.

Definition at line 98 of file cfe\_error.h.

### 39.22.1.14 CFE\_SEVERITY\_INFO

```
#define CFE_SEVERITY_INFO ((int32)0x40000000)
```

Severity Info.

Definition at line 97 of file cfe\_error.h.

### 39.22.1.15 CFE\_SEVERITY\_SUCCESS

```
#define CFE_SEVERITY_SUCCESS ((int32)0x00000000)
```

Severity Success.

Definition at line 96 of file cfe\_error.h.

### 39.22.1.16 CFE\_SOFTWARE\_BUS\_SERVICE

```
#define CFE_SOFTWARE_BUS_SERVICE ((int32)0x0a000000)
```

Software Bus Service.

Definition at line 109 of file `cfe_error.h`.

### 39.22.1.17 CFE\_TABLE\_SERVICE

```
#define CFE_TABLE_SERVICE ((int32)0x0c000000)
```

Table Service.

Definition at line 110 of file `cfe_error.h`.

### 39.22.1.18 CFE\_TIME\_SERVICE

```
#define CFE_TIME_SERVICE ((int32)0x0e000000)
```

Time Service.

Definition at line 111 of file `cfe_error.h`.

## 39.22.2 Typedef Documentation

### 39.22.2.1 CFE\_Status\_t

```
typedef int32 CFE_Status_t
```

Definition at line 49 of file `cfe_error.h`.

## 39.23 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_es.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_es_msg.h"
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_perfid.h"
#include "cfe_error.h"
#include "cfe_resourceid_api.h"
```

## Data Structures

- union [CFE\\_ES\\_PoolAlign](#)  
*Pool Alignment.*

## Macros

- #define [OS\\_PRINTF](#)(m, n)
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_DBIT](#)(x) (1L << (x)) /\* Places a one at bit positions 0 thru 31 \*/
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_DTEST](#)(i, x) (((i) & [CFE\\_ES\\_DBIT](#)(x)) != 0) /\* true iff bit x of i is set \*/
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_TEST\\_LONG\\_MASK](#)(m, s) ([CFE\\_ES\\_DTEST](#)(m[(s)/32],(s)%32)) /\* Test a bit within an array of 32-bit integers. \*/
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_NO\\_MUTEX](#) false  
*Indicates that the memory pool selection will not use a semaphore.*
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_USE\\_MUTEX](#) true  
*Indicates that the memory pool selection will use a semaphore.*
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_STATIC\\_POOL\\_TYPE](#)(size) union { [CFE\\_ES\\_PoolAlign\\_t](#) Align; uint8 Data[size]; }  
*Static Pool Type.*
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_MEMPOOLBUF\\_C](#)(x) (([CFE\\_ES\\_MemPoolBuf\\_t](#))(x))  
*Conversion macro to create buffer pointer from another type.*
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_PerfLogEntry](#)(id) ([CFE\\_ES\\_PerfLogAdd](#)(id, 0))  
*Entry marker for use with Software Performance Analysis Tool.*
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_PerfLogExit](#)(id) ([CFE\\_ES\\_PerfLogAdd](#)(id, 1))  
*Exit marker for use with Software Performance Analysis Tool.*

## Reset Type extensions

- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_APP\\_RESTART](#) [CFE\\_PSP\\_RST\\_TYPE\\_MAX](#)

## Conversions for ES resource IDs

- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_APPID\\_C](#)(val) (([CFE\\_ES\\_AppId\\_t](#))[CFE\\_RESOURCEID\\_WRAP](#)(val))
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_TASKID\\_C](#)(val) (([CFE\\_ES\\_TaskId\\_t](#))[CFE\\_RESOURCEID\\_WRAP](#)(val))
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_LIBID\\_C](#)(val) (([CFE\\_ES\\_LibId\\_t](#))[CFE\\_RESOURCEID\\_WRAP](#)(val))
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_COUNTERID\\_C](#)(val) (([CFE\\_ES\\_CounterId\\_t](#))[CFE\\_RESOURCEID\\_WRAP](#)(val))
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_MEMHANDLE\\_C](#)(val) (([CFE\\_ES\\_MemHandle\\_t](#))[CFE\\_RESOURCEID\\_WRAP](#)(val))
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_CDSHANDLE\\_C](#)(val) (([CFE\\_ES\\_CDSHandle\\_t](#))[CFE\\_RESOURCEID\\_WRAP](#)(val))

## Type-specific initializers for "undefined" resource IDs

- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_APPID\\_UNDEFINED](#) [CFE\\_ES\\_APPID\\_C](#)([CFE\\_RESOURCEID\\_UNDEFINED](#))
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_TASKID\\_UNDEFINED](#) [CFE\\_ES\\_TASKID\\_C](#)([CFE\\_RESOURCEID\\_UNDEFINED](#))
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_LIBID\\_UNDEFINED](#) [CFE\\_ES\\_LIBID\\_C](#)([CFE\\_RESOURCEID\\_UNDEFINED](#))
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_COUNTERID\\_UNDEFINED](#) [CFE\\_ES\\_COUNTERID\\_C](#)([CFE\\_RESOURCEID\\_UNDEFINED](#))
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_MEMHANDLE\\_UNDEFINED](#) [CFE\\_ES\\_MEMHANDLE\\_C](#)([CFE\\_RESOURCEID\\_UNDEFINED](#))
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_CDS\\_BAD\\_HANDLE](#) [CFE\\_ES\\_CDSHANDLE\\_C](#)([CFE\\_RESOURCEID\\_UNDEFINED](#))

## Task Stack Constants

- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_TASK\\_STACK\\_ALLOCATE](#) NULL /\* aka OS\_TASK\_STACK\_ALLOCATE in proposed OSAL change \*/  
*Indicates that the stack for the child task should be dynamically allocated.*

## Typedefs

- typedef void(\* CFE\_ES\_ChildTaskMainFuncPtr\_t) (void)  
*Required Prototype of Child Task Main Functions.*
- typedef int32(\* CFE\_ES\_LibraryEntryFuncPtr\_t) (CFE\_ES\_LibId\_t LibId)  
*Required Prototype of Library Initialization Functions.*
- typedef void \* CFE\_ES\_StackPointer\_t  
*Type for the stack pointer of tasks.*
- typedef union CFE\_ES\_PoolAlign CFE\_ES\_PoolAlign\_t  
*Pool Alignment.*
- typedef void \* CFE\_ES\_MemPoolBuf\_t  
*Pointer type used for memory pool API.*

## Functions

- CFE\_Status\_t CFE\_ES\_AppID\_ToIndex (CFE\_ES\_AppId\_t AppID, uint32 \*Idx)  
*Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Application ID.*
- int32 CFE\_ES\_LibID\_ToIndex (CFE\_ES\_LibId\_t LibID, uint32 \*Idx)  
*Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Library ID.*
- CFE\_Status\_t CFE\_ES\_TaskID\_ToIndex (CFE\_ES\_TaskId\_t TaskID, uint32 \*Idx)  
*Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Task ID.*
- CFE\_Status\_t CFE\_ES\_CounterID\_ToIndex (CFE\_ES\_CounterId\_t CounterID, uint32 \*Idx)  
*Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Counter ID.*
- void CFE\_ES\_Main (uint32 StartType, uint32 StartSubtype, uint32 ModelId, const char \*StartFilePath)  
*cFE Main Entry Point used by Board Support Package to start cFE*
- CFE\_Status\_t CFE\_ES\_ResetCFE (uint32 ResetType)  
*Reset the cFE Core and all cFE Applications.*
- CFE\_Status\_t CFE\_ES\_RestartApp (CFE\_ES\_AppId\_t AppID)  
*Restart a single cFE Application.*
- CFE\_Status\_t CFE\_ES\_ReloadApp (CFE\_ES\_AppId\_t AppID, const char \*AppFileName)  
*Reload a single cFE Application.*
- CFE\_Status\_t CFE\_ES\_DeleteApp (CFE\_ES\_AppId\_t AppID)  
*Delete a cFE Application.*
- void CFE\_ES\_ExitApp (uint32 ExitStatus)  
*Exit a cFE Application.*
- bool CFE\_ES\_RunLoop (uint32 \*ExitStatus)  
*Check for Exit, Restart, or Reload commands.*
- CFE\_Status\_t CFE\_ES\_WaitForSystemState (uint32 MinSystemState, uint32 TimeOutMilliseconds)  
*Allow an Application to Wait for a minimum global system state.*
- void CFE\_ES\_WaitForStartupSync (uint32 TimeOutMilliseconds)  
*Allow an Application to Wait for the "OPERATIONAL" global system state.*
- CFE\_Status\_t CFE\_ES\_RegisterApp (void)  
*Registers a cFE Application with the Executive Services.*
- void CFE\_ES\_IncrementTaskCounter (void)  
*Increments the execution counter for the calling task.*
- int32 CFE\_ES\_GetResetType (uint32 \*ResetSubtypePtr)  
*Return the most recent Reset Type.*



- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_GetAppID](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_AppId\\_t](#) \*AppIdPtr)  
*Get an Application ID for the calling Application.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_GetTaskID](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_TaskId\\_t](#) \*TaskIdPtr)  
*Get the task ID of the calling context.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_GetAppIDByName](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_AppId\\_t](#) \*AppIdPtr, const char \*AppName)  
*Get an Application ID associated with a specified Application name.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_GetLibIDByName](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_LibId\\_t](#) \*LibIdPtr, const char \*LibName)  
*Get a Library ID associated with a specified Library name.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_GetAppName](#) (char \*AppName, [CFE\\_ES\\_AppId\\_t](#) AppId, size\_t BufferLength)  
*Get an Application name for a specified Application ID.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_GetLibName](#) (char \*LibName, [CFE\\_ES\\_LibId\\_t](#) LibId, size\_t BufferLength)  
*Get a Library name for a specified Library ID.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_GetAppInfo](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_AppInfo\\_t](#) \*AppInfo, [CFE\\_ES\\_AppId\\_t](#) AppId)  
*Get Application Information given a specified App ID.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_GetTaskInfo](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_TaskInfo\\_t](#) \*TaskInfo, [CFE\\_ES\\_TaskId\\_t](#) TaskId)  
*Get Task Information given a specified Task ID.*
- [int32 CFE\\_ES\\_GetLibInfo](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_AppInfo\\_t](#) \*LibInfo, [CFE\\_ES\\_LibId\\_t](#) LibId)  
*Get Library Information given a specified Resource ID.*
- [int32 CFE\\_ES\\_GetModuleInfo](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_AppInfo\\_t](#) \*ModuleInfo, [CFE\\_ResourceId\\_t](#) ResourceId)  
*Get Information given a specified Resource ID.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_RegisterChildTask](#) (void)  
*Registers a cFE Child task associated with a cFE Application.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_CreateChildTask](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_TaskId\\_t](#) \*TaskIdPtr, const char \*TaskName, [CFE\\_ES\\_ChildTaskMainFuncPtr\\_t](#) FunctionPtr, [CFE\\_ES\\_StackPointer\\_t](#) StackPtr, size\_t StackSize, [CFE\\_ES\\_TaskPriority\\_Atom\\_t](#) Priority, uint32 Flags)  
*Creates a new task under an existing Application.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_GetTaskIDByName](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_TaskId\\_t](#) \*TaskIdPtr, const char \*TaskName)  
*Get a Task ID associated with a specified Task name.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_GetTaskName](#) (char \*TaskName, [CFE\\_ES\\_TaskId\\_t](#) TaskId, size\_t BufferLength)  
*Get a Task name for a specified Task ID.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_DeleteChildTask](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_TaskId\\_t](#) TaskId)  
*Deletes a task under an existing Application.*
- [void CFE\\_ES\\_ExitChildTask](#) (void)  
*Exits a child task.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_WriteToSysLog](#) (const char \*SpecStringPtr,...) [OS\\_PRINTF](#)(1)  
*Write a string to the cFE System Log.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t uint32 CFE\\_ES\\_CalculateCRC](#) (const void \*DataPtr, size\_t DataLength, uint32 InputCRC, uint32 TypeCRC)  
*Calculate a CRC on a block of memory.*
- [void CFE\\_ES\\_ProcessAsyncEvent](#) (void)  
*Notification that an asynchronous event was detected by the underlying OS/PSP.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_RegisterCDS](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_CDSHandle\\_t](#) \*HandlePtr, size\_t BlockSize, const char \*Name)  
*Reserve space (or re-obtain previously reserved space) in the Critical Data Store (CDS)*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_GetCDSBlockIDByName](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_CDSHandle\\_t](#) \*BlockIdPtr, const char \*BlockName)  
*Get a CDS Block ID associated with a specified CDS Block name.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_GetCDSBlockName](#) (char \*BlockName, [CFE\\_ES\\_CDSHandle\\_t](#) BlockId, size\_t BufferLength)

- Get a Block name for a specified Block ID.*

  - [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_CopyToCDS](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_CDSHandle\\_t](#) Handle, void \*DataToCopy)

*Save a block of data in the Critical Data Store (CDS)*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_RestoreFromCDS](#) (void \*RestoreToMemory, [CFE\\_ES\\_CDSHandle\\_t](#) Handle)

*Recover a block of data from the Critical Data Store (CDS)*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreateNoSem](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_MemHandle\\_t](#) \*PoolID, [uint8](#) \*MemPtr, [size\\_t](#) Size)

*Initializes a memory pool created by an application without using a semaphore during processing.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreate](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_MemHandle\\_t](#) \*PoolID, [uint8](#) \*MemPtr, [size\\_t](#) Size)

*Initializes a memory pool created by an application while using a semaphore during processing.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreateEx](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_MemHandle\\_t](#) \*PoolID, [uint8](#) \*MemPtr, [size\\_t](#) Size, [uint16](#) NumBlockSizes, [const size\\_t](#) \*BlockSizes, [bool](#) UseMutex)

*Initializes a memory pool created by an application with application specified block sizes.*
- [int32 CFE\\_ES\\_PoolDelete](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_MemHandle\\_t](#) PoolID)

*Deletes a memory pool that was previously created.*
- [int32 CFE\\_ES\\_GetPoolBuf](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_MemPoolBuf\\_t](#) \*BufPtr, [CFE\\_ES\\_MemHandle\\_t](#) PoolID, [size\\_t](#) Size)

*Gets a buffer from the memory pool created by [CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreate](#) or [CFE\\_ES\\_PoolCreateNoSem](#).*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_GetPoolBufInfo](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_MemHandle\\_t](#) PoolID, [CFE\\_ES\\_MemPoolBuf\\_t](#) BufPtr)

*Gets info on a buffer previously allocated via [CFE\\_ES\\_GetPoolBuf](#).*
- [int32 CFE\\_ES\\_PutPoolBuf](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_MemHandle\\_t](#) PoolID, [CFE\\_ES\\_MemPoolBuf\\_t](#) BufPtr)

*Releases a buffer from the memory pool that was previously allocated via [CFE\\_ES\\_GetPoolBuf](#).*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_GetMemPoolStats](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_MemPoolStats\\_t](#) \*BufPtr, [CFE\\_ES\\_MemHandle\\_t](#) Handle)

*Extracts the statistics maintained by the memory pool software.*
- void [CFE\\_ES\\_PerfLogAdd](#) ([uint32](#) Marker, [uint32](#) EntryExit)

*Function called by [CFE\\_ES\\_PerfLogEntry](#) and [CFE\\_ES\\_PerfLogExit](#) macros.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_RegisterGenCounter](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_CounterId\\_t](#) \*CounterIdPtr, [const char](#) \*CounterName)

*Register a generic counter.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_DeleteGenCounter](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_CounterId\\_t](#) CounterId)

*Delete a generic counter.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_IncrementGenCounter](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_CounterId\\_t](#) CounterId)

*Increments the specified generic counter.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_SetGenCount](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_CounterId\\_t](#) CounterId, [uint32](#) Count)

*Set the specified generic counter.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_GetGenCount](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_CounterId\\_t](#) CounterId, [uint32](#) \*Count)

*Get the specified generic counter count.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_GetGenCounterIDByName](#) ([CFE\\_ES\\_CounterId\\_t](#) \*CounterIdPtr, [const char](#) \*CounterName)

*Get the Id associated with a generic counter name.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_ES\\_GetGenCounterName](#) ([char](#) \*CounterName, [CFE\\_ES\\_CounterId\\_t](#) CounterId, [size\\_t](#) BufferLength)

*Get a Counter name for a specified Counter ID.*

#### 39.23.1.1 CFE\_ES\_APP\_RESTART

```
#define CFE_ES_APP_RESTART CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_MAX
```

Application only was reset (extend the PSP enumeration here)

Definition at line 83 of file cfe\_es.h.

#### 39.23.1.2 CFE\_ES\_APPID\_C

```
#define CFE_ES_APPID_C(  
    val ) ((CFE_ES_AppId_t)CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(val))
```

Definition at line 99 of file cfe\_es.h.

#### 39.23.1.3 CFE\_ES\_APPID\_UNDEFINED

```
#define CFE_ES_APPID_UNDEFINED CFE_ES_APPID_C(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED)
```

Definition at line 111 of file cfe\_es.h.

#### 39.23.1.4 CFE\_ES\_CDS\_BAD\_HANDLE

```
#define CFE_ES_CDS_BAD_HANDLE CFE_ES_CDSHANDLE_C(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED)
```

Definition at line 116 of file cfe\_es.h.

#### 39.23.1.5 CFE\_ES\_CDSHANDLE\_C

```
#define CFE_ES_CDSHANDLE_C(  
    val ) ((CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t)CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(val))
```

Definition at line 104 of file cfe\_es.h.

#### 39.23.1.6 CFE\_ES\_COUNTERID\_C

```
#define CFE_ES_COUNTERID_C(  
    val ) ((CFE_ES_CounterId_t)CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(val))
```

Definition at line 102 of file cfe\_es.h.

### 39.23.1.7 CFE\_ES\_COUNTERID\_UNDEFINED

```
#define CFE_ES_COUNTERID_UNDEFINED CFE_ES_COUNTERID_C(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED)
```

Definition at line 114 of file `cfe_es.h`.

### 39.23.1.8 CFE\_ES\_DBIT

```
#define CFE_ES_DBIT(  
    x ) (1L << (x)) /* Places a one at bit positions 0 thru 31 */
```

Definition at line 63 of file `cfe_es.h`.

### 39.23.1.9 CFE\_ES\_DTEST

```
#define CFE_ES_DTEST(  
    i,  
    x ) ((i) & CFE_ES_DBIT(x)) != 0) /* true iff bit x of i is set */
```

Definition at line 64 of file `cfe_es.h`.

### 39.23.1.10 CFE\_ES\_LIBID\_C

```
#define CFE_ES_LIBID_C(  
    val ) ((CFE_ES_LibId_t)CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(val))
```

Definition at line 101 of file `cfe_es.h`.

### 39.23.1.11 CFE\_ES\_LIBID\_UNDEFINED

```
#define CFE_ES_LIBID_UNDEFINED CFE_ES_LIBID_C(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED)
```

Definition at line 113 of file `cfe_es.h`.

### 39.23.1.12 CFE\_ES\_MEMHANDLE\_C

```
#define CFE_ES_MEMHANDLE_C(  
    val ) ((CFE_ES_MemHandle_t)CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(val))
```

Definition at line 103 of file `cfe_es.h`.

#### 39.23.1.13 CFE\_ES\_MEMHANDLE\_UNDEFINED

```
#define CFE_ES_MEMHANDLE_UNDEFINED CFE_ES_MEMHANDLE_C(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED)
```

Definition at line 115 of file cfe\_es.h.

#### 39.23.1.14 CFE\_ES\_MEMPOOLBUF\_C

```
#define CFE_ES_MEMPOOLBUF_C(  
    x ) ((CFE_ES_MemPoolBuf_t) (x))
```

Conversion macro to create buffer pointer from another type.

In cases where the actual buffer pointer is computed, this macro aids in converting the computed address (typically an OSAL "cpuaddr" type) into a buffer pointer.

##### Note

Any address calculation needs to take machine alignment requirements into account.

Definition at line 205 of file cfe\_es.h.

#### 39.23.1.15 CFE\_ES\_NO\_MUTEX

```
#define CFE_ES_NO_MUTEX false
```

Indicates that the memory pool selection will not use a semaphore.

Definition at line 119 of file cfe\_es.h.

#### 39.23.1.16 CFE\_ES\_STATIC\_POOL\_TYPE

```
#define CFE_ES_STATIC_POOL_TYPE(  
    size ) union { CFE_ES_PoolAlign_t Align; uint8 Data[size]; }
```

Static Pool Type.

A macro to help instantiate static memory pools that are correctly aligned. This resolves to a union type that contains a member called "Data" that will be correctly aligned to be a memory pool and sized according to the argument.

Definition at line 177 of file cfe\_es.h.

### 39.23.1.17 CFE\_ES\_TASK\_STACK\_ALLOCATE

```
#define CFE_ES_TASK_STACK_ALLOCATE NULL /* aka OS_TASK_STACK_ALLOCATE in proposed OSAL change */
```

Indicates that the stack for the child task should be dynamically allocated.

This value may be supplied as the Stack Pointer argument to CFE\_ES\_ChildTaskCreate() to indicate that the stack should be dynamically allocated.

Definition at line 131 of file cfe\_es.h.

### 39.23.1.18 CFE\_ES\_TASKID\_C

```
#define CFE_ES_TASKID_C(  
    val ) ((CFE_ES_TaskId_t)CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(val))
```

Definition at line 100 of file cfe\_es.h.

### 39.23.1.19 CFE\_ES\_TASKID\_UNDEFINED

```
#define CFE_ES_TASKID_UNDEFINED CFE_ES_TASKID_C(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED)
```

Definition at line 112 of file cfe\_es.h.

### 39.23.1.20 CFE\_ES\_TEST\_LONG\_MASK

```
#define CFE_ES_TEST_LONG_MASK(  
    m,  
    s ) (CFE_ES_DTEST(m[(s)/32],(s)%32)) /* Test a bit within an array of 32-bit integers.  
*/
```

Definition at line 65 of file cfe\_es.h.

### 39.23.1.21 CFE\_ES\_USE\_MUTEX

```
#define CFE_ES_USE_MUTEX true
```

Indicates that the memory pool selection will use a semaphore.

Definition at line 120 of file cfe\_es.h.

### 39.23.1.22 OS\_PRINTF

```
#define OS_PRINTF(  
    m,  
    n )
```

Definition at line 60 of file cfe\_es.h.

## 39.23.2 Typedef Documentation

### 39.23.2.1 CFE\_ES\_ChildTaskMainFuncPtr\_t

```
typedef void(* CFE_ES_ChildTaskMainFuncPtr_t) (void)
```

Required Prototype of Child Task Main Functions.

Definition at line 145 of file cfe\_es.h.

### 39.23.2.2 CFE\_ES\_LibraryEntryFuncPtr\_t

```
typedef int32(* CFE_ES_LibraryEntryFuncPtr_t) (CFE_ES_LibId_t LibId)
```

Required Prototype of Library Initialization Functions.

Definition at line 146 of file cfe\_es.h.

### 39.23.2.3 CFE\_ES\_MemPoolBuf\_t

```
typedef void* CFE_ES_MemPoolBuf_t
```

Pointer type used for memory pool API.

This is used in the Get/Put API calls to refer to a pool buffer.

This pointer is expected to be type cast to the real object type after getting a new buffer. Using void\* allows this type conversion to occur easily.

#### Note

Older versions of CFE implemented the API using a uint32\*, which required explicit type casting everywhere it was called. Although the API type is now void\* to make usage easier, the pool buffers are aligned to machine requirements - typically 64 bits.

Definition at line 193 of file cfe\_es.h.

### 39.23.2.4 CFE\_ES\_PoolAlign\_t

```
typedef union CFE_ES_PoolAlign CFE_ES_PoolAlign_t
```

Pool Alignment.

Union that can be used for minimum memory alignment of ES memory pools on the target. It contains the longest native data types such that the alignment of this structure should reflect the largest possible alignment requirements for any data on this processor.

### 39.23.2.5 CFE\_ES\_StackPointer\_t

```
typedef void* CFE_ES_StackPointer_t
```

Type for the stack pointer of tasks.

This type is used in the CFE ES task API.

Definition at line 153 of file cfe\_es.h.

## 39.24 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_es\_events.h File Reference

### Macros

- #define CFE\_ES\_MAX\_EID 92
- #define CFE\_ES\_INIT\_INF\_EID 1 /\* start up message "informational" \*/  
    *'cFE ES Initialized'*
- #define CFE\_ES\_INITSTATS\_INF\_EID 2  
    *'cFE Version %d.%d.%d chksum %d, OSAL Version %d.%d'*
- #define CFE\_ES\_NOOP\_INF\_EID 3 /\* processed command "informational" \*/  
    *'No-op command'*
- #define CFE\_ES\_RESET\_INF\_EID 4  
    *'Reset Counters command'*
- #define CFE\_ES\_START\_INF\_EID 6  
    *'Started %s from %s, AppID = %d'*
- #define CFE\_ES\_STOP\_DBG\_EID 7  
    *'Stop Application %s Initiated.'*
- #define CFE\_ES\_STOP\_INF\_EID 8  
    *'Stop Application %s Completed.'*
- #define CFE\_ES\_RESTART\_APP\_DBG\_EID 9  
    *'Restart Application %s Initiated.'*
- #define CFE\_ES\_RESTART\_APP\_INF\_EID 10  
    *'Restart Application %s Completed, AppID=lu'*
- #define CFE\_ES\_RELOAD\_APP\_DBG\_EID 11  
    *'Reload Application %s Initiated.'*
- #define CFE\_ES\_RELOAD\_APP\_INF\_EID 12  
    *'Reload Application %s Completed, AppID=lu'*
- #define CFE\_ES\_EXIT\_APP\_INF\_EID 13



```

    'Exit Application %s Completed.'
• #define CFE_ES_ERREXIT_APP_INF_EID 14
    'Exit Application %s Completed.'
• #define CFE_ES_ONE_APP_EID 15
    'Sent %s application data'
• #define CFE_ES_ALL_APPS_EID 16
    'App Info file written to %s, Entries=%d, FileSize=%d'
• #define CFE_ES_SYSLOG1_INF_EID 17
    'Cleared Executive Services log data'
• #define CFE_ES_SYSLOG2_EID 18
    '%s written:Size=%d,Entries=%d'
• #define CFE_ES_ERLOG1_INF_EID 19
    'Cleared mode log data'
• #define CFE_ES_ERLOG2_EID 20
    '%s written:Size=%d'
• #define CFE_ES_MID_ERR_EID 21 /* invalid command packet "error" */
    'Invalid command pipe message ID: 0x%X'
• #define CFE_ES_CC1_ERR_EID 22
    'Invalid ground command code:  ID = 0x%X, CC = %d'
• #define CFE_ES_LEN_ERR_EID 23
    'Invalid cmd length:  ID = 0x%X, CC = %d, Exp Len = %d, Len = %d'
• #define CFE_ES_BOOT_ERR_EID 24 /* command specific "error" */
    'Invalid cFE restart type %d'
• #define CFE_ES_START_ERR_EID 26
    'Failed to start %s from %s, RC = %08X'
• #define CFE_ES_START_INVALID_FILENAME_ERR_EID 27
    'CFE_ES_StartAppCmd:  invalid filename:  %s'
• #define CFE_ES_START_INVALID_ENTRY_POINT_ERR_EID 28
    'CFE_ES_StartAppCmd:  App Entry Point is NULL.'
• #define CFE_ES_START_NULL_APP_NAME_ERR_EID 29
    'CFE_ES_StartAppCmd:  App Name is NULL.'
• #define CFE_ES_START_PRIORITY_ERR_EID 31
    'CFE_ES_StartAppCmd:  Priority is too large:  %d.'
• #define CFE_ES_START_EXC_ACTION_ERR_EID 32
    'CFE_ES_StartAppCmd:  Invalid Exception Action:  %d.'
• #define CFE_ES_ERREXIT_APP_ERR_EID 33
    'Exit Application %s on Error Failed:  CleanUpApp Error 0x%08X.'
• #define CFE_ES_STOP_ERR1_EID 35
    'Stop Application %s Failed, RC = 0x%08X'
• #define CFE_ES_STOP_ERR2_EID 36
    'Stop Application %s, GetAppIDByName failed.  RC = 0x%08X.'
• #define CFE_ES_STOP_ERR3_EID 37
    'Stop Application %s Failed:  CleanUpApp Error 0x%08X.'
• #define CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR1_EID 38
    'Restart Application %s Failed, RC = 0x%08X'
• #define CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR2_EID 39
    'Restart Application %s, GetAppIDByName failed.  RC = 0x%08X.'

```

- `#define CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR3_EID 40`  
*'Restart Application %s Failed: AppCreate Error 0x%08X.'*
- `#define CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR4_EID 41`  
*'Restart Application %s Failed: CleanUpApp Error 0x%08X.'*
- `#define CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR1_EID 42`  
*'Failed to reload Application %s, rc = %08X'*
- `#define CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR2_EID 43`  
*'Reload Application %s, GetAppIDByName failed. RC = 0x%08X.'*
- `#define CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR3_EID 44`  
*'Reload Application %s Failed: AppCreate Error 0x%08X.'*
- `#define CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR4_EID 45`  
*'Reload Application %s Failed: CleanUpApp Error 0x%08X.'*
- `#define CFE_ES_EXIT_APP_ERR_EID 46`  
*'Exit Application %s Failed: CleanUpApp Error 0x%08X.'*
- `#define CFE_ES_PCR_ERR1_EID 47`  
*'ES\_ProcControlReq: Invalid State (EXCEPTION) Application %s.'*
- `#define CFE_ES_PCR_ERR2_EID 48`  
*'ES\_ProcControlReq: Unknown State ( %d ) Application %s.'*
- `#define CFE_ES_ONE_ERR_EID 49`  
*'Failed to send %s application data, RC = %08X'*
- `#define CFE_ES_ONE_APPID_ERR_EID 50`  
*'Failed to send %s application data: GetAppIDByName Failed, RC = 0x%08X'*
- `#define CFE_ES_OSCREATE_ERR_EID 51`  
*'Failed to write App Info file, OS\_OpenCreate returned %d'*
- `#define CFE_ES_WRHDR_ERR_EID 52`  
*'Failed to write App Info file, WriteHdr rtnd %08X, exp %d'*
- `#define CFE_ES_TASKWR_ERR_EID 53`  
*'Failed to write App Info file, Task write RC = 0x%08X, exp %d'*
- `#define CFE_ES_SYSLOG2_ERR_EID 55`  
*'Error creating file %s, stat=0x%x'*
- `#define CFE_ES_ERLOG2_ERR_EID 56`  
*'Error creating file %s, stat=0x%x'*
- `#define CFE_ES_PERF_STARTCMD_EID 57`  
*'Start collecting performance data command, trigger mode = d'*
- `#define CFE_ES_PERF_STARTCMD_ERR_EID 58`  
*'Cannot start collecting performance data,perf data write in progress'*
- `#define CFE_ES_PERF_STARTCMD_TRIG_ERR_EID 59`  
*'Cannot start collecting performance data, trigger mode (d) out of range (d to d) '*
- `#define CFE_ES_PERF_STOPCMD_EID 60`  
*'Perf Stop Cmd Rcvd,%s will write %d entries.%dmS dly every %d entries'*
- `#define CFE_ES_PERF_STOPCMD_ERR2_EID 62`  
*'Stop performance data cmd ignored,perf data write in progress'*
- `#define CFE_ES_PERF_FILTMSKCMD_EID 63`  
*'Set Performance Filter Mask command'*
- `#define CFE_ES_PERF_FILTMSKERR_EID 64`  
*'Performance Filter Mask Cmd Error,Index(u)out of range(u) '*

- `#define CFE_ES_PERF_TRIGMSKCMD_EID` 65  
*'Set Performance Trigger Mask command'*
- `#define CFE_ES_PERF_TRIGMSKERR_EID` 66  
*'Performance Trigger Mask Cmd Error, Index(u) out of range(u)'*
- `#define CFE_ES_PERF_LOG_ERR_EID` 67  
*'Error creating file %s, stat=%d'*
- `#define CFE_ES_PERF_DATAWRITTEN_EID` 68  
*'%s written:Size=%d,EntryCount=%d'*
- `#define CFE_ES_CDS_REGISTER_ERR_EID` 69  
*'%s Failed to Register CDS '%s', Status=0x%08X'*
- `#define CFE_ES_SYSLOGMODE_EID` 70  
*'Set OverWriteSysLog Command Received with Mode setting = %d'*
- `#define CFE_ES_ERR_SYSLOGMODE_EID` 71  
*'Set OverWriteSysLog Command: Invalid Mode setting = %d'*
- `#define CFE_ES_RESET_PR_COUNT_EID` 72  
*'Reset Processor Reset Count to Zero'*
- `#define CFE_ES_SET_MAX_PR_COUNT_EID` 73  
*'Maximum Processor Reset Count set to: %d'*
- `#define CFE_ES_FILEWRITE_ERR_EID` 74  
*'File write,byte cnt err,file %s,request=%d,actual=%d'*
- `#define CFE_ES_CDS_DELETE_ERR_EID` 76  
*'Error while deleting '%s' from CDS, See SysLog.(Err=0x%08X)'*
- `#define CFE_ES_CDS_NAME_ERR_EID` 77  
*'Unable to locate '%s' in CDS Registry'*
- `#define CFE_ES_CDS_DELETED_INFO_EID` 78  
*'Successfully removed '%s' from CDS'*
- `#define CFE_ES_CDS_DELETE_TBL_ERR_EID` 79  
*'CDS '%s' is a Critical Table CDS. Must be deleted via TBL Command'*
- `#define CFE_ES_CDS_OWNER_ACTIVE_EID` 80  
*'CDS '%s' not deleted because owning app is active'*
- `#define CFE_ES_TLM_POOL_STATS_INFO_EID` 81  
*'Successfully telemetered memory pool stats for 0x%08X'*
- `#define CFE_ES_INVALID_POOL_HANDLE_ERR_EID` 82  
*'Cannot telemeter memory pool stats. Illegal Handle (0x%08X)'*
- `#define CFE_ES_CDS_REG_DUMP_INF_EID` 83  
*'Successfully dumped CDS Registry to '%s':Size=%d,Entries=%d'*
- `#define CFE_ES_CDS_DUMP_ERR_EID` 84  
*'Error writing CDS Registry to '%s', Status=0x%08X'*
- `#define CFE_ES_WRITE_CFE_HDR_ERR_EID` 85  
*'Error writing cFE File Header to '%s', Status=0x%08X'*
- `#define CFE_ES_CREATING_CDS_DUMP_ERR_EID` 86  
*'Error creating CDS dump file '%s', Status=0x%08X'*
- `#define CFE_ES_TASKINFO_EID` 87  
*'Task Info file written to %s, Entries=%d, FileSize=%d'*
- `#define CFE_ES_TASKINFO_OSCREATE_ERR_EID` 88  
*'Failed to write Task Info file, OS\_OpenCreate returned %d'*
- `#define CFE_ES_TASKINFO_WRHDR_ERR_EID` 89

- 'Failed to write Task Info file, WriteHdr rtnd %08X, exp %d'*
- **#define CFE\_ES\_TASKINFO\_WR\_ERR\_EID 90**
  - 'Failed to write Task Info file, Task write RC = 0x%08X, exp %d'*
- **#define CFE\_ES\_VERSION\_INF\_EID 91**
  - 'Mission s.s, s, s'*
- **#define CFE\_ES\_BUILD\_INF\_EID 92**
  - 'Build s s'*
- **#define CFE\_ES\_ERLOG\_PENDING\_ERR\_EID 93**
  - 'Error log write to file %s already in progress'*

### 39.24.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 39.24.1.1 CFE\_ES\_ALL\_APPS\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_ALL_APPS_EID 16
```

```
'App Info file written to %s, Entries=%d, FileSize=%d'
```

**Event Message** 'App Info file written to %s, Entries=%d, FileSize=%d'

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event message is issued upon successful completion of the cFE Executive Services [Query All Applications command](#)

The 's' field identifies the name of the file to which all Executive Services Application data has been written. The Entries field identifies, in decimal, the number of Applications whose data was written and the FileSize field gives the total number of bytes written to the file.

Definition at line 289 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

### 39.24.1.2 CFE\_ES\_BOOT\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_BOOT_ERR_EID 24 /* command specific "error" */  
  
'Invalid cFE restart type %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Invalid cFE restart type %d'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This event message is issued when the cFE Executive Services receives a [cFE Restart Command](#) whose parameter identifying the restart type is not equal to either [CFE\\_PSP\\_RST\\_TYPE\\_PROCESSOR](#) or [CFE\\_PSP\\_RST\\_TYPE\\_POWERON](#).

The 'd' field identifies the numeric, in decimal, of the restart type found in the received cFE Restart Command Packet.

Definition at line 421 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

### 39.24.1.3 CFE\_ES\_BUILD\_INF\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_BUILD_INF_EID 92  
  
'Build s s'
```

**Event Message** 'Build s s'

**Type:** INFORMATION

**Cause:**

This event message is always automatically issued when the Executive Services Task completes its Initialization, and as part of the Noop command.

The `Build` field identifies the build date, time, hostname and user identifier of the build host machine for the current running binary. The first string is the build date/time, and the second string is formatted as "user@hostname"

By default, if not specified/overridden, the default values of these variables will be: `BUILDDATE` ==> the output of "date +%Y%m%d%H%M" `HOSTNAME` ==> the output of "hostname" `USER` ==> the output of "whoami"

The values can be overridden by setting an environment variable with the names above to the value desired for the field when running "make".

Definition at line 1450 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

#### 39.24.1.4 CFE\_ES\_CC1\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_CC1_ERR_EID 22
```

```
'Invalid ground command code: ID = 0x%X, CC = %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Invalid ground command code: ID = 0x%X, CC = %d'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This event message is generated when a message with the [CFE\\_ES\\_CMD\\_MID](#) message ID has arrived but whose Command Code is not one of the command codes specified in [cfe\\_es.h](#). This problem is most likely to occur when:

1. A Message ID meant for another Application became corrupted and was set equal to [CFE\\_ES\\_CMD\\_MID](#).
2. The Command Code field in the Message became corrupted.
3. The command database at the ground station has been corrupted.

The `ID` field in the event message specifies the Message ID (in hex) and the `CC` field specifies the Command Code (in decimal) found in the message.

Definition at line 386 of file `cfe_es_events.h`.

#### 39.24.1.5 CFE\_ES\_CDS\_DELETE\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_CDS_DELETE_ERR_EID 76
```

```
'Error while deleting '%s' from CDS, See SysLog.(Err=0x%08X)'
```

**Event Message** 'Error while deleting '%s' from CDS, See SysLog.(Err=0x%08X)'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This event message is generated when an Executive Services [Delete CDS Command](#) fails to cleanly remove the specified CDS.

The `'s'` field identifies the name of the CDS that was attempted to be deleted the `Err` field specifies, in hex, the error code.

Definition at line 1178 of file `cfe_es_events.h`.

#### 39.24.1.6 CFE\_ES\_CDS\_DELETE\_TBL\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_CDS_DELETE_TBL_ERR_EID 79
```

```
'CDS '%s' is a Critical Table CDS. Must be deleted via TBL Command'
```

**Event Message** 'CDS '%s' is a Critical Table CDS. Must be deleted via TBL Command'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when an Executive Services [Delete CDS Command](#) specifies a name for a CDS that is a Critical Table image. Critical Table images can only be deleted via a Table Services command ([CFE\\_TBL\\_DELETE\\_CDS\\_CC](#)).

The 's' field identifies the name of the CDS that was attempted to be deleted.

Definition at line 1225 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

#### 39.24.1.7 CFE\_ES\_CDS\_DELETED\_INFO\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_CDS_DELETED_INFO_EID 78
```

```
'Successfully removed '%s' from CDS'
```

**Event Message** 'Successfully removed '%s' from CDS'

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is generated when an Executive Services [Delete CDS Command](#) is successfully completed.

The 's' field identifies the name of the CDS that was deleted.

Definition at line 1208 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

#### 39.24.1.8 CFE\_ES\_CDS\_DUMP\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_CDS_DUMP_ERR_EID 84
```

```
'Error writing CDS Registry to '%s', Status=0x%08X'
```

**Event Message** 'Error writing CDS Registry to '%s', Status=0x%08X'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when an Executive Services [Dump Critical Data Store Registry Command](#) was being performed and it encountered a filesystem write error while writing a CDS Registry record.

The 's' field identifies the CDS Registry Dump Filename. The '08X' field identifies the error code returned from [OS\\_write](#) that caused the command to abort.

Definition at line 1311 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

#### 39.24.1.9 CFE\_ES\_CDS\_NAME\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_CDS_NAME_ERR_EID 77
```

```
'Unable to locate '%s' in CDS Registry'
```

**Event Message** 'Unable to locate '%s' in CDS Registry'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when an Executive Services [Delete CDS Command](#) specifies a name for a CDS that cannot be found in the CDS Registry.

The 's' field identifies the name of the CDS that was attempted to be deleted.

Definition at line 1193 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.



#### 39.24.1.10 CFE\_ES\_CDS\_OWNER\_ACTIVE\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_CDS_OWNER_ACTIVE_EID 80
```

```
'CDS '%s' not deleted because owning app is active'
```

**Event Message** 'CDS '%s' not deleted because owning app is active'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when an Executive Services [Delete CDS Command](#) specifies a name for a CDS whose prefix name identifies an application that is still registered in the system. CDSs can only be deleted when their owning applications have been removed from the system.

The 's' field identifies the name of the CDS that was attempted to be deleted.

Definition at line 1243 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

#### 39.24.1.11 CFE\_ES\_CDS\_REG\_DUMP\_INF\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_CDS_REG_DUMP_INF_EID 83
```

```
'Successfully dumped CDS Registry to '%s':Size=%d,Entries=%d'
```

**Event Message** 'Successfully dumped CDS Registry to '%s':Size=%d,Entries=%d'

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event message is generated when an Executive Services [Dump Critical Data Store Registry Command](#) is successfully executed. The specified file should have been created and contains the CDS Registry Entries.

The 's' field identifies the CDS Registry Dump Filename. The first 'd' field specifies the size of the file (in bytes) The second 'd' field specifies the number of CDS Registry Records that were written

Definition at line 1294 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

#### 39.24.1.12 CFE\_ES\_CDS\_REGISTER\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_CDS_REGISTER_ERR_EID 69

's Failed to Register CDS 's', Status=0x%08X'
```

**Event Message** 's Failed to Register CDS 's', Status=0x%08X'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated whenever an Application calls the [CFE\\_ES\\_RegisterCDS](#) API and fails to successfully create the desired CDS.

The first 's' field identifies the name of the Application which made the API call, the second 's' field specifies the name of the CDS as requested by the Application and the `Status` field provides the error code which identifies in more detail the nature of the failure (See return codes for the [CFE\\_ES\\_RegisterCDS](#) API).

Definition at line 1089 of file `cfe_es_events.h`.

#### 39.24.1.13 CFE\_ES\_CREATING\_CDS\_DUMP\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_CREATING_CDS_DUMP_ERR_EID 86

'Error creating CDS dump file 's', Status=0x%08X'
```

**Event Message** 'Error creating CDS dump file 's', Status=0x%08X'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when an Executive Services [Dump Critical Data Store Registry Command](#) is unable to create the specified file on the onboard filesystem.

The 's' field identifies the CDS Registry Dump Filename. The '08X' field identifies error code returned by the API [OS\\_OpenCreate](#).

Definition at line 1344 of file `cfe_es_events.h`.

#### 39.24.1.14 CFE\_ES\_ERLOG1\_INF\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_ERLOG1_INF_EID 19
```

```
'Cleared mode log data'
```

**Event Message** 'Cleared mode log data'

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is generated upon successful completion of the cFE Executive Services [Clear Exception Reset Log command](#)

Definition at line 330 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

#### 39.24.1.15 CFE\_ES\_ERLOG2\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_ERLOG2_EID 20
```

```
'%s written:Size=%d'
```

**Event Message** '%s written:Size=%d'

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event message is generated when the Exception Reset Log has been successfully written to a file after receiving the cFE Executive Services [Write Executive Services Exception Reset Log command](#)

The 's' field identifies the name of the file written to and the `Size` field specifies, in decimal, the number of bytes written to the file.

Definition at line 346 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

#### 39.24.1.16 CFE\_ES\_ERLOG2\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_ERLOG2_ERR_EID 56
```

```
'Error creating file %s, stat=0x%x'
```

**Event Message** 'Error creating file %s, stat=0x%x'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when an Executive Services [Dump Exception Reset Log Command](#) fails while attempting to create the specified file.

The 's' field identifies the name of the file that was attempted to be created and the stat field specifies, in hex, the error code returned by the [OS\\_OpenCreate](#) API.

Definition at line 905 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

#### 39.24.1.17 CFE\_ES\_ERLOG\_PENDING\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_ERLOG_PENDING_ERR_EID 93
```

```
'Error log write to file %s already in progress'
```

**Event Message** 'Error log write to file %s already in progress'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when an Executive Services [Dump Exception Reset Log Command](#) is received before a previously-issued command has finished executing

Definition at line 1464 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

## 39.24.1.18 CFE\_ES\_ERR\_SYSLOGMODE\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_ERR_SYSLOGMODE_EID 71
```

```
'Set OverWriteSysLog Command: Invalid Mode setting = %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Set OverWriteSysLog Command: Invalid Mode setting = %d'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This event message is generated upon unsuccessful completion of an Executive Services [Set System Log Overwrite Mode Command](#).

The `setting` field identifies the illegal Overwrite Mode found in the command message. The mode must be either [CFE\\_ES\\_LogMode\\_OVERWRITE](#) (0) or [CFE\\_ES\\_LogMode\\_DISCARD](#) (1).

Definition at line 1119 of file `cfe_es_events.h`.

## 39.24.1.19 CFE\_ES\_ERREXIT\_APP\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_ERREXIT_APP_ERR_EID 33
```

```
'Exit Application %s on Error Failed: CleanUpApp Error 0x%08X.'
```

**Event Message** 'Exit Application %s on Error Failed: CleanUpApp Error 0x%08X.'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This event message is generated when ES is completing the processing of the `CFE_ES_ExitApp` API call with the `CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_ERROR` parameter and the call to `CFE_ES_CleanUpApp` fails. At this point the Application will likely be stopped or deleted, but it may be in an unknown state.

The `'s'` field identifies the name of the Application which was attempted to be reloaded and the `RC` field identifies the error code, in hex, that will identify the precise reason for the failure.

Definition at line 542 of file `cfe_es_events.h`.

**39.24.1.20 CFE\_ES\_ERREXIT\_APP\_INF\_EID**

```
#define CFE_ES_ERREXIT_APP_INF_EID 14

'Exit Application %s Completed.'
```

**Event Message** 'Exit Application %s Completed.'

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is issued when the cFE finishes exiting/cleaning up an application that called the CFE\_ES\_ExitApp API with an ERROR condition. When an App calls this API, with the CFE\_ES\_RunStatus\_APP\_ERROR parameter, it indicates that the Application exited due to an error condition. The details of the error that occurred should be given by the Application through an event message, System Log entry, or both. The request is recorded and the Executive Services App will actually delete cFE Application before issuing this event message.

The 's' field identifies the name of the Application that was exited.

Definition at line 256 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

**39.24.1.21 CFE\_ES\_EXIT\_APP\_ERR\_EID**

```
#define CFE_ES_EXIT_APP_ERR_EID 46

'Exit Application %s Failed:  CleanupApp Error 0x%08X.'
```

**Event Message** 'Exit Application %s Failed: CleanupApp Error 0x%08X.'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when ES is completing the processing of the CFE\_ES\_ExitApp API call and the call to CFE\_ES\_CleanupApp fails. At this point the Application will likely be stopped or deleted, but it may be in an unknown state.

The 's' field identifies the name of the Application which was attempted to be reloaded and the RC field identifies the error code, in hex, that will identify the precise reason for the failure.

Definition at line 765 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

### 39.24.1.22 CFE\_ES\_EXIT\_APP\_INF\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_EXIT_APP_INF_EID 13

'Exit Application %s Completed.'
```

**Event Message** 'Exit Application %s Completed.'

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is issued when the cFE finishes exiting/cleaning up an application that called the CFE\_ES\_ExitApp API with the CFE\_ES\_RunStatus\_APP\_EXIT parameter. When an App calls this API, the request is recorded and the Executive Services App will actually delete cFE Application before issuing this event message.

The 's' field identifies the name of the Application that was exited.

Definition at line 236 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

### 39.24.1.23 CFE\_ES\_FILEWRITE\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_FILEWRITE_ERR_EID 74

'File write,byte cnt err,file %s,request=%d,actual=%d'
```

**Event Message** 'File write,byte cnt err,file %s,request=%d,actual=%d'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated in response to any command requesting information to be written to a file and whose data is not completely written to the specified file.

The `file` field identifies the filename of the file to which the data failed to write completely, the `request` field specifies, in decimal, the number of bytes that were attempted to be written and the `actual` field indicates, in decimal, the actual number of bytes written to the file.

Definition at line 1162 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

#### 39.24.1.24 CFE\_ES\_INIT\_INF\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_INIT_INF_EID 1 /* start up message "informational" */  
  
'cFE ES Initialized'
```

**Event Message** 'cFE ES Initialized'

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is always automatically issued when the Executive Services Task completes its Initialization.

Definition at line 62 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

#### 39.24.1.25 CFE\_ES\_INITSTATS\_INF\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_INITSTATS_INF_EID 2  
  
'cFE Version %d.%d.%d chksm %d, OSAL Version %d.%d'
```

**Event Message** 'cFE Version %d.%d.%d chksm %d, OSAL Version %d.%d'

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is always automatically issued when the Executive Services Task completes its Initialization.

The `Version` field identifies the tagged version for the cFE Build, the `chksm` field provides the 16-bit checksum of the cFE Build and the `OSAL Version` field identifies the version of the OS Abstraction Layer on which this particular version of the cFE was built.

Definition at line 78 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.



#### 39.24.1.26 CFE\_ES\_INVALID\_POOL\_HANDLE\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_INVALID_POOL_HANDLE_ERR_EID 82
```

```
'Cannot telemeter memory pool stats.  Illegal Handle (0x%08X) '
```

**Event Message** 'Cannot telemeter memory pool stats. Illegal Handle (0x%08X) '

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when an Executive Services [Telemeter Memory Statistics Command](#) specifies a memory pool handle that is invalid. A handle is determined to be invalid when any of the following are true:

1. The handle does not contain a value that is an integral multiple of 4
2. The handle does not specify a valid area of memory
3. The handle does not point to an area of memory that contains the handle itself
4. The handle does not point to an area of memory whose Size field is an integral multiple of 4
5. The handle does not point to an area of memory whose End field is equal to the Start plus the Size

The '08X' field identifies the handle that was found in the command.

Definition at line 1276 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

#### 39.24.1.27 CFE\_ES\_LEN\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_LEN_ERR_EID 23
```

```
'Invalid cmd length:  ID = 0x%X, CC = %d, Exp Len = %d, Len = %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Invalid cmd length: ID = 0x%X, CC = %d, Exp Len = %d, Len = %d'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when a message with the [CFE\\_ES\\_CMD\\_MID](#) message ID has arrived but whose packet length does not match the expected length for the specified command code.

The ID field in the event message specifies the Message ID (in hex), the CC field specifies the Command Code (in decimal), the Exp Len field specified the Expected Length (in decimal ), and Len specifies the message Length (in decimal) found in the message.

Definition at line 404 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

### 39.24.1.28 CFE\_ES\_MAX\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_MAX_EID 92
```

Definition at line 46 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

### 39.24.1.29 CFE\_ES\_MID\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_MID_ERR_EID 21 /* invalid command packet "error" */
```

```
'Invalid command pipe message ID: 0x%X'
```

**Event Message** 'Invalid command pipe message ID: 0x%X'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This event message is generated when a message has arrived on the cFE Executive Services Application's Message Pipe that has a Message ID that is neither [CFE\\_ES\\_SEND\\_HK\\_MID](#) or [CFE\\_ES\\_CMD\\_MID](#). Most likely, the cFE Software Bus routing table has become corrupt and is sending messages targeted for other Applications to the cFE Executive Services Application.

The ID field in the event message identifies the message ID (in hex) that was found in the message.

Definition at line 365 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

### 39.24.1.30 CFE\_ES\_NOOP\_INF\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_NOOP_INF_EID 3 /* processed command "informational" */
```

```
'No-op command'
```

**Event Message** 'No-op command'

**Type:** INFORMATION

**Cause:**

This event message is always automatically issued in response to a cFE Executive Services [NO-OP command](#)

Definition at line 90 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

### 39.24.1.31 CFE\_ES\_ONE\_APP\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_ONE_APP_EID 15
```

```
'Sent %s application data'
```

**Event Message** 'Sent %s application data'

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event message is issued upon successful completion of the cFE Executive Services [Query One Application command](#)

The 's' field identifies the name of the Application whose Executive Services Application information has been telemetered.

Definition at line 272 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

### 39.24.1.32 CFE\_ES\_ONE\_APPID\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_ONE_APPID_ERR_EID 50
```

```
'Failed to send %s application data: GetAppIDByName Failed, RC = 0x%08X'
```

**Event Message** 'Failed to send %s application data: GetAppIDByName Failed, RC = 0x%08X'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when an Executive Services [Request Application Data Command](#) failed.

The 's' field identifies the name of the Application whose data was attempted to be telemetered and the rc field identifies the error code, in hex, that may identify the precise reason for the failure.

Definition at line 828 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

### 39.24.1.33 CFE\_ES\_ONE\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_ONE_ERR_EID 49
```

```
'Failed to send %s application data, RC = %08X'
```

**Event Message** 'Failed to send %s application data, RC = %08X'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when an Executive Services [Request Application Data Command](#) failed.

The 's' field identifies the name of the Application whose data was attempted to be telemetered and the rc field identifies the error code, in hex, that may identify the precise reason for the failure.

Definition at line 812 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

### 39.24.1.34 CFE\_ES\_OSCREATE\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_OSCREATE_ERR_EID 51
```

```
'Failed to write App Info file, OS_OpenCreate returned %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Failed to write App Info file, OS\_OpenCreate returned %d'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when an Executive Services [Dump Application Data Command](#) fails to create the dump file.

The 'd' parameter identifies, in decimal, the error code returned by [OS\\_OpenCreate](#) when the attempt was made to create the file.

Definition at line 844 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

### 39.24.1.35 CFE\_ES\_PCR\_ERR1\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_PCR_ERR1_EID 47
```

```
'ES_ProcControlReq: Invalid State (EXCEPTION) Application %s.'
```

**Event Message** 'ES\_ProcControlReq: Invalid State (EXCEPTION) Application %s.'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This event message is generated when ES is processing it's internal Application table and encounters an App with the EXCEPTION state. Because exceptions are supposed to be processed immediately, this is an invalid state and should not happen. It may indicate some sort of memory corruption or other problem.

Definition at line 779 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

### 39.24.1.36 CFE\_ES\_PCR\_ERR2\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_PCR_ERR2_EID 48
```

```
'ES_ProcControlReq: Unknown State ( %d ) Application %s.'
```

**Event Message** 'ES\_ProcControlReq: Unknown State ( %d ) Application %s.'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This event message is generated when ES is processing it's internal Application table and encounters an App with an unknown state. If this message occurs, it might be an indication of a memory corruption or other problem.

Definition at line 796 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

**39.24.1.37 CFE\_ES\_PERF\_DATAWRITTEN\_EID**

```
#define CFE_ES_PERF_DATAWRITTEN_EID 68
```

```
'%s written:Size=%d,EntryCount=%d'
```

**Event Message** '%s written:Size=%d,EntryCount=%d'

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event message is generated when the Performance Log has been successfully written to a file after receiving the cFE Executive Services [Stop Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command](#)

The 's' field identifies the name of the file written to, the Size field specifies, in decimal, the number of bytes written to the file and the EntryCount field identifies the number of data entries that were written.

Definition at line 1072 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

**39.24.1.38 CFE\_ES\_PERF\_FILTMSKCMD\_EID**

```
#define CFE_ES_PERF_FILTMSKCMD_EID 63
```

```
'Set Performance Filter Mask command'
```

**Event Message** 'Set Performance Filter Mask command'

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event message is generated in response to receiving an Executive Services [Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command](#).

Definition at line 997 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

### 39.24.1.39 CFE\_ES\_PERF\_FILTMSKERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_PERF_FILTMSKERR_EID 64
```

```
'Performance Filter Mask Cmd Error, Index(u) out of range(u) '
```

**Event Message** 'Performance Filter Mask Cmd Error, Index(u) out of range(u) '

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated in response to receiving an Executive Services [Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command](#) .

Definition at line 1010 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

### 39.24.1.40 CFE\_ES\_PERF\_LOG\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_PERF_LOG_ERR_EID 67
```

```
'Error creating file %s, stat=%d'
```

**Event Message** 'Error creating file %s, stat=%d'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when an Executive Services [Stop Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command](#) fails to create the associated logic analyzer dump file.

The 's' field identifies the name of the file that was attempted to be created and the stat field specifies, in decimal, the error code returned by the [OS\\_OpenCreate](#) API.

Definition at line 1054 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

#### 39.24.1.41 CFE\_ES\_PERF\_STARTCMD\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_PERF_STARTCMD_EID 57
```

```
'Start collecting performance data command, trigger mode = d'
```

**Event Message** 'Start collecting performance data command, trigger mode = d'

Type: **DEBUG**

Cause:

This event message is generated in response to receiving an Executive Services [Start Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command](#)

The 'd' field identifies the requested trigger mode as defined by CFE\_ES\_PerfMode\_t.

Definition at line 919 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

#### 39.24.1.42 CFE\_ES\_PERF\_STARTCMD\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_PERF_STARTCMD_ERR_EID 58
```

```
'Cannot start collecting performance data,perf data write in progress'
```

**Event Message** 'Cannot start collecting performance data,perf data write in progress'

Type: **ERROR**

Cause:

This event message is generated in response to receiving an Executive Services [Start Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command](#)

Definition at line 931 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.



#### 39.24.1.43 CFE\_ES\_PERF\_STARTCMD\_TRIG\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_PERF_STARTCMD_TRIG_ERR_EID 59
```

```
'Cannot start collecting performance data, trigger mode (d) out of range (d to d) '
```

**Event Message** 'Cannot start collecting performance data, trigger mode (d) out of range (d to d) '

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when an Executive Services [Start Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command](#) command is received with a bad value for the requested trigger mode.

The first 'd' field identifies the received trigger mode value as defined by CFE\_ES\_PerfMode\_t. The second and third 'd' fields specify the valid range of values for the trigger mode.

Definition at line 948 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

#### 39.24.1.44 CFE\_ES\_PERF\_STOPCMD\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_PERF_STOPCMD_EID 60
```

```
'Perf Stop Cmd Rcvd,%s will write %d entries.%dmS dly every %d entries'
```

**Event Message** 'Perf Stop Cmd Rcvd,%s will write %d entries.%dmS dly every %d entries'

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event message is generated upon receipt of a successful Performance Data Stop Command after receiving the cFE Executive Services [Stop Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command](#)

The 's' field identifies the name of the file write task that has begun execution. The first 'd' identifies the total number of performance entries(in decimal) that will be written to the file. A performance data entry is defined by an unsigned 32 bit data point and an unsigned 64 bit time stamp. The second 'd' identifies the millisecond delay between writes and the third 'd' identifies the number of entries written (in decimal) between delays.

Definition at line 968 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

**39.24.1.45 CFE\_ES\_PERF\_STOPCMD\_ERR2\_EID**

```
#define CFE_ES_PERF_STOPCMD_ERR2_EID 62
```

```
'Stop performance data cmd ignored,perf data write in progress'
```

**Event Message** 'Stop performance data cmd ignored,perf data write in progress'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This event message is generated upon receipt of an unsuccessful Performance Data Stop Command after receiving the cFE Executive Services [Stop Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command](#)

Definition at line 983 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

**39.24.1.46 CFE\_ES\_PERF\_TRIGMSKCMD\_EID**

```
#define CFE_ES_PERF_TRIGMSKCMD_EID 65
```

```
'Set Performance Trigger Mask command'
```

**Event Message** 'Set Performance Trigger Mask command'

**Type:** DEBUG

**Cause:**

This event message is generated in response to receiving an Executive Services [Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command](#).

Definition at line 1024 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

#### 39.24.1.47 CFE\_ES\_PERF\_TRIGMSKERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_PERF_TRIGMSKERR_EID 66
```

```
'Performance Trigger Mask Cmd Error, Index(u) out of range(u) '
```

**Event Message** 'Performance Trigger Mask Cmd Error, Index(u) out of range(u) '

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated in response to receiving an Executive Services [Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command](#).

Definition at line 1037 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

#### 39.24.1.48 CFE\_ES\_RELOAD\_APP\_DBG\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_DBG_EID 11
```

```
'Reload Application %s Initiated.'
```

**Event Message** 'Reload Application %s Initiated.'

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event message is issued upon successful processing of the cFE Executive Services [Reload Application command](#). Note that when this event is displayed, the Application is not reloaded. ES has accepted the request to reload the application, and it will be reloaded after the app exits its main loop, or times out.

The 's' field identifies the name of the Application that will be reloaded.

Definition at line 203 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

**39.24.1.49 CFE\_ES\_RELOAD\_APP\_ERR1\_EID**

```
#define CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR1_EID 42

'Failed to reload Application %s, rc = %08X'
```

**Event Message** 'Failed to reload Application %s, rc = %08X'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This event message is generated when an Executive Services [Reload Application Command](#) fails.

The 's' field identifies the name of the Application which was attempted to be reloaded and the rc field identifies the error code, in hex, that may identify the precise reason for the failure.

Definition at line 691 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

**39.24.1.50 CFE\_ES\_RELOAD\_APP\_ERR2\_EID**

```
#define CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR2_EID 43

'Reload Application %s, GetAppIDByName failed. RC = 0x%08X.'
```

**Event Message** 'Reload Application %s, GetAppIDByName failed. RC = 0x%08X.'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This event message is generated upon receipt of an Executive Services [Reload Application Command](#) which fails. This message is for a specific failure when the call to CFE\_ES\_GetAppIDByName fails. The application will not be reloaded at this point.

The 's' field identifies the name of the Application which was attempted to be reloaded and the RC field identifies the error code, in hex, that will identify the precise reason for the failure.

Definition at line 709 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

#### 39.24.1.51 CFE\_ES\_RELOAD\_APP\_ERR3\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR3_EID 44
```

```
'Reload Application %s Failed:  AppCreate Error 0x%08X.'
```

**Event Message** 'Reload Application %s Failed: AppCreate Error 0x%08X.'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated upon receipt of an Executive Services [Reload Application Command](#) which fails. This message is for a specific failure when the call to CFE\_ES\_AppCreate fails. The application will not be reloaded at this point.

The 's' field identifies the name of the Application which was attempted to be reloaded and the RC field identifies the error code, in hex, that will identify the precise reason for the failure.

Definition at line 728 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

#### 39.24.1.52 CFE\_ES\_RELOAD\_APP\_ERR4\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR4_EID 45
```

```
'Reload Application %s Failed:  CleanupApp Error 0x%08X.'
```

**Event Message** 'Reload Application %s Failed: CleanupApp Error 0x%08X.'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated upon receipt of an Executive Services [Reload Application Command](#) which fails. This message is for a specific failure when the call to CFE\_ES\_CleanupApp fails. The application will not be reloaded at this point, and will likely be deleted or in an unknown state.

The 's' field identifies the name of the Application which was attempted to be reloaded and the RC field identifies the error code, in hex, that will identify the precise reason for the failure.

Definition at line 747 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

**39.24.1.53 CFE\_ES\_RELOAD\_APP\_INF\_EID**

```
#define CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_INF_EID 12
```

```
'Reload Application %s Completed, AppID=lu'
```

**Event Message** 'Reload Application %s Completed, AppID=lu'

**Type:** INFORMATION

**Cause:**

This event message is issued when the cFE finishes Reloading the cFE Application That was started when the [Restart Application command](#) was issued.

The 's' field identifies the name of the Application that was reloaded, and the lu field identifies the new Application ID

Definition at line 220 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

**39.24.1.54 CFE\_ES\_RESET\_INF\_EID**

```
#define CFE_ES_RESET_INF_EID 4
```

```
'Reset Counters command'
```

**Event Message** 'Reset Counters command'

**Type:** INFORMATION

**Cause:**

This event message is always automatically issued in response to a cFE Executive Services [Reset Counters command](#)

Definition at line 102 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

#### 39.24.1.55 CFE\_ES\_RESET\_PR\_COUNT\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_RESET_PR_COUNT_EID 72

'Reset Processor Reset Count to Zero'
```

**Event Message** 'Reset Processor Reset Count to Zero'

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is always generated in response to the Executive Services [Set Processor Reset Counter to Zero Command](#).

Definition at line 1131 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

#### 39.24.1.56 CFE\_ES\_RESTART\_APP\_DBG\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_DBG_EID 9

'Restart Application %s Initiated.'
```

**Event Message** 'Restart Application %s Initiated.'

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event message is issued upon successful processing of the cFE Executive Services [Restart Application command](#). Note that when this event is displayed, the Application is not restarted. ES has accepted the request to restart the application, and it will be restarted after the app exits its main loop, or times out.

The 's' field identifies the name of the Application that will be restarted.

Definition at line 168 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

**39.24.1.57 CFE\_ES\_RESTART\_APP\_ERR1\_EID**

```
#define CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR1_EID 38

'Restart Application %s Failed, RC = 0x%08X'
```

**Event Message** 'Restart Application %s Failed, RC = 0x%08X'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This event message is generated when an Executive Services [Restart Application Command](#) fails.

The 's' field identifies the name of the Application which was attempted to be reset and the rc field identifies the error code, in hex, that may identify the precise reason for the failure.

Definition at line 615 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

**39.24.1.58 CFE\_ES\_RESTART\_APP\_ERR2\_EID**

```
#define CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR2_EID 39

'Restart Application %s, GetAppIDByName failed. RC = 0x%08X.'
```

**Event Message** 'Restart Application %s, GetAppIDByName failed. RC = 0x%08X.'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This event message is generated upon receipt of an Executive Services [Restart Application Command](#) which fails. This message is for a specific failure when the call to CFE\_ES\_GetAppIDByName fails. The application will not be restarted at this point.

The 's' field identifies the name of the Application which was attempted to be restarted and the RC field identifies the error code, in hex, that will identify the precise reason for the failure.

Definition at line 633 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.



#### 39.24.1.59 CFE\_ES\_RESTART\_APP\_ERR3\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR3_EID 40
```

```
'Restart Application %s Failed:  AppCreate Error 0x%08X.'
```

**Event Message** 'Restart Application %s Failed: AppCreate Error 0x%08X.'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated upon receipt of an Executive Services [Restart Application Command](#) which fails. This message is for a specific failure when the call to CFE\_ES\_AppCreate fails. The application will not be restarted at this point.

The 's' field identifies the name of the Application which was attempted to be restarted and the RC field identifies the error code, in hex, that will identify the precise reason for the failure.

Definition at line 655 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

#### 39.24.1.60 CFE\_ES\_RESTART\_APP\_ERR4\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR4_EID 41
```

```
'Restart Application %s Failed:  CleanUpApp Error 0x%08X.'
```

**Event Message** 'Restart Application %s Failed: CleanUpApp Error 0x%08X.'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated upon receipt of an Executive Services [Restart Application Command](#) which fails. This message is for a specific failure when the call to CFE\_ES\_CleanUpApp fails. The application will not be restarted at this point, but will likely be deleted or in an unknown state.

The 's' field identifies the name of the Application which was attempted to be restarted and the RC field identifies the error code, in hex, that will identify the precise reason for the failure.

Definition at line 674 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

**39.24.1.61 CFE\_ES\_RESTART\_APP\_INF\_EID**

```
#define CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_INF_EID 10
```

```
'Restart Application %s Completed, AppID=lu'
```

**Event Message** 'Restart Application %s Completed, AppID=lu'

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is issued when the cFE finishes Restarting the cFE Application That was started when the [Restart Application command](#) was issued.

The 's' field identifies the name of the Application that was restarted, and the lu field identifies the new Application ID

Definition at line 184 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

**39.24.1.62 CFE\_ES\_SET\_MAX\_PR\_COUNT\_EID**

```
#define CFE_ES_SET_MAX_PR_COUNT_EID 73
```

```
'Maximum Processor Reset Count set to: %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Maximum Processor Reset Count set to: %d'

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is always generated in response to the Executive Services [Set Maximum Processor Reset Limit Command](#).

The 'd' field identifies, in decimal, the number of Processor Resets that will need to occur before a Power-On Reset is automatically performed.

Definition at line 1146 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

### 39.24.1.63 CFE\_ES\_START\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_START_ERR_EID 26
```

```
'Failed to start %s from %s, RC = %08X'
```

**Event Message** 'Failed to start %s from %s, RC = %08X'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated for an error encountered in response to an Executive Services [Start Application Command](#).

This message is a general failure when the command passes the parameter validation, but fails when a call to CFE\_↵ ES\_AppCreate is called.

The 's' term identifies the name of the Application that was attempted to start. The second 's' field specifies the file from which the Application was loaded. The 'X' field is the return code returned by the CFE\_ES\_AppCreate.

Definition at line 440 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

### 39.24.1.64 CFE\_ES\_START\_EXC\_ACTION\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_START_EXC_ACTION_ERR_EID 32
```

```
'CFE_ES_StartAppCmd: Invalid Exception Action: %d.'
```

**Event Message** 'CFE\_ES\_StartAppCmd: Invalid Exception Action: %d.'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated for an error encountered in response to an Executive Services [Start Application Command](#).

This message reports a command failure when the Application Exception Action parameter is invalid. The valid options for this parameter are: 0 = Application will restart on an exception 1 = Application cause a processor restart on exception.

The 'd' term identifies the Exception Action parameter that was given in the command.

Definition at line 525 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

**39.24.1.65 CFE\_ES\_START\_INF\_EID**

```
#define CFE_ES_START_INF_EID 6
```

```
'Started %s from %s, AppID = %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Started %s from %s, AppID = %d'

**Type:** INFORMATION

**Cause:**

This event message is automatically issued upon successful completion of a cFE Executive Services [Start Application command](#)

The first 's' string identifies the name of the started Application, the second 's' string identifies the filename from which the Application was loaded and the AppID field specifies the Application ID assigned to the newly started Application by the cFE Executive Services.

Definition at line 119 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

**39.24.1.66 CFE\_ES\_START\_INVALID\_ENTRY\_POINT\_ERR\_EID**

```
#define CFE_ES_START_INVALID_ENTRY_POINT_ERR_EID 28
```

```
'CFE_ES_StartAppCmd: App Entry Point is NULL.'
```

**Event Message** 'CFE\_ES\_StartAppCmd: App Entry Point is NULL.'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This event message is generated for an error encountered in response to an Executive Services [Start Application Command](#).

This message reports a command failure when the Start Application Command is given a NULL Application Entry Point parameter. The command must contain an application entry point string. ( Example: "SC\_AppMain" ).

Definition at line 474 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

#### 39.24.1.67 CFE\_ES\_START\_INVALID\_FILENAME\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_START_INVALID_FILENAME_ERR_EID 27

'CFE_ES_StartAppCmd:  invalid filename:  %s'
```

**Event Message** 'CFE\_ES\_StartAppCmd: invalid filename: %s'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated for an error encountered in response to an Executive Services [Start Application Command](#).

This message reports a command failure when the Start Application Command is given an invalid filename. ( Either NULL or too short to be a valid cFE file name ).

The 's' term identifies the invalid filename that was sent with the command.

Definition at line 457 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

#### 39.24.1.68 CFE\_ES\_START\_NULL\_APP\_NAME\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_START_NULL_APP_NAME_ERR_EID 29

'CFE_ES_StartAppCmd:  App Name is NULL.'
```

**Event Message** 'CFE\_ES\_StartAppCmd: App Name is NULL.'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated for an error encountered in response to an Executive Services [Start Application Command](#).

This message reports a command failure when the Start Application Command is given a NULL Application Name parameter. The command must contain an application name string.

Definition at line 489 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

**39.24.1.69 CFE\_ES\_START\_PRIORITY\_ERR\_EID**

```
#define CFE_ES_START_PRIORITY_ERR_EID 31

'CFE_ES_StartAppCmd: Priority is too large: %d.'
```

**Event Message** 'CFE\_ES\_StartAppCmd: Priority is too large: %d.'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated for an error encountered in response to an Executive Services [Start Application Command](#).

This message reports a command failure when the Application priority greater than the maximum priority for a Task defined by the OS Abstraction Layer ( 256 ).

The 'd' term identifies the priority that was given in the command.

Definition at line 506 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

**39.24.1.70 CFE\_ES\_STOP\_DBG\_EID**

```
#define CFE_ES_STOP_DBG_EID 7

'Stop Application %s Initiated.'
```

**Event Message** 'Stop Application %s Initiated.'

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event message is issued upon successful processing of the cFE Executive Services [Stop Application command](#). Note that when this event is displayed, the Application is not deleted. ES has accepted the request to delete the application, and it will be deleted after the app exits it's main loop, or times out.

The 's' field identifies the name of the Application that will be stopped.

Definition at line 136 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

### 39.24.1.71 CFE\_ES\_STOP\_ERR1\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_STOP_ERR1_EID 35
```

```
'Stop Application %s Failed, RC = 0x%08X'
```

**Event Message** 'Stop Application %s Failed, RC = 0x%08X'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated upon receipt of an Executive Services [Stop Application Command](#) which fails.

The 's' field identifies the name of the Application which was attempted to be stopped and the rc field identifies the error code, in hex, that may identify the precise reason for the failure.

Definition at line 558 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

### 39.24.1.72 CFE\_ES\_STOP\_ERR2\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_STOP_ERR2_EID 36
```

```
'Stop Application %s, GetAppIDByName failed. RC = 0x%08X.'
```

**Event Message** 'Stop Application %s, GetAppIDByName failed. RC = 0x%08X.'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated upon receipt of an Executive Services [Stop Application Command](#) which fails. This message is for a specific failure when the call to CFE\_ES\_GetAppIDByName fails. The application will not be deleted at this point.

The 's' field identifies the name of the Application which was attempted to be stopped and the RC field identifies the error code, in hex, that will identify the precise reason for the failure.

Definition at line 576 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

### 39.24.1.73 CFE\_ES\_STOP\_ERR3\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_STOP_ERR3_EID 37
```

```
'Stop Application %s Failed:  CleanupApp Error 0x%08X.'
```

**Event Message** 'Stop Application %s Failed: CleanupApp Error 0x%08X.'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated upon receipt of an Executive Services [Stop Application Command](#) which fails. This message is for a specific failure when the call to CFE\_ES\_GetAppIDByName fails. The application will not be deleted at this point.

The 's' field identifies the name of the Application which was attempted to be stopped and the RC field identifies the error code, in hex, that will identify the precise reason for the failure.

Definition at line 598 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

### 39.24.1.74 CFE\_ES\_STOP\_INF\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_STOP_INF_EID 8
```

```
'Stop Application %s Completed.'
```

**Event Message** 'Stop Application %s Completed.'

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is issued when the cFE finishes deleting the cFE Application That was started when the [Stop Application command](#) was issued.

The 's' field identifies the name of the Application that was stopped.

Definition at line 151 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.



### 39.24.1.75 CFE\_ES\_SYSLOG1\_INF\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_SYSLOG1_INF_EID 17
```

```
'Cleared Executive Services log data'
```

**Event Message** 'Cleared Executive Services log data'

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is generated upon successful completion of the cFE Executive Services [Clear System Log command](#)

Definition at line 301 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

### 39.24.1.76 CFE\_ES\_SYSLOG2\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_SYSLOG2_EID 18
```

```
'%s written:Size=%d,Entries=%d'
```

**Event Message** '%s written:Size=%d,Entries=%d'

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event message is generated when the System Log has been successfully written to a file after receiving the cFE Executive Services [Write Executive Services System Log command](#)

The 's' field identifies the name of the file written to, the `Size` field specifies, in decimal, the number of bytes written to the file and the `Entries` field identifies the number of System Log messages that were written.

Definition at line 318 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

**39.24.1.77 CFE\_ES\_SYSLOG2\_ERR\_EID**

```
#define CFE_ES_SYSLOG2_ERR_EID 55

'Error creating file %s, stat=0x%x'
```

**Event Message** 'Error creating file %s, stat=0x%x'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when an Executive Services [Dump System Log Command](#) fails while attempting to create the specified file.

The 's' field identifies the name of the file that was attempted to be created and the stat field specifies, in hex, the error code returned by the [OS\\_OpenCreate](#) API.

Definition at line 890 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

**39.24.1.78 CFE\_ES\_SYSLOGMODE\_EID**

```
#define CFE_ES_SYSLOGMODE_EID 70

'Set OverWriteSysLog Command Received with Mode setting = %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Set OverWriteSysLog Command Received with Mode setting = %d'

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event message is generated upon successful completion of an Executive Services [Set System Log Overwrite Mode Command](#).

The setting field identifies the newly chosen Overwrite Mode and should be equal to either [CFE\\_ES\\_LogMode\\_↔OVERWRITE](#) or [CFE\\_ES\\_LogMode\\_DISCARD](#).

Definition at line 1104 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

### 39.24.1.79 CFE\_ES\_TASKINFO\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_TASKINFO_EID 87
```

```
'Task Info file written to %s, Entries=%d, FileSize=%d'
```

**Event Message** 'Task Info file written to %s, Entries=%d, FileSize=%d'

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event message is issued upon successful completion of the cFE Executive Services [Query All Tasks command](#)

The 's' field identifies the name of the file to which all Executive Services Task data has been written. The `Entries` field identifies, in decimal, the number of Tasks whose data was written and the `FileSize` field gives the total number of bytes written to the file.

Definition at line 1362 of file `cfe_es_events.h`.

### 39.24.1.80 CFE\_ES\_TASKINFO\_OSCREATE\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_TASKINFO_OSCREATE_ERR_EID 88
```

```
'Failed to write Task Info file, OS_OpenCreate returned %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Failed to write Task Info file, OS\_OpenCreate returned %d'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when an Executive Services [Dump Task Data Command](#) fails to create the dump file.

The 'd' parameter identifies, in decimal, the error code returned by [OS\\_OpenCreate](#) when the attempt was made to create the file.

Definition at line 1378 of file `cfe_es_events.h`.

#### 39.24.1.81 CFE\_ES\_TASKINFO\_WR\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_TASKINFO_WR_ERR_EID 90
```

```
'Failed to write Task Info file, Task write RC = 0x%08X, exp %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Failed to write Task Info file, Task write RC = 0x%08X, exp %d'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated whenever an Executive Services [Dump Tasks Data Command](#) fails while writing Tasks data to the specified file.

The `rtnd` field contains, in hex, the error code returned from the [OS\\_write](#) API. The expected return value is identified, in decimal, in the `exp` field.

Definition at line 1409 of file `cfe_es_events.h`.

#### 39.24.1.82 CFE\_ES\_TASKINFO\_WRHDR\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_TASKINFO_WRHDR_ERR_EID 89
```

```
'Failed to write Task Info file, WriteHdr rtnd %08X, exp %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Failed to write Task Info file, WriteHdr rtnd %08X, exp %d'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when an Executive Services [Dump Task Data Command](#) fails while writing the cFE Standard File Header.

The `rtnd` field contains the error code returned by the [CFE\\_FS\\_WriteHeader](#) API. Nominally, the returned result should have been equal to the `exp` field (i.e. `- sizeof(CFE_FS_Header_t)`).

Definition at line 1393 of file `cfe_es_events.h`.

### 39.24.1.83 CFE\_ES\_TASKWR\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_TASKWR_ERR_EID 53
```

```
'Failed to write App Info file, Task write RC = 0x%08X, exp %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Failed to write App Info file, Task write RC = 0x%08X, exp %d'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated whenever an Executive Services [Dump Application Data Command](#) fails while writing Application data to the specified file.

The `rtnd` field contains, in hex, the error code returned from the [OS\\_write](#) API. The expected return value is identified, in decimal, in the `exp` field.

Definition at line 875 of file `cfe_es_events.h`.

### 39.24.1.84 CFE\_ES\_TLM\_POOL\_STATS\_INFO\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_TLM_POOL_STATS_INFO_EID 81
```

```
'Successfully telemetered memory pool stats for 0x%08X'
```

**Event Message** 'Successfully telemetered memory pool stats for 0x%08X'

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event message is generated following successful execution of the [Telemeter Memory Statistics Command](#).

Definition at line 1255 of file `cfe_es_events.h`.

### 39.24.1.85 CFE\_ES\_VERSION\_INF\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_VERSION_INF_EID 91
```

```
'Mission s.s, s, s'
```

**Event Message** 'Mission s.s, s, s'

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is always automatically issued when the Executive Services Task completes its Initialization

The `Mission` field identifies the tagged build identifiers and configuration name. If available, this will also indicate the revision control identifiers for CFE and OSAL that this binary was built with.

Definition at line 1426 of file `cfe_es_events.h`.

### 39.24.1.86 CFE\_ES\_WRHDR\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_WRHDR_ERR_EID 52
```

```
'Failed to write App Info file, WriteHdr rtnd %08X, exp %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Failed to write App Info file, WriteHdr rtnd %08X, exp %d'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when an Executive Services [Dump Application Data Command](#) fails while writing the cFE Standard File Header.

The `rtnd` field contains the error code returned by the [CFE\\_FS\\_WriteHeader](#) API. Nominally, the returned result should have been equal to the `exp` field (i.e. `- sizeof(CFE_FS_Header_t)`).

Definition at line 859 of file `cfe_es_events.h`.

## 39.24.1.87 CFE\_ES\_WRITE\_CFE\_HDR\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_ES_WRITE_CFE_HDR_ERR_EID 85
```

```
'Error writing cFE File Header to '%s', Status=0x%08X'
```

**Event Message** 'Error writing cFE File Header to '%s', Status=0x%08X'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when an Executive Services [Dump Critical Data Store Registry Command](#) command successfully created the CDS Dump File onboard but encountered an error while writing the standard cFE File Header to the file.

The 's' field identifies the CDS Registry Dump Filename. The '08X' field identifies error code returned by the API [CFE\\_FS\\_WriteHeader](#).

Definition at line 1328 of file cfe\_es\_events.h.

## 39.25 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_es\_extern\_typedefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_resourceid_typedef.h"
```

Macros

- `#define CFE_ES_MEMOFFSET_C(x) ((CFE_ES_MemOffset_t)(x))`
- `#define CFE_ES_MEMADDRESS_C(x) ((CFE_ES_MemAddress_t)((cpuaddr)(x) & 0xFFFFFFFF)`

## Typedefs

- typedef [uint8 CFE\\_ES\\_LogMode\\_Enum\\_t](#)  
*Identifies handling of log messages after storage is filled.*
- typedef [uint8 CFE\\_ES\\_ExceptionAction\\_Enum\\_t](#)  
*Identifies action to take if exception occurs.*
- typedef [uint8 CFE\\_ES\\_AppType\\_Enum\\_t](#)  
*Identifies type of CFE application.*
- typedef [uint32 CFE\\_ES\\_RunStatus\\_Enum\\_t](#)  
*Run Status and Exit Status identifiers.*
- typedef [uint32 CFE\\_ES\\_SystemState\\_Enum\\_t](#)  
*The overall cFE System State.*
- typedef [uint8 CFE\\_ES\\_LogEntryType\\_Enum\\_t](#)  
*Type of entry in the Error and Reset (ER) Log.*
- typedef [uint32 CFE\\_ES\\_AppState\\_Enum\\_t](#)  
*Application Run State.*
- typedef [CFE\\_RESOURCEID\\_BASE\\_TYPE CFE\\_ES\\_AppId\\_t](#)  
*A type for Application IDs.*
- typedef [CFE\\_RESOURCEID\\_BASE\\_TYPE CFE\\_ES\\_TaskId\\_t](#)  
*A type for Task IDs.*
- typedef [CFE\\_RESOURCEID\\_BASE\\_TYPE CFE\\_ES\\_LibId\\_t](#)  
*A type for Library IDs.*
- typedef [CFE\\_RESOURCEID\\_BASE\\_TYPE CFE\\_ES\\_CounterId\\_t](#)  
*A type for Counter IDs.*
- typedef [CFE\\_RESOURCEID\\_BASE\\_TYPE CFE\\_ES\\_MemHandle\\_t](#)  
*Memory Handle type.*
- typedef [CFE\\_RESOURCEID\\_BASE\\_TYPE CFE\\_ES\\_CDSHandle\\_t](#)  
*CDS Handle type.*
- typedef [uint16 CFE\\_ES\\_TaskPriority\\_Atom\\_t](#)  
*Type used for task priority in CFE ES as including the commands/telemetry messages.*
- typedef [uint32 CFE\\_ES\\_MemOffset\\_t](#)  
*Type used for memory sizes and offsets in commands and telemetry.*
- typedef [uint32 CFE\\_ES\\_MemAddress\\_t](#)  
*Type used for memory addresses in command and telemetry messages.*

## Enumerations

- enum [CFE\\_ES\\_LogMode](#) { [CFE\\_ES\\_LogMode\\_OVERWRITE](#) = 0, [CFE\\_ES\\_LogMode\\_DISCARD](#) = 1 }  
*Label definitions associated with CFE\_ES\_LogMode\_Enum\_t.*
- enum [CFE\\_ES\\_ExceptionAction](#) { [CFE\\_ES\\_ExceptionAction\\_RESTART\\_APP](#) = 0, [CFE\\_ES\\_ExceptionAction\\_↵\\_PROC\\_RESTART](#) = 1 }  
*Label definitions associated with CFE\_ES\_ExceptionAction\_Enum\_t.*
- enum [CFE\\_ES\\_AppType](#) { [CFE\\_ES\\_AppType\\_CORE](#) = 1, [CFE\\_ES\\_AppType\\_EXTERNAL](#) = 2, [CFE\\_ES\\_App↵Type\\_LIBRARY](#) = 3 }  
*Label definitions associated with CFE\_ES\_AppType\_Enum\_t.*



- enum `CFE_ES_RunStatus` {  
`CFE_ES_RunStatus_UNDEFINED` = 0, `CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_RUN` = 1, `CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_EXIT` = 2, `CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_ERROR` = 3,  
`CFE_ES_RunStatus_SYS_EXCEPTION` = 4, `CFE_ES_RunStatus_SYS_RESTART` = 5, `CFE_ES_RunStatus_SYS_RELOAD` = 6, `CFE_ES_RunStatus_SYS_DELETE` = 7,  
`CFE_ES_RunStatus_CORE_APP_INIT_ERROR` = 8, `CFE_ES_RunStatus_CORE_APP_RUNTIME_ERROR` = 9, `CFE_ES_RunStatus_MAX` }  
*Label definitions associated with CFE\_ES\_RunStatus\_Enum\_t.*
- enum `CFE_ES_SystemState` {  
`CFE_ES_SystemState_UNDEFINED` = 0, `CFE_ES_SystemState_EARLY_INIT` = 1, `CFE_ES_SystemState_CORE_STARTUP` = 2, `CFE_ES_SystemState_CORE_READY` = 3,  
`CFE_ES_SystemState_APPS_INIT` = 4, `CFE_ES_SystemState_OPERATIONAL` = 5, `CFE_ES_SystemState_SHUTDOWN` = 6, `CFE_ES_SystemState_MAX` }  
*Label definitions associated with CFE\_ES\_SystemState\_Enum\_t.*
- enum `CFE_ES_LogEntryType` { `CFE_ES_LogEntryType_CORE` = 1, `CFE_ES_LogEntryType_APPLICATION` = 2 }  
*Label definitions associated with CFE\_ES\_LogEntryType\_Enum\_t.*
- enum `CFE_ES_AppState` {  
`CFE_ES_AppState_UNDEFINED` = 0, `CFE_ES_AppState_EARLY_INIT` = 1, `CFE_ES_AppState_LATE_INIT` = 2, `CFE_ES_AppState_RUNNING` = 3,  
`CFE_ES_AppState_WAITING` = 4, `CFE_ES_AppState_STOPPED` = 5, `CFE_ES_AppState_MAX` }  
*Label definitions associated with CFE\_ES\_AppState\_Enum\_t.*

### 39.25.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 39.25.1.1 CFE\_ES\_MEMADDRESS\_C

```
#define CFE_ES_MEMADDRESS_C(  
    x ) ((CFE_ES_MemAddress_t)((cpuaddr)(x) & 0xFFFFFFFF))
```

Definition at line 437 of file `cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h`.

#### 39.25.1.2 CFE\_ES\_MEMOFFSET\_C

```
#define CFE_ES_MEMOFFSET_C(  
    x ) ((CFE_ES_MemOffset_t)(x))
```

Definition at line 405 of file `cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h`.

### 39.25.2 Typedef Documentation

### 39.25.2.1 CFE\_ES\_AppId\_t

```
typedef CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE CFE_ES_AppId_t
```

A type for Application IDs.

This is the type that is used for any API accepting or returning an App ID

Definition at line 339 of file cfe\_es\_extern\_typedefs.h.

### 39.25.2.2 CFE\_ES\_AppState\_Enum\_t

```
typedef uint32 CFE_ES_AppState_Enum_t
```

Application Run State.

The normal progression of APP states: UNDEFINED -> EARLY\_INIT -> LATE\_INIT -> RUNNING -> WAITING -> STOPPED

#### Note

These are defined in order so that relational comparisons e.g. if (STATEA < STATEB) are possible

#### See also

enum [CFE\\_ES\\_AppState](#)

Definition at line 331 of file cfe\_es\_extern\_typedefs.h.

### 39.25.2.3 CFE\_ES\_AppType\_Enum\_t

```
typedef uint8 CFE_ES_AppType_Enum_t
```

Identifies type of CFE application.

#### See also

enum [CFE\\_ES\\_AppType](#)

Definition at line 117 of file cfe\_es\_extern\_typedefs.h.

#### 39.25.2.4 CFE\_ES\_CDSHandle\_t

```
typedef CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t
```

CDS Handle type.

Data type used to hold Handles of Critical Data Stores. See [CFE\\_ES\\_RegisterCDS](#)

Definition at line 375 of file `cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h`.

#### 39.25.2.5 CFE\_ES\_CounterId\_t

```
typedef CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE CFE_ES_CounterId_t
```

A type for Counter IDs.

This is the type that is used for any API accepting or returning an Counter ID

Definition at line 360 of file `cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h`.

#### 39.25.2.6 CFE\_ES\_ExceptionAction\_Enum\_t

```
typedef uint8 CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_Enum_t
```

Identifies action to take if exception occurs.

See also

enum [CFE\\_ES\\_ExceptionAction](#)

Definition at line 86 of file `cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h`.

#### 39.25.2.7 CFE\_ES\_LibId\_t

```
typedef CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE CFE_ES_LibId_t
```

A type for Library IDs.

This is the type that is used for any API accepting or returning a Lib ID

Definition at line 353 of file `cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h`.

### 39.25.2.8 CFE\_ES\_LogEntryType\_Enum\_t

```
typedef uint8 CFE_ES_LogEntryType_Enum_t
```

Type of entry in the Error and Reset (ER) Log.

See also

enum [CFE\\_ES\\_LogEntryType](#)

Definition at line 275 of file `cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h`.

### 39.25.2.9 CFE\_ES\_LogMode\_Enum\_t

```
typedef uint8 CFE_ES_LogMode_Enum_t
```

Identifies handling of log messages after storage is filled.

See also

enum [CFE\\_ES\\_LogMode](#)

Definition at line 60 of file `cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h`.

### 39.25.2.10 CFE\_ES\_MemAddress\_t

```
typedef uint32 CFE_ES_MemAddress_t
```

Type used for memory addresses in command and telemetry messages.

For backward compatibility with existing CFE code this should be `uint32`, but if running on a 64-bit platform, addresses in telemetry will be truncated to 32 bits and therefore will not be valid.

On 64-bit platforms this can be a 64-bit address which will allow the full memory address in commands and telemetry, but this will break compatibility with existing control systems, and may also change the alignment/padding of messages.

In either case this must be an unsigned type.

FSW code should access this value via the macros provided, which converts to the native "cpuaddr" type provided by OSAL. This macro provides independence between the message representation and local representation of a memory address.

Definition at line 427 of file `cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h`.

### 39.25.2.11 CFE\_ES\_MemHandle\_t

```
typedef CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE CFE_ES_MemHandle_t
```

Memory Handle type.

Data type used to hold Handles of Memory Pools created via CFE\_ES\_PoolCreate and CFE\_ES\_PoolCreateNoSem

Definition at line 368 of file cfe\_es\_extern\_typedefs.h.

### 39.25.2.12 CFE\_ES\_MemOffset\_t

```
typedef uint32 CFE_ES_MemOffset_t
```

Type used for memory sizes and offsets in commands and telemetry.

For backward compatibility with existing CFE code this should be uint32, but all telemetry information will be limited to 4GB in size as a result.

On 64-bit platforms this can be a 64-bit value which will allow larger memory objects, but this will break compatibility with existing control systems, and may also change the alignment/padding of messages.

In either case this must be an unsigned type.

Definition at line 399 of file cfe\_es\_extern\_typedefs.h.

### 39.25.2.13 CFE\_ES\_RunStatus\_Enum\_t

```
typedef uint32 CFE_ES_RunStatus_Enum_t
```

Run Status and Exit Status identifiers.

See also

enum [CFE\\_ES\\_RunStatus](#)

Definition at line 188 of file cfe\_es\_extern\_typedefs.h.

### 39.25.2.14 CFE\_ES\_SystemState\_Enum\_t

```
typedef uint32 CFE_ES_SystemState_Enum_t
```

The overall cFE System State.

These values are used with the [CFE\\_ES\\_WaitForSystemState](#) API call to synchronize application startup.

#### Note

These are defined in order so that relational comparisons e.g. if (STATEA < STATEB) are possible

#### See also

enum [CFE\\_ES\\_SystemState](#)

Definition at line 248 of file `cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h`.

### 39.25.2.15 CFE\_ES\_TaskId\_t

```
typedef CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE CFE_ES_TaskId_t
```

A type for Task IDs.

This is the type that is used for any API accepting or returning a Task ID

Definition at line 346 of file `cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h`.

### 39.25.2.16 CFE\_ES\_TaskPriority\_Atom\_t

```
typedef uint16 CFE_ES_TaskPriority_Atom_t
```

Type used for task priority in CFE ES as including the commands/telemetry messages.

#### Note

the valid range is only 0-255 (same as OSAL) but a wider type is used for backward compatibility in binary formats of messages.

Definition at line 385 of file `cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h`.

## 39.25.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 39.25.3.1 CFE\_ES\_AppState

```
enum CFE_ES_AppState
```

Label definitions associated with `CFE_ES_AppState_Enum_t`.

## Enumerator

CFE_ES_AppState_UNDEFINED	Initial state before app thread is started.
CFE_ES_AppState_EARLY_INIT	App thread has started, app performing early initialization of its own data.
CFE_ES_AppState_LATE_INIT	Early/Local initialization is complete. First sync point.
CFE_ES_AppState_RUNNING	All initialization is complete. Second sync point.
CFE_ES_AppState_WAITING	Application is waiting on a Restart/Reload/Delete request.
CFE_ES_AppState_STOPPED	Application is stopped.
CFE_ES_AppState_MAX	Reserved entry, marker for the maximum state.

Definition at line 281 of file cfe\_es\_extern\_typedefs.h.

## 39.25.3.2 CFE\_ES\_AppType

enum [CFE\\_ES\\_AppType](#)

Label definitions associated with CFE\_ES\_AppType\_Enum\_t.

## Enumerator

CFE_ES_AppType_CORE	CFE core application.
CFE_ES_AppType_EXTERNAL	CFE external application.
CFE_ES_AppType_LIBRARY	CFE library.

Definition at line 92 of file cfe\_es\_extern\_typedefs.h.

## 39.25.3.3 CFE\_ES\_ExceptionAction

enum [CFE\\_ES\\_ExceptionAction](#)

Label definitions associated with CFE\_ES\_ExceptionAction\_Enum\_t.

## Enumerator

CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_RESTART_APP	Restart application if exception occurs.
CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_PROC_RESTART	Restart processor if exception occurs.

Definition at line 66 of file cfe\_es\_extern\_typedefs.h.

### 39.25.3.4 CFE\_ES\_LogEntryType

enum `CFE_ES_LogEntryType`

Label definitions associated with `CFE_ES_LogEntryType_Enum_t`.

#### Enumerator

<code>CFE_ES_LogEntryType_CORE</code>	Log entry from a core subsystem.
<code>CFE_ES_LogEntryType_APPLICATION</code>	Log entry from an application.

Definition at line 255 of file `cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h`.

### 39.25.3.5 CFE\_ES\_LogMode

enum `CFE_ES_LogMode`

Label definitions associated with `CFE_ES_LogMode_Enum_t`.

#### Enumerator

<code>CFE_ES_LogMode_OVERWRITE</code>	Overwrite Log Mode.
<code>CFE_ES_LogMode_DISCARD</code>	Discard Log Mode.

Definition at line 40 of file `cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h`.

### 39.25.3.6 CFE\_ES\_RunStatus

enum `CFE_ES_RunStatus`

Label definitions associated with `CFE_ES_RunStatus_Enum_t`.

#### Enumerator

<code>CFE_ES_RunStatus_UNDEFINED</code>	Reserved value, should not be used.
<code>CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_RUN</code>	Indicates that the Application should continue to run.
<code>CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_EXIT</code>	Indicates that the Application wants to exit normally.
<code>CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_ERROR</code>	Indicates that the Application is quitting with an error.
<code>CFE_ES_RunStatus_SYS_EXCEPTION</code>	The cFE App caused an exception.
<code>CFE_ES_RunStatus_SYS_RESTART</code>	The system is requesting a restart of the cFE App.
<code>CFE_ES_RunStatus_SYS_RELOAD</code>	The system is requesting a reload of the cFE App.
<code>CFE_ES_RunStatus_SYS_DELETE</code>	The system is requesting that the cFE App is stopped.
<code>CFE_ES_RunStatus_CORE_APP_INIT_ERROR</code>	Indicates that the Core Application could not Init.
<code>CFE_ES_RunStatus_CORE_APP_RUNTIME_ERROR</code>	Indicates that the Core Application had a runtime failure.
<code>CFE_ES_RunStatus_MAX</code>	Reserved value, marker for the maximum state.



Definition at line 123 of file cfe\_es\_extern\_typedefs.h.

### 39.25.3.7 CFE\_ES\_SystemState

```
enum CFE_ES_SystemState
```

Label definitions associated with CFE\_ES\_SystemState\_Enum\_t.

#### Enumerator

CFE_ES_SystemState_UNDEFINED	reserved
CFE_ES_SystemState_EARLY_INIT	single threaded mode while setting up CFE itself
CFE_ES_SystemState_CORE_STARTUP	core apps (CFE_ES_ObjectTable) are starting (multi-threaded)
CFE_ES_SystemState_CORE_READY	core is ready, starting other external apps/libraries (if any)
CFE_ES_SystemState_APPS_INIT	startup apps have all completed their early init, but not necessarily operational yet
CFE_ES_SystemState_OPERATIONAL	normal operation mode; all apps are RUNNING
CFE_ES_SystemState_SHUTDOWN	reserved for future use, all apps would be STOPPED
CFE_ES_SystemState_MAX	Reserved value, marker for the maximum state.

Definition at line 194 of file cfe\_es\_extern\_typedefs.h.

## 39.26 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_es\_msg.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_sb.h"
```

#### Data Structures

- struct [CFE\\_ES\\_NoArgsCmd](#)  
*Generic "no arguments" command.*
- struct [CFE\\_ES\\_RestartCmd\\_Payload](#)  
*Restart cFE Command Payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_ES\\_RestartCmd](#)  
*Restart cFE Command.*
- struct [CFE\\_ES\\_FileNameCmd\\_Payload](#)  
*Generic file name command payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_ES\\_FileNameCmd](#)  
*Generic file name command.*
- struct [CFE\\_ES\\_OverWriteSysLogCmd\\_Payload](#)  
*Overwrite/Discard System Log Configuration Command Payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_ES\\_OverWriteSysLogCmd](#)

- *Overwrite/Discard System Log Configuration Command Payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_ES\\_StartAppCmd\\_Payload](#)  
*Start Application Command Payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_ES\\_StartApp](#)  
*Start Application Command.*
- struct [CFE\\_ES\\_AppNameCmd\\_Payload](#)  
*Generic application name command payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_ES\\_AppNameCmd](#)  
*Generic application name command.*
- struct [CFE\\_ES\\_AppReloadCmd\\_Payload](#)  
*Reload Application Command Payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_ES\\_ReloadAppCmd](#)  
*Reload Application Command.*
- struct [CFE\\_ES\\_SetMaxPRCountCmd\\_Payload](#)  
*Set Maximum Processor Reset Count Command Payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_ES\\_SetMaxPRCountCmd](#)  
*Set Maximum Processor Reset Count Command.*
- struct [CFE\\_ES\\_DeleteCDSCmd\\_Payload](#)  
*Delete Critical Data Store Command Payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_ES\\_DeleteCDSCmd](#)  
*Delete Critical Data Store Command.*
- struct [CFE\\_ES\\_StartPerfCmd\\_Payload](#)  
*Start Performance Analyzer Command Payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_ES\\_StartPerfDataCmd](#)  
*Start Performance Analyzer Command.*
- struct [CFE\\_ES\\_StopPerfCmd\\_Payload](#)  
*Stop Performance Analyzer Command Payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_ES\\_StopPerfDataCmd](#)  
*Stop Performance Analyzer Command.*
- struct [CFE\\_ES\\_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd\\_Payload](#)  
*Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command Payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_ES\\_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd](#)  
*Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command.*
- struct [CFE\\_ES\\_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd\\_Payload](#)  
*Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command Payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_ES\\_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd](#)  
*Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command.*
- struct [CFE\\_ES\\_SendMemPoolStatsCmd\\_Payload](#)  
*Send Memory Pool Statistics Command Payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_ES\\_SendMemPoolStatsCmd](#)  
*Send Memory Pool Statistics Command.*
- struct [CFE\\_ES\\_DumpCDSRegistryCmd\\_Payload](#)  
*Dump CDS Registry Command Payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_ES\\_DumpCDSRegistryCmd](#)  
*Dump CDS Registry Command.*
- struct [CFE\\_ES\\_AppInfo](#)  
*Application Information.*

- struct [CFE\\_ES\\_TaskInfo](#)  
*Task Information.*
- struct [CFE\\_ES\\_CDSRegDumpRec](#)  
*CDS Register Dump Record.*
- struct [CFE\\_ES\\_BlockStats](#)  
*Block statistics.*
- struct [CFE\\_ES\\_MemPoolStats](#)  
*Memory Pool Statistics.*
- struct [CFE\\_ES\\_OneAppTlm\\_Payload](#)
- struct [CFE\\_ES\\_OneAppTlm](#)
- struct [CFE\\_ES\\_PoolStatsTlm\\_Payload](#)
- struct [CFE\\_ES\\_MemStatsTlm](#)
- struct [CFE\\_ES\\_HousekeepingTlm\\_Payload](#)
- struct [CFE\\_ES\\_HousekeepingTlm](#)

## Macros

### Executive Services Command Codes

- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_NOOP\\_CC](#) 0
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_RESET\\_COUNTERS\\_CC](#) 1
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_RESTART\\_CC](#) 2
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_START\\_APP\\_CC](#) 4
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_STOP\\_APP\\_CC](#) 5
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_RESTART\\_APP\\_CC](#) 6
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_RELOAD\\_APP\\_CC](#) 7
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_QUERY\\_ONE\\_CC](#) 8
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_QUERY\\_ALL\\_CC](#) 9
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_CLEAR\\_SYSLOG\\_CC](#) 10
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_WRITE\\_SYSLOG\\_CC](#) 11
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_CLEAR\\_ER\\_LOG\\_CC](#) 12
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_WRITE\\_ER\\_LOG\\_CC](#) 13
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_START\\_PERF\\_DATA\\_CC](#) 14
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_STOP\\_PERF\\_DATA\\_CC](#) 15
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_SET\\_PERF\\_FILTER\\_MASK\\_CC](#) 16
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_SET\\_PERF\\_TRIGGER\\_MASK\\_CC](#) 17
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_OVER\\_WRITE\\_SYSLOG\\_CC](#) 18
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_RESET\\_PR\\_COUNT\\_CC](#) 19
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_SET\\_MAX\\_PR\\_COUNT\\_CC](#) 20
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_DELETE\\_CDS\\_CC](#) 21
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_SEND\\_MEM\\_POOL\\_STATS\\_CC](#) 22
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_DUMP\\_CDS\\_REGISTRY\\_CC](#) 23
- #define [CFE\\_ES\\_QUERY\\_ALL\\_TASKS\\_CC](#) 24

## Typedefs

- typedef struct [CFE\\_ES\\_NoArgsCmd](#) [CFE\\_ES\\_NoArgsCmd\\_t](#)  
*Generic "no arguments" command.*
- typedef [CFE\\_ES\\_NoArgsCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_ES\\_NoopCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef [CFE\\_ES\\_NoArgsCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_ES\\_ResetCountersCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef [CFE\\_ES\\_NoArgsCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_ES\\_ClearSysLogCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef [CFE\\_ES\\_NoArgsCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_ES\\_ClearERLogCmd\\_t](#)

- typedef [CFE\\_ES\\_NoArgsCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_ES\\_ResetPRCountCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE\\_ES\\_RestartCmd\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_ES\\_RestartCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#)  
*Restart cFE Command Payload.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_ES\\_RestartCmd](#) [CFE\\_ES\\_RestartCmd\\_t](#)  
*Restart cFE Command.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_ES\\_FileNameCmd\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_ES\\_FileNameCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#)  
*Generic file name command payload.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_ES\\_FileNameCmd](#) [CFE\\_ES\\_FileNameCmd\\_t](#)  
*Generic file name command.*
- typedef [CFE\\_ES\\_FileNameCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_ES\\_QueryAllCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef [CFE\\_ES\\_FileNameCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_ES\\_QueryAllTasksCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef [CFE\\_ES\\_FileNameCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_ES\\_WriteSysLogCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef [CFE\\_ES\\_FileNameCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_ES\\_WriteERLogCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE\\_ES\\_OverWriteSysLogCmd\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_ES\\_OverWriteSysLogCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#)  
*Overwrite/Discard System Log Configuration Command Payload.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_ES\\_OverWriteSysLogCmd](#) [CFE\\_ES\\_OverWriteSysLogCmd\\_t](#)  
*Overwrite/Discard System Log Configuration Command Payload.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_ES\\_StartAppCmd\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_ES\\_StartAppCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#)  
*Start Application Command Payload.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_ES\\_StartApp](#) [CFE\\_ES\\_StartAppCmd\\_t](#)  
*Start Application Command.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_ES\\_AppNameCmd\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_ES\\_AppNameCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#)  
*Generic application name command payload.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_ES\\_AppNameCmd](#) [CFE\\_ES\\_AppNameCmd\\_t](#)  
*Generic application name command.*
- typedef [CFE\\_ES\\_AppNameCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_ES\\_StopAppCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef [CFE\\_ES\\_AppNameCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_ES\\_RestartAppCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef [CFE\\_ES\\_AppNameCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_ES\\_QueryOneCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE\\_ES\\_AppReloadCmd\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_ES\\_AppReloadCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#)  
*Reload Application Command Payload.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_ES\\_ReloadAppCmd](#) [CFE\\_ES\\_ReloadAppCmd\\_t](#)  
*Reload Application Command.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_ES\\_SetMaxPRCountCmd\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_ES\\_SetMaxPRCountCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#)  
*Set Maximum Processor Reset Count Command Payload.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_ES\\_SetMaxPRCountCmd](#) [CFE\\_ES\\_SetMaxPRCountCmd\\_t](#)  
*Set Maximum Processor Reset Count Command.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_ES\\_DeleteCDSCmd\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_ES\\_DeleteCDSCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#)  
*Delete Critical Data Store Command Payload.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_ES\\_DeleteCDSCmd](#) [CFE\\_ES\\_DeleteCDSCmd\\_t](#)  
*Delete Critical Data Store Command.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_ES\\_StartPerfCmd\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_ES\\_StartPerfCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#)  
*Start Performance Analyzer Command Payload.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_ES\\_StartPerfDataCmd](#) [CFE\\_ES\\_StartPerfDataCmd\\_t](#)  
*Start Performance Analyzer Command.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_ES\\_StopPerfCmd\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_ES\\_StopPerfCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#)  
*Stop Performance Analyzer Command Payload.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_ES\\_StopPerfDataCmd](#) [CFE\\_ES\\_StopPerfDataCmd\\_t](#)

- *Stop Performance Analyzer Command.*
- typedef struct CFE\_ES\_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd\_Payload CFE\_ES\_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd\_Payload\_t  
*Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command Payload.*
- typedef struct CFE\_ES\_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd CFE\_ES\_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd\_t  
*Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command.*
- typedef struct CFE\_ES\_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd\_Payload CFE\_ES\_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd\_Payload\_t  
*Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command Payload.*
- typedef struct CFE\_ES\_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd CFE\_ES\_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd\_t  
*Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command.*
- typedef struct CFE\_ES\_SendMemPoolStatsCmd\_Payload CFE\_ES\_SendMemPoolStatsCmd\_Payload\_t  
*Send Memory Pool Statistics Command Payload.*
- typedef struct CFE\_ES\_SendMemPoolStatsCmd CFE\_ES\_SendMemPoolStatsCmd\_t  
*Send Memory Pool Statistics Command.*
- typedef struct CFE\_ES\_DumpCDSRegistryCmd\_Payload CFE\_ES\_DumpCDSRegistryCmd\_Payload\_t  
*Dump CDS Registry Command Payload.*
- typedef struct CFE\_ES\_DumpCDSRegistryCmd CFE\_ES\_DumpCDSRegistryCmd\_t  
*Dump CDS Registry Command.*
- typedef struct CFE\_ES\_AppInfo CFE\_ES\_AppInfo\_t  
*Application Information.*
- typedef struct CFE\_ES\_TaskInfo CFE\_ES\_TaskInfo\_t  
*Task Information.*
- typedef struct CFE\_ES\_CDSRegDumpRec CFE\_ES\_CDSRegDumpRec\_t  
*CDS Register Dump Record.*
- typedef struct CFE\_ES\_BlockStats CFE\_ES\_BlockStats\_t  
*Block statistics.*
- typedef struct CFE\_ES\_MemPoolStats CFE\_ES\_MemPoolStats\_t  
*Memory Pool Statistics.*
- typedef struct CFE\_ES\_OneAppTlm\_Payload CFE\_ES\_OneAppTlm\_Payload\_t
- typedef struct CFE\_ES\_OneAppTlm CFE\_ES\_OneAppTlm\_t
- typedef struct CFE\_ES\_PoolStatsTlm\_Payload CFE\_ES\_PoolStatsTlm\_Payload\_t
- typedef struct CFE\_ES\_MemStatsTlm CFE\_ES\_MemStatsTlm\_t
- typedef struct CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload\_t
- typedef struct CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_t

### 39.26.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 39.26.1.1 CFE\_ES\_CLEAR\_ER\_LOG\_CC

```
#define CFE_ES_CLEAR_ER_LOG_CC 12
```

**Name** Clears the contents of the Exeception and Reset Log

#### Description

This command causes the contents of the Executive Services Exception and Reset Log to be cleared.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** `$sc_$cpu_ES_ClearERLog`

#### Command Structure

`CFE_ES_ClearERLogCmd_t`

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDPC` - command execution counter will increment
- The `CFE_ES_ERLOG1_INF_EID` informational event message will be generated.
- `$sc_$cpu_ES_ERLOGINDEX` - Index into Exception Reset Log goes to zero

#### Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The command packet length is incorrect

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDEC` - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

#### Criticality

This command is not dangerous. However, any previously logged data will be lost.

#### See also

`CFE_ES_CLEAR_SYSLOG_CC`, `CFE_ES_WRITE_SYSLOG_CC`, `CFE_ES_WRITE_ER_LOG_CC`

Definition at line 560 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

#### 39.26.1.2 CFE\_ES\_CLEAR\_SYSLOG\_CC

```
#define CFE_ES_CLEAR_SYSLOG_CC 10
```

**Name** Clear Executive Services System Log

#### Description

This command clears the contents of the Executive Services System Log.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** `$sc_$cpu_ES_ClearSysLog`

## Command Structure

[CFE\\_ES\\_ClearSysLogCmd\\_t](#)

## Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDPC` - command execution counter will increment
- The [CFE\\_ES\\_SYSLOG1\\_INF\\_EID](#) informational event message will be generated.
- `$sc_$cpu_ES_SYSLOGBYTEUSED` - System Log Bytes Used will go to zero
- `$sc_$cpu_ES_SYSLOGENTRIES` - Number of System Log Entries will go to zero

## Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The command packet length is incorrect

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDEC` - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

## Criticality

This command is not dangerous. However, any previously logged data will be lost.

## See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_WRITE\\_SYSLOG\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_CLEAR\\_ER\\_LOG\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_WRITE\\_ER\\_LOG\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_←\\_OVER\\_WRITE\\_SYSLOG\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 480 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 39.26.1.3 CFE\_ES\_DELETE\_CDS\_CC

```
#define CFE_ES_DELETE_CDS_CC 21
```

**Name** Delete Critical Data Store

## Description

This command allows the user to delete a Critical Data Store that was created by an Application that is now no longer executing.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** `$sc_$cpu_ES_DeleteCDS`

## Command Structure

[CFE\\_ES\\_DeleteCDSCmd\\_t](#)

## Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- The [CFE\\_ES\\_CDS\\_DELETED\\_INFO\\_EID](#) informational event message will be generated.
- The specified CDS should no longer appear in a CDS Registry dump generated upon receipt of the [CFE\\_ES\\_DUMP\\_CDS\\_REGISTRY\\_CC](#) command

## Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The command packet length is incorrect
- The specified CDS is the CDS portion of a Critical Table. See [CFE\\_TBL\\_DELETE\\_CDS\\_CC](#).
- The specified CDS is not found in the CDS Registry
- The specified CDS is associated with an Application that is still active
- An error occurred while accessing the CDS memory (see the System Log for more details)

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

## Criticality

This command is not critical because it is not possible to delete a CDS that is associated with an active application. However, deleting a CDS does eliminate any "history" that an application may be wishing to keep.

## See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_DUMP\\_CDS\\_REGISTRY\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TBL\\_DELETE\\_CDS\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 932 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.



### 39.26.1.4 CFE\_ES\_DUMP\_CDS\_REGISTRY\_CC

```
#define CFE_ES_DUMP_CDS_REGISTRY_CC 23
```

**Name** Dump Critical Data Store Registry to a File

#### Description

This command allows the user to dump the Critical Data Store Registry to an onboard file.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_WriteCDS2File

#### Command Structure

[CFE\\_ES\\_DumpCDSRegistryCmd\\_t](#)

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc\\_\\$cpu\\_ES\\_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- The [CFE\\_ES\\_CDS\\_REG\\_DUMP\\_INF\\_EID](#) debug event message will be generated.
- The file specified in the command (or the default specified by the [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_ES\\_DEFAULT\\_CDS\\_REG\\_DUMP\\_FILE](#) configuration parameter) will be updated with the latest information.

#### Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Error occurred while trying to create the dump file

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc\\_\\$cpu\\_ES\\_CMDEC](#) - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

#### Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. It will create a new file in the file system (or overwrite an existing one) and could, if performed repeatedly without sufficient file management by the operator, fill the file system.

#### See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_DELETE\\_CDS\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TBL\\_DELETE\\_CDS\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 1015 of file [cfe\\_es\\_msg.h](#).

### 39.26.1.5 CFE\_ES\_NOOP\_CC

```
#define CFE_ES_NOOP_CC 0
```

**Name** Executive Services No-Op

#### Description

This command performs no other function than to increment the command execution counter. The command may be used to verify general aliveness of the Executive Services task.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_NOOP

#### Command Structure

CFE\_ES\_NoopCmd\_t

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- The **CFE\_ES\_NOOP\_INF\_EID** informational event message will be generated

#### Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The command packet length is incorrect

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- the **CFE\_ES\_LEN\_ERR\_EID** error event message will be generated

#### Criticality

None

#### See also

Definition at line 82 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

### 39.26.1.6 CFE\_ES\_OVER\_WRITE\_SYSLOG\_CC

```
#define CFE_ES_OVER_WRITE_SYSLOG_CC 18
```

**Name** Set Executive Services System Log Mode to Discard/Overwrite

#### Description

This command allows the user to configure the Executive Services to either discard new System Log messages when it is full or to overwrite the oldest messages.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** `$sc_$cpu_ES_OverwriteSysLogMode`

#### Command Structure

`CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_t`

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDPC` - command execution counter will increment
- `$sc_$cpu_ES_SYSLOGMODE` - Current System Log Mode should reflect the commanded value
- The `CFE_ES_SYSLOGMODE_EID` debug event message will be generated.

#### Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The command packet length is incorrect
- The desired mode is neither `CFE_ES_LogMode_OVERWRITE` or `CFE_ES_LogMode_DISCARD`

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDEC` - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

#### Criticality

None. (It should be noted that "Overwrite" mode would allow a message identifying the cause of a problem to be lost by a subsequent flood of additional messages).

#### See also

`CFE_ES_CLEAR_SYSLOG_CC`, `CFE_ES_WRITE_SYSLOG_CC`

Definition at line 808 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 39.26.1.7 CFE\_ES\_QUERY\_ALL\_CC

```
#define CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_CC 9
```

**Name** Writes all Executive Services Information on All Applications to a File

#### Description

This command takes the information kept by Executive Services on all of the registered applications and writes it to the specified file.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** `$sc_$cpu_ES_WriteAppInfo2File`

#### Command Structure

`CFE_ES_QueryAllCmd_t`

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDPC` - command execution counter will increment
- The `CFE_ES_ALL_APPS_EID` debug event message will be generated.
- The file specified in the command (or the default specified by the `CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_APP_LOG_FILE` configuration parameter) will be updated with the latest information.

#### Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The command packet length is incorrect
- An Error occurs while trying to write to the file

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDEC` - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

#### Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. It will create a new file in the file system (or overwrite an existing one) and could, if performed repeatedly without sufficient file management by the operator, fill the file system.

#### See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_QUERY\\_ONE\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_QUERY\\_ALL\\_TASKS\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 442 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 39.26.1.8 CFE\_ES\_QUERY\_ALL\_TASKS\_CC

```
#define CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_TASKS_CC 24
```

**Name** Writes a list of All Executive Services Tasks to a File

#### Description

This command takes the information kept by Executive Services on all of the registered tasks and writes it to the specified file.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** `$sc_$cpu_ES_WriteTaskInfo2File`

#### Command Structure

`CFE_ES_QueryAllTasksCmd_t`

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDPC` - command execution counter will increment
- The `CFE_ES_TASKINFO_EID` debug event message will be generated.
- The file specified in the command (or the default specified by the `CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_TASKINFO_LOG_FILE` configuration parameter) will be updated with the latest information.

#### Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The command packet length is incorrect
- An Error occurs while trying to write to the file

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDEC` - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

#### Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. It will create a new file in the file system (or overwrite an existing one) and could, if performed repeatedly without sufficient file management by the operator, fill the file system.

#### See also

`CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_CC`, `CFE_ES_QUERY_ONE_CC`

Definition at line 1057 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 39.26.1.9 CFE\_ES\_QUERY\_ONE\_CC

```
#define CFE_ES_QUERY_ONE_CC 8
```

**Name** Request Executive Services Information on a Specified Application

#### Description

This command takes the information kept by Executive Services on the specified application and telemeters it to the ground.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_QueryApp

#### Command Structure

[CFE\\_ES\\_QueryOneCmd\\_t](#)

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- The [CFE\\_ES\\_ONE\\_APP\\_EID](#) debug event message will be generated. NOTE: This event message only identifies that the act of stopping the application has begun, not that it has completed.
- Receipt of the [CFE\\_ES\\_OneAppTlm\\_t](#) telemetry packet

#### Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The command packet length is incorrect
- The specified application name is not recognized as an active application

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

#### Criticality

None

#### See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_QUERY\\_ALL\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_QUERY\\_ALL\\_TASKS\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 400 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 39.26.1.10 CFE\_ES\_RELOAD\_APP\_CC

```
#define CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_CC 7
```

**Name** Stops, Unloads, Loads from the command specified File and Restarts an Application

#### Description

This command halts and removes the specified Application from the system. Then it immediately loads the Application from the command specified file and restarts it. This command is especially useful for restarting a Command Ingest Application since once it has been stopped, no further commands can come in to restart it.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** `$sc_$cpu_ES_ReloadApp`

#### Command Structure

`CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd_t`

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDPC` - command execution counter will increment
- The `CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_DBG_EID` debug event message will be generated. NOTE: This event message only identifies that the act of stopping the application has begun, not that it has completed.

#### Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The command packet length is incorrect
- The reload file is missing
- The specified application name is not recognized as an active application
- The specified application is one of the cFE's Core applications (ES, EVS, SB, TBL, TIME)

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDEC` - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases
- Additional information on the reason for command failure may be found in the System Log

#### Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous, however the restarting of certain applications (e.g. - Spacecraft Attitude and Control) may have a detrimental effect on the spacecraft.

#### See also

`CFE_ES_START_APP_CC`, `CFE_ES_STOP_APP_CC`, `CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_CC`

Definition at line 362 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 39.26.1.11 CFE\_ES\_RESET\_COUNTERS\_CC

```
#define CFE_ES_RESET_COUNTERS_CC 1
```

**Name** Executive Services Reset Counters

#### Description

This command resets the following counters within the Executive Services housekeeping telemetry:

- Command Execution Counter
- Command Error Counter

**Command Mnemonic(s)** `$sc_$cpu_ES_ResetCtrs`

#### Command Structure

`CFE_ES_ResetCountersCmd_t`

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDPC` - command execution counter will increment
- The `CFE_ES_RESET_INF_EID` informational event message will be generated

#### Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The command packet length is incorrect

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDEC` - command error counter will increment
- the `CFE_ES_LEN_ERR_EID` error event message will be generated

#### Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. However, it is possible for ground systems and on-board safing procedures to be designed such that they react to changes in the counter values that are reset by this command.

#### See also

`CFE_ES_RESET_PR_COUNT_CC`

Definition at line 121 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.



## 39.26.1.12 CFE\_ES\_RESET\_PR\_COUNT\_CC

```
#define CFE_ES_RESET_PR_COUNT_CC 19
```

**Name** Resets the Processor Reset Counter to Zero

**Description**

This command allows the user to reset the Processor Reset Counter to zero. The Processor Reset Counter counts the number of Processor Resets that have occurred so as to identify when a Processor Reset should automatically be upgraded to a full Power-On Reset.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_ResetPRCnt

**Command Structure**

[CFE\\_ES\\_ResetPRCountCmd\\_t](#)

**Command Verification**

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc\\_\\$cpu\\_ES\\_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- [\\$sc\\_\\$cpu\\_ES\\_ProcResetCnt](#) - Current number of processor resets will go to zero
- The [CFE\\_ES\\_RESET\\_PR\\_COUNT\\_EID](#) informational event message will be generated.

**Error Conditions**

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The command packet length is incorrect

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc\\_\\$cpu\\_ES\\_CMDEC](#) - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

**Criticality**

This command is not critical. The only impact would be that the system would have to have more processor resets before an automatic power-on reset occurred.

**See also**

[CFE\\_ES\\_SET\\_MAX\\_PR\\_COUNT\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_RESET\\_COUNTERS\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 848 of file [cfe\\_es\\_msg.h](#).

## 39.26.1.13 CFE\_ES\_RESTART\_APP\_CC

```
#define CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_CC 6
```

**Name** Stops, Unloads, Loads using the previous File name, and Restarts an Application

**Description**

This command halts and removes the specified Application from the system. Then it immediately loads the Application from the same filename last used to start. This command is especially useful for restarting a Command Ingest Application since once it has been stopped, no further commands can come in to restart it.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_ResetApp

**Command Structure**

CFE\_ES\_RestartAppCmd\_t

**Command Verification**

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- The **CFE\_ES\_RESTART\_APP\_DBG\_EID** debug event message will be generated. NOTE: This event message only identifies that the act of stopping the application has begun, not that it has completed.

**Error Conditions**

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The command packet length is incorrect
- The original file is missing
- The specified application name is not recognized as an active application
- The specified application is one of the cFE's Core applications (ES, EVS, SB, TBL, TIME)

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases
- Additional information on the reason for command failure may be found in the System Log

**Criticality**

This command is not inherently dangerous, however the restarting of certain applications (e.g. - Spacecraft Attitude and Control) may have a detrimental effect on the spacecraft.

**See also**

[CFE\\_ES\\_START\\_APP\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_STOP\\_APP\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_RELOAD\\_APP\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 315 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

## 39.26.1.14 CFE\_ES\_RESTART\_CC

```
#define CFE_ES_RESTART_CC 2
```

**Name** Executive Services Processor / Power-On Reset

**Description**

This command restarts the cFE in one of two modes. The Power-On Reset will cause the cFE to restart as though the power were first applied to the processor. The Processor Reset will attempt to retain the contents of the volatile disk and the contents of the Critical Data Store. NOTE: If a requested Processor Reset should cause the Processor Reset Counter (`$sc_$cpu_ES_ProcResetCnt`) to exceed OR EQUAL the limit [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_ES\\_MAX\\_PROCESSOR\\_RESETS](#) (which is reported in housekeeping telemetry as `$sc_$cpu_ES_MaxProcResets`), the command is **AUTOMATICALLY** upgraded to a Power-On Reset.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** `$sc_$cpu_ES_ProcessorReset`, `$sc_$cpu_ES_PowerOnReset`

**Command Structure**

[CFE\\_ES\\_RestartCmd\\_t](#)

**Command Verification**

Successful execution of this command (as a Processor Reset) may be verified with the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_ES_ProcResetCnt` - processor reset counter will increment
  - New entries in the Exception Reset Log and System Log can be found
- NOTE: Verification of a Power-On Reset is shown through the loss of data nominally retained through a Processor Reset
- NOTE: Since the reset of the processor resets the command execution counter (`$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDPC`), this counter **CANNOT** be used to verify command execution.

**Error Conditions**

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The command packet length is incorrect
- The [Restart Type](#) was not a recognized value.

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDEC` - command error counter will increment
- the [CFE\\_ES\\_BOOT\\_ERR\\_EID](#) error event message will be generated

**Criticality**

This command is, by definition, dangerous. Significant loss of data will occur. All processes and the cFE itself will be stopped and restarted. With the Power-On reset option, all data on the volatile disk and the contents of the Critical Data Store will be lost.

**See also**

[CFE\\_ES\\_RESET\\_PR\\_COUNT\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_SET\\_MAX\\_PR\\_COUNT\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 171 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 39.26.1.15 CFE\_ES\_SEND\_MEM\_POOL\_STATS\_CC

```
#define CFE_ES_SEND_MEM_POOL_STATS_CC 22
```

**Name** Telemeter Memory Pool Statistics

#### Description

This command allows the user to obtain a snapshot of the statistics maintained for a specified memory pool.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_PoolStats

#### Command Structure

[CFE\\_ES\\_SendMemPoolStatsCmd\\_t](#)

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc\\_\\$cpu\\_ES\\_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- The [CFE\\_ES\\_TLM\\_POOL\\_STATS\\_INFO\\_EID](#) debug event message will be generated.
- The [Memory Pool Statistics Telemetry Packet](#) is produced

#### Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The command packet length is incorrect
- The specified handle is not associated with a known memory pool
- The specified handle caused a processor exception because it improperly identified a segment of memory

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc\\_\\$cpu\\_ES\\_CMDEC](#) - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

#### Criticality

**An incorrect Memory Pool Handle value can cause a system crash.** Extreme care should be taken to ensure the memory handle value used in the command is correct.

See also

Definition at line 974 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

## 39.26.1.16 CFE\_ES\_SET\_MAX\_PR\_COUNT\_CC

```
#define CFE_ES_SET_MAX_PR_COUNT_CC 20
```

**Name** Configure the Maximum Number of Processor Resets before a Power-On Reset

**Description**

This command allows the user to specify the number of Processor Resets that are allowed before the next Processor Reset is upgraded to a Power-On Reset.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_SetMaxPRCnt

**Command Structure**

[CFE\\_ES\\_SetMaxPRCountCmd\\_t](#)

**Command Verification**

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_MaxProcResets** - Current maximum number of processor resets before an automatic power-on reset will go to the command specified value.
- The [CFE\\_ES\\_SET\\_MAX\\_PR\\_COUNT\\_EID](#) informational event message will be generated.

**Error Conditions**

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The command packet length is incorrect

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

**Criticality**

If the operator were to set the Maximum Processor Reset Count to too high a value, the processor would require an inordinate number of consecutive processor resets before an automatic power-on reset would occur. This could potentially leave the spacecraft without any control for a significant amount of time if a processor reset fails to clear a problem.

**See also**

[CFE\\_ES\\_RESET\\_PR\\_COUNT\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 889 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

## 39.26.1.17 CFE\_ES\_SET\_PERF\_FILTER\_MASK\_CC

```
#define CFE_ES_SET_PERF_FILTER_MASK_CC 16
```

**Name** Set Performance Analyzer's Filter Masks

#### Description

This command sets the Performance Analyzer's Filter Masks.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_LAFilterMask

#### Command Structure

[CFE\\_ES\\_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd\\_t](#)

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_PerfFltrMask[MaskCnt]** - the current performance filter mask value(s) should reflect the commanded value
- The [CFE\\_ES\\_PERF\\_FILTMSKCMD\\_EID](#) debug event message will be generated.

#### Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The command packet length is incorrect
- The Filter Mask ID number is out of range

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

#### Criticality

Changing the filter masks may cause a small change in the Performance Analyzer's CPU utilization.

#### See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_START\\_PERF\\_DATA\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_STOP\\_PERF\\_DATA\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_SET\\_PERF\\_TRIGGER\\_MASK\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 729 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

### 39.26.1.18 CFE\_ES\_SET\_PERF\_TRIGGER\_MASK\_CC

```
#define CFE_ES_SET_PERF_TRIGGER_MASK_CC 17
```

**Name** Set Performance Analyzer's Trigger Masks

#### Description

This command sets the Performance Analyzer's Trigger Masks.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_LATriggerMask

#### Command Structure

[CFE\\_ES\\_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd\\_t](#)

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc\\_\\$cpu\\_ES\\_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- [\\$sc\\_\\$cpu\\_ES\\_PerfTrigMask\[MaskCnt\]](#) - the current performance trigger mask value(s) should reflect the commanded value
- The [CFE\\_ES\\_PERF\\_TRIGMSKCMD\\_EID](#) debug event message will be generated.

#### Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The command packet length is incorrect
- The Trigger Mask ID number is out of range

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc\\_\\$cpu\\_ES\\_CMDEC](#) - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

#### Criticality

Changing the trigger masks may cause a small change in the Performance Analyzer's CPU utilization.

#### See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_START\\_PERF\\_DATA\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_STOP\\_PERF\\_DATA\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_SET\\_PERF\\_FILTER\\_MASK\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 767 of file [cfe\\_es\\_msg.h](#).

**39.26.1.19 CFE\_ES\_START\_APP\_CC**

```
#define CFE_ES_START_APP_CC 4
```

**Name** Load and Start an Application

**Description**

This command starts the specified application with the specified start address, stack size, etc options.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_StartApp

**Command Structure**

[CFE\\_ES\\_StartAppCmd\\_t](#)

**Command Verification**

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- The [CFE\\_ES\\_START\\_INF\\_EID](#) informational event message will be generated

**Error Conditions**

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The command packet length is incorrect
- The specified application filename string is either a NULL string or less than four characters in length
- The specified application entry point is a NULL string
- The specified application name is a NULL string
- The specified stack size is less than [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_ES\\_DEFAULT\\_STACK\\_SIZE](#)
- The specified priority is greater than MAX\_PRIORITY (as defined in osapi.c)
- The specified exception action is neither [CFE\\_ES\\_ExceptionAction\\_RESTART\\_APP](#) (0) or [CFE\\_ES\\_ExceptionAction\\_PROC\\_RESTART](#) (1)
- The Operating System was unable to load the specified application file

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

**Criticality**

This command is not inherently dangerous although system resources could be taxed beyond their limits with the starting of erroneous or invalid applications.

**See also**

[CFE\\_ES\\_STOP\\_APP\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_RESTART\\_APP\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_RELOAD\\_APP\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 218 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.



## 39.26.1.20 CFE\_ES\_START\_PERF\_DATA\_CC

```
#define CFE_ES_START_PERF_DATA_CC 14
```

**Name** Start Performance Analyzer

## Description

This command causes the Performance Analyzer to begin collecting data using the specified trigger mode.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_StartLData

## Command Structure

[CFE\\_ES\\_StartPerfDataCmd\\_t](#)

## Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_PerfState** - Current performance analyzer state will change to either WAITING FOR TRIGGER or, if conditions are appropriate fast enough, TRIGGERED.
- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_PerfMode** - Performance Analyzer Mode will change to the commanded trigger mode (TRIGGER START, TRIGGER CENTER, or TRIGGER END).
- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_PerfTrigCnt** - Performance Trigger Count will go to zero
- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_PerfDataStart** - Data Start Index will go to zero
- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_PerfDataEnd** - Data End Index will go to zero
- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_PerfDataCnt** - Performance Data Counter will go to zero
- The [CFE\\_ES\\_PERF\\_STARTCMD\\_EID](#) debug event message will be generated.

## Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The command packet length is incorrect
- A previous [CFE\\_ES\\_STOP\\_PERF\\_DATA\\_CC](#) command has not completely finished.
- An invalid trigger mode is requested.

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

## Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous but may cause a small increase in CPU utilization as the performance analyzer data is collected.

## See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_STOP\\_PERF\\_DATA\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_SET\\_PERF\\_FILTER\\_MASK\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_SET\\_PERF\\_TRIGGER\\_MASK\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 648 of file [cfe\\_es\\_msg.h](#).

## 39.26.1.21 CFE\_ES\_STOP\_APP\_CC

```
#define CFE_ES_STOP_APP_CC 5
```

**Name** Stop and Unload Application

#### Description

This command halts and removes the specified Application from the system. **NOTE:** This command should never be used on the Command Ingest application. This would prevent further commands from entering the system. If Command Ingest needs to be stopped and restarted, use [CFE\\_ES\\_RESTART\\_APP\\_CC](#) or [CFE\\_ES\\_RELOAD\\_APP\\_CC](#).

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_StopApp

#### Command Structure

[CFE\\_ES\\_StopAppCmd\\_t](#)

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- The [CFE\\_ES\\_STOP\\_DBG\\_EID](#) debug event message will be generated. NOTE: This event message only identifies that the stop has been started, not that it has completed.
- Once the stop has successfully completed, the list of Applications and Tasks created in response to the **\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_WriteAppInfo2File**, **\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_WriteTaskInfo2File** should no longer contain the specified application.

#### Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The command packet length is incorrect
- The specified application name is not recognized as an active application
- The specified application is one of the cFE's Core applications (ES, EVS, SB, TBL, TIME)

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases
- Additional information on the reason for command failure may be found in the System Log

#### Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous, however the removal of certain applications (e.g. - Spacecraft Attitude and Control) may have a detrimental effect on the spacecraft.

#### See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_START\\_APP\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_RESTART\\_APP\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_RELOAD\\_APP\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 268 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

### 39.26.1.22 CFE\_ES\_STOP\_PERF\_DATA\_CC

```
#define CFE_ES_STOP_PERF_DATA_CC 15
```

**Name** Stop Performance Analyzer

#### Description

This command stops the Performance Analyzer from collecting any more data.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_StopLAData

#### Command Structure

CFE\_ES\_StopPerfDataCmd\_t

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_PerfState** - Current performance analyzer state will change to IDLE.
- The **CFE\_ES\_PERF\_STOPCMD\_EID** debug event message will be generated.
- The file specified in the command (or the default specified by the **CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_DEFAULT\_PERF←  
\_DUMP\_FILENAME** configuration parameter) will be updated with the latest information.

#### Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The command packet length is incorrect
- A previous Stop Performance Analyzer command is still in process
- An error occurred while spawning the child task responsible for dumping the Performance Analyzer data to a file

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

#### Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. An additional low priority child task will be spawned, however, to dump the performance analyzer data to a file.

#### See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_START\\_PERF\\_DATA\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_SET\\_PERF\\_FILTER\\_MASK\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_SET\\_PERF\\_TRIG←  
GER\\_MASK\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 691 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

### 39.26.1.23 CFE\_ES\_WRITE\_ER\_LOG\_CC

```
#define CFE_ES_WRITE_ER_LOG_CC 13
```

**Name** Writes Exeception and Reset Log to a File

#### Description

This command causes the contents of the Executive Services Exception and Reset Log to be written to the specified file.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_WriteERLog2File

#### Command Structure

[CFE\\_ES\\_WriteERLogCmd\\_t](#)

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc\\_\\$cpu\\_ES\\_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- The [CFE\\_ES\\_ERLOG2\\_EID](#) debug event message will be generated.
- The file specified in the command (or the default specified by the [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_ES\\_DEFAULT\\_ER\\_LOG\\_FILE](#) configuration parameter) will be updated with the latest information.

#### Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The command packet length is incorrect
- An Error occurs while trying to write to the file

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc\\_\\$cpu\\_ES\\_CMDEC](#) - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

#### Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. It will create a new file in the file system (or overwrite an existing one) and could, if performed repeatedly without sufficient file management by the operator, fill the file system.

#### See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_CLEAR\\_SYSLOG\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_WRITE\\_SYSLOG\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_CLEAR\\_ER\\_LOG\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 602 of file [cfe\\_es\\_msg.h](#).

## 39.26.1.24 CFE\_ES\_WRITE\_SYSLOG\_CC

```
#define CFE_ES_WRITE_SYSLOG_CC 11
```

**Name** Writes contents of Executive Services System Log to a File

**Description**

This command causes the contents of the Executive Services System Log to be written to a log file.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_ES\_WriteSysLog2File

**Command Structure**

[CFE\\_ES\\_WriteSysLogCmd\\_t](#)

**Command Verification**

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc\\_\\$cpu\\_ES\\_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- The [CFE\\_ES\\_SYSLOG2\\_EID](#) debug event message will be generated.
- The file specified in the command (or the default specified by the [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_ES\\_DEFAULT\\_SYSL←  
OG\\_FILE](#) configuration parameter) will be updated with the latest information.

**Error Conditions**

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The command packet length is incorrect
- An Error occurs while trying to write to the file

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc\\_\\$cpu\\_ES\\_CMDEC](#) - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

**Criticality**

This command is not inherently dangerous. It will create a new file in the file system (or overwrite an existing one) and could, if performed repeatedly without sufficient file management by the operator, fill the file system.

**See also**

[CFE\\_ES\\_CLEAR\\_SYSLOG\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_CLEAR\\_ER\\_LOG\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_WRITE\\_ER\\_LOG\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_ES←  
\\_OVER\\_WRITE\\_SYSLOG\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 523 of file [cfe\\_es\\_msg.h](#).

### 39.26.2 Typedef Documentation

#### 39.26.2.1 CFE\_ES\_AppInfo\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_AppInfo CFE_ES_AppInfo_t
```

Application Information.

Structure that is used to provide information about an app. It is primarily used for the QueryOne and QueryAll Commands.

While this structure is primarily intended for Application info, it can also represent Library information where only a subset of the information applies.

#### 39.26.2.2 CFE\_ES\_AppNameCmd\_Payload\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload_t
```

Generic application name command payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_ES\\_STOP\\_APP\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_RESTART\\_APP\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_QUERY\\_ONE\\_CC](#)

#### 39.26.2.3 CFE\_ES\_AppNameCmd\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_AppNameCmd CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_t
```

Generic application name command.

#### 39.26.2.4 CFE\_ES\_AppReloadCmd\_Payload\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload_t
```

Reload Application Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_ES\\_RELOAD\\_APP\\_CC](#)

#### 39.26.2.5 CFE\_ES\_BlockStats\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_BlockStats CFE_ES_BlockStats_t
```

Block statistics.

Sub-Structure that is used to provide information about a specific block size/bucket within a memory pool.

### 39.26.2.6 CFE\_ES\_CDSRegDumpRec\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec_t
```

CDS Register Dump Record.

Structure that is used to provide information about a critical data store. It is primarily used for the Dump CDS registry ([CFE\\_ES\\_DUMP\\_CDS\\_REGISTRY\\_CC](#)) command.

#### Note

There is not currently a telemetry message directly containing this data structure, but it does define the format of the data file generated by the Dump CDS registry command. Therefore it should be considered part of the overall telemetry interface.

### 39.26.2.7 CFE\_ES\_ClearERLogCmd\_t

```
typedef CFE_ES_NoArgsCmd_t CFE_ES_ClearERLogCmd_t
```

Definition at line 1091 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 39.26.2.8 CFE\_ES\_ClearSysLogCmd\_t

```
typedef CFE_ES_NoArgsCmd_t CFE_ES_ClearSysLogCmd_t
```

Definition at line 1090 of file `cfe_es_msg.h`.

### 39.26.2.9 CFE\_ES\_DeleteCDSCmd\_Payload\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_Payload CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_Payload_t
```

Delete Critical Data Store Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_ES\\_DELETE\\_CDS\\_CC](#)

### 39.26.2.10 CFE\_ES\_DeleteCDSCmd\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_t
```

Delete Critical Data Store Command.

#### 39.26.2.11 CFE\_ES\_DumpCDSRegistryCmd\_Payload\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_Payload CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_Payload_t
```

Dump CDS Registry Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_ES\\_DUMP\\_CDS\\_REGISTRY\\_CC](#)

#### 39.26.2.12 CFE\_ES\_DumpCDSRegistryCmd\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_t
```

Dump CDS Registry Command.

#### 39.26.2.13 CFE\_ES\_FileNameCmd\_Payload\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload_t
```

Generic file name command payload.

This format is shared by several executive services commands. For command details, see [CFE\\_ES\\_QUERY\\_ALL\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_QUERY\\_ALL\\_TASKS\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_WRITE\\_SYSLOG\\_CC](#), and [CFE\\_ES\\_WRITE\\_ER\\_LOG\\_CC](#)

#### 39.26.2.14 CFE\_ES\_FileNameCmd\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_FileNameCmd CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_t
```

Generic file name command.

#### 39.26.2.15 CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t
```

**Name** Executive Services Housekeeping Packet

#### 39.26.2.16 CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_t
```



### 39.26.2.17 CFE\_ES\_MemPoolStats\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_MemPoolStats CFE_ES_MemPoolStats_t
```

Memory Pool Statistics.

Structure that is used to provide information about a memory pool. Used by the Memory Pool Stats telemetry message.

See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_SEND\\_MEM\\_POOL\\_STATS\\_CC](#)

### 39.26.2.18 CFE\_ES\_MemStatsTlm\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm_t
```

### 39.26.2.19 CFE\_ES\_NoArgsCmd\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_NoArgsCmd CFE_ES_NoArgsCmd_t
```

Generic "no arguments" command.

This command structure is used for commands that do not have any parameters. This includes:

1. The Housekeeping Request Message
2. The No-Op Command (For details, see [CFE\\_ES\\_NOOP\\_CC](#))
3. The Reset Counters Command (For details, see [CFE\\_ES\\_RESET\\_COUNTERS\\_CC](#))

### 39.26.2.20 CFE\_ES\_NoopCmd\_t

```
typedef CFE_ES_NoArgsCmd_t CFE_ES_NoopCmd_t
```

Definition at line 1088 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

### 39.26.2.21 CFE\_ES\_OneAppTlm\_Payload\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload_t
```

**Name** Single Application Information Packet

**39.26.2.22 CFE\_ES\_OneAppTlm\_t**

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_OneAppTlm CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_t
```

**39.26.2.23 CFE\_ES\_OverWriteSysLogCmd\_Payload\_t**

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_Payload CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_Payload_t
```

Overwrite/Discard System Log Configuration Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_ES\\_OVER\\_WRITE\\_SYSLOG\\_CC](#)

**39.26.2.24 CFE\_ES\_OverWriteSysLogCmd\_t**

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_t
```

Overwrite/Discard System Log Configuration Command Payload.

**39.26.2.25 CFE\_ES\_PoolStatsTlm\_Payload\_t**

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload_t
```

**Name** Memory Pool Statistics Packet

**39.26.2.26 CFE\_ES\_QueryAllCmd\_t**

```
typedef CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_t CFE_ES_QueryAllCmd_t
```

Definition at line 1142 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

**39.26.2.27 CFE\_ES\_QueryAllTasksCmd\_t**

```
typedef CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_t CFE_ES_QueryAllTasksCmd_t
```

Definition at line 1143 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

#### 39.26.2.28 CFE\_ES\_QueryOneCmd\_t

```
typedef CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_t CFE_ES_QueryOneCmd_t
```

Definition at line 1228 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

#### 39.26.2.29 CFE\_ES\_ReloadAppCmd\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd_t
```

Reload Application Command.

#### 39.26.2.30 CFE\_ES\_ResetCountersCmd\_t

```
typedef CFE_ES_NoArgsCmd_t CFE_ES_ResetCountersCmd_t
```

Definition at line 1089 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

#### 39.26.2.31 CFE\_ES\_ResetPRCountCmd\_t

```
typedef CFE_ES_NoArgsCmd_t CFE_ES_ResetPRCountCmd_t
```

Definition at line 1092 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

#### 39.26.2.32 CFE\_ES\_RestartAppCmd\_t

```
typedef CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_t CFE_ES_RestartAppCmd_t
```

Definition at line 1227 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

#### 39.26.2.33 CFE\_ES\_RestartCmd\_Payload\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_RestartCmd_Payload CFE_ES_RestartCmd_Payload_t
```

Restart cFE Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_ES\\_RESTART\\_CC](#)

**39.26.2.34 CFE\_ES\_RestartCmd\_t**

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_RestartCmd CFE_ES_RestartCmd_t
```

Restart cFE Command.

**39.26.2.35 CFE\_ES\_SendMemPoolStatsCmd\_Payload\_t**

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload_t
```

Send Memory Pool Statistics Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_ES\\_SEND\\_MEM\\_POOL\\_STATS\\_CC](#)

**39.26.2.36 CFE\_ES\_SendMemPoolStatsCmd\_t**

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_t
```

Send Memory Pool Statistics Command.

**39.26.2.37 CFE\_ES\_SetMaxPRCountCmd\_Payload\_t**

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_Payload CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_Payload_t
```

Set Maximum Processor Reset Count Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_ES\\_SET\\_MAX\\_PR\\_COUNT\\_CC](#)

**39.26.2.38 CFE\_ES\_SetMaxPRCountCmd\_t**

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_t
```

Set Maximum Processor Reset Count Command.

**39.26.2.39 CFE\_ES\_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd\_Payload\_t**

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload_t
```

Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_ES\\_SET\\_PERF\\_FILTER\\_MASK\\_CC](#)

**39.26.2.40 CFE\_ES\_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd\_t**

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_t
```

Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command.

**39.26.2.41 CFE\_ES\_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd\_t**

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd CFE_ES_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd_t
```

Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command.

**39.26.2.42 CFE\_ES\_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd\_Payload\_t**

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload_t
```

Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_ES\\_SET\\_PERF\\_TRIGGER\\_MASK\\_CC](#)

**39.26.2.43 CFE\_ES\_StartAppCmd\_Payload\_t**

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload_t
```

Start Application Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_ES\\_START\\_APP\\_CC](#)

**39.26.2.44 CFE\_ES\_StartAppCmd\_t**

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_StartApp CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_t
```

Start Application Command.

**39.26.2.45 CFE\_ES\_StartPerfCmd\_Payload\_t**

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload_t
```

Start Performance Analyzer Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_ES\\_START\\_PERF\\_DATA\\_CC](#)

#### 39.26.2.46 CFE\_ES\_StartPerfDataCmd\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_StartPerfDataCmd CFE_ES_StartPerfDataCmd_t
```

Start Performance Analyzer Command.

#### 39.26.2.47 CFE\_ES\_StopAppCmd\_t

```
typedef CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_t CFE_ES_StopAppCmd_t
```

Definition at line 1226 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

#### 39.26.2.48 CFE\_ES\_StopPerfCmd\_Payload\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_StopPerfCmd_Payload CFE_ES_StopPerfCmd_Payload_t
```

Stop Performance Analyzer Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_ES\\_STOP\\_PERF\\_DATA\\_CC](#)

#### 39.26.2.49 CFE\_ES\_StopPerfDataCmd\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_StopPerfDataCmd CFE_ES_StopPerfDataCmd_t
```

Stop Performance Analyzer Command.

#### 39.26.2.50 CFE\_ES\_TaskInfo\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_TaskInfo CFE_ES_TaskInfo_t
```

Task Information.

Structure that is used to provide information about a task. It is primarily used for the Query All Tasks ([CFE\\_ES\\_QUERY\\_ALL\\_TASKS\\_CC](#)) command.

#### Note

There is not currently a telemetry message directly containing this data structure, but it does define the format of the data file generated by the Query All Tasks command. Therefore it should be considered part of the overall telemetry interface.

## 39.26.2.51 CFE\_ES\_WriteERLogCmd\_t

```
typedef CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_t CFE_ES_WriteERLogCmd_t
```

Definition at line 1145 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

## 39.26.2.52 CFE\_ES\_WriteSysLogCmd\_t

```
typedef CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_t CFE_ES_WriteSysLogCmd_t
```

Definition at line 1144 of file cfe\_es\_msg.h.

## 39.27 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_evs.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_error.h"
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_time.h"
#include "cfe_evs_msg.h"
#include "osapi.h"
#include "cfe_sb.h"
```

## Data Structures

- struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_BinFilter](#)  
*Event message filter definition structure.*

## Macros

- #define [CFE\\_EVS\\_Send](#)(E, T, ...) [CFE\\_EVS\\_SendEvent](#)((E), CFE\_EVS\_EventType\_##T, \_\_VA\_ARGS\_\_)
- #define [CFE\\_EVS\\_SendDbg](#)(E, ...) [CFE\\_EVS\\_Send](#)(E, DEBUG, \_\_VA\_ARGS\_\_)
- #define [CFE\\_EVS\\_SendInfo](#)(E, ...) [CFE\\_EVS\\_Send](#)(E, INFORMATION, \_\_VA\_ARGS\_\_)
- #define [CFE\\_EVS\\_SendErr](#)(E, ...) [CFE\\_EVS\\_Send](#)(E, ERROR, \_\_VA\_ARGS\_\_)
- #define [CFE\\_EVS\\_SendCrit](#)(E, ...) [CFE\\_EVS\\_Send](#)(E, CRITICAL, \_\_VA\_ARGS\_\_)

## Common Event Filter Mask Values

- #define [CFE\\_EVS\\_NO\\_FILTER](#) 0x0000  
*Stops any filtering. All messages are sent.*
- #define [CFE\\_EVS\\_FIRST\\_ONE\\_STOP](#) 0xFFFF  
*Sends the first event. All remaining messages are filtered.*
- #define [CFE\\_EVS\\_FIRST\\_TWO\\_STOP](#) 0xFFFE  
*Sends the first 2 events. All remaining messages are filtered.*
- #define [CFE\\_EVS\\_FIRST\\_4\\_STOP](#) 0xFFFC  
*Sends the first 4 events. All remaining messages are filtered.*

- `#define CFE_EVS_FIRST_8_STOP 0xFFFF8`  
*Sends the first 8 events. All remaining messages are filtered.*
- `#define CFE_EVS_FIRST_16_STOP 0xFFFF0`  
*Sends the first 16 events. All remaining messages are filtered.*
- `#define CFE_EVS_FIRST_32_STOP 0xFFE0`  
*Sends the first 32 events. All remaining messages are filtered.*
- `#define CFE_EVS_FIRST_64_STOP 0xFFC0`  
*Sends the first 64 events. All remaining messages are filtered.*
- `#define CFE_EVS_EVERY_OTHER_ONE 0x0001`  
*Sends every other event.*
- `#define CFE_EVS_EVERY_OTHER_TWO 0x0002`  
*Sends two, filters one, sends two, filters one, etc.*
- `#define CFE_EVS_EVERY_FOURTH_ONE 0x0003`  
*Sends every fourth event message. All others are filtered.*

### Typedefs

- `typedef struct CFE_EVS_BinFilter CFE_EVS_BinFilter_t`  
*Event message filter definition structure.*

### Functions

- `CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_Register (const void *Filters, uint16 NumFilteredEvents, uint16 FilterScheme)`  
*Register an application for receiving event services.*
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_Unregister (void)`  
*Cleanup internal structures used by the event manager for the calling Application.*
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_SendEvent (uint16 EventID, uint16 EventType, const char *Spec,...) OS_PRINTF(3)`  
*Generate a software event.*
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_SendEventWithAppID (uint16 EventID, uint16 EventType, CFE_ES_AppID_t AppID, const char *Spec,...) OS_PRINTF(4)`  
*Generate a software event given the specified Application ID.*
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_Status_t CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_SendTimedEvent (CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time, uint16 EventID, uint16 EventType, const char *Spec,...) OS_PRINTF(4)`  
*Generate a software event with a specific time tag.*
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_ResetFilter (int16 EventID)`  
*Resets the calling application's event filter for a single event ID.*
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_ResetAllFilters (void)`  
*Resets all of the calling application's event filters.*

### 39.27.1 Macro Definition Documentation



#### 39.27.1.1 CFE\_EVS EVERY\_FOURTH\_ONE

```
#define CFE_EVS EVERY_FOURTH_ONE 0x0003
```

Sends every fourth event message. All others are filtered.

Definition at line 84 of file cfe\_evs.h.

#### 39.27.1.2 CFE\_EVS EVERY\_OTHER\_ONE

```
#define CFE_EVS EVERY_OTHER_ONE 0x0001
```

Sends every other event.

Definition at line 82 of file cfe\_evs.h.

#### 39.27.1.3 CFE\_EVS EVERY\_OTHER\_TWO

```
#define CFE_EVS EVERY_OTHER_TWO 0x0002
```

Sends two, filters one, sends two, filters one, etc.

Definition at line 83 of file cfe\_evs.h.

#### 39.27.1.4 CFE\_EVS FIRST\_16\_STOP

```
#define CFE_EVS FIRST_16_STOP 0xFFFF0
```

Sends the first 16 events. All remaining messages are filtered.

Definition at line 79 of file cfe\_evs.h.

#### 39.27.1.5 CFE\_EVS FIRST\_32\_STOP

```
#define CFE_EVS FIRST_32_STOP 0xFFE0
```

Sends the first 32 events. All remaining messages are filtered.

Definition at line 80 of file cfe\_evs.h.

**39.27.1.6 CFE\_EVS\_FIRST\_4\_STOP**

```
#define CFE_EVS_FIRST_4_STOP 0xFFFC
```

Sends the first 4 events. All remaining messages are filtered.

Definition at line 77 of file cfe\_evs.h.

**39.27.1.7 CFE\_EVS\_FIRST\_64\_STOP**

```
#define CFE_EVS_FIRST_64_STOP 0xFFC0
```

Sends the first 64 events. All remaining messages are filtered.

Definition at line 81 of file cfe\_evs.h.

**39.27.1.8 CFE\_EVS\_FIRST\_8\_STOP**

```
#define CFE_EVS_FIRST_8_STOP 0xFFFF8
```

Sends the first 8 events. All remaining messages are filtered.

Definition at line 78 of file cfe\_evs.h.

**39.27.1.9 CFE\_EVS\_FIRST\_ONE\_STOP**

```
#define CFE_EVS_FIRST_ONE_STOP 0xFFFF
```

Sends the first event. All remaining messages are filtered.

Definition at line 75 of file cfe\_evs.h.

**39.27.1.10 CFE\_EVS\_FIRST\_TWO\_STOP**

```
#define CFE_EVS_FIRST_TWO_STOP 0xFFFE
```

Sends the first 2 events. All remaining messages are filtered.

Definition at line 76 of file cfe\_evs.h.

#### 39.27.1.11 CFE\_EVS\_NO\_FILTER

```
#define CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER 0x0000
```

Stops any filtering. All messages are sent.

Definition at line 74 of file cfe\_evs.h.

#### 39.27.1.12 CFE\_EVS\_Send

```
#define CFE_EVS_Send(  
    E,  
    T,  
    ... ) CFE_EVS_SendEvent((E), CFE_EVS_EventType_##T, __VA_ARGS__)
```

Definition at line 66 of file cfe\_evs.h.

#### 39.27.1.13 CFE\_EVS\_SendCrit

```
#define CFE_EVS_SendCrit(  
    E,  
    ... ) CFE_EVS_Send(E, CRITICAL, __VA_ARGS__)
```

Definition at line 70 of file cfe\_evs.h.

#### 39.27.1.14 CFE\_EVS\_SendDbg

```
#define CFE_EVS_SendDbg(  
    E,  
    ... ) CFE_EVS_Send(E, DEBUG, __VA_ARGS__)
```

Definition at line 67 of file cfe\_evs.h.

#### 39.27.1.15 CFE\_EVS\_SendErr

```
#define CFE_EVS_SendErr(  
    E,  
    ... ) CFE_EVS_Send(E, ERROR, __VA_ARGS__)
```

Definition at line 69 of file cfe\_evs.h.

### 39.27.1.16 CFE\_EVS\_SendInfo

```
#define CFE_EVS_SendInfo(  
    E,  
    ... ) CFE_EVS_Send(E, INFORMATION, __VA_ARGS__)
```

Definition at line 68 of file cfe\_evs.h.

## 39.27.2 Typedef Documentation

### 39.27.2.1 CFE\_EVS\_BinFilter\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_EVS_BinFilter CFE_EVS_BinFilter_t
```

Event message filter definition structure.

## 39.28 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_evs\_events.h File Reference

### Macros

- #define CFE\_EVS\_MAX\_EID 43
- #define CFE\_EVS\_NOOP\_EID 0 /\* Noop event identifier \*/  
    *'No-op command'*
- #define CFE\_EVS\_STARTUP\_EID 1  
    *'cFE EVS Initialized'*
- #define CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_WRLOGFILE\_EID 2  
    *'Write Log File Command Error: OS\_write = 0x%08X, filename = %s'*
- #define CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_CRLOGFILE\_EID 3  
    *'Write Log File Command Error: OS\_OpenCreate = 0x%08X, filename = %s'*
- #define CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_MSGID\_EID 5  
    *'Invalid command packet, Message ID = 0x%08X'*
- #define CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_EVTIDNOREGS\_EID 6  
    *'%s Event ID %d not registered for filtering: CC = %lu'*
- #define CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_APPNOREGS\_EID 7  
    *'%s not registered with EVS: CC = %lu'*
- #define CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_ILLAPPIDRANGE\_EID 8  
    *'Illegal application ID %d retrieved for %s: CC = %lu'*
- #define CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_NOAPPIDFOUND\_EID 9  
    *'Unable to retrieve application ID for %s: CC = %lu'*
- #define CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_ILLEGALFMTMOD\_EID 10  
    *'Set Event Format Mode Command: Invalid Event Format Mode = 0x%02x'*
- #define CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_MAXREGSFILTER\_EID 11  
    *'Add Filter Command: number of registered filters has reached max = %d'*
- #define CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_WRDATFILE\_EID 12

- 'Write App Data Command Error: OS\_write = 0x%08X, filename = %s'*
- **#define CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_CRDATFILE\_EID** 13
  - 'Write App Data Command Error: OS\_OpenCreate = 0x%08X, filename = %s'*
- **#define CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_CC\_EID** 15
  - 'Invalid command code - ID = 0x%08x, CC = %d'*
- **#define CFE\_EVS\_RSTCNT\_EID** 16
  - 'Reset Counters Command Received'*
- **#define CFE\_EVS\_SETFILTERMSK\_EID** 17
  - 'Set Filter Mask Command Received with AppName=%s, EventID=0x%08x, Mask=0x%04x'*
- **#define CFE\_EVS\_ENAPORT\_EID** 18
  - 'Enable Ports Command Received with Port Bit Mask = 0x%02x'*
- **#define CFE\_EVS\_DISPORT\_EID** 19
  - 'Disable Ports Command Received with Port Bit Mask = 0x%02x'*
- **#define CFE\_EVS\_ENAEVTTYPE\_EID** 20
  - 'Enable Event Type Command Received with Event Type Bit Mask = 0x%02x'*
- **#define CFE\_EVS\_DISEVTTYPE\_EID** 21
  - 'Disable Event Type Command Received with Event Type Bit Mask = 0x%02x'*
- **#define CFE\_EVS\_SETEVTFMOD\_EID** 22
  - 'Set Event Format Mode Command Received with Mode = 0x%02x'*
- **#define CFE\_EVS\_ENAAPPEVTTYPE\_EID** 23
  - 'Enable App Event Type Command Received with AppName = %s, EventType Bit Mask = 0x%02x'*
- **#define CFE\_EVS\_DISAPPENTTYPE\_EID** 24
  - 'Disable App Event Type Command Received with AppName = %s, EventType Bit Mask = 0x%02x'*
- **#define CFE\_EVS\_ENAAPPEVT\_EID** 25
  - 'Enable App Events Command Received with AppName = %s'*
- **#define CFE\_EVS\_DISAPPEVT\_EID** 26
  - 'Disable App Events Command Received with AppName = %s'*
- **#define CFE\_EVS\_RSTEVCNT\_EID** 27
  - 'Reset Event Counter Command Received with AppName = %s'*
- **#define CFE\_EVS\_RSTFILTER\_EID** 28
  - 'Reset Filter Command Received with AppName = %s, EventID = 0x%08x'*
- **#define CFE\_EVS\_RSTALLFILTER\_EID** 29
  - 'Reset All Filters Command Received with AppName = %s'*
- **#define CFE\_EVS\_ADDFILTER\_EID** 30
  - 'Add Filter Command Received with AppName = %s, EventID = 0x%08x, Mask = 0x%04x'*
- **#define CFE\_EVS\_DELFILTER\_EID** 31
  - 'Delete Filter Command Received with AppName = %s, EventID = 0x%08x'*
- **#define CFE\_EVS\_WRDAT\_EID** 32
  - 'Write App Data Command: %d application data entries written to %s'*
- **#define CFE\_EVS\_WRLOG\_EID** 33
  - 'Write Log File Command: %d event log entries written to %s'*
- **#define CFE\_EVS\_NO\_LOGSET\_EID** 34
  - 'Set Log Mode Command: Event Log is Disabled'*
- **#define CFE\_EVS\_NO\_LOGCLR\_EID** 35
  - 'Clear Log Command: Event Log is Disabled'*

- **#define CFE\_EVS\_NO\_LOGWR\_EID** 36  
*'Write Log Command: Event Log is Disabled'*
- **#define CFE\_EVS\_EVT\_FILTERED\_EID** 37  
*'Add Filter Command:AppName = %s, EventID = 0x%08x is already registered for filtering'*
- **#define CFE\_EVS\_LOGMODE\_EID** 38  
*'Set Log Mode Command Error: Log Mode = %d'*
- **#define CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_LOGMODE\_EID** 39  
*'Set Log Mode Command Error: Log Mode = %d'*
- **#define CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_INVALID\_BITMASK\_EID** 40  
*'Bit Mask = 0x%X out of range: CC = %lu'*
- **#define CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_UNREGISTERED\_EVS\_APP** 41  
*'App %s not registered with Event Services. Unable to send event'*
- **#define CFE\_EVS\_FILTER\_MAX\_EID** 42  
*'Max filter count reached, AppName = %s, EventID = 0x%08x: Filter locked until reset'*
- **#define CFE\_EVS\_LEN\_ERR\_EID** 43  
*'Invalid cmd length: ID = 0x%X, CC = %d, Exp Len = %d, Len = %d'*

### 39.28.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 39.28.1.1 CFE\_EVS\_ADDFILTER\_EID

```
#define CFE_EVS_ADDFILTER_EID 30
```

```
'Add Filter Command Received with AppName = %s, EventID = 0x%08x, Mask = 0x%04x'
```

**Event Message** 'Add Filter Command Received with AppName = %s, EventID = 0x%08x,  
Mask = 0x%04x'

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event message is generated upon successful completion of the "Add Filter" command.

The AppName field identifies the Application who is getting the new filter, the EventID field identifies the Event Identifier, in hex, that is getting the filter, and the Mask field specifies, in hex, what the binary filter mask has been set to.

Definition at line 490 of file cfe\_evs\_events.h.

### 39.28.1.2 CFE\_EVS\_DELFILTER\_EID

```
#define CFE_EVS_DELFILTER_EID 31
```

```
'Delete Filter Command Received with AppName = %s, EventID = 0x%08x'
```

**Event Message** 'Delete Filter Command Received with AppName = %s, EventID = 0x%08x'

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event message is generated upon successful completion of the "Delete Filter" command.

The `AppName` field identifies the Application who is getting the filter removed, the `EventID` field identifies the Event Identifier, in hex, whose filter is being deleted.

Definition at line 504 of file `cfe_evs_events.h`.

### 39.28.1.3 CFE\_EVS\_DISAPPENTTYPE\_EID

```
#define CFE_EVS_DISAPPENTTYPE_EID 24
```

```
'Disable App Event Type Command Received with AppName = %s, EventType Bit Mask  
= 0x%02x'
```

**Event Message** 'Disable App Event Type Command Received with AppName = %s, EventType Bit Mask = 0x%02x'

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event message is generated upon successful completion of the "Disable Application Event Types" command.

The `AppName` field identifies the Application whose Event Type Disable status has changed and the `Mask` field specifies (in hex) the Event Types that have been disabled. Mask bits are defined by [CFE\\_EVS\\_DEBUG\\_BIT](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_INFORMATION\\_BIT](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_ERROR\\_BIT](#) and [CFE\\_EVS\\_CRITICAL\\_BIT](#).

Definition at line 409 of file `cfe_evs_events.h`.

#### 39.28.1.4 CFE\_EVS\_DISAPPEVT\_EID

```
#define CFE_EVS_DISAPPEVT_EID 26
```

```
'Disable App Events Command Received with AppName = %s'
```

**Event Message** 'Disable App Events Command Received with AppName = %s'

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event message is generated upon successful completion of the "Disable Application Events" command.

The AppName field identifies the Application whose Events have been Disabled.

Definition at line 435 of file cfe\_evs\_events.h.

#### 39.28.1.5 CFE\_EVS\_DISEVTTYPE\_EID

```
#define CFE_EVS_DISEVTTYPE_EID 21
```

```
'Disable Event Type Command Received with Event Type Bit Mask = 0x%02x'
```

**Event Message** 'Disable Event Type Command Received with Event Type Bit Mask = 0x%02x'

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event message is issued upon successful processing of the "Disable Event Type" command.

The Mask field identifies the Event Types that are disabled. Mask bits are defined by [CFE\\_EVS\\_DEBUG\\_BIT](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_INFORMATION\\_BIT](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_ERROR\\_BIT](#) and [CFE\\_EVS\\_CRITICAL\\_BIT](#).

Definition at line 363 of file cfe\_evs\_events.h.



### 39.28.1.6 CFE\_EVS\_DISPORT\_EID

```
#define CFE_EVS_DISPORT_EID 19
```

```
'Disable Ports Command Received with Port Bit Mask = 0x%02x'
```

**Event Message** 'Disable Ports Command Received with Port Bit Mask = 0x%02x'

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event message is issued upon successful processing of the "Disable Ports" command.

The Mask field identifies (in hex) the ports are to be disabled. Mask bits are defined by [CFE\\_EVS\\_PORT1\\_BIT](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_PORT2\\_BIT](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_PORT3\\_BIT](#) and [CFE\\_EVS\\_PORT4\\_BIT](#).

Definition at line 333 of file cfe\_evs\_events.h.

### 39.28.1.7 CFE\_EVS\_ENAAPPEVT\_EID

```
#define CFE_EVS_ENAAPPEVT_EID 25
```

```
'Enable App Events Command Received with AppName = %s'
```

**Event Message** 'Enable App Events Command Received with AppName = %s'

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event message is generated upon successful completion of the "Enable Application Events" command.

The AppName field identifies the Application whose Events have been Enabled.

Definition at line 422 of file cfe\_evs\_events.h.

**39.28.1.8 CFE\_EVS\_ENAAPPEVTTYPE\_EID**

```
#define CFE_EVS_ENAAPPEVTTYPE_EID 23
```

```
'Enable App Event Type Command Received with AppName = %s, EventType Bit Mask  
= 0x%02x'
```

**Event Message** 'Enable App Event Type Command Received with AppName = %s, EventType Bit Mask = 0x%02x'

**Type:** DEBUG

**Cause:**

This event message is generated upon successful completion of the "Enable Application Event Types" command.

The `AppName` field identifies the Application whose Event Type Enable status has changed and the `Mask` field specifies (in hex) the Event Types that have been enabled. Mask bits are defined by [CFE\\_EVS\\_DEBUG\\_BIT](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_INFORMATION\\_BIT](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_ERROR\\_BIT](#) and [CFE\\_EVS\\_CRITICAL\\_BIT](#).

Definition at line 393 of file `cfe_evs_events.h`.

**39.28.1.9 CFE\_EVS\_ENAEVTTYPE\_EID**

```
#define CFE_EVS_ENAEVTTYPE_EID 20
```

```
'Enable Event Type Command Received with Event Type Bit Mask = 0x%02x'
```

**Event Message** 'Enable Event Type Command Received with Event Type Bit Mask = 0x%02x'

**Type:** DEBUG

**Cause:**

This event message is issued upon successful processing of the "Enable Event Type" command.

The `Mask` field identifies the Event Types that are enabled. Mask bits are defined by [CFE\\_EVS\\_DEBUG\\_BIT](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_INFORMATION\\_BIT](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_ERROR\\_BIT](#) and [CFE\\_EVS\\_CRITICAL\\_BIT](#).

Definition at line 348 of file `cfe_evs_events.h`.

### 39.28.1.10 CFE\_EVS\_ENAPORT\_EID

```
#define CFE_EVS_ENAPORT_EID 18
```

```
'Enable Ports Command Received with Port Bit Mask = 0x%02x'
```

**Event Message** 'Enable Ports Command Received with Port Bit Mask = 0x%02x'

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event message is issued upon successful processing of the "Enable Ports" command.

The Mask field identifies the ports that are enabled. Mask bits are defined by [CFE\\_EVS\\_PORT1\\_BIT](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_PORT2\\_BIT](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_PORT3\\_BIT](#) and [CFE\\_EVS\\_PORT4\\_BIT](#).

Definition at line 319 of file cfe\_evs\_events.h.

### 39.28.1.11 CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_APPNOREGS\_EID

```
#define CFE_EVS_ERR_APPNOREGS_EID 7
```

```
'%s not registered with EVS: CC = %lu'
```

**Event Message** '%s not registered with EVS: CC = %lu'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when the specified command identifies an Application that has not been registered with the cFE Event Services.

The CC field contains the Command Code whose processing resulted in the generation of the event message. Possible values are [CFE\\_EVS\\_SET\\_FILTER\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_ENABLE\\_APP\\_EVENT\\_TYPE\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_DISABLE\\_APP\\_EVENT\\_TYPE\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_ENABLE\\_APP\\_EVENTS\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_DISABLE\\_APP\\_EVENTS\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_RESET\\_APP\\_COUNTER\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_RESET\\_FILTER\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_RESET\\_ALL\\_FILTERS\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_ADD\\_EVENT\\_FILTER\\_CC](#), or [CFE\\_EVS\\_DELETE\\_EVENT\\_FILTER\\_CC](#).

Definition at line 157 of file cfe\_evs\_events.h.

### 39.28.1.12 CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_CC\_EID

```
#define CFE_EVS_ERR_CC_EID 15  
  
'Invalid command code - ID = 0x%08x, CC = %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Invalid command code - ID = 0x%08x, CC = %d'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This event message is generated when a message with the [CFE\\_EVS\\_CMD\\_MID](#) message ID has arrived but whose Command Code is not one of the specified accepted command codes specified. This problem is most likely to occur when:

1. A Message ID meant for another Application became corrupted and was set equal to [CFE\\_EVS\\_CMD\\_MID](#).
2. The Command Code field in the Message became corrupted.
3. The command database at the ground station has been corrupted.

The ID field in the event message specifies the Message ID (in hex) and the CC field specifies the Command Code (in decimal) found in the message.

Definition at line 278 of file cfe\_evs\_events.h.

### 39.28.1.13 CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_CRDATFILE\_EID

```
#define CFE_EVS_ERR_CRDATFILE_EID 13  
  
'Write App Data Command Error: OS_OpenCreate = 0x%08X, filename = %s'
```

**Event Message** 'Write App Data Command Error: OS\_OpenCreate = 0x%08X, filename = %s'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This event message is generated when a filesystem error occurred when attempting to create the file that is to hold the event registry data.

The message text identifies the registry filename and specifies the return value, in hex, from the system function call. The expected return value is a file handle, which in this case should be a relatively small positive number. Error codes are negative.

Definition at line 258 of file cfe\_evs\_events.h.

#### 39.28.1.14 CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_CRLOGFILE\_EID

```
#define CFE_EVS_ERR_CRLOGFILE_EID 3
```

```
'Write Log File Command Error: OS_OpenCreate = 0x%08X, filename = %s'
```

**Event Message** 'Write Log File Command Error: OS\_OpenCreate = 0x%08X, filename = %s'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when a filesystem error occurred when attempting to create the file that is to hold the event message log.

The message text identifies the event log filename and specifies the return value, in hex, from the system function call. The expected return value is a file handle, which in this case should be a relatively small positive number. Error codes are negative.

Definition at line 104 of file cfe\_evs\_events.h.

#### 39.28.1.15 CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_EVTIDNOREGS\_EID

```
#define CFE_EVS_ERR_EVTIDNOREGS_EID 6
```

```
'%s Event ID %d not registered for filtering: CC = %lu'
```

**Event Message** '%s Event ID %d not registered for filtering: CC = %lu'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when the specified command identifies an Application and Event ID combination that is not found in the Events Registry.

The %s string contains the command specified Application Name the Event ID field identifies the command specified EventID (in decimal) that was not found in the Events Registry. The CC field specifies the Command Code whose processing generated the event message. It can be equal to either [CFE\\_EVS\\_SET\\_FILTER\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_RESET\\_FILTER\\_CC](#), or [CFE\\_EVS\\_DELETE\\_EVENT\\_FILTER\\_CC](#).

Definition at line 140 of file cfe\_evs\_events.h.

**39.28.1.16 CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_ILLAPPIDRANGE\_EID**

```
#define CFE_EVS_ERR_ILLAPPIDRANGE_EID 8

'Illegal application ID %d retrieved for %s:  CC = %lu'
```

**Event Message** 'Illegal application ID %d retrieved for %s: CC = %lu'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when the specified command identifies an Application whose name is found in the Events Registry but does not appear to be properly registered with the cFE Executive Services.

The CC field contains the Command Code whose processing resulted in the generation of the event message. Possible values are [CFE\\_EVS\\_SET\\_FILTER\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_ENABLE\\_APP\\_EVENT\\_TYPE\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_DISABLE\\_APP\\_EVENT\\_TYPE\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_ENABLE\\_APP\\_EVENTS\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_DISABLE\\_APP\\_EVENTS\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_RESET\\_APP\\_COUNTER\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_RESET\\_FILTER\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_RESET\\_ALL\\_FILTERS\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_ADD\\_EVENT\\_FILTER\\_CC](#), or [CFE\\_EVS\\_DELETE\\_EVENT\\_FILTER\\_CC](#).

Definition at line 174 of file `cfe_evs_events.h`.

**39.28.1.17 CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_ILLEGALFMTMOD\_EID**

```
#define CFE_EVS_ERR_ILLEGALFMTMOD_EID 10

'Set Event Format Mode Command:  Invalid Event Format Mode = 0x%02x'
```

**Event Message** 'Set Event Format Mode Command: Invalid Event Format Mode = 0x%02x'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when a "Set Event Format Mode" command message has arrived and the [CFE\\_EVS\\_SetLogMode\\_Payload\\_t::LogMode](#) field is equal to neither [CFE\\_EVS\\_MsgFormat\\_SHORT](#) or [CFE\\_EVS\\_MsgFormat\\_LONG](#). These are the only allowed values for the mode field.

The Mode field in the event message identifies the Mode value (in hex) that was found in the message.

Definition at line 208 of file `cfe_evs_events.h`.

### 39.28.1.18 CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_INVALID\_BITMASK\_EID

```
#define CFE_EVS_ERR_INVALID_BITMASK_EID 40
```

```
'Bit Mask = 0x%X out of range: CC = %lu'
```

**Event Message** 'Bit Mask = 0x%X out of range: CC = %lu'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when the bit mask passed in is equal to zero or greater than 0x0F, because a bit mask of zero does nothing, and a bitmask of greater than 0x0F is invalid.

Definition at line 635 of file cfe\_evs\_events.h.

### 39.28.1.19 CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_LOGMODE\_EID

```
#define CFE_EVS_ERR_LOGMODE_EID 39
```

```
'Set Log Mode Command Error: Log Mode = %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Set Log Mode Command Error: Log Mode = %d'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when a "Set Log Mode" command is received that specifies an invalid Log Mode command argument.

The event text identifies the invalid Log Mode command argument. Valid Log Mode command arguments are: [CFE\\_EVS\\_LOG\\_OVERWRITE](#) or [CFE\\_EVS\\_LOG\\_DISCARD](#).

Definition at line 623 of file cfe\_evs\_events.h.

**39.28.1.20 CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_MAXREGSFILTER\_EID**

```
#define CFE_EVS_ERR_MAXREGSFILTER_EID 11
```

```
'Add Filter Command:  number of registered filters has reached max = %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Add Filter Command: number of registered filters has reached max = %d'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated upon receipt of an "Add Filter" command and the specified Application has already reached the maximum number of filters allowed ([CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_EVS\\_MAX\\_EVENT\\_FILTERS](#)).

The `max` field in the event message identifies the maximum number of event filters allowed per Application. This value should be equal to the configuration parameter [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_EVS\\_MAX\\_EVENT\\_FILTERS](#).

Definition at line 225 of file `cfe_evs_events.h`.

**39.28.1.21 CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_MSGID\_EID**

```
#define CFE_EVS_ERR_MSGID_EID 5
```

```
'Invalid command packet, Message ID = 0x%08X'
```

**Event Message** 'Invalid command packet, Message ID = 0x%08X'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when a message has arrived on the cFE Event Services Application's Message Pipe that has a Message ID that is neither [CFE\\_EVS\\_CMD\\_MID](#) or [CFE\\_EVS\\_SEND\\_HK\\_MID](#). Most likely, the cFE Software Bus routing table has become corrupt and is sending messages targeted for other Applications to the cFE Event Services Application.

The `ID` field in the event message identifies the message ID (in hex) that was found in the message.

Definition at line 123 of file `cfe_evs_events.h`.



### 39.28.1.22 CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_NOAPPIDFOUND\_EID

```
#define CFE_EVS_ERR_NOAPPIDFOUND_EID 9

'Unable to retrieve application ID for %s:  CC = %lu'
```

**Event Message** 'Unable to retrieve application ID for %s: CC = %lu'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when the specified command contains an Application name that is apparently found in the Events Registry but does not appear to be registered with the cFE Executive Services.

The CC field contains the Command Code whose processing resulted in the generation of the event message. Possible values are [CFE\\_EVS\\_SET\\_FILTER\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_ENABLE\\_APP\\_EVENT\\_TYPE\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_DISABLE\\_APP\\_EVENT\\_TYPE\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_ENABLE\\_APP\\_EVENTS\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_DISABLE\\_APP\\_EVENTS\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_RESET\\_APP\\_COUNTER\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_RESET\\_FILTER\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_RESET\\_ALL\\_FILTERS\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_ADD\\_EVENT\\_FILTER\\_CC](#), or [CFE\\_EVS\\_DELETE\\_EVENT\\_FILTER\\_CC](#).

Definition at line 191 of file `cfe_evs_events.h`.

### 39.28.1.23 CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_UNREGISTERED\_EVS\_APP

```
#define CFE_EVS_ERR_UNREGISTERED_EVS_APP 41

'App %s not registered with Event Services.  Unable to send event'
```

**Event Message** 'App %s not registered with Event Services. Unable to send event'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when an event message has been requested to be sent by an Application that has not registered itself with cFE Event Services.

Definition at line 647 of file `cfe_evs_events.h`.

#### 39.28.1.24 CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_WRDATFILE\_EID

```
#define CFE_EVS_ERR_WRDATFILE_EID 12
```

```
'Write App Data Command Error: OS_write = 0x%08X, filename = %s'
```

**Event Message** 'Write App Data Command Error: OS\_write = 0x%08X, filename = %s'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This event message is generated when a filesystem error occurred while writing the contents of the event registry to a file.

The message text identifies the registry filename and specifies the return value, in hex, from the system function call. The expected return value is the number of bytes written, which in this case should be equal to the size of a CFE\_EV↵S\_AppDataFile\_t structure. Error codes are negative.

Definition at line 242 of file cfe\_evs\_events.h.

#### 39.28.1.25 CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_WRLOGFILE\_EID

```
#define CFE_EVS_ERR_WRLOGFILE_EID 2
```

```
'Write Log File Command Error: OS_write = 0x%08X, filename = %s'
```

**Event Message** 'Write Log File Command Error: OS\_write = 0x%08X, filename = %s'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This event message is generated when a filesystem error occurred while writing the contents of the event message log to a file.

The message text identifies the event log filename and specifies the return value, in hex, from the system function call. The expected return value is the number of bytes written, which in this case should be equal to the size of a CFE\_EVS\_LongEventTlm\_t structure. Error codes are negative.

Definition at line 88 of file cfe\_evs\_events.h.

### 39.28.1.26 CFE\_EVS\_EVT\_FILTERED\_EID

```
#define CFE_EVS_EVT_FILTERED_EID 37
```

```
'Add Filter Command:AppName = %s, EventID = 0x%08x is already registered for filtering'
```

**Event Message** 'Add Filter Command:AppName = %s, EventID = 0x%08x is already registered for filtering'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when an "Add Filter" command was received specifying an Event ID that has already had a filter added.

The AppName field identifies the Application whose filter was to be added and the EventID field identifies, in hex, the Event ID that the command was trying to add a filter for.

Definition at line 594 of file cfe\_evs\_events.h.

### 39.28.1.27 CFE\_EVS\_FILTER\_MAX\_EID

```
#define CFE_EVS_FILTER_MAX_EID 42
```

```
'Max filter count reached, AppName = %s, EventID = 0x%08x: Filter locked until reset'
```

**Event Message** 'Max filter count reached, AppName = %s, EventID = 0x%08x: Filter locked until reset'

Type: INFORMATIONAL

Cause:

This event message is generated when the filtering count for a specific App and Event ID reaches CFE\_EVS\_MAX\_FILTER\_COUNT. The filtered event will no longer be received until the reset counter is reset via a ["Reset an Event Filter for an Application"](#) or a ["Reset All Event Filters for an Application"](#)

The AppName field identifies the Application and the EventID field identifies, in hex, the Event ID for the filter whose maximum was reached.

Definition at line 664 of file cfe\_evs\_events.h.

### 39.28.1.28 CFE\_EVS\_LEN\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_EVS_LEN_ERR_EID 43
```

```
'Invalid cmd length:  ID = 0x%X, CC = %d, Exp Len = %d, Len = %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Invalid cmd length: ID = 0x%X, CC = %d, Exp Len = %d, Len = %d'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when a message with the [CFE\\_EVS\\_CMD\\_MID](#) message ID has arrived but whose packet length does not match the expected length for the specified command code.

The `ID` field in the event message specifies the Message ID (in hex), the `CC` field specifies the Command Code (in decimal), the `Exp Len` field specified the Expected Length (in decimal ), and `Len` specifies the message Length (in decimal) found in the message.

Definition at line 682 of file `cfe_evs_events.h`.

### 39.28.1.29 CFE\_EVS\_LOGMODE\_EID

```
#define CFE_EVS_LOGMODE_EID 38
```

```
'Set Log Mode Command Error:  Log Mode = %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Set Log Mode Command Error: Log Mode = %d'

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event message is generated when a "Set Log Mode" command is completed successfully.

The event text identifies the Log Mode command argument. Valid Log Mode command arguments are: [CFE\\_EVS\\_LOG\\_OVERWRITE](#) or [CFE\\_EVS\\_LOG\\_DISCARD](#).

Definition at line 608 of file `cfe_evs_events.h`.

### 39.28.1.30 CFE\_EVS\_MAX\_EID

```
#define CFE_EVS_MAX_EID 43
```

Definition at line 45 of file cfe\_evs\_events.h.

### 39.28.1.31 CFE\_EVS\_NO\_LOGCLR\_EID

```
#define CFE_EVS_NO_LOGCLR_EID 35
```

```
'Clear Log Command:  Event Log is Disabled'
```

**Event Message** 'Clear Log Command: Event Log is Disabled'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated upon receipt of a "Clear Log" command when the use of the Event Log has been disabled. The EVS task must succeed during task initialization in acquiring a pointer to the cFE reset area and in the creation of a serializing semaphore to control access to the Event Log.

Definition at line 564 of file cfe\_evs\_events.h.

### 39.28.1.32 CFE\_EVS\_NO\_LOGSET\_EID

```
#define CFE_EVS_NO_LOGSET_EID 34
```

```
'Set Log Mode Command:  Event Log is Disabled'
```

**Event Message** 'Set Log Mode Command: Event Log is Disabled'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated upon receipt of a "Set Log Mode" command when the use of the Event Log has been disabled. The EVS task must succeed during task initialization in acquiring a pointer to the cFE reset area and in the creation of a serializing semaphore to control access to the Event Log.

Definition at line 549 of file cfe\_evs\_events.h.

**39.28.1.33 CFE\_EVS\_NO\_LOGWR\_EID**

```
#define CFE_EVS_NO_LOGWR_EID 36
```

```
'Write Log Command:  Event Log is Disabled'
```

**Event Message** 'Write Log Command: Event Log is Disabled'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This event message is generated upon receipt of a "Write Log" command when the use of the Event Log has been disabled. The EVS task must succeed during task initialization in acquiring a pointer to the cFE reset area and in the creation of a serializing semaphore to control access to the Event Log.

Definition at line 579 of file cfe\_evs\_events.h.

**39.28.1.34 CFE\_EVS\_NOOP\_EID**

```
#define CFE_EVS_NOOP_EID 0 /* Noop event identifier */
```

```
'No-op command'
```

**Event Message** 'No-op command'

**Type:** INFORMATION

**Cause:**

This event message is always automatically issued in response to a cFE Event Services [NO-OP command](#)

Definition at line 59 of file cfe\_evs\_events.h.

### 39.28.1.35 CFE\_EVS\_RSTALLFILTER\_EID

```
#define CFE_EVS_RSTALLFILTER_EID 29
```

```
'Reset All Filters Command Received with AppName = %s'
```

**Event Message** 'Reset All Filters Command Received with AppName = %s'

**Type:** DEBUG

**Cause:**

This event message is generated upon successful completion of the "Reset Application Event Message Filters" command.

The `AppName` field identifies the Application whose entire set of Event Filters has been reset.

Definition at line 475 of file `cfe_evs_events.h`.

### 39.28.1.36 CFE\_EVS\_RSTCNT\_EID

```
#define CFE_EVS_RSTCNT_EID 16
```

```
'Reset Counters Command Received'
```

**Event Message** 'Reset Counters Command Received'

**Type:** DEBUG

**Cause:**

This event message is always automatically issued in response to a cFE Event Services Reset Counters command

Definition at line 290 of file `cfe_evs_events.h`.

**39.28.1.37 CFE\_EVS\_RSTVTCNT\_EID**

```
#define CFE_EVS_RSTVTCNT_EID 27
```

```
'Reset Event Counter Command Received with AppName = %s'
```

**Event Message** 'Reset Event Counter Command Received with AppName = %s'

**Type:** DEBUG

**Cause:**

This event message is generated upon successful completion of the "Reset Application Event Counter" command.

The `AppName` field identifies the Application whose Event Counter has been reset.

Definition at line 448 of file `cfe_evs_events.h`.

**39.28.1.38 CFE\_EVS\_RSTFILTER\_EID**

```
#define CFE_EVS_RSTFILTER_EID 28
```

```
'Reset Filter Command Received with AppName = %s, EventID = 0x%08x'
```

**Event Message** 'Reset Filter Command Received with AppName = %s, EventID = 0x%08x'

**Type:** DEBUG

**Cause:**

This event message is generated upon successful completion of the "Reset Application Event Message Filter" command.

The `AppName` field identifies the Application whose Event Message Filter has been reset and the `EventID` field identifies the specific event message whose filter has been reset.

Definition at line 462 of file `cfe_evs_events.h`.



### 39.28.1.39 CFE\_EVS\_SETEVTFORMATMOD\_EID

```
#define CFE_EVS_SETEVTFORMATMOD_EID 22
```

```
'Set Event Format Mode Command Received with Mode = 0x%02x'
```

**Event Message** 'Set Event Format Mode Command Received with Mode = 0x%02x'

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event message is generated upon successful completion of the "Set Event Format Mode" command.

The `Mode` field contains the newly chosen Event Format Mode (specified in hex). Acceptable values for this parameter are: [CFE\\_EVS\\_MsgFormat\\_SHORT](#) or [CFE\\_EVS\\_MsgFormat\\_LONG](#)

Definition at line 377 of file `cfe_evs_events.h`.

### 39.28.1.40 CFE\_EVS\_SETFILTERMSK\_EID

```
#define CFE_EVS_SETFILTERMSK_EID 17
```

```
'Set Filter Mask Command Received with AppName=%s, EventID=0x%08x, Mask=0x%04x'
```

**Event Message** 'Set Filter Mask Command Received with AppName=%s, EventID=0x%08x, Mask=0x%04x'

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event message is issued upon successful processing of a Set Filter Mask command.

The `AppName` field identifies the Application whose Filter Mask has been changed. The `EventID` field identifies the Event whose Filter Mask has been changed. The `Mask` field identifies the new Mask value associated with the specified event.

Definition at line 305 of file `cfe_evs_events.h`.

**39.28.1.41 CFE\_EVS\_STARTUP\_EID**

```
#define CFE_EVS_STARTUP_EID 1
```

```
'cFE EVS Initialized'
```

**Event Message** 'cFE EVS Initialized'

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is always automatically issued when the Event Services Task completes its Initialization.

Definition at line 71 of file cfe\_evs\_events.h.

**39.28.1.42 CFE\_EVS\_WRDAT\_EID**

```
#define CFE_EVS_WRDAT_EID 32
```

```
'Write App Data Command:  %d application data entries written to %s'
```

**Event Message** 'Write App Data Command: %d application data entries written to %s'

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event message is generated upon successful completion of the ["Write Event Services Application Information to File"](#) command.

The message text identifies the event log filename and specifies the number, in decimal, of events written to the file.

Definition at line 519 of file cfe\_evs\_events.h.

## 39.28.1.43 CFE\_EVS\_WRLOG\_EID

```
#define CFE_EVS_WRLOG_EID 33
```

```
'Write Log File Command:  %d event log entries written to %s'
```

**Event Message** 'Write Log File Command: %d event log entries written to %s'

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event message is generated upon successful completion of the ["Write Event Log to File"](#) command.

The message text identifies the event log filename and specifies the number, in decimal, of events written to the file.

Definition at line 534 of file cfe\_evs\_events.h.

## 39.29 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_evs\_extern\_typedefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
```

## Typedefs

- typedef [uint8 CFE\\_EVS\\_MsgFormat\\_Enum\\_t](#)  
*Identifies format of log messages.*
- typedef [uint8 CFE\\_EVS\\_LogMode\\_Enum\\_t](#)  
*Identifies handling of log messages after storage is filled.*
- typedef [uint16 CFE\\_EVS\\_EventType\\_Enum\\_t](#)  
*Identifies type of event message.*
- typedef [uint8 CFE\\_EVS\\_EventFilter\\_Enum\\_t](#)  
*Identifies event filter schemes.*
- typedef [uint8 CFE\\_EVS\\_EventOutput\\_Enum\\_t](#)  
*Identifies event output port.*

## Enumerations

- enum [CFE\\_EVS\\_MsgFormat](#) { [CFE\\_EVS\\_MsgFormat\\_SHORT](#) = 0, [CFE\\_EVS\\_MsgFormat\\_LONG](#) = 1 }  
*Label definitions associated with CFE\_EVS\_MsgFormat\_Enum\_t.*
- enum [CFE\\_EVS\\_LogMode](#) { [CFE\\_EVS\\_LogMode\\_OVERWRITE](#) = 0, [CFE\\_EVS\\_LogMode\\_DISCARD](#) = 1 }  
*Label definitions associated with CFE\_EVS\_LogMode\_Enum\_t.*
- enum [CFE\\_EVS\\_EventType](#) { [CFE\\_EVS\\_EventType\\_DEBUG](#) = 1, [CFE\\_EVS\\_EventType\\_INFORMATION](#) = 2, [CFE\\_EVS\\_EventType\\_ERROR](#) = 3, [CFE\\_EVS\\_EventType\\_CRITICAL](#) = 4 }  
*Label definitions associated with CFE\_EVS\_EventType\_Enum\_t.*
- enum [CFE\\_EVS\\_EventFilter](#) { [CFE\\_EVS\\_EventFilter\\_BINARY](#) = 0 }  
*Label definitions associated with CFE\_EVS\_EventFilter\_Enum\_t.*
- enum [CFE\\_EVS\\_EventOutput](#) { [CFE\\_EVS\\_EventOutput\\_PORT1](#) = 1, [CFE\\_EVS\\_EventOutput\\_PORT2](#) = 2, [CFE\\_EVS\\_EventOutput\\_PORT3](#) = 3, [CFE\\_EVS\\_EventOutput\\_PORT4](#) = 4 }  
*Label definitions associated with CFE\_EVS\_EventOutput\_Enum\_t.*

## 39.29.1 Typedef Documentation

### 39.29.1.1 CFE\_EVS\_EventFilter\_Enum\_t

```
typedef uint8 CFE_EVS_EventFilter_Enum_t
```

Identifies event filter schemes.

See also

enum [CFE\\_EVS\\_EventFilter](#)

Definition at line 142 of file cfe\_evs\_extern\_typedefs.h.

### 39.29.1.2 CFE\_EVS\_EventOutput\_Enum\_t

```
typedef uint8 CFE_EVS_EventOutput_Enum_t
```

Identifies event output port.

See also

enum [CFE\\_EVS\\_EventOutput](#)

Definition at line 178 of file cfe\_evs\_extern\_typedefs.h.

### 39.29.1.3 CFE\_EVS\_EventType\_Enum\_t

```
typedef uint16 CFE_EVS_EventType_Enum_t
```

Identifies type of event message.

See also

enum [CFE\\_EVS\\_EventType](#)

Definition at line 121 of file cfe\_evs\_extern\_typedefs.h.

### 39.29.1.4 CFE\_EVS\_LogMode\_Enum\_t

```
typedef uint8 CFE_EVS_LogMode_Enum_t
```

Identifies handling of log messages after storage is filled.

See also

enum [CFE\\_EVS\\_LogMode](#)

Definition at line 85 of file cfe\_evs\_extern\_typedefs.h.

### 39.29.1.5 CFE\_EVS\_MsgFormat\_Enum\_t

```
typedef uint8 CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_Enum_t
```

Identifies format of log messages.

See also

enum [CFE\\_EVS\\_MsgFormat](#)

Definition at line 59 of file cfe\_evs\_extern\_typedefs.h.

## 39.29.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 39.29.2.1 CFE\_EVS\_EventFilter

```
enum CFE_EVS_EventFilter
```

Label definitions associated with CFE\_EVS\_EventFilter\_Enum\_t.

**Enumerator**

CFE_EVS_EventFilter_BINARY	Binary event filter.
----------------------------	----------------------

Definition at line 127 of file cfe\_evs\_extern\_typedefs.h.

**39.29.2.2 CFE\_EVS\_EventOutput**

```
enum CFE_EVS_EventOutput
```

Label definitions associated with CFE\_EVS\_EventOutput\_Enum\_t.

**Enumerator**

CFE_EVS_EventOutput_PORT1	Output Port 1.
CFE_EVS_EventOutput_PORT2	Output Port 2.
CFE_EVS_EventOutput_PORT3	Output Port 3.
CFE_EVS_EventOutput_PORT4	Output Port 4.

Definition at line 148 of file cfe\_evs\_extern\_typedefs.h.

**39.29.2.3 CFE\_EVS\_EventType**

```
enum CFE_EVS_EventType
```

Label definitions associated with CFE\_EVS\_EventType\_Enum\_t.

**Enumerator**

CFE_EVS_EventType_DEBUG	Events that are intended only for debugging, not nominal operations.
CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION	Events that identify a state change or action that is not an error.
CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR	Events that identify an error but are not catastrophic (e.g. - bad command).
CFE_EVS_EventType_CRITICAL	Events that identify errors that are unrecoverable autonomously.

Definition at line 91 of file cfe\_evs\_extern\_typedefs.h.

**39.29.2.4 CFE\_EVS\_LogMode**

```
enum CFE_EVS_LogMode
```

Label definitions associated with CFE\_EVS\_LogMode\_Enum\_t.

## Enumerator

CFE_EVS_LogMode_OVERWRITE	Overwrite Log Mode.
CFE_EVS_LogMode_DISCARD	Discard Log Mode.

Definition at line 65 of file cfe\_evs\_extern\_typedefs.h.

## 39.29.2.5 CFE\_EVS\_MsgFormat

```
enum CFE_EVS_MsgFormat
```

Label definitions associated with CFE\_EVS\_MsgFormat\_Enum\_t.

## Enumerator

CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_SHORT	Short Format Messages.
CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_LONG	Long Format Messages.

Definition at line 39 of file cfe\_evs\_extern\_typedefs.h.

## 39.30 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_evs\_msg.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_time.h"
#include "cfe_sb.h"
#include "cfe_es.h"
```

## Data Structures

- struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_NoArgsCmd](#)  
*Command with no additional arguments.*
- struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_LogFileCmd\\_Payload](#)  
*Write Event Log to File Command Payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_WriteLogDataFileCmd](#)  
*Write Event Log to File Command.*
- struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppDataCmd\\_Payload](#)  
*Write Event Services Application Information to File Command Payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_WriteAppDataFileCmd](#)  
*Write Event Services Application Information to File Command.*
- struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_SetLogMode\\_Payload](#)  
*Set Log Mode Command Payload.*

- struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_SetLogModeCmd](#)  
*Set Log Mode Command.*
- struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_SetEventFormatCode\\_Payload](#)  
*Set Event Format Mode Command Payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_SetEventFormatModeCmd](#)  
*Set Event Format Mode Command.*
- struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_BitMaskCmd\\_Payload](#)  
*Generic Bitmask Command Payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_BitMaskCmd](#)  
*Generic Bitmask Command.*
- struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppNameCmd\\_Payload](#)  
*Generic App Name Command Payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppNameCmd](#)  
*Generic App Name Command.*
- struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppNameEventIDCmd\\_Payload](#)  
*Generic App Name and Event ID Command Payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppNameEventIDCmd](#)  
*Generic App Name and Event ID Command.*
- struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppNameBitMaskCmd\\_Payload](#)  
*Generic App Name and Bitmask Command Payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppNameBitMaskCmd](#)  
*Generic App Name and Bitmask Command.*
- struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd\\_Payload](#)  
*Generic App Name, Event ID, Mask Command Payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd](#)  
*Generic App Name, Event ID, Mask Command.*
- struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppTlmData](#)
- struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_HousekeepingTlm\\_Payload](#)
- struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_HousekeepingTlm](#)
- struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_PacketID](#)
- struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_LongEventTlm\\_Payload](#)
- struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_ShortEventTlm\\_Payload](#)
- struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_LongEventTlm](#)
- struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_ShortEventTlm](#)

## Macros

- #define [CFE\\_EVS\\_DEBUG\\_BIT](#) 0x0001
- #define [CFE\\_EVS\\_INFORMATION\\_BIT](#) 0x0002
- #define [CFE\\_EVS\\_ERROR\\_BIT](#) 0x0004
- #define [CFE\\_EVS\\_CRITICAL\\_BIT](#) 0x0008
- #define [CFE\\_EVS\\_PORT1\\_BIT](#) 0x0001
- #define [CFE\\_EVS\\_PORT2\\_BIT](#) 0x0002
- #define [CFE\\_EVS\\_PORT3\\_BIT](#) 0x0004
- #define [CFE\\_EVS\\_PORT4\\_BIT](#) 0x0008
- #define [CFE\\_EVS\\_LOG\\_OVERWRITE](#) 0
- #define [CFE\\_EVS\\_LOG\\_DISCARD](#) 1



### Event Services Command Codes

- `#define CFE_EVS_NOOP_CC` 0
- `#define CFE_EVS_RESET_COUNTERS_CC` 1
- `#define CFE_EVS_ENABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC` 2
- `#define CFE_EVS_DISABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC` 3
- `#define CFE_EVS_SET_EVENT_FORMAT_MODE_CC` 4
- `#define CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC` 5
- `#define CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC` 6
- `#define CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC` 7
- `#define CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC` 8
- `#define CFE_EVS_RESET_APP_COUNTER_CC` 9
- `#define CFE_EVS_SET_FILTER_CC` 10
- `#define CFE_EVS_ENABLE_PORTS_CC` 11
- `#define CFE_EVS_DISABLE_PORTS_CC` 12
- `#define CFE_EVS_RESET_FILTER_CC` 13
- `#define CFE_EVS_RESET_ALL_FILTERS_CC` 14
- `#define CFE_EVS_ADD_EVENT_FILTER_CC` 15
- `#define CFE_EVS_DELETE_EVENT_FILTER_CC` 16
- `#define CFE_EVS_WRITE_APP_DATA_FILE_CC` 17
- `#define CFE_EVS_WRITE_LOG_DATA_FILE_CC` 18
- `#define CFE_EVS_SET_LOG_MODE_CC` 19
- `#define CFE_EVS_CLEAR_LOG_CC` 20

### Typedefs

- `typedef struct CFE_EVS_NoArgsCmd CFE_EVS_NoArgsCmd_t`  
*Command with no additional arguments.*
- `typedef CFE_EVS_NoArgsCmd_t CFE_EVS_NoopCmd_t`
- `typedef CFE_EVS_NoArgsCmd_t CFE_EVS_ResetCountersCmd_t`
- `typedef CFE_EVS_NoArgsCmd_t CFE_EVS_ClearLogCmd_t`
- `typedef struct CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload_t`  
*Write Event Log to File Command Payload.*
- `typedef struct CFE_EVS_WriteLogDataFileCmd CFE_EVS_WriteLogDataFileCmd_t`  
*Write Event Log to File Command.*
- `typedef struct CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload_t`  
*Write Event Services Application Information to File Command Payload.*
- `typedef struct CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd_t`  
*Write Event Services Application Information to File Command.*
- `typedef struct CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload_t`  
*Set Log Mode Command Payload.*
- `typedef struct CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd_t`  
*Set Log Mode Command.*
- `typedef struct CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatCode_Payload CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatMode_Payload_t`  
*Set Event Format Mode Command Payload.*
- `typedef struct CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd_t`  
*Set Event Format Mode Command.*
- `typedef struct CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload_t`  
*Generic Bitmask Command Payload.*
- `typedef struct CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_t`  
*Generic Bitmask Command.*

- typedef [CFE\\_EVS\\_BitMaskCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_EVS\\_EnablePortsCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef [CFE\\_EVS\\_BitMaskCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_EVS\\_DisablePortsCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef [CFE\\_EVS\\_BitMaskCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_EVS\\_EnableEventTypeCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef [CFE\\_EVS\\_BitMaskCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_EVS\\_DisableEventTypeCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppNameCmd\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppNameCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#)  
*Generic App Name Command Payload.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppNameCmd](#) [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppNameCmd\\_t](#)  
*Generic App Name Command.*
- typedef [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppNameCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_EVS\\_EnableAppEventsCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppNameCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_EVS\\_DisableAppEventsCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppNameCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_EVS\\_ResetAppCounterCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppNameCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_EVS\\_ResetAllFiltersCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppNameEventIDCmd\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppNameEventIDCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#)  
*Generic App Name and Event ID Command Payload.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppNameEventIDCmd](#) [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppNameEventIDCmd\\_t](#)  
*Generic App Name and Event ID Command.*
- typedef [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppNameEventIDCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_EVS\\_ResetFilterCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppNameEventIDCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_EVS\\_DeleteEventFilterCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppNameBitMaskCmd\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppNameBitMaskCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#)  
*Generic App Name and Bitmask Command Payload.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppNameBitMaskCmd](#) [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppNameBitMaskCmd\\_t](#)  
*Generic App Name and Bitmask Command.*
- typedef [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppNameBitMaskCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_EVS\\_EnableAppEventTypeCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppNameBitMaskCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_EVS\\_DisableAppEventTypeCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#)  
*Generic App Name, Event ID, Mask Command Payload.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd](#) [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd\\_t](#)  
*Generic App Name, Event ID, Mask Command.*
- typedef [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_EVS\\_AddEventFilterCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_EVS\\_SetFilterCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppTlmData](#) [CFE\\_EVS\\_AppTlmData\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_HousekeepingTlm\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_EVS\\_HousekeepingTlm\\_Payload\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_HousekeepingTlm](#) [CFE\\_EVS\\_HousekeepingTlm\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_PacketID](#) [CFE\\_EVS\\_PacketID\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_LongEventTlm\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_EVS\\_LongEventTlm\\_Payload\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_ShortEventTlm\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_EVS\\_ShortEventTlm\\_Payload\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_LongEventTlm](#) [CFE\\_EVS\\_LongEventTlm\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE\\_EVS\\_ShortEventTlm](#) [CFE\\_EVS\\_ShortEventTlm\\_t](#)

## 39.30.1.1 CFE\_EVS\_ADD\_EVENT\_FILTER\_CC

```
#define CFE_EVS_ADD_EVENT_FILTER_CC 15
```

**Name** Add Application Event Filter

**Description**

This command adds the given filter for the given application identifier and event identifier. Note: In order for this command to take effect, applications must be registered for Event Service.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_AddEvtFtr

**Command Structure**

CFE\_EVS\_AddEventFilterCmd\_t

**Command Verification**

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of **CFE\_EVS\_ADDFILTER\_EID** debug event message

**Error Conditions**

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Invalid SB message (command) length
- Application selected is not registered to receive Event Service
- Application ID is out of range

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

**Criticality**

None.

**See also**

[CFE\\_EVS\\_SET\\_FILTER\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_RESET\\_FILTER\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_RESET\\_ALL\\_FILTERS\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_DELETE\\_EVENT\\_FILTER\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 720 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

### 39.30.1.2 CFE\_EVS\_CLEAR\_LOG\_CC

```
#define CFE_EVS_CLEAR_LOG_CC 20
```

**Name** Clear Event Log

#### Description

This command clears the contents of the local event log.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** `$sc_$cpu_EVS_ClrLog`

#### Command Structure

`CFE_EVS_ClearLogCmd_t`

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDPC` - command execution counter will increment

#### Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Invalid SB message (command) length

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDEC` - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

#### Criticality

Clearing the local event log is not particularly hazardous, as the result may be making available space to record valuable event data. However, inappropriately clearing the local event log could result in a loss of critical information.

Note: the event log is a back-up log to the on-board recorder.

#### See also

[CFE\\_EVS\\_WRITE\\_LOG\\_DATA\\_FILE\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_SET\\_LOG\\_MODE\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 897 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

### 39.30.1.3 CFE\_EVS\_CRITICAL\_BIT

```
#define CFE_EVS_CRITICAL_BIT 0x0008
```

Definition at line 904 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

#### 39.30.1.4 CFE\_EVS\_DEBUG\_BIT

```
#define CFE_EVS_DEBUG_BIT 0x0001
```

Definition at line 901 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

#### 39.30.1.5 CFE\_EVS\_DELETE\_EVENT\_FILTER\_CC

```
#define CFE_EVS_DELETE_EVENT_FILTER_CC 16
```

**Name** Delete Application Event Filter

##### Description

This command removes the given filter for the given application identifier and event identifier. Note: In order for this command to take effect, applications must be registered for Event Service.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_DelEvtFltr

##### Command Structure

[CFE\\_EVS\\_DeleteEventFilterCmd\\_t](#)

##### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of [CFE\\_EVS\\_DELFILTER\\_EID](#) debug event message

##### Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Invalid SB message (command) length
- Application selected is not registered to receive Event Service
- Application ID is out of range

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

##### Criticality

None.

##### See also

[CFE\\_EVS\\_SET\\_FILTER\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_RESET\\_FILTER\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_RESET\\_ALL\\_FILTERS\\_CC](#), [CFE←  
\\_EVS\\_ADD\\_EVENT\\_FILTER\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 756 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

### 39.30.1.6 CFE\_EVS\_DISABLE\_APP\_EVENT\_TYPE\_CC

```
#define CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC 6
```

**Name** Disable Application Event Type

#### Description

This command disables the command specified event type for the command specified application, preventing the application from sending event messages of the command specified event type through Event Service. An Event Type is defined to be a classification of an Event Message such as debug, informational, critical, and error. Note: In order for this command to take effect, applications must be registered for Event Service.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_DisAppEvtType, \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_DisAppEvtTypeMask

#### Command Structure

[CFE\\_EVS\\_DisableAppEventTypeCmd\\_t](#) The following bit positions apply to structure member named 'BitMask'. Bit 0 - Debug Bit 1 - Informational Bit 2 - Error Bit 3 - Critical A one in a bit position means the event type will be disabled (or filtered) for the specified application. A zero in a bit position means the filtering state is unchanged for the specified application.

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of [CFE\\_EVS\\_DISAPPENTTYPE\\_EID](#) debug event message
- The clearing of the Event Type Active Flag in The Event Type Active Flag in EVS App Data File

#### Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Invalid Event Type Selection

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

#### Criticality

Disabling an application's event type is not particularly hazardous, as the result may be shutting off unnecessary event messages and possible event flooding of the system. However, inappropriately disabling an application's event type could result in a loss of critical information and missed behavior for the ground system.

#### See also

[CFE\\_EVS\\_ENABLE\\_EVENT\\_TYPE\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_DISABLE\\_EVENT\\_TYPE\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_ENABLE\\_APP\\_EVENT\\_TYPE\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_DISABLE\\_APP\\_EVENT\\_TYPE\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_ENABLE\\_APP\\_EVENTS\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_DISABLE\\_APP\\_EVENTS\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 370 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

## 39.30.1.7 CFE\_EVS\_DISABLE\_APP\_EVENTS\_CC

```
#define CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC 8
```

**Name** Disable Event Services for an Application

**Description**

This command disables the command specified application from sending events through Event Service. Note: In order for this command to take effect, applications must be registered for Event Service.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_DisAppEvGen

**Command Structure**

CFE\_EVS\_DisableAppEventsCmd\_t

**Command Verification**

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_CMDPC - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of CFE\_EVS\_DISAPPEVT\_EID debug event message

**Error Conditions**

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Invalid SB message (command) length
- Application selected is not registered to receive Event Service
- Application ID is out of range

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_CMDEC - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

**Criticality**

Disabling an application's events is not particularly hazardous, as the result may be shutting off unnecessary event messages and possible event flooding of the system. However, inappropriately disabling an application's events could result in a loss of critical information and missed behavior for the ground system.

**See also**

CFE\_EVS\_ENABLE\_EVENT\_TYPE\_CC, CFE\_EVS\_DISABLE\_EVENT\_TYPE\_CC, CFE\_EVS\_ENABLE\_APP\_EVENT\_TYPE\_CC, CFE\_EVS\_DISABLE\_APP\_EVENT\_TYPE\_CC, CFE\_EVS\_ENABLE\_APP\_EVENTS\_CC

Definition at line 452 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

**39.30.1.8 CFE\_EVS\_DISABLE\_EVENT\_TYPE\_CC**

```
#define CFE_EVS_DISABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC 3
```

**Name** Disable Event Type

**Description**

This command disables the command specified Event Type preventing event messages of this type to be sent through Event Service. An Event Type is defined to be a classification of an Event Message such as debug, informational, error and critical. This command is a global disable of a particular event type, it applies to all applications.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_DisEventType, \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_DisEventTypeMask

**Command Structure**

[CFE\\_EVS\\_DisableEventTypeCmd\\_t](#) The following bit positions apply to structure member named 'BitMask'. Bit 0 - Debug Bit 1 - Informational Bit 2 - Error Bit 3 - Critical A one in a bit position means the event type will be disabled (or filtered). A zero in a bit position means the filtering state is unchanged.

**Command Verification**

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of [CFE\\_EVS\\_DISEVTTYPE\\_EID](#) debug message

**Error Conditions**

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Invalid Event Type selection

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

**Criticality**

Disabling an event type is not particularly hazardous, as the result may be shutting off unnecessary event messages and possible event flooding of the system. However, inappropriately disabling an event type could result in a loss of critical information and missed behavior for the ground system.

**See also**

[CFE\\_EVS\\_ENABLE\\_EVENT\\_TYPE\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_ENABLE\\_APP\\_EVENT\\_TYPE\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_DISABLE\\_EVENT\\_TYPE\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_ENABLE\\_APP\\_EVENTS\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_DISABLE\\_APP\\_EVENTS\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 216 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.



## 39.30.1.9 CFE\_EVS\_DISABLE\_PORTS\_CC

```
#define CFE_EVS_DISABLE_PORTS_CC 12
```

**Name** Disable Event Services Output Ports

**Description**

This command disables the specified port from outputting event messages.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_DisPort, \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_DisPortMask

**Command Structure**

[CFE\\_EVS\\_DisablePortsCmd\\_t](#) The following bit positions apply to structure member named 'BitMask'. Bit 0 - Port 1 Bit 1 - Port 2 Bit 2 - Port 3 Bit 3 - Port 4 A one in a bit position means the port will be disabled. A zero in a bit position means the port state is unchanged.

**Command Verification**

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of [CFE\\_EVS\\_DISPORT\\_EID](#) debug event message

**Error Conditions**

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Invalid SB message (command) length
- Invalid PORT selection

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

**Criticality**

None.

**See also**

[CFE\\_EVS\\_ENABLE\\_PORTS\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 612 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

## 39.30.1.10 CFE\_EVS\_ENABLE\_APP\_EVENT\_TYPE\_CC

```
#define CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC 5
```

**Name** Enable Application Event Type

#### Description

This command enables the command specified event type for the command specified application, allowing the application to send event messages of the command specified event type through Event Service. An Event Type is defined to be a classification of an Event Message such as debug, informational, critical, and error. Note: In order for this command to take effect, applications must be registered for Event Service.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_EnaAppEvtType, \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_EnaAppEvtTypeMask

#### Command Structure

[CFE\\_EVS\\_EnableAppEventTypeCmd\\_t](#) The following bit positions apply to structure member named 'BitMask'. Bit 0 - Debug Bit 1 - Informational Bit 2 - Error Bit 3 - Critical A one in a bit position means the event type will be enabled (or unfiltered) for the specified application. A zero in a bit position means the filtering state is unchanged for the specified application.

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc\\_\\$cpu\\_EVS\\_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of [CFE\\_EVS\\_ENAAPPEVTTYPE\\_EID](#) debug event message

#### Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Invalid Event Type Selection

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc\\_\\$cpu\\_EVS\\_CMDEC](#) - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

#### Criticality

Enabling an application event type is not particularly hazardous, as the result may be turning on necessary event messages and communication to the ground system. However, inappropriately enabling an application's event type could result in flooding of the ground system.

#### See also

[CFE\\_EVS\\_ENABLE\\_EVENT\\_TYPE\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_DISABLE\\_EVENT\\_TYPE\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_DISABLE\\_APP\\_EVENT\\_TYPE\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_ENABLE\\_APP\\_EVENTS\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_DISABLE\\_APP\\_EVENTS\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 318 of file [cfe\\_evs\\_msg.h](#).

## 39.30.1.11 CFE\_EVS\_ENABLE\_APP\_EVENTS\_CC

```
#define CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC 7
```

**Name** Enable Event Services for an Application

**Description**

This command enables the command specified application to send events through the Event Service. Note: In order for this command to take effect, applications must be registered for Event Service.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_EnaAppEvGen

**Command Structure**

CFE\_EVS\_EnableAppEventsCmd\_t

**Command Verification**

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_CMDPC - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of CFE\_EVS\_ENAAPPEVT\_EID debug event message
- The setting of the Active Flag in The Active Flag in EVS App Data File

**Error Conditions**

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Invalid SB message (command) length
- Application selected is not registered to receive Event Service
- Application ID is out of range

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_CMDEC - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

**Criticality**

Enabling an application events is not particularly hazardous, as the result may be turning on necessary event messages and communication to the ground system. However, inappropriately enabling an application's events could result in flooding of the ground system.

**See also**

CFE\_EVS\_ENABLE\_EVENT\_TYPE\_CC, CFE\_EVS\_DISABLE\_EVENT\_TYPE\_CC, CFE\_EVS\_ENABLE\_APP\_EVENT\_TYPE\_CC, CFE\_EVS\_DISABLE\_APP\_EVENT\_TYPE\_CC, CFE\_EVS\_DISABLE\_APP\_EVENTS\_CC

Definition at line 411 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

## 39.30.1.12 CFE\_EVS\_ENABLE\_EVENT\_TYPE\_CC

```
#define CFE_EVS_ENABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC 2
```

**Name** Enable Event Type

#### Description

This command enables the command specified Event Type allowing event messages of this type to be sent through Event Service. An Event Type is defined to be a classification of an Event Message such as debug, informational, error and critical. This command is a global enable of a particular event type, it applies to all applications.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_EnaEventType, \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_EnaEventTypeMask

#### Command Structure

[CFE\\_EVS\\_EnableEventTypeCmd\\_t](#) The following bit positions apply to structure member named 'BitMask'. Bit 0 - Debug Bit 1 - Informational Bit 2 - Error Bit 3 - Critical A one in a bit position means the event type will be enabled (or unfiltered). A zero in a bit position means the filtering state is unchanged.

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of [CFE\\_EVS\\_ENAEVTTYPE\\_EID](#) debug message

#### Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

Invalid Event Type selection

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

#### Criticality

Enabling an event type is not particularly hazardous, as the result may be turning on necessary event messages and communication to the ground system. However, inappropriately enabling an event type could result in flooding of the system.

#### See also

[CFE\\_EVS\\_DISABLE\\_EVENT\\_TYPE\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_ENABLE\\_APP\\_EVENT\\_TYPE\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_DISABLE\\_APP\\_EVENT\\_TYPE\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_ENABLE\\_APP\\_EVENTS\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_DISABLE\\_APP\\_EVENTS\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 166 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

## 39.30.1.13 CFE\_EVS\_ENABLE\_PORTS\_CC

```
#define CFE_EVS_ENABLE_PORTS_CC 11
```

**Name** Enable Event Services Output Ports

**Description**

This command enables the command specified port to output event messages

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_EnaPort, \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_EnaPortMask

**Command Structure**

[CFE\\_EVS\\_EnablePortsCmd\\_t](#) The following bit positions apply to structure member named 'BitMask'. Bit 0 - Port 1 Bit 1 - Port 2 Bit 2 - Port 3 Bit 3 - Port 4 A one in a bit position means the port will be enabled. A zero in a bit position means the port state is unchanged.

**Command Verification**

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of [CFE\\_EVS\\_ENAPORT\\_EID](#) debug event message

**Error Conditions**

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Invalid SB message (command) length
- Invalid PORT selection

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

**Criticality**

None.

**See also**

[CFE\\_EVS\\_DISABLE\\_PORTS\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 572 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

**39.30.1.14 CFE\_EVS\_ERROR\_BIT**

```
#define CFE_EVS_ERROR_BIT 0x0004
```

Definition at line 903 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

**39.30.1.15 CFE\_EVS\_INFORMATION\_BIT**

```
#define CFE_EVS_INFORMATION_BIT 0x0002
```

Definition at line 902 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

**39.30.1.16 CFE\_EVS\_LOG\_DISCARD**

```
#define CFE_EVS_LOG_DISCARD 1
```

Definition at line 914 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

**39.30.1.17 CFE\_EVS\_LOG\_OVERWRITE**

```
#define CFE_EVS_LOG_OVERWRITE 0
```

Definition at line 913 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

**39.30.1.18 CFE\_EVS\_NOOP\_CC**

```
#define CFE_EVS_NOOP_CC 0
```

**Name** Event Services No-Op

**Description**

This command performs no other function than to increment the command execution counter. The command may be used to verify general aliveness of the Event Services task.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_NOOP

**Command Structure**

[CFE\\_EVS\\_NoopCmd\\_t](#)

### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDPC` - command execution counter will increment
- The `CFE_EVS_NOOP_EID` informational event message will be generated

### Error Conditions

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Event Services receives the command, the event is sent (although it may be filtered by EVS itself) and the counter is incremented unconditionally.

### Criticality

None

### See also

Definition at line 80 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

#### 39.30.1.19 CFE\_EVS\_PORT1\_BIT

```
#define CFE_EVS_PORT1_BIT 0x0001
```

Definition at line 907 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

#### 39.30.1.20 CFE\_EVS\_PORT2\_BIT

```
#define CFE_EVS_PORT2_BIT 0x0002
```

Definition at line 908 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

#### 39.30.1.21 CFE\_EVS\_PORT3\_BIT

```
#define CFE_EVS_PORT3_BIT 0x0004
```

Definition at line 909 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

**39.30.1.22 CFE\_EVS\_PORT4\_BIT**

```
#define CFE_EVS_PORT4_BIT 0x0008
```

Definition at line 910 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

**39.30.1.23 CFE\_EVS\_RESET\_ALL\_FILTERS\_CC**

```
#define CFE_EVS_RESET_ALL_FILTERS_CC 14
```

**Name** Reset All Event Filters for an Application

**Description**

This command resets all of the command specified applications event filters. Note: In order for this command to take effect, applications must be registered for Event Service.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_RstAllFltrs

**Command Structure**

[CFE\\_EVS\\_ResetAllFiltersCmd\\_t](#)

**Command Verification**

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of [CFE\\_EVS\\_RSTALLFILTER\\_EID](#) debug event message

**Error Conditions**

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Invalid SB message (command) length
- Application selected is not registered to receive Event Service
- Application ID is out of range

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

**Criticality**

None.

**See also**

[CFE\\_EVS\\_SET\\_FILTER\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_RESET\\_FILTER\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_ADD\\_EVENT\\_FILTER\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_DELETE\\_EVENT\\_FILTER\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 684 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.



### 39.30.1.24 CFE\_EVS\_RESET\_APP\_COUNTER\_CC

```
#define CFE_EVS_RESET_APP_COUNTER_CC 9
```

**Name** Reset Application Event Counters

#### Description

This command sets the command specified application's event counter to zero. Note: In order for this command to take effect, applications must be registered for Event Service.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_RstAppCtrs

#### Command Structure

[CFE\\_EVS\\_ResetAppCounterCmd\\_t](#)

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of [CFE\\_EVS\\_RSTEVTCNT\\_EID](#) debug event message

#### Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Invalid SB message (command) length
- Application selected is not registered to receive Event Service
- Application ID is out of range

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

#### Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. However, it is possible for ground systems and on-board safing procedures to be designed such that they react to changes in the counter value that is reset by this command.

#### See also

[CFE\\_EVS\\_RESET\\_COUNTERS\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 490 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

### 39.30.1.25 CFE\_EVS\_RESET\_COUNTERS\_CC

```
#define CFE_EVS_RESET_COUNTERS_CC 1
```

**Name** Event Services Reset Counters

#### Description

This command resets the following counters within the Event Services housekeeping telemetry:

- Command Execution Counter (\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_CMDPC)
- Command Error Counter (\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_CMDEC)

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_ResetCtrs

#### Command Structure

[CFE\\_EVS\\_ResetCountersCmd\\_t](#)

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- The [CFE\\_EVS\\_RSTCNT\\_EID](#) debug event message will be generated

#### Error Conditions

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Event Services receives the command, the event is sent (although it may be filtered by EVS) and the counter is incremented unconditionally.

#### Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. However, it is possible for ground systems and on-board safing procedures to be designed such that they react to changes in the counter values that are reset by this command.

#### See also

[CFE\\_EVS\\_RESET\\_APP\\_COUNTER\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 117 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

## 39.30.1.26 CFE\_EVS\_RESET\_FILTER\_CC

```
#define CFE_EVS_RESET_FILTER_CC 13
```

**Name** Reset an Event Filter for an Application

**Description**

This command resets the command specified application's event filter for the command specified event ID. Note: In order for this command to take effect, applications must be registered for Event Service.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_RstBinFiltrCtr

**Command Structure**

[CFE\\_EVS\\_ResetFilterCmd\\_t](#)

**Command Verification**

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of [CFE\\_EVS\\_RSTFILTER\\_EID](#) debug event message

**Error Conditions**

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Invalid SB message (command) length
- Application selected is not registered to receive Event Service
- Application ID is out of range

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

**Criticality**

None.

**See also**

[CFE\\_EVS\\_SET\\_FILTER\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_RESET\\_ALL\\_FILTERS\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_ADD\\_EVENT\\_FILTER\\_CC](#),  
[CFE\\_EVS\\_DELETE\\_EVENT\\_FILTER\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 648 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

### 39.30.1.27 CFE\_EVS\_SET\_EVENT\_FORMAT\_MODE\_CC

```
#define CFE_EVS_SET_EVENT_FORMAT_MODE_CC 4
```

**Name** Set Event Format Mode

#### Description

This command sets the event format mode to the command specified value. The event format mode may be either short or long. A short event format detaches the Event Data from the event message and only includes the following information in the event packet: Processor ID, Application ID, Event ID, and Event Type. Refer to section 5.3.3.4 for a description of the Event Service event packet contents. Event Data is defined to be data describing an Event that is supplied to the cFE Event Service. ASCII text strings are used as the primary format for Event Data because heritage ground systems use string compares as the basis for their automated alert systems. Two systems, ANSR and SERS were looked at for interface definitions. The short event format is used to accommodate experiences with limited telemetry bandwidth. The long event format includes all event information included within the short format along with the Event Data.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_SetEvtFmt

#### Command Structure

[CFE\\_EVS\\_SetEventFormatModeCmd\\_t](#)

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of [CFE\\_EVS\\_SETEVTFMOD\\_EID](#) debug message

#### Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s): Invalid SB message (command) length Invalid MODE selection

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

#### Criticality

Setting the event format mode is not particularly hazardous, as the result may be saving necessary bandwidth. However, inappropriately setting the event format mode could result in a loss of information and missed behavior for the ground system

#### See also

Definition at line 265 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

## 39.30.1.28 CFE\_EVS\_SET\_FILTER\_CC

```
#define CFE_EVS_SET_FILTER_CC 10
```

**Name** Set Application Event Filter

**Description**

This command sets the command specified application's event filter mask to the command specified value for the command specified event. Note: In order for this command to take effect, applications must be registered for Event Service.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_SetBinFiltrMask

**Command Structure**

[CFE\\_EVS\\_SetFilterCmd\\_t](#)

**Command Verification**

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc\\_\\$cpu\\_EVS\\_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of [CFE\\_EVS\\_SETFILTERMSK\\_EID](#) debug event message

**Error Conditions**

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Invalid SB message (command) length
- Application selected is not registered to receive Event Service
- Application ID is out of range

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc\\_\\$cpu\\_EVS\\_CMDEC](#) - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

**Criticality**

Setting an application event filter mask is not particularly hazardous, as the result may be shutting off unnecessary event messages and possible event flooding of the system. However, inappropriately setting an application's event filter mask could result in a loss of critical information and missed behavior for the ground system or flooding of the ground system.

**See also**

[CFE\\_EVS\\_RESET\\_FILTER\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_RESET\\_ALL\\_FILTERS\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_ADD\\_EVENT\\_FILTER\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_DELETE\\_EVENT\\_FILTER\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 532 of file [cfe\\_evs\\_msg.h](#).

### 39.30.1.29 CFE\_EVS\_SET\_LOG\_MODE\_CC

```
#define CFE_EVS_SET_LOG_MODE_CC 19
```

**Name** Set Logging Mode

#### Description

This command sets the logging mode to the command specified value.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** `$sc_$cpu_EVS_SetLogMode`

#### Command Structure

`CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd_t`

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDPC` - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of `CFE_EVS_LOGMODE_EID` debug event message

#### Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Invalid SB message (command) length
- Invalid MODE selected

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDEC` - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

#### Criticality

Setting the event logging mode is not particularly hazardous, as the result may be saving valuable event data. However, inappropriately setting the log mode could result in a loss of critical information. Note: the event log is a back-up log to the on-board recorder.

#### See also

`CFE_EVS_WRITE_LOG_DATA_FILE_CC`, `CFE_EVS_CLEAR_LOG_CC`

Definition at line 862 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

## 39.30.1.30 CFE\_EVS\_WRITE\_APP\_DATA\_FILE\_CC

```
#define CFE_EVS_WRITE_APP_DATA_FILE_CC 17
```

**Name** Write Event Services Application Information to File

**Description**

This command writes all application data to a file for all applications that have registered with the EVS. The application data includes the Application ID, Active Flag, Event Count, Event Types Active Flag, and Filter Data.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_EVS\_WriteAppData2File

**Command Structure**

[CFE\\_EVS\\_WriteAppDataFileCmd\\_t](#)

**Command Verification**

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc\\_\\$cpu\\_EVS\\_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of [CFE\\_EVS\\_WRDAT\\_EID](#) debug event message
- The generation of the file written to

**Error Conditions**

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Invalid SB message (command) length

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc\\_\\$cpu\\_EVS\\_CMDEC](#) - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

**Criticality**

Writing a file is not particularly hazardous, but if proper file management is not taken, then the file system can fill up if this command is used repeatedly.

**See also**

[CFE\\_EVS\\_WRITE\\_LOG\\_DATA\\_FILE\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_SET\\_LOG\\_MODE\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 792 of file [cfe\\_evs\\_msg.h](#).

### 39.30.1.31 CFE\_EVS\_WRITE\_LOG\_DATA\_FILE\_CC

```
#define CFE_EVS_WRITE_LOG_DATA_FILE_CC 18
```

**Name** Write Event Log to File

#### Description

This command requests the Event Service to generate a file containing the contents of the local event log.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** `$sc_$cpu_EVS_WriteLog2File`

#### Command Structure

`CFE_EVS_WriteLogDataFileCmd_t`

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDPC` - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of `CFE_EVS_WRLOG_EID` debug event message

#### Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Invalid SB message (command) length

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDEC` - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

#### Criticality

Writing a file is not particularly hazardous, but if proper file management is not taken, then the file system can fill up if this command is used repeatedly.

#### See also

[CFE\\_EVS\\_WRITE\\_APP\\_DATA\\_FILE\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_SET\\_LOG\\_MODE\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_CLEAR\\_LOG\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 826 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

### 39.30.2 Typedef Documentation



#### 39.30.2.1 CFE\_EVS\_AddEventFilterCmd\_t

```
typedef CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_t CFE_EVS_AddEventFilterCmd_t
```

Definition at line 1149 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

#### 39.30.2.2 CFE\_EVS\_AppDataCmd\_Payload\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload_t
```

Write Event Services Application Information to File Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_EVS\\_WRITE\\_APP\\_DATA\\_FILE\\_CC](#)

#### 39.30.2.3 CFE\_EVS\_AppNameBitMaskCmd\_Payload\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload_t
```

Generic App Name and Bitmask Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_EVS\\_ENABLE\\_APP\\_EVENT\\_TYPE\\_CC](#) and/or [CFE\\_EVS\\_DISABLE\\_APP\\_EVENT\\_TYPE\\_CC](#)

#### 39.30.2.4 CFE\_EVS\_AppNameBitMaskCmd\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_t
```

Generic App Name and Bitmask Command.

#### 39.30.2.5 CFE\_EVS\_AppNameCmd\_Payload\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload_t
```

Generic App Name Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_EVS\\_ENABLE\\_APP\\_EVENTS\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_DISABLE\\_APP\\_EVENTS\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_RESET\\_APP\\_COUNTER\\_CC](#) and/or [CFE\\_EVS\\_RESET\\_ALL\\_FILTERS\\_CC](#)

#### 39.30.2.6 CFE\_EVS\_AppNameCmd\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_t
```

Generic App Name Command.

### 39.30.2.7 CFE\_EVS\_AppNameEventIDCmd\_Payload\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload_t
```

Generic App Name and Event ID Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_EVS\\_RESET\\_FILTER\\_CC](#) and [CFE\\_EVS\\_DELETE\\_EVENT\\_FILTER\\_CC](#)

### 39.30.2.8 CFE\_EVS\_AppNameEventIDCmd\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_t
```

Generic App Name and Event ID Command.

### 39.30.2.9 CFE\_EVS\_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd\_Payload\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload_t
```

Generic App Name, Event ID, Mask Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_EVS\\_SET\\_FILTER\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_ADD\\_EVENT\\_FILTER\\_CC](#) and/or [CFE\\_EVS\\_DELETE\\_EVENT\\_FILTER\\_CC](#)

### 39.30.2.10 CFE\_EVS\_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_t
```

Generic App Name, Event ID, Mask Command.

### 39.30.2.11 CFE\_EVS\_AppTlmData\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_EVS_AppTlmData CFE_EVS_AppTlmData_t
```

### 39.30.2.12 CFE\_EVS\_BitMaskCmd\_Payload\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload_t
```

Generic Bitmask Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_EVS\\_ENABLE\\_EVENT\\_TYPE\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_DISABLE\\_EVENT\\_TYPE\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_EVS\\_ENABLE\\_PORTS\\_CC](#) and/or [CFE\\_EVS\\_DISABLE\\_PORTS\\_CC](#)

#### 39.30.2.13 CFE\_EVS\_BitMaskCmd\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_t
```

Generic Bitmask Command.

#### 39.30.2.14 CFE\_EVS\_ClearLogCmd\_t

```
typedef CFE_EVS_NoArgsCmd_t CFE_EVS_ClearLogCmd_t
```

Definition at line 932 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

#### 39.30.2.15 CFE\_EVS\_DeleteEventFilterCmd\_t

```
typedef CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_t CFE_EVS_DeleteEventFilterCmd_t
```

Definition at line 1093 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

#### 39.30.2.16 CFE\_EVS\_DisableAppEventsCmd\_t

```
typedef CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_t CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventsCmd_t
```

Definition at line 1064 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

#### 39.30.2.17 CFE\_EVS\_DisableAppEventTypeCmd\_t

```
typedef CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_t CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventTypeCmd_t
```

Definition at line 1121 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

#### 39.30.2.18 CFE\_EVS\_DisableEventTypeCmd\_t

```
typedef CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_t CFE_EVS_DisableEventTypeCmd_t
```

Definition at line 1037 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

**39.30.2.19 CFE\_EVS\_DisablePortsCmd\_t**

```
typedef CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_t CFE_EVS_DisablePortsCmd_t
```

Definition at line 1035 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

**39.30.2.20 CFE\_EVS\_EnableAppEventsCmd\_t**

```
typedef CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_t CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventsCmd_t
```

Definition at line 1063 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

**39.30.2.21 CFE\_EVS\_EnableAppEventTypeCmd\_t**

```
typedef CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_t CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventTypeCmd_t
```

Definition at line 1120 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

**39.30.2.22 CFE\_EVS\_EnableEventTypeCmd\_t**

```
typedef CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_t CFE_EVS_EnableEventTypeCmd_t
```

Definition at line 1036 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

**39.30.2.23 CFE\_EVS\_EnablePortsCmd\_t**

```
typedef CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_t CFE_EVS_EnablePortsCmd_t
```

Definition at line 1034 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

**39.30.2.24 CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload\_t**

```
typedef struct CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t
```

**Name** Event Services Housekeeping Telemetry Packet

#### 39.30.2.25 CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_t
```

#### 39.30.2.26 CFE\_EVS\_LogFileCmd\_Payload\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload_t
```

Write Event Log to File Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_EVS\\_WRITE\\_LOG\\_DATA\\_FILE\\_CC](#)

#### 39.30.2.27 CFE\_EVS\_LongEventTlm\_Payload\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload_t
```

**Name** Event Message Telemetry Packet (Long format)

#### 39.30.2.28 CFE\_EVS\_LongEventTlm\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_t
```

#### 39.30.2.29 CFE\_EVS\_NoArgsCmd\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_EVS_NoArgsCmd CFE_EVS_NoArgsCmd_t
```

Command with no additional arguments.

#### 39.30.2.30 CFE\_EVS\_NoopCmd\_t

```
typedef CFE_EVS_NoArgsCmd_t CFE_EVS_NoopCmd_t
```

Definition at line 930 of file `cfe_evs_msg.h`.

#### 39.30.2.31 CFE\_EVS\_PacketID\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_EVS_PacketID CFE_EVS_PacketID_t
```

Telemetry packet structures

**39.30.2.32 CFE\_EVS\_ResetAllFiltersCmd\_t**

```
typedef CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_t CFE_EVS_ResetAllFiltersCmd_t
```

Definition at line 1066 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

**39.30.2.33 CFE\_EVS\_ResetAppCounterCmd\_t**

```
typedef CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_t CFE_EVS_ResetAppCounterCmd_t
```

Definition at line 1065 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

**39.30.2.34 CFE\_EVS\_ResetCountersCmd\_t**

```
typedef CFE_EVS_NoArgsCmd_t CFE_EVS_ResetCountersCmd_t
```

Definition at line 931 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

**39.30.2.35 CFE\_EVS\_ResetFilterCmd\_t**

```
typedef CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_t CFE_EVS_ResetFilterCmd_t
```

Definition at line 1092 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

**39.30.2.36 CFE\_EVS\_SetEventFormatMode\_Payload\_t**

```
typedef struct CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatCode_Payload CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatMode_Payload_t
```

Set Event Format Mode Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_EVS\\_SET\\_EVENT\\_FORMAT\\_MODE\\_CC](#)

**39.30.2.37 CFE\_EVS\_SetEventFormatModeCmd\_t**

```
typedef struct CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd_t
```

Set Event Format Mode Command.

### 39.30.2.38 CFE\_EVS\_SetFilterCmd\_t

```
typedef CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_t CFE_EVS_SetFilterCmd_t
```

Definition at line 1150 of file cfe\_evs\_msg.h.

### 39.30.2.39 CFE\_EVS\_SetLogMode\_Payload\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload_t
```

Set Log Mode Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_EVS\\_SET\\_LOG\\_MODE\\_CC](#)

### 39.30.2.40 CFE\_EVS\_SetLogModeCmd\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd_t
```

Set Log Mode Command.

### 39.30.2.41 CFE\_EVS\_ShortEventTlm\_Payload\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload_t
```

**Name** Event Message Telemetry Packet (Short format)

### 39.30.2.42 CFE\_EVS\_ShortEventTlm\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_t
```

### 39.30.2.43 CFE\_EVS\_WriteAppDataFileCmd\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd_t
```

Write Event Services Application Information to File Command.

### 39.30.2.44 CFE\_EVS\_WriteLogDataFileCmd\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_EVS_WriteLogDataFileCmd CFE_EVS_WriteLogDataFileCmd_t
```

Write Event Log to File Command.

### 39.31 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_fs.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_fs_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_error.h"
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_time.h"
```

#### Functions

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_FS\\_ReadHeader](#) ([CFE\\_FS\\_Header\\_t](#) \*Hdr, [osal\\_id\\_t](#) FileDes)  
*Read the contents of the Standard cFE File Header.*
- void [CFE\\_FS\\_InitHeader](#) ([CFE\\_FS\\_Header\\_t](#) \*Hdr, const char \*Description, [uint32](#) SubType)  
*Initializes the contents of the Standard cFE File Header.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_FS\\_WriteHeader](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) FileDes, [CFE\\_FS\\_Header\\_t](#) \*Hdr)  
*Write the specified Standard cFE File Header to the specified file.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_FS\\_SetTimestamp](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) FileDes, [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t](#) NewTimestamp)  
*Modifies the Time Stamp field in the Standard cFE File Header for the specified file.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_FS\\_ExtractFilenameFromPath](#) (const char \*OriginalPath, char \*FileNameOnly)  
*Extracts the filename from a unix style path and filename string.*

### 39.32 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_fs\_extern\_typedefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
```

#### Data Structures

- struct [CFE\\_FS\\_Header](#)  
*Standard cFE File header structure definition.*

#### Macros

- #define [CFE\\_FS\\_HDR\\_DESC\\_MAX\\_LEN](#) 32  
*Max length of description field in a standard cFE File Header.*
- #define [CFE\\_FS\\_FILE\\_CONTENT\\_ID](#) 0x63464531  
*Magic Number for cFE compliant files (= 'cFE1')*



## Typedefs

- typedef [uint32](#) [CFE\\_FS\\_SubType\\_Enum\\_t](#)  
*Content descriptor for File Headers.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_FS\\_Header](#) [CFE\\_FS\\_Header\\_t](#)  
*Standard cFE File header structure definition.*

## Enumerations

- enum [CFE\\_FS\\_SubType](#) {  
[CFE\\_FS\\_SubType\\_ES\\_ERLOG](#) = 1, [CFE\\_FS\\_SubType\\_ES\\_SYSLOG](#) = 2, [CFE\\_FS\\_SubType\\_ES\\_QUERYALL](#) = 3, [CFE\\_FS\\_SubType\\_ES\\_PERFDATA](#) = 4,  
[CFE\\_FS\\_SubType\\_ES\\_SHELL](#) = 5, [CFE\\_FS\\_SubType\\_ES\\_CDS\\_REG](#) = 6, [CFE\\_FS\\_SubType\\_TBL\\_REG](#) = 9,  
[CFE\\_FS\\_SubType\\_TBL\\_IMG](#) = 8,  
[CFE\\_FS\\_SubType\\_EVS\\_APPDATA](#) = 15, [CFE\\_FS\\_SubType\\_EVS\\_EVENTLOG](#) = 16, [CFE\\_FS\\_SubType\\_SB\\_PIPE](#) = 17,  
[CFE\\_FS\\_SubType\\_SB\\_PIPEDATA](#) = 20, [CFE\\_FS\\_SubType\\_SB\\_ROUTEDATA](#) = 21,  
[CFE\\_FS\\_SubType\\_SB\\_MAPDATA](#) = 22, [CFE\\_FS\\_SubType\\_ES\\_QUERYALLTASKS](#) = 23 }  
*Label definitions associated with CFE\_FS\_SubType\_Enum\_t.*

### 39.32.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 39.32.1.1 CFE\_FS\_FILE\_CONTENT\_ID

```
#define CFE_FS_FILE_CONTENT_ID 0x63464531
```

Magic Number for cFE compliant files (= 'cFE1')

Definition at line 47 of file [cfe\\_fs\\_extern\\_typedefs.h](#).

#### 39.32.1.2 CFE\_FS\_HDR\_DESC\_MAX\_LEN

```
#define CFE_FS_HDR_DESC_MAX_LEN 32
```

Max length of description field in a standard cFE File Header.

Definition at line 45 of file [cfe\\_fs\\_extern\\_typedefs.h](#).

### 39.32.2 Typedef Documentation

### 39.32.2.1 CFE\_FS\_Header\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_FS_Header CFE_FS_Header_t
```

Standard cFE File header structure definition.

### 39.32.2.2 CFE\_FS\_SubType\_Enum\_t

```
typedef uint32 CFE_FS_SubType_Enum_t
```

Content descriptor for File Headers.

See also

enum [CFE\\_FS\\_SubType](#)

Definition at line 216 of file `cfe_fs_extern_typedefs.h`.

## 39.32.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 39.32.3.1 CFE\_FS\_SubType

```
enum CFE_FS_SubType
```

Label definitions associated with `CFE_FS_SubType_Enum_t`.

Enumerator

CFE_FS_SubType_ES_ERLOG	Executive Services Exception/Reset Log Type. Executive Services Exception/Reset Log File which is generated in response to a <a href="#">\$sc_\$cpu_ES_WriteERLog2File</a> command.
CFE_FS_SubType_ES_SYSLOG	Executive Services System Log Type. Executive Services System Log File which is generated in response to a <a href="#">\$sc_\$cpu_ES_WriteSysLog2File</a> command.
CFE_FS_SubType_ES_QUERYALL	Executive Services Information on All Applications File. Executive Services Information on All Applications File which is generated in response to a <a href="#">\$sc_\$cpu_ES_WriteAppInfo2File</a> command.
CFE_FS_SubType_ES_PERFDATA	Executive Services Performance Data File. Executive Services Performance Analyzer Data File which is generated in response to a <a href="#">\$sc_\$cpu_ES_StopLADData</a> command.
CFE_FS_SubType_ES_SHELL	Executive Services Shell Response File. Executive Services Shell Response Data File which is generated in response to a shell command.

## Enumerator

CFE_FS_SubType_ES_CDS_REG	Executive Services Critical Data Store Registry Dump File. Executive Services Critical Data Store Registry Dump File which is generated in response to a <a href="#">\$sc_\$cpu_ES_WriteCDS2File</a> command.
CFE_FS_SubType_TBL_REG	Table Services Registry Dump File. Table Services Registry Dump File which is generated in response to a <a href="#">\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_WriteReg2File</a> command.
CFE_FS_SubType_TBL_IMG	Table Services Table Image File. Table Services Table Image File which is generated either on the ground or in response to a <a href="#">\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_DUMP</a> command.
CFE_FS_SubType_EVS_APPDATA	Event Services Application Data Dump File. Event Services Application Data Dump File which is generated in response to a <a href="#">\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_WriteAppData2File</a> command.
CFE_FS_SubType_EVS_EVENTLOG	Event Services Local Event Log Dump File. Event Services Local Event Log Dump File which is generated in response to a <a href="#">\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_WriteLog2File</a> command.
CFE_FS_SubType_SB_PIPEDATA	Software Bus Pipe Data Dump File. Software Bus Pipe Data Dump File which is generated in response to a <a href="#">\$sc_\$cpu_SB_WritePipe2File</a> command.
CFE_FS_SubType_SB_ROUTEDATA	Software Bus Message Routing Data Dump File. Software Bus Message Routing Data Dump File which is generated in response to a <a href="#">\$sc_\$cpu_SB_WriteRouting2File</a> command.
CFE_FS_SubType_SB_MAPDATA	Software Bus Message Mapping Data Dump File. Software Bus Message Mapping Data Dump File which is generated in response to a <a href="#">\$sc_\$cpu_SB_WriteMap2File</a> command.
CFE_FS_SubType_ES_QUERYALLTASKS	Executive Services Query All Tasks Data File. Executive Services Query All Tasks Data File which is generated in response to a <a href="#">\$sc_\$cpu_ES_WriteTaskInfo2File</a> command.

Definition at line 54 of file cfe\_fs\_extern\_typedefs.h.

## 39.33 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_msg\_api.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_error.h"
#include "cfe_msg_hdr.h"
#include "cfe_msg_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_time.h"
#include "cfe_sb.h"
```

## Functions

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_Init](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) MsgId, [CFE\\_MSG\\_Size\\_t](#) Size)  
*Initialize a message.*

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_GetSize](#) (const CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_Size\\_t](#) \*Size)  
*Gets the total size of a message.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_SetSize](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_Size\\_t](#) Size)  
*Sets the total size of a message.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_GetType](#) (const CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_Type\\_t](#) \*Type)  
*Gets the message type.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_SetType](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_Type\\_t](#) Type)  
*Sets the message type.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_GetHeaderVersion](#) (const CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_HeaderVersion\\_t](#) \*Version)  
*Gets the message header version.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_SetHeaderVersion](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_HeaderVersion\\_t](#) Version)  
*Sets the message header version.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_GetHasSecondaryHeader](#) (const CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, bool \*HasSecondary)  
*Gets the message secondary header boolean.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_SetHasSecondaryHeader](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, bool HasSecondary)  
*Sets the message secondary header boolean.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_GetApld](#) (const CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_Apld\\_t](#) \*Apld)  
*Gets the message application ID.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_SetApld](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_Apld\\_t](#) Apld)  
*Sets the message application ID.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_GetSegmentationFlag](#) (const CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_SegmentationFlag\\_t](#) \*SegFlag)  
*Gets the message segmentation flag.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_SetSegmentationFlag](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_SegmentationFlag\\_t](#) SegFlag)  
*Sets the message segmentation flag.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_GetSequenceCount](#) (const CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_SequenceCount\\_t](#) \*SeqCnt)  
*Gets the message sequence count.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_SetSequenceCount](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_SequenceCount\\_t](#) SeqCnt)  
*Sets the message sequence count.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_GetEDSVersion](#) (const CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_EDSVersion\\_t](#) \*Version)  
*Gets the message EDS version.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_SetEDSVersion](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_EDSVersion\\_t](#) Version)  
*Sets the message EDS version.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_GetEndian](#) (const CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_Endian\\_t](#) \*Endian)  
*Gets the message endian.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_SetEndian](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_Endian\\_t](#) Endian)  
*Sets the message endian.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_GetPlaybackFlag](#) (const CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_PlaybackFlag\\_t](#) \*PlayFlag)  
*Gets the message playback flag.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_SetPlaybackFlag](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_PlaybackFlag\\_t](#) PlayFlag)

*Sets the message playback flag.*

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_GetSubsystem](#) (const CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_Subsystem\\_t](#) \*Subsystem)

*Gets the message subsystem.*

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_SetSubsystem](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_Subsystem\\_t](#) Subsystem)

*Sets the message subsystem.*

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_GetSystem](#) (const CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_System\\_t](#) \*System)

*Gets the message system.*

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_SetSystem](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_System\\_t](#) System)

*Sets the message system.*

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_GenerateChecksum](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr)

*Calculates and sets the checksum of a message.*

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_ValidateChecksum](#) (const CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, bool \*IsValid)

*Validates the checksum of a message.*

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_SetFcnCode](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_FcnCode\\_t](#) FcnCode)

*Sets the function code field in a message.*

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_GetFcnCode](#) (const CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_MSG\\_FcnCode\\_t](#) \*FcnCode)

*Gets the function code field from a message.*

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_GetMsgTime](#) (const CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t](#) \*Time)

*Gets the time field from a message.*

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_SetMsgTime](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t](#) Time)

*Sets the time field in a message.*

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_GetMsgId](#) (const CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) \*MsgId)

*Gets the message id from a message.*

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_SetMsgId](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) MsgId)

*Sets the message id bits in a message.*

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_MSG\\_GetTypeFromMsgId](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) MsgId, [CFE\\_MSG\\_Type\\_t](#) \*Type)

*Gets message type using message ID.*

## 39.34 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_msg\_typedefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_error.h"
```

### Macros

- [#define CFE\\_MSG\\_BAD\\_ARGUMENT CFE\\_SB\\_BAD\\_ARGUMENT](#)  
*Error - bad argument.*
- [#define CFE\\_MSG\\_NOT\\_IMPLEMENTED CFE\\_SB\\_NOT\\_IMPLEMENTED](#)  
*Error - not implemented.*
- [#define CFE\\_MSG\\_WRONG\\_MSG\\_TYPE CFE\\_SB\\_WRONG\\_MSG\\_TYPE](#)  
*Error - wrong type.*

## Typedefs

- typedef size\_t CFE\_MSG\_Size\_t  
*Message size (CCSDS needs uint32 for max size)*
- typedef uint32 CFE\_MSG\_Checksum\_t  
*Message checksum (Oversized to avoid redefine)*
- typedef uint16 CFE\_MSG\_FcnCode\_t  
*Message function code.*
- typedef uint16 CFE\_MSG\_HeaderVersion\_t  
*Message header version.*
- typedef uint16 CFE\_MSG\_Apld\_t  
*Message application ID.*
- typedef uint16 CFE\_MSG\_SequenceCount\_t  
*Message sequence count.*
- typedef uint16 CFE\_MSG\_EDSVersion\_t  
*Message EDS version.*
- typedef uint16 CFE\_MSG\_Subsystem\_t  
*Message subsystem.*
- typedef uint16 CFE\_MSG\_System\_t  
*Message system.*
- typedef enum CFE\_MSG\_Type CFE\_MSG\_Type\_t  
*Message type.*
- typedef enum CFE\_MSG\_SegmentationFlag CFE\_MSG\_SegmentationFlag\_t  
*Segmentation flags.*
- typedef enum CFE\_MSG\_Endian CFE\_MSG\_Endian\_t  
*Endian flag.*
- typedef enum CFE\_MSG\_PlaybackFlag CFE\_MSG\_PlaybackFlag\_t  
*Playback flag.*

## Enumerations

- enum CFE\_MSG\_Type { CFE\_MSG\_Type\_Invalid, CFE\_MSG\_Type\_Cmd, CFE\_MSG\_Type\_Tlm }  
*Message type.*
- enum CFE\_MSG\_SegmentationFlag { CFE\_MSG\_SegFlag\_Invalid, CFE\_MSG\_SegFlag\_Continue, CFE\_MSG\_SegFlag\_First, CFE\_MSG\_SegFlag\_↵\_Last, CFE\_MSG\_SegFlag\_Unsegmented }  
*Segmentation flags.*
- enum CFE\_MSG\_Endian { CFE\_MSG\_Endian\_Invalid, CFE\_MSG\_Endian\_Big, CFE\_MSG\_Endian\_Little }  
*Endian flag.*
- enum CFE\_MSG\_PlaybackFlag { CFE\_MSG\_PlayFlag\_Invalid, CFE\_MSG\_PlayFlag\_Original, CFE\_MSG\_↵\_PlayFlag\_Playback }  
*Playback flag.*

### 39.34.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 39.34.1.1 CFE\_MSG\_BAD\_ARGUMENT

```
#define CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT
```

Error - bad argument.

Definition at line 39 of file cfe\_msg\_typedefs.h.

#### 39.34.1.2 CFE\_MSG\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED

```
#define CFE_MSG_NOT_IMPLEMENTED CFE_SB_NOT_IMPLEMENTED
```

Error - not implemented.

Definition at line 40 of file cfe\_msg\_typedefs.h.

#### 39.34.1.3 CFE\_MSG\_WRONG\_MSG\_TYPE

```
#define CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE CFE_SB_WRONG_MSG_TYPE
```

Error - wrong type.

Definition at line 41 of file cfe\_msg\_typedefs.h.

### 39.34.2 Typedef Documentation

#### 39.34.2.1 CFE\_MSG\_ApId\_t

```
typedef uint16 CFE_MSG_ApId_t
```

Message application ID.

Definition at line 50 of file cfe\_msg\_typedefs.h.

#### 39.34.2.2 CFE\_MSG\_Checksum\_t

```
typedef uint32 CFE_MSG_Checksum_t
```

Message checksum (Oversized to avoid redefine)

Definition at line 47 of file cfe\_msg\_typedefs.h.

#### 39.34.2.3 CFE\_MSG\_EDSVersion\_t

```
typedef uint16 CFE_MSG_EDSVersion_t
```

Message EDS version.

Definition at line 52 of file cfe\_msg\_typedefs.h.

#### 39.34.2.4 CFE\_MSG\_Endian\_t

```
typedef enum CFE_MSG_Endian CFE_MSG_Endian_t
```

Endian flag.

#### 39.34.2.5 CFE\_MSG\_FcnCode\_t

```
typedef uint16 CFE_MSG_FcnCode_t
```

Message function code.

Definition at line 48 of file cfe\_msg\_typedefs.h.

#### 39.34.2.6 CFE\_MSG\_HeaderVersion\_t

```
typedef uint16 CFE_MSG_HeaderVersion_t
```

Message header version.

Definition at line 49 of file cfe\_msg\_typedefs.h.

#### 39.34.2.7 CFE\_MSG\_PlaybackFlag\_t

```
typedef enum CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag_t
```

Playback flag.

#### 39.34.2.8 CFE\_MSG\_SegmentationFlag\_t

```
typedef enum CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag_t
```

Segmentation flags.



#### 39.34.2.9 CFE\_MSG\_SequenceCount\_t

```
typedef uint16 CFE_MSG_SequenceCount_t
```

Message sequence count.

Definition at line 51 of file cfe\_msg\_typedefs.h.

#### 39.34.2.10 CFE\_MSG\_Size\_t

```
typedef size_t CFE_MSG_Size_t
```

Message size (CCSDS needs uint32 for max size)

Definition at line 46 of file cfe\_msg\_typedefs.h.

#### 39.34.2.11 CFE\_MSG\_Subsystem\_t

```
typedef uint16 CFE_MSG_Subsystem_t
```

Message subsystem.

Definition at line 53 of file cfe\_msg\_typedefs.h.

#### 39.34.2.12 CFE\_MSG\_System\_t

```
typedef uint16 CFE_MSG_System_t
```

Message system.

Definition at line 54 of file cfe\_msg\_typedefs.h.

#### 39.34.2.13 CFE\_MSG\_Type\_t

```
typedef enum CFE_MSG_Type CFE_MSG_Type_t
```

Message type.

### 39.34.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 39.34.3.1 CFE\_MSG\_Endian

```
enum CFE_MSG_Endian
```

Endian flag.

**Enumerator**

CFE_MSG_Endian_Invalid	Invalid endian setting.
CFE_MSG_Endian_Big	Big endian.
CFE_MSG_Endian_Little	Little endian.

Definition at line 75 of file cfe\_msg\_typedefs.h.

**39.34.3.2 CFE\_MSG\_PlaybackFlag**

```
enum CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag
```

Playback flag.

**Enumerator**

CFE_MSG_PlayFlag_Invalid	Invalid playback setting.
CFE_MSG_PlayFlag_Original	Original.
CFE_MSG_PlayFlag_Playback	Playback.

Definition at line 83 of file cfe\_msg\_typedefs.h.

**39.34.3.3 CFE\_MSG\_SegmentationFlag**

```
enum CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag
```

Segmentation flags.

**Enumerator**

CFE_MSG_SegFlag_Invalid	Invalid segmentation flag.
CFE_MSG_SegFlag_Continue	Continuation segment of User Data.
CFE_MSG_SegFlag_First	First segment of User Data.
CFE_MSG_SegFlag_Last	Last segment of User Data.
CFE_MSG_SegFlag_Unsegmented	Unsegmented data.

Definition at line 65 of file cfe\_msg\_typedefs.h.

**39.34.3.4 CFE\_MSG\_Type**

```
enum CFE_MSG_Type
```

Message type.

## Enumerator

CFE_MSG_Type_Invalid	Message type invalid, undefined, not implemented.
CFE_MSG_Type_Cmd	Command message type.
CFE_MSG_Type_Tlm	Telemetry message type.

Definition at line 57 of file cfe\_msg\_typedefs.h.

## 39.35 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_resourceid\_api.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_resourceid_typedef.h"
```

## Macros

### Resource ID predefined values

- #define **CFE\_RESOURCEID\_UNDEFINED** ((CFE\_ResourceId\_t) CFE\_RESOURCEID\_WRAP(0))  
*A resource ID value that represents an undefined/unused resource.*
- #define **CFE\_RESOURCEID\_RESERVED** ((CFE\_ResourceId\_t) CFE\_RESOURCEID\_WRAP(0xFFFFFFFF←  
F))  
*A resource ID value that represents a reserved entry.*

## Functions

- **uint32 CFE\_ResourceId\_GetBase** (CFE\_ResourceId\_t ResourceId)  
*Get the Base value (type/category) from a resource ID value.*
- **uint32 CFE\_ResourceId\_GetSerial** (CFE\_ResourceId\_t ResourceId)  
*Get the Serial Number (sequential ID) from a resource ID value.*
- CFE\_ResourceId\_t **CFE\_ResourceId\_FindNext** (CFE\_ResourceId\_t StartId, **uint32** TableSize, bool(\*Check←  
Func)(CFE\_ResourceId\_t))  
*Locate the next resource ID which does not map to an in-use table entry.*
- **int32 CFE\_ResourceId\_ToIndex** (CFE\_ResourceId\_t Id, **uint32** BaseValue, **uint32** TableSize, **uint32** \*Idx)  
*Internal routine to aid in converting an ES resource ID to an array index.*

## Resource ID test/conversion macros and inline functions

- #define **CFE\_RESOURCEID\_TO\_ULONG**(id) **CFE\_ResourceId\_ToInteger**(CFE\_RESOURCEID\_UNWRAP(id))  
*Convert a derived (app-specific) ID directly into an "unsigned long".*
- #define **CFE\_RESOURCEID\_TEST\_DEFINED**(id) **CFE\_ResourceId\_IsDefined**(CFE\_RESOURCEID\_UNWR←  
AP(id))  
*Determine if a derived (app-specific) ID is defined or not.*
- #define **CFE\_RESOURCEID\_TEST\_EQUAL**(id1, id2) **CFE\_ResourceId\_Equal**(CFE\_RESOURCEID\_UNWR←  
AP(id1), CFE\_RESOURCEID\_UNWRAP(id2))  
*Determine if two derived (app-specific) IDs are equal.*

- static unsigned long [CFE\\_ResourceId\\_ToInteger](#) (CFE\_ResourceId\_t id)  
*Convert a resource ID to an integer.*
- static CFE\_ResourceId\_t [CFE\\_ResourceId\\_FromInteger](#) (unsigned long Value)  
*Convert an integer to a resource ID.*
- static bool [CFE\\_ResourceId\\_Equal](#) (CFE\_ResourceId\_t id1, CFE\_ResourceId\_t id2)  
*Compare two Resource ID values for equality.*
- static bool [CFE\\_ResourceId\\_IsDefined](#) (CFE\_ResourceId\_t id)  
*Check if a resource ID value is defined.*

### 39.35.1 Detailed Description

Contains global prototypes and definitions related to resource management and related CFE resource IDs.

A CFE ES Resource ID is a common way to identify CFE-managed resources such as apps, tasks, counters, memory pools, CDS blocks, and other entities.

Simple operations are provided as inline functions, which should alleviate the need to do direct manipulation of resource IDs:

- Check for undefined ID value
- Check for equality of two ID values
- Convert ID to simple integer (typically for printing/logging)
- Convert simple integer to ID (inverse of above)

### 39.35.2 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 39.35.2.1 CFE\_RESOURCEID\_RESERVED

```
#define CFE_RESOURCEID_RESERVED ((CFE_ResourceId_t) CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(0xFFFFFFFF))
```

A resource ID value that represents a reserved entry.

This is not a valid value for any resource type, but is used to mark table entries that are not available for use. For instance, this may be used while setting up an entry initially.

Definition at line 77 of file cfe\_resourceid\_api.h.

### 39.35.2.2 CFE\_RESOURCEID\_TEST\_DEFINED

```
#define CFE_RESOURCEID_TEST_DEFINED(  
    id ) CFE_ResourceId_IsDefined(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNWRAP(id))
```

Determine if a derived (app-specific) ID is defined or not.

This generic routine is implemented as a macro so it is agnostic to the actual argument type, and it will evaluate correctly so long as the argument type is based on the CFE\_RESOURCEID\_BASE\_TYPE.

Definition at line 107 of file cfe\_resourceid\_api.h.

### 39.35.2.3 CFE\_RESOURCEID\_TEST\_EQUAL

```
#define CFE_RESOURCEID_TEST_EQUAL(  
    id1,  
    id2 ) CFE_ResourceId_Equal(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNWRAP(id1), CFE_RESOURCEID_UNWRAP(id2))
```

Determine if two derived (app-specific) IDs are equal.

This generic routine is implemented as a macro so it is agnostic to the actual argument type, and it will evaluate correctly so long as the argument type is based on the CFE\_RESOURCEID\_BASE\_TYPE.

Definition at line 115 of file cfe\_resourceid\_api.h.

### 39.35.2.4 CFE\_RESOURCEID\_TO\_ULONG

```
#define CFE_RESOURCEID_TO_ULONG(  
    id ) CFE_ResourceId_ToInteger(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNWRAP(id))
```

Convert a derived (app-specific) ID directly into an "unsigned long".

This generic routine is implemented as a macro so it is agnostic to the actual argument type, and it will evaluate correctly so long as the argument type is based on the CFE\_RESOURCEID\_BASE\_TYPE.

There is no inverse of this macro, as it depends on the actual derived type desired. Applications needing to recreate an ID from an integer should use [CFE\\_ResourceId\\_FromInteger\(\)](#) combined with a cast/conversion to the correct/intended derived type, as needed.

#### Note

This evaluates as an "unsigned long" such that it can be used in printf()-style functions with the "%lx" modifier without extra casting, as this is the most typical use-case for representing an ID as an integer.

Definition at line 99 of file cfe\_resourceid\_api.h.

### 39.35.2.5 CFE\_RESOURCEID\_UNDEFINED

```
#define CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED ((CFE_ResourceId_t) CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(0))
```

A resource ID value that represents an undefined/unused resource.

This constant may be used to initialize local variables of the CFE\_ResourceId\_t type to a safe value that will not alias a valid ID.

By design, this value is also the result of zeroing a CFE\_ResourceId\_t type via standard functions like memset(), such that objects initialized using this method will also be set to safe values.

Definition at line 68 of file cfe\_resourceid\_api.h.

## 39.35.3 Function Documentation

### 39.35.3.1 CFE\_ResourceId\_Equal()

```
static bool CFE_ResourceId_Equal (
    CFE_ResourceId_t id1,
    CFE_ResourceId_t id2 ) [inline], [static]
```

Compare two Resource ID values for equality.

#### Parameters

in	<i>id1</i>	Resource ID to check
in	<i>id2</i>	Resource ID to check

#### Returns

true if id1 and id2 are equal, false otherwise.

Definition at line 170 of file cfe\_resourceid\_api.h.

### 39.35.3.2 CFE\_ResourceId\_FindNext()

```
CFE_ResourceId_t CFE_ResourceId_FindNext (
    CFE_ResourceId_t StartId,
    uint32 TableSize,
    bool(*) (CFE_ResourceId_t) CheckFunc )
```

Locate the next resource ID which does not map to an in-use table entry.

This begins searching from StartId which should be the most recently issued ID for the resource category. This will then search for the next ID which does *not* map to a table entry that is in use. That is, it does not alias any valid ID when converted to an array index.

returns an undefined ID value if no open slots are available

**Parameters**

in	<i>StartId</i>	the last issued ID for the resource category (app, lib, etc).
in	<i>TableSize</i>	the maximum size of the target table
in	<i>CheckFunc</i>	a function to check if the given ID is available

**Returns**

Next ID value which does not map to a valid entry

**Return values**

<a href="#"><i>CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED</i></a>	if no open slots.
---	-------------------

Referenced by `CFE_ResourceId_IsDefined()`.

**39.35.3.3 CFE\_ResourceId\_FromInteger()**

```
static CFE_ResourceId_t CFE_ResourceId_FromInteger (
    unsigned long Value ) [inline], [static]
```

Convert an integer to a resource ID.

This is the inverse of [`CFE\_ResourceId\_ToInteger\(\)`](#), and reconstitutes the original `CFE_ResourceId_t` value from the integer representation.

This may be used, for instance, where an ID value is parsed from a text file or message using C library APIs such as `scanf()` or `strtoul()`.

**See also**

[`CFE\_ResourceId\_ToInteger\(\)`](#)

**Parameters**

in	<i>Value</i>	Integer value to convert
----	--------------	--------------------------

**Returns**

ID value corresponding to integer

Definition at line 158 of file `cfe_resourceid_api.h`.



#### 39.35.3.4 CFE\_ResourceId\_GetBase()

```
uint32 CFE_ResourceId_GetBase (
    CFE_ResourceId_t ResourceId )
```

Get the Base value (type/category) from a resource ID value.

This masks out the ID serial number to obtain the base value, which is different for each resource type.

##### Note

The value is NOT shifted or otherwise adjusted.

##### Parameters

in	<i>ResourceId</i>	the resource ID to decode
----	-------------------	---------------------------

##### Returns

The base value associated with that ID

Referenced by CFE\_ResourceId\_IsDefined().

#### 39.35.3.5 CFE\_ResourceId\_GetSerial()

```
uint32 CFE_ResourceId_GetSerial (
    CFE_ResourceId_t ResourceId )
```

Get the Serial Number (sequential ID) from a resource ID value.

This masks out the ID base value to obtain the serial number, which is different for each entity created.

##### Parameters

in	<i>ResourceId</i>	the resource ID to decode
----	-------------------	---------------------------

##### Returns

The serial number associated with that ID

Referenced by CFE\_ResourceId\_IsDefined().

### 39.35.3.6 CFE\_ResourceId\_IsDefined()

```
static bool CFE_ResourceId_IsDefined (  
    CFE_ResourceId_t id ) [inline], [static]
```

Check if a resource ID value is defined.

The constant [CFE\\_RESOURCEID\\_UNDEFINED](#) represents an undefined ID value, such that the expression:

```
CFE_ResourceId_IsDefined(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED)
```

Always returns false.

#### Parameters

in	<i>id</i>	Resource ID to check
----	-----------	----------------------

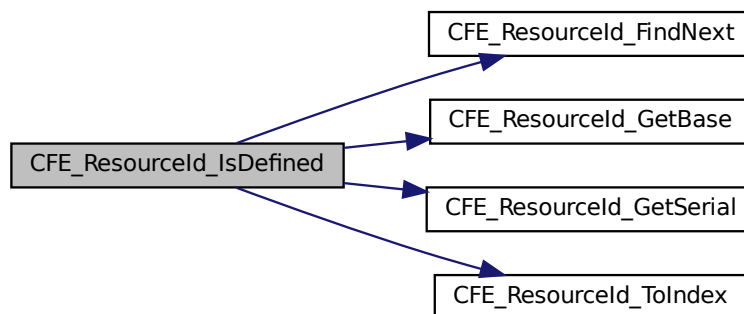
#### Returns

True if the ID may refer to a defined entity, false if invalid/undefined.

Definition at line 188 of file `cfe_resourceid_api.h`.

References [CFE\\_ResourceId\\_FindNext\(\)](#), [CFE\\_ResourceId\\_GetBase\(\)](#), [CFE\\_ResourceId\\_GetSerial\(\)](#), and [CFE\\_ResourceId\\_ToIndex\(\)](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



## 39.35.3.7 CFE\_ResourceId\_ToIndex()

```
int32 CFE_ResourceId_ToIndex (
    CFE_ResourceId_t Id,
    uint32 BaseValue,
    uint32 TableSize,
    uint32 * Idx )
```

Internal routine to aid in converting an ES resource ID to an array index.

## Parameters

in	<i>Id</i>	The resource ID
in	<i>BaseValue</i>	The respective ID base value corresponding to the ID type
in	<i>TableSize</i>	The actual size of the internal table (MAX index value + 1)
out	<i>Idx</i>	The output index

## Returns

Status code, CFE\_SUCCESS if successful.

Referenced by CFE\_ResourceId\_IsDefined().

## 39.35.3.8 CFE\_ResourceId\_ToInteger()

```
static unsigned long CFE_ResourceId_ToInteger (
    CFE_ResourceId_t id ) [inline], [static]
```

Convert a resource ID to an integer.

This is primarily intended for logging purposes, such as writing to debug console, event messages, or log files, using printf-like APIs.

For compatibility with C library APIs, this returns an "unsigned long" type and should be used with the "%lx" format specifier in a printf format string.

## Note

No assumptions should be made about the actual integer value, such as its base/range. It may be printed, but should not be modified or tested/compared using other arithmetic ops, and should never be used as the index to an array or table. See the related function [CFE\\_ResourceId\\_ToIndex\(\)](#) for cases where a zero-based array/table index is needed.

## See also

[CFE\\_ResourceId\\_FromInteger\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

in	id	Resource ID to convert
----	----	------------------------

**Returns**

Integer value corresponding to ID

Definition at line 139 of file cfe\_resourceid\_api.h.

**39.36 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_sb.h File Reference**

```
#include "cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_error.h"
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "cfe_psp.h"
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
#include "ccsds.h"
#include "cfe_time.h"
```

**Data Structures**

- union [CFE\\_SB\\_Msg](#)  
*Software Bus generic message.*
- struct [CFE\\_SB\\_Qos\\_t](#)  
*Quality Of Service Type Definition.*

**Macros**

- #define [CFE\\_SB\\_POLL](#) 0  
*Option used with [CFE\\_SB\\_ReceiveBuffer](#) to request immediate pipe status.*
- #define [CFE\\_SB\\_PEND\\_FOREVER](#) -1  
*Option used with [CFE\\_SB\\_ReceiveBuffer](#) to force a wait for next message.*
- #define [CFE\\_SB\\_SUB\\_ENTRIES\\_PER\\_PKT](#) 20  
*Configuration parameter used by SBN App.*
- #define [CFE\\_SB\\_SUBSCRIPTION](#) 0  
*Subtype specifier used in [CFE\\_SB\\_SingleSubscriptionTlm\\_t](#) by SBN App.*
- #define [CFE\\_SB\\_UNSUBSCRIPTION](#) 1  
*Subtype specified used in [CFE\\_SB\\_SingleSubscriptionTlm\\_t](#) by SBN App.*
- #define [CFE\\_SB\\_MSGID\\_WRAP\\_VALUE](#)(val) (([CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#))(val))  
*Translation macro to convert from MsgId integer values to opaque/abstract API values.*
- #define [CFE\\_SB\\_MSGID\\_UNWRAP\\_VALUE](#)(mid) (([CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_Atom\\_t](#))(mid))  
*Translation macro to convert to MsgId integer values from opaque/abstract API values.*

- `#define CFE_SB_MSGID_RESERVED CFE_SB_MSGID_WRAP_VALUE(-1)`  
*Reserved value for CFE\_SB\_MsgId\_t that will not match any valid MsgId.*
- `#define CFE_SB_INVALID_MSG_ID CFE_SB_MSGID_RESERVED`  
*A literal of the CFE\_SB\_MsgId\_t type representing an invalid ID.*
- `#define CFE_SB_PKTTYPE_INVALID CFE_MSG_Type_Invalid`  
*CFE\_SB\_GetPktType response if message type can not be determined*
- `#define CFE_SB_PKTTYPE_CMD CFE_MSG_Type_Cmd`  
*CFE\_SB\_GetPktType response for command packets*
- `#define CFE_SB_PKTTYPE_TLM CFE_MSG_Type_Tlm`  
*CFE\_SB\_GetPktType response for telemetry packets*
- `#define CFE_BIT(x) (1 << (x))`  
*Places a one at bit positions 0 - 31.*
- `#define CFE_SET(i, x) ((i) |= CFE_BIT(x))`  
*Sets bit x of i.*
- `#define CFE_CLR(i, x) ((i) &= ~CFE_BIT(x))`  
*Clears bit x of i.*
- `#define CFE_TST(i, x) (((i) & CFE_BIT(x)) != 0)`  
*true(non zero) if bit x of i is set*
- `#define CFE_SB_PIPEID_C(val) ((CFE_SB_Pipeld_t)CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(val))`  
*Cast/Convert a generic CFE\_ResourceId\_t to a CFE\_SB\_Pipeld\_t.*
- `#define CFE_SB_INVALID_PIPE CFE_SB_PIPEID_C(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED)`  
*A CFE\_SB\_Pipeld\_t value which is always invalid.*
- `#define CFE_SB_PIPEOPTS_IGNOREMINE 0x00000001`  
*Messages sent by the app that owns this pipe will not be sent to this pipe.*
- `#define CFE_SB_CMD_HDR_SIZE (sizeof(CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t))`  
*Size of command header.*
- `#define CFE_SB_TLM_HDR_SIZE (sizeof(CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t))`  
*Size of telemetry header.*
- `#define CFE_SB_DEFAULT_QOS ((CFE_SB_Qos_t) {0})`  
*Default Qos macro.*
- `#define CFE_SB_Default_Qos CFE_SB_DEFAULT_QOS`

## Typedefs

- `typedef union CFE_SB_Msg CFE_SB_Buffer_t`  
*Software Bus generic message.*
- `typedef CFE_SB_Buffer_t CFE_SB_Msg_t`  
*Deperecated type to minimize required changes.*
- `typedef CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_SB_CmdHdr_t`  
*Deperecated type to minimize required changes.*
- `typedef CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t CFE_SB_TlmHdr_t`  
*Deperecated type to minimize required changes.*
- `typedef CFE_MSG_Message_t * CFE_SB_MsgPtr_t`  
*Pointer to an SB Message.*
- `typedef uint8 * CFE_SB_MsgPayloadPtr_t`  
*CFE\_SB\_MsgPayloadPtr\_t defined as an opaque pointer to a message Payload portion.*
- `typedef cpuaddr CFE_SB_ZeroCopyHandle_t`  
*CFE\_SB\_ZeroCopyHandle\_t to primitive type definition.*

## Functions

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_SB\\_CreatePipe](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_Pipeld\\_t](#) \*PipeldPtr, [uint16](#) Depth, [const char](#) \*PipeName)  
*Creates a new software bus pipe.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_SB\\_DeletePipe](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_Pipeld\\_t](#) Pipeld)  
*Delete a software bus pipe.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_SB\\_Pipeld\\_ToIndex](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_Pipeld\\_t](#) Pipeld, [uint32](#) \*Idx)  
*Obtain an index value correlating to an SB Pipe ID.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_SB\\_SetPipeOpts](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_Pipeld\\_t](#) Pipeld, [uint8](#) Opts)  
*Set options on a pipe.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_SB\\_GetPipeOpts](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_Pipeld\\_t](#) Pipeld, [uint8](#) \*OptPtr)  
*Get options on a pipe.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_SB\\_GetPipeName](#) ([char](#) \*PipeNameBuf, [size\\_t](#) PipeNameSize, [CFE\\_SB\\_Pipeld\\_t](#) Pipeld)  
*Get the pipe name for a given id.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_SB\\_GetPipeldByName](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_Pipeld\\_t](#) \*PipeldPtr, [const char](#) \*PipeName)  
*Get pipe id by pipe name.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_SB\\_SubscribeEx](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_Msgld\\_t](#) Msgld, [CFE\\_SB\\_Pipeld\\_t](#) Pipeld, [CFE\\_SB\\_Qos\\_t](#) Quality, [uint16](#) MsgLim)  
*Subscribe to a message on the software bus.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_SB\\_Subscribe](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_Msgld\\_t](#) Msgld, [CFE\\_SB\\_Pipeld\\_t](#) Pipeld)  
*Subscribe to a message on the software bus with default parameters.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_SB\\_SubscribeLocal](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_Msgld\\_t](#) Msgld, [CFE\\_SB\\_Pipeld\\_t](#) Pipeld, [uint16](#) MsgLim)  
*Subscribe to a message while keeping the request local to a cpu.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_SB\\_Unsubscribe](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_Msgld\\_t](#) Msgld, [CFE\\_SB\\_Pipeld\\_t](#) Pipeld)  
*Remove a subscription to a message on the software bus.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_SB\\_UnsubscribeLocal](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_Msgld\\_t](#) Msgld, [CFE\\_SB\\_Pipeld\\_t](#) Pipeld)  
*Remove a subscription to a message on the software bus on the current CPU.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_SB\\_TransmitMsg](#) ([CFE\\_MSG\\_Message\\_t](#) \*MsgPtr, [bool](#) IncrementSequenceCount)  
*Transmit a message.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_SB\\_SendMsg](#) ([CFE\\_MSG\\_Message\\_t](#) \*MsgPtr)  
*DEPRECATED: Send a software bus message.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_SB\\_PassMsg](#) ([CFE\\_MSG\\_Message\\_t](#) \*MsgPtr)  
*DEPRECATED: Passes a software bus message.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_SB\\_ReceiveBuffer](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_Buffer\\_t](#) \*\*BufPtr, [CFE\\_SB\\_Pipeld\\_t](#) Pipeld, [int32](#) TimeOut)  
*Receive a message from a software bus pipe.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_SB\\_RcvMsg](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_Buffer\\_t](#) \*\*BufPtr, [CFE\\_SB\\_Pipeld\\_t](#) Pipeld, [int32](#) TimeOut)  
*DEPRECATED: receive buffer.*
- [CFE\\_SB\\_Buffer\\_t](#) \* [CFE\\_SB\\_ZeroCopyGetPtr](#) ([size\\_t](#) MsgSize, [CFE\\_SB\\_ZeroCopyHandle\\_t](#) \*BufferHandle)  
*Get a buffer pointer to use for "zero copy" SB sends.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_SB\\_ZeroCopyReleasePtr](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_Buffer\\_t](#) \*Ptr2Release, [CFE\\_SB\\_ZeroCopyHandle\\_t](#) \*BufferHandle)  
*Release an unused "zero copy" buffer pointer.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_SB\\_TransmitBuffer](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_Buffer\\_t](#) \*BufPtr, [CFE\\_SB\\_ZeroCopyHandle\\_t](#) ZeroCopyHandle, [bool](#) IncrementSequenceCount)  
*Transmit a buffer.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_SB\\_ZeroCopySend](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_Buffer\\_t](#) \*BufPtr, [CFE\\_SB\\_ZeroCopyHandle\\_t](#) BufferHandle)  
*DEPRECATED: Send an SB message in "zero copy" mode.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_SB\\_ZeroCopyPass](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_Buffer\\_t](#) \*BufPtr, [CFE\\_SB\\_ZeroCopyHandle\\_t](#) BufferHandle)

- DEPRECATED: Pass an SB message in "zero copy" mode.*

  - void [CFE\\_SB\\_InitMsg](#) (void \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) MsgId, size\_t Length, bool Clear)

*DEPRECATED - Initialize a buffer for a software bus message.*
- void [CFE\\_SB\\_SetMsgId](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) MsgId)

*DEPRECATED - Sets the message ID of a software bus message.*
- void [CFE\\_SB\\_SetUserDataLength](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, size\_t DataLength)

*Sets the length of user data in a software bus message.*
- void [CFE\\_SB\\_SetTotalMsgLength](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, size\_t TotalLength)

*DEPRECATED: Sets the total length of a software bus message.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_SetMsgTime](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t](#) Time)

*Sets the time field in a software bus message.*
- void [CFE\\_SB\\_TimeStampMsg](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr)

*Sets the time field in a software bus message with the current spacecraft time.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_SetCmdCode](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr, [uint16](#) CmdCode)

*DEPRECATED: Sets the command code field in a software bus message.*
- [int32](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_MessageStringSet](#) (char \*DestStringPtr, const char \*SourceStringPtr, size\_t DestMaxSize, size\_t SourceMaxSize)

*Copies a string into a software bus message.*
- void \* [CFE\\_SB\\_GetUserData](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr)

*Get a pointer to the user data portion of a software bus message.*
- [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_GetMsgId](#) (const CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr)

*DEPRECATED: Get the message ID of a software bus message.*
- size\_t [CFE\\_SB\\_GetUserDataLength](#) (const CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr)

*Gets the length of user data in a software bus message.*
- size\_t [CFE\\_SB\\_GetTotalMsgLength](#) (const CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr)

*DEPRECATED: Gets the total length of a software bus message.*
- [uint16](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_GetCmdCode](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr)

*DEPRECATED: Gets the command code field from a software bus message.*
- [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_GetMsgTime](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr)

*DEPRECATED: Gets the time field from a software bus message.*
- [int32](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_MessageStringGet](#) (char \*DestStringPtr, const char \*SourceStringPtr, const char \*DefaultString, size\_t DestMaxSize, size\_t SourceMaxSize)

*Copies a string out of a software bus message.*
- [uint16](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_GetChecksum](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr)

*DEPRECATED: Gets the checksum field from a software bus message.*
- void [CFE\\_SB\\_GenerateChecksum](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr)

*DEPRECATED: Calculates and sets the checksum of a software bus message.*
- bool [CFE\\_SB\\_ValidateChecksum](#) (CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t \*MsgPtr)

*DEPRECATED: Validates the checksum of a software bus message.*
- bool [CFE\\_SB\\_IsValidMsgId](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) MsgId)

*Identifies whether a given CFE\_SB\_MsgId\_t is valid.*
- static bool [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_Equal](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) MsgId1, [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) MsgId2)

*Identifies whether two CFE\_SB\_MsgId\_t values are equal.*
- static [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_Atom\\_t](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgIdToValue](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) MsgId)

*Converts a CFE\_SB\_MsgId\_t to a normal integer.*
- static [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_ValueToMsgId](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_Atom\\_t](#) MsgIdValue)

*Converts a normal integer into a CFE\_SB\_MsgId\_t.*
- [uint32](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_GetPktType](#) ([CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) MsgId)

*Identifies packet type given message ID.*

### 39.36.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 39.36.1.1 CFE\_BIT

```
#define CFE_BIT(  
    x ) (1 << (x))
```

Places a one at bit positions 0 - 31.

Definition at line 120 of file cfe\_sb.h.

#### 39.36.1.2 CFE\_CLR

```
#define CFE_CLR(  
    i,  
    x ) ((i) &= ~CFE_BIT(x))
```

Clears bit x of i.

Definition at line 122 of file cfe\_sb.h.

#### 39.36.1.3 CFE\_SB\_CMD\_HDR\_SIZE

```
#define CFE_SB_CMD_HDR_SIZE (sizeof(CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t))
```

Size of command header.

Definition at line 164 of file cfe\_sb.h.

#### 39.36.1.4 CFE\_SB\_DEFAULT\_QOS

```
#define CFE_SB_DEFAULT_QOS ((CFE_SB_Qos_t) {0})
```

Default Qos macro.

Definition at line 192 of file cfe\_sb.h.



#### 39.36.1.5 CFE\_SB\_Default\_Qos

```
#define CFE_SB_Default_Qos CFE_SB_DEFAULT_QOS
```

**Deprecated** use CFE\_SB\_DEFAULT\_QOS

Definition at line 194 of file cfe\_sb.h.

#### 39.36.1.6 CFE\_SB\_INVALID\_MSG\_ID

```
#define CFE_SB_INVALID_MSG_ID CFE_SB_MSGID_RESERVED
```

A literal of the CFE\_SB\_MsgId\_t type representing an invalid ID.

This value should be used for runtime initialization of CFE\_SB\_MsgId\_t values.

##### Note

This may be a compound literal in a future revision. Per C99, compound literals are lvalues, not rvalues, so this value should not be used in static/compile-time data initialization. For static data initialization purposes (rvalue), [CFE\\_SB\\_MSGID\\_RESERVED](#) should be used instead. However, in the current implementation, they are equivalent.

Definition at line 104 of file cfe\_sb.h.

#### 39.36.1.7 CFE\_SB\_INVALID\_PIPE

```
#define CFE_SB_INVALID_PIPE CFE_SB_PIPEID_C(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED)
```

A CFE\_SB\_Pipeld\_t value which is always invalid.

This may be used as a safe initializer for CFE\_SB\_Pipeld\_t values

Definition at line 136 of file cfe\_sb.h.

#### 39.36.1.8 CFE\_SB\_MSGID\_RESERVED

```
#define CFE_SB_MSGID_RESERVED CFE_SB_MSGID_WRAP_VALUE(-1)
```

Reserved value for CFE\_SB\_MsgId\_t that will not match any valid MsgId.

This rvalue macro can be used for static/compile-time data initialization to ensure that the initialized value does not alias to a valid MsgId object.

Definition at line 91 of file cfe\_sb.h.

### 39.36.1.9 CFE\_SB\_MSGID\_UNWRAP\_VALUE

```
#define CFE_SB_MSGID_UNWRAP_VALUE(  
    mid ) ((CFE_SB_MsgId_t) (mid))
```

Translation macro to convert to MsgId integer values from opaque/abstract API values.

This conversion exists in macro form to allow compile-time evaluation for constants, and should not be used directly in application code.

For applications, use the [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgIdToValue\(\)](#) inline function instead.

See also

[CFE\\_SB\\_MsgIdToValue\(\)](#)

Definition at line 83 of file cfe\_sb.h.

Referenced by [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_Equal\(\)](#), and [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgIdToValue\(\)](#).

### 39.36.1.10 CFE\_SB\_MSGID\_WRAP\_VALUE

```
#define CFE_SB_MSGID_WRAP_VALUE(  
    val ) ((CFE_SB_MsgId_t) (val))
```

Translation macro to convert from MsgId integer values to opaque/abstract API values.

This conversion exists in macro form to allow compile-time evaluation for constants, and should not be used directly in application code.

For applications, use the [CFE\\_SB\\_ValueToMsgId\(\)](#) inline function instead.

See also

[CFE\\_SB\\_ValueToMsgId\(\)](#)

Definition at line 71 of file cfe\_sb.h.

Referenced by [CFE\\_SB\\_ValueToMsgId\(\)](#).

### 39.36.1.11 CFE\_SB\_PEND\_FOREVER

```
#define CFE_SB_PEND_FOREVER -1
```

Option used with [CFE\\_SB\\_ReceiveBuffer](#) to force a wait for next message.

Definition at line 52 of file cfe\_sb.h.

#### 39.36.1.12 CFE\_SB\_PIPEID\_C

```
#define CFE_SB_PIPEID_C(  
    val ) ((CFE_SB_PipeId_t)CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(val))
```

Cast/Convert a generic CFE\_ResourceId\_t to a CFE\_SB\_PipeId\_t.

Definition at line 128 of file cfe\_sb.h.

#### 39.36.1.13 CFE\_SB\_PIPEOPTS\_IGNOREMINE

```
#define CFE_SB_PIPEOPTS_IGNOREMINE 0x00000001
```

Messages sent by the app that owns this pipe will not be sent to this pipe.

Definition at line 141 of file cfe\_sb.h.

#### 39.36.1.14 CFE\_SB\_POLL

```
#define CFE_SB_POLL 0
```

Option used with [CFE\\_SB\\_ReceiveBuffer](#) to request immediate pipe status.

Definition at line 51 of file cfe\_sb.h.

#### 39.36.1.15 CFE\_SB\_SUB\_ENTRIES\_PER\_PKT

```
#define CFE_SB_SUB_ENTRIES_PER_PKT 20
```

Configuration parameter used by SBN App.

Definition at line 53 of file cfe\_sb.h.

#### 39.36.1.16 CFE\_SB\_SUBSCRIPTION

```
#define CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION 0
```

Subtype specifier used in [CFE\\_SB\\_SingleSubscriptionTlm\\_t](#) by SBN App.

Definition at line 54 of file cfe\_sb.h.

### 39.36.1.17 CFE\_SB\_TLM\_HDR\_SIZE

```
#define CFE_SB_TLM_HDR_SIZE (sizeof(CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t))
```

Size of telemetry header.

Definition at line 165 of file cfe\_sb.h.

### 39.36.1.18 CFE\_SB\_UNSUBSCRIPTION

```
#define CFE_SB_UNSUBSCRIPTION 1
```

Subtype specified used in [CFE\\_SB\\_SingleSubscriptionTlm\\_t](#) by SBN App.

Definition at line 55 of file cfe\_sb.h.

### 39.36.1.19 CFE\_SET

```
#define CFE_SET(  
    i,  
    x ) ((i) |= CFE_BIT(x))
```

Sets bit x of i.

Definition at line 121 of file cfe\_sb.h.

### 39.36.1.20 CFE\_TST

```
#define CFE_TST(  
    i,  
    x ) (((i) & CFE_BIT(x)) != 0)
```

true(non zero) if bit x of i is set

Definition at line 123 of file cfe\_sb.h.

## 39.36.2 Typedef Documentation

### 39.36.2.1 CFE\_SB\_Buffer\_t

```
typedef union CFE_SB_Msg CFE_SB_Buffer_t
```

Software Bus generic message.

### 39.36.2.2 CFE\_SB\_CmdHdr\_t

```
typedef CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_SB_CmdHdr_t
```

Deperecated type to minimize required changes.

Definition at line 159 of file cfe\_sb.h.

### 39.36.2.3 CFE\_SB\_Msg\_t

```
typedef CFE_SB_Buffer_t CFE_SB_Msg_t
```

Deperecated type to minimize required changes.

Definition at line 156 of file cfe\_sb.h.

### 39.36.2.4 CFE\_SB\_MsgPayloadPtr\_t

```
typedef uint8* CFE_SB_MsgPayloadPtr_t
```

CFE\_SB\_MsgPayloadPtr\_t defined as an opaque pointer to a message Payload portion.

Definition at line 173 of file cfe\_sb.h.

### 39.36.2.5 CFE\_SB\_MsgPtr\_t

```
typedef CFE_MSG_Message_t* CFE_SB_MsgPtr_t
```

Pointer to an SB Message.

Definition at line 170 of file cfe\_sb.h.

### 39.36.2.6 CFE\_SB\_TlmHdr\_t

```
typedef CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t CFE_SB_TlmHdr_t
```

Deperecated type to minimize required changes.

Definition at line 162 of file cfe\_sb.h.

### 39.36.2.7 CFE\_SB\_ZeroCopyHandle\_t

```
typedef cpuaddr CFE_SB_ZeroCopyHandle_t
```

CFE\_SB\_ZeroCopyHandle\_t to primitive type definition.

Software Zero Copy handle used in many SB APIs

Definition at line 180 of file cfe\_sb.h.

## 39.37 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_sb\_events.h File Reference

### Macros

- #define CFE\_SB\_MAX\_EID 67
- #define CFE\_SB\_INIT\_EID 1
  - 'cFE SB Initialized'
- #define CFE\_SB\_CR\_PIPE\_BAD\_ARG\_EID 2
  - 'CreatePipeErr:Bad Input Arg:app=%s,ptr=0x%x,depth=%d,maxdepth=%d'
- #define CFE\_SB\_MAX\_PIPES\_MET\_EID 3
  - 'CreatePipeErr:Max Pipes(%d) In Use.app %s'
- #define CFE\_SB\_CR\_PIPE\_ERR\_EID 4
  - 'CreatePipeErr:OS\_QueueCreate returned %d,app %s'
- #define CFE\_SB\_PIPE\_ADDED\_EID 5
  - 'Pipe Created:name %s,id %d,app %s'
- #define CFE\_SB\_SETPIPEOPTS\_ID\_ERR\_EID 55
  - 'SetPipeOptsErr:Invalid pipe id (%d).app %s'
- #define CFE\_SB\_SETPIPEOPTS\_OWNER\_ERR\_EID 56
  - 'SetPipeOptsErr:Caller not owner (%d).app %s'
- #define CFE\_SB\_SETPIPEOPTS\_EID 57
  - 'SetPipeOpts: Options set (%d). app %s'
- #define CFE\_SB\_GETPIPEOPTS\_ID\_ERR\_EID 58
  - 'GetPipeOptsErr:Invalid pipe id (%d).app %s'
- #define CFE\_SB\_GETPIPEOPTS\_PTR\_ERR\_EID 59
  - 'GetPipeOptsErr:Invalid opts ptr.app %s'
- #define CFE\_SB\_GETPIPEOPTS\_EID 60
  - 'GetPipeOpts: Options retrieved. app %s'
- #define CFE\_SB\_GETPIPENAME\_EID 62

- 'GetPipeName: Name retrieved. NameOut %s, Id %d, app %s'*
- #define CFE\_SB\_GETPIPIENAME\_NULL\_PTR\_EID 63
- 'GetPipeName: Null ptr error. Id %d, app %s'*
- #define CFE\_SB\_GETPIPIENAME\_ID\_ERR\_EID 64
- 'GetPipeName: Id error. NameOut %s, Id %d, app %s'*
- #define CFE\_SB\_GETPIPEIDBYNAME\_EID 65
- 'GetPipeIdByName: ID retrieved. Name %s, IdOut 0x%x, app %s'*
- #define CFE\_SB\_GETPIPEIDBYNAME\_NULL\_ERR\_EID 66
- 'GetPipeIdByName Err:Bad input argument, Name 0x%x, IdOut 0xx, App %s'*
- #define CFE\_SB\_GETPIPEIDBYNAME\_NAME\_ERR\_EID 67
- 'GetPipeIdByName Err:Name not found, Name %s, IdOut 0xx, App %s'*
- #define CFE\_SB\_SUB\_ARG\_ERR\_EID 6
- 'Subscribe Err:Bad Arg, MsgId 0x%x, PipeId %d, app %s, scope %d'*
- #define CFE\_SB\_DUP\_SUBSCRIP\_EID 7
- 'Duplicate Subscription, MsgId 0x%x on %s pipe, app %s'*
- #define CFE\_SB\_MAX\_MSGS\_MET\_EID 8
- 'Subscribe Err:Max Msgs(%d) In Use, MsgId 0x%x, pipe %s, app %s'*
- #define CFE\_SB\_MAX\_DESTS\_MET\_EID 9
- 'Subscribe Err:Max Dests(%d) In Use For Msg 0x%x, pipe %s, app %s'*
- #define CFE\_SB\_SUBSCRIPTION\_RCVD\_EID 10
- 'Subscription Rcvd:MsgId 0x%x on %s(%d), app %s'*
- #define CFE\_SB\_UNSUB\_ARG\_ERR\_EID 11
- 'UnSubscribe Err:Bad Arg, MsgId 0x%x, PipeId %d, app %s, scope %d'*
- #define CFE\_SB\_UNSUB\_NO\_SUBS\_EID 12
- 'Unsubscribe Err:No subs for Msg 0x%x on %s, app %s'*
- #define CFE\_SB\_SEND\_BAD\_ARG\_EID 13
- 'Send Err:Bad input argument, Arg 0x%x, App %s'*
- #define CFE\_SB\_SEND\_NO\_SUBS\_EID 14
- 'No subscribers for MsgId 0x%x, sender %s'*
- #define CFE\_SB\_MSG\_TOO\_BIG\_EID 15
- 'Send Err:Msg Too Big MsgId=0x%x, app=%s, size=%d, MaxSz=%d'*
- #define CFE\_SB\_GET\_BUF\_ERR\_EID 16
- 'Send Err:Request for Buffer Failed. MsgId 0x%x, app %s, size %d'*
- #define CFE\_SB\_MSGID\_LIM\_ERR\_EID 17
- 'Send Err:Msg Limit Err MsgId 0x%x, pipe %s, sender %s'*
- #define CFE\_SB\_RCV\_BAD\_ARG\_EID 18
- 'Rcv Err:Bad Input Arg:BufPtr 0x%x, pipe %d, t/o %d, app %s'*
- #define CFE\_SB\_BAD\_PIPEID\_EID 19
- 'Rcv Err:PipeId %d does not exist, app %s'*
- #define CFE\_SB\_DEST\_BLK\_ERR\_EID 20
- 'Subscribe Err:Request for Destination Blk failed for Msg 0x%x, Pipe %s'*
- #define CFE\_SB\_SEND\_INV\_MSGID\_EID 21
- 'Send Err:Invalid msgid in msg, MsgId 0x%x, App %s'*
- #define CFE\_SB\_SUBSCRIPTION\_RPT\_EID 22
- 'Sending Subscription Report Msg=0x%x, Pipe=%d, Stat=0x%x'*
- #define CFE\_SB\_HASHCOLLISION\_EID 23
- 'Msg hash collision: MsgId = 0x%x, collisions = %u'*

- `#define CFE_SB_Q_FULL_ERR_EID 25`  
*'Pipe Overflow,MsgId 0x%x,pipe %s,stat 0x%x,app %s'*
- `#define CFE_SB_Q_WR_ERR_EID 26`  
*'Pipe Write Err,MsgId 0x%x,pipe %s,stat 0x%x,app %s'*
- `#define CFE_SB_Q_RD_ERR_EID 27`  
*'Pipe Read Err,pipe %s,app %s,stat 0x%x'*
- `#define CFE_SB_CMD0_RCVD_EID 28`  
*'No-op Cmd Rcvd'*
- `#define CFE_SB_CMD1_RCVD_EID 29`  
*'Reset Counters Cmd Rcvd'*
- `#define CFE_SB_SND_STATS_EID 32`  
*'Software Bus Statistics packet sent'*
- `#define CFE_SB_ENBL_RTE1_EID 33`  
*'Enbl Route Cmd:Route does not exist.Msg 0x%x,Pipe %d'*
- `#define CFE_SB_ENBL_RTE2_EID 34`  
*'Enabling Route,Msg 0x%x,Pipe %d'*
- `#define CFE_SB_ENBL_RTE3_EID 35`  
*'Enbl Route Cmd:Invalid Param.Msg 0x%x,Pipe %d'*
- `#define CFE_SB_DSBL_RTE1_EID 36`  
*'Disable Route Cmd:Route does not exist,Msg 0x%x,Pipe %d'*
- `#define CFE_SB_DSBL_RTE2_EID 37`  
*'Route Disabled,Msg 0x%x,Pipe %d'*
- `#define CFE_SB_DSBL_RTE3_EID 38`  
*'Disable Route Cmd:Invalid Param.Msg 0x%x,Pipe %d'*
- `#define CFE_SB_SND_RTG_EID 39`  
*'%s written:Size=%d,Entries=%d'*
- `#define CFE_SB_SND_RTG_ERR1_EID 40`  
*'Error creating file %s, stat=0x%x'*
- `#define CFE_SB_BAD_CMD_CODE_EID 42`  
*'Invalid Cmd, Unexpected Command Code %d'*
- `#define CFE_SB_BAD_MSGID_EID 43`  
*'Invalid Cmd, Unexpected Msg Id: 0x%x'*
- `#define CFE_SB_FULL_SUB_PKT_EID 44`  
*'Full Sub Pkt %d Sent,Entries=%d,Stat=0x%x'*
- `#define CFE_SB_PART_SUB_PKT_EID 45`  
*'Partial Sub Pkt %d Sent,Entries=%d,Stat=0x%x'*
- `#define CFE_SB_DEL_PIPE_ERR1_EID 46`  
*'Pipe Delete Error:Bad Argument,PipedId %d,Requestor %s,Idx %d,Stat %d'*
- `#define CFE_SB_PIPE_DELETED_EID 47`  
*'Pipe Deleted:id %d,owner %s'*
- `#define CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION_REMOVED_EID 48`  
*'Subscription Removed:Msg 0x%x on pipe %d,app %s'*
- `#define CFE_SB_FILEWRITE_ERR_EID 49`  
*'File write,byte cnt err,file %s,request=%d,actual=%d'*
- `#define CFE_SB_SUB_INV_PIPE_EID 50`  
*'Subscribe Err:Invalid Pipe Id,Msg=0x%x,PipeId=%d,App %s'*



- `#define CFE_SB_SUB_INV_CALLER_EID 51`  
*'Subscribe Err:Caller(%s) is not the owner of pipe %d, Msg=0x%x'*
- `#define CFE_SB_UNSUB_INV_PIPE_EID 52`  
*'Unsubscribe Err:Invalid Pipe Id Msg=0x%x, Pipe=%d, app=%s'*
- `#define CFE_SB_UNSUB_INV_CALLER_EID 53`  
*'Unsubscribe Err:Caller(%s) is not the owner of pipe %d, Msg=0x%x'*
- `#define CFE_SB_DEL_PIPE_ERR2_EID 54`  
*'Pipe Delete Error:Caller(%s) is not the owner of pipe %d'*
- `#define CFE_SB_LEN_ERR_EID 61`  
*'Invalid cmd length: ID = 0x%X, CC = %d, Exp Len = %d, Len = %d'*
- `#define CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_NAME_TAKEN_EID 62`  
*'CreatePipeErr:Name Taken:app=%s, ptr=0x%x, depth=%d, maxdepth=%d'*
- `#define CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_NO_FREE_EID 63`  
*'CreatePipeErr:No Free:app=%s, ptr=0x%x, depth=%d, maxdepth=%d'*

### 39.37.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 39.37.1.1 CFE\_SB\_BAD\_CMD\_CODE\_EID

```
#define CFE_SB_BAD_CMD_CODE_EID 42
```

```
'Invalid Cmd, Unexpected Command Code %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Invalid Cmd, Unexpected Command Code %d'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This error event message is issued when the SB receives a cmd that has an unexpected cmd code.

Definition at line 714 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

**39.37.1.2 CFE\_SB\_BAD\_MSGID\_EID**

```
#define CFE_SB_BAD_MSGID_EID 43
```

```
'Invalid Cmd, Unexpected Msg Id: 0x%x'
```

**Event Message** 'Invalid Cmd, Unexpected Msg Id: 0x%x'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This error event message is issued when the SB receives a msg that has an unexpected msg id.

Definition at line 726 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

**39.37.1.3 CFE\_SB\_BAD\_PIPEID\_EID**

```
#define CFE_SB_BAD_PIPEID_EID 19
```

```
'Rcv Err:PipeId %d does not exist,app %s'
```

**Event Message** 'Rcv Err:PipeId %d does not exist,app %s'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This error event message is issued when an invalid PipeId is passed into the [CFE\\_SB\\_ReceiveBuffer](#) API. The SB Pipe Table shows all valid PipeIds and may be viewed for verification.

Definition at line 458 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

#### 39.37.1.4 CFE\_SB\_CMD0\_RCVD\_EID

```
#define CFE_SB_CMD0_RCVD_EID 28
```

```
'No-op Cmd Rcvd'
```

**Event Message** 'No-op Cmd Rcvd'

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This info event message is issued in response an SB NO-OP command

Definition at line 572 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

#### 39.37.1.5 CFE\_SB\_CMD1\_RCVD\_EID

```
#define CFE_SB_CMD1_RCVD_EID 29
```

```
'Reset Counters Cmd Rcvd'
```

**Event Message** 'Reset Counters Cmd Rcvd'

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This debug event message is issued in response an SB Reset Counters command

Definition at line 583 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

### 39.37.1.6 CFE\_SB\_CR\_PIPE\_BAD\_ARG\_EID

```
#define CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_BAD_ARG_EID 2
```

```
'CreatePipeErr:Bad Input Arg:app=%s,ptr=0x%x,depth=%d,maxdepth=%d'
```

**Event Message** 'CreatePipeErr:Bad Input Arg:app=%s,ptr=0x%x,depth=%d,maxdepth=%d'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This error event message is issued when the [CFE\\_SB\\_CreatePipe](#) API receives a bad argument. In this case, a bad argument is defined by the following: A NULL PipeIdPtr, PipeDepth = 0 and PipeDepth > maximum pipe depth

Definition at line 75 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

### 39.37.1.7 CFE\_SB\_CR\_PIPE\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_ERR_EID 4
```

```
'CreatePipeErr:OS_QueueCreate returned %d,app %s'
```

**Event Message** 'CreatePipeErr:OS\_QueueCreate returned %d,app %s'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This error event message is issued when the [CFE\\_SB\\_CreatePipe](#) API is called and the OS returns an error when the OS returns an error from the OS\_QueueCreate API. The error status returned by the OS is displayed in the event. Most commonly, this event is displayed as a result of trying to create pipes with the same name.

Definition at line 102 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

### 39.37.1.8 CFE\_SB\_CR\_PIPE\_NAME\_TAKEN\_EID

```
#define CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_NAME_TAKEN_EID 62
```

```
'CreatePipeErr:Name Taken:app=%s,ptr=0x%x,depth=%d,maxdepth=%d'
```

**Event Message** 'CreatePipeErr:Name Taken:app=%s,ptr=0x%x,depth=%d,maxdepth=%d'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This error event message is issued when the [CFE\\_SB\\_CreatePipe](#) API tries to create a pipe with a name that is in use.

Definition at line 898 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

### 39.37.1.9 CFE\_SB\_CR\_PIPE\_NO\_FREE\_EID

```
#define CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_NO_FREE_EID 63
```

```
'CreatePipeErr:No Free:app=%s,ptr=0x%x,depth=%d,maxdepth=%d'
```

**Event Message** 'CreatePipeErr:No Free:app=%s,ptr=0x%x,depth=%d,maxdepth=%d'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This error event message is issued when the [CFE\\_SB\\_CreatePipe](#) API is unable to create a queue because there are no queues free.

Definition at line 910 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

**39.37.1.10 CFE\_SB\_DEL\_PIPE\_ERR1\_EID**

```
#define CFE_SB_DEL_PIPE_ERR1_EID 46
```

```
'Pipe Delete Error:Bad Argument,PipedId %d,Requestor %s,Idx %d,Stat %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Pipe Delete Error:Bad Argument,PipedId %d,Requestor %s,Idx %d,Stat %d'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This error event message is issued from CFE\_SB\_DeletePipeFull when an invalid pipe ID is passed in

Definition at line 764 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

**39.37.1.11 CFE\_SB\_DEL\_PIPE\_ERR2\_EID**

```
#define CFE_SB_DEL_PIPE_ERR2_EID 54
```

```
'Pipe Delete Error:Caller(%s) is not the owner of pipe %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Pipe Delete Error:Caller(%s) is not the owner of pipe %d'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This error event message is issued when the [CFE\\_SB\\_DeletePipe](#) API is called by a task that is not the owner of the pipe. Pipes may be deleted only by the task that created the pipe or ES(for cleanup purposes).

Definition at line 868 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

### 39.37.1.12 CFE\_SB\_DEST\_BLK\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_SB_DEST_BLK_ERR_EID 20
```

```
'Subscribe Err:Request for Destination Blk failed for Msg 0x%x,Pipe %s'
```

**Event Message** 'Subscribe Err:Request for Destination Blk failed for Msg 0x%x,Pipe %s'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This error event message is issued when the SB receives an error from the memory pool in the attempt to obtain a new destination block. Then memory pool statistics may be viewed by sending the related ES command.

Definition at line 472 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

### 39.37.1.13 CFE\_SB\_DSBL\_RTE1\_EID

```
#define CFE_SB_DSBL_RTE1_EID 36
```

```
'Disable Route Cmd:Route does not exist,Msg 0x%x,Pipe %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Disable Route Cmd:Route does not exist,Msg 0x%x,Pipe %d'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This error event message is issued when SB receives a cmd to disable a route that does not exist in the routing table. A route is defined by a MsgId, PipeId pair.

Definition at line 647 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

**39.37.1.14 CFE\_SB\_DSBL\_RTE2\_EID**

```
#define CFE_SB_DSBL_RTE2_EID 37
```

```
'Route Disabled,Msg 0x%x,Pipe %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Route Disabled,Msg 0x%x,Pipe %d'

**Type:** DEBUG

**Cause:**

This debug event message is issued when SB receives a cmd to disable a route and the request is successfully executed.

Definition at line 659 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

**39.37.1.15 CFE\_SB\_DSBL\_RTE3\_EID**

```
#define CFE_SB_DSBL_RTE3_EID 38
```

```
'Disable Route Cmd:Invalid Param.Msg 0x%x,Pipe %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Disable Route Cmd:Invalid Param.Msg 0x%x,Pipe %d'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This error event message is issued when SB receives a cmd to disable a route and the MsgId or PipeId does not pass the validation checks. The MsgId must be less than cfg param [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_HIGHEST\\_VALID\\_MSGID](#). The PipeId must exist and be less than cfg param [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_MAX\\_PIPES](#). The SB pipe table may be viewed to verify the PipeId existence.

Definition at line 674 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.



#### 39.37.1.16 CFE\_SB\_DUP\_SUBSCRIP\_EID

```
#define CFE_SB_DUP_SUBSCRIP_EID 7
```

```
'Duplicate Subscription,MsgId 0x%x on %s pipe,app %s'
```

**Event Message** 'Duplicate Subscription,MsgId 0x%x on %s pipe,app %s'

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This info event message is issued when a subscription request is received that already exists in the routing table. A duplicate subscription is defined by a matching MsgId and PipeId. No other parameters are used in detecting a duplicate subscription. NOTE: By default, SB filters this event. The EVS filter algorithm allows the first event to pass through the filter, but all subsequent events with this event id will be filtered. A command must be sent to unfilter this event if the user desires to see it.

Definition at line 284 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

#### 39.37.1.17 CFE\_SB\_ENBL\_RTE1\_EID

```
#define CFE_SB_ENBL_RTE1_EID 33
```

```
'Enbl Route Cmd:Route does not exist.Msg 0x%x,Pipe %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Enbl Route Cmd:Route does not exist.Msg 0x%x,Pipe %d'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This error event message is issued when SB receives a cmd to enable a route that does not exist in the routing table. A route is defined by a MsgId, PipeId pair.

Definition at line 608 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

**39.37.1.18 CFE\_SB\_ENBL\_RTE2\_EID**

```
#define CFE_SB_ENBL_RTE2_EID 34
```

```
'Enabling Route,Msg 0x%x,Pipe %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Enabling Route,Msg 0x%x,Pipe %d'

**Type:** DEBUG

**Cause:**

This debug event message is issued when SB receives a cmd to enable a route and the request is successfully executed.

Definition at line 620 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

**39.37.1.19 CFE\_SB\_ENBL\_RTE3\_EID**

```
#define CFE_SB_ENBL_RTE3_EID 35
```

```
'Enbl Route Cmd:Invalid Param.Msg 0x%x,Pipe %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Enbl Route Cmd:Invalid Param.Msg 0x%x,Pipe %d'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This error event message is issued when SB receives a cmd to enable a route and the MsgId or PipeId does not pass the validation checks. The MsgId must be less than cfg param [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_HIGHEST\\_VALID\\_MSGID](#). The PipeId must exist and be less than cfg param [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_MAX\\_PIPES](#). The SB pipe table may be viewed to verify the PipeId existence.

Definition at line 635 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

### 39.37.1.20 CFE\_SB\_FILEWRITE\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_SB_FILEWRITE_ERR_EID 49
```

```
'File write,byte cnt err,file %s,request=%d,actual=%d'
```

**Event Message** 'File write,byte cnt err,file %s,request=%d,actual=%d'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This error event message is issued when one of many SB's file write operations is unsuccessful. This event is a result of [CFE\\_FS\\_WriteHeader](#) or OS\_write returning something other than the number of bytes requested to be written. The requested value and the return value are displayed in the event.

Definition at line 802 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

### 39.37.1.21 CFE\_SB\_FULL\_SUB\_PKT\_EID

```
#define CFE_SB_FULL_SUB_PKT_EID 44
```

```
'Full Sub Pkt %d Sent,Entries=%d,Stat=0x%x',
```

**Event Message** 'Full Sub Pkt %d Sent,Entries=%d,Stat=0x%x',

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This debug event message is issued in response to the 'Send Previous Subscriptions' command and a full pkt segment is sent.

Definition at line 739 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

**39.37.1.22 CFE\_SB\_GET\_BUF\_ERR\_EID**

```
#define CFE_SB_GET_BUF_ERR_EID 16
```

```
'Send Err:Request for Buffer Failed.  MsgId 0x%x,app %s,size %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Send Err:Request for Buffer Failed. MsgId 0x%x,app %s,size %d'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This error event message is issued when a transmit API fails to receive the necessary buffer memory from the ES memory pool. This could be an indication that the cfg param [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_BUF\\_MEMORY\\_BYTES](#) is set too low. To check this, send SB cmd to dump the SB statistics pkt and view the buffer memory parameters.

Definition at line 413 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

**39.37.1.23 CFE\_SB\_GETPIPEIDBYNAME\_EID**

```
#define CFE_SB_GETPIPEIDBYNAME_EID 65
```

```
'GetPipeIdByName:  ID retrieved.  Name %s,IdOut 0x%x, app %s'
```

**Event Message** 'GetPipeIdByName: ID retrieved. Name %s,IdOut 0x%x, app %s'

**Type:** DEBUG

**Cause:**

This debug event is generated when id is retrieved by name.

Definition at line 228 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

#### 39.37.1.24 CFE\_SB\_GETPIPEIDBYNAME\_NAME\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_SB_GETPIPEIDBYNAME_NAME_ERR_EID 67
```

```
'GetPipeIdByName Err:Name not found,Name %s,IdOut 0xx,App %s'
```

**Event Message** 'GetPipeIdByName Err:Name not found,Name %s,IdOut 0xx,App %s'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This error event message is issued when the [CFE\\_SB\\_GetPipeIdByName](#) API receives an invalid name.

Definition at line 252 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

#### 39.37.1.25 CFE\_SB\_GETPIPEIDBYNAME\_NULL\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_SB_GETPIPEIDBYNAME_NULL_ERR_EID 66
```

```
'GetPipeIdByName Err:Bad input argument,Name 0x%x,IdOut 0xx,App %s'
```

**Event Message** 'GetPipeIdByName Err:Bad input argument,Name 0x%x,IdOut 0xx,App %s'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This error event message is issued when the [CFE\\_SB\\_GetPipeIdByName](#) API receives a NULL ptr as an argument.

Definition at line 240 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

**39.37.1.26 CFE\_SB\_GETPIPE\_NAME\_EID**

```
#define CFE_SB_GETPIPE_NAME_EID 62
```

```
'GetPipeName: Name retrieved. NameOut %s,Id %d, app %s'
```

**Event Message** 'GetPipeName: Name retrieved. NameOut %s,Id %d, app %s'

**Type:** DEBUG

**Cause:**

This debug event is generated when name is retrieved by id.

Definition at line 195 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

**39.37.1.27 CFE\_SB\_GETPIPE\_NAME\_ID\_ERR\_EID**

```
#define CFE_SB_GETPIPE_NAME_ID_ERR_EID 64
```

```
'GetPipeName: Id error. NameOut %s,Id %d, app %s'
```

**Event Message** 'GetPipeName: Id error. NameOut %s,Id %d, app %s'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This debug event is generated when name is retrieved by id.

Definition at line 217 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

#### 39.37.1.28 CFE\_SB\_GETPIPENAME\_NULL\_PTR\_EID

```
#define CFE_SB_GETPIPENAME_NULL_PTR_EID 63
```

```
'GetPipeName: Null ptr error. Id %d, app %s'
```

**Event Message** 'GetPipeName: Null ptr error. Id %d, app %s'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This debug event is generated when the name buffer ptr is null.

Definition at line 206 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

#### 39.37.1.29 CFE\_SB\_GETPIPEOPTS\_EID

```
#define CFE_SB_GETPIPEOPTS_EID 60
```

```
'GetPipeOpts: Options retrieved. app %s'
```

**Event Message** 'GetPipeOpts: Options retrieved. app %s'

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This debug event is generated when options are retrieved.

Definition at line 184 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

**39.37.1.30 CFE\_SB\_GETPIPEOPTS\_ID\_ERR\_EID**

```
#define CFE_SB_GETPIPEOPTS_ID_ERR_EID 58
```

```
'GetPipeOptsErr:Invalid pipe id (%d).app %s'
```

**Event Message** 'GetPipeOptsErr:Invalid pipe id (%d).app %s'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This error event message is issued when the [CFE\\_SB\\_GetPipeOpts](#) API is called and the PipeID is invalid.

Definition at line 161 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

**39.37.1.31 CFE\_SB\_GETPIPEOPTS\_PTR\_ERR\_EID**

```
#define CFE_SB_GETPIPEOPTS_PTR_ERR_EID 59
```

```
'GetPipeOptsErr:Invalid opts ptr.app %s'
```

**Event Message** 'GetPipeOptsErr:Invalid opts ptr.app %s'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This error event message is issued when the [CFE\\_SB\\_GetPipeOpts](#) API is called and the pointer is invalid.

Definition at line 173 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.



### 39.37.1.32 CFE\_SB\_HASHCOLLISION\_EID

```
#define CFE_SB_HASHCOLLISION_EID 23
```

```
'Msg hash collision: MsgId = 0x%x, collisions = %u'
```

**Event Message** 'Msg hash collision: MsgId = 0x%x, collisions = %u'

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event message is generated when a message id hash collision occurs when subscribing to a message. Collisions indicate how many slots were incremented to find an opening.

Number of collisions will directly impact software bus performance. These can be resolved by adjusting MsgId values or increasing CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MAX\_MSG\_IDS.

Definition at line 513 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

### 39.37.1.33 CFE\_SB\_INIT\_EID

```
#define CFE_SB_INIT_EID 1
```

```
'cFE SB Initialized'
```

**Event Message** 'cFE SB Initialized'

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is issued when the Software Bus Task completes its initialization.

Definition at line 62 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

### 39.37.1.34 CFE\_SB\_LEN\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_SB_LEN_ERR_EID 61
```

```
'Invalid cmd length:  ID = 0x%X, CC = %d, Exp Len = %d, Len = %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Invalid cmd length: ID = 0x%X, CC = %d, Exp Len = %d, Len = %d'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when a message with the [CFE\\_SB\\_CMD\\_MID](#) message ID has arrived but whose packet length does not match the expected length for the specified command code.

The ID field in the event message specifies the Message ID (in hex), the CC field specifies the Command Code (in decimal), the Exp Len field specified the Expected Length (in decimal ), and Len specifies the message Length (in decimal) found in the message.

Definition at line 886 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

### 39.37.1.35 CFE\_SB\_MAX\_DESTS\_MET\_EID

```
#define CFE_SB_MAX_DESTS_MET_EID 9
```

```
'Subscribe Err:Max Dests(%d)In Use For Msg 0x%x,pipe %s,app %s'
```

**Event Message** 'Subscribe Err:Max Dests(%d)In Use For Msg 0x%x,pipe %s,app %s'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This error event message is issued when a subscription request is received and all destinations for that MsgId are in use. The number of destinations per msgid is a configuration parameter named [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_MAX\\_DEST\\_PER\\_PKT](#). A destination is defined as a pipe.

Definition at line 315 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

### 39.37.1.36 CFE\_SB\_MAX\_EID

```
#define CFE_SB_MAX_EID 67
```

Definition at line 43 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

### 39.37.1.37 CFE\_SB\_MAX\_MSGS\_MET\_EID

```
#define CFE_SB_MAX_MSGS_MET_EID 8
```

```
'Subscribe Err:Max Msgs(%d) In Use,MsgId 0x%x,pipe %s,app %s'
```

**Event Message** 'Subscribe Err:Max Msgs(%d) In Use,MsgId 0x%x,pipe %s,app %s'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This error event message is issued when one of the SB subscribe APIs are called with a new MsgId, and SB cannot accommodate the new MsgId because the maximum number of MsgIds are in use. The maximum number of MsgIds is defined by cfg param [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_MAX\\_MSG\\_IDS](#). This cfg param dictates the number of elements in the SB routing table. There is one element per MsgId. The user may monitor the routing table utilization figures (msgids currently in use, high water mark and max allowed) by sending the SB cmd to dump the SB statistics data.

Definition at line 301 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

### 39.37.1.38 CFE\_SB\_MAX\_PIPES\_MET\_EID

```
#define CFE_SB_MAX_PIPES_MET_EID 3
```

```
'CreatePipeErr:Max Pipes(%d) In Use.app %s'
```

**Event Message** 'CreatePipeErr:Max Pipes(%d) In Use.app %s'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This error event message is issued when the [CFE\\_SB\\_CreatePipe](#) API is called and the maximum number of pipes (defined by cfg param [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_MAX\\_PIPES](#)) are in use.

Definition at line 87 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

**39.37.1.39 CFE\_SB\_MSG\_TOO\_BIG\_EID**

```
#define CFE_SB_MSG_TOO_BIG_EID 15
```

```
'Send Err:Msg Too Big MsgId=0x%x,app=%s,size=%d,MaxSz=%d'
```

**Event Message** 'Send Err:Msg Too Big MsgId=0x%x,app=%s,size=%d,MaxSz=%d'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This error event message is issued when a transmit API is called and the packet length field in the message header implies that the message size exceeds the max size defined by mission cfg param [CFE\\_MISSION\\_SB\\_MAX\\_SB\\_MSG\\_SIZE](#). The request to send the message is denied, there is no partial packet sent.

Definition at line 399 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

**39.37.1.40 CFE\_SB\_MSGID\_LIM\_ERR\_EID**

```
#define CFE_SB_MSGID_LIM_ERR_EID 17
```

```
'Send Err:Msg Limit Err MsgId 0x%x,pipe %s,sender %s'
```

**Event Message** 'Send Err:Msg Limit Err MsgId 0x%x,pipe %s,sender %s'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This error event message is issued when a transmit API cannot route the MsgId (displayed in event) to the pipe (displayed in the event) because the pipe currently contains the maximum number of messages of this type (MsgId). This is typically an indication that the receiver is not reading its pipe fast enough, or at all. A less typical scenario is that the sender is sending a burst of pkts of this type (or MsgId) and the receiver (owner of 'pipe') cannot keep up. The subscriber of the message dictates this limit count in the 'MsgLim' parameter of the [CFE\\_SB\\_SubscribeEx](#) API or uses the default value of 4 if using the [CFE\\_SB\\_Subscribe](#) API.

Definition at line 432 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

#### 39.37.1.41 CFE\_SB\_PART\_SUB\_PKT\_EID

```
#define CFE_SB_PART_SUB_PKT_EID 45
```

```
'Partial Sub Pkt %d Sent, Entries=%d, Stat=0x%x'
```

**Event Message** 'Partial Sub Pkt %d Sent, Entries=%d, Stat=0x%x'

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This debug event message is issued in response to the 'Send Previous Subscriptions' command and a partial pkt segment is sent.

Definition at line 751 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

#### 39.37.1.42 CFE\_SB\_PIPE\_ADDED\_EID

```
#define CFE_SB_PIPE_ADDED_EID 5
```

```
'Pipe Created:name %s,id %d,app %s'
```

**Event Message** 'Pipe Created:name %s,id %d,app %s'

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This debug event message is issued when a pipe was successfully created in the [CFE\\_SB\\_CreatePipe](#) API.

Definition at line 114 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

**39.37.1.43 CFE\_SB\_PIPE\_DELETED\_EID**

```
#define CFE_SB_PIPE_DELETED_EID 47
```

```
'Pipe Deleted:id %d,owner %s'
```

**Event Message** 'Pipe Deleted:id %d,owner %s'

**Type:** DEBUG

**Cause:**

This debug event message is issued when the [CFE\\_SB\\_DeletePipe](#) API is called and the request is successfully completed.

Definition at line 776 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

**39.37.1.44 CFE\_SB\_Q\_FULL\_ERR\_EID**

```
#define CFE_SB_Q_FULL_ERR_EID 25
```

```
'Pipe Overflow,MsgId 0x%x,pipe %s,stat 0x%x,app %s'
```

**Event Message** 'Pipe Overflow,MsgId 0x%x,pipe %s,stat 0x%x,app %s'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This error event message is issued when a transmit API is called and encounters an error when attempting to write the msg to the destination pipe (which is an underlying queue). This could indicate that the owner of the pipe is not reading its messages fast enough or at all. It may also mean that the pipe depth is not deep enough. The pipe depth is an input parameter to the [CFE\\_SB\\_CreatePipe](#) API.

Definition at line 529 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

#### 39.37.1.45 CFE\_SB\_Q\_RD\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_SB_Q_RD_ERR_EID 27
```

```
'Pipe Read Err,pipe %s,app %s,stat 0x%x'
```

**Event Message** 'Pipe Read Err,pipe %s,app %s,stat 0x%x'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This error event message is issued when a transmit API is called and encounters an error when attempting to read the msg from the destination pipe (which is an underlying queue). More precisely, the OS API [OS\\_QueueGet](#) has returned an unexpected error. The return code is displayed in the event. For more information, the user may look up the return code in the OSAL documentation or source code.

Definition at line 561 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

#### 39.37.1.46 CFE\_SB\_Q\_WR\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_SB_Q_WR_ERR_EID 26
```

```
'Pipe Write Err,MsgId 0x%x,pipe %s,stat 0x%x,app %s'
```

**Event Message** 'Pipe Write Err,MsgId 0x%x,pipe %s,stat 0x%x,app %s'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This error event message is issued when a transmit API is called and encounters an error when attempting to write the msg to the destination pipe (which is an underlying queue). More precisely, the OS API [OS\\_QueuePut](#) has returned an unexpected error. The return code is displayed in the event. For more information, the user may look up the return code in the OSAL documentation or source code.

Definition at line 545 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

**39.37.1.47 CFE\_SB\_RCV\_BAD\_ARG\_EID**

```
#define CFE_SB_RCV_BAD_ARG_EID 18
```

```
'Rcv Err:Bad Input Arg:BufPtr 0x%x,pipe %d,t/o %d,app %s'
```

**Event Message** 'Rcv Err:Bad Input Arg:BufPtr 0x%x,pipe %d,t/o %d,app %s'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This error event message is issued when an invalid paramter is passed into the [CFE\\_SB\\_ReceiveBuffer](#) API. Two possible problems would be the first parameter (\*BufPtr) being NULL or the third paramter (TimeOut) being less than -1.

Definition at line 445 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

**39.37.1.48 CFE\_SB\_SEND\_BAD\_ARG\_EID**

```
#define CFE_SB_SEND_BAD_ARG_EID 13
```

```
'Send Err:Bad input argument,Arg 0x%x,App %s'
```

**Event Message** 'Send Err:Bad input argument,Arg 0x%x,App %s'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This error event message is issued when a transmit API receives an invalid (possibly NULL) ptr as an argument.

Definition at line 367 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.



#### 39.37.1.49 CFE\_SB\_SEND\_INV\_MSGID\_EID

```
#define CFE_SB_SEND_INV_MSGID_EID 21

'Send Err:Invalid msgid in msg,MsgId 0x%x,App %s'
```

**Event Message** 'Send Err:Invalid msgid in msg,MsgId 0x%x,App %s'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This error event message is issued when a transmit API is called and the SB discovers that the message to send has a msg id that is invalid. It may be due to a msg id that is greater than cfg parameter [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_HIGHEST\\_VALID\\_MSGID](#)

Definition at line 486 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

#### 39.37.1.50 CFE\_SB\_SEND\_NO\_SUBS\_EID

```
#define CFE_SB_SEND_NO_SUBS_EID 14

'No subscribers for MsgId 0x%x,sender %s'
```

**Event Message** 'No subscribers for MsgId 0x%x,sender %s'

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This info event message is issued when a transmit API is called and there are no subscribers (therefore no destinations) for the message to be sent. Each time the SB detects this situation, the corresponding SB telemetry point is incremented.. NOTE: By default, SB filters this event. The EVS filter algorithm allows the first event to pass through the filter, but all subsequent events with this event id will be filtered. A command must be sent to unfilter this event if the user desires to see it.

Definition at line 385 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

**39.37.1.51 CFE\_SB\_SETPIPEOPTS\_EID**

```
#define CFE_SB_SETPIPEOPTS_EID 57
```

```
'SetPipeOpts: Options set (%d). app %s'
```

**Event Message** 'SetPipeOpts: Options set (%d). app %s'

**Type:** DEBUG

**Cause:**

This debug event is generated when options are set.

Definition at line 149 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

**39.37.1.52 CFE\_SB\_SETPIPEOPTS\_ID\_ERR\_EID**

```
#define CFE_SB_SETPIPEOPTS_ID_ERR_EID 55
```

```
'SetPipeOptsErr:Invalid pipe id (%d).app %s'
```

**Event Message** 'SetPipeOptsErr:Invalid pipe id (%d).app %s'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This error event message is issued when the [CFE\\_SB\\_SetPipeOpts](#) API is called and the PipeID is invalid.

Definition at line 126 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

### 39.37.1.53 CFE\_SB\_SETPIPEOPTS\_OWNER\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_SB_SETPIPEOPTS_OWNER_ERR_EID 56
```

```
'SetPipeOptsErr:Caller not owner (%d).app %s'
```

**Event Message** 'SetPipeOptsErr:Caller not owner (%d).app %s'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This error event message is issued when the [CFE\\_SB\\_SetPipeOpts](#) API is called and the pipe is owned by another app ID.

Definition at line 138 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

### 39.37.1.54 CFE\_SB\_SND\_RTG\_EID

```
#define CFE_SB_SND_RTG_EID 39
```

```
'%s written:Size=%d,Entries=%d'
```

**Event Message** '%s written:Size=%d,Entries=%d'

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This debug event message is issued after the SB routing info file, pipe info file or the map info file is written and closed. This is done in response to the SB 'Send Routing Info' cmd, the SB 'Send pipe Info' cmd or the SB 'Send Map Info' cmd, respectively.

Definition at line 688 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

**39.37.1.55 CFE\_SB\_SND\_RTG\_ERR1\_EID**

```
#define CFE_SB_SND_RTG_ERR1_EID 40
```

```
'Error creating file %s, stat=0x%x'
```

**Event Message** 'Error creating file %s, stat=0x%x'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This error event message is issued when the SB 'Send Routing Info' cmd is received and the file create fails. The event displays the status received from the OS.

Definition at line 702 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

**39.37.1.56 CFE\_SB\_SND\_STATS\_EID**

```
#define CFE_SB_SND_STATS_EID 32
```

```
'Software Bus Statistics packet sent'
```

**Event Message** 'Software Bus Statistics packet sent'

**Type:** DEBUG

**Cause:**

This debug event message is issued when SB receives a cmd to send the SB statistics pkt.

Definition at line 596 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

### 39.37.1.57 CFE\_SB\_SUB\_ARG\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_SB_SUB_ARG_ERR_EID 6
```

```
'Subscribe Err:Bad Arg,MsgId 0x%x,PipeId %d,app %s,scope %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Subscribe Err:Bad Arg,MsgId 0x%x,PipeId %d,app %s,scope %d'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This error event message is issued when one of the Subscribe API's are called with an invalid MsgId. An invalid MsgId is defined as being greater than the cfg param [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_HIGHEST\\_VALID\\_MSGID](#).

Definition at line 266 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

### 39.37.1.58 CFE\_SB\_SUB\_INV\_CALLER\_EID

```
#define CFE_SB_SUB_INV_CALLER_EID 51
```

```
'Subscribe Err:Caller(%s) is not the owner of pipe %d, Msg=0x%x'
```

**Event Message** 'Subscribe Err:Caller(%s) is not the owner of pipe %d, Msg=0x%x'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This error event message is issued when one of the SB subscribe API's are called and the requestor is not the owner of the pipe. Only the owner of the pipe may subscribe to messages on the pipe.

Definition at line 828 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

**39.37.1.59 CFE\_SB\_SUB\_INV\_PIPE\_EID**

```
#define CFE_SB_SUB_INV_PIPE_EID 50
```

```
'Subscribe Err:Invalid Pipe Id,Msg=0x%x,PipeId=%d,App %s'
```

**Event Message** 'Subscribe Err:Invalid Pipe Id,Msg=0x%x,PipeId=%d,App %s'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This error event message is issued when the input PipeId has a value that is not listed in the pipe table. This typically means that the pipe does not exist. The pipe table may be viewed for verification.

Definition at line 815 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

**39.37.1.60 CFE\_SB\_SUBSCRIPTION\_RCVD\_EID**

```
#define CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION_RCVD_EID 10
```

```
'Subscription Rcvd:MsgId 0x%x on %s(%d),app %s'
```

**Event Message** 'Subscription Rcvd:MsgId 0x%x on %s(%d),app %s'

**Type:** DEBUG

**Cause:**

This debug event message is issued when a subscription is successfully made through one of the SB Subscribe API's

Definition at line 327 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

### 39.37.1.61 CFE\_SB\_SUBSCRIPTION\_REMOVED\_EID

```
#define CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION_REMOVED_EID 48
```

```
'Subscription Removed:Msg 0x%x on pipe %d,app %s'
```

**Event Message** 'Subscription Removed:Msg 0x%x on pipe %d,app %s'

Type: **DEBUG**

Cause:

This debug event message is issued when [CFE\\_SB\\_Unsubscribe](#) API is called and the request is successfully completed.

Definition at line 788 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

### 39.37.1.62 CFE\_SB\_SUBSCRIPTION\_RPT\_EID

```
#define CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION_RPT_EID 22
```

```
'Sending Subscription Report Msg=0x%x,Pipe=%d,Stat=0x%x'
```

**Event Message** 'Sending Subscription Report Msg=0x%x,Pipe=%d,Stat=0x%x'

Type: **DEBUG**

Cause:

This debug event message is issued when SB subscription reporting is enabled, (which is disabled by default) and a subscription is successfully received.

Definition at line 498 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

**39.37.1.63 CFE\_SB\_UNSUB\_ARG\_ERR\_EID**

```
#define CFE_SB_UNSUB_ARG_ERR_EID 11
```

```
'UnSubscribe Err:Bad Arg,MsgId 0x%x,PipeId %d,app %s,scope %d'
```

**Event Message** 'UnSubscribe Err:Bad Arg,MsgId 0x%x,PipeId %d,app %s,scope %d'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This error event message is issued when a request to unsubscribe fails due to an invalid msgid or an invalid pipeid in one of SB's unsubscribe API's. The msgid must be less than cfg param [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_HIGHEST\\_VALID\\_MSGID](#) and the pipeid must have been created and have a value less than cfg param [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_MAX\\_PIPES](#). The SB pipe table may be viewed to verify its value or existence.

Definition at line 342 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

**39.37.1.64 CFE\_SB\_UNSUB\_INV\_CALLER\_EID**

```
#define CFE_SB_UNSUB_INV_CALLER_EID 53
```

```
'Unsubscribe Err:Caller(%s) is not the owner of pipe %d,Msg=0x%x'
```

**Event Message** 'Unsubscribe Err:Caller(%s) is not the owner of pipe %d,Msg=0x%x'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This error event message is issued when one of the SB unsubscribe API's are called and the requestor is not the owner of the pipe (or ES). Only the owner of the pipe(or ES for cleanup purposes) may unsubscribe messages from a pipe.

Definition at line 855 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.



**39.37.1.65 CFE\_SB\_UNSUB\_INV\_PIPE\_EID**

```
#define CFE_SB_UNSUB_INV_PIPE_EID 52
```

```
'Unsubscribe Err:Invalid Pipe Id Msg=0x%x, Pipe=%d, app=%s'
```

**Event Message** 'Unsubscribe Err:Invalid Pipe Id Msg=0x%x, Pipe=%d, app=%s'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This error event message is issued when one of the SB unsubscribe API's are called and the input parameter PipeId is not listed in the pipe table. This typically means that the pipe does not exist. The pipe table may be viewed for verification.

Definition at line 842 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

**39.37.1.66 CFE\_SB\_UNSUB\_NO\_SUBS\_EID**

```
#define CFE_SB_UNSUB_NO_SUBS_EID 12
```

```
'Unsubscribe Err:No subs for Msg 0x%x on %s, app %s'
```

**Event Message** 'Unsubscribe Err:No subs for Msg 0x%x on %s, app %s'

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This info event message is issued when a request to unsubscribe fails due to a non existent msgid/pipeid combination in the SB routing table. The SB routing table may be viewed to see a list of valid msgid/pipeid combinations.

Definition at line 355 of file cfe\_sb\_events.h.

**39.38 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_sb\_extern\_typedefs.h File Reference**

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_resourceid_typedef.h"
```

## Typedefs

- typedef [uint8 CFE\\_SB\\_QosPriority\\_Enum\\_t](#)  
*Selects the priority level for message routing.*
- typedef [uint8 CFE\\_SB\\_QosReliability\\_Enum\\_t](#)  
*Selects the reliability level for message routing.*
- typedef [uint16 CFE\\_SB\\_RouteId\\_Atom\\_t](#)  
*An integer type that should be used for indexing into the Routing Table.*
- typedef [uint32 CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_Atom\\_t](#)  
*CFE\_SB\_MsgId\_Atom\_t primitive type definition.*
- typedef [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_Atom\\_t CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#)  
*CFE\_SB\_MsgId\_t type definition.*
- typedef [CFE\\_RESOURCEID\\_BASE\\_TYPE CFE\\_SB\\_PipId\\_t](#)  
*CFE\_SB\_PipId\_t to primitive type definition.*

## Enumerations

- enum [CFE\\_SB\\_QosPriority](#) { [CFE\\_SB\\_QosPriority\\_LOW](#) = 0, [CFE\\_SB\\_QosPriority\\_HIGH](#) = 1 }  
*Label definitions associated with CFE\_SB\_QosPriority\_Enum\_t.*
- enum [CFE\\_SB\\_QosReliability](#) { [CFE\\_SB\\_QosReliability\\_LOW](#) = 0, [CFE\\_SB\\_QosReliability\\_HIGH](#) = 1 }  
*Label definitions associated with CFE\_SB\_QosReliability\_Enum\_t.*

### 39.38.1 Typedef Documentation

#### 39.38.1.1 CFE\_SB\_MsgId\_Atom\_t

```
typedef uint32 CFE\_SB\_MsgId\_Atom\_t
```

[CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_Atom\\_t](#) primitive type definition.

This is an integer type capable of holding any Message ID value Note: This value is limited via [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_HIGHEST\\_VALID\\_MSGID](#)

Definition at line 100 of file [cfe\\_sb\\_extern\\_typedefs.h](#).

#### 39.38.1.2 CFE\_SB\_MsgId\_t

```
typedef CFE\_SB\_MsgId\_Atom\_t CFE\_SB\_MsgId\_t
```

[CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) type definition.

Software Bus message identifier used in many SB APIs

Currently this is directly mapped to the underlying holding type (not wrapped) for compatibility with existing usage semantics in apps (mainly switch/case statements)

#### Note

In a future version it could become a type-safe wrapper similar to the route index, to avoid message IDs getting mixed between other integer values.

Definition at line 113 of file [cfe\\_sb\\_extern\\_typedefs.h](#).

### 39.38.1.3 CFE\_SB\_Pipeld\_t

```
typedef CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE CFE_SB_PipeId_t
```

CFE\_SB\_Pipeld\_t to primitive type definition.

Software Bus pipe identifier used in many SB APIs, as well as SB Telemetry messages and data files.

Definition at line 120 of file cfe\_sb\_extern\_typedefs.h.

### 39.38.1.4 CFE\_SB\_QosPriority\_Enum\_t

```
typedef uint8 CFE_SB_QosPriority_Enum_t
```

Selects the priority level for message routing.

See also

enum [CFE\\_SB\\_QosPriority](#)

Definition at line 61 of file cfe\_sb\_extern\_typedefs.h.

### 39.38.1.5 CFE\_SB\_QosReliability\_Enum\_t

```
typedef uint8 CFE_SB_QosReliability_Enum_t
```

Selects the reliability level for message routing.

See also

enum [CFE\\_SB\\_QosReliability](#)

Definition at line 87 of file cfe\_sb\_extern\_typedefs.h.

### 39.38.1.6 CFE\_SB\_Routeld\_Atom\_t

```
typedef uint16 CFE_SB_RouteId_Atom_t
```

An integer type that should be used for indexing into the Routing Table.

Definition at line 92 of file cfe\_sb\_extern\_typedefs.h.

## 39.38.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 39.38.2.1 CFE\_SB\_QosPriority

```
enum CFE_SB_QosPriority
```

Label definitions associated with CFE\_SB\_QosPriority\_Enum\_t.

**Enumerator**

CFE_SB_QosPriority_LOW	Normal priority level.
CFE_SB_QosPriority_HIGH	High priority.

Definition at line 41 of file cfe\_sb\_extern\_typedefs.h.

**39.38.2.2 CFE\_SB\_QosReliability**

```
enum CFE_SB_QosReliability
```

Label definitions associated with CFE\_SB\_QosReliability\_Enum\_t.

**Enumerator**

CFE_SB_QosReliability_LOW	Normal (best-effort) reliability.
CFE_SB_QosReliability_HIGH	High reliability.

Definition at line 67 of file cfe\_sb\_extern\_typedefs.h.

**39.39 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_sb\_msg.h File Reference**

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_sb.h"
#include "cfe_es.h"
```

**Data Structures**

- struct [CFE\\_SB\\_WriteFileInfoCmd\\_Payload](#)  
*Write File Info Command Payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_SB\\_WriteFileInfoCmd](#)  
*Write File Info Command.*
- struct [CFE\\_SB\\_RouteCmd\\_Payload](#)  
*Enable/Disable Route Command Payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_SB\\_RouteCmd](#)  
*Enable/Disable Route Command.*
- struct [CFE\\_SB\\_HousekeepingTlm\\_Payload](#)
- struct [CFE\\_SB\\_HousekeepingTlm](#)
- struct [CFE\\_SB\\_PipeDepthStats](#)  
*SB Pipe Depth Statistics.*
- struct [CFE\\_SB\\_PipeInfoEntry](#)  
*SB Pipe Information File Entry.*

- struct [CFE\\_SB\\_StatsTlm\\_Payload](#)
- struct [CFE\\_SB\\_StatsTlm](#)
- struct [CFE\\_SB\\_RoutingFileEntry](#)  
*SB Routing File Entry.*
- struct [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgMapFileEntry](#)  
*SB Map File Entry.*
- struct [CFE\\_SB\\_SingleSubscriptionTlm\\_Payload](#)
- struct [CFE\\_SB\\_SingleSubscriptionTlm](#)
- struct [CFE\\_SB\\_SubEntries](#)  
*SB Previous Subscriptions Entry.*
- struct [CFE\\_SB\\_AllSubscriptionsTlm\\_Payload](#)
- struct [CFE\\_SB\\_AllSubscriptionsTlm](#)

## Macros

- `#define CFE_SB_NOOP_CC 0`
- `#define CFE_SB_RESET_COUNTERS_CC 1`
- `#define CFE_SB_SEND_SB_STATS_CC 2`
- `#define CFE_SB_WRITE_ROUTING_INFO_CC 3`
- `#define CFE_SB_ENABLE_ROUTE_CC 4`
- `#define CFE_SB_DISABLE_ROUTE_CC 5`
- `#define CFE_SB_WRITE_PIPE_INFO_CC 7`
- `#define CFE_SB_WRITE_MAP_INFO_CC 8`
- `#define CFE_SB_ENABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC 9`
- `#define CFE_SB_DISABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC 10`
- `#define CFE_SB_SEND_PREV_SUBS_CC 11`

## Typedefs

- typedef CFE\_MSG\_CommandHeader\_t [CFE\\_SB\\_NoopCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef CFE\_MSG\_CommandHeader\_t [CFE\\_SB\\_ResetCountersCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef CFE\_MSG\_CommandHeader\_t [CFE\\_SB\\_EnableSubReportingCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef CFE\_MSG\_CommandHeader\_t [CFE\\_SB\\_DisableSubReportingCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef CFE\_MSG\_CommandHeader\_t [CFE\\_SB\\_SendSbStatsCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef CFE\_MSG\_CommandHeader\_t [CFE\\_SB\\_SendPrevSubsCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE\\_SB\\_WriteFileInfoCmd\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_WriteFileInfoCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#)  
*Write File Info Command Payload.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_SB\\_WriteFileInfoCmd](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_WriteFileInfoCmd\\_t](#)  
*Write File Info Command.*
- typedef [CFE\\_SB\\_WriteFileInfoCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_WriteRoutingInfoCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef [CFE\\_SB\\_WriteFileInfoCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_WritePipeInfoCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef [CFE\\_SB\\_WriteFileInfoCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_WriteMapInfoCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE\\_SB\\_RouteCmd\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_RouteCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#)  
*Enable/Disable Route Command Payload.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_SB\\_RouteCmd](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_RouteCmd\\_t](#)  
*Enable/Disable Route Command.*
- typedef [CFE\\_SB\\_RouteCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_EnableRouteCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef [CFE\\_SB\\_RouteCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_DisableRouteCmd\\_t](#)

- typedef struct [CFE\\_SB\\_HousekeepingTlm\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_HousekeepingTlm\\_Payload\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE\\_SB\\_HousekeepingTlm](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_HousekeepingTlm\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE\\_SB\\_PipeDepthStats](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_PipeDepthStats\\_t](#)  
*SB Pipe Depth Statistics.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_SB\\_PipeInfoEntry](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_PipeInfoEntry\\_t](#)  
*SB Pipe Information File Entry.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_SB\\_StatsTlm\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_StatsTlm\\_Payload\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE\\_SB\\_StatsTlm](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_StatsTlm\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE\\_SB\\_RoutingFileEntry](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_RoutingFileEntry\\_t](#)  
*SB Routing File Entry.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgMapFileEntry](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgMapFileEntry\\_t](#)  
*SB Map File Entry.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_SB\\_SingleSubscriptionTlm\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_SingleSubscriptionTlm\\_Payload\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE\\_SB\\_SingleSubscriptionTlm](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_SingleSubscriptionTlm\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE\\_SB\\_SubEntries](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_SubEntries\\_t](#)  
*SB Previous Subscriptions Entry.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_SB\\_AllSubscriptionsTlm\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_AllSubscriptionsTlm\\_Payload\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE\\_SB\\_AllSubscriptionsTlm](#) [CFE\\_SB\\_AllSubscriptionsTlm\\_t](#)

### 39.39.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 39.39.1.1 CFE\_SB\_DISABLE\_ROUTE\_CC

```
#define CFE_SB_DISABLE_ROUTE_CC 5
```

**Name** Disable Software Bus Route

#### Description

This command will disable a particular destination. The destination is specified in terms of MsgID and PipeID. The MsgID and PipeID are parameters in the command. All destinations are enabled by default.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_DisRoute

#### Command Structure

[CFE\\_SB\\_DisableRouteCmd\\_t](#)

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- View routing information [CFE\\_SB\\_WRITE\\_ROUTING\\_INFO\\_CC](#) to verify enable/disable state change
- The [CFE\\_SB\\_DSBL\\_RTE2\\_EID](#) debug event message will be generated. All debug events are filtered by default.

- Destination will stop receiving messages.

#### Error Conditions

An Error may occur if the MsgId or PipeId parmaters do not pass validation or the destination does not exist.

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_SB_CMDEC` - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases. See [CFE\\_SB\\_DSBL\\_RTE1\\_EID](#) or [CFE\\_SB\\_DSBL\\_RTE3\\_EID](#)

#### Criticality

This command is not intended to be used in nominal conditions. It is possible to get into a state where a destination cannot be re-enabled without resetting the processor. For instance, sending this command with [CFE\\_SB\\_CMD\\_MID](#) and the SB\_Cmd\_Pipe would inhibit any ground commanding to the software bus until the processor was reset. There are similar problems that may occur when using this command.

Definition at line 271 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

#### 39.39.1.2 CFE\_SB\_DISABLE\_SUB\_REPORTING\_CC

```
#define CFE_SB_DISABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC 10
```

**Name** Disable Subscription Reporting Command

#### Description

This command will disable subscription reporting and is intended to be used only by the CFS SBN (Software Bus Networking) Application. It is not intended to be sent from the ground or used by operations. When subscription reporting is enabled, SB will generate and send a software bus packet for each subscription received. The software bus packet that is sent contains the information received in the subscription API. This subscription report is needed by SBN if offboard routing is required.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** `$sc_$cpu_SB_DisSubRptg`

#### Command Structure

[CFE\\_SB\\_DisableSubReportingCmd\\_t](#)

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command will result in the suppression of packets (with the [CFE\\_SB\\_ONESUB\\_TLM\\_MID](#) MsgId) for each subscription received by SB through the subscription APIs.

#### Error Conditions

None

#### Criticality

None

#### See also

[CFE\\_SB\\_SingleSubscriptionTlm\\_t](#), [CFE\\_SB\\_ENABLE\\_SUB\\_REPORTING\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_SB\\_SEND\\_PREV\\_SUBS\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 422 of file `cfe_sb_msg.h`.

### 39.39.1.3 CFE\_SB\_ENABLE\_ROUTE\_CC

```
#define CFE_SB_ENABLE_ROUTE_CC 4
```

**Name** Enable Software Bus Route

#### Description

This command will enable a particular destination. The destination is specified in terms of MsgID and PipeID. The MsgID and PipeID are parameters in the command. All destinations are enabled by default. This command is needed only after a [CFE\\_SB\\_DISABLE\\_ROUTE\\_CC](#) command is used.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_EnaRoute

#### Command Structure

[CFE\\_SB\\_EnableRouteCmd\\_t](#)

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- View routing information [CFE\\_SB\\_WRITE\\_ROUTING\\_INFO\\_CC](#) to verify enable/disable state change
- The [CFE\\_SB\\_ENBL\\_RTE2\\_EID](#) debug event message will be generated. All debug events are filtered by default.
- Destination will begin receiving messages.

#### Error Conditions

An Error may occur if the MsgID or PipeID parameters do not pass validation or the destination does not exist.

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases. See [CFE\\_SB\\_ENBL\\_RTE1\\_EID](#) or [CFE\\_SB\\_ENBL\\_RTE3\\_EID](#)

#### Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous.

Definition at line 230 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.



#### 39.39.1.4 CFE\_SB\_ENABLE\_SUB\_REPORTING\_CC

```
#define CFE_SB_ENABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC 9
```

**Name** Enable Subscription Reporting Command

##### Description

This command will enable subscription reporting and is intended to be used only by the CFS SBN (Software Bus Networking) Application. It is not intended to be sent from the ground or used by operations. When subscription reporting is enabled, SB will generate and send a software bus packet for each subscription received. The software bus packet that is sent contains the information received in the subscription API. This subscription report is needed by SBN if offboard routing is required.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_EnaSubRptg

##### Command Structure

[CFE\\_SB\\_EnableSubReportingCmd\\_t](#)

##### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command will result in the sending of a packet (with the [CFE\\_SB\\_ONESUB\\_TLM\\_MID](#) MsgId) for each subscription received by SB through the subscription APIs.

##### Error Conditions

None

##### Criticality

None

##### See also

[CFE\\_SB\\_SingleSubscriptionTlm\\_t](#), [CFE\\_SB\\_DISABLE\\_SUB\\_REPORTING\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_SB\\_SEND\\_PREV\\_SUBS\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 389 of file [cfe\\_sb\\_msg.h](#).

### 39.39.1.5 CFE\_SB\_NOOP\_CC

```
#define CFE_SB_NOOP_CC 0
```

**Name** Software Bus No-Op

#### Description

This command performs no other function than to increment the command execution counter. The command may be used to verify general aliveness of the Software Bus task.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_NOOP

#### Command Structure

[CFE\\_SB\\_NoopCmd\\_t](#)

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- The [CFE\\_SB\\_CMD0\\_RCVD\\_EID](#) informational event message will be generated

#### Error Conditions

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Software Bus receives the command, the event is sent (although it may be filtered by EVS) and the counter is incremented unconditionally.

#### Criticality

None

#### See also

Definition at line 78 of file [cfe\\_sb\\_msg.h](#).

## 39.39.1.6 CFE\_SB\_RESET\_COUNTERS\_CC

```
#define CFE_SB_RESET_COUNTERS_CC 1
```

**Name** Software Bus Reset Counters

**Description**

This command resets the following counters within the Software Bus housekeeping telemetry:

- Command Execution Counter (\$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_CMDPC)
- Command Error Counter (\$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_CMDEC)

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_ResetCtrs

**Command Structure**

[CFE\\_SB\\_ResetCountersCmd\\_t](#)

**Command Verification**

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- The [CFE\\_SB\\_CMD1\\_RCVD\\_EID](#) informational event message will be generated

**Error Conditions**

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Software Bus receives the command, the event is sent (although it may be filtered by EVS) and the counter is incremented unconditionally.

**Criticality**

This command is not inherently dangerous. However, it is possible for ground systems and on-board safing procedures to be designed such that they react to changes in the counter values that are reset by this command.

**See also**

Definition at line 115 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

### 39.39.1.7 CFE\_SB\_SEND\_PREV\_SUBS\_CC

```
#define CFE_SB_SEND_PREV_SUBS_CC 11
```

**Name** Send Previous Subscriptions Command

This command generates a series of packets that contain information

regarding all subscriptions previously received by SB. This command is intended to be used only by the CFS S↔BN(Software Bus Networking) Application. It is not intended to be sent from the ground or used by operations. When this command is received the software bus will generate and send a series of packets containing information about all subscription previously received.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_SendPrevSubs

#### Command Structure

[CFE\\_SB\\_SendPrevSubsCmd\\_t](#)

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command will result in a series of packets (with the [CFE\\_SB\\_ALLSUBS\\_TLM\\_MID](#) MsgId) being sent on the software bus.

#### Error Conditions

None

#### Criticality

None

#### See also

[CFE\\_SB\\_AllSubscriptionsTlm\\_t](#), [CFE\\_SB\\_ENABLE\\_SUB\\_REPORTING\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_SB\\_DISABLE\\_SUB\\_REPORTING\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 454 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

### 39.39.1.8 CFE\_SB\_SEND\_SB\_STATS\_CC

```
#define CFE_SB_SEND_SB_STATS_CC 2
```

**Name** Send Software Bus Statistics

#### Description

This command will cause the SB task to send a statistics packet containing current utilization figures and high water marks which may be useful for checking the margin of the SB platform configuration settings.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_DumpStats

#### Command Structure

[CFE\\_SB\\_SendSbStatsCmd\\_t](#)

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc\\_\\$cpu\\_SB\\_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- Receipt of statistics packet with MsgId [CFE\\_SB\\_STATS\\_TLM\\_MID](#)
- The [CFE\\_SB\\_SND\\_STATS\\_EID](#) debug event message will be generated. All debug events are filtered by default.

#### Error Conditions

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Software Bus receives the command, the debug event is sent and the counter is incremented unconditionally.

#### Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. It will create and send a message on the software bus. If performed repeatedly, it is possible that receiver pipes may overflow.

#### See also

Definition at line 150 of file [cfe\\_sb\\_msg.h](#).

## 39.39.1.9 CFE\_SB\_WRITE\_MAP\_INFO\_CC

```
#define CFE_SB_WRITE_MAP_INFO_CC 8
```

**Name** Write Map Info to a File

This command will create a file containing the software bus message

map information. The message map is a lookup table (an array of uint16s) that allows fast access to the correct routing table element during a software bus send operation. This is diagnostic information that may be needed due to the dynamic nature of the cFE software bus. An absolute path and filename may be specified in the command. If this command field contains an empty string (NULL terminator as the first character) the default file path and name is used. The default file path and name is defined in the platform configuration file as [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_DEFAULT\\_MAP\\_FILENAME](#).

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_WriteMap2File

#### Command Structure

[CFE\\_SB\\_WriteMapInfoCmd\\_t](#)

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment.
- Specified filename created at specified location. See description.
- The [CFE\\_SB\\_SND\\_RTG\\_EID](#) debug event message will be generated. All debug events are filtered by default.

#### Error Conditions

- Errors may occur during write operations to the file. Possible causes might be insufficient space in the file system or the filename or file path is improperly specified.

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases. See [CFE\\_SB\\_SND\\_RTG\\_ERR1\\_EID](#) and [CFE\\_SB\\_FILEWRITE\\_ERR\\_EID](#)

#### Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. It will create a new file in the file system and could, if performed repeatedly without sufficient file management by the operator, fill the file system.

Definition at line 356 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

## 39.39.1.10 CFE\_SB\_WRITE\_PIPE\_INFO\_CC

```
#define CFE_SB_WRITE_PIPE_INFO_CC 7
```

**Name** Write Pipe Info to a File

**Description**

This command will create a file containing the software bus pipe information. The pipe information contains information about every pipe that has been created through the [CFE\\_SB\\_CreatePipe](#) API. An absolute path and filename may be specified in the command. If this command field contains an empty string (NULL terminator as the first character) the default file path and name is used. The default file path and name is defined in the platform configuration file as [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_DEFAULT\\_PIPE\\_FILENAME](#).

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_WritePipe2File

**Command Structure**

[CFE\\_SB\\_WritePipeInfoCmd\\_t](#)

**Command Verification**

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc\\_\\$cpu\\_SB\\_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment.
- Specified filename created at specified location. See description.
- The [CFE\\_SB\\_SND\\_RTG\\_EID](#) debug event message will be generated. All debug events are filtered by default.

**Error Conditions**

- Errors may occur during write operations to the file. Possible causes might be insufficient space in the file system or the filename or file path is improperly specified.

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc\\_\\$cpu\\_SB\\_CMDEC](#) - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases. See [CFE\\_SB\\_SND\\_RTG\\_ERR1\\_EID](#) and [CFE\\_SB\\_FILEWRITE\\_ERR\\_EID](#)

**Criticality**

This command is not inherently dangerous. It will create a new file in the file system and could, if performed repeatedly without sufficient file management by the operator, fill the file system.

Definition at line 313 of file [cfe\\_sb\\_msg.h](#).

### 39.39.1.11 CFE\_SB\_WRITE\_ROUTING\_INFO\_CC

```
#define CFE_SB_WRITE_ROUTING_INFO_CC 3
```

**Name** Write Software Bus Routing Info to a File

#### Description

This command will create a file containing the software bus routing information. The routing information contains information about every subscription that has been received through the SB subscription APIs. An absolute path and filename may be specified in the command. If this command field contains an empty string (NULL terminator as the first character) the default file path and name is used. The default file path and name is defined in the platform configuration file as [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_SB\\_DEFAULT\\_ROUTING\\_FILENAME](#).

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_WriteRouting2File

#### Command Structure

[CFE\\_SB\\_WriteRoutingInfoCmd\\_t](#)

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment.
- Specified filename created at specified location. See description.
- The [CFE\\_SB\\_SND\\_RTG\\_EID](#) debug event message will be generated. All debug events are filtered by default.

#### Error Conditions

- Errors may occur during write operations to the file. Possible causes might be insufficient space in the file system or the filename or file path is improperly specified.

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_SB\_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases. See [CFE\\_SB\\_SND\\_RTG\\_ERR1\\_EID](#) and [CFE\\_SB\\_FILEWRITE\\_ERR\\_EID](#)

#### Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. It will create a new file in the file system and could, if performed repeatedly without sufficient file management by the operator, fill the file system.

Definition at line 192 of file [cfe\\_sb\\_msg.h](#).



### 39.39.2 Typedef Documentation

#### 39.39.2.1 CFE\_SB\_AllSubscriptionsTlm\_Payload\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload_t
```

**Name** SB Previous Subscriptions Packet

This structure defines the pkt(s) sent by SB that contains a list of all current subscriptions. This pkt is generated on cmd and intended to be used primarily by the Software Bus Networking Application (SBN). Typically, when the cmd is received there are more subscriptions than can fit in one pkt. The complete list of subscriptions is sent via a series of segmented pkts.

#### 39.39.2.2 CFE\_SB\_AllSubscriptionsTlm\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_t
```

#### 39.39.2.3 CFE\_SB\_DisableRouteCmd\_t

```
typedef CFE_SB_RouteCmd_t CFE_SB_DisableRouteCmd_t
```

Definition at line 527 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

#### 39.39.2.4 CFE\_SB\_DisableSubReportingCmd\_t

```
typedef CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_SB_DisableSubReportingCmd_t
```

Definition at line 471 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

#### 39.39.2.5 CFE\_SB\_EnableRouteCmd\_t

```
typedef CFE_SB_RouteCmd_t CFE_SB_EnableRouteCmd_t
```

Definition at line 526 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

### 39.39.2.6 CFE\_SB\_EnableSubReportingCmd\_t

```
typedef CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_SB_EnableSubReportingCmd_t
```

Definition at line 470 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

### 39.39.2.7 CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t
```

**Name** Software Bus task housekeeping Packet

### 39.39.2.8 CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_t
```

### 39.39.2.9 CFE\_SB\_MsgMapFileEntry\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_SB_MsgMapFileEntry CFE_SB_MsgMapFileEntry_t
```

SB Map File Entry.

Structure of one element of the map information in response to [CFE\\_SB\\_WRITE\\_MAP\\_INFO\\_CC](#)

### 39.39.2.10 CFE\_SB\_NoopCmd\_t

```
typedef CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_SB_NoopCmd_t
```

Definition at line 468 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

### 39.39.2.11 CFE\_SB\_PipeDepthStats\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats_t
```

SB Pipe Depth Statistics.

Used in SB Statistics Telemetry Packet [CFE\\_SB\\_StatsTlm\\_t](#)

### 39.39.2.12 CFE\_SB\_PipeInfoEntry\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry_t
```

SB Pipe Information File Entry.

This statistics structure is output as part of the CFE SB "Send Pipe Info" command (CFE\_SB\_SEND\_PIPE\_INFO\_CC).

Previous versions of CFE simply wrote the internal CFE\_SB\_PipeD\_t object to the file, but this also contains information such as pointers which are not relevant outside the running CFE process.

By defining the pipe info structure separately, it also provides some independence, such that the internal CFE\_SB\_PipeD\_t definition can evolve without changing the binary format of the information file.

### 39.39.2.13 CFE\_SB\_ResetCountersCmd\_t

```
typedef CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_SB_ResetCountersCmd_t
```

Definition at line 469 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

### 39.39.2.14 CFE\_SB\_RouteCmd\_Payload\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload_t
```

Enable/Disable Route Command Payload.

This structure contains a definition used by two SB commands, 'Enable Route' CFE\_SB\_ENABLE\_ROUTE\_CC and 'Disable Route' CFE\_SB\_DISABLE\_ROUTE\_CC. A route is the destination pipe for a particular message and is therefore defined as a MsgId and PipeId combination.

### 39.39.2.15 CFE\_SB\_RouteCmd\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_SB_RouteCmd CFE_SB_RouteCmd_t
```

Enable/Disable Route Command.

### 39.39.2.16 CFE\_SB\_RoutingFileEntry\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry_t
```

SB Routing File Entry.

Structure of one element of the routing information in response to CFE\_SB\_WRITE\_ROUTING\_INFO\_CC

**39.39.2.17 CFE\_SB\_SendPrevSubsCmd\_t**

```
typedef CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_SB_SendPrevSubsCmd_t
```

Definition at line 473 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

**39.39.2.18 CFE\_SB\_SendSbStatsCmd\_t**

```
typedef CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_SB_SendSbStatsCmd_t
```

Definition at line 472 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

**39.39.2.19 CFE\_SB\_SingleSubscriptionTlm\_Payload\_t**

```
typedef struct CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload_t
```

**Name** SB Subscription Report Packet

This structure defines the pkt sent by SB when a subscription or a request to unsubscribe is received while subscription reporting is enabled. By default subscription reporting is disabled. This feature is intended to be used primarily by Software Bus Networking Application (SBN)

See also

[CFE\\_SB\\_ENABLE\\_SUB\\_REPORTING\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_SB\\_DISABLE\\_SUB\\_REPORTING\\_CC](#)

**39.39.2.20 CFE\_SB\_SingleSubscriptionTlm\_t**

```
typedef struct CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_t
```

**39.39.2.21 CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_Payload\_t**

```
typedef struct CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload_t
```

**Name** SB Statistics Telemetry Packet

SB Statistics packet sent in response to [CFE\\_SB\\_SEND\\_SB\\_STATS\\_CC](#)

### 39.39.2.22 CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_SB_StatsTlm CFE_SB_StatsTlm_t
```

### 39.39.2.23 CFE\_SB\_SubEntries\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_SB_SubEntries CFE_SB_SubEntries_t
```

SB Previous Subscriptions Entry.

This structure defines an entry used in the CFE\_SB\_PrevSubsPkt\_t Intended to be used primarily by Software Bus Networking Application (SBN)

Used in structure definition [CFE\\_SB\\_AllSubscriptionsTlm\\_t](#)

### 39.39.2.24 CFE\_SB\_WriteFileInfoCmd\_Payload\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload_t
```

Write File Info Command Payload.

This structure contains a generic definition used by SB commands that write to a file

### 39.39.2.25 CFE\_SB\_WriteFileInfoCmd\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_t
```

Write File Info Command.

### 39.39.2.26 CFE\_SB\_WriteMapInfoCmd\_t

```
typedef CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_t CFE_SB_WriteMapInfoCmd_t
```

Definition at line 498 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

### 39.39.2.27 CFE\_SB\_WritePipeInfoCmd\_t

```
typedef CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_t CFE_SB_WritePipeInfoCmd_t
```

Definition at line 497 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

### 39.39.2.28 CFE\_SB\_WriteRoutingInfoCmd\_t

```
typedef CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_t CFE_SB_WriteRoutingInfoCmd_t
```

Definition at line 496 of file cfe\_sb\_msg.h.

## 39.40 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_tbl.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_error.h"
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_time.h"
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "cfe_msg_typedefs.h"
```

### Data Structures

- struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_Info](#)

*Table Info.*

### Macros

- #define [CFE\\_TBL\\_OPT\\_BUFFER\\_MSK](#) (0x0001)  
*Table buffer mask.*
- #define [CFE\\_TBL\\_OPT\\_SNGL\\_BUFFER](#) (0x0000)  
*Single buffer table.*
- #define [CFE\\_TBL\\_OPT\\_DBL\\_BUFFER](#) (0x0001)  
*Double buffer table.*
- #define [CFE\\_TBL\\_OPT\\_LD\\_DMP\\_MSK](#) (0x0002)  
*Table load/dump mask.*
- #define [CFE\\_TBL\\_OPT\\_LOAD\\_DUMP](#) (0x0000)  
*Load/Dump table.*
- #define [CFE\\_TBL\\_OPT\\_DUMP\\_ONLY](#) (0x0002)  
*Dump only table.*
- #define [CFE\\_TBL\\_OPT\\_USR\\_DEF\\_MSK](#) (0x0004)  
*Table user defined mask.*
- #define [CFE\\_TBL\\_OPT\\_NOT\\_USR\\_DEF](#) (0x0000)  
*Not user defined table.*
- #define [CFE\\_TBL\\_OPT\\_USR\\_DEF\\_ADDR](#) (0x0006)  
*User Defined table,.*
- #define [CFE\\_TBL\\_OPT\\_CRITICAL\\_MSK](#) (0x0008)  
*Table critical mask.*
- #define [CFE\\_TBL\\_OPT\\_NOT\\_CRITICAL](#) (0x0000)  
*Not critical table.*

- `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_CRITICAL (0x0008)`  
*Critical table.*
- `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_DEFAULT (CFE_TBL_OPT_SNGL_BUFFER | CFE_TBL_OPT_LOAD_DUMP)`  
*Default table options.*
- `#define CFE_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN (CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN)`  
*Table maximum full name length.*
- `#define CFE_TBL_BAD_TABLE_HANDLE (CFE_TBL_Handle_t) 0xFFFF`  
*Bad table handle.*

### Typedefs

- `typedef int32(* CFE_TBL_CallbackFuncPtr_t) (void *TblPtr)`  
*Table Callback Function.*
- `typedef int16 CFE_TBL_Handle_t`  
*Table Handle primitive.*
- `typedef enum CFE_TBL_SrcEnum CFE_TBL_SrcEnum_t`  
*Table Source.*
- `typedef struct CFE_TBL_Info CFE_TBL_Info_t`  
*Table Info.*

### Enumerations

- `enum CFE_TBL_SrcEnum { CFE_TBL_SRC_FILE = 0, CFE_TBL_SRC_ADDRESS }`  
*Table Source.*

### Functions

- `CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Register (CFE_TBL_Handle_t *TblHandlePtr, const char *Name, size_t Size, uint16 TblOptionFlags, CFE_TBL_CallbackFuncPtr_t TblValidationFuncPtr)`  
*Register a table with cFE to obtain Table Management Services.*
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Share (CFE_TBL_Handle_t *TblHandlePtr, const char *TblName)`  
*Obtain handle of table registered by another application.*
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Unregister (CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle)`  
*Unregister a previously registered table and free associated resources.*
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Load (CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle, CFE_TBL_SrcEnum_t SrcType, const void *SrcDataPtr)`  
*Load a specified table with data from specified source.*
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Update (CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle)`  
*Update contents of a specified table, if an update is pending.*
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Validate (CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle)`  
*Perform steps to validate the contents of a table image.*
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Manage (CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle)`  
*Perform standard operations to maintain a table.*
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_DumpToBuffer (CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle)`  
*Copies the contents of a Dump Only Table to a shared buffer.*
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Modified (CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle)`

*Notify cFE Table Services that table contents have been modified by the Application.*

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_TBL\\_GetAddress](#) (void \*\*TblPtr, [CFE\\_TBL\\_Handle\\_t](#) TblHandle)

*Obtain the current address of the contents of the specified table.*

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_TBL\\_ReleaseAddress](#) ([CFE\\_TBL\\_Handle\\_t](#) TblHandle)

*Release previously obtained pointer to the contents of the specified table.*

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_TBL\\_GetAddresses](#) (void \*\*TblPtrs[], [uint16](#) NumTables, const [CFE\\_TBL\\_Handle\\_t](#) TblHandles[])

*Obtain the current addresses of an array of specified tables.*

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_TBL\\_ReleaseAddresses](#) ([uint16](#) NumTables, const [CFE\\_TBL\\_Handle\\_t](#) TblHandles[])

*Release the addresses of an array of specified tables.*

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_TBL\\_GetStatus](#) ([CFE\\_TBL\\_Handle\\_t](#) TblHandle)

*Obtain current status of pending actions for a table.*

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_TBL\\_GetInfo](#) ([CFE\\_TBL\\_Info\\_t](#) \*TblInfoPtr, const char \*TblName)

*Obtain characteristics/information of/about a specified table.*

- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_TBL\\_NotifyByMessage](#) ([CFE\\_TBL\\_Handle\\_t](#) TblHandle, [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) MsgId, [CFE\\_SB\\_MsgId\\_t](#) CommandCode, [uint32](#) Parameter)

*Instruct cFE Table Services to notify Application via message when table requires management.*

### 39.40.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 39.40.1.1 CFE\_TBL\_BAD\_TABLE\_HANDLE

```
#define CFE_TBL_BAD_TABLE_HANDLE (CFE\_TBL\_Handle\_t) 0xFFFF
```

Bad table handle.

Definition at line 85 of file [cfe\\_tbl.h](#).

#### 39.40.1.2 CFE\_TBL\_MAX\_FULL\_NAME\_LEN

```
#define CFE_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN (CFE\_MISSION\_TBL\_MAX\_FULL\_NAME\_LEN)
```

Table maximum full name length.

The full length of table names is defined at the mission scope. This is defined here to support applications that depend on [cfe\\_tbl.h](#) providing this value.

Definition at line 82 of file [cfe\\_tbl.h](#).

### 39.40.2 Typedef Documentation



#### 39.40.2.1 CFE\_TBL\_CallbackFuncPtr\_t

```
typedef int32(* CFE_TBL_CallbackFuncPtr_t) (void *TblPtr)
```

Table Callback Function.

Definition at line 93 of file cfe\_tbl.h.

#### 39.40.2.2 CFE\_TBL\_Handle\_t

```
typedef int16 CFE_TBL_Handle_t
```

Table Handle primitive.

Definition at line 96 of file cfe\_tbl.h.

#### 39.40.2.3 CFE\_TBL\_Info\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_TBL_Info CFE_TBL_Info_t
```

Table Info.

#### 39.40.2.4 CFE\_TBL\_SrcEnum\_t

```
typedef enum CFE_TBL_SrcEnum CFE_TBL_SrcEnum_t
```

Table Source.

### 39.40.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 39.40.3.1 CFE\_TBL\_SrcEnum

```
enum CFE_TBL_SrcEnum
```

Table Source.

## Enumerator

CFE_TBL_SRC_FILE	File source When this option is selected, the <code>SrcDataPtr</code> will be interpreted as a pointer to a null terminated character string. The string should specify the full path and filename of the file containing the initial data contents of the table.
CFE_TBL_SRC_ADDRESS	Address source When this option is selected, the <code>SrcDataPtr</code> will be interpreted as a pointer to a memory location that is the beginning of the initialization data for loading the table OR, in the case of a "user defined" dump only table, the address of the active table itself. The block of memory is assumed to be of the same size specified in the <a href="#">CFE_TBL_Register</a> function Size parameter.

Definition at line 99 of file `cfe_tbl.h`.

39.41 `cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe_tbl_events.h` File Reference

## Macros

- `#define CFE_TBL_MAX_EID 103`

## Informational Event Message IDs

- `#define CFE_TBL_INIT_INF_EID 1`  
*'Task Initialized'*

## Command Response Informational Event Message IDs

- `#define CFE_TBL_NOOP_INF_EID 10`  
*'No-op command'*
- `#define CFE_TBL_RESET_INF_EID 11`  
*'Reset Counters command'*
- `#define CFE_TBL_FILE_LOADED_INF_EID 12`  
*'Successful load of '%s' into '%s' working buffer'*
- `#define CFE_TBL_OVERWRITE_DUMP_INF_EID 13`  
*'Successfully overwrote '%s' with Table '%s''*
- `#define CFE_TBL_WRITE_DUMP_INF_EID 14`  
*'Successfully dumped Table '%s' to '%s''*
- `#define CFE_TBL_OVERWRITE_REG_DUMP_INF_EID 15`  
*'Successfully overwrote '%s' with Table Registry'*
- `#define CFE_TBL_VAL_REQ_MADE_INF_EID 16`  
*'Tbl Services issued validation request for '%s''*
- `#define CFE_TBL_LOAD_PEND_REQ_INF_EID 17`  
*'Tbl Services notifying App that '%s' has a load pending'*
- `#define CFE_TBL_TLM_REG_CMD_INF_EID 18`  
*'Table Registry entry for '%s' will be telemetered'*
- `#define CFE_TBL_LOAD_ABORT_INF_EID 21`  
*'Table Load Aborted for '%s''*
- `#define CFE_TBL_WRITE_REG_DUMP_INF_EID 22`  
*'Successfully dumped Table Registry to '%s':Size=%d,Entries=%d'*
- `#define CFE_TBL_ASSUMED_VALID_INF_EID 23`  
*'Tbl Services assumes '%s' is valid. No Validation Function has been registered'*

## Command Error Event Message IDs

- `#define CFE_TBL_MID_ERR_EID 50`  
*'Invalid message ID - ID = 0x%X'*
- `#define CFE_TBL_CC1_ERR_EID 51`  
*'Invalid command code - ID = 0x%X, CC = %d'*
- `#define CFE_TBL_LEN_ERR_EID 52`  
*'Invalid cmd pkt - ID = 0x%X, CC = %d, Len = %d'*
- `#define CFE_TBL_FILE_ACCESS_ERR_EID 53`  
*'Unable to open file '%s' for table load, Status = 0x%08X'*
- `#define CFE_TBL_FILE_STD_HDR_ERR_EID 54`  
*'Unable to read std header for '%s', Status = 0x%08X'*
- `#define CFE_TBL_FILE_TBL_HDR_ERR_EID 55`  
*'Unable to read tbl header for '%s', Status = 0x%08X'*
- `#define CFE_TBL_FAIL_HK_SEND_ERR_EID 56`  
*'Unable to send Hk Packet (Status=0x%08X)'*
- `#define CFE_TBL_NO_SUCH_TABLE_ERR_EID 57`  
*'Unable to locate '%s' in Table Registry'*
- `#define CFE_TBL_FILE_TYPE_ERR_EID 58`  
*'File '%s' is not a cFE file type, ContentType = 0x%08X'*
- `#define CFE_TBL_FILE_SUBTYPE_ERR_EID 59`  
*'File subtype for '%s' is wrong. Subtype = 0x%08X'*
- `#define CFE_TBL_NO_WORK_BUFFERS_ERR_EID 60`  
*'No working buffers available for table '%s''*
- `#define CFE_TBL_INTERNAL_ERROR_ERR_EID 61`  
*'Internal Error (Status=0x%08X)'*
- `#define CFE_TBL_CREATING_DUMP_FILE_ERR_EID 62`  
*'Error creating dump file '%s', Status=0x%08X'*
- `#define CFE_TBL_WRITE_CFE_HDR_ERR_EID 63`  
*'Error writing cFE File Header to '%s', Status=0x%08X'*
- `#define CFE_TBL_WRITE_TBL_HDR_ERR_EID 64`  
*'Error writing Tbl image File Header to '%s', Status=0x%08X'*
- `#define CFE_TBL_WRITE_TBL_IMG_ERR_EID 65`  
*'Error writing Tbl image to '%s', Status=0x%08X'*
- `#define CFE_TBL_NO_INACTIVE_BUFFER_ERR_EID 66`  
*'No Inactive Buffer for Table '%s' present'*
- `#define CFE_TBL_TOO_MANY_VALIDATIONS_ERR_EID 67`  
*'Too many Table Validations have been requested'*
- `#define CFE_TBL_WRITE_TBL_REG_ERR_EID 68`  
*'Error writing Registry to '%s', Status=0x%08X'*
- `#define CFE_TBL_LOAD_ABORT_ERR_EID 69`  
*'Cannot abort load of '%s'. No load started.'*
- `#define CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_ERR_EID 70`  
*'Cannot activate table '%s'. No Inactive image available'*
- `#define CFE_TBL_FILE_INCOMPLETE_ERR_EID 71`  
*'Incomplete load of '%s' into '%s' working buffer'*
- `#define CFE_TBL_LOAD_EXCEEDS_SIZE_ERR_EID 72`  
*'Cannot load '%s' (%d) at offset %d in '%s' (%d)'*
- `#define CFE_TBL_ZERO_LENGTH_LOAD_ERR_EID 73`  
*'Table Hdr in '%s' indicates no data in file'*
- `#define CFE_TBL_PARTIAL_LOAD_ERR_EID 74`  
*'%s' has partial load for uninitialized table '%s''*
- `#define CFE_TBL_FILE_TOO_BIG_ERR_EID 75`  
*'File '%s' has more data than Tbl Hdr indicates (%d)'*
- `#define CFE_TBL_TOO_MANY_DUMPS_ERR_EID 76`

- *'Too many Dump Only Table Dumps have been requested'*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_DUMP\_PENDING\_ERR\_EID 77
- *'A dump for '%s' is already pending'*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ACTIVATE\_DUMP\_ONLY\_ERR\_EID 78
- *'Illegal attempt to activate dump-only table '%s''*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_LOADING\_A\_DUMP\_ONLY\_ERR\_EID 79
- *'Attempted to load DUMP-ONLY table '%s' from '%s''*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_ILLEGAL\_BUFF\_PARAM\_ERR\_EID 80
- *'Cmd for Table '%s' had illegal buffer parameter (0x%08X)'*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_UNVALIDATED\_ERR\_EID 81
- *'Cannot activate table '%s'. Inactive image not Validated'*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_IN\_REGISTRY\_ERR\_EID 82
- *'%s' found in Table Registry. CDS cannot be deleted until table is unregistered'*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_NOT\_CRITICAL\_TBL\_ERR\_EID 83
- *'Table '%s' is in Critical Table Registry but CDS is not tagged as a table'*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_NOT\_IN\_CRIT\_REG\_ERR\_EID 84
- *'Table '%s' is not found in Critical Table Registry'*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_CDS\_NOT\_FOUND\_ERR\_EID 85
- *'Unable to locate '%s' in CDS Registry'*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_CDS\_DELETE\_ERR\_EID 86
- *'Error while deleting '%s' from CDS, See SysLog.(Err=0x%08X)'*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_CDS\_OWNER\_ACTIVE\_ERR\_EID 87
- *'CDS '%s' owning app is still active'*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_LOADING\_PENDING\_ERR\_EID 88
- *'Attempted to load table '%s' while previous load is still pending'*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_FAIL\_NOTIFY\_SEND\_ERR\_EID 89
- *'Manage Notification Pkt Error(MsgId=0x%08X, CC=0x%04X, Param=0x%08X, Status=0x%08X)'*

#### API Informational Event Message IDs

- #define CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_SUCCESS\_INF\_EID 35
- *'Successfully loaded '%s' from '%s''*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_VALIDATION\_INF\_EID 36
- *'%s validation successful for Inactive '%s''*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_UPDATE\_SUCCESS\_INF\_EID 37
- *'%s Successfully Updated '%s''*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_CDS\_DELETED\_INFO\_EID 38
- *'Successfully removed '%s' from CDS'*

#### API Error Event Message IDs

- #define CFE\_TBL\_REGISTER\_ERR\_EID 90
- *'%s Failed to Register '%s', Status=0x%08X'*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_SHARE\_ERR\_EID 91
- *'%s Failed to Share '%s', Status=0x%08X'*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_UNREGISTER\_ERR\_EID 92
- *'%s Failed to Unregister '%s', Status=0x%08X'*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_VAL\_ERR\_EID 93
- #define CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_TYPE\_ERR\_EID 94
- *'%s Failed to Load '%s' (Invalid Source Type)'*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_UPDATE\_ERR\_EID 95
- *'%s Failed to Update '%s', Status=0x%08X'*
- #define CFE\_TBL\_VALIDATION\_ERR\_EID 96
- *'%s validation failed for Inactive '%s', Status=0x%08X'*

- `#define CFE_TBL_SPACECRAFT_ID_ERR_EID 97`  
*'Unable to verify Spacecraft ID for '%s', ID = 0x%08X'*
- `#define CFE_TBL_PROCESSOR_ID_ERR_EID 98`  
*'Unable to verify Processor ID for '%s', ID = 0x%08X'*
- `#define CFE_TBL_LOAD_DUMPONLY_ERR_EID 99`  
*Attempted to load Dump Only Tbl '%s'*
- `#define CFE_TBL_LOAD_IN_PROGRESS_ERR_EID 100`  
*Load already in progress for '%s'*
- `#define CFE_TBL_LOAD_FILENAME_LONG_ERR_EID 101`  
*Filename is too long ('%s' (lu) > lu)*
- `#define CFE_TBL_LOAD_TBLNAME_MISMATCH_ERR_EID 102`  
*table name mismatch (exp=s, tblfilhdr=s)*
- `#define CFE_TBL_HANDLE_ACCESS_ERR_EID 103`  
*No access to Tbl handle=d*

### 39.41.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 39.41.1.1 CFE\_TBL\_ACTIVATE\_DUMP\_ONLY\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_DUMP_ONLY_ERR_EID 78
```

```
'Illegal attempt to activate dump-only table '%s''
```

**Event Message** 'Illegal attempt to activate dump-only table '%s''

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when a Table Activate command for a Dump-Only Table was received. By definition, Dump-Only tables are not allowed to be loaded with any new data.

Definition at line 694 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

### 39.41.1.2 CFE\_TBL\_ACTIVATE\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_ERR_EID 70
```

```
'Cannot activate table '%s'. No Inactive image available'
```

**Event Message** 'Cannot activate table '%s'. No Inactive image available'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when an Activate Table command is received and the command specified table does not currently have an inactive buffer associated with it.

Definition at line 587 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

### 39.41.1.3 CFE\_TBL\_ASSUMED\_VALID\_INF\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_ASSUMED_VALID_INF_EID 23
```

```
'Tbl Services assumes '%s' is valid. No Validation Function has been registered'
```

**Event Message** 'Tbl Services assumes '%s' is valid. No Validation Function has been registered'

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is generated when Table Services has received a Validation Command for a table that never specified a Validation Function when it was registered via the [CFE\\_TBL\\_Register](#) API.

Definition at line 241 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

#### 39.41.1.4 CFE\_TBL\_CC1\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_CC1_ERR_EID 51
```

```
'Invalid command code - ID = 0x%X, CC = %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Invalid command code - ID = 0x%X, CC = %d'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This event message is generated when a message with the [CFE\\_TBL\\_CMD\\_MID](#) message ID has arrived but whose Command Code is not one of the command codes specified in [cfe\\_tbl\\_msg.h](#) . This problem is most likely to occur when:

1. A Message ID meant for another Application became corrupted and was set equal to [CFE\\_TBL\\_CMD\\_MID](#).
2. The Command Code field in the Message became corrupted.
3. The command database at the ground station has been corrupted.

The ID field in the event message specifies the Message ID (in hex) and the CC field specifies the Command Code (in decimal) found in the message.

Definition at line 285 of file [cfe\\_tbl\\_events.h](#).

#### 39.41.1.5 CFE\_TBL\_CDS\_DELETE\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_CDS_DELETE_ERR_EID 86
```

```
'Error while deleting '%s' from CDS, See SysLog.(Err=0x%08X) '
```

**Event Message** 'Error while deleting '%s' from CDS, See SysLog.(Err=0x%08X) '

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This event message is generated when an unexpected error was encountered during the deletion of the CDS. The System Log should have more precise information on the nature of the error.

Definition at line 800 of file [cfe\\_tbl\\_events.h](#).

**39.41.1.6 CFE\_TBL\_CDS\_DELETED\_INFO\_EID**

```
#define CFE_TBL_CDS_DELETED_INFO_EID 38
```

```
'Successfully removed '%s' from CDS'
```

**Event Message** 'Successfully removed '%s' from CDS'

**Type:** INFORMATION

**Cause:**

This event message is generated when a Critical Table's CDS has been successfully deleted.

Definition at line 897 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

**39.41.1.7 CFE\_TBL\_CDS\_NOT\_FOUND\_ERR\_EID**

```
#define CFE_TBL_CDS_NOT_FOUND_ERR_EID 85
```

```
'Unable to locate '%s' in CDS Registry'
```

**Event Message** 'Unable to locate '%s' in CDS Registry'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This event message is generated when a Table Delete Critical Data Store command is received specifying a table name that WAS found in the Critical Table Registry but its associated entry in the Critical Data Store Registry was not found. Somehow the two entities have become out of synch.

Definition at line 788 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.



#### 39.41.1.8 CFE\_TBL\_CDS\_OWNER\_ACTIVE\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_CDS_OWNER_ACTIVE_ERR_EID 87
```

```
'CDS '%s' owning app is still active'
```

**Event Message** 'CDS '%s' owning app is still active'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when an attempt is made to delete a CDS while an application with the same name as the CDS Prefix is still registered in the system. Owing applications must not be active before an associated CDS can be deleted.

Definition at line 813 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

#### 39.41.1.9 CFE\_TBL\_CREATING\_DUMP\_FILE\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_CREATING_DUMP_FILE_ERR_EID 62
```

```
'Error creating dump file '%s', Status=0x%08X'
```

**Event Message** 'Error creating dump file '%s', Status=0x%08X'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when a Table Dump or Table Registry Dump command was received and the cFE Table Services is unable to create the specified file.

The `Status` field provides the return status from the [OS\\_OpenCreate](#) function call.

Definition at line 473 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

**39.41.1.10 CFE\_TBL\_DUMP\_PENDING\_ERR\_EID**

```
#define CFE_TBL_DUMP_PENDING_ERR_EID 77
```

```
'A dump for '%s' is already pending'
```

**Event Message** 'A dump for '%s' is already pending'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This event message is generated when a Table Dump command for a Dump-Only Table was received and Table Services hasn't finished processing the previous Table Dump command for the same Table.

Definition at line 682 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

**39.41.1.11 CFE\_TBL\_FAIL\_HK\_SEND\_ERR\_EID**

```
#define CFE_TBL_FAIL_HK_SEND_ERR_EID 56
```

```
'Unable to send Hk Packet (Status=0x%08X) '
```

**Event Message** 'Unable to send Hk Packet (Status=0x%08X) '

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This event message is generated when failure occurs while attempting to send the Housekeeping Message over the Software Bus.

The `Status` field of the event message contains the error code.

Definition at line 370 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

## 39.41.1.12 CFE\_TBL\_FAIL\_NOTIFY\_SEND\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_FAIL_NOTIFY_SEND_ERR_EID 89
```

```
'Manage Notification Pkt Error(MsgId=0x%08X, CC=0x%04X, Param=0x%08X, Status=0x%08X) '
```

**Event Message** 'Manage Notification Pkt Error(MsgId=0x%08X, CC=0x%04X, Param=0x%08X, Status=0x%08X) '

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when a table management notification message fails to be sent via the software bus.

The `MsgId` is the message ID of the table management notification message that was attempted to be sent, the `CC` is the command code, the `Param` is the application specified command parameter and the `Status` is the error code returned.

Definition at line 843 of file `cfe_tbl_events.h`.

## 39.41.1.13 CFE\_TBL\_FILE\_ACCESS\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_FILE_ACCESS_ERR_EID 53
```

```
'Unable to open file '%s' for table load, Status = 0x%08X'
```

**Event Message** 'Unable to open file '%s' for table load, Status = 0x%08X'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated upon receipt of a [Load Table command](#) when the specified file containing the table image to be loaded cannot be opened. Possible causes for this are:

1. The filename was misspelled
2. The path to the file was incorrect
3. The length (including terminator) of the filename and/or path exceeds the allowable length (see [OS\\_MAX\\_PATH\\_LEN](#) and [OS\\_MAX\\_FILE\\_NAME](#), respectively)

The `Status` field in the event message indicates the error code returned by the [OS\\_OpenCreate](#) API.

Definition at line 324 of file `cfe_tbl_events.h`.

**39.41.1.14 CFE\_TBL\_FILE\_INCOMPLETE\_ERR\_EID**

```
#define CFE_TBL_FILE_INCOMPLETE_ERR_EID 71
```

```
'Incomplete load of '%s' into '%s' working buffer'
```

**Event Message** 'Incomplete load of '%s' into '%s' working buffer'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This event message is generated when a Load Table command is received and the Table Services is unable to load the number of bytes specified in the Table Image Header of the command specified file from the file into the Inactive Buffer.

Definition at line 600 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

**39.41.1.15 CFE\_TBL\_FILE\_LOADED\_INF\_EID**

```
#define CFE_TBL_FILE_LOADED_INF_EID 12
```

```
'Successful load of '%s' into '%s' working buffer'
```

**Event Message** 'Successful load of '%s' into '%s' working buffer'

**Type:** INFORMATION

**Cause:**

This event message is always generated after a successful execution of a cFE Table Services [Load Table command](#)

Definition at line 109 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

## 39.41.1.16 CFE\_TBL\_FILE\_STD\_HDR\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_FILE_STD_HDR_ERR_EID 54
```

```
'Unable to read std header for '%s', Status = 0x%08X'
```

**Event Message** 'Unable to read std header for '%s', Status = 0x%08X'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when a read failure occurs during the reading of the [cFE Standard File Header](#) of a table image file specified either by an Application calling the [CFE\\_TBL\\_Load](#) API or in response to a command to Table Services requesting a table image file be loaded into an inactive buffer.

The `Status` field of the event message contains the error code returned by [CFE\\_FS\\_ReadHeader](#).

Definition at line 340 of file `cfe_tbl_events.h`.

## 39.41.1.17 CFE\_TBL\_FILE\_SUBTYPE\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_FILE_SUBTYPE_ERR_EID 59
```

```
'File subtype for '%s' is wrong. Subtype = 0x%08X'
```

**Event Message** 'File subtype for '%s' is wrong. Subtype = 0x%08X'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when either an Application calls the [CFE\\_TBL\\_Load](#) API or a Table Load command has been received and the specified file has a [cFE Standard File Header](#) whose [Sub Type](#) is not equal to the expected [CFE\\_FS\\_SubType\\_TBL\\_IMG](#). Most likely causes for this are:

1. The specified file is not a cFE table image file.
2. The specified file has been created with bad "endianess" (headers should always conform to a big endian format).
3. The specified file has become corrupted.

The `SubType` field specified in the event message contains the sub type that was found in the specified file.

Definition at line 429 of file `cfe_tbl_events.h`.

**39.41.1.18 CFE\_TBL\_FILE\_TBL\_HDR\_ERR\_EID**

```
#define CFE_TBL_FILE_TBL_HDR_ERR_EID 55
```

```
'Unable to read tbl header for '%s', Status = 0x%08X'
```

**Event Message** 'Unable to read tbl header for '%s', Status = 0x%08X'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when a read failure occurs during the reading of the [cFE Table File Secondary Header](#) of a table image file specified either by an Application calling the [CFE\\_TBL\\_Load](#) API or in response to a command to Table Services requesting a table image file be loaded into an inactive buffer.

The `Status` field of the event message contains the error code returned by [OS\\_read](#).

Definition at line 356 of file `cfe_tbl_events.h`.

**39.41.1.19 CFE\_TBL\_FILE\_TOO\_BIG\_ERR\_EID**

```
#define CFE_TBL_FILE_TOO_BIG_ERR_EID 75
```

```
'File '%s' has more data than Tbl Hdr indicates (%d)'
```

**Event Message** 'File '%s' has more data than Tbl Hdr indicates (%d)'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when a Load Table command is received and Table Services is able to locate more data in the specified Table Image file than the Table Header claims is present.

Definition at line 656 of file `cfe_tbl_events.h`.

## 39.41.1.20 CFE\_TBL\_FILE\_TYPE\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_FILE_TYPE_ERR_EID 58

'File '%s' is not a cFE file type, ContentType = 0x%08X'
```

**Event Message** 'File '%s' is not a cFE file type, ContentType = 0x%08X'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when either an Application calls the [CFE\\_TBL\\_Load](#) API or a Table Load command has been received and the specified file has a [cFE Standard File Header](#) whose [Content Type](#) is not equal to the expected [CFE\\_FS\\_FILE\\_CONTENT\\_ID](#). Most likely causes for this are:

1. The specified file is not a cFE compatible file.
2. The specified file has been created with bad "endianess" (headers should always conform to a big endian format).
3. The specified file has become corrupted.

The `ContentType` field specified in the event message contains the content type that was found in the specified file.

Definition at line 408 of file `cfe_tbl_events.h`.

## 39.41.1.21 CFE\_TBL\_HANDLE\_ACCESS\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_HANDLE_ACCESS_ERR_EID 103

No access to Tbl handle=d
```

**Event Message** No access to Tbl handle=d

Type: ERROR

Cause:

The application ID does not have access to the table handle.

Definition at line 1100 of file `cfe_tbl_events.h`.

### 39.41.1.22 CFE\_TBL\_ILLEGAL\_BUFF\_PARAM\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_ILLEGAL_BUFF_PARAM_ERR_EID 80

'Cmd for Table '%s' had illegal buffer parameter (0x%08X)'
```

**Event Message** 'Cmd for Table '%s' had illegal buffer parameter (0x%08X)'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when either a Table Validate command or a Table Dump Command contains a buffer identifier that does not equal either of the valid values (see [CFE\\_TBL\\_DumpCmd\\_Payload\\_t::ActiveTableFlag](#) or [CFE\\_TBL\\_ValidateCmd\\_Payload\\_t::ActiveTableFlag](#))

The parameter in the Event Message indicates (in hex) the value found for the ActiveTableFlag in the command.

Definition at line 721 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

### 39.41.1.23 CFE\_TBL\_IN\_REGISTRY\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_IN_REGISTRY_ERR_EID 82

'%s' found in Table Registry. CDS cannot be deleted until table is unregistered'
```

**Event Message** '%s' found in Table Registry. CDS cannot be deleted until table is unregistered'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when a Table Delete Critical Data Store command is received specifying a Table Image that is still registered. Critical Table Images cannot be removed from the CDS until the table is first removed from the Registry. Unload the owning application and try again.

Definition at line 748 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.



#### 39.41.1.24 CFE\_TBL\_INIT\_INF\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_INIT_INF_EID 1
```

```
'Task Initialized'
```

**Event Message** 'Task Initialized'

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is always automatically issued when the Table Services Task completes its Initialization.

Definition at line 68 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

#### 39.41.1.25 CFE\_TBL\_INTERNAL\_ERROR\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_INTERNAL_ERROR_ERR_EID 61
```

```
'Internal Error (Status=0x%08X) '
```

**Event Message** 'Internal Error (Status=0x%08X) '

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when a Table Load command was issued and the cFE Table Services is unable to allocate a working table buffer for an unexpected reason.

The `Status` field provides the return status from the function that was to provide a working buffer.

Definition at line 459 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

**39.41.1.26 CFE\_TBL\_LEN\_ERR\_EID**

```
#define CFE_TBL_LEN_ERR_EID 52
```

```
'Invalid cmd pkt - ID = 0x%X, CC = %d, Len = %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Invalid cmd pkt - ID = 0x%X, CC = %d, Len = %d'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This event message is generated when a message with the [CFE\\_TBL\\_CMD\\_MID](#) message ID has arrived but whose packet length does not match the expected length for the specified command code.

The `ID` field in the event message specifies the Message ID (in hex), the `CC` field specifies the Command Code (in decimal) and `Len` specifies the message Length (in decimal) found in the message.

Definition at line 302 of file `cfe_tbl_events.h`.

**39.41.1.27 CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_ABORT\_ERR\_EID**

```
#define CFE_TBL_LOAD_ABORT_ERR_EID 69
```

```
'Cannot abort load of '%s'. No load started.'
```

**Event Message** 'Cannot abort load of '%s'. No load started.'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This event message is generated when an Abort Load command is received and the command specified table is not currently in the process of being loaded.

Definition at line 575 of file `cfe_tbl_events.h`.

#### 39.41.1.28 CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_ABORT\_INF\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_LOAD_ABORT_INF_EID 21
```

```
'Table Load Aborted for '%s''
```

**Event Message** 'Table Load Aborted for '%s''

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is generated upon successful execution of a cFE Table Services [Abort Table Load command](#) .

Definition at line 213 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

#### 39.41.1.29 CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_DUMPONLY\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_LOAD_DUMPONLY_ERR_EID 99
```

```
Attempted to load Dump Only Tbl 's'
```

**Event Message** Attempted to load Dump Only Tbl 's'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when an application attempts to load a dump-only table.

Definition at line 1055 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

**39.41.1.30 CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_EXCEEDS\_SIZE\_ERR\_EID**

```
#define CFE_TBL_LOAD_EXCEEDS_SIZE_ERR_EID 72
```

```
'Cannot load '%s' (%d) at offset %d in '%s' (%d) '
```

**Event Message** 'Cannot load '%s' (%d) at offset %d in '%s' (%d) '

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This event message is generated when a Load Table command is received and the Table Header in the specified Table Image file identifies a number of bytes with a specified starting offset that would exceed the size of the specified table. For example, if a table had 10 bytes and the Table Header indicated that the Table Image in the file contains 7 bytes that starts at offset 5, then the data content would have exceeded the 10 byte limit of the table.

The numbers in parenthesis in the event message text indicate the data size (in bytes) for the specified load file and the registered size for the specified table.

Definition at line 618 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

**39.41.1.31 CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_FILENAME\_LONG\_ERR\_EID**

```
#define CFE_TBL_LOAD_FILENAME_LONG_ERR_EID 101
```

```
Filename is too long ('s' (lu) > lu)
```

**Event Message** Filename is too long ('s' (lu) > lu)

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

The filename provided for the table file is too long (exceeding OS\_MAX\_PATH\_LEN - 1).

Definition at line 1078 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

### 39.41.1.32 CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_IN\_PROGRESS\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_LOAD_IN_PROGRESS_ERR_EID 100
```

Load already in progress for 's'

**Event Message** Load already in progress for 's'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when an application attempts to load a table already in progress. Likely due to a race condition.

Definition at line 1067 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

### 39.41.1.33 CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_PEND\_REQ\_INF\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_LOAD_PEND_REQ_INF_EID 17
```

'Tbl Services notifying App that '%s' has a load pending'

**Event Message** 'Tbl Services notifying App that '%s' has a load pending'

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event message is generated upon successful execution of a cFE Table Services [Activate Table command](#). It should be noted, however, that this Event Message does *NOT* indicate completion of the Table Activation. It is *ONLY* indicating that the appropriate flag has been set to *NOTIFY* the table's owning Application that an Update has been requested. Completion of the Update is indicated by either the [CFE\\_TBL\\_UPDATE\\_SUCCESS\\_INF\\_EID](#) or [CFE\\_TBL\\_UPDATE\\_ERROR\\_INF\\_EID](#) event messages.

Definition at line 188 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

**39.41.1.34 CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_SUCCESS\_INF\_EID**

```
#define CFE_TBL_LOAD_SUCCESS_INF_EID 35

'Successfully loaded '%s' from '%s''
```

**Event Message** 'Successfully loaded '%s' from '%s''

Type: **DEBUG** (the first time) and **INFORMATION** (normally)

Cause:

This event message is generated when a Table is successfully updated by its owning Application with the contents of the Application specified file or memory area. This Event Message only appears when an Application successfully calls the [CFE\\_TBL\\_Load](#) API.

Definition at line 861 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

**39.41.1.35 CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_TBLNAME\_MISMATCH\_ERR\_EID**

```
#define CFE_TBL_LOAD_TBLNAME_MISMATCH_ERR_EID 102

table name mismatch (exp=s, tblfilhdr=s)
```

**Event Message** table name mismatch (exp=s, tblfilhdr=s)

Type: **ERROR**

Cause:

The table name in the table file header does not match the specified table name.

Definition at line 1089 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

### 39.41.1.36 CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_TYPE\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_LOAD_TYPE_ERR_EID 94

's Failed to Load 's' (Invalid Source Type) "
```

**Event Message** 's Failed to Load 's' (Invalid Source Type) "

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when an Application calls [CFE\\_TBL\\_Load](#) with a bad value for the `SrcType` parameter. The `SrcType` must be one of the values specified by [CFE\\_TBL\\_SrcEnum\\_t](#).

Definition at line 958 of file `cfe_tbl_events.h`.

### 39.41.1.37 CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_VAL\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_LOAD_VAL_ERR_EID 93
```

Definition at line 946 of file `cfe_tbl_events.h`.

### 39.41.1.38 CFE\_TBL\_LOADING\_A\_DUMP\_ONLY\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_LOADING_A_DUMP_ONLY_ERR_EID 79

'Attempted to load DUMP-ONLY table 's' from 's' "
```

**Event Message** 'Attempted to load DUMP-ONLY table 's' from 's' "

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when a Table Load command for a Dump-Only Table was received. By definition, Dump-Only tables are not allowed to be loaded with any new data.

Definition at line 706 of file `cfe_tbl_events.h`.

**39.41.1.39 CFE\_TBL\_LOADING\_PENDING\_ERR\_EID**

```
#define CFE_TBL_LOADING_PENDING_ERR_EID 88
```

```
'Attempted to load table '%s' while previous load is still pending'
```

**Event Message** 'Attempted to load table '%s' while previous load is still pending'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when an attempt is made to load a table while a previous load is still pending. The most likely cause of this is the owning application is waiting for an appropriate time to load the table with the specified contents. In order to override this load, the user would be required to issue the [Abort Load Command](#).

Definition at line 827 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

**39.41.1.40 CFE\_TBL\_MAX\_EID**

```
#define CFE_TBL_MAX_EID 103
```

Definition at line 49 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

**39.41.1.41 CFE\_TBL\_MID\_ERR\_EID**

```
#define CFE_TBL_MID_ERR_EID 50
```

```
'Invalid message ID - ID = 0x%X'
```

**Event Message** 'Invalid message ID - ID = 0x%X'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when a message has arrived on the cFE Table Services Application's Message Pipe that has a Message ID that is neither [CFE\\_TBL\\_SEND\\_HK\\_MID](#) or [CFE\\_TBL\\_CMD\\_MID](#). Most likely, the cFE Software Bus routing table has become corrupt and is sending messages targeted for other Applications to the cFE Table Services Application.

The ID field in the event message identifies the message ID (in hex) that was found in the message.

Definition at line 264 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.



#### 39.41.1.42 CFE\_TBL\_NO\_INACTIVE\_BUFFER\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_NO_INACTIVE_BUFFER_ERR_EID 66

'No Inactive Buffer for Table '%s' present'
```

**Event Message** 'No Inactive Buffer for Table '%s' present'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when a Table Dump or a Table Validate command for an Inactive Table Buffer was received and there isn't an Inactive Table Buffer associated with the specified Table.

Definition at line 530 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

#### 39.41.1.43 CFE\_TBL\_NO\_SUCH\_TABLE\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_NO_SUCH_TABLE_ERR_EID 57

'Unable to locate '%s' in Table Registry'
```

**Event Message** 'Unable to locate '%s' in Table Registry'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when a command that specifies a table name has a table name that is not found in the Table Registry. Most likely causes for this are:

1. Table name was misspelled in the command.
2. The Application that Registered the Table has either failed to run or has been terminated thus removing the Table from the Registry.
3. The Table Registry has become corrupted.

Definition at line 387 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

**39.41.1.44 CFE\_TBL\_NO\_WORK\_BUFFERS\_ERR\_EID**

```
#define CFE_TBL_NO_WORK_BUFFERS_ERR_EID 60
```

```
'No working buffers available for table '%s''
```

**Event Message** 'No working buffers available for table '%s''

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This event message is generated when either a Table Load Command for a Single Buffered Table or a Table Dump Command for a Dump Only Table has been sent AND there are no Shared Buffers available to hold either the load image or the dump image. To free a Shared Buffer, either a previously loaded table image must be activated or aborted OR the operator has to wait for previously dumped Dump Only tables have had a chance to be written to a file (which occurs whenever the cFE Table Services receives a Housekeeping Request).

Definition at line 445 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

**39.41.1.45 CFE\_TBL\_NOOP\_INF\_EID**

```
#define CFE_TBL_NOOP_INF_EID 10
```

```
'No-op command'
```

**Event Message** 'No-op command'

**Type:** INFORMATION

**Cause:**

This event message is always automatically issued in response to a cFE Table Services [NO-OP command](#)

Definition at line 85 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

## 39.41.1.46 CFE\_TBL\_NOT\_CRITICAL\_TBL\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_NOT_CRITICAL_TBL_ERR_EID 83
```

```
'Table '%s' is in Critical Table Registry but CDS is not tagged as a table'
```

**Event Message** 'Table '%s' is in Critical Table Registry but CDS is not tagged as a table'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when a Table Delete Critical Data Store command is received specifying a CDS name for a Critical Data Store that is NOT a critical table image. To delete CDSs that are not Critical Table Images, the Executive Services command [CFE\\_ES\\_DELETE\\_CDS\\_CC](#) must be used.

Definition at line 761 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

## 39.41.1.47 CFE\_TBL\_NOT\_IN\_CRIT\_REG\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_NOT_IN_CRIT_REG_ERR_EID 84
```

```
'Table '%s' is not found in Critical Table Registry'
```

**Event Message** 'Table '%s' is not found in Critical Table Registry'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when a Table Delete Critical Data Store command is received specifying a table name that cannot be found in the Critical Table Registry. If a Critical Data Store exists with the specified name, then the Critical Table Registry has somehow gotten out of sync with the CDS. Otherwise, the likely cause of this error is a misspelled table name in the command.

Definition at line 775 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

**39.41.1.48 CFE\_TBL\_OVERWRITE\_DUMP\_INF\_EID**

```
#define CFE_TBL_OVERWRITE_DUMP_INF_EID 13
```

```
'Successfully overwrote '%s' with Table '%s''
```

**Event Message** 'Successfully overwrote '%s' with Table '%s''

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is always generated after a successful execution of a cFE Table Services [Dump Table command](#) where the command specified target filename was the same as a file already present in the onboard filesystem. If the specified file did not exist, the event message would have been [CFE\\_TBL\\_WRITE\\_DUMP\\_INF\\_EID](#).

Definition at line 124 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

**39.41.1.49 CFE\_TBL\_OVERWRITE\_REG\_DUMP\_INF\_EID**

```
#define CFE_TBL_OVERWRITE_REG_DUMP_INF_EID 15
```

```
'Successfully overwrote '%s' with Table Registry'
```

**Event Message** 'Successfully overwrote '%s' with Table Registry'

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event message is always generated after a successful execution of a cFE Table Services [Dump Table Registry command](#) where the command specified target filename was the same as a file already present in the onboard filesystem. If the specified file did not exist, the event message would have been [CFE\\_TBL\\_WRITE\\_REG\\_DUMP\\_INF\\_EID](#).

Definition at line 154 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

## 39.41.1.50 CFE\_TBL\_PARTIAL\_LOAD\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_PARTIAL_LOAD_ERR_EID 74  
'%s' has partial load for uninitialized table '%s'
```

**Event Message** '%s' has partial load for uninitialized table '%s'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when a Load Table command is received and the Table Header in the specified Table Image file indicates the starting offset for the table is non-zero and the table has never been previously, completely loaded. Partial Table loads are only allowed after the table has had a successful load.

Definition at line 644 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

## 39.41.1.51 CFE\_TBL\_PROCESSOR\_ID\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_PROCESSOR_ID_ERR_EID 98  
'Unable to verify Processor ID for '%s', ID = 0x%08X'
```

**Event Message** 'Unable to verify Processor ID for '%s', ID = 0x%08X'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when either an Application calls the [CFE\\_TBL\\_Load](#) API or a Table Load command has been received and the specified table file has failed Processor ID validation. Verification of Processor ID in table files is enabled/disabled via [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TBL\\_VALID\\_PRID\\_COUNT](#), defined in the platform configuration header file. This event message can only be generated if [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TBL\\_VALID\\_PRID\\_COUNT](#) has a non-zero value and the table file has a [cFE Standard File Header](#) whose [Processor ID](#) does not match one of the values defined for Processor ID verification in the platform config file. The most likely causes for this error are:

1. The specified table file is not intended for this processor.
2. The specified table file has been created with bad "endianess" (headers should always conform to a big endian format).
3. The specified table file has become corrupted.
4. The definition for [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TBL\\_VALID\\_PRID\\_COUNT](#) is not large enough to include all of the valid Processor ID entries in the platform config file.
5. There is no entry for this Processor ID in the platform config file list of valid Processor ID's.

The ID field specified in the event message contains the Processor ID that was found in the specified table file.

Definition at line 1044 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

#### 39.41.1.52 CFE\_TBL\_REGISTER\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_REGISTER_ERR_EID 90
```

```
'%s Failed to Register '%s', Status=0x%08X'
```

**Event Message** '%s Failed to Register '%s', Status=0x%08X'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This event message is generated when an Application calls [CFE\\_TBL\\_Register](#) unsuccessfully.

The `Status` field of the Event Message can be used to identify the reason for the failure by looking it up in the [cfe\\_error.h](#) file

Definition at line 915 of file `cfe_tbl_events.h`.

#### 39.41.1.53 CFE\_TBL\_RESET\_INF\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_RESET_INF_EID 11
```

```
'Reset Counters command'
```

**Event Message** 'Reset Counters command'

**Type:** INFORMATION

**Cause:**

This event message is always automatically issued in response to a cFE Table Services [Reset Counters command](#)

Definition at line 97 of file `cfe_tbl_events.h`.

#### 39.41.1.54 CFE\_TBL\_SHARE\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_SHARE_ERR_EID 91  
'%s Failed to Share '%s', Status=0x%08X'
```

**Event Message** '%s Failed to Share '%s', Status=0x%08X'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when an Application calls [CFE\\_TBL\\_Share](#) unsuccessfully.

The `Status` field of the Event Message can be used to identify the reason for the failure by looking it up in the [cfe\\_error.h](#) file

Definition at line 929 of file `cfe_tbl_events.h`.

#### 39.41.1.55 CFE\_TBL\_SPACECRAFT\_ID\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_SPACECRAFT_ID_ERR_EID 97  
'Unable to verify Spacecraft ID for '%s', ID = 0x%08X'
```

**Event Message** 'Unable to verify Spacecraft ID for '%s', ID = 0x%08X'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when either an Application calls the [CFE\\_TBL\\_Load](#) API or a Table Load command has been received and the specified table file has failed Spacecraft ID validation. Verification of Spacecraft ID in table files is enabled/disabled via [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TBL\\_VALID\\_SCID\\_COUNT](#), defined in the platform configuration header file. This event message can only be generated if [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TBL\\_VALID\\_SCID\\_COUNT](#) has a non-zero value and the table file has a [cFE Standard File Header](#) whose [Spacecraft ID](#) does not match one of the values defined for Spacecraft ID verification in the platform config file. The most likely causes for this error are:

1. The specified table file is not intended for this spacecraft.
2. The specified table file has been created with bad "endianess" (headers should always conform to a big endian format).
3. The specified table file has become corrupted.
4. The definition for [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TBL\\_VALID\\_SCID\\_COUNT](#) is not large enough to include all of the valid Spacecraft ID entries in the platform config file.
5. There is no entry for this Spacecraft ID in the platform config file list of valid Spacecraft ID's.

The `ID` field specified in the event message contains the Spacecraft ID that was found in the specified table file.

Definition at line 1016 of file `cfe_tbl_events.h`.

**39.41.1.56 CFE\_TBL\_TLM\_REG\_CMD\_INF\_EID**

```
#define CFE_TBL_TLM_REG_CMD_INF_EID 18
```

```
'Table Registry entry for '%s' will be telemetered'
```

**Event Message** 'Table Registry entry for '%s' will be telemetered'

Type: **DEBUG**

Cause:

This event message is generated upon successful execution of a cFE Table Services [Telemeter Table Registry Entry command](#). Subsequent Table Services Housekeeping Telemetry should contain the desired Table Registry Entry data.

Definition at line 201 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

**39.41.1.57 CFE\_TBL\_TOO\_MANY\_DUMPS\_ERR\_EID**

```
#define CFE_TBL_TOO_MANY_DUMPS_ERR_EID 76
```

```
'Too many Dump Only Table Dumps have been requested'
```

**Event Message** 'Too many Dump Only Table Dumps have been requested'

Type: **ERROR**

Cause:

This event message is generated when a Table Dump command for a Dump-Only Table was received and there are no more free Dump Only Control Blocks available. The number of simultaneous Dump Only Tables that can be pending is specified by the configuration parameter [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TBL\\_MAX\\_SIMULTANEOUS\\_LOADS](#) which is found in the [cfe\\_platform\\_cfg.h](#) file.

Definition at line 670 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.



#### 39.41.1.58 CFE\_TBL\_TOO\_MANY\_VALIDATIONS\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_TOO_MANY_VALIDATIONS_ERR_EID 67

'Too many Table Validations have been requested'
```

**Event Message** 'Too many Table Validations have been requested'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when a Table Validate command was received and there are no more free Validation Result Blocks available. The number of simultaneous validations that can be pending is specified by the configuration parameter [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TBL\\_MAX\\_NUM\\_VALIDATIONS](#) which is found in the [cfe\\_platform\\_cfg.h](#) file.

Validation Commands lock one of the Validation Result Blocks upon receipt of the validation command until the result of the Validation, performed by the table's owning Application, has been reported in a Table Services Housekeeping Request Message.

Definition at line 548 of file [cfe\\_tbl\\_events.h](#).

#### 39.41.1.59 CFE\_TBL\_UNREGISTER\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_UNREGISTER_ERR_EID 92

'%s Failed to Unregister '%s', Status=0x%08X'
```

**Event Message** '%s Failed to Unregister '%s', Status=0x%08X'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when an Application calls [CFE\\_TBL\\_Unregister](#) unsuccessfully.

The `Status` field of the Event Message can be used to identify the reason for the failure by looking it up in the [cfe\\_error.h](#) file

Definition at line 943 of file [cfe\\_tbl\\_events.h](#).

**39.41.1.60 CFE\_TBL\_UNVALIDATED\_ERR\_EID**

```
#define CFE_TBL_UNVALIDATED_ERR_EID 81
```

```
'Cannot activate table '%s'. Inactive image not Validated'
```

**Event Message** 'Cannot activate table '%s'. Inactive image not Validated'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This event message is generated when a Table Activate command is received specifying a Table Image that has not been Validated. If a table has a validation function associated with it (as defined by the owning Application when the Table is first Registered), then the Inactive Image **MUST** be successfully Validated prior to Activation.

Definition at line 735 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

**39.41.1.61 CFE\_TBL\_UPDATE\_ERR\_EID**

```
#define CFE_TBL_UPDATE_ERR_EID 95
```

```
'%s Failed to Update '%s', Status=0x%08X"
```

**Event Message** '%s Failed to Update '%s', Status=0x%08X"

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This event message is generated when an Application calls [CFE\\_TBL\\_Update](#) (or, via an internal call, the [CFE\\_TBL\\_Manage](#)) API and the Table fails to properly update.

The `Status` parameter in the Event Message can be used to identify the reason for the failure by looking it up in the [cfe\\_error.h](#) file.

Definition at line 973 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

## 39.41.1.62 CFE\_TBL\_UPDATE\_SUCCESS\_INF\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_UPDATE_SUCCESS_INF_EID 37
```

```
'%s Successfully Updated '%s''
```

**Event Message** '%s Successfully Updated '%s''

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is generated when a Table's Active Buffer is successfully updated with the contents of its Inactive Buffer.

Definition at line 886 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

## 39.41.1.63 CFE\_TBL\_VAL\_REQ\_MADE\_INF\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_VAL_REQ_MADE_INF_EID 16
```

```
'Tbl Services issued validation request for '%s''
```

**Event Message** 'Tbl Services issued validation request for '%s''

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event message is generated upon successful execution of a cFE Table Services [Validate Table command](#). It should be noted, however, that this Event Message does *NOT* indicate completion of the Table Validation. It is *ONLY* indicating that the appropriate flag has been set to *NOTIFY* the table's owning Application that a Validation has been requested. Completion of the Validation is indicated by either the [CFE\\_TBL\\_VALIDATION\\_INF\\_EID](#) or [CFE\\_TBL\\_VALIDATION\\_ERR\\_EID](#) event messages.

Definition at line 171 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

**39.41.1.64 CFE\_TBL\_VALIDATION\_ERR\_EID**

```
#define CFE_TBL_VALIDATION_ERR_EID 96
```

```
'%s validation failed for Inactive '%s', Status=0x%08X'
```

**Event Message** '%s validation failed for Inactive '%s', Status=0x%08X'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when an Application calls [CFE\\_TBL\\_Validate](#) (or, via an internal call, the [CFE\\_TBL\\_↵\\_Manage](#)) API and the Table fails its Validation.

The *Status* parameter in the Event Message contains the status code returned by the Table's Validation function as defined by the owning Application when the Table was Registered.

Definition at line 988 of file *cfe\_tbl\_events.h*.

**39.41.1.65 CFE\_TBL\_VALIDATION\_INF\_EID**

```
#define CFE_TBL_VALIDATION_INF_EID 36
```

```
'%s validation successful for Inactive '%s''
```

**Event Message** '%s validation successful for Inactive '%s''

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is generated when a Table Image is successfully validated by its owning Application via the Validation function specified by the owning Application when the table was first registered.

Definition at line 874 of file *cfe\_tbl\_events.h*.

#### 39.41.1.66 CFE\_TBL\_WRITE\_CFE\_HDR\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_WRITE_CFE_HDR_ERR_EID 63
```

```
'Error writing cFE File Header to '%s', Status=0x%08X'
```

**Event Message** 'Error writing cFE File Header to '%s', Status=0x%08X'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when a Table Dump or Table Registry Dump command was received and the cFE Table Services is unable to write the standard cFE File Header to the specified file.

The `Status` field provides the return status from the [CFE\\_FS\\_WriteHeader](#) function call.

Definition at line 488 of file `cfe_tbl_events.h`.

#### 39.41.1.67 CFE\_TBL\_WRITE\_DUMP\_INF\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_WRITE_DUMP_INF_EID 14
```

```
'Successfully dumped Table '%s' to '%s''
```

**Event Message** 'Successfully dumped Table '%s' to '%s''

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is always generated after a successful execution of a cFE Table Services [Dump Table command](#) where the command specified target filename was a currently non-existent file. If the file did already exist, the event message would have been [CFE\\_TBL\\_OVERWRITE\\_DUMP\\_INF\\_EID](#).

Definition at line 139 of file `cfe_tbl_events.h`.

**39.41.1.68 CFE\_TBL\_WRITE\_REG\_DUMP\_INF\_EID**

```
#define CFE_TBL_WRITE_REG_DUMP_INF_EID 22
```

```
'Successfully dumped Table Registry to '%s':Size=%d,Entries=%d'
```

**Event Message** 'Successfully dumped Table Registry to '%s':Size=%d,Entries=%d'

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event message is always generated after a successful execution of a cFE Table Services [Dump Table Registry command](#) where the command specified target filename was a currently non-existent file. If the file did already exist, the event message would have been [CFE\\_TBL\\_OVERWRITE\\_REG\\_DUMP\\_INF\\_EID](#).

Definition at line 228 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

**39.41.1.69 CFE\_TBL\_WRITE\_TBL\_HDR\_ERR\_EID**

```
#define CFE_TBL_WRITE_TBL_HDR_ERR_EID 64
```

```
'Error writing Tbl image File Header to '%s', Status=0x%08X'
```

**Event Message** 'Error writing Tbl image File Header to '%s', Status=0x%08X'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when a Table Dump command was received and the cFE Table Services is unable to write the standard cFE Table Image Header to the specified file.

The `Status` field provides the return status from the [OS\\_write](#) function call.

Definition at line 502 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

#### 39.41.1.70 CFE\_TBL\_WRITE\_TBL\_IMG\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_WRITE_TBL_IMG_ERR_EID 65
```

```
'Error writing Tbl image to '%s', Status=0x%08X'
```

**Event Message** 'Error writing Tbl image to '%s', Status=0x%08X'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when a Table Dump command was received and the cFE Table Services is unable to write the contents of the specified Table image to the specified file.

The `Status` field provides the return status from the [OS\\_write](#) function call.

Definition at line 517 of file `cfe_tbl_events.h`.

#### 39.41.1.71 CFE\_TBL\_WRITE\_TBL\_REG\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_WRITE_TBL_REG_ERR_EID 68
```

```
'Error writing Registry to '%s', Status=0x%08X'
```

**Event Message** 'Error writing Registry to '%s', Status=0x%08X'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when a Table Registry Dump command was received and the cFE Table Services is unable to write the entire contents of the Table Registry to the specified file.

The `Status` field provides the return status from the [OS\\_write](#) function call.

Definition at line 563 of file `cfe_tbl_events.h`.

### 39.41.1.72 CFE\_TBL\_ZERO\_LENGTH\_LOAD\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TBL_ZERO_LENGTH_LOAD_ERR_EID 73
```

```
'Table Hdr in '%s' indicates no data in file'
```

**Event Message** 'Table Hdr in '%s' indicates no data in file'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when a Load Table command is received and the Table Header in the specified Table Image file claims the file contains no data.

Definition at line 630 of file cfe\_tbl\_events.h.

### 39.42 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_tbl\_extern\_typedefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h"
#include <cfe_mission_cfg.h>
```

#### Data Structures

- struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_File\\_Hdr](#)

*The definition of the header fields that are included in CFE Table Data files.*

#### Typedefs

- typedef [uint16 CFE\\_TBL\\_BufferSelect\\_Enum\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_File\\_Hdr CFE\\_TBL\\_File\\_Hdr\\_t](#)

*The definition of the header fields that are included in CFE Table Data files.*

#### Enumerations

- enum [CFE\\_TBL\\_BufferSelect](#) { [CFE\\_TBL\\_BufferSelect\\_INACTIVE](#) = 0, [CFE\\_TBL\\_BufferSelect\\_ACTIVE](#) = 1 }

*Label definitions associated with CFE\_TBL\_BufferSelect\_Enum\_t.*



### 39.42.1 Typedef Documentation

#### 39.42.1.1 CFE\_TBL\_BufferSelect\_Enum\_t

```
typedef uint16 CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_Enum_t
```

Selects the buffer to operate on for validate or dump commands.

See also

enum [CFE\\_TBL\\_BufferSelect](#)

Definition at line 61 of file `cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h`.

#### 39.42.1.2 CFE\_TBL\_File\_Hdr\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_TBL_File_Hdr CFE_TBL_File_Hdr_t
```

The definition of the header fields that are included in CFE Table Data files.

This header follows the CFE\_FS header and precedes the the actual table data.

### 39.42.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 39.42.2.1 CFE\_TBL\_BufferSelect

```
enum CFE_TBL_BufferSelect
```

Label definitions associated with `CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_Enum_t`.

Enumerator

<code>CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_INACTIVE</code>	Select the Inactive buffer for validate or dump.
<code>CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_ACTIVE</code>	Select the Active buffer for validate or dump.

Definition at line 41 of file `cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h`.

### 39.43 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_tbl\_filedef.h File Reference

```
#include <cfe_mission_cfg.h>
```

```
#include <common_types.h>
#include "cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_fs_extern_typedefs.h"
```

## Data Structures

- struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_FileDef](#)

## Macros

- #define [CFE\\_TBL\\_FILEDEF](#)(ObjName, TblName, Desc, Filename) static [OS\\_USED CFE\\_TBL\\_FileDef\\_t CFE←\\_TBL\\_FileDef](#)={#ObjName "\0", #TblName "\0", #Desc "\0", #Filename "\0", sizeof(ObjName)};

## Typedefs

- typedef struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_FileDef](#) [CFE\\_TBL\\_FileDef\\_t](#)

### 39.43.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 39.43.1.1 CFE\_TBL\_FILEDEF

```
#define CFE_TBL_FILEDEF(
    ObjName,
    TblName,
    Desc,
    Filename ) static OS_USED CFE_TBL_FileDef_t CFE_TBL_FileDef={#ObjName "\0", #TblName
"\0", #Desc "\0", #Filename "\0", sizeof(ObjName)};
```

The CFE\_TBL\_FILEDEF macro can be used to simplify the declaration of a table image when using the elf2cfetbl utility.

Note that the macro adds a NULL at the end to ensure that it is null-terminated. (C allows a struct to be statically initialized with a string exactly the length of the array, which loses the null terminator.) This means the actual length limit of the fields are the above LEN - 1.

An example of the source code and how this macro would be used is as follows:

```
#include "cfe_tbl_filedef.h"

typedef struct MyTblStruct
{
    int    Int1;
    int    Int2;
    int    Int3;
    char    Char1;
} MyTblStruct_t;

MyTblStruct_t MyTblStruct = { 0x01020304, 0x05060708, 0x090A0B0C, 0x0D };

CFE_TBL_FILEDEF(MyTblStruct, MyApp.TableName, Table Utility Test Table, MyTblDefault.bin )
```

Definition at line 96 of file [cfe\\_tbl\\_filedef.h](#).

### 39.43.2 Typedef Documentation

#### 39.43.2.1 CFE\_TBL\_FileDef\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_TBL_FileDef CFE_TBL_FileDef_t
```

### 39.44 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_tbl\_msg.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe.h"
```

#### Data Structures

- struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_NoArgsCmd](#)  
*Generic "no arguments" command.*
- struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_LoadCmd\\_Payload](#)  
*Load Table Command Payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_LoadCmd](#)  
*Load Table Command.*
- struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_DumpCmd\\_Payload](#)  
*Dump Table Command Payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_DumpCmd](#)
- struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_ValidateCmd\\_Payload](#)  
*Validate Table Command Payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_ValidateCmd](#)  
*Validate Table Command.*
- struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_ActivateCmd\\_Payload](#)  
*Activate Table Command Payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_ActivateCmd](#)  
*Activate Table Command.*
- struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_DumpRegistryCmd\\_Payload](#)  
*Dump Registry Command Payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_DumpRegistryCmd](#)  
*Dump Registry Command.*
- struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_SendRegistryCmd\\_Payload](#)  
*Send Table Registry Command Payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_SendRegistryCmd](#)  
*Send Table Registry Command.*
- struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_DeICDSCmd\\_Payload](#)  
*Delete Critical Table CDS Command Payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_DeleteCDSCmd](#)  
*Delete Critical Table CDS Command.*
- struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_AbortLoadCmd\\_Payload](#)

- *Abort Load Command Payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_AbortLoadCmd](#)
- *Abort Load Command.*
- struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_NotifyCmd\\_Payload](#)
- *Table Management Notification Command Payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_NotifyCmd](#)
- struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_HousekeepingTlm\\_Payload](#)
- struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_HousekeepingTlm](#)
- struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_TblRegPacket\\_Payload](#)
- struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_TableRegistryTlm](#)

## Macros

### Table Services Command Codes

- #define [CFE\\_TBL\\_NOOP\\_CC](#) 0
- #define [CFE\\_TBL\\_RESET\\_COUNTERS\\_CC](#) 1
- #define [CFE\\_TBL\\_LOAD\\_CC](#) 2
- #define [CFE\\_TBL\\_DUMP\\_CC](#) 3
- #define [CFE\\_TBL\\_VALIDATE\\_CC](#) 4
- #define [CFE\\_TBL\\_ACTIVATE\\_CC](#) 5
- #define [CFE\\_TBL\\_DUMP\\_REGISTRY\\_CC](#) 6
- #define [CFE\\_TBL\\_SEND\\_REGISTRY\\_CC](#) 7
- #define [CFE\\_TBL\\_DELETE\\_CDS\\_CC](#) 8
- #define [CFE\\_TBL\\_ABORT\\_LOAD\\_CC](#) 9

## Typedefs

- typedef struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_NoArgsCmd](#) [CFE\\_TBL\\_NoArgsCmd\\_t](#)
- *Generic "no arguments" command.*
- typedef [CFE\\_TBL\\_NoArgsCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_TBL\\_NoopCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef [CFE\\_TBL\\_NoArgsCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_TBL\\_ResetCountersCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_LoadCmd\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_TBL\\_LoadCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#)
- *Load Table Command Payload.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_LoadCmd](#) [CFE\\_TBL\\_LoadCmd\\_t](#)
- *Load Table Command.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_DumpCmd\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_TBL\\_DumpCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#)
- *Dump Table Command Payload.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_DumpCmd](#) [CFE\\_TBL\\_DumpCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_ValidateCmd\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_TBL\\_ValidateCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#)
- *Validate Table Command Payload.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_ValidateCmd](#) [CFE\\_TBL\\_ValidateCmd\\_t](#)
- *Validate Table Command.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_ActivateCmd\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_TBL\\_ActivateCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#)
- *Activate Table Command Payload.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_ActivateCmd](#) [CFE\\_TBL\\_ActivateCmd\\_t](#)
- *Activate Table Command.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_DumpRegistryCmd\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_TBL\\_DumpRegistryCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#)
- *Dump Registry Command Payload.*

- typedef struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_DumpRegistryCmd](#) [CFE\\_TBL\\_DumpRegistryCmd\\_t](#)  
*Dump Registry Command.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_SendRegistryCmd\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_TBL\\_SendRegistryCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#)  
*Send Table Registry Command Payload.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_SendRegistryCmd](#) [CFE\\_TBL\\_SendRegistryCmd\\_t](#)  
*Send Table Registry Command.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_DelCDSCmd\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_TBL\\_DelCDSCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#)  
*Delete Critical Table CDS Command Payload.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_DeleteCDSCmd](#) [CFE\\_TBL\\_DeleteCDSCmd\\_t](#)  
*Delete Critical Table CDS Command.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_AbortLoadCmd\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_TBL\\_AbortLoadCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#)  
*Abort Load Command Payload.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_AbortLoadCmd](#) [CFE\\_TBL\\_AbortLoadCmd\\_t](#)  
*Abort Load Command.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_NotifyCmd\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_TBL\\_NotifyCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#)  
*Table Management Notification Command Payload.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_NotifyCmd](#) [CFE\\_TBL\\_NotifyCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_HousekeepingTlm\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_TBL\\_HousekeepingTlm\\_Payload\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_HousekeepingTlm](#) [CFE\\_TBL\\_HousekeepingTlm\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_TblRegPacket\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_TBL\\_TblRegPacket\\_Payload\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE\\_TBL\\_TableRegistryTlm](#) [CFE\\_TBL\\_TableRegistryTlm\\_t](#)

### 39.44.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 39.44.1.1 CFE\_TBL\_ABORT\_LOAD\_CC

```
#define CFE_TBL_ABORT_LOAD_CC 9
```

**Name** Abort Table Load

#### Description

This command will cause Table Services to discard the contents of a table buffer that was previously loaded with the data in a file as specified by a Table Load command. For single buffered tables, the allocated shared working buffer is freed and becomes available for other Table Load commands.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_LOADABORT

#### Command Structure

[CFE\\_TBL\\_AbortLoadCmd\\_t](#)

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_TBL_CMDPC` - command execution counter will increment
- The `CFE_TBL_LOAD_ABORT_INF_EID` informational event message is generated
- If the load was aborted for a single buffered table, the `$sc_$cpu_TBL_NumFreeShrBuf` telemetry point should increment

#### Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The specified table name was not found in the table registry.
- The specified table did not have a load in progress to be aborted.

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_TBL_CMDEC` - command error counter will increment
- Error specific event message

#### Criticality

This command will cause the loss of data put into an inactive table buffer.

#### See also

[CFE\\_TBL\\_LOAD\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TBL\\_DUMP\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TBL\\_VALIDATE\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TBL\\_ACTIVATE\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 476 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

#### 39.44.1.2 CFE\_TBL\_ACTIVATE\_CC

```
#define CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_CC 5
```

**Name** Activate Table

#### Description

This command will cause Table Services to notify a table's owner that an update is pending. The owning application will then update the contents of the active table buffer with the contents of the associated inactive table buffer at a time of their convenience.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** `$sc_$cpu_TBL_ACTIVATE`

#### Command Structure

[CFE\\_TBL\\_ActivateCmd\\_t](#)

### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_TBL_CMDPC` - command execution counter will increment
- The `CFE_TBL_UPDATE_SUCCESS_INF_EID` informational event message will be generated

### Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- A single buffered table's inactive buffer was requested to be dumped and no such buffer is currently allocated.
- The specified table name was not found in the table registry.

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_TBL_CMDEC` - command error counter will increment
- Command specific error event message are issued for all error cases

### Criticality

This command will cause the contents of the specified table to be updated with the contents in the inactive table buffer.

### See also

[CFE\\_TBL\\_LOAD\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TBL\\_DUMP\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TBL\\_VALIDATE\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TBL\\_ABORT\\_LOAD\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 316 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

#### 39.44.1.3 CFE\_TBL\_DELETE\_CDS\_CC

```
#define CFE_TBL_DELETE_CDS_CC 8
```

**Name** Delete Critical Table from Critical Data Store

### Description

This command will delete the Critical Data Store (CDS) associated with the specified Critical Table. Note that any table still present in the Table Registry is unable to be deleted from the Critical Data Store. All Applications that are accessing the critical table must release and unregister their access before the CDS can be deleted.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** `$sc_$cpu_TBL_DeleteCDS`

### Command Structure

[CFE\\_TBL\\_DeleteCDSCmd\\_t](#)

### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_TBL_CMDPC` - command execution counter will increment
- The [CFE\\_TBL\\_CDS\\_DELETED\\_INFO\\_EID](#) informational event message will be generated

### Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The specified table name was not found in the critical data store registry
- The specified table name WAS found in the table registry (all registrations/sharing of the table must be unregistered before the table's CDS can be deleted)
- The table's owning application is still active

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_TBL_CMDEC` - command error counter will increment
- Error specific event message

### Criticality

This command will cause the loss of the specified table's contents before the owning Application was terminated.

### See also

[CFE\\_ES\\_DUMP\\_CDS\\_REGISTRY\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_ES\\_DELETE\\_CDS\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 437 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

### 39.44.1.4 CFE\_TBL\_DUMP\_CC

```
#define CFE_TBL_DUMP_CC 3
```

**Name** Dump Table

### Description

This command will cause the Table Services to put the contents of the specified table buffer into the command specified file.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** `$sc_$cpu_TBL_DUMP`

### Command Structure

[CFE\\_TBL\\_DumpCmd\\_t](#)



### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_TBL_CMDPC` - command execution counter will increment
- Either the `CFE_TBL_OVERWRITE_DUMP_INF_EID` OR the `CFE_TBL_WRITE_DUMP_INF_EID` informational event message will be generated

### Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- A single buffered table's inactive buffer was requested to be dumped and no such buffer is currently allocated.
- Error occurred during write operation to file. Possible causes might be insufficient space in the file system or the filename or file path is improperly specified.
- The specified table name was not found in the table registry.

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_TBL_CMDEC` - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

### Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. It will create a new file in the file system and could, if performed repeatedly without sufficient file management by the operator, fill the file system.

### See also

[CFE\\_TBL\\_LOAD\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TBL\\_VALIDATE\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TBL\\_ACTIVATE\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TBL\\_ABORT\\_LOAD\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 219 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

#### 39.44.1.5 CFE\_TBL\_DUMP\_REGISTRY\_CC

```
#define CFE_TBL_DUMP_REGISTRY_CC 6
```

**Name** Dump Table Registry

### Description

This command will cause Table Services to write some of the contents of the Table Registry to the command specified file. This allows the operator to see the current state and configuration of all tables that have been registered with the cFE.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** `$sc_$cpu_TBL_WriteReg2File`

## Command Structure

[CFE\\_TBL\\_DumpRegistryCmd\\_t](#)

## Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_TBL_CMDPC` - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of either [CFE\\_TBL\\_OVERWRITE\\_REG\\_DUMP\\_INF\\_EID](#) or [CFE\\_TBL\\_WRITE\\_REG\\_DUMP\\_INF\\_EID](#) debug event messages
- The specified file should appear (or be updated) at the specified location in the file system

## Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Error occurred during write operation to file. Possible causes might be insufficient space in the file system or the filename or file path is improperly specified.

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_TBL_CMDEC` - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

## Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. It will create a new file in the file system and could, if performed repeatedly without sufficient file management by the operator, fill the file system.

## See also

[CFE\\_TBL\\_SEND\\_REGISTRY\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 358 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

### 39.44.1.6 CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_CC

```
#define CFE_TBL_LOAD_CC 2
```

**Name** Load Table

## Description

This command loads the contents of the specified file into an inactive buffer for the table specified within the file.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** `$sc_$cpu_TBL_Load`

## Command Structure

[CFE\\_TBL\\_LoadCmd\\_t](#)

## Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_TBL_CMDPC` - command execution counter will increment
- The [CFE\\_TBL\\_FILE\\_LOADED\\_INF\\_EID](#) informational event message will be generated

## Error Conditions

This command can fail for the following reasons:

- Table name found in table image file's table header is not found in table registry (ie - The table associated with the table image in the file has not been registered by an application).
- The table image file's header indicates the file contains 'x' number of bytes of data but the file contains less.
- No working buffers are available for the load. This would indicate that too many single-buffered table loads are in progress at the same time.
- The table image file's header indicates the data to be loaded is beyond the size of the table. Either the number of bytes in the file are too many or the starting offset into the table is too high.
- The table image file's header indicates there is no data in the file (ie - Number of bytes to load is zero).
- An attempt is being made to load an uninitialized table with a file containing only a partial table image.
- The table image file was unable to be opened. Either the file does not exist at the specified location, the filename is in error, or the file system has been corrupted.

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_TBL_CMDEC` - command error counter will increment
- Command specific error event messages are issued for all error cases

## Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. It is performing the first step of loading a table and can be aborted (using the Abort Table Load command described below) without affecting the contents of the active table image.

## See also

[CFE\\_TBL\\_DUMP\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TBL\\_VALIDATE\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TBL\\_ACTIVATE\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TBL\\_ABORT\\_LOAD\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 176 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

### 39.44.1.7 CFE\_TBL\_NOOP\_CC

```
#define CFE_TBL_NOOP_CC 0
```

**Name** Table No-Op

#### Description

This command performs no other function than to increment the command execution counter. The command may be used to verify general aliveness of the Table Services task.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_NOOP

#### Command Structure

CFE\_TBL\_NoopCmd\_t

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_CMDPC - command execution counter will increment
- The CFE\_TBL\_NOOP\_INF\_EID informational event message will be generated

#### Error Conditions

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Table Services receives the command, the event is sent (although it may be filtered by EVS) and the counter is incremented unconditionally.

#### Criticality

None

#### See also

Definition at line 82 of file cfe\_tbl\_msg.h.

## 39.44.1.8 CFE\_TBL\_RESET\_COUNTERS\_CC

```
#define CFE_TBL_RESET_COUNTERS_CC 1
```

**Name** Table Reset Counters

**Description**

This command resets the following counters within the Table Services housekeeping telemetry:

- Command Execution Counter (\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_CMDPC)
- Command Error Counter (\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_CMDEC)
- Successful Table Validations Counter (\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_ValSuccessCtr)
- Failed Table Validations Counter (\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_ValFailedCtr)
- Number of Table Validations Requested (\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_ValReqCtr)

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_ResetCtrs

**Command Structure**

CFE\_TBL\_ResetCountersCmd\_t

**Command Verification**

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- The **CFE\_TBL\_RESET\_INF\_EID** debug event message will be generated

**Error Conditions**

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Table Services receives the command, the event is sent (although it may be filtered by EVS) and the counter is incremented unconditionally.

**Criticality**

This command is not inherently dangerous. However, it is possible for ground systems and on-board safing procedures to be designed such that they react to changes in the counter values that are reset by this command.

**See also**

Definition at line 122 of file cfe\_tbl\_msg.h.

### 39.44.1.9 CFE\_TBL\_SEND\_REGISTRY\_CC

```
#define CFE_TBL_SEND_REGISTRY_CC 7
```

**Name** Telemeter One Table Registry Entry

#### Description

This command will cause Table Services to telemeter the contents of the Table Registry for the command specified table.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_TLMReg

#### Command Structure

[CFE\\_TBL\\_SendRegistryCmd\\_t](#)

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- Receipt of a Table Registry Info Packet (see [CFE\\_TBL\\_TableRegistryTlm\\_t](#))
- The [CFE\\_TBL\\_TLM\\_REG\\_CMD\\_INF\\_EID](#) debug event message will be generated

#### Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The specified table name was not found in the table registry.

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- Error specific event message

#### Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. It will generate additional telemetry.

#### See also

[CFE\\_TBL\\_DUMP\\_REGISTRY\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 393 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

## 39.44.1.10 CFE\_TBL\_VALIDATE\_CC

```
#define CFE_TBL_VALIDATE_CC 4
```

**Name** Validate Table

#### Description

This command will cause Table Services to calculate the Data Integrity Value for the specified table and to notify the owning application that the table's validation function should be executed. The results of both the Data Integrity Value computation and the validation function are reported in Table Services Housekeeping Telemetry.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_VALIDATE

#### Command Structure

CFE\_TBL\_ValidateCmd\_t

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_CMDPC - command execution counter will increment
- \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_ValReqCtr - table validation request counter will increment
- \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_LastValCRC - calculated data integrity value will be updated
- The CFE\_TBL\_VAL\_REQ\_MADE\_INF\_EID debug event message (indicating the application is being notified of a validation request)

If the specified table has an associated validation function, then the following telemetry will also change:

- Either \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_ValSuccessCtr OR \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_ValFailedCtr will increment
- \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_ValCompltdCtr - table validations performed counter will increment
- \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_LastValS - table validation function return status will update
- The CFE\_TBL\_VALIDATION\_INF\_EID informational event message (indicating the validation function return status) will be generated

#### Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- A single buffered table's inactive buffer was requested to be dumped and no such buffer is currently allocated.
- Too many validations have been requested simultaneously. The operator must wait for one or more applications to perform their table validation functions before trying again.
- The specified table name was not found in the table registry.

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- \$sc\_\$cpu\_TBL\_CMDEC - command error counter will increment
- Command specific error event message are issued for all error cases

#### Criticality

The success or failure of a table validation does not have any immediate impact on table contents. The results are sent to the operator in telemetry and the operator must determine whether the results are acceptable and send a command to activate the validated table image.

See also

[CFE\\_TBL\\_LOAD\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TBL\\_DUMP\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TBL\\_ACTIVATE\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TBL\\_ABORT\\_LOAD\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 276 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

#### 39.44.2 Typedef Documentation

##### 39.44.2.1 CFE\_TBL\_AbortLoadCmd\_Payload\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_Payload CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_Payload_t
```

Abort Load Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_TBL\\_ABORT\\_LOAD\\_CC](#)

##### 39.44.2.2 CFE\_TBL\_AbortLoadCmd\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_t
```

Abort Load Command.

##### 39.44.2.3 CFE\_TBL\_ActivateCmd\_Payload\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_Payload CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_Payload_t
```

Activate Table Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_TBL\\_ACTIVATE\\_CC](#)

##### 39.44.2.4 CFE\_TBL\_ActivateCmd\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_t
```

Activate Table Command.

##### 39.44.2.5 CFE\_TBL\_DelCDSCmd\_Payload\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_TBL_DelCDSCmd_Payload CFE_TBL_DelCDSCmd_Payload_t
```

Delete Critical Table CDS Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_TBL\\_DELETE\\_CDS\\_CC](#)



#### 39.44.2.6 CFE\_TBL\_DeleteCDSCmd\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_TBL_DeleteCDSCmd CFE_TBL_DeleteCDSCmd_t
```

Delete Critical Table CDS Command.

#### 39.44.2.7 CFE\_TBL\_DumpCmd\_Payload\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload_t
```

Dump Table Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_TBL\\_DUMP\\_CC](#)

#### 39.44.2.8 CFE\_TBL\_DumpCmd\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_TBL_DumpCmd CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_t
```

/brief Dump Table Command

#### 39.44.2.9 CFE\_TBL\_DumpRegistryCmd\_Payload\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_Payload CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_Payload_t
```

Dump Registry Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_TBL\\_DUMP\\_REGISTRY\\_CC](#)

#### 39.44.2.10 CFE\_TBL\_DumpRegistryCmd\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_t
```

Dump Registry Command.

#### 39.44.2.11 CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t
```

**Name** Table Services Housekeeping Packet

#### 39.44.2.12 CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_t
```

#### 39.44.2.13 CFE\_TBL\_LoadCmd\_Payload\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_Payload CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_Payload_t
```

Load Table Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_TBL\\_LOAD\\_CC](#)

#### 39.44.2.14 CFE\_TBL\_LoadCmd\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_TBL_LoadCmd CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_t
```

Load Table Command.

#### 39.44.2.15 CFE\_TBL\_NoArgsCmd\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_TBL_NoArgsCmd CFE_TBL_NoArgsCmd_t
```

Generic "no arguments" command.

This command structure is used for commands that do not have any parameters. This includes:

1. The Housekeeping Request Message
2. The No-Op Command (For details, see [CFE\\_TBL\\_NOOP\\_CC](#))
3. The Reset Counters Command (For details, see [CFE\\_TBL\\_RESET\\_COUNTERS\\_CC](#))

#### 39.44.2.16 CFE\_TBL\_NoopCmd\_t

```
typedef CFE_TBL_NoArgsCmd_t CFE_TBL_NoopCmd_t
```

Definition at line 503 of file `cfe_tbl_msg.h`.

#### 39.44.2.17 CFE\_TBL\_NotifyCmd\_Payload\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_Payload CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_Payload_t
```

Table Management Notification Command Payload.

##### Description

Whenever an application that owns a table calls the [CFE\\_TBL\\_NotifyByMessage](#) API following the table registration, Table services will generate the following command message with the application specified message ID, command code and parameter whenever the table requires management (e.g. - loads and validations).

#### 39.44.2.18 CFE\_TBL\_NotifyCmd\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_t
```

/brief Table Management Notification Command

#### 39.44.2.19 CFE\_TBL\_ResetCountersCmd\_t

```
typedef CFE_TBL_NoArgsCmd_t CFE_TBL_ResetCountersCmd_t
```

Definition at line 504 of file cfe\_tbl\_msg.h.

#### 39.44.2.20 CFE\_TBL\_SendRegistryCmd\_Payload\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_Payload CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_Payload_t
```

Send Table Registry Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_TBL\\_SEND\\_REGISTRY\\_CC](#)

#### 39.44.2.21 CFE\_TBL\_SendRegistryCmd\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_t
```

Send Table Registry Command.

#### 39.44.2.22 CFE\_TBL\_TableRegistryTlm\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_TBL_TableRegistryTlm CFE_TBL_TableRegistryTlm_t
```

**39.44.2.23 CFE\_TBL\_TblRegPacket\_Payload\_t**

```
typedef struct CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload_t
```

**Name** Table Registry Info Packet

**39.44.2.24 CFE\_TBL\_ValidateCmd\_Payload\_t**

```
typedef struct CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload_t
```

Validate Table Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE\\_TBL\\_VALIDATE\\_CC](#)

**39.44.2.25 CFE\_TBL\_ValidateCmd\_t**

```
typedef struct CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_t
```

Validate Table Command.

**39.45 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_time.h File Reference**

```
#include "cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_error.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

**Data Structures**

- struct [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime](#)  
*Data structure used to hold system time values.*
- struct [CFE\\_TIME\\_ResetVars](#)  
*Time related variables that are maintained through a Processor Reset.*

**Macros**

- #define [CFE\\_TIME\\_PRINTED\\_STRING\\_SIZE](#) 24  
*Required size of buffer to be passed into [CFE\\_TIME\\_Print](#) (includes null terminator)*
- #define [CFE\\_TIME\\_Copy](#)(m, t) { (m)->Seconds = (t)->Seconds; (m)->Subseconds = (t)->Subseconds; }  
*Time Copy.*

## Typedefs

- typedef struct [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime](#) [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t](#)  
*Data structure used to hold system time values.*
- typedef enum [CFE\\_TIME\\_Compare](#) [CFE\\_TIME\\_Compare\\_t](#)  
*Enumerated types identifying the relative relationships of two times.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_TIME\\_ResetVars](#) [CFE\\_TIME\\_ResetVars\\_t](#)  
*Time related variables that are maintained through a Processor Reset.*
- typedef [int32](#)(\* [CFE\\_TIME\\_SynchCallbackPtr\\_t](#)) (void)  
*Time Synchronization Callback Function Ptr Type.*

## Enumerations

- enum [CFE\\_TIME\\_Compare](#) { [CFE\\_TIME\\_A\\_LT\\_B](#) = -1, [CFE\\_TIME\\_EQUAL](#) = 0, [CFE\\_TIME\\_A\\_GT\\_B](#) = 1 }  
*Enumerated types identifying the relative relationships of two times.*

## Functions

- [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t](#) [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetTime](#) (void)  
*Get the current spacecraft time.*
- [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t](#) [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetTAI](#) (void)  
*Get the current TAI (MET + SCTF) time.*
- [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t](#) [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetUTC](#) (void)  
*Get the current UTC (MET + SCTF - Leap Seconds) time.*
- [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t](#) [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetMET](#) (void)  
*Get the current value of the Mission Elapsed Time (MET).*
- [uint32](#) [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetMETseconds](#) (void)  
*Get the current seconds count of the mission-elapsed time.*
- [uint32](#) [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetMETsubsecs](#) (void)  
*Get the current sub-seconds count of the mission-elapsed time.*
- [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t](#) [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetSTCF](#) (void)  
*Get the current value of the spacecraft time correction factor (STCF).*
- [int16](#) [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetLeapSeconds](#) (void)  
*Get the current value of the leap seconds counter.*
- [CFE\\_TIME\\_ClockState\\_Enum\\_t](#) [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetClockState](#) (void)  
*Get the current state of the spacecraft clock.*
- [uint16](#) [CFE\\_TIME\\_GetClockInfo](#) (void)  
*Provides information about the spacecraft clock.*
- [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t](#) [CFE\\_TIME\\_Add](#) ([CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t](#) Time1, [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t](#) Time2)  
*Adds two time values.*
- [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t](#) [CFE\\_TIME\\_Subtract](#) ([CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t](#) Time1, [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t](#) Time2)  
*Subtracts two time values.*
- [CFE\\_TIME\\_Compare\\_t](#) [CFE\\_TIME\\_Compare](#) ([CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t](#) TimeA, [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t](#) TimeB)  
*Compares two time values.*
- [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t](#) [CFE\\_TIME\\_MET2SCTime](#) ([CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t](#) METTime)  
*Convert specified MET into Spacecraft Time.*

- [uint32 CFE\\_TIME\\_Sub2MicroSecs](#) ([uint32](#) SubSeconds)  
*Converts a sub-seconds count to an equivalent number of microseconds.*
- [uint32 CFE\\_TIME\\_Micro2SubSecs](#) ([uint32](#) MicroSeconds)  
*Converts a number of microseconds to an equivalent sub-seconds count.*
- [void CFE\\_TIME\\_ExternalTone](#) ([void](#))  
*Provides the 1 Hz signal from an external source.*
- [void CFE\\_TIME\\_ExternalMET](#) ([CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t](#) NewMET)  
*Provides the Mission Elapsed Time from an external source.*
- [void CFE\\_TIME\\_ExternalGPS](#) ([CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t](#) NewTime, [int16](#) NewLeaps)  
*Provide the time from an external source that has data common to GPS receivers.*
- [void CFE\\_TIME\\_ExternalTime](#) ([CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t](#) NewTime)  
*Provide the time from an external source that measures time relative to a known epoch.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_TIME\\_RegisterSynchCallback](#) ([CFE\\_TIME\\_SynchCallbackPtr\\_t](#) CallbackFuncPtr)  
*Registers a callback function that is called whenever time synchronization occurs.*
- [CFE\\_Status\\_t CFE\\_TIME\\_UnregisterSynchCallback](#) ([CFE\\_TIME\\_SynchCallbackPtr\\_t](#) CallbackFuncPtr)  
*Unregisters a callback function that is called whenever time synchronization occurs.*
- [void CFE\\_TIME\\_Print](#) ([char \\*PrintBuffer](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_SysTime\\_t](#) TimeToPrint)  
*Print a time value as a string.*
- [void CFE\\_TIME\\_Local1HzISR](#) ([void](#))  
*This function should be called from the system PSP layer once per second.*

### 39.45.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 39.45.1.1 CFE\_TIME\_Copy

```
#define CFE_TIME_Copy(  
    m,  
    t ) { (m)->Seconds = (t)->Seconds; (m)->Subseconds = (t)->Subseconds; }
```

Time Copy.

Macro to copy systime into another systime. Preferred to use this macro as it does not require the two arguments to be exactly the same type, it will work with any two structures that define "Seconds" and "Subseconds" members.

Definition at line 83 of file `cfe_time.h`.

#### 39.45.1.2 CFE\_TIME\_PRINTED\_STRING\_SIZE

```
#define CFE_TIME_PRINTED_STRING_SIZE 24
```

Required size of buffer to be passed into [CFE\\_TIME\\_Print](#) (includes null terminator)

Definition at line 51 of file `cfe_time.h`.

### 39.45.2 Typedef Documentation

#### 39.45.2.1 CFE\_TIME\_Compare\_t

```
typedef enum CFE_TIME_Compare CFE_TIME_Compare_t
```

Enumerated types identifying the relative relationships of two times.

##### Description

Since time fields contain numbers that are relative to an epoch time, then it is possible for a time value to be "negative". This can lead to some confusion about what relationship exists between two time values. To resolve this confusion, the cFE provides the API [CFE\\_TIME\\_Compare](#) which returns these enumerated values.

#### 39.45.2.2 CFE\_TIME\_ResetVars\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_TIME_ResetVars CFE_TIME_ResetVars_t
```

Time related variables that are maintained through a Processor Reset.

##### Description

The [CFE\\_TIME\\_ResetVars\\_t](#) data structure contains those variables that are maintained in an area of memory that is not cleared during a Processor Reset. This allows the cFE Time Service to maintain time to the best of its ability after a Processor Reset.

#### 39.45.2.3 CFE\_TIME\_SynchCallbackPtr\_t

```
typedef int32(* CFE_TIME_SynchCallbackPtr_t) (void)
```

Time Synchronization Callback Function Ptr Type.

##### Description

Applications that wish to get direct notification of the receipt of the cFE Time Synchronization signal (typically a 1 Hz signal), must register a callback function with the following prototype via the [CFE\\_TIME\\_RegisterSynchCallback](#) API.

Definition at line 127 of file `cfe_time.h`.

### 39.45.2.4 CFE\_TIME\_SysTime\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_TIME_SysTime CFE_TIME_SysTime_t
```

Data structure used to hold system time values.

#### Description

The `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t` data structure is used to hold time values. Time is referred to as the elapsed time (in seconds and subseconds) since a specified epoch time. The subseconds field contains the number of  $2^{(-32)}$  second intervals that have elapsed since the epoch.

### 39.45.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 39.45.3.1 CFE\_TIME\_Compare

```
enum CFE_TIME_Compare
```

Enumerated types identifying the relative relationships of two times.

#### Description

Since time fields contain numbers that are relative to an epoch time, then it is possible for a time value to be "negative". This can lead to some confusion about what relationship exists between two time values. To resolve this confusion, the cFE provides the API `CFE_TIME_Compare` which returns these enumerated values.

#### Enumerator

CFE_TIME_A_LT_B	The first specified time is considered to be before the second specified time.
CFE_TIME_EQUAL	The two specified times are considered to be equal.
CFE_TIME_A_GT↔ _B	The first specified time is considered to be after the second specified time.

Definition at line 93 of file `cfe_time.h`.

### 39.46 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_time\_events.h File Reference

#### Macros

- `#define CFE_TIME_MAX_EID 49`
- `#define CFE_TIME_INIT_EID 1 /* start up message "informational" */`  
`'cFE TIME Initialized'`



- `#define CFE_TIME_NOOP_EID 4` /\* processed command "informational" \*/  
*'No-op command'*
- `#define CFE_TIME_RESET_EID 5`  
*'Reset Counters command'*
- `#define CFE_TIME_DIAG_EID 6`  
*'Request diagnostics command'*
- `#define CFE_TIME_STATE_EID 7`  
*'Set Clock State = %s'*
- `#define CFE_TIME_SOURCE_EID 8`  
*'Set Time Source = %s'*
- `#define CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_EID 9`  
*'Set Tone Source = %s'*
- `#define CFE_TIME_DELAY_EID 11`  
*'Set Tone Delay - secs = %d, usecs = %d, ssecs = 0x%X, dir = %d'*
- `#define CFE_TIME_TIME_EID 12`  
*'Set Time - secs = %d, usecs = %d, ssecs = 0x%X'*
- `#define CFE_TIME_MET_EID 13`  
*'Set MET - secs = %d, usecs = %d, ssecs = 0x%X'*
- `#define CFE_TIME_STCF_EID 14`  
*'Set STCF - secs = %d, usecs = %d, ssecs = 0x%X'*
- `#define CFE_TIME_DELTA_EID 15`  
*'STCF Adjust - secs = %d, usecs = %d, ssecs = 0x%X, dir[1=Positive, 2=Negative] = %d'*
- `#define CFE_TIME_1HZ_EID 16`  
*'STCF 1Hz Adjust - secs = %d, ssecs = 0x%X, dir = %d'*
- `#define CFE_TIME_LEAPS_EID 17`  
*'Set Leap Seconds = %d'*
- `#define CFE_TIME_FLY_ON_EID 20` /\* flywheel state "informational" \*/  
*'Start FLYWHEEL'*
- `#define CFE_TIME_FLY_OFF_EID 21`  
*'Stop FLYWHEEL'*
- `#define CFE_TIME_EXIT_ERR_EID 25` /\* task termination "error" \*/
- `#define CFE_TIME_ID_ERR_EID 26` /\* invalid command packet "error" \*/  
*'Invalid message ID - ID = 0x%X'*
- `#define CFE_TIME_CC_ERR_EID 27`  
*'Invalid command code - ID = 0x%X, CC = %d'*
- `#define CFE_TIME_STATE_ERR_EID 30` /\* processed command "error" \*/  
*'Invalid Clock State = 0x%X'*
- `#define CFE_TIME_SOURCE_ERR_EID 31`  
*'Invalid Time Source = 0x%X'*
- `#define CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_ERR_EID 32`  
*'Invalid Tone Source = 0x%X'*
- `#define CFE_TIME_DELAY_ERR_EID 33`  
*'Invalid Tone Delay - secs = %d, usecs = %d'*
- `#define CFE_TIME_TIME_ERR_EID 34`  
*'Invalid Time - secs = %d, usecs = %d'*
- `#define CFE_TIME_MET_ERR_EID 35`

```

    'Invalid MET - secs = %d, usecs = %d'
• #define CFE_TIME_STCF_ERR_EID 36
    'Invalid STCF - secs = %d, usecs = %d'
• #define CFE_TIME_DELTA_ERR_EID 37
    'Invalid STCF Adjust - secs = %d, usecs = %d, dir[1=Positive, 2=Negative] = %d'
• #define CFE_TIME_1HZ_ERR_EID 38
• #define CFE_TIME_SOURCE_CFG_EID 40 /* cmd disabled per cfg "error" */
    'Set Source commands invalid without CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE set to true'
• #define CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_CFG_EID 41
    'Set Signal commands invalid without CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SIGNAL set to true'
• #define CFE_TIME_DELAY_CFG_EID 42
    'Set Delay commands invalid without CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_CLIENT set to true'
• #define CFE_TIME_TIME_CFG_EID 43
    'Set Time commands invalid without CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER set to true'
• #define CFE_TIME_MET_CFG_EID 44
    'Set MET commands invalid without CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER set to true'
• #define CFE_TIME_STCF_CFG_EID 45
    'Set STCF commands invalid without CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER set to true'
• #define CFE_TIME_LEAPS_CFG_EID 46
    'Set Leaps commands invalid without CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER set to true'
• #define CFE_TIME_DELTA_CFG_EID 47
    'STCF Adjust commands invalid without CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER set to true'
• #define CFE_TIME_1HZ_CFG_EID 48
    '1Hz Adjust commands invalid without CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER set to true'
• #define CFE_TIME_LEN_ERR_EID 49
    'Invalid cmd length: ID = 0x%X, CC = %d, Exp Len = %d, Len = %d'

```

### 39.46.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 39.46.1.1 CFE\_TIME\_1HZ\_CFG\_EID

```

#define CFE_TIME_1HZ_CFG_EID 48

'1Hz Adjust commands invalid without CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER set to true'

```

**Event Message** '1Hz Adjust commands invalid without CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_SERVER set to true'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated whenever Time Services receives either a [Add STCF Adjustment each second Command](#) OR a [Subtract STCF Adjustment each second command](#) and the Time Services configuration parameter [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_SERVER](#) has not been set to true in the [cfe\\_platform\\_cfg.h](#) file.

Definition at line 603 of file [cfe\\_time\\_events.h](#).

### 39.46.1.2 CFE\_TIME\_1HZ\_EID

```
#define CFE_TIME_1HZ_EID 16
```

```
'STCF 1Hz Adjust - secs = %d, ssecs = 0x%X, dir = %d'
```

**Event Message** 'STCF 1Hz Adjust - secs = %d, ssecs = 0x%X, dir = %d'

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is generated upon successful completion of any of the following cFE Time Services STCF Adjustment Commands:

- [Add STCF Adjustment each second command](#)
- [Subtract STCF Adjustment each second command](#)

The `secs` field specifies the number of seconds the STCF is to be adjusted by, the `ssecs` field specifies the number of sub-seconds ( $1/2^{32}$  seconds) the STCF is to be adjusted by and the `dir` field identifies whether the adjustment was added or subtracted. The direction value can be either [CFE\\_TIME\\_AdjustDirection\\_ADD](#) or [CFE\\_TIME\\_AdjustDirection\\_SUBTRACT](#).

Definition at line 251 of file `cfe_time_events.h`.

### 39.46.1.3 CFE\_TIME\_1HZ\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TIME_1HZ_ERR_EID 38
```

(obsolete - unused)

Definition at line 474 of file `cfe_time_events.h`.

#### 39.46.1.4 CFE\_TIME\_CC\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TIME_CC_ERR_EID 27
```

```
'Invalid command code - ID = 0x%X, CC = %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Invalid command code - ID = 0x%X, CC = %d'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated whenever Time Services receives a message from the software bus that contains a unrecognized command code in its header..

The ID field specifies, in hex, the message ID of the message containing the unrecognized command code, identified, in decimal, by the CC field.

Definition at line 322 of file cfe\_time\_events.h.

#### 39.46.1.5 CFE\_TIME\_DELAY\_CFG\_EID

```
#define CFE_TIME_DELAY_CFG_EID 42
```

```
'Set Delay commands invalid without CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_CLIENT set to true'
```

**Event Message** 'Set Delay commands invalid without CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_CLIENT  
set to true'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated whenever Time Services receives either a [Add Tone Delay Command](#) OR a [Subtract Tone Delay Command](#) and the Time Services configuration parameter [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_CLIENT](#) has not been set to true in the [cfe\\_platform\\_cfg.h](#) file.

Definition at line 517 of file cfe\_time\_events.h.

### 39.46.1.6 CFE\_TIME\_DELAY\_EID

```
#define CFE_TIME_DELAY_EID 11
```

```
'Set Tone Delay - secs = %d, usecs = %d, ssecs = 0x%X, dir = %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Set Tone Delay - secs = %d, usecs = %d, ssecs = 0x%X, dir = %d'

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is generated upon successful completion of either a cFE Time Services [Add Time Delay](#) OR a [Subtract Time Delay command](#)

The `secs` field specifies the new delay (in seconds), the `usecs` field specifies the delay in micro-seconds, the `ssecs` field is the micro-seconds field converted to Spacecraft Time sub-seconds and the `dir` field identifies the direction of the delay. The direction can be either [CFE\\_TIME\\_AdjustDirection\\_ADD](#) or [CFE\\_TIME\\_AdjustDirection\\_SUBTRACT](#).

Definition at line 162 of file `cfe_time_events.h`.

### 39.46.1.7 CFE\_TIME\_DELAY\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TIME_DELAY_ERR_EID 33
```

```
'Invalid Tone Delay - secs = %d, usecs = %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Invalid Tone Delay - secs = %d, usecs = %d'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated whenever Time Services receives either a [Add Tone Delay Command](#) OR a [Subtract Tone Delay Command](#) that contains a microsecond field that is greater than or equal to 1000000.

The `secs` field specifies, in decimal, the tone signal delay in seconds and the `usecs` field specifies, in decimal, the micro-second delay that was in error.

Definition at line 396 of file `cfe_time_events.h`.

## 39.46.1.8 CFE\_TIME\_DELTA\_CFG\_EID

```
#define CFE_TIME_DELTA_CFG_EID 47
```

```
'STCF Adjust commands invalid without CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER set to true'
```

**Event Message** 'STCF Adjust commands invalid without CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_SERVER set to true'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated whenever Time Services receives either a [Add Single STCF Adjustment Command](#) OR a [Subtract Single STCF Adjustment command](#) and the Time Services configuration parameter [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_SERVER](#) has not been set to true in the [cfe\\_platform\\_cfg.h](#) file.

Definition at line 588 of file [cfe\\_time\\_events.h](#).

## 39.46.1.9 CFE\_TIME\_DELTA\_EID

```
#define CFE_TIME_DELTA_EID 15
```

```
'STCF Adjust - secs = %d, usecs = %d, ssecs = 0x%X, dir[1=Positive, 2=Negative] = %d'
```

**Event Message** 'STCF Adjust - secs = %d, usecs = %d, ssecs = 0x%X, dir[1=Positive, 2=Negative] = %d'

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is generated upon successful completion of any of the following cFE Time Services STCF Adjustment Commands:

- [Add Single STCF Adjustment command](#)
- [Subtract Single STCF Adjustment command](#)

The `secs` field specifies the number of seconds the STCF is to be adjusted by, the `usecs` field specifies the number of micro-seconds, the `ssecs` field is the micro-seconds field converted to Spacecraft Time sub-seconds and the `dir` field identifies whether the adjustment was added or subtracted. The direction can be either [CFE\\_TIME\\_AdjustDirection\\_ADD](#) or [CFE\\_TIME\\_AdjustDirection\\_SUBTRACT](#).

Definition at line 231 of file [cfe\\_time\\_events.h](#).

#### 39.46.1.10 CFE\_TIME\_DELTA\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TIME_DELTA_ERR_EID 37
```

```
'Invalid STCF Adjust - secs = %d, usecs = %d, dir[1=Positive, 2=Negative] = %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Invalid STCF Adjust - secs = %d, usecs = %d, dir[1=Positive, 2=Negative] = %d'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated whenever Time Services receives either a [Add Single STCF Adjustment Command](#) OR a [Subtract Single STCF Adjustment command](#) that contains a microsecond field that is greater than or equal to 1,000,000.

The `secs` field specifies the number of seconds the STCF is to be adjusted by, the `usecs` field specifies the number of micro-seconds that was in error, the `dir` field identifies whether the adjustment was to be added or subtracted. The direction can be either [CFE\\_TIME\\_AdjustDirection\\_ADD](#) or [CFE\\_TIME\\_AdjustDirection\\_SUBTRACT](#).

Definition at line 470 of file `cfe_time_events.h`.

#### 39.46.1.11 CFE\_TIME\_DIAG\_EID

```
#define CFE_TIME_DIAG_EID 6
```

```
'Request diagnostics command'
```

**Event Message** 'Request diagnostics command'

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event message is always automatically issued in response to a cFE Time Services [Request Diagnostics command](#)

Definition at line 96 of file `cfe_time_events.h`.

**39.46.1.12 CFE\_TIME\_EXIT\_ERR\_EID**

```
#define CFE_TIME_EXIT_ERR_EID 25 /* task termination "error" */
```

Definition at line 290 of file cfe\_time\_events.h.

**39.46.1.13 CFE\_TIME\_FLY\_OFF\_EID**

```
#define CFE_TIME_FLY_OFF_EID 21
```

```
'Stop FLYWHEEL'
```

**Event Message** 'Stop FLYWHEEL'

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is generated whenever the Time Services exits FLYWHEEL mode.

Definition at line 288 of file cfe\_time\_events.h.

**39.46.1.14 CFE\_TIME\_FLY\_ON\_EID**

```
#define CFE_TIME_FLY_ON_EID 20 /* flywheel state "informational" */
```

```
'Start FLYWHEEL'
```

**Event Message** 'Start FLYWHEEL'

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is generated whenever the Time Services enters FLYWHEEL mode.

Definition at line 277 of file cfe\_time\_events.h.



#### 39.46.1.15 CFE\_TIME\_ID\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TIME_ID_ERR_EID 26 /* invalid command packet "error" */  
  
'Invalid message ID - ID = 0x%X'
```

**Event Message** 'Invalid message ID - ID = 0x%X'

**Type:** ERROR

**Cause:**

This event message is generated whenever Time Services receives a message from the software bus that is not one of Time Services recognized messages.

The ID field specifies, in hex, the message ID of the inappropriately received message.

Definition at line 306 of file cfe\_time\_events.h.

#### 39.46.1.16 CFE\_TIME\_INIT\_EID

```
#define CFE_TIME_INIT_EID 1 /* start up message "informational" */  
  
'cFE TIME Initialized'
```

**Event Message** 'cFE TIME Initialized'

**Type:** INFORMATION

**Cause:**

This event message is always automatically issued when the Time Services Task completes its Initialization.

Definition at line 60 of file cfe\_time\_events.h.

**39.46.1.17 CFE\_TIME\_LEAPS\_CFG\_EID**

```
#define CFE_TIME_LEAPS_CFG_EID 46
```

```
'Set Leaps commands invalid without CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER set to true'
```

**Event Message** 'Set Leaps commands invalid without CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_SERVER set to true'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated whenever Time Services receives a [Set Leap Seconds Command](#) and the Time Services configuration parameter [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_SERVER](#) has not been set to true in the [cfe\\_platform\\_cfg.h](#) file.

Definition at line 573 of file [cfe\\_time\\_events.h](#).

**39.46.1.18 CFE\_TIME\_LEAPS\_EID**

```
#define CFE_TIME_LEAPS_EID 17
```

```
'Set Leap Seconds = %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Set Leap Seconds = %d'

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is generated upon successful completion of the [Set Leap Seconds command](#)

The %d field contains the number of seconds the Spacecraft's Leap Seconds has been set to.

Definition at line 266 of file [cfe\\_time\\_events.h](#).

### 39.46.1.19 CFE\_TIME\_LEN\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TIME_LEN_ERR_EID 49
```

```
'Invalid cmd length: ID = 0x%X, CC = %d, Exp Len = %d, Len = %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Invalid cmd length: ID = 0x%X, CC = %d, Exp Len = %d, Len = %d'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated when a message with the [CFE\\_TIME\\_CMD\\_MID](#) message ID has arrived but whose packet length does not match the expected length for the specified command code.

The `ID` field in the event message specifies the Message ID (in hex), the `CC` field specifies the Command Code (in decimal), the `Exp Len` field specifies the Expected Length (in decimal), and `Len` specifies the message Length (in decimal) found in the message.

Definition at line 621 of file `cfe_time_events.h`.

### 39.46.1.20 CFE\_TIME\_MAX\_EID

```
#define CFE_TIME_MAX_EID 49
```

Definition at line 45 of file `cfe_time_events.h`.

### 39.46.1.21 CFE\_TIME\_MET\_CFG\_EID

```
#define CFE_TIME_MET_CFG_EID 44
```

```
'Set MET commands invalid without CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER set to true'
```

**Event Message** 'Set MET commands invalid without CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_SERVER set to true'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated whenever Time Services receives a [Set Mission Elapsed Time Command](#) and the Time Services configuration parameter [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_SERVER](#) has not been set to true in the [cfe\\_platform\\_cfg.h](#) file.

Definition at line 545 of file `cfe_time_events.h`.

### 39.46.1.22 CFE\_TIME\_MET\_EID

```
#define CFE_TIME_MET_EID 13
```

```
'Set MET - secs = %d, usecs = %d, ssecs = 0x%X'
```

**Event Message** 'Set MET - secs = %d, usecs = %d, ssecs = 0x%X'

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is generated upon successful completion of a cFE Time Services [Set Mission Elapsed Time command](#)

The `secs` field specifies the new MET (in seconds), the `usecs` field specifies the MET micro-seconds, the `ssecs` field is the micro-seconds field converted to Spacecraft Time sub-seconds

Definition at line 194 of file `cfe_time_events.h`.

### 39.46.1.23 CFE\_TIME\_MET\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TIME_MET_ERR_EID 35
```

```
'Invalid MET - secs = %d, usecs = %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Invalid MET - secs = %d, usecs = %d'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated whenever Time Services receives a [Set Mission Elapsed Time Command](#) that contains a microsecond field that is greater than or equal to 1,000,000.

The `secs` field specifies, in decimal, the MET in seconds and the `usecs` field specifies, in decimal, the micro-second field of the MET that was in error.

Definition at line 432 of file `cfe_time_events.h`.

#### 39.46.1.24 CFE\_TIME\_NOOP\_EID

```
#define CFE_TIME_NOOP_EID 4 /* processed command "informational" */  
  
'No-op command'
```

**Event Message** 'No-op command'

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is always automatically issued in response to a cFE Time Services [NO-OP command](#)

Definition at line 72 of file cfe\_time\_events.h.

#### 39.46.1.25 CFE\_TIME\_RESET\_EID

```
#define CFE_TIME_RESET_EID 5  
  
'Reset Counters command'
```

**Event Message** 'Reset Counters command'

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event message is always automatically issued in response to a cFE Time Services [Reset Counters command](#)

Definition at line 84 of file cfe\_time\_events.h.

**39.46.1.26 CFE\_TIME\_SIGNAL\_CFG\_EID**

```
#define CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_CFG_EID 41
```

```
'Set Signal commands invalid without CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SIGNAL set to true'
```

**Event Message** 'Set Signal commands invalid without CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_SIGNAL set to true'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated whenever Time Services receives a [Set Clock Signal Command](#) and the Time Services configuration parameter [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_SIGNAL](#) has not been set to true in the [cfe\\_platform\\_cfg.h](#) file.

Definition at line 502 of file [cfe\\_time\\_events.h](#).

**39.46.1.27 CFE\_TIME\_SIGNAL\_EID**

```
#define CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_EID 9
```

```
'Set Tone Source = %s'
```

**Event Message** 'Set Tone Source = %s'

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is generated upon successful completion of a cFE Time Services [Set Clock Signal command](#)

The '[%s](#)' field will identify whether the command specified PRIMARY, or REDUNDANT.

Definition at line 141 of file [cfe\\_time\\_events.h](#).

### 39.46.1.28 CFE\_TIME\_SIGNAL\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_ERR_EID 32

'Invalid Tone Source = 0x%X'
```

**Event Message** 'Invalid Tone Source = 0x%X'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated whenever Time Services receives a [Set Clock Signal Command](#) that contains a desired clock source that is none of the following:

- [CFE\\_TIME\\_ToneSignalSelect\\_PRIMARY](#)
- [CFE\\_TIME\\_ToneSignalSelect\\_REDUNDANT](#)

The `Source` field specifies, in hex, the signal source value received in the command message.

Definition at line 377 of file `cfe_time_events.h`.

### 39.46.1.29 CFE\_TIME\_SOURCE\_CFG\_EID

```
#define CFE_TIME_SOURCE_CFG_EID 40 /* cmd disabled per cfg "error" */

'Set Source commands invalid without CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE set to true'
```

**Event Message** 'Set Source commands invalid without CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_SOURCE set to true'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated whenever Time Services receives a [Set Clock Source Command](#) and the Time Services configuration parameter [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_SOURCE](#) has not been set to true in the `cfe_platform_↵  
cfg.h` file.

Definition at line 488 of file `cfe_time_events.h`.

### 39.46.1.30 CFE\_TIME\_SOURCE\_EID

```
#define CFE_TIME_SOURCE_EID 8
```

```
'Set Time Source = %s'
```

**Event Message** 'Set Time Source = %s'

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is generated upon successful completion of a cFE Time Services [Set Time Source command](#)

The '%s' field will identify whether the command specified INTERNAL, or EXTERNAL.

Definition at line 126 of file cfe\_time\_events.h.

### 39.46.1.31 CFE\_TIME\_SOURCE\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TIME_SOURCE_ERR_EID 31
```

```
'Invalid Time Source = 0x%X'
```

**Event Message** 'Invalid Time Source = 0x%X'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated whenever Time Services receives a [Set Clock Source Command](#) that contains a desired clock source that is none of the following:

- [CFE\\_TIME\\_SourceSelect\\_INTERNAL](#)
- [CFE\\_TIME\\_SourceSelect\\_EXTERNAL](#)

The `Source` field specifies, in hex, the source value received in the command message.

Definition at line 359 of file cfe\_time\_events.h.



### 39.46.1.32 CFE\_TIME\_STATE\_EID

```
#define CFE_TIME_STATE_EID 7
```

```
'Set Clock State = %s'
```

**Event Message** 'Set Clock State = %s'

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is generated upon successful completion of a cFE Time Services [Set Time State command](#)

The '%s' field will identify whether the command specified `VALID`, `INVALID`, or `FLYWHEEL`.

Definition at line 111 of file `cfe_time_events.h`.

### 39.46.1.33 CFE\_TIME\_STATE\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TIME_STATE_ERR_EID 30 /* processed command "error" */
```

```
'Invalid Clock State = 0x%X'
```

**Event Message** 'Invalid Clock State = 0x%X'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated whenever Time Services receives a [Set Clock State Command](#) that contains a desired clock state that is none of the following:

- [CFE\\_TIME\\_ClockState\\_INVALID](#)
- [CFE\\_TIME\\_ClockState\\_VALID](#)
- [CFE\\_TIME\\_ClockState\\_FLYWHEEL](#)

The `State` field specifies, in hex, the state value received in the command message.

Definition at line 341 of file `cfe_time_events.h`.

**39.46.1.34 CFE\_TIME\_STCF\_CFG\_EID**

```
#define CFE_TIME_STCF_CFG_EID 45
```

```
'Set STCF commands invalid without CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER set to true'
```

**Event Message** 'Set STCF commands invalid without CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_SERVER set to true'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated whenever Time Services receives a [Set Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor Command](#) and the Time Services configuration parameter [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_SERVER](#) has not been set to true in the [cfe\\_platform\\_cfg.h](#) file.

Definition at line 559 of file [cfe\\_time\\_events.h](#).

**39.46.1.35 CFE\_TIME\_STCF\_EID**

```
#define CFE_TIME_STCF_EID 14
```

```
'Set STCF - secs = %d, usecs = %d, ssecs = 0x%X'
```

**Event Message** 'Set STCF - secs = %d, usecs = %d, ssecs = 0x%X'

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is generated upon successful completion of a cFE Time Services [Set Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor command](#)

The `secs` field specifies the new STCF (in seconds), the `usecs` field specifies the STCF micro-seconds, the `ssecs` field is the micro-seconds field converted to Spacecraft Time sub-seconds.

Definition at line 211 of file [cfe\\_time\\_events.h](#).

### 39.46.1.36 CFE\_TIME\_STCF\_ERR\_EID

```
#define CFE_TIME_STCF_ERR_EID 36
```

```
'Invalid STCF - secs = %d, usecs = %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Invalid STCF - secs = %d, usecs = %d'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated whenever Time Services receives a [Set Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor Command](#) that contains a microsecond field that is greater than or equal to 1,000,000.

The `secs` field specifies, in decimal, the STCF in seconds and the `usecs` field specifies, in decimal, the micro-second field of the STCF that was in error.

Definition at line 450 of file `cfe_time_events.h`.

### 39.46.1.37 CFE\_TIME\_TIME\_CFG\_EID

```
#define CFE_TIME_TIME_CFG_EID 43
```

```
'Set Time commands invalid without CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER set to true'
```

**Event Message** 'Set Time commands invalid without CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_SERVER set to true'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated whenever Time Services receives a [Set Spacecraft Time Command](#) and the Time Services configuration parameter `CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER` has not been set to true in the `cfe_platform_↔  
cfg.h` file.

Definition at line 531 of file `cfe_time_events.h`.

**39.46.1.38 CFE\_TIME\_TIME\_EID**

```
#define CFE_TIME_TIME_EID 12
```

```
'Set Time - secs = %d, usecs = %d, ssecs = 0x%X'
```

**Event Message** 'Set Time - secs = %d, usecs = %d, ssecs = 0x%X'

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is generated upon successful completion of a cFE Time Services [Set Time command](#)

The `secs` field specifies the new spacecraft time (in seconds), the `usecs` field specifies the spacecraft time micro-seconds, the `ssecs` field is the micro-seconds field converted to Spacecraft Time sub-seconds

Definition at line 178 of file `cfe_time_events.h`.

**39.46.1.39 CFE\_TIME\_TIME\_ERR\_EID**

```
#define CFE_TIME_TIME_ERR_EID 34
```

```
'Invalid Time - secs = %d, usecs = %d'
```

**Event Message** 'Invalid Time - secs = %d, usecs = %d'

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is generated whenever Time Services receives a [Set Spacecraft Time Command](#) that contains a microsecond field that is greater than or equal to 1,000,000.

The `secs` field specifies, in decimal, the spacecraft time in seconds and the `usecs` field specifies, in decimal, the micro-second field of the spacecraft time that was in error.

Definition at line 414 of file `cfe_time_events.h`.

## 39.47 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_time\_extern\_typedefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
```

## Typedefs

- typedef [uint8 CFE\\_TIME\\_FlagBit\\_Enum\\_t](#)  
*Bit positions of the various clock state flags.*
- typedef [int16 CFE\\_TIME\\_ClockState\\_Enum\\_t](#)  
*Enumerated types identifying the quality of the current time.*
- typedef [uint8 CFE\\_TIME\\_SourceSelect\\_Enum\\_t](#)  
*Clock Source Selection Parameters.*
- typedef [uint8 CFE\\_TIME\\_ToneSignalSelect\\_Enum\\_t](#)  
*Tone Signal Selection Parameters.*
- typedef [uint8 CFE\\_TIME\\_AdjustDirection\\_Enum\\_t](#)  
*STCF adjustment direction (for both one-time and 1Hz adjustments)*
- typedef [uint8 CFE\\_TIME\\_FlywheelState\\_Enum\\_t](#)  
*Fly-wheel status values.*
- typedef [uint8 CFE\\_TIME\\_SetState\\_Enum\\_t](#)  
*Clock status values (has the clock been set to correct time)*

## Enumerations

- enum [CFE\\_TIME\\_FlagBit](#) {  
CFE\_TIME\_FlagBit\_CLKSET = 0, CFE\_TIME\_FlagBit\_FLYING = 1, CFE\_TIME\_FlagBit\_SRCINT = 2, CFE\_T←  
IME\_FlagBit\_SIGPRI = 3,  
CFE\_TIME\_FlagBit\_SRVFLY = 4, CFE\_TIME\_FlagBit\_CMDFLY = 5, CFE\_TIME\_FlagBit\_ADDADJ = 6, CFE\_←  
TIME\_FlagBit\_ADD1HZ = 7,  
CFE\_TIME\_FlagBit\_ADDTCL = 8, CFE\_TIME\_FlagBit\_SERVER = 9, CFE\_TIME\_FlagBit\_GDTONE = 10 }  
*Label definitions associated with CFE\_TIME\_FlagBit\_Enum\_t.*
- enum [CFE\\_TIME\\_ClockState](#) { CFE\_TIME\_ClockState\_INVALID = -1, CFE\_TIME\_ClockState\_VALID = 0, CF←  
E\_TIME\_ClockState\_FLYWHEEL = 1 }  
*Label definitions associated with CFE\_TIME\_ClockState\_Enum\_t.*
- enum [CFE\\_TIME\\_SourceSelect](#) { CFE\_TIME\_SourceSelect\_INTERNAL = 1, CFE\_TIME\_SourceSelect\_EXT←  
ERNAL = 2 }  
*Label definitions associated with CFE\_TIME\_SourceSelect\_Enum\_t.*
- enum [CFE\\_TIME\\_ToneSignalSelect](#) { CFE\_TIME\_ToneSignalSelect\_PRIMARY = 1, CFE\_TIME\_ToneSignal←  
Select\_REDUNDANT = 2 }  
*Label definitions associated with CFE\_TIME\_ToneSignalSelect\_Enum\_t.*
- enum [CFE\\_TIME\\_AdjustDirection](#) { CFE\_TIME\_AdjustDirection\_ADD = 1, CFE\_TIME\_AdjustDirection\_SUBT←  
RACT = 2 }  
*Label definitions associated with CFE\_TIME\_AdjustDirection\_Enum\_t.*
- enum [CFE\\_TIME\\_FlywheelState](#) { CFE\_TIME\_FlywheelState\_NO\_FLY = 0, CFE\_TIME\_FlywheelState\_IS\_FLY  
= 1 }  
*Label definitions associated with CFE\_TIME\_FlywheelState\_Enum\_t.*
- enum [CFE\\_TIME\\_SetState](#) { CFE\_TIME\_SetState\_NOT\_SET = 0, CFE\_TIME\_SetState\_WAS\_SET = 1 }  
*Label definitions associated with CFE\_TIME\_SetState\_Enum\_t.*

### 39.47.1 Typedef Documentation

#### 39.47.1.1 CFE\_TIME\_AdjustDirection\_Enum\_t

```
typedef uint8 CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection_Enum_t
```

STCF adjustment direction (for both one-time and 1Hz adjustments)

See also

enum [CFE\\_TIME\\_AdjustDirection](#)

Definition at line 237 of file `cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h`.

#### 39.47.1.2 CFE\_TIME\_ClockState\_Enum\_t

```
typedef int16 CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t
```

Enumerated types identifying the quality of the current time.

#### Description

The [CFE\\_TIME\\_ClockState\\_Enum\\_t](#) enumerations identify the three recognized states of the current time. If the clock has never been successfully synchronized with the primary onboard clock source, the time is considered to be [CFE\\_TIME\\_ClockState\\_INVALID](#). If the time is currently synchronized (i.e. - the primary synchronization mechanism has not been dropped for any significant amount of time), then the current time is considered to be [CFE\\_TIME\\_ClockState\\_VALID](#). If the time had, at some point in the past, been synchronized, but the synchronization with the primary onboard clock has since been lost, then the time is considered to be [CFE\\_TIME\\_ClockState\\_FLYWHEEL](#). Since different clocks drift at different rates from one another, the accuracy of the time while in [CFE\\_TIME\\_ClockState\\_FLYWHEEL](#) is dependent upon the time spent in that state.

See also

enum [CFE\\_TIME\\_ClockState](#)

Definition at line 159 of file `cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h`.

### 39.47.1.3 CFE\_TIME\_FlagBit\_Enum\_t

```
typedef uint8 CFE_TIME_FlagBit_Enum_t
```

Bit positions of the various clock state flags.

See also

enum [CFE\\_TIME\\_FlagBit](#)

Definition at line 104 of file cfe\_time\_extern\_typedefs.h.

### 39.47.1.4 CFE\_TIME\_FlywheelState\_Enum\_t

```
typedef uint8 CFE_TIME_FlywheelState_Enum_t
```

Fly-wheel status values.

See also

enum [CFE\\_TIME\\_FlywheelState](#)

Definition at line 263 of file cfe\_time\_extern\_typedefs.h.

### 39.47.1.5 CFE\_TIME\_SetState\_Enum\_t

```
typedef uint8 CFE_TIME_SetState_Enum_t
```

Clock status values (has the clock been set to correct time)

See also

enum [CFE\\_TIME\\_SetState](#)

Definition at line 289 of file cfe\_time\_extern\_typedefs.h.

### 39.47.1.6 CFE\_TIME\_SourceSelect\_Enum\_t

```
typedef uint8 CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_Enum_t
```

Clock Source Selection Parameters.

See also

enum [CFE\\_TIME\\_SourceSelect](#)

Definition at line 185 of file cfe\_time\_extern\_typedefs.h.

### 39.47.1.7 CFE\_TIME\_ToneSignalSelect\_Enum\_t

```
typedef uint8 CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_Enum_t
```

Tone Signal Selection Parameters.

See also

enum [CFE\\_TIME\\_ToneSignalSelect](#)

Definition at line 211 of file `cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h`.

## 39.47.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 39.47.2.1 CFE\_TIME\_AdjustDirection

```
enum CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection
```

Label definitions associated with `CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection_Enum_t`.

Enumerator

<code>CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection_ADD</code>	Add time adjustment.
<code>CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection_SUBTRACT</code>	Subtract time adjustment.

Definition at line 217 of file `cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h`.

### 39.47.2.2 CFE\_TIME\_ClockState

```
enum CFE_TIME_ClockState
```

Label definitions associated with `CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t`.

Enumerator

<code>CFE_TIME_ClockState_INVALID</code>	The spacecraft time has not been set since the last clock reset. Times returned by clock routines have no relationship to any ground-based time reference.
<code>CFE_TIME_ClockState_VALID</code>	The spacecraft time has been set at least once since the last clock reset, and it is synchronized with the primary on-board time base. Times returned by clock routines can be trusted.
<code>CFE_TIME_ClockState_FLYWHEEL</code>	The spacecraft time has been set at least once since the last clock reset, but it is not currently synchronized with the primary on-board time base. Times returned by clock routines are a "best guess" based on a non-optimal oscillator.



Definition at line 110 of file cfe\_time\_extern\_typedefs.h.

### 39.47.2.3 CFE\_TIME\_FlagBit

```
enum CFE_TIME_FlagBit
```

Label definitions associated with CFE\_TIME\_FlagBit\_Enum\_t.

#### Enumerator

CFE_TIME_FlagBit_CLKSET	The spacecraft time has been set.
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_FLYING	This instance of Time Services is flywheeling.
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_SRCINT	The clock source is set to internal.
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_SIGPRI	The clock signal is set to primary.
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_SRVFLY	The Time Server is in flywheel mode.
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_CMDFLY	This instance of Time Services was commanded into flywheel mode.
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_ADDADJ	One time STCF Adjustment is to be done in positive direction.
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_ADD1HZ	1 Hz STCF Adjustment is to be done in a positive direction
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_ADDTCL	Time Client Latency is applied in a positive direction.
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_SERVER	This instance of Time Services is a Time Server.
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_GDTONE	The tone received is good compared to the last tone received.

Definition at line 39 of file cfe\_time\_extern\_typedefs.h.

### 39.47.2.4 CFE\_TIME\_FlywheelState

```
enum CFE_TIME_FlywheelState
```

Label definitions associated with CFE\_TIME\_FlywheelState\_Enum\_t.

#### Enumerator

CFE_TIME_FlywheelState_NO_FLY	Not in flywheel state.
CFE_TIME_FlywheelState_IS_FLY	In flywheel state.

Definition at line 243 of file cfe\_time\_extern\_typedefs.h.

### 39.47.2.5 CFE\_TIME\_SetState

```
enum CFE_TIME_SetState
```

Label definitions associated with CFE\_TIME\_SetState\_Enum\_t.

**Enumerator**

CFE_TIME_SetState_NOT_SET	Spacecraft time has not been set.
CFE_TIME_SetState_WAS_SET	Spacecraft time has been set.

Definition at line 269 of file cfe\_time\_extern\_typedefs.h.

**39.47.2.6 CFE\_TIME\_SourceSelect**

```
enum CFE_TIME_SourceSelect
```

Label definitions associated with CFE\_TIME\_SourceSelect\_Enum\_t.

**Enumerator**

CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_INTERNAL	Use Internal Source.
CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_EXTERNAL	Use External Source.

Definition at line 165 of file cfe\_time\_extern\_typedefs.h.

**39.47.2.7 CFE\_TIME\_ToneSignalSelect**

```
enum CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect
```

Label definitions associated with CFE\_TIME\_ToneSignalSelect\_Enum\_t.

**Enumerator**

CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_PRIMARY	Primary Source.
CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_REDUNDANT	Redundant Source.

Definition at line 191 of file cfe\_time\_extern\_typedefs.h.

**39.48 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_time\_msg.h File Reference**

```
#include "cfe.h"
```

**Data Structures**

- struct [CFE\\_TIME\\_NoArgsCmd](#)

- *Generic no argument command.*
- struct [CFE\\_TIME\\_LeapsCmd\\_Payload](#)  
*Set leap seconds command payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_TIME\\_SetLeapSecondsCmd](#)  
*Set leap seconds command.*
- struct [CFE\\_TIME\\_StateCmd\\_Payload](#)  
*Set clock state command payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_TIME\\_SetStateCmd](#)  
*Set clock state command.*
- struct [CFE\\_TIME\\_SourceCmd\\_Payload](#)  
*Set time data source command payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_TIME\\_SetSourceCmd](#)  
*Set time data source command.*
- struct [CFE\\_TIME\\_SignalCmd\\_Payload](#)  
*Set tone signal source command payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_TIME\\_SetSignalCmd](#)  
*Set tone signal source command.*
- struct [CFE\\_TIME\\_TimeCmd\\_Payload](#)  
*Generic seconds, microseconds command payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_TIME\\_TimeCmd](#)  
*Generic seconds, microseconds argument command.*
- struct [CFE\\_TIME\\_OneHzAdjustmentCmd\\_Payload](#)  
*Generic seconds, subseconds command payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_TIME\\_OneHzAdjustmentCmd](#)  
*Generic seconds, subseconds adjustment command.*
- struct [CFE\\_TIME\\_ToneDataCmd\\_Payload](#)  
*Time at tone data command payload.*
- struct [CFE\\_TIME\\_ToneDataCmd](#)  
*Time at tone data command.*
- struct [CFE\\_TIME\\_HousekeepingTlm\\_Payload](#)
- struct [CFE\\_TIME\\_HousekeepingTlm](#)
- struct [CFE\\_TIME\\_DiagnosticTlm\\_Payload](#)
- struct [CFE\\_TIME\\_DiagnosticTlm](#)

## Macros

- #define [CFE\\_TIME\\_FLAG\\_CLKSET](#) 0x8000  
*The spacecraft time has been set.*
- #define [CFE\\_TIME\\_FLAG\\_FLYING](#) 0x4000  
*This instance of Time Services is flywheeling.*
- #define [CFE\\_TIME\\_FLAG\\_SRCINT](#) 0x2000  
*The clock source is set to "internal".*
- #define [CFE\\_TIME\\_FLAG\\_SIGPRI](#) 0x1000  
*The clock signal is set to "primary".*
- #define [CFE\\_TIME\\_FLAG\\_SRVFLY](#) 0x0800  
*The Time Server is in flywheel mode.*
- #define [CFE\\_TIME\\_FLAG\\_CMDFLY](#) 0x0400

*This instance of Time Services was commanded into flywheel mode.*

- #define CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_ADDADJ 0x0200  
*One time STCF Adjustment is to be done in positive direction.*
- #define CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_ADD1HZ 0x0100  
*1 Hz STCF Adjustment is to be done in a positive direction*
- #define CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_ADDTCL 0x0080  
*Time Client Latency is applied in a positive direction.*
- #define CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_SERVER 0x0040  
*This instance of Time Services is a Time Server.*
- #define CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_GDTONE 0x0020  
*The tone received is good compared to the last tone received.*
- #define CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_UNUSED 0x001F  
*Reserved flags - should be zero.*

### Time Services Command Codes

- #define CFE\_TIME\_NOOP\_CC 0 /\* no-op command \*/
- #define CFE\_TIME\_RESET\_COUNTERS\_CC 1 /\* reset counters \*/
- #define CFE\_TIME\_SEND\_DIAGNOSTIC\_TLM\_CC 2 /\* request diagnostic hk telemetry \*/
- #define CFE\_TIME\_SET\_SOURCE\_CC 3 /\* set clock source (int vs ext) \*/
- #define CFE\_TIME\_SET\_STATE\_CC 4 /\* set clock state \*/
- #define CFE\_TIME\_ADD\_DELAY\_CC 5 /\* add tone delay value \*/
- #define CFE\_TIME\_SUB\_DELAY\_CC 6 /\* sub tone delay value \*/
- #define CFE\_TIME\_SET\_TIME\_CC 7 /\* set time \*/
- #define CFE\_TIME\_SET\_MET\_CC 8 /\* set MET \*/
- #define CFE\_TIME\_SET\_STCF\_CC 9 /\* set STCF \*/
- #define CFE\_TIME\_SET\_LEAP\_SECONDS\_CC 10 /\* set Leap Seconds \*/
- #define CFE\_TIME\_ADD\_ADJUST\_CC 11 /\* add one time STCF adjustment \*/
- #define CFE\_TIME\_SUB\_ADJUST\_CC 12 /\* subtract one time STCF adjustment \*/
- #define CFE\_TIME\_ADD\_1HZ\_ADJUSTMENT\_CC 13 /\* add 1Hz STCF adjustment \*/
- #define CFE\_TIME\_SUB\_1HZ\_ADJUSTMENT\_CC 14 /\* subtract 1Hz STCF adjustment \*/
- #define CFE\_TIME\_SET\_SIGNAL\_CC 15 /\* set clock signal (pri vs red) \*/

### Typedefs

- typedef struct CFE\_TIME\_NoArgsCmd CFE\_TIME\_NoArgsCmd\_t  
*Generic no argument command.*
- typedef CFE\_TIME\_NoArgsCmd\_t CFE\_TIME\_NoopCmd\_t
- typedef CFE\_TIME\_NoArgsCmd\_t CFE\_TIME\_ResetCountersCmd\_t
- typedef CFE\_TIME\_NoArgsCmd\_t CFE\_TIME\_SendDiagnosticCmd\_t
- typedef CFE\_TIME\_NoArgsCmd\_t CFE\_TIME\_1HzCmd\_t
- typedef CFE\_TIME\_NoArgsCmd\_t CFE\_TIME\_ToneSignalCmd\_t
- typedef CFE\_TIME\_NoArgsCmd\_t CFE\_TIME\_FakeToneCmd\_t
- typedef struct CFE\_TIME\_LeapsCmd\_Payload CFE\_TIME\_LeapsCmd\_Payload\_t  
*Set leap seconds command payload.*
- typedef struct CFE\_TIME\_SetLeapSecondsCmd CFE\_TIME\_SetLeapSecondsCmd\_t  
*Set leap seconds command.*
- typedef struct CFE\_TIME\_StateCmd\_Payload CFE\_TIME\_StateCmd\_Payload\_t  
*Set clock state command payload.*
- typedef struct CFE\_TIME\_SetStateCmd CFE\_TIME\_SetStateCmd\_t

- Set clock state command.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_TIME\\_SourceCmd\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_TIME\\_SourceCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#)  
*Set time data source command payload.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_TIME\\_SetSourceCmd](#) [CFE\\_TIME\\_SetSourceCmd\\_t](#)  
*Set time data source command.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_TIME\\_SignalCmd\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_TIME\\_SignalCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#)  
*Set tone signal source command payload.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_TIME\\_SetSignalCmd](#) [CFE\\_TIME\\_SetSignalCmd\\_t](#)  
*Set tone signal source command.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_TIME\\_TimeCmd\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_TIME\\_TimeCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#)  
*Generic seconds, microseconds command payload.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_TIME\\_TimeCmd](#) [CFE\\_TIME\\_TimeCmd\\_t](#)  
*Generic seconds, microseconds argument command.*
- typedef [CFE\\_TIME\\_TimeCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_TIME\\_AddDelayCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef [CFE\\_TIME\\_TimeCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_TIME\\_SubDelayCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef [CFE\\_TIME\\_TimeCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_TIME\\_SetMETCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef [CFE\\_TIME\\_TimeCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_TIME\\_SetSTCFCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef [CFE\\_TIME\\_TimeCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_TIME\\_AddAdjustCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef [CFE\\_TIME\\_TimeCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_TIME\\_SubAdjustCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef [CFE\\_TIME\\_TimeCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_TIME\\_SetTimeCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE\\_TIME\\_OneHzAdjustmentCmd\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_TIME\\_OneHzAdjustmentCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#)  
*Generic seconds, subseconds command payload.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_TIME\\_OneHzAdjustmentCmd](#) [CFE\\_TIME\\_OneHzAdjustmentCmd\\_t](#)  
*Generic seconds, subseconds adjustment command.*
- typedef [CFE\\_TIME\\_OneHzAdjustmentCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_TIME\\_Add1HZAdjustmentCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef [CFE\\_TIME\\_OneHzAdjustmentCmd\\_t](#) [CFE\\_TIME\\_Sub1HZAdjustmentCmd\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE\\_TIME\\_ToneDataCmd\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_TIME\\_ToneDataCmd\\_Payload\\_t](#)  
*Time at tone data command payload.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_TIME\\_ToneDataCmd](#) [CFE\\_TIME\\_ToneDataCmd\\_t](#)  
*Time at tone data command.*
- typedef struct [CFE\\_TIME\\_HousekeepingTlm\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_TIME\\_HousekeepingTlm\\_Payload\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE\\_TIME\\_HousekeepingTlm](#) [CFE\\_TIME\\_HousekeepingTlm\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE\\_TIME\\_DiagnosticTlm\\_Payload](#) [CFE\\_TIME\\_DiagnosticTlm\\_Payload\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE\\_TIME\\_DiagnosticTlm](#) [CFE\\_TIME\\_DiagnosticTlm\\_t](#)

### 39.48.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 39.48.1.1 CFE\_TIME\_ADD\_1HZ\_ADJUSTMENT\_CC

```
#define CFE_TIME_ADD_1HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC 13 /* add 1Hz STCF adjustment */
```

**Name** Add Delta to Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor each 1Hz

### Description

This command has been updated to take actual sub-seconds ( $1/2^{32}$  seconds) rather than micro-seconds as an input argument. This change occurred after the determination was made that one micro-second is too large an increment for a constant 1Hz adjustment.

This command continuously adjusts the Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor (STCF) every second, by adding the specified value. The adjustment to the STCF is applied in the Time Service local 1Hz interrupt handler. As the local 1Hz interrupt is not synchronized to the tone signal, one cannot say when the adjustment will occur, other than once a second, at about the same time relative to the tone.

There was some debate about whether the maximum 1Hz clock drift correction factor would ever need to exceed some small fraction of a second. But, the decision was made to provide the capability to make 1Hz adjustments greater than one second and leave it to the ground system to provide mission specific limits.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** `$sc_$cpu_TIME_Add1HzSTCF`

### Command Structure

`CFE_TIME_Add1HZAdjustmentCmd_t`

### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDPC` - command execution counter will increment
- `$sc_$cpu_TIME_STCFSecs` - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating new STCF seconds value
- `$sc_$cpu_TIME_STCFSubsecs` - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating new STCF subseconds value
- The `CFE_TIME_1HZ_EID` informational event message will be generated

### Error Conditions

- Platform receiving the command is not a Time Server

Evidence of Failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDEC` - command error counter will increment
- Error specific event message will be issued (`CFE_TIME_1HZ_CFG_EID`)

### Criticality

Inappropriately setting the clock may result in other sub-systems performing incorrect time based calculations. The specific risk is dependent upon the behavior of those sub-systems.

### See also

`CFE_TIME_ADD_ADJUST_CC`, `CFE_TIME_SUB_ADJUST_CC`, `CFE_TIME_SUB_1HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC`

Definition at line 612 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

## 39.48.1.2 CFE\_TIME\_ADD\_ADJUST\_CC

```
#define CFE_TIME_ADD_ADJUST_CC 11 /* add one time STCF adjustment */
```

**Name** Add Delta to Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor

**Description**

This command adjusts the Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor (STCF) by adding the specified value. The new STCF takes effect immediately upon execution of this command.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_AddSTCFAdj

**Command Structure**

[CFE\\_TIME\\_AddAdjustCmd\\_t](#)

**Command Verification**

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc\\_\\$cpu\\_TIME\\_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- [\\$sc\\_\\$cpu\\_TIME\\_STCFSecs](#) - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating new STCF seconds value
- [\\$sc\\_\\$cpu\\_TIME\\_STCFSubsecs](#) - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating new STCF subseconds value
- The [CFE\\_TIME\\_DELTA\\_EID](#) informational event message will be generated

**Error Conditions**

- An invalid number of microseconds was specified (must be less than 1 million)
- Platform receiving the command is not a Time Server

Evidence of Failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc\\_\\$cpu\\_TIME\\_CMDEC](#) - command error counter will increment
- Error specific event messages will be issued ([CFE\\_TIME\\_DELTA\\_ERR\\_EID](#) or [CFE\\_TIME\\_DELTA\\_CFG\\_↔EID](#))

**Criticality**

Inappropriately setting the clock may result in other sub-systems performing incorrect time based calculations. The specific risk is dependent upon the behavior of those sub-systems.

**See also**

[CFE\\_TIME\\_ADD\\_ADJUST\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_SUB\\_ADJUST\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_ADD\\_1HZ\\_ADJUSTMENT\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_SUB\\_1HZ\\_ADJUSTMENT\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 532 of file [cfe\\_time\\_msg.h](#).

### 39.48.1.3 CFE\_TIME\_ADD\_DELAY\_CC

```
#define CFE_TIME_ADD_DELAY_CC 5 /* add tone delay value */
```

**Name** Add Time to Tone Time Delay

#### Description

This command is used to factor out a known, predictable latency between the Time Server and a particular Time Client. The correction is applied (added) to the current time calculation for Time Clients, so this command has no meaning for Time Servers. Each Time Client can have a unique latency setting. The latency value is a positive number of seconds and microseconds that represent the deviation from the time maintained by the Time Server.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_AddClockLat

#### Command Structure

[CFE\\_TIME\\_AddDelayCmd\\_t](#)

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DLatentS**, **\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DLatentSs** - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating command specified values
- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DLatentDir** - Diagnostic Telemetry point indicating commanded latency direction
- The [CFE\\_TIME\\_DELAY\\_EID](#) informational event message will be generated

#### Error Conditions

- An invalid number of microseconds was specified (must be less than 1 million)
- Platform receiving the command is not a Time Client

Evidence of Failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- Error specific event messages will be issued ([CFE\\_TIME\\_DELAY\\_CFG\\_EID](#) or [CFE\\_TIME\\_DELAY\\_ERR←\\_EID](#))

#### Criticality

Inappropriately setting the clock may result in other sub-systems performing incorrect time based calculations. The specific risk is dependent upon the behavior of those sub-systems.

#### See also

[CFE\\_TIME\\_SUB\\_DELAY\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 302 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.



## 39.48.1.4 CFE\_TIME\_NOOP\_CC

```
#define CFE_TIME_NOOP_CC 0 /* no-op command */
```

**Name** Time No-Op

**Description**

This command performs no other function than to increment the command execution counter. The command may be used to verify general aliveness of the Time Services task.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_NOOP

**Command Structure**

CFE\_TIME\_NoopCmd\_t

**Command Verification**

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_CMDPC - command execution counter will increment
- The CFE\_TIME\_NOOP\_EID informational event message will be generated

**Error Conditions**

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Time Services receives the command, the event is sent (although it may be filtered by EVS) and the counter is incremented unconditionally.

**Criticality**

None

**See also**

Definition at line 80 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

## 39.48.1.5 CFE\_TIME\_RESET\_COUNTERS\_CC

```
#define CFE_TIME_RESET_COUNTERS_CC 1 /* reset counters */
```

**Name** Time Reset Counters

#### Description

This command resets the following counters within the Time Services [Housekeeping Telemetry](#) :

- Command Execution Counter (\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_CMDPC)
- Command Error Counter (\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_CMDEC) This command also resets the following counters within the Time Services [Diagnostic Telemetry](#) :
- Tone Signal Detected Software Bus Message Counter (\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DTSDetCNT)
- Time at the Tone Data Software Bus Message Counter (\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DTatTCNT)
- Tone Signal/Data Verify Counter (\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DVerifyCNT)
- Tone Signal/Data Error Counter (\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DVerifyER)
- Tone Signal Interrupt Counter (\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DTsISRCNT)
- Tone Signal Interrupt Error Counter (\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DTsISRERR)
- Tone Signal Task Counter (\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DTsTaskCNT)
- Local 1 Hz Interrupt Counter (\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_D1HzISRCNT)
- Local 1 Hz Task Counter (\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_D1HzTaskCNT)
- Reference Time Version Counter (\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_DVersionCNT)

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_ResetCtrs

#### Command Structure

[CFE\\_TIME\\_ResetCountersCmd\\_t](#)

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- The [CFE\\_TIME\\_RESET\\_EID](#) informational event message will be generated

#### Error Conditions

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Time Services receives the command, the event is sent (although it may be filtered by EVS) and the counter is incremented unconditionally.

#### Criticality

None

#### See also

Definition at line 124 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

## 39.48.1.6 CFE\_TIME\_SEND\_DIAGNOSTIC\_TLM\_CC

```
#define CFE_TIME_SEND_DIAGNOSTIC_TLM_CC 2 /* request diagnostic hk telemetry */
```

**Name** Request TIME Diagnostic Telemetry

**Description**

This command requests that the Time Service generate a message containing various data values not included in the normal Time Service housekeeping message. The command requests only a single copy of the diagnostic message. Refer to [CFE\\_TIME\\_DiagnosticTlm\\_t](#) for a description of the Time Service diagnostic message contents.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_RequestDiag

**Command Structure**

[CFE\\_TIME\\_SendDiagnosticCmd\\_t](#)

**Command Verification**

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- Sequence Counter for [CFE\\_TIME\\_DiagnosticTlm\\_t](#) will increment
- The [CFE\\_TIME\\_DIAG\\_EID](#) debug event message will be generated

**Error Conditions**

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Time Services receives the command, the event and telemetry is sent (although one or both may be filtered by EVS and TO) and the counter is incremented unconditionally.

**Criticality**

None

**See also**

Definition at line 158 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 39.48.1.7 CFE\_TIME\_SET\_LEAP\_SECONDS\_CC

```
#define CFE_TIME_SET_LEAP_SECONDS_CC 10 /* set Leap Seconds */
```

**Name** Set Leap Seconds

#### Description

This command sets the spacecraft Leap Seconds to the specified value. Leap Seconds may be positive or negative, and there is no limit to the value except, of course, the limit imposed by the 16 bit signed integer data type. The new Leap Seconds value takes effect immediately upon execution of this command.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_SetClockLeap

#### Command Structure

[CFE\\_TIME\\_SetLeapSecondsCmd\\_t](#)

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_LeapSecs** - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating new Leap seconds value
- The [CFE\\_TIME\\_LEAPS\\_EID](#) informational event message will be generated

#### Error Conditions

- Platform receiving the command is not a Time Server

Evidence of Failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- Error specific event messages will be issued ([CFE\\_TIME\\_LEAPS\\_CFG\\_EID](#))

#### Criticality

Inappropriately setting the clock may result in other sub-systems performing incorrect time based calculations. The specific risk is dependent upon the behavior of those sub-systems.

#### See also

[CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_TIME\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_MET\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_STCF\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 497 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

## 39.48.1.8 CFE\_TIME\_SET\_MET\_CC

```
#define CFE_TIME_SET_MET_CC 8 /* set MET */
```

**Name** Set Mission Elapsed Time

**Description**

This command sets the Mission Elapsed Timer (MET) to the specified value.

Note that the MET (as implemented for cFE Time Service) is a logical representation and not a physical timer. Thus, setting the MET is not dependent on whether the hardware supports a MET register that can be written to.

Note also that Time Service "assumes" that during normal operation, the MET is synchronized to the tone signal. Therefore, unless operating in FLYWHEEL mode, the sub-seconds portion of the MET will be set to zero at the next tone signal interrupt.

The new MET takes effect immediately upon execution of this command.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_SetClockMET

**Command Structure**

[CFE\\_TIME\\_SetMETCmd\\_t](#)

**Command Verification**

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc\\_\\$cpu\\_TIME\\_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- [\\$sc\\_\\$cpu\\_TIME\\_METSecs](#) - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating new MET seconds value
- [\\$sc\\_\\$cpu\\_TIME\\_METSubsecs](#) - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating new MET subseconds value
- The [CFE\\_TIME\\_MET\\_EID](#) informational event message will be generated

**Error Conditions**

- An invalid number of microseconds was specified (must be less than 1 million)
- Platform receiving the command is not a Time Server

Evidence of Failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc\\_\\$cpu\\_TIME\\_CMDEC](#) - command error counter will increment
- Error specific event messages will be issued ([CFE\\_TIME\\_MET\\_CFG\\_EID](#) or [CFE\\_TIME\\_MET\\_ERR\\_EID](#))

**Criticality**

Inappropriately setting the clock may result in other sub-systems performing incorrect time based calculations. The specific risk is dependent upon the behavior of those sub-systems.

**See also**

[CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_TIME\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_STCF\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_LEAP\\_SECONDS\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 425 of file [cfe\\_time\\_msg.h](#).

### 39.48.1.9 CFE\_TIME\_SET\_SIGNAL\_CC

```
#define CFE_TIME_SET_SIGNAL_CC 15 /* set clock signal (pri vs red) */
```

**Name** Set Tone Signal Source

#### Description

This command selects the Time Service tone signal source. Although the list of potential tone signal sources is mission specific, a common choice is the selection of primary or redundant tone signal. The selection may be available to both the Time Server and Time Clients, depending on hardware configuration.

#### Notes:

- This command is only valid when the [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_SIGNAL](#) configuration parameter in the [cfe\\_platform\\_cfg.h](#) file has been set to true.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** `$sc_$cpu_TIME_SetSignal`

#### Command Structure

[CFE\\_TIME\\_SetSignalCmd\\_t](#)

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDPC` - command execution counter will increment
- `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DSignal` - Diagnostic Telemetry point will indicate the command specified value
- The [CFE\\_TIME\\_SIGNAL\\_EID](#) informational event message will be generated

#### Error Conditions

- Invalid Signal selection (a value other than [CFE\\_TIME\\_ToneSignalSelect\\_PRIMARY](#) or [CFE\\_TIME\\_ToneSignalSelect\\_REDUNDANT](#) was specified)
- Multiple Tone Signal Sources not available on this platform

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDEC` - Command Error counter will increment
- Error specific event message (either [CFE\\_TIME\\_SIGNAL\\_CFG\\_EID](#) or [CFE\\_TIME\\_SIGNAL\\_ERR\\_EID](#))

#### Criticality

Although tone signal source selection is important, this command is not critical

#### See also

[CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_STATE\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_SOURCE\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 703 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

## 39.48.1.10 CFE\_TIME\_SET\_SOURCE\_CC

```
#define CFE_TIME_SET_SOURCE_CC 3 /* set clock source (int vs ext) */
```

**Name** Set Time Source

#### Description

This command selects the Time Service clock source. Although the list of potential clock sources is mission specific and defined via configuration parameters, this command provides a common method for switching between the local processor clock and an external source for time data.

When commanded to accept external time data (GPS, MET, spacecraft time, etc.), the Time Server will enable input via an API function specific to the configuration definitions for the particular source. When commanded to use internal time data, the Time Server will ignore the external data. However, the Time Server will continue to use the API function as the trigger to generate a "time at the tone" command packet regardless of the internal/external command selection.

#### Notes:

- Operating in FLYWHEEL mode is not considered a choice related to clock source, but rather an element of the clock state. See below for a description of the [CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_STATE\\_CC](#) command.
- This command is only valid when the [CFE\\_PLATFORM\\_TIME\\_CFG\\_SOURCE](#) configuration parameter in the [cfe\\_platform\\_cfg.h](#) file has been set to true.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_SetSource

#### Command Structure

[CFE\\_TIME\\_SetSourceCmd\\_t](#)

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc\\_\\$cpu\\_TIME\\_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- [\\$sc\\_\\$cpu\\_TIME\\_DSOURCE](#) - Diagnostic Telemetry point will indicate the command specified value
- The [CFE\\_TIME\\_SOURCE\\_EID](#) informational event message will be generated

#### Error Conditions

- Invalid Source selection (a value other than [CFE\\_TIME\\_SourceSelect\\_INTERNAL](#) or [CFE\\_TIME\\_SourceSelect\\_EXTERNAL](#) was specified)
- Time source selection not allowed on this platform

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc\\_\\$cpu\\_TIME\\_CMDEC](#) - Command Error counter will increment
- Error specific event message (either [CFE\\_TIME\\_SOURCE\\_CFG\\_EID](#) or [CFE\\_TIME\\_SOURCE\\_ERR\\_EID](#))

#### Criticality

Although clock source selection is important, this command is not critical.

#### See also

[CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_STATE\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_SIGNAL\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 208 of file [cfe\\_time\\_msg.h](#).

## 39.48.1.11 CFE\_TIME\_SET\_STATE\_CC

```
#define CFE_TIME_SET_STATE_CC 4 /* set clock state */
```

**Name** Set Time State**Description**

This command indirectly affects the Time Service on-board determination of clock state. Clock state is a combination of factors, most significantly whether the spacecraft time has been accurately set, and whether Time Service is operating in FLYWHEEL mode.

This command may be used to notify the Time Server that spacecraft time is now correct, or that time is no longer correct. This information will be distributed to Time Clients, and in turn, to any interested sub-systems.

Also, this command may be used to force a Time Server or Time Client into FLYWHEEL mode. Use of FLYWHEEL mode is mainly for debug purposes although in extreme circumstances, it may be of value to force Time Service not to rely on normal time updates. Note that when commanded into FLYWHEEL mode, the Time Service will remain so until receipt of another "set state" command setting the state into a mode other than FLYWHEEL.

Note also that setting the clock state to VALID or INVALID on a Time Client that is currently getting time updates from the Time Server will have very limited effect. As soon as the Time Client receives the next time update, the VALID/INVALID selection will be set to that of the Time Server. However, setting a Time Client to FLYWHEEL cannot be overridden by the Time Server since the Time Client will ignore time updates from the Time Server while in FLYWHEEL mode.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_SetState**Command Structure**

CFE\_TIME\_SetStateCmd\_t

**Command Verification**

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_CMDPC - command execution counter will increment
- \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_StateFlg, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_FlagSet, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_FlagFly, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_FlagSrc, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_FlagPri, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_FlagSfly, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_FlagCfly, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_FlagAdj, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_Flag1Hzd, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_FlagClat, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_FlagSorC, \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_FlagNIU - Housekeeping Telemetry point "may" indicate the command specified value (see above)
- The CFE\_TIME\_STATE\_EID informational event message will be generated

**Error Conditions**

- Invalid State selection (a value other than CFE\_TIME\_ClockState\_INVALID, CFE\_TIME\_ClockState\_VALID or CFE\_TIME\_ClockState\_FLYWHEEL was specified)
- Time source selection not allowed on this platform

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- \$sc\_\$cpu\_TIME\_CMDEC - Command Error counter will increment



- Error specific event message ([CFE\\_TIME\\_STATE\\_ERR\\_EID](#))

#### Criticality

Setting Time Service into FLYWHEEL mode is not particularly hazardous, as the result may be that the calculation of spacecraft time is done using a less than optimal timer. However, inappropriately setting the clock state to V↔ALID (indicating that spacecraft time is accurate) may result in other sub-systems performing incorrect time based calculations. The specific risk is dependent upon the behavior of those sub-systems.

#### See also

[CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_SOURCE\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_SIGNAL\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 264 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

#### 39.48.1.12 CFE\_TIME\_SET\_STCF\_CC

```
#define CFE_TIME_SET_STCF_CC 9 /* set STCF */
```

**Name** Set Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor

#### Description

This command sets the Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor (STCF) to the specified value. This command differs from the previously described SET CLOCK in the nature of the command argument. This command sets the STCF value directly, rather than extracting the STCF from a value representing the total of MET, STCF and optionally, Leap Seconds. The new STCF takes effect immediately upon execution of this command.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** `$sc_$cpu_TIME_SetClockSTCF`

#### Command Structure

[CFE\\_TIME\\_SetSTCFCmd\\_t](#)

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDPC` - command execution counter will increment
- `$sc_$cpu_TIME_STCFSecs` - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating new STCF seconds value
- `$sc_$cpu_TIME_STCFSubsecs` - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating new STCF subseconds value
- The [CFE\\_TIME\\_STCF\\_EID](#) informational event message will be generated

#### Error Conditions

- An invalid number of microseconds was specified (must be less than 1 million)

- Platform receiving the command is not a Time Server

Evidence of Failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDEC` - command error counter will increment
- Error specific event messages will be issued ([CFE\\_TIME\\_STCF\\_CFG\\_EID](#) or [CFE\\_TIME\\_STCF\\_ERR\\_EID](#))

#### Criticality

Inappropriately setting the clock may result in other sub-systems performing incorrect time based calculations. The specific risk is dependent upon the behavior of those sub-systems.

#### See also

[CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_TIME\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_MET\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_LEAP\\_SECONDS\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 462 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

#### 39.48.1.13 CFE\_TIME\_SET\_TIME\_CC

```
#define CFE_TIME_SET_TIME_CC 7 /* set time */
```

#### Name Set Spacecraft Time

#### Description

This command sets the spacecraft clock to a new value, regardless of the current setting (time jam). The new time value represents the desired offset from the mission-defined time epoch and takes effect immediately upon execution of this command. Time Service will calculate a new STCF value based on the current MET and the desired new time using one of the following:

If Time Service is configured to compute current time as TAI

- **STCF = (new time) - (current MET)**
- **(current time) = (current MET) + STCF**

If Time Service is configured to compute current time as UTC

- **STCF = ((new time) - (current MET)) + (Leap Seconds)**
- **(current time) = ((current MET) + STCF) - (Leap Seconds)**

**Command Mnemonic(s)** `$sc_$cpu_TIME_SetClock`

#### Command Structure

[CFE\\_TIME\\_SetTimeCmd\\_t](#)

### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDPC` - command execution counter will increment
- `$sc_$cpu_TIME_STCFSecs` - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating newly calculated STCF seconds value
- `$sc_$cpu_TIME_STCFSubsecs` - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating newly calculated STCF sub-seconds value
- The `CFE_TIME_TIME_EID` informational event message will be generated

### Error Conditions

- An invalid number of microseconds was specified (must be less than 1 million)
- Platform receiving the command is not a Time Server

Evidence of Failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDEC` - command error counter will increment
- Error specific event messages will be issued (`CFE_TIME_TIME_CFG_EID` or `CFE_TIME_TIME_ERR_EID`)

### Criticality

Inappropriately setting the clock may result in other sub-systems performing incorrect time based calculations. The specific risk is dependent upon the behavior of those sub-systems.

### See also

[CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_MET\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_STCF\\_CC](#), [CFE\\_TIME\\_SET\\_LEAP\\_SECONDS\\_CC](#)

Definition at line 385 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

#### 39.48.1.14 CFE\_TIME\_SUB\_1HZ\_ADJUSTMENT\_CC

```
#define CFE_TIME_SUB_1HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC 14 /* subtract 1Hz STCF adjustment */
```

**Name** Subtract Delta from Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor each 1Hz

### Description

This command has been updated to take actual sub-seconds ( $1/2^{32}$  seconds) rather than micro-seconds as an input argument. This change occurred after the determination was made that one micro-second is too large an increment for a constant 1Hz adjustment.

This command continuously adjusts the Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor (STCF) every second, by subtracting the specified value. The adjustment to the STCF is applied in the Time Service local 1Hz interrupt handler. As the local 1Hz interrupt is not synchronized to the tone signal, one cannot say when the adjustment will occur, other than once a second, at about the same time relative to the tone.

There was some debate about whether the maximum 1Hz clock drift correction factor would ever need to exceed some small fraction of a second. But, the decision was made to provide the capability to make 1Hz adjustments greater than one second and leave it to the ground system to provide mission specific limits.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** `$sc_$cpu_TIME_Sub1HzSTCF`**Command Structure**`CFE_TIME_Sub1HZAdjustmentCmd_t`**Command Verification**

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry: Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDPC` - command execution counter will increment
- `$sc_$cpu_TIME_STCFSecs` - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating new STCF seconds value
- `$sc_$cpu_TIME_STCFSubsecs` - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating new STCF subseconds value
- The `CFE_TIME_1HZ_EID` informational event message will be generated

**Error Conditions**

- Platform receiving the command is not a Time Server

Evidence of Failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDEC` - command error counter will increment
- Error specific event message will be issued (`CFE_TIME_1HZ_CFG_EID`)

**Criticality**

Inappropriately setting the clock may result in other sub-systems performing incorrect time based calculations. The specific risk is dependent upon the behavior of those sub-systems.

**See also**

`CFE_TIME_ADD_ADJUST_CC`, `CFE_TIME_SUB_ADJUST_CC`, `CFE_TIME_ADD_1HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC`

Definition at line 660 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

**39.48.1.15 CFE\_TIME\_SUB\_ADJUST\_CC**

```
#define CFE_TIME_SUB_ADJUST_CC 12 /* subtract one time STCF adjustment */
```

**Name** Subtract Delta from Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor

**Description**

This command adjusts the Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor (STCF) by subtracting the specified value. The new STCF takes effect immediately upon execution of this command.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** `$sc_$cpu_TIME_SubSTCFAdj`

#### Command Structure

`CFE_TIME_SubAdjustCmd_t`

#### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDPC` - command execution counter will increment
- `$sc_$cpu_TIME_STCFSecs` - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating new STCF seconds value
- `$sc_$cpu_TIME_STCFSubsecs` - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating new STCF subseconds value
- The `CFE_TIME_DELTA_EID` informational event message will be generated

#### Error Conditions

- An invalid number of microseconds was specified (must be less than 1 million)
- Platform receiving the command is not a Time Server

Evidence of Failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDEC` - command error counter will increment
- Error specific event messages will be issued (`CFE_TIME_DELTA_ERR_EID` or `CFE_TIME_DELTA_CFG_↵EID`)

#### Criticality

Inappropriately setting the clock may result in other sub-systems performing incorrect time based calculations. The specific risk is dependent upon the behavior of those sub-systems.

#### See also

`CFE_TIME_ADD_ADJUST_CC`, `CFE_TIME_ADD_1HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC`, `CFE_TIME_SUB_1HZ_ADJUST_↵MENT_CC`

Definition at line 566 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

#### 39.48.1.16 CFE\_TIME\_SUB\_DELAY\_CC

```
#define CFE_TIME_SUB_DELAY_CC 6 /* sub tone delay value */
```

**Name** Subtract Time from Tone Time Delay

### Description

This command is used to factor out a known, predictable latency between the Time Server and a particular Time Client. The correction is applied (subtracted) to the current time calculation for Time Clients, so this command has no meaning for Time Servers. Each Time Client can have a unique latency setting. The latency value is a positive number of seconds and microseconds that represent the deviation from the time maintained by the Time Server.

Note that it is unimaginable that the seconds value will ever be anything but zero.

**Command Mnemonic(s)** `$sc_$cpu_TIME_SubClockLat`

### Command Structure

`CFE_TIME_SubDelayCmd_t`

### Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDPC` - command execution counter will increment
- `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DLatentS`, `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DLatentSs` - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating command specified values
- `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DLatentDir` - Diagnostic Telemetry point indicating commanded latency direction
- The `CFE_TIME_DELAY_EID` informational event message will be generated

### Error Conditions

- An invalid number of microseconds was specified (must be less than 1 million)
- Platform receiving the command is not a Time Client

Evidence of Failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDEC` - command error counter will increment
- Error specific event messages will be issued (`CFE_TIME_DELAY_CFG_EID` or `CFE_TIME_DELAY_ERR←_EID`)

### Criticality

Inappropriately setting the clock may result in other sub-systems performing incorrect time based calculations. The specific risk is dependent upon the behavior of those sub-systems.

### See also

`CFE_TIME_ADD_DELAY_CC`

Definition at line 340 of file `cfe_time_msg.h`.

### 39.48.2 Typedef Documentation

### 39.48.2.1 CFE\_TIME\_1HzCmd\_t

```
typedef CFE_TIME_NoArgsCmd_t CFE_TIME_1HzCmd_t
```

Definition at line 743 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 39.48.2.2 CFE\_TIME\_Add1HZAdjustmentCmd\_t

```
typedef CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_t CFE_TIME_Add1HZAdjustmentCmd_t
```

Definition at line 880 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 39.48.2.3 CFE\_TIME\_AddAdjustCmd\_t

```
typedef CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_t CFE_TIME_AddAdjustCmd_t
```

Definition at line 851 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 39.48.2.4 CFE\_TIME\_AddDelayCmd\_t

```
typedef CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_t CFE_TIME_AddDelayCmd_t
```

Definition at line 847 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

### 39.48.2.5 CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload_t
```

**Name** Time Services Diagnostics Packet

### 39.48.2.6 CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_t
```

**39.48.2.7 CFE\_TIME\_FakeToneCmd\_t**

```
typedef CFE_TIME_NoArgsCmd_t CFE_TIME_FakeToneCmd_t
```

Definition at line 745 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

**39.48.2.8 CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload\_t**

```
typedef struct CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t
```

**Name** Time Services Housekeeping Packet

**39.48.2.9 CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTlm\_t**

```
typedef struct CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_t
```

**39.48.2.10 CFE\_TIME\_LeapsCmd\_Payload\_t**

```
typedef struct CFE_TIME_LeapsCmd_Payload CFE_TIME_LeapsCmd_Payload_t
```

Set leap seconds command payload.

**39.48.2.11 CFE\_TIME\_NoArgsCmd\_t**

```
typedef struct CFE_TIME_NoArgsCmd CFE_TIME_NoArgsCmd_t
```

Generic no argument command.

**39.48.2.12 CFE\_TIME\_NoopCmd\_t**

```
typedef CFE_TIME_NoArgsCmd_t CFE_TIME_NoopCmd_t
```

Definition at line 740 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.



#### 39.48.2.13 CFE\_TIME\_OneHzAdjustmentCmd\_Payload\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload_t
```

Generic seconds, subseconds command payload.

#### 39.48.2.14 CFE\_TIME\_OneHzAdjustmentCmd\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_t
```

Generic seconds, subseconds adjustment command.

#### 39.48.2.15 CFE\_TIME\_ResetCountersCmd\_t

```
typedef CFE_TIME_NoArgsCmd_t CFE_TIME_ResetCountersCmd_t
```

Definition at line 741 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

#### 39.48.2.16 CFE\_TIME\_SendDiagnosticCmd\_t

```
typedef CFE_TIME_NoArgsCmd_t CFE_TIME_SendDiagnosticCmd_t
```

Definition at line 742 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

#### 39.48.2.17 CFE\_TIME\_SetLeapSecondsCmd\_t

```
typedef struct CFE_TIME_SetLeapSecondsCmd CFE_TIME_SetLeapSecondsCmd_t
```

Set leap seconds command.

#### 39.48.2.18 CFE\_TIME\_SetMETCmd\_t

```
typedef CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_t CFE_TIME_SetMETCmd_t
```

Definition at line 849 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

**39.48.2.19 CFE\_TIME\_SetSignalCmd\_t**

```
typedef struct CFE_TIME_SetSignalCmd CFE_TIME_SetSignalCmd_t
```

Set tone signal source command.

**39.48.2.20 CFE\_TIME\_SetSourceCmd\_t**

```
typedef struct CFE_TIME_SetSourceCmd CFE_TIME_SetSourceCmd_t
```

Set time data source command.

**39.48.2.21 CFE\_TIME\_SetStateCmd\_t**

```
typedef struct CFE_TIME_SetStateCmd CFE_TIME_SetStateCmd_t
```

Set clock state command.

**39.48.2.22 CFE\_TIME\_SetSTCFCmd\_t**

```
typedef CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_t CFE_TIME_SetSTCFCmd_t
```

Definition at line 850 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

**39.48.2.23 CFE\_TIME\_SetTimeCmd\_t**

```
typedef CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_t CFE_TIME_SetTimeCmd_t
```

Definition at line 853 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

**39.48.2.24 CFE\_TIME\_SignalCmd\_Payload\_t**

```
typedef struct CFE_TIME_SignalCmd_Payload CFE_TIME_SignalCmd_Payload_t
```

Set tone signal source command payload.

**39.48.2.25 CFE\_TIME\_SourceCmd\_Payload\_t**

```
typedef struct CFE_TIME_SourceCmd_Payload CFE_TIME_SourceCmd_Payload_t
```

Set time data source command payload.

**39.48.2.26 CFE\_TIME\_StateCmd\_Payload\_t**

```
typedef struct CFE_TIME_StateCmd_Payload CFE_TIME_StateCmd_Payload_t
```

Set clock state command payload.

**39.48.2.27 CFE\_TIME\_Sub1HZAdjustmentCmd\_t**

```
typedef CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_t CFE_TIME_Sub1HZAdjustmentCmd_t
```

Definition at line 881 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

**39.48.2.28 CFE\_TIME\_SubAdjustCmd\_t**

```
typedef CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_t CFE_TIME_SubAdjustCmd_t
```

Definition at line 852 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

**39.48.2.29 CFE\_TIME\_SubDelayCmd\_t**

```
typedef CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_t CFE_TIME_SubDelayCmd_t
```

Definition at line 848 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

**39.48.2.30 CFE\_TIME\_TimeCmd\_Payload\_t**

```
typedef struct CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t
```

Generic seconds, microseconds command payload.

**39.48.2.31 CFE\_TIME\_TimeCmd\_t**

```
typedef struct CFE_TIME_TimeCmd CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_t
```

Generic seconds, microseconds argument command.

**39.48.2.32 CFE\_TIME\_ToneDataCmd\_Payload\_t**

```
typedef struct CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload_t
```

Time at tone data command payload.

**39.48.2.33 CFE\_TIME\_ToneDataCmd\_t**

```
typedef struct CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_t
```

Time at tone data command.

**39.48.2.34 CFE\_TIME\_ToneSignalCmd\_t**

```
typedef CFE_TIME_NoArgsCmd_t CFE_TIME_ToneSignalCmd_t
```

Definition at line 744 of file cfe\_time\_msg.h.

**39.49 cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_version.h File Reference**

Purpose: Provide version identifiers for the cFE core.

```
#include <target_config.h>
```

## Macros

- `#define CFE_BUILD_NUMBER 348`
- `#define CFE_BUILD_BASELINE "v6.8.0-rc1"`
- `#define CFE_MAJOR_VERSION 6`  
*ONLY APPLY for OFFICIAL releases. Major version number.*
- `#define CFE_MINOR_VERSION 7`  
*ONLY APPLY for OFFICIAL releases. Minor version number.*
- `#define CFE_REVISION 99`  
*ONLY APPLY for OFFICIAL releases. Revision version number. A value of "99" indicates a development version.*
- `#define CFE_MISSION_REV 0`  
*ONLY USED by MISSION Implementations. Mission revision.*
- `#define CFE_STR_HELPER(x) #x`  
*Helper function to concatenate strings from integer macros.*
- `#define CFE_STR(x) CFE_STR_HELPER(x)`  
*Helper function to concatenate strings from integer macros.*
- `#define CFE_SRC_VERSION CFE_BUILD_BASELINE "+dev" CFE_STR(CFE_BUILD_NUMBER)`  
*Development Build Version Number.*
- `#define CFE_VERSION_STRING`  
*Development Build Version String.*
- `#define OS_VERSION`  
*OSAL Version Definitions.*
- `#define CFS_VERSIONS`  
*Combined string with formatted combination of all cFS component versions.*

### 39.49.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: Provide version identifiers for the cFE core.

target\_config.h contains extended version information within it. This information is generated automatically by the build using git to determine the most recent tag and commit id.

### 39.49.2 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 39.49.2.1 CFE\_BUILD\_BASELINE

```
#define CFE_BUILD_BASELINE "v6.8.0-rc1"
```

Development Build: git tag that is the base for the current development

Definition at line 39 of file cfe\_version.h.

**39.49.2.2 CFE\_BUILD\_NUMBER**

```
#define CFE_BUILD_NUMBER 348
```

Development Build: Number of commits since baseline

Definition at line 38 of file cfe\_version.h.

**39.49.2.3 CFE\_MAJOR\_VERSION**

```
#define CFE_MAJOR_VERSION 6
```

ONLY APPLY for OFFICIAL releases. Major version number.

Definition at line 42 of file cfe\_version.h.

**39.49.2.4 CFE\_MINOR\_VERSION**

```
#define CFE_MINOR_VERSION 7
```

ONLY APPLY for OFFICIAL releases. Minor version number.

Definition at line 43 of file cfe\_version.h.

**39.49.2.5 CFE\_MISSION\_REV**

```
#define CFE_MISSION_REV 0
```

ONLY USED by MISSION Implementations. Mission revision.

Definition at line 45 of file cfe\_version.h.

**39.49.2.6 CFE\_REVISION**

```
#define CFE_REVISION 99
```

ONLY APPLY for OFFICIAL releases. Revision version number. A value of "99" indicates a development version.

Definition at line 44 of file cfe\_version.h.

### 39.49.2.7 CFE\_SRC\_VERSION

```
#define CFE_SRC_VERSION CFE_BUILD_BASELINE "+dev" CFE_STR(CFE_BUILD_NUMBER)
```

Development Build Version Number.

Baseline git tag + Number of commits since baseline.

See [Version Numbers](#) for format differences between development and release versions.

Definition at line 54 of file cfe\_version.h.

### 39.49.2.8 CFE\_STR

```
#define CFE_STR(  
    x ) CFE_STR_HELPER(x)
```

Helper function to concatenate strings from integer macros.

Definition at line 48 of file cfe\_version.h.

### 39.49.2.9 CFE\_STR\_HELPER

```
#define CFE_STR_HELPER(  
    x ) #x
```

Helper function to concatenate strings from integer macros.

Definition at line 47 of file cfe\_version.h.

### 39.49.2.10 CFE\_VERSION\_STRING

```
#define CFE_VERSION_STRING
```

**Value:**

```
" cFE DEVELOPMENT BUILD "  
    CFE_SRC_VERSION " (Codename: Bootes)"          /* Codename for current development */ \  
    ", Last Official Release: cfe v6.7.0"          /* For full support please use this version */
```

Development Build Version String.

Reports the current development build's baseline, number, and name. Also includes a note about the latest official version.

See [Version Numbers](#) for format differences between development and release versions.

Definition at line 60 of file cfe\_version.h.

**39.49.2.11 CFS\_VERSIONS**

```
#define CFS_VERSIONS
```

**Value:**

```
"cFS Versions:"
" cfe " CFE_SRC_VERSION
", osal " OS_VERSION
", psp " /* CFE_PSP_VERSION is defined at runtime */
```

Combined string with formatted combination of all cFS component versions.

Definition at line 79 of file cfe\_version.h.

**39.49.2.12 OS\_VERSION**

```
#define OS_VERSION
```

**Value:**

```
CFE_STR(OS_MAJOR_VERSION) "."
CFE_STR(OS_MINOR_VERSION) "."
CFE_STR(OS_REVISION) "."
CFE_STR(OS_MISSION_REV)
```

OSAL Version Definitions.

Allows for backwards compatibility.

This will be defined by osal in the future

Definition at line 71 of file cfe\_version.h.

**39.50 osal/src/os/inc/common\_types.h File Reference**

```
#include <stdint.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdbool.h>
```

**Macros**

- **#define CompileTimeAssert**(Condition, Message) typedef char Message[(Condition) ? 1 : -1]
- **#define \_EXTENSION\_**
- **#define OS\_USED**
- **#define OS\_PRINTF**(n, m)
- **#define NULL** ((void \*)0)
- **#define OSAL\_SIZE\_C**(X) ((size\_t)(X))
- **#define OSAL\_BLOCKCOUNT\_C**(X) ((osal\_blockcount\_t)(X))
- **#define OSAL\_INDEX\_C**(X) ((osal\_index\_t)(X))
- **#define OSAL\_OBJTYPE\_C**(X) ((osal\_objtype\_t)(X))



## Typedefs

- typedef int8\_t [int8](#)
- typedef int16\_t [int16](#)
- typedef int32\_t [int32](#)
- typedef int64\_t [int64](#)
- typedef uint8\_t [uint8](#)
- typedef uint16\_t [uint16](#)
- typedef uint32\_t [uint32](#)
- typedef uint64\_t [uint64](#)
- typedef intptr\_t [intptr](#)
- typedef uintptr\_t [cpuaddr](#)
- typedef size\_t [cpusize](#)
- typedef ptrdiff\_t [cpudiff](#)
- typedef uint32\_t [osal\\_id\\_t](#)
- typedef size\_t [osal\\_blockcount\\_t](#)
- typedef [uint32](#) [osal\\_index\\_t](#)
- typedef [uint32](#) [osal\\_objtype\\_t](#)
- typedef void(\* [OS\\_ArgCallback\\_t](#)) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) object\_id, void \*arg)

*General purpose OSAL callback function.*

## Functions

- [CompileTimeAssert](#) (sizeof([uint8](#))==1, TypeUint8WrongSize)
- [CompileTimeAssert](#) (sizeof([uint16](#))==2, TypeUint16WrongSize)
- [CompileTimeAssert](#) (sizeof([uint32](#))==4, TypeUint32WrongSize)
- [CompileTimeAssert](#) (sizeof([uint64](#))==8, TypeUint64WrongSize)
- [CompileTimeAssert](#) (sizeof([int8](#))==1, Typeint8WrongSize)
- [CompileTimeAssert](#) (sizeof([int16](#))==2, Typeint16WrongSize)
- [CompileTimeAssert](#) (sizeof([int32](#))==4, Typeint32WrongSize)
- [CompileTimeAssert](#) (sizeof([int64](#))==8, Typeint64WrongSize)
- [CompileTimeAssert](#) (sizeof([cpuaddr](#)) >=sizeof(void \*), TypePtrWrongSize)

## 39.50.1 Macro Definition Documentation

39.50.1.1 [\\_EXTENSION\\_](#)

```
#define \_EXTENSION\_
```

Definition at line 67 of file common\_types.h.

### 39.50.1.2 CompileTimeAssert

```
#define CompileTimeAssert(  
    Condition,  
    Message ) typedef char Message[(Condition) ? 1 : -1]
```

Definition at line 50 of file common\_types.h.

### 39.50.1.3 NULL

```
#define NULL ((void *)0)
```

Definition at line 129 of file common\_types.h.

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_AttachSigHandler(), CFE\_PSP\_ExceptionSigHandler(), CFE\_PSP\_GetCDSSize(), CFE\_PSP\_GetCFETextSegmentInfo(), CFE\_PSP\_GetKernelTextSegmentInfo(), CFE\_PSP\_GetResetArea(), CFE\_PSP\_GetUserReservedArea(), CFE\_PSP\_GetVolatileDiskMem(), CFE\_PSP\_ReadFromCDS(), CFE\_PSP\_SetupLocal1Hz(), CFE\_PSP\_WriteToCDS(), OS\_Application\_Run(), and OS\_Application\_Startup().

### 39.50.1.4 OS\_PRINTF

```
#define OS_PRINTF(  
    n,  
    m )
```

Definition at line 69 of file common\_types.h.

### 39.50.1.5 OS\_USED

```
#define OS_USED
```

Definition at line 68 of file common\_types.h.

### 39.50.1.6 OSAL\_BLOCKCOUNT\_C

```
#define OSAL_BLOCKCOUNT_C(  
    X ) ((osal_blockcount_t) (X))
```

Definition at line 187 of file common\_types.h.

### 39.50.1.7 OSAL\_INDEX\_C

```
#define OSAL_INDEX_C(  
    X ) ((osal_index_t) (X))
```

Definition at line 188 of file common\_types.h.

### 39.50.1.8 OSAL\_OBJTYPE\_C

```
#define OSAL_OBJTYPE_C(  
    X ) ((osal_objtype_t) (X))
```

Definition at line 189 of file common\_types.h.

### 39.50.1.9 OSAL\_SIZE\_C

```
#define OSAL_SIZE_C(  
    X ) ((size_t) (X))
```

Definition at line 186 of file common\_types.h.

## 39.50.2 Typedef Documentation

### 39.50.2.1 cpuaddr

```
typedef uintptr_t cpuaddr
```

Definition at line 90 of file common\_types.h.

### 39.50.2.2 cpudiff

```
typedef ptrdiff_t cpudiff
```

Definition at line 92 of file common\_types.h.

**39.50.2.3 cpusize**

```
typedef size_t cpusize
```

Definition at line 91 of file common\_types.h.

**39.50.2.4 int16**

```
typedef int16_t int16
```

Definition at line 82 of file common\_types.h.

**39.50.2.5 int32**

```
typedef int32_t int32
```

Definition at line 83 of file common\_types.h.

**39.50.2.6 int64**

```
typedef int64_t int64
```

Definition at line 84 of file common\_types.h.

**39.50.2.7 int8**

```
typedef int8_t int8
```

Definition at line 81 of file common\_types.h.

**39.50.2.8 intptr**

```
typedef intptr_t intptr
```

Definition at line 89 of file common\_types.h.

### 39.50.2.9 OS\_ArgCallback\_t

```
typedef void(* OS_ArgCallback_t) (osal_id_t object_id, void *arg)
```

General purpose OSAL callback function.

This may be used by multiple APIs

Definition at line 126 of file common\_types.h.

### 39.50.2.10 osal\_blockcount\_t

```
typedef size_t osal_blockcount_t
```

A type used to represent a number of blocks or buffers

This is used with file system and queue implementations.

Definition at line 104 of file common\_types.h.

### 39.50.2.11 osal\_id\_t

```
typedef uint32_t osal_id_t
```

A type to be used for OSAL resource identifiers.

Definition at line 97 of file common\_types.h.

### 39.50.2.12 osal\_index\_t

```
typedef uint32 osal_index_t
```

A type used to represent an index into a table structure

This is used when referring directly to a table index as opposed to an object ID. It is primarily intended for internal use, but is also output from public APIs such as [OS\\_ObjectIdToArrayIndex\(\)](#).

Definition at line 114 of file common\_types.h.

**39.50.2.13 osal\_objtype\_t**

```
typedef uint32 osal_objtype_t
```

A type used to represent the runtime type or category of an OSAL object

Definition at line 119 of file common\_types.h.

**39.50.2.14 uint16**

```
typedef uint16_t uint16
```

Definition at line 86 of file common\_types.h.

**39.50.2.15 uint32**

```
typedef uint32_t uint32
```

Definition at line 87 of file common\_types.h.

**39.50.2.16 uint64**

```
typedef uint64_t uint64
```

Definition at line 88 of file common\_types.h.

**39.50.2.17 uint8**

```
typedef uint8_t uint8
```

Definition at line 85 of file common\_types.h.

**39.50.3 Function Documentation****39.50.3.1 CompileTimeAssert() [1/9]**

```
CompileTimeAssert (
    sizeof(uint8) == 1,
    TypeUint8WrongSize )
```

**39.50.3.2 CompileTimeAssert()** [2/9]

```
CompileTimeAssert (
    sizeof(uint16)  == 2,
    TypeUint16WrongSize )
```

**39.50.3.3 CompileTimeAssert()** [3/9]

```
CompileTimeAssert (
    sizeof(uint32)  == 4,
    TypeUint32WrongSize )
```

**39.50.3.4 CompileTimeAssert()** [4/9]

```
CompileTimeAssert (
    sizeof(uint64)  == 8,
    TypeUint64WrongSize )
```

**39.50.3.5 CompileTimeAssert()** [5/9]

```
CompileTimeAssert (
    sizeof(int8)    == 1,
    Typeint8WrongSize )
```

**39.50.3.6 CompileTimeAssert()** [6/9]

```
CompileTimeAssert (
    sizeof(int16)   == 2,
    Typeint16WrongSize )
```

**39.50.3.7 CompileTimeAssert()** [7/9]

```
CompileTimeAssert (
    sizeof(int32)   == 4,
    Typeint32WrongSize )
```

**39.50.3.8 CompileTimeAssert()** [8/9]

```
CompileTimeAssert (
    sizeof(int64)  == 8,
    Typeint64WrongSize )
```

**39.50.3.9 CompileTimeAssert()** [9/9]

```
CompileTimeAssert (
    sizeof(cpuaddr) >= sizeof(void *) ,
    TypePtrWrongSize )
```

**39.51 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-binsem.h File Reference**

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

**Data Structures**

- struct [OS\\_bin\\_sem\\_prop\\_t](#)  
*OSAL binary semaphore properties.*

**Macros**

- #define [OS\\_SEM\\_FULL](#) 1  
*Semaphore full state.*
- #define [OS\\_SEM\\_EMPTY](#) 0  
*Semaphore empty state.*

**Functions**

- [int32 OS\\_BinSemCreate](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) \*sem\_id, const char \*sem\_name, [uint32](#) sem\_initial\_value, [uint32](#) options)  
*Creates a binary semaphore.*
- [int32 OS\\_BinSemFlush](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) sem\_id)  
*Unblock all tasks pending on the specified semaphore.*
- [int32 OS\\_BinSemGive](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) sem\_id)  
*Increment the semaphore value.*
- [int32 OS\\_BinSemTake](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) sem\_id)  
*Decrement the semaphore value.*
- [int32 OS\\_BinSemTimedWait](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) sem\_id, [uint32](#) msec)
- [int32 OS\\_BinSemDelete](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) sem\_id)  
*Deletes the specified Binary Semaphore.*
- [int32 OS\\_BinSemGetIdByName](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) \*sem\_id, const char \*sem\_name)  
*Find an existing semaphore ID by name.*
- [int32 OS\\_BinSemGetInfo](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) sem\_id, [OS\\_bin\\_sem\\_prop\\_t](#) \*bin\_prop)  
*Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.*



## 39.52 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-bsp.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

## Functions

- [uint32 OS\\_BSP\\_GetArgC](#) (void)
- [char \\*const \\* OS\\_BSP\\_GetArgV](#) (void)
- [void OS\\_BSP\\_SetExitCode](#) (int32 code)

## 39.53 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-clock.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

## Data Structures

- [struct OS\\_time\\_t](#)  
*OSAL time interval structure.*

## Enumerations

- [enum { OS\\_TIME\\_TICK\\_RESOLUTION\\_NS = 100, OS\\_TIME\\_TICKS\\_PER\\_SECOND = 1000000000 / OS\\_TIME\\_TICK\\_RESOLUTION\\_NS, OS\\_TIME\\_TICKS\\_PER\\_MSEC = 1000000 / OS\\_TIME\\_TICK\\_RESOLUTION\\_NS, OS\\_TIME\\_TICKS\\_PER\\_USEC = 1000 / OS\\_TIME\\_TICK\\_RESOLUTION\\_NS }](#)  
*Multipliers/divisors to convert ticks into standardized units.*

## Functions

- [int32 OS\\_GetLocalTime](#) ([OS\\_time\\_t](#) \*time\_struct)  
*Get the local time.*
- [int32 OS\\_SetLocalTime](#) (const [OS\\_time\\_t](#) \*time\_struct)  
*Set the local time.*
- [static int64 OS\\_TimeGetTotalSeconds](#) ([OS\\_time\\_t](#) tm)  
*Get interval from an OS\_time\_t object normalized to whole number of seconds.*
- [static int64 OS\\_TimeGetTotalMilliseconds](#) ([OS\\_time\\_t](#) tm)  
*Get interval from an OS\_time\_t object normalized to millisecond units.*
- [static int64 OS\\_TimeGetTotalMicroseconds](#) ([OS\\_time\\_t](#) tm)  
*Get interval from an OS\_time\_t object normalized to microsecond units.*
- [static int64 OS\\_TimeGetTotalNanoseconds](#) ([OS\\_time\\_t](#) tm)  
*Get interval from an OS\_time\_t object normalized to nanosecond units.*

- static `int64 OS_TimeGetFractionalPart (OS_time_t tm)`  
*Get subseconds portion (fractional part only) from an `OS_time_t` object.*
- static `uint32 OS_TimeGetSubsecondsPart (OS_time_t tm)`  
*Get 32-bit normalized subseconds (fractional part only) from an `OS_time_t` object.*
- static `uint32 OS_TimeGetMillisecondsPart (OS_time_t tm)`  
*Get milliseconds portion (fractional part only) from an `OS_time_t` object.*
- static `uint32 OS_TimeGetMicrosecondsPart (OS_time_t tm)`  
*Get microseconds portion (fractional part only) from an `OS_time_t` object.*
- static `uint32 OS_TimeGetNanosecondsPart (OS_time_t tm)`  
*Get nanoseconds portion (fractional part only) from an `OS_time_t` object.*
- static `OS_time_t OS_TimeAssembleFromNanoseconds (int64 seconds, uint32 nanoseconds)`  
*Assemble/Convert a number of seconds + nanoseconds into an `OS_time_t` interval.*
- static `OS_time_t OS_TimeAssembleFromMicroseconds (int64 seconds, uint32 microseconds)`  
*Assemble/Convert a number of seconds + microseconds into an `OS_time_t` interval.*
- static `OS_time_t OS_TimeAssembleFromMilliseconds (int64 seconds, uint32 milliseconds)`  
*Assemble/Convert a number of seconds + milliseconds into an `OS_time_t` interval.*
- static `OS_time_t OS_TimeAssembleFromSubseconds (int64 seconds, uint32 subseconds)`  
*Assemble/Convert a number of seconds + subseconds into an `OS_time_t` interval.*
- static `OS_time_t OS_TimeAdd (OS_time_t time1, OS_time_t time2)`  
*Computes the sum of two time intervals.*
- static `OS_time_t OS_TimeSubtract (OS_time_t time1, OS_time_t time2)`  
*Computes the difference between two time intervals.*

### 39.53.1 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 39.53.1.1 anonymous enum

`anonymous enum`

Multipliers/divisors to convert ticks into standardized units.

Various fixed conversion factor constants used by the conversion routines

A 100ns tick time allows max intervals of about +/- 14000 years in a 64-bit signed integer value.

#### Note

Applications should not directly use these values, but rather use conversion routines below to obtain standardized units (seconds/microseconds/etc).

#### Enumerator

<code>OS_TIME_TICK_RESOLUTION_NS</code>	
<code>OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_SECOND</code>	
<code>OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_MSEC</code>	
<code>OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_USEC</code>	

Definition at line 61 of file osapi-clock.h.

## 39.54 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-common.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

### Typedefs

- typedef [int32](#)(\* [OS\\_EventHandler\\_t](#)) ([OS\\_Event\\_t](#) event, [osal\\_id\\_t](#) object\_id, void \*data)  
*A callback routine for event handling.*

### Enumerations

- enum [OS\\_Event\\_t](#) {  
    [OS\\_EVENT\\_RESERVED](#) = 0, [OS\\_EVENT\\_RESOURCE\\_ALLOCATED](#), [OS\\_EVENT\\_RESOURCE\\_CREATED](#),  
    [OS\\_EVENT\\_RESOURCE\\_DELETED](#),  
    [OS\\_EVENT\\_TASK\\_STARTUP](#), [OS\\_EVENT\\_MAX](#) }  
*A set of events that can be used with BSP event callback routines.*

### Functions

- void [OS\\_Application\\_Startup](#) (void)  
*Application startup.*
- void [OS\\_Application\\_Run](#) (void)  
*Application run.*
- [int32](#) [OS\\_API\\_Init](#) (void)  
*Initialization of API.*
- void [OS\\_IdleLoop](#) (void)  
*Background thread implementation - waits forever for events to occur.*
- void [OS\\_DeleteAllObjects](#) (void)  
*delete all resources created in OSAL.*
- void [OS\\_ApplicationShutdown](#) ([uint8](#) flag)  
*Initiate orderly shutdown.*
- void [OS\\_ApplicationExit](#) ([int32](#) Status)  
*Exit/Abort the application.*
- [int32](#) [OS\\_RegisterEventHandler](#) ([OS\\_EventHandler\\_t](#) handler)  
*Callback routine registration.*

#### 39.54.1 Typedef Documentation

##### 39.54.1.1 OS\_EventHandler\_t

```
typedef int32(* OS_EventHandler_t) (OS\_Event\_t event, osal\_id\_t object_id, void *data)
```

A callback routine for event handling.

**Parameters**

in	<i>event</i>	The event that occurred
in	<i>object↔ _id</i>	The associated object_id, or 0 if not associated with an object
in, out	<i>data</i>	An abstract data/context object associated with the event, or NULL.

**Returns**

status Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#).

Definition at line 98 of file osapi-common.h.

**39.54.2 Enumeration Type Documentation****39.54.2.1 OS\_Event\_t**

enum [OS\\_Event\\_t](#)

A set of events that can be used with BSP event callback routines.

**Enumerator**

OS_EVENT_RESERVED	no-op/reserved event id value
OS_EVENT_RESOURCE_ALLOCATED	resource/id has been newly allocated but not yet created. This event is invoked from WITHIN the locked region, in the context of the task which is allocating the resource. If the handler returns non-success, the error will be returned to the caller and the creation process is aborted.
OS_EVENT_RESOURCE_CREATED	resource/id has been fully created/finalized. Invoked outside locked region, in the context of the task which created the resource. Data object is not used, passed as NULL. Return value is ignored - this is for information purposes only.
OS_EVENT_RESOURCE_DELETED	resource/id has been deleted. Invoked outside locked region, in the context of the task which deleted the resource. Data object is not used, passed as NULL. Return value is ignored - this is for information purposes only.
OS_EVENT_TASK_STARTUP	New task is starting. Invoked outside locked region, in the context of the task which is currently starting, before the entry point is called. Data object is not used, passed as NULL. If the handler returns non-success, task startup is aborted and the entry point is not called.
OS_EVENT_MAX	placeholder for end of enum, not used

Definition at line 34 of file osapi-common.h.

## 39.55 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-constants.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

### Macros

- `#define OS_PEND (-1)`
- `#define OS_CHECK (0)`
- `#define OS_OBJECT_ID_UNDEFINED ((osal_id_t) {0})`  
*Initializer for the `osal_id_t` type which will not match any valid value.*
- `#define OS_OBJECT_CREATOR_ANY OS_OBJECT_ID_UNDEFINED`  
*Constant that may be passed to `OS_ForEachObject()`/`OS_ForEachObjectOfType()` to match any creator (i.e. get all objects)*
- `#define OS_MAX_LOCAL_PATH_LEN (OS_MAX_PATH_LEN + OS_FS_PHYS_NAME_LEN)`  
*Maximum length of a local/native path name string.*

### 39.55.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 39.55.1.1 OS\_CHECK

```
#define OS_CHECK (0)
```

Definition at line 35 of file osapi-constants.h.

#### 39.55.1.2 OS\_MAX\_LOCAL\_PATH\_LEN

```
#define OS_MAX_LOCAL_PATH_LEN (OS_MAX_PATH_LEN + OS_FS_PHYS_NAME_LEN)
```

Maximum length of a local/native path name string.

This is a concatenation of the OSAL virtual path with the system mount point or device name

Definition at line 54 of file osapi-constants.h.

### 39.55.1.3 OS\_OBJECT\_CREATOR\_ANY

```
#define OS_OBJECT_CREATOR_ANY OS_OBJECT_ID_UNDEFINED
```

Constant that may be passed to [OS\\_ForEachObject\(\)](#)/[OS\\_ForEachObjectOfType\(\)](#) to match any creator (i.e. get all objects)

Definition at line 46 of file [osapi-constants.h](#).

### 39.55.1.4 OS\_OBJECT\_ID\_UNDEFINED

```
#define OS_OBJECT_ID_UNDEFINED ((osal_id_t) {0})
```

Initializer for the `osal_id_t` type which will not match any valid value.

Definition at line 40 of file [osapi-constants.h](#).

Referenced by [OS\\_Application\\_Startup\(\)](#).

### 39.55.1.5 OS\_PEND

```
#define OS_PEND (-1)
```

Definition at line 34 of file [osapi-constants.h](#).

## 39.56 [osal/src/os/inc/osapi-countsem.h](#) File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"  
#include "common_types.h"
```

### Data Structures

- struct [OS\\_count\\_sem\\_prop\\_t](#)  
*OSAL counting semaphore properties.*

## Functions

- [int32 OS\\_CountSemCreate](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) \*sem\_id, const char \*sem\_name, [uint32](#) sem\_initial\_value, [uint32](#) options)  
*Creates a counting semaphore.*
- [int32 OS\\_CountSemGive](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) sem\_id)  
*Increment the semaphore value.*
- [int32 OS\\_CountSemTake](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) sem\_id)  
*Decrement the semaphore value.*
- [int32 OS\\_CountSemTimedWait](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) sem\_id, [uint32](#) msec)
- [int32 OS\\_CountSemDelete](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) sem\_id)  
*Deletes the specified counting Semaphore.*
- [int32 OS\\_CountSemGetIdByName](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) \*sem\_id, const char \*sem\_name)  
*Find an existing semaphore ID by name.*
- [int32 OS\\_CountSemGetInfo](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) sem\_id, [OS\\_count\\_sem\\_prop\\_t](#) \*count\_prop)  
*Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.*

## 39.57 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-dir.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

## Data Structures

- struct [os\\_dirent\\_t](#)  
*Directory entry.*

## Macros

- #define [OS\\_DIRENTRY\\_NAME](#)(x) ((x).FileName)  
*Access filename part of the dirent structure.*

## Functions

- [int32 OS\\_DirectoryOpen](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) \*dir\_id, const char \*path)  
*Opens a directory.*
- [int32 OS\\_DirectoryClose](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) dir\_id)  
*Closes an open directory.*
- [int32 OS\\_DirectoryRewind](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) dir\_id)  
*Rewinds an open directory.*
- [int32 OS\\_DirectoryRead](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) dir\_id, [os\\_dirent\\_t](#) \*dirent)  
*Reads the next name in the directory.*
- [int32 OS\\_mkdir](#) (const char \*path, [uint32](#) access)  
*Makes a new directory.*
- [int32 OS\\_rmdir](#) (const char \*path)  
*Removes a directory from the file system.*

### 39.57.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 39.57.1.1 OS\_DIRENTRY\_NAME

```
#define OS_DIRENTRY_NAME(  
    x ) ((x).FileName)
```

Access filename part of the dirent structure.

Definition at line 38 of file osapi-dir.h.

### 39.58 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-error.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
```

#### Macros

- `#define OS_ERROR_NAME_LENGTH 35`  
*Error string name length.*
- `#define OS_SUCCESS (0)`  
*Successful execution.*
- `#define OS_ERROR (-1)`  
*Failed execution.*
- `#define OS_INVALID_POINTER (-2)`  
*Invalid pointer.*
- `#define OS_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED (-3)`  
*Address misalignment.*
- `#define OS_ERROR_TIMEOUT (-4)`  
*Error timeout.*
- `#define OS_INVALID_INT_NUM (-5)`  
*Invalid Interrupt number.*
- `#define OS_SEM_FAILURE (-6)`  
*Semaphore failure.*
- `#define OS_SEM_TIMEOUT (-7)`  
*Semaphore timeout.*
- `#define OS_QUEUE_EMPTY (-8)`  
*Queue empty.*
- `#define OS_QUEUE_FULL (-9)`  
*Queue full.*
- `#define OS_QUEUE_TIMEOUT (-10)`  
*Queue timeout.*
- `#define OS_QUEUE_INVALID_SIZE (-11)`  
*Queue invalid size.*



- #define `OS_QUEUE_ID_ERROR` (-12)  
*Queue ID error.*
- #define `OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG` (-13)  
*name length including null terminator greater than `OS_MAX_API_NAME`*
- #define `OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS` (-14)  
*No free IDs.*
- #define `OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN` (-15)  
*Name taken.*
- #define `OS_ERR_INVALID_ID` (-16)  
*Invalid ID.*
- #define `OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND` (-17)  
*Name not found.*
- #define `OS_ERR_SEM_NOT_FULL` (-18)  
*Semaphore not full.*
- #define `OS_ERR_INVALID_PRIORITY` (-19)  
*Invalid priority.*
- #define `OS_INVALID_SEM_VALUE` (-20)  
*Invalid semaphore value.*
- #define `OS_ERR_FILE` (-27)  
*File error.*
- #define `OS_ERR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED` (-28)  
*Not implemented.*
- #define `OS_TIMER_ERR_INVALID_ARGS` (-29)  
*Timer invalid arguments.*
- #define `OS_TIMER_ERR_TIMER_ID` (-30)  
*Timer ID error.*
- #define `OS_TIMER_ERR_UNAVAILABLE` (-31)  
*Timer unavailable.*
- #define `OS_TIMER_ERR_INTERNAL` (-32)  
*Timer internal error.*
- #define `OS_ERR_OBJECT_IN_USE` (-33)  
*Object in use.*
- #define `OS_ERR_BAD_ADDRESS` (-34)  
*Bad address.*
- #define `OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE` (-35)  
*Incorrect object state.*
- #define `OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_TYPE` (-36)  
*Incorrect object type.*
- #define `OS_ERR_STREAM_DISCONNECTED` (-37)  
*Stream disconnected.*
- #define `OS_ERR_OPERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED` (-38)  
*Requested operation not support on supplied object(s)*
- #define `OS_ERR_INVALID_SIZE` (-40)  
*Invalid Size.*
- #define `OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG` (-103)  
*FS path too long.*
- #define `OS_FS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG` (-104)

- *FS name too long.*  
• `#define OS_FS_ERR_DRIVE_NOT_CREATED (-106)`  
*FS drive not created.*
- `#define OS_FS_ERR_DEVICE_NOT_FREE (-107)`  
*FS device not free.*
- `#define OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID (-108)`  
*FS path invalid.*

## Typedefs

- `typedef char os_err_name_t[OS_ERROR_NAME_LENGTH]`  
*For the `OS_GetErrorName()` function, to ensure everyone is making an array of the same length.*

## Functions

- `int32 OS_GetErrorName (int32 error_num, os_err_name_t *err_name)`  
*Convert an error number to a string.*

## 39.58.1 Macro Definition Documentation

### 39.58.1.1 OS\_ERROR\_NAME\_LENGTH

```
#define OS_ERROR_NAME_LENGTH 35
```

Error string name length.

The sizes of strings in OSAL functions are built with this limit in mind. Always check the uses of `os_err_name_t` when changing this value.

Definition at line 35 of file `osapi-error.h`.

## 39.58.2 Typedef Documentation

### 39.58.2.1 os\_err\_name\_t

```
typedef char os_err_name_t[OS_ERROR_NAME_LENGTH]
```

For the `OS_GetErrorName()` function, to ensure everyone is making an array of the same length.

Implementation note for developers:

The sizes of strings in OSAL functions are built with this `OS_ERROR_NAME_LENGTH` limit in mind. Always check the uses of `os_err_name_t` when changing this value.

Definition at line 47 of file `osapi-error.h`.

## 39.59 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-file.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
#include "osapi-clock.h"
```

## Data Structures

- struct [OS\\_file\\_prop\\_t](#)  
*OSAL file properties.*
- struct [os\\_fstat\\_t](#)  
*File system status.*

## Macros

- #define [OS\\_READ\\_ONLY](#) 0
- #define [OS\\_WRITE\\_ONLY](#) 1
- #define [OS\\_READ\\_WRITE](#) 2
- #define [OS\\_SEEK\\_SET](#) 0
- #define [OS\\_SEEK\\_CUR](#) 1
- #define [OS\\_SEEK\\_END](#) 2
- #define [OS\\_FILESTAT\\_MODE](#)(x) ((x).FileModeBits)  
*Access file stat mode bits.*
- #define [OS\\_FILESTAT\\_ISDIR](#)(x) ((x).FileModeBits & [OS\\_FILESTAT\\_MODE\\_DIR](#))  
*File stat is directory logical.*
- #define [OS\\_FILESTAT\\_EXEC](#)(x) ((x).FileModeBits & [OS\\_FILESTAT\\_MODE\\_EXEC](#))  
*File stat is executable logical.*
- #define [OS\\_FILESTAT\\_WRITE](#)(x) ((x).FileModeBits & [OS\\_FILESTAT\\_MODE\\_WRITE](#))  
*File stat is write enabled logical.*
- #define [OS\\_FILESTAT\\_READ](#)(x) ((x).FileModeBits & [OS\\_FILESTAT\\_MODE\\_READ](#))  
*File stat is read enabled logical.*
- #define [OS\\_FILESTAT\\_SIZE](#)(x) ((x).FileSize)  
*Access file stat size field.*
- #define [OS\\_FILESTAT\\_TIME](#)(x) ([OS\\_TimeGetTotalSeconds](#)((x).FileTime))  
*Access file stat time field as a whole number of seconds.*

## Enumerations

- enum { [OS\\_FILESTAT\\_MODE\\_EXEC](#) = 0x00001, [OS\\_FILESTAT\\_MODE\\_WRITE](#) = 0x00002, [OS\\_FILESTAT\\_MODE\\_READ](#) = 0x00004, [OS\\_FILESTAT\\_MODE\\_DIR](#) = 0x10000 }  
*File stat mode bits.*
- enum [OS\\_file\\_flag\\_t](#) { [OS\\_FILE\\_FLAG\\_NONE](#) = 0x00, [OS\\_FILE\\_FLAG\\_CREATE](#) = 0x01, [OS\\_FILE\\_FLAG\\_TRUNCATE](#) = 0x02 }  
*Flags that can be used with opening of a file (bitmask)*

## Functions

- [int32 OS\\_creat](#) (const char \*path, [int32](#) access)  
*Creates a file specified by path.*
- [int32 OS\\_open](#) (const char \*path, [int32](#) access, [uint32](#) mode)  
*Opens a file.*
- [int32 OS\\_OpenCreate](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) \*filedes, const char \*path, [int32](#) flags, [int32](#) access)  
*Open or create a file.*
- [int32 OS\\_close](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) filedes)  
*Closes an open file handle.*
- [int32 OS\\_read](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) filedes, void \*buffer, [size\\_t](#) nbytes)  
*Read from a file handle.*
- [int32 OS\\_write](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) filedes, const void \*buffer, [size\\_t](#) nbytes)  
*Write to a file handle.*
- [int32 OS\\_TimedRead](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) filedes, void \*buffer, [size\\_t](#) nbytes, [int32](#) timeout)  
*File/Stream input read with a timeout.*
- [int32 OS\\_TimedWrite](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) filedes, const void \*buffer, [size\\_t](#) nbytes, [int32](#) timeout)  
*File/Stream output write with a timeout.*
- [int32 OS\\_chmod](#) (const char \*path, [uint32](#) access)  
*Changes the permissions of a file.*
- [int32 OS\\_stat](#) (const char \*path, [os\\_fstat\\_t](#) \*filestats)  
*Obtain information about a file or directory.*
- [int32 OS\\_lseek](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) filedes, [int32](#) offset, [uint32](#) whence)  
*Seeks to the specified position of an open file.*
- [int32 OS\\_remove](#) (const char \*path)  
*Removes a file from the file system.*
- [int32 OS\\_rename](#) (const char \*old\_filename, const char \*new\_filename)  
*Renames a file.*
- [int32 OS\\_cp](#) (const char \*src, const char \*dest)  
*Copies a single file from src to dest.*
- [int32 OS\\_mv](#) (const char \*src, const char \*dest)  
*Move a single file from src to dest.*
- [int32 OS\\_FDGetInfo](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) filedes, [OS\\_file\\_prop\\_t](#) \*fd\_prop)  
*Obtain information about an open file.*
- [int32 OS\\_FileOpenCheck](#) (const char \*Filename)  
*Checks to see if a file is open.*
- [int32 OS\\_CloseAllFiles](#) (void)  
*Close all open files.*
- [int32 OS\\_CloseFileByName](#) (const char \*Filename)  
*Close a file by filename.*

### 39.59.1 Macro Definition Documentation

### 39.59.1.1 OS\_FILESTAT\_EXEC

```
#define OS_FILESTAT_EXEC(  
    x ) ((x).FileModeBits & OS_FILESTAT_MODE_EXEC)
```

File stat is executable logical.

Definition at line 92 of file osapi-file.h.

### 39.59.1.2 OS\_FILESTAT\_ISDIR

```
#define OS_FILESTAT_ISDIR(  
    x ) ((x).FileModeBits & OS_FILESTAT_MODE_DIR)
```

File stat is directory logical.

Definition at line 90 of file osapi-file.h.

### 39.59.1.3 OS\_FILESTAT\_MODE

```
#define OS_FILESTAT_MODE(  
    x ) ((x).FileModeBits)
```

Access file stat mode bits.

Definition at line 88 of file osapi-file.h.

### 39.59.1.4 OS\_FILESTAT\_READ

```
#define OS_FILESTAT_READ(  
    x ) ((x).FileModeBits & OS_FILESTAT_MODE_READ)
```

File stat is read enabled logical.

Definition at line 96 of file osapi-file.h.

### 39.59.1.5 OS\_FILESTAT\_SIZE

```
#define OS_FILESTAT_SIZE(  
    x ) ((x).FileSize)
```

Access file stat size field.

Definition at line 98 of file osapi-file.h.

**39.59.1.6 OS\_FILESTAT\_TIME**

```
#define OS_FILESTAT_TIME(
    x ) (OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds((x).FileTime))
```

Access file stat time field as a whole number of seconds.

Definition at line 100 of file osapi-file.h.

**39.59.1.7 OS\_FILESTAT\_WRITE**

```
#define OS_FILESTAT_WRITE(
    x ) ((x).FileModeBits & OS_FILESTAT_MODE_WRITE)
```

File stat is write enabled logical.

Definition at line 94 of file osapi-file.h.

**39.59.2 Enumeration Type Documentation****39.59.2.1 anonymous enum**

```
anonymous enum
```

File stat mode bits.

We must also define replacements for the stat structure's mode bits. This is currently just a small subset since the OSAL just presents a very simplified view of the filesystem to the upper layers. And since not all OS'es are POSIX, the more POSIX-specific bits are not relevant anyway.

Enumerator

OS_FILESTAT_MODE_EXEC	
OS_FILESTAT_MODE_WRITE	
OS_FILESTAT_MODE_READ	
OS_FILESTAT_MODE_DIR	

Definition at line 79 of file osapi-file.h.

**39.59.2.2 OS\_file\_flag\_t**

```
enum OS_file_flag_t
```

Flags that can be used with opening of a file (bitmask)

## Enumerator

OS_FILE_FLAG_NONE	
OS_FILE_FLAG_CREATE	
OS_FILE_FLAG_TRUNCATE	

Definition at line 105 of file osapi-file.h.

## 39.60 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-filesys.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

## Data Structures

- struct [os\\_fsinfo\\_t](#)  
*OSAL file system info.*
- struct [OS\\_statvfs\\_t](#)

## Macros

- #define [OS\\_CHK\\_ONLY](#) 0
- #define [OS\\_REPAIR](#) 1

## Functions

- [int32 OS\\_FileSysAddFixedMap](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) \*filesystem\_id, const char \*phys\_path, const char \*virt\_path)  
*Create a fixed mapping between an existing directory and a virtual OSAL mount point.*
- [int32 OS\\_mkfs](#) (char \*address, const char \*devname, const char \*volname, size\_t blocksize, [osal\\_blockcount\\_t](#) numblocks)  
*Makes a file system on the target.*
- [int32 OS\\_mount](#) (const char \*devname, const char \*mountpoint)  
*Mounts a file system.*
- [int32 OS\\_initfs](#) (char \*address, const char \*devname, const char \*volname, size\_t blocksize, [osal\\_blockcount\\_t](#) numblocks)  
*Initializes an existing file system.*
- [int32 OS\\_rmfs](#) (const char \*devname)  
*Removes a file system.*
- [int32 OS\\_unmount](#) (const char \*mountpoint)  
*Unmounts a mounted file system.*
- [int32 OS\\_fsBlocksFree](#) (const char \*name)  
*Obtain number of blocks free.*
- [int32 OS\\_fsBytesFree](#) (const char \*name, [uint64](#) \*bytes\_free)



*Obtains the number of free bytes in a volume.*

- [int32 OS\\_FileSysStatVolume](#) (const char \*name, [OS\\_statvfs\\_t](#) \*statbuf)

*Obtains information about size and free space in a volume.*

- [int32 OS\\_chkfs](#) (const char \*name, bool repair)

*Checks the health of a file system and repairs it if necessary.*

- [int32 OS\\_FS\\_GetPhysDriveName](#) (char \*PhysDriveName, const char \*MountPoint)

*Obtains the physical drive name associated with a mount point.*

- [int32 OS\\_TranslatePath](#) (const char \*VirtualPath, char \*LocalPath)

*Translates a OSAL Virtual file system path to a host Local path.*

- [int32 OS\\_GetFsInfo](#) ([os\\_fsinfo\\_t](#) \*filesys\_info)

*Returns information about the file system.*

### 39.60.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 39.60.1.1 OS\_CHK\_ONLY

```
#define OS_CHK_ONLY 0
```

Unused, API takes bool

Definition at line 31 of file osapi-filesys.h.

#### 39.60.1.2 OS\_REPAIR

```
#define OS_REPAIR 1
```

Unused, API takes bool

Definition at line 32 of file osapi-filesys.h.

### 39.61 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-heap.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

#### Data Structures

- struct [OS\\_heap\\_prop\\_t](#)  
*OSAL heap properties.*

## Functions

- `int32 OS_HeapGetInfo (OS_heap_prop_t *heap_prop)`  
*Return current info on the heap.*

## 39.62 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-idmap.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

## Macros

- `#define OS_OBJECT_INDEX_MASK 0xFFFF`  
*Object index mask.*
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_SHIFT 16`  
*Object type shift.*
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_UNDEFINED 0x00`  
*Object type undefined.*
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TASK 0x01`  
*Object task type.*
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_QUEUE 0x02`  
*Object queue type.*
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_COUNTSEM 0x03`  
*Object counting semaphore type.*
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_BINSEM 0x04`  
*Object binary semaphore type.*
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_MUTEX 0x05`  
*Object mutex type.*
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_STREAM 0x06`  
*Object stream type.*
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_DIR 0x07`  
*Object directory type.*
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TIMEBASE 0x08`  
*Object timebase type.*
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TIMECB 0x09`  
*Object timer callback type.*
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_MODULE 0x0A`  
*Object module type.*
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_FILESYS 0x0B`  
*Object file system type.*
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_CONSOLE 0x0C`  
*Object console type.*
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER 0x10`  
*Object user type.*

## Functions

- static unsigned long [OS\\_ObjectIdToInteger](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) object\_id)  
*Obtain an integer value corresponding to an object ID.*
- static [osal\\_id\\_t](#) [OS\\_ObjectIdFromInteger](#) (unsigned long value)  
*Obtain an osal ID corresponding to an integer value.*
- static bool [OS\\_ObjectIdEqual](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) object\_id1, [osal\\_id\\_t](#) object\_id2)  
*Check two OSAL object ID values for equality.*
- static bool [OS\\_ObjectIdDefined](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) object\_id)  
*Check if an object ID is defined.*
- [int32](#) [OS\\_GetResourceName](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) object\_id, char \*buffer, [size\\_t](#) buffer\_size)  
*Obtain the name of an object given an arbitrary object ID.*
- [osal\\_objtype\\_t](#) [OS\\_IdentifyObject](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) object\_id)  
*Obtain the type of an object given an arbitrary object ID.*
- [int32](#) [OS\\_ConvertToArrayIndex](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) object\_id, [osal\\_index\\_t](#) \*ArrayIndex)  
*Converts an abstract ID into a number suitable for use as an array index.*
- [int32](#) [OS\\_ObjectIdToArrayIndex](#) ([osal\\_objtype\\_t](#) idtype, [osal\\_id\\_t](#) object\_id, [osal\\_index\\_t](#) \*ArrayIndex)  
*Converts an abstract ID into a number suitable for use as an array index.*
- void [OS\\_ForEachObject](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) creator\_id, [OS\\_ArgCallback\\_t](#) callback\_ptr, void \*callback\_arg)  
*call the supplied callback function for all valid object IDs*
- void [OS\\_ForEachObjectOfType](#) ([osal\\_objtype\\_t](#) objtype, [osal\\_id\\_t](#) creator\_id, [OS\\_ArgCallback\\_t](#) callback\_ptr, void \*callback\_arg)  
*call the supplied callback function for valid object IDs of a specific type*

## 39.62.1 Macro Definition Documentation

## 39.62.1.1 OS\_OBJECT\_INDEX\_MASK

```
#define OS_OBJECT_INDEX_MASK 0xFFFF
```

Object index mask.

Definition at line 32 of file osapi-idmap.h.

## 39.62.1.2 OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_SHIFT

```
#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_SHIFT 16
```

Object type shift.

Definition at line 33 of file osapi-idmap.h.

### 39.63 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-macros.h File Reference

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
#include "osapi-printf.h"
```

#### Macros

- `#define BUGREPORT(...) OS_printf(__VA_ARGS__)`
- `#define BUGCHECK(cond, errcode)`  
*Basic Bug-Checking macro.*
- `#define ARGCHECK(cond, errcode)`  
*Generic argument checking macro for non-critical values.*
- `#define LENGTHCHECK(str, len, errcode) ARGCHECK(memchr(str, '\0', len), errcode)`  
*String length limit check macro.*

#### 39.63.1 Macro Definition Documentation

##### 39.63.1.1 ARGCHECK

```
#define ARGCHECK(
    cond,
    errcode )
```

#### Value:

```
if (! (cond) ) \
{ \
    return errcode; \
}
```

Generic argument checking macro for non-critical values.

This macro checks a conditional that is expected to be true, and return a value if it evaluates false.

ARGCHECK can be used to check for out of range or other invalid argument conditions which may (validly) occur at runtime and do not necessarily indicate bugs in the application.

These argument checks are NOT considered a fatal errors. The application continues to run normally. This does not report the error on the console.

As such, ARGCHECK actions are always compiled in - not selectable at compile-time.

#### See also

[BUGCHECK](#) for checking critical values that indicate bugs

Definition at line 122 of file osapi-macros.h.

### 39.63.1.2 BUGCHECK

```
#define BUGCHECK(
    cond,
    errcode )
```

**Value:**

```
if (! (cond))
{
    \
    \BUGREPORT("\n**BUG** %s():%d:check \'%s\' FAILED --> %s\n", __func__, __LINE__, #cond, #errcode);
    \
    \return errcode;
    \
}
```

Basic Bug-Checking macro.

This macro checks a conditional, and if it is FALSE, then it generates a report - which may in turn contain additional actions.

BUGCHECK should only be used for conditions which are critical and must always be true. If such a condition is ever false then it indicates a bug in the application which must be resolved. It may or may not be possible to continue operation if a bugcheck fails.

**See also**

[ARGCHECK](#) for checking non-critical values

Definition at line 96 of file osapi-macros.h.

### 39.63.1.3 BUGREPORT

```
#define BUGREPORT(
    ... ) OS_printf(__VA_ARGS__)
```

Definition at line 79 of file osapi-macros.h.

### 39.63.1.4 LENGTHCHECK

```
#define LENGTHCHECK(
    str,
    len,
    errcode ) ARGCHECK(memchr(str, '\0', len), errcode)
```

String length limit check macro.

This macro is a specialized version of ARGCHECK that confirms a string will fit into a buffer of the specified length, and return an error code if it will not.

**Note**

this uses ARGCHECK, thus treating a string too long as a normal runtime (i.e. non-bug) error condition with a typical error return to the caller.

Definition at line 137 of file osapi-macros.h.

### 39.64 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-module.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

#### Data Structures

- struct [OS\\_module\\_address\\_t](#)  
*OSAL module address properties.*
- struct [OS\\_module\\_prop\\_t](#)  
*OSAL module properties.*
- struct [OS\\_static\\_symbol\\_record\\_t](#)  
*Associates a single symbol name with a memory address.*

#### Macros

- #define [OS\\_MODULE\\_FLAG\\_GLOBAL\\_SYMBOLS](#) 0x00  
*Requests [OS\\_ModuleLoad\(\)](#) to add the symbols to the global symbol table.*
- #define [OS\\_MODULE\\_FLAG\\_LOCAL\\_SYMBOLS](#) 0x01  
*Requests [OS\\_ModuleLoad\(\)](#) to keep the symbols local/private to this module.*

#### Functions

- [int32 OS\\_SymbolLookup](#) ([cpuaddr](#) \*symbol\_address, const char \*symbol\_name)  
*Find the Address of a Symbol.*
- [int32 OS\\_ModuleSymbolLookup](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) module\_id, [cpuaddr](#) \*symbol\_address, const char \*symbol\_name)  
*Find the Address of a Symbol within a module.*
- [int32 OS\\_SymbolTableDump](#) (const char \*filename, [size\\_t](#) size\_limit)  
*Dumps the system symbol table to a file.*
- [int32 OS\\_ModuleLoad](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) \*module\_id, const char \*module\_name, const char \*filename, [uint32](#) flags)  
*Loads an object file.*
- [int32 OS\\_ModuleUnload](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) module\_id)  
*Unloads the module file.*
- [int32 OS\\_ModuleInfo](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) module\_id, [OS\\_module\\_prop\\_t](#) \*module\_info)  
*Obtain information about a module.*

#### 39.64.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 39.64.1.1 OS\_MODULE\_FLAG\_GLOBAL\_SYMBOLS

```
#define OS_MODULE_FLAG_GLOBAL_SYMBOLS 0x00
```

Requests [OS\\_ModuleLoad\(\)](#) to add the symbols to the global symbol table.

When supplied as the "flags" argument to [OS\\_ModuleLoad\(\)](#), this indicates that the symbols in the loaded module should be added to the global symbol table. This will make symbols in this library available for use when resolving symbols in future module loads.

This is the default mode of operation for [OS\\_ModuleLoad\(\)](#).

##### Note

On some operating systems, use of this option may make it difficult to unload the module in the future, if the symbols are in use by other entities.

Definition at line 49 of file osapi-module.h.

#### 39.64.1.2 OS\_MODULE\_FLAG\_LOCAL\_SYMBOLS

```
#define OS_MODULE_FLAG_LOCAL_SYMBOLS 0x01
```

Requests [OS\\_ModuleLoad\(\)](#) to keep the symbols local/private to this module.

When supplied as the "flags" argument to [OS\\_ModuleLoad\(\)](#), this indicates that the symbols in the loaded module should NOT be added to the global symbol table. This means the symbols in the loaded library will not be available for use by other modules.

Use of this option is recommended for cases where no other entities will need to reference symbols within this module. This helps ensure that the module can be more safely unloaded in the future, by preventing other modules from binding to it. It also helps reduce the likelihood of symbol name conflicts among modules.

##### Note

To look up symbols within a module loaded with this flag, use [OS\\_SymbolLookupInModule\(\)](#) instead of [OS\\_SymbolLookup\(\)](#). Also note that references obtained using this method are not tracked by the OS; the application must ensure that all references obtained in this manner have been cleaned up/released before unloading the module.

Definition at line 71 of file osapi-module.h.

### 39.65 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-mutex.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

## Data Structures

- struct [OS\\_mut\\_sem\\_prop\\_t](#)  
*OSAL mutex properties.*

## Functions

- [int32 OS\\_MutSemCreate](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) \*sem\_id, const char \*sem\_name, [uint32](#) options)  
*Creates a mutex semaphore.*
- [int32 OS\\_MutSemGive](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) sem\_id)  
*Releases the mutex object referenced by sem\_id.*
- [int32 OS\\_MutSemTake](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) sem\_id)  
*Acquire the mutex object referenced by sem\_id.*
- [int32 OS\\_MutSemDelete](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) sem\_id)  
*Deletes the specified Mutex Semaphore.*
- [int32 OS\\_MutSemGetIdByName](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) \*sem\_id, const char \*sem\_name)  
*Find an existing mutex ID by name.*
- [int32 OS\\_MutSemGetInfo](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) sem\_id, [OS\\_mut\\_sem\\_prop\\_t](#) \*mut\_prop)  
*Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.*

## 39.66 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-network.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

## Functions

- [int32 OS\\_NetworkGetID](#) (void)  
*Gets the network ID of the local machine.*
- [int32 OS\\_NetworkGetHostName](#) (char \*host\_name, [size\\_t](#) name\_len)  
*Gets the local machine network host name.*

## 39.67 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-os-core.h File Reference

```
#include "osapi-common.h"
#include "osapi-idmap.h"
#include "osapi-task.h"
#include "osapi-queue.h"
#include "osapi-binsem.h"
#include "osapi-countsem.h"
#include "osapi-mutex.h"
#include "osapi-clock.h"
#include "osapi-heap.h"
#include "osapi-error.h"
#include "osapi-select.h"
#include "osapi-printf.h"
#include "osapi-bsp.h"
```



### 39.68 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-os-filesys.h File Reference

```
#include "osapi-file.h"  
#include "osapi-filesys.h"  
#include "osapi-shell.h"
```

### 39.69 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-os-loader.h File Reference

```
#include "osapi-module.h"
```

### 39.70 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-os-net.h File Reference

```
#include "osapi-sockets.h"  
#include "osapi-network.h"
```

### 39.71 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-os-timer.h File Reference

```
#include "osapi-timebase.h"  
#include "osapi-timer.h"
```

### 39.72 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-printf.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"  
#include "common_types.h"
```

#### Functions

- void [OS\\_printf](#) (const char \*string,...) [OS\\_PRINTF](#)(1)  
*Abstraction for the system printf() call.*
- void [OS\\_printf\\_disable](#) (void)  
*This function disables the output from OS\_printf.*
- void [OS\\_printf\\_enable](#) (void)  
*This function enables the output from OS\_printf.*

### 39.73 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-queue.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"  
#include "common_types.h"
```

## Data Structures

- struct [OS\\_queue\\_prop\\_t](#)  
*OSAL queue properties.*

## Functions

- [int32 OS\\_QueueCreate](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) \*queue\_id, const char \*queue\_name, [osal\\_blockcount\\_t](#) queue\_depth, [size\\_t](#) data\_size, [uint32](#) flags)  
*Create a message queue.*
- [int32 OS\\_QueueDelete](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) queue\_id)  
*Deletes the specified message queue.*
- [int32 OS\\_QueueGet](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) queue\_id, void \*data, [size\\_t](#) size, [size\\_t](#) \*size\_copied, [int32](#) timeout)  
*Receive a message on a message queue.*
- [int32 OS\\_QueuePut](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) queue\_id, const void \*data, [size\\_t](#) size, [uint32](#) flags)  
*Put a message on a message queue.*
- [int32 OS\\_QueueGetIdByName](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) \*queue\_id, const char \*queue\_name)  
*Find an existing queue ID by name.*
- [int32 OS\\_QueueGetInfo](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) queue\_id, [OS\\_queue\\_prop\\_t](#) \*queue\_prop)  
*Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.*

## 39.74 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-select.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

## Data Structures

- struct [OS\\_FdSet](#)  
*An abstract structure capable of holding several OSAL IDs.*

## Enumerations

- enum [OS\\_StreamState\\_t](#) { [OS\\_STREAM\\_STATE\\_BOUND](#) = 0x01, [OS\\_STREAM\\_STATE\\_CONNECTED](#) = 0x02, [OS\\_STREAM\\_STATE\\_READABLE](#) = 0x04, [OS\\_STREAM\\_STATE\\_WRITABLE](#) = 0x08 }  
*For the [OS\\_SelectSingle\(\)](#) function's in/out StateFlags parameter, the state(s) of the stream and the result of the select is a combination of one or more of these states.*

## Functions

- [int32 OS\\_SelectMultiple](#) ([OS\\_FdSet](#) \*ReadSet, [OS\\_FdSet](#) \*WriteSet, [int32](#) msec)
 

*Wait for events across multiple file handles.*
- [int32 OS\\_SelectSingle](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) objid, [uint32](#) \*StateFlags, [int32](#) msec)
 

*Wait for events on a single file handle.*
- [int32 OS\\_SelectFdZero](#) ([OS\\_FdSet](#) \*Set)
 

*Clear a FdSet structure.*
- [int32 OS\\_SelectFdAdd](#) ([OS\\_FdSet](#) \*Set, [osal\\_id\\_t](#) objid)
 

*Add an ID to an FdSet structure.*
- [int32 OS\\_SelectFdClear](#) ([OS\\_FdSet](#) \*Set, [osal\\_id\\_t](#) objid)
 

*Clear an ID from an FdSet structure.*
- [bool OS\\_SelectFdsIsSet](#) ([OS\\_FdSet](#) \*Set, [osal\\_id\\_t](#) objid)
 

*Check if an FdSet structure contains a given ID.*

## 39.74.1 Enumeration Type Documentation

## 39.74.1.1 OS\_StreamState\_t

```
enum OS\_StreamState\_t
```

For the [OS\\_SelectSingle\(\)](#) function's in/out StateFlags parameter, the state(s) of the stream and the result of the select is a combination of one or more of these states.

See also

[OS\\_SelectSingle\(\)](#)

## Enumerator

<a href="#">OS_STREAM_STATE_BOUND</a>	whether the stream is bound
<a href="#">OS_STREAM_STATE_CONNECTED</a>	whether the stream is connected
<a href="#">OS_STREAM_STATE_READABLE</a>	whether the stream is readable
<a href="#">OS_STREAM_STATE_WRITABLE</a>	whether the stream is writable

Definition at line 51 of file [osapi-select.h](#).

## 39.75 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-shell.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

## Functions

- [int32 OS\\_ShellOutputToFile](#) (const char \*Cmd, [osal\\_id\\_t](#) filedes)

*Executes the command and sends output to a file.*

## 39.76 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-sockets.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

## Data Structures

- union [OS\\_SockAddrData\\_t](#)  
*Storage buffer for generic network address.*
- struct [OS\\_SockAddr\\_t](#)  
*Encapsulates a generic network address.*
- struct [OS\\_socket\\_prop\\_t](#)  
*Encapsulates socket properties.*

## Macros

- [#define OS\\_SOCKADDR\\_MAX\\_LEN](#) 28

## Enumerations

- enum [OS\\_SocketDomain\\_t](#) { [OS\\_SocketDomain\\_INVALID](#), [OS\\_SocketDomain\\_INET](#), [OS\\_SocketDomain\\_INET6](#), [OS\\_SocketDomain\\_MAX](#) }  
*Socket domain.*
- enum [OS\\_SocketType\\_t](#) { [OS\\_SocketType\\_INVALID](#), [OS\\_SocketType\\_DATAGRAM](#), [OS\\_SocketType\\_STREAM](#), [OS\\_SocketType\\_MAX](#) }  
*Socket type.*

## Functions

- [int32 OS\\_SocketAddrInit](#) ([OS\\_SockAddr\\_t](#) \*Addr, [OS\\_SocketDomain\\_t](#) Domain)  
*Initialize a socket address structure to hold an address of the given family.*
- [int32 OS\\_SocketAddrToString](#) (char \*buffer, size\_t buflen, const [OS\\_SockAddr\\_t](#) \*Addr)  
*Get a string representation of a network host address.*
- [int32 OS\\_SocketAddrFromString](#) ([OS\\_SockAddr\\_t](#) \*Addr, const char \*string)  
*Set a network host address from a string representation.*
- [int32 OS\\_SocketAddrGetPort](#) (uint16 \*PortNum, const [OS\\_SockAddr\\_t](#) \*Addr)  
*Get the port number of a network address.*
- [int32 OS\\_SocketAddrSetPort](#) ([OS\\_SockAddr\\_t](#) \*Addr, uint16 PortNum)

*Set the port number of a network address.*

- `int32 OS_SocketOpen` (`osal_id_t` \*sock\_id, `OS_SocketDomain_t` Domain, `OS_SocketType_t` Type)

*Opens a socket.*

- `int32 OS_SocketBind` (`osal_id_t` sock\_id, const `OS_SockAddr_t` \*Addr)

*Binds a socket to a given local address.*

- `int32 OS_SocketConnect` (`osal_id_t` sock\_id, const `OS_SockAddr_t` \*Addr, `int32` timeout)

*Connects a socket to a given remote address.*

- `int32 OS_SocketAccept` (`osal_id_t` sock\_id, `osal_id_t` \*connsock\_id, `OS_SockAddr_t` \*Addr, `int32` timeout)

*Waits for and accept the next incoming connection on the given socket.*

- `int32 OS_SocketRecvFrom` (`osal_id_t` sock\_id, void \*buffer, `size_t` buflen, `OS_SockAddr_t` \*RemoteAddr, `int32` timeout)

*Reads data from a message-oriented (datagram) socket.*

- `int32 OS_SocketSendTo` (`osal_id_t` sock\_id, const void \*buffer, `size_t` buflen, const `OS_SockAddr_t` \*RemoteAddr)

*Sends data to a message-oriented (datagram) socket.*

- `int32 OS_SocketGetIdByName` (`osal_id_t` \*sock\_id, const char \*sock\_name)

*Gets an OSAL ID from a given name.*

- `int32 OS_SocketGetInfo` (`osal_id_t` sock\_id, `OS_socket_prop_t` \*sock\_prop)

*Gets information about an OSAL Socket ID.*

- `int32 OS_NetworkGetID` (void)

*Gets the network ID of the local machine.*

- `int32 OS_NetworkGetHostName` (char \*host\_name, `size_t` name\_len)

*Gets the local machine network host name.*

## 39.76.1 Macro Definition Documentation

### 39.76.1.1 OS\_SOCKADDR\_MAX\_LEN

```
#define OS_SOCKADDR_MAX_LEN 28
```

Definition at line 45 of file osapi-sockets.h.

## 39.76.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 39.76.2.1 OS\_SocketDomain\_t

```
enum OS_SocketDomain_t
```

Socket domain.

**Enumerator**

OS_SocketDomain_INVALID	Invalid.
OS_SocketDomain_INET	IPv4 address family, most commonly used)
OS_SocketDomain_INET6	IPv6 address family, depends on OS/network stack support.
OS_SocketDomain_MAX	Maximum.

Definition at line 60 of file osapi-sockets.h.

**39.76.2.2 OS\_SocketType\_t**

```
enum OS_SocketType_t
```

Socket type.

**Enumerator**

OS_SocketType_INVALID	Invalid.
OS_SocketType_DATAGRAM	A connectionless, message-oriented socket.
OS_SocketType_STREAM	A stream-oriented socket with the concept of a connection.
OS_SocketType_MAX	Maximum.

Definition at line 69 of file osapi-sockets.h.

**39.77 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-task.h File Reference**

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

**Data Structures**

- struct [OS\\_task\\_prop\\_t](#)  
*OSAL task properties.*

**Macros**

- #define [OS\\_MAX\\_TASK\\_PRIORITY](#) 255  
*Upper limit for OSAL task priorities.*
- #define [OS\\_FP\\_ENABLED](#) 1  
*Floating point enabled state for a task.*
- #define [OSAL\\_PRIORITY\\_C\(X\)](#) (([osal\\_priority\\_t](#)) {X})
- #define [OSAL\\_STACKPTR\\_C\(X\)](#) (([osal\\_stackptr\\_t](#)) {X})
- #define [OSAL\\_TASK\\_STACK\\_ALLOCATE](#) [OSAL\\_STACKPTR\\_C\(NULL\)](#)

## Typedefs

- typedef uint8\_t [osal\\_priority\\_t](#)  
*Type to be used for OSAL task priorities.*
- typedef void \* [osal\\_stackptr\\_t](#)  
*Type to be used for OSAL stack pointer.*
- typedef void [osal\\_task](#)  
*For task entry point.*

## Functions

- typedef [osal\\_task](#) ((\*osal\_task\_entry)(void))  
*For task entry point.*
- [int32 OS\\_TaskCreate](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) \*task\_id, const char \*task\_name, [osal\\_task\\_entry](#) function\_pointer, [osal\\_stackptr\\_t](#) stack\_pointer, [size\\_t](#) stack\_size, [osal\\_priority\\_t](#) priority, [uint32](#) flags)  
*Creates a task and starts running it.*
- [int32 OS\\_TaskDelete](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) task\_id)  
*Deletes the specified Task.*
- void [OS\\_TaskExit](#) (void)  
*Exits the calling task.*
- [int32 OS\\_TaskInstallDeleteHandler](#) ([osal\\_task\\_entry](#) function\_pointer)  
*Installs a handler for when the task is deleted.*
- [int32 OS\\_TaskDelay](#) ([uint32](#) millisecond)  
*Delay a task for specified amount of milliseconds.*
- [int32 OS\\_TaskSetPriority](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) task\_id, [osal\\_priority\\_t](#) new\_priority)  
*Sets the given task to a new priority.*
- [int32 OS\\_TaskRegister](#) (void)  
*Obsolete.*
- [osal\\_id\\_t OS\\_TaskGetId](#) (void)  
*Obtain the task id of the calling task.*
- [int32 OS\\_TaskGetIdByName](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) \*task\_id, const char \*task\_name)  
*Find an existing task ID by name.*
- [int32 OS\\_TaskGetInfo](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) task\_id, [OS\\_task\\_prop\\_t](#) \*task\_prop)  
*Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.*
- [int32 OS\\_TaskFindIdBySystemData](#) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) \*task\_id, const void \*sysdata, [size\\_t](#) sysdata\_size)  
*Reverse-lookup the OSAL task ID from an operating system ID.*

### 39.77.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 39.77.1.1 OS\_FP\_ENABLED

```
#define OS_FP_ENABLED 1
```

Floating point enabled state for a task.

Definition at line 35 of file osapi-task.h.

### 39.77.1.2 OS\_MAX\_TASK\_PRIORITY

```
#define OS_MAX_TASK_PRIORITY 255
```

Upper limit for OSAL task priorities.

Definition at line 32 of file osapi-task.h.

### 39.77.1.3 OSAL\_PRIORITY\_C

```
#define OSAL_PRIORITY_C(  
    X ) ((osal_priority_t) {X})
```

Definition at line 46 of file osapi-task.h.

### 39.77.1.4 OSAL\_STACKPTR\_C

```
#define OSAL_STACKPTR_C(  
    X ) ((osal_stackptr_t) {X})
```

Definition at line 53 of file osapi-task.h.

### 39.77.1.5 OSAL\_TASK\_STACK\_ALLOCATE

```
#define OSAL_TASK_STACK_ALLOCATE OSAL_STACKPTR_C(NULL)
```

Definition at line 54 of file osapi-task.h.

## 39.77.2 Typedef Documentation

### 39.77.2.1 osal\_priority\_t

```
typedef uint8_t osal_priority_t
```

Type to be used for OSAL task priorities.

OSAL priorities are in reverse order, and range from 0 (highest; will preempt all other tasks) to 255 (lowest; will not preempt any other task).

Definition at line 44 of file osapi-task.h.



### 39.77.2.2 osal\_stackptr\_t

```
typedef void* osal_stackptr_t
```

Type to be used for OSAL stack pointer.

Definition at line 51 of file osapi-task.h.

### 39.77.2.3 osal\_task

```
typedef void osal_task
```

For task entry point.

Definition at line 68 of file osapi-task.h.

## 39.77.3 Function Documentation

### 39.77.3.1 osal\_task()

```
typedef osal_task (
    (*) (void) osal_task_entry )
```

For task entry point.

## 39.78 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-timebase.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

### Data Structures

- struct [OS\\_timebase\\_prop\\_t](#)  
*Time base properties.*

### Typedefs

- typedef [uint32](#)(\* [OS\\_TimerSync\\_t](#)) ([osal\\_id\\_t](#) timer\_id)  
*Timer sync.*

## Functions

- `int32 OS_TimeBaseCreate (osal_id_t *timebase_id, const char *timebase_name, OS_TimerSync_t external_↵ sync)`  
*Create an abstract Time Base resource.*
- `int32 OS_TimeBaseSet (osal_id_t timebase_id, uint32 start_time, uint32 interval_time)`  
*Sets the tick period for simulated time base objects.*
- `int32 OS_TimeBaseDelete (osal_id_t timebase_id)`  
*Deletes a time base object.*
- `int32 OS_TimeBaseGetIdByName (osal_id_t *timebase_id, const char *timebase_name)`  
*Find the ID of an existing time base resource.*
- `int32 OS_TimeBaseGetInfo (osal_id_t timebase_id, OS_timebase_prop_t *timebase_prop)`  
*Obtain information about a timebase resource.*
- `int32 OS_TimeBaseGetFreeRun (osal_id_t timebase_id, uint32 *freerun_val)`  
*Read the value of the timebase free run counter.*

## 39.78.1 Typedef Documentation

### 39.78.1.1 OS\_TimerSync\_t

```
typedef uint32 (* OS_TimerSync_t) (osal_id_t timer_id)
```

Timer sync.

Definition at line 34 of file `osapi-timebase.h`.

## 39.79 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-timer.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

## Data Structures

- struct `OS_timer_prop_t`  
*Timer properties.*

## Typedefs

- typedef void(\* `OS_TimerCallback_t`) (osal\_id\_t timer\_id)  
*Timer callback.*

## Functions

- `int32 OS_TimerCreate (osal_id_t *timer_id, const char *timer_name, uint32 *clock_accuracy, OS_Timer↵ Callback_t callback_ptr)`  
*Create a timer object.*
- `int32 OS_TimerAdd (osal_id_t *timer_id, const char *timer_name, osal_id_t timebase_id, OS_ArgCallback_↵ t callback_ptr, void *callback_arg)`  
*Add a timer object based on an existing TimeBase resource.*
- `int32 OS_TimerSet (osal_id_t timer_id, uint32 start_time, uint32 interval_time)`  
*Configures a periodic or one shot timer.*
- `int32 OS_TimerDelete (osal_id_t timer_id)`  
*Deletes a timer resource.*
- `int32 OS_TimerGetIdByName (osal_id_t *timer_id, const char *timer_name)`  
*Locate an existing timer resource by name.*
- `int32 OS_TimerGetInfo (osal_id_t timer_id, OS_timer_prop_t *timer_prop)`  
*Gets information about an existing timer.*

### 39.79.1 Typedef Documentation

#### 39.79.1.1 OS\_TimerCallback\_t

```
typedef void(* OS_TimerCallback_t) (osal_id_t timer_id)
```

Timer callback.

Definition at line 34 of file osapi-timer.h.

## 39.80 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-version.h File Reference

Purpose:

## Macros

- `#define OS_BUILD_NUMBER 262`
- `#define OS_BUILD_BASELINE "v5.1.0-rc1"`
- `#define OS_MAJOR_VERSION 5`  
*ONLY APPLY for OFFICIAL releases. Major version number.*
- `#define OS_MINOR_VERSION 0`  
*ONLY APPLY for OFFICIAL releases. Minor version number.*
- `#define OS_REVISION 99`  
*ONLY APPLY for OFFICIAL releases. Revision version number. A value of "99" indicates an unreleased \ development version.*
- `#define OS_MISSION_REV 0`  
*ONLY USED by MISSION Implementations. Mission revision.*

- `#define OS_STR_HELPER(x) #x`  
*Helper function to concatenate strings from integer.*
- `#define OS_STR(x) OS_STR_HELPER(x)`  
*Helper function to concatenate strings from integer.*
- `#define OS_VERSION OS_BUILD_BASELINE "+dev" OS_STR(OS_BUILD_NUMBER)`  
*Development Build Version Number.*
- `#define OS_VERSION_STRING`  
*Development Build Version String.*
- `#define OSAL_API_VERSION ((OS_MAJOR_VERSION * 10000) + (OS_MINOR_VERSION * 100) + OS_REVISION)`  
*Combines the revision components into a single value.*

### 39.80.1 Detailed Description

Purpose:

Provide version identifiers for cFS' Operating System Abstraction Layer See [Version Numbers](#) for version and build number and description

### 39.80.2 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 39.80.2.1 OS\_BUILD\_BASELINE

```
#define OS_BUILD_BASELINE "v5.1.0-rc1"
```

Definition at line 34 of file osapi-version.h.

#### 39.80.2.2 OS\_BUILD\_NUMBER

```
#define OS_BUILD_NUMBER 262
```

Definition at line 33 of file osapi-version.h.

#### 39.80.2.3 OS\_MAJOR\_VERSION

```
#define OS_MAJOR_VERSION 5
```

ONLY APPLY for OFFICIAL releases. Major version number.

Definition at line 39 of file osapi-version.h.

#### 39.80.2.4 OS\_MINOR\_VERSION

```
#define OS_MINOR_VERSION 0
```

ONLY APPLY for OFFICIAL releases. Minor version number.

Definition at line 40 of file osapi-version.h.

#### 39.80.2.5 OS\_MISSION\_REV

```
#define OS_MISSION_REV 0
```

ONLY USED by MISSION Implementations. Mission revision.

Definition at line 46 of file osapi-version.h.

#### 39.80.2.6 OS\_REVISION

```
#define OS_REVISION 99
```

ONLY APPLY for OFFICIAL releases. Revision version number. A value of "99" indicates an unreleased \ development version.

Definition at line 41 of file osapi-version.h.

#### 39.80.2.7 OS\_STR

```
#define OS_STR(  
    x ) OS_STR_HELPER(x)
```

Helper function to concatenate strings from integer.

Definition at line 52 of file osapi-version.h.

#### 39.80.2.8 OS\_STR\_HELPER

```
#define OS_STR_HELPER(  
    x ) #x
```

Helper function to concatenate strings from integer.

Definition at line 51 of file osapi-version.h.

### 39.80.2.9 OS\_VERSION

```
#define OS_VERSION OS_BUILD_BASELINE "+dev" OS_STR(OS_BUILD_NUMBER)
```

Development Build Version Number.

Baseline git tag + Number of commits since baseline.

See [Version Numbers](#) for format differences between development and release versions.

Definition at line 58 of file osapi-version.h.

### 39.80.2.10 OS\_VERSION\_STRING

```
#define OS_VERSION_STRING
```

#### Value:

```
" OSAL Development Build\n"
" " OS_VERSION " (Codename: Bootes)\n" /* Codename for current development */ \
" Latest Official Version: osal v5.0.0" /* For full support please use official release version */
```

Development Build Version String.

Reports the current development build's baseline, number, and name. Also includes a note about the latest official version.

See [Version Numbers](#) for format differences between development and release versions.

Definition at line 64 of file osapi-version.h.

### 39.80.2.11 OSAL\_API\_VERSION

```
#define OSAL_API_VERSION ((OS_MAJOR_VERSION * 10000) + (OS_MINOR_VERSION * 100) + OS_REVISION)
```

Combines the revision components into a single value.

Applications can check against this number

e.g. `"#if OSAL_API_VERSION >= 40100"` would check if some feature added in OSAL 4.1 is present.

Definition at line 74 of file osapi-version.h.

### 39.81 osal/src/os/inc/osapi.h File Reference

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdarg.h>
#include "common_types.h"
#include "osapi-version.h"
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "osapi-binsem.h"
#include "osapi-clock.h"
#include "osapi-common.h"
#include "osapi-constants.h"
#include "osapi-countsem.h"
#include "osapi-dir.h"
#include "osapi-error.h"
#include "osapi-file.h"
#include "osapi-filesys.h"
#include "osapi-heap.h"
#include "osapi-macros.h"
#include "osapi-idmap.h"
#include "osapi-module.h"
#include "osapi-mutex.h"
#include "osapi-network.h"
#include "osapi-printf.h"
#include "osapi-queue.h"
#include "osapi-select.h"
#include "osapi-shell.h"
#include "osapi-sockets.h"
#include "osapi-task.h"
#include "osapi-timebase.h"
#include "osapi-timer.h"
#include "osapi-bsp.h"
```

### 39.82 psp/fsw/inc/cfe\_psp.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "osapi.h"
```

#### Data Structures

- struct [CFE\\_PSP\\_MemTable\\_t](#)

#### Macros

- [#define CFE\\_PSP\\_SUCCESS](#) (0)
- [#define CFE\\_PSP\\_ERROR](#) (-1)
- [#define CFE\\_PSP\\_INVALID\\_POINTER](#) (-2)

- `#define CFE_PSP_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED` (-3)
- `#define CFE_PSP_ERROR_TIMEOUT` (-4)
- `#define CFE_PSP_INVALID_INT_NUM` (-5)
- `#define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_ADDR` (-21)
- `#define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_TYPE` (-22)
- `#define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_RANGE` (-23)
- `#define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_WORDSIZE` (-24)
- `#define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_SIZE` (-25)
- `#define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_ATTR` (-26)
- `#define CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED` (-27)
- `#define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MODULE_NAME` (-28)
- `#define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MODULE_ID` (-29)
- `#define CFE_PSP_NO_EXCEPTION_DATA` (-30)
- `#define CFE_PSP_PANIC_STARTUP` 1
- `#define CFE_PSP_PANIC_VOLATILE_DISK` 2
- `#define CFE_PSP_PANIC_MEMORY_ALLOC` 3
- `#define CFE_PSP_PANIC_NONVOL_DISK` 4
- `#define CFE_PSP_PANIC_STARTUP_SEM` 5
- `#define CFE_PSP_PANIC_CORE_APP` 6
- `#define CFE_PSP_PANIC_GENERAL_FAILURE` 7
- `#define BUFF_SIZE` 256
- `#define SIZE_BYTE` 1
- `#define SIZE_HALF` 2
- `#define SIZE_WORD` 3
- `#define CFE_PSP_MEM_RAM` 1
- `#define CFE_PSP_MEM_EEPROM` 2
- `#define CFE_PSP_MEM_ANY` 3
- `#define CFE_PSP_MEM_INVALID` 4
- `#define CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_WRITE` 0x01
- `#define CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READ` 0x02
- `#define CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READWRITE` 0x03
- `#define CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_BYTE` 0x01
- `#define CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_WORD` 0x02
- `#define CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_DWORD` 0x04
- `#define CFE_PSP_MAJOR_VERSION` (GLOBAL\_PSP\_CONFIGDATA.PSP\_VersionInfo.MajorVersion)
- `#define CFE_PSP_MINOR_VERSION` (GLOBAL\_PSP\_CONFIGDATA.PSP\_VersionInfo.MinorVersion)
- `#define CFE_PSP_REVISION` (GLOBAL\_PSP\_CONFIGDATA.PSP\_VersionInfo.Revision)
- `#define CFE_PSP_MISSION_REV` (GLOBAL\_PSP\_CONFIGDATA.PSP\_VersionInfo.MissionRev)
- `#define CFE_PSP_VERSION` (GLOBAL\_PSP\_CONFIGDATA.PSP\_VersionInfo.VersionString)

### Reset Types

- `#define CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_PROCESSOR` 1
- `#define CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_POWERON` 2
- `#define CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_MAX` 3

### Reset Sub-Types

- `#define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_POWER_CYCLE` 1  
*Reset caused by power having been removed and restored.*
- `#define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_PUSH_BUTTON` 2



- Reset caused by reset button on the board.*
- #define `CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HW_SPECIAL_COMMAND` 3
- Reset was caused by a reset line having been stimulated by a hardware special command.*
- #define `CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HW_WATCHDOG` 4
- Reset was caused by a watchdog timer expiring.*
- #define `CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_RESET_COMMAND` 5
- Reset was caused by cFE ES processing a [Reset Command](#).*
- #define `CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_EXCEPTION` 6
- Reset was caused by a Processor Exception.*
- #define `CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_UNDEFINED_RESET` 7
- Reset was caused in an unknown manner.*
- #define `CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HWDEBUG_RESET` 8
- Reset was caused by a JTAG or BDM connection.*
- #define `CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_BANKSWITCH_RESET` 9
- Reset reverted to a cFE POWERON due to a boot bank switch.*
- #define `CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_MAX` 10
- Placeholder to indicate 1+ the maximum value that the PSP will ever use.*

## Functions

- void `CFE_PSP_Main` (void)
- void `CFE_PSP_GetTime` (OS\_time\_t \*LocalTime)
- void `CFE_PSP_Restart` (uint32 resetType)
- uint32 `CFE_PSP_GetRestartType` (uint32 \*restartSubType)
- void `CFE_PSP_FlushCaches` (uint32 type, void \*address, uint32 size)
- uint32 `CFE_PSP_GetProcessorId` (void)
- uint32 `CFE_PSP_GetSpacecraftId` (void)
- const char \* `CFE_PSP_GetProcessorName` (void)
- uint32 `CFE_PSP_Get_Timer_Tick` (void)
- uint32 `CFE_PSP_GetTimerTicksPerSecond` (void)
- uint32 `CFE_PSP_GetTimerLow32Rollover` (void)
- void `CFE_PSP_Get_Timebase` (uint32 \*Tbu, uint32 \*Tbl)
- uint32 `CFE_PSP_Get_Dec` (void)
- int32 `CFE_PSP_GetCDSSize` (uint32 \*SizeOfCDS)
- int32 `CFE_PSP_WriteToCDS` (const void \*PtrToDataToWrite, uint32 CDSOffset, uint32 NumBytes)
- int32 `CFE_PSP_ReadFromCDS` (void \*PtrToDataToRead, uint32 CDSOffset, uint32 NumBytes)
- int32 `CFE_PSP_GetResetArea` (cpuaddr \*PtrToResetArea, uint32 \*SizeOfResetArea)
- int32 `CFE_PSP_GetUserReservedArea` (cpuaddr \*PtrToUserArea, uint32 \*SizeOfUserArea)
- int32 `CFE_PSP_GetVolatileDiskMem` (cpuaddr \*PtrToVolDisk, uint32 \*SizeOfVolDisk)
- int32 `CFE_PSP_GetKernelTextSegmentInfo` (cpuaddr \*PtrToKernelSegment, uint32 \*SizeOfKernelSegment)
- int32 `CFE_PSP_GetCFETextSegmentInfo` (cpuaddr \*PtrToCFESegment, uint32 \*SizeOfCFESegment)
- void `CFE_PSP_WatchdogInit` (void)
- void `CFE_PSP_WatchdogEnable` (void)
- void `CFE_PSP_WatchdogDisable` (void)
- void `CFE_PSP_WatchdogService` (void)
- uint32 `CFE_PSP_WatchdogGet` (void)
- void `CFE_PSP_WatchdogSet` (uint32 WatchdogValue)
- void `CFE_PSP_Panic` (int32 ErrorCode)
- int32 `CFE_PSP_InitSSR` (uint32 bus, uint32 device, char \*DeviceName)
- int32 `CFE_PSP-Decompress` (char \*srcFileName, char \*dstFileName)
- void `CFE_PSP_AttachExceptions` (void)

- void CFE\_PSP\_SetDefaultExceptionEnvironment (void)
- uint32 CFE\_PSP\_Exception\_GetCount (void)
- int32 CFE\_PSP\_Exception\_GetSummary (uint32 \*ContextLogId, osal\_id\_t \*TaskId, char \*ReasonBuf, uint32 ReasonSize)
- int32 CFE\_PSP\_Exception\_CopyContext (uint32 ContextLogId, void \*ContextBuf, uint32 ContextSize)
- int32 CFE\_PSP\_PortRead8 (cpuaddr PortAddress, uint8 \*ByteValue)
- int32 CFE\_PSP\_PortWrite8 (cpuaddr PortAddress, uint8 ByteValue)
- int32 CFE\_PSP\_PortRead16 (cpuaddr PortAddress, uint16 \*uint16Value)
- int32 CFE\_PSP\_PortWrite16 (cpuaddr PortAddress, uint16 uint16Value)
- int32 CFE\_PSP\_PortRead32 (cpuaddr PortAddress, uint32 \*uint32Value)
- int32 CFE\_PSP\_PortWrite32 (cpuaddr PortAddress, uint32 uint32Value)
- int32 CFE\_PSP\_MemRead8 (cpuaddr MemoryAddress, uint8 \*ByteValue)
- int32 CFE\_PSP\_MemWrite8 (cpuaddr MemoryAddress, uint8 ByteValue)
- int32 CFE\_PSP\_MemRead16 (cpuaddr MemoryAddress, uint16 \*uint16Value)
- int32 CFE\_PSP\_MemWrite16 (cpuaddr MemoryAddress, uint16 uint16Value)
- int32 CFE\_PSP\_MemRead32 (cpuaddr MemoryAddress, uint32 \*uint32Value)
- int32 CFE\_PSP\_MemWrite32 (cpuaddr MemoryAddress, uint32 uint32Value)
- int32 CFE\_PSP\_MemCpy (void \*dest, const void \*src, uint32 n)
- int32 CFE\_PSP\_MemSet (void \*dest, uint8 value, uint32 n)
- int32 CFE\_PSP\_MemValidateRange (cpuaddr Address, uint32 Size, uint32 MemoryType)
- uint32 CFE\_PSP\_MemRanges (void)
- int32 CFE\_PSP\_MemRangeSet (uint32 RangeNum, uint32 MemoryType, cpuaddr StartAddr, uint32 Size, uint32 WordSize, uint32 Attributes)
- int32 CFE\_PSP\_MemRangeGet (uint32 RangeNum, uint32 \*MemoryType, cpuaddr \*StartAddr, uint32 \*Size, uint32 \*WordSize, uint32 \*Attributes)
- int32 CFE\_PSP\_EepromWrite8 (cpuaddr MemoryAddress, uint8 ByteValue)
- int32 CFE\_PSP\_EepromWrite16 (cpuaddr MemoryAddress, uint16 uint16Value)
- int32 CFE\_PSP\_EepromWrite32 (cpuaddr MemoryAddress, uint32 uint32Value)
- int32 CFE\_PSP\_EepromWriteEnable (uint32 Bank)
- int32 CFE\_PSP\_EepromWriteDisable (uint32 Bank)
- int32 CFE\_PSP\_EepromPowerUp (uint32 Bank)
- int32 CFE\_PSP\_EepromPowerDown (uint32 Bank)

### 39.82.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 39.82.1.1 BUFF\_SIZE

```
#define BUFF_SIZE 256
```

Definition at line 84 of file cfe\_psp.h.

### 39.82.1.2 CFE\_PSP\_ERROR

```
#define CFE_PSP_ERROR (-1)
```

Definition at line 54 of file cfe\_psp.h.

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_GetCDSSize(), CFE\_PSP\_GetCFETextSegmentInfo(), CFE\_PSP\_GetKernelTextSegmentInfo(), CFE\_PSP\_GetResetArea(), CFE\_PSP\_GetUserReservedArea(), CFE\_PSP\_GetVolatileDiskMem(), CFE\_PSP\_InitSSR(), CFE\_PSP\_ReadFromCDS(), and CFE\_PSP\_WriteToCDS().

### 39.82.1.3 CFE\_PSP\_ERROR\_ADDRESS\_MISALIGNED

```
#define CFE_PSP_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED (-3)
```

Definition at line 56 of file cfe\_psp.h.

### 39.82.1.4 CFE\_PSP\_ERROR\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED

```
#define CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED (-27)
```

Definition at line 65 of file cfe\_psp.h.

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_GetKernelTextSegmentInfo().

### 39.82.1.5 CFE\_PSP\_ERROR\_TIMEOUT

```
#define CFE_PSP_ERROR_TIMEOUT (-4)
```

Definition at line 57 of file cfe\_psp.h.

### 39.82.1.6 CFE\_PSP\_INVALID\_INT\_NUM

```
#define CFE_PSP_INVALID_INT_NUM (-5)
```

Definition at line 58 of file cfe\_psp.h.

### 39.82.1.7 CFE\_PSP\_INVALID\_MEM\_ADDR

```
#define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_ADDR (-21)
```

Definition at line 59 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.8 CFE\_PSP\_INVALID\_MEM\_ATTR**

```
#define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_ATTR (-26)
```

Definition at line 64 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.9 CFE\_PSP\_INVALID\_MEM\_RANGE**

```
#define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_RANGE (-23)
```

Definition at line 61 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.10 CFE\_PSP\_INVALID\_MEM\_SIZE**

```
#define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_SIZE (-25)
```

Definition at line 63 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.11 CFE\_PSP\_INVALID\_MEM\_TYPE**

```
#define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_TYPE (-22)
```

Definition at line 60 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.12 CFE\_PSP\_INVALID\_MEM\_WORDSIZE**

```
#define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_WORDSIZE (-24)
```

Definition at line 62 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.13 CFE\_PSP\_INVALID\_MODULE\_ID**

```
#define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MODULE_ID (-29)
```

Definition at line 67 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.14 CFE\_PSP\_INVALID\_MODULE\_NAME**

```
#define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MODULE_NAME (-28)
```

Definition at line 66 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.15 CFE\_PSP\_INVALID\_POINTER**

```
#define CFE_PSP_INVALID_POINTER (-2)
```

Definition at line 55 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.16 CFE\_PSP\_MAJOR\_VERSION**

```
#define CFE_PSP_MAJOR_VERSION (GLOBAL_PSP_CONFIGDATA.PSP_VersionInfo.MajorVersion)
```

Definition at line 150 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.17 CFE\_PSP\_MEM\_ANY**

```
#define CFE_PSP_MEM_ANY 3
```

Definition at line 94 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.18 CFE\_PSP\_MEM\_ATTR\_READ**

```
#define CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READ 0x02
```

Definition at line 101 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.19 CFE\_PSP\_MEM\_ATTR\_READWRITE**

```
#define CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READWRITE 0x03
```

Definition at line 102 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.20 CFE\_PSP\_MEM\_ATTR\_WRITE**

```
#define CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_WRITE 0x01
```

Definition at line 100 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.21 CFE\_PSP\_MEM\_EEPROM**

```
#define CFE_PSP_MEM_EEPROM 2
```

Definition at line 93 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.22 CFE\_PSP\_MEM\_INVALID**

```
#define CFE_PSP_MEM_INVALID 4
```

Definition at line 95 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.23 CFE\_PSP\_MEM\_RAM**

```
#define CFE_PSP_MEM_RAM 1
```

Definition at line 92 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.24 CFE\_PSP\_MEM\_SIZE\_BYTE**

```
#define CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_BYTE 0x01
```

Definition at line 107 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.25 CFE\_PSP\_MEM\_SIZE\_DWORD**

```
#define CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_DWORD 0x04
```

Definition at line 109 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.26 CFE\_PSP\_MEM\_SIZE\_WORD**

```
#define CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_WORD 0x02
```

Definition at line 108 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.27 CFE\_PSP\_MINOR\_VERSION**

```
#define CFE_PSP_MINOR_VERSION (GLOBAL_PSP_CONFIGDATA.PSP_VersionInfo.MinorVersion)
```

Definition at line 151 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.28 CFE\_PSP\_MISSION\_REV**

```
#define CFE_PSP_MISSION_REV (GLOBAL_PSP_CONFIGDATA.PSP_VersionInfo.MissionRev)
```

Definition at line 153 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.29 CFE\_PSP\_NO\_EXCEPTION\_DATA**

```
#define CFE_PSP_NO_EXCEPTION_DATA (-30)
```

Definition at line 68 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.30 CFE\_PSP\_PANIC\_CORE\_APP**

```
#define CFE_PSP_PANIC_CORE_APP 6
```

Definition at line 78 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.31 CFE\_PSP\_PANIC\_GENERAL\_FAILURE**

```
#define CFE_PSP_PANIC_GENERAL_FAILURE 7
```

Definition at line 79 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.32 CFE\_PSP\_PANIC\_MEMORY\_ALLOC**

```
#define CFE_PSP_PANIC_MEMORY_ALLOC 3
```

Definition at line 75 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.33 CFE\_PSP\_PANIC\_NONVOL\_DISK**

```
#define CFE_PSP_PANIC_NONVOL_DISK 4
```

Definition at line 76 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.34 CFE\_PSP\_PANIC\_STARTUP**

```
#define CFE_PSP_PANIC_STARTUP 1
```

Definition at line 73 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.35 CFE\_PSP\_PANIC\_STARTUP\_SEM**

```
#define CFE_PSP_PANIC_STARTUP_SEM 5
```

Definition at line 77 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.36 CFE\_PSP\_PANIC\_VOLATILE\_DISK**

```
#define CFE_PSP_PANIC_VOLATILE_DISK 2
```

Definition at line 74 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.37 CFE\_PSP\_REVISION**

```
#define CFE_PSP_REVISION (GLOBAL_PSP_CONFIGDATA.PSP_VersionInfo.Revision)
```

Definition at line 152 of file cfe\_psp.h.



**39.82.1.38 CFE\_PSP\_RST\_SUBTYPE\_BANKSWITCH\_RESET**

```
#define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_BANKSWITCH_RESET 9
```

Reset reverted to a cFE POWERON due to a boot bank switch.

Definition at line 144 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.39 CFE\_PSP\_RST\_SUBTYPE\_EXCEPTION**

```
#define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_EXCEPTION 6
```

Reset was caused by a Processor Exception.

Definition at line 138 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.40 CFE\_PSP\_RST\_SUBTYPE\_HW\_SPECIAL\_COMMAND**

```
#define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HW_SPECIAL_COMMAND 3
```

Reset was caused by a reset line having been stimulated by a hardware special command.

Definition at line 132 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.41 CFE\_PSP\_RST\_SUBTYPE\_HW\_WATCHDOG**

```
#define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HW_WATCHDOG 4
```

Reset was caused by a watchdog timer expiring.

Definition at line 134 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.42 CFE\_PSP\_RST\_SUBTYPE\_HWDEBUG\_RESET**

```
#define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HWDEBUG_RESET 8
```

Reset was caused by a JTAG or BDM connection.

Definition at line 142 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.43 CFE\_PSP\_RST\_SUBTYPE\_MAX**

```
#define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_MAX 10
```

Placeholder to indicate 1+ the maximum value that the PSP will ever use.

Definition at line 146 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.44 CFE\_PSP\_RST\_SUBTYPE\_POWER\_CYCLE**

```
#define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_POWER_CYCLE 1
```

Reset caused by power having been removed and restored.

Definition at line 128 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.45 CFE\_PSP\_RST\_SUBTYPE\_PUSH\_BUTTON**

```
#define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_PUSH_BUTTON 2
```

Reset caused by reset button on the board.

Definition at line 130 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.46 CFE\_PSP\_RST\_SUBTYPE\_RESET\_COMMAND**

```
#define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_RESET_COMMAND 5
```

Reset was caused by cFE ES processing a [Reset Command](#) .

Definition at line 136 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.47 CFE\_PSP\_RST\_SUBTYPE\_UNDEFINED\_RESET**

```
#define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_UNDEFINED_RESET 7
```

Reset was caused in an unknown manner.

Definition at line 140 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.48 CFE\_PSP\_RST\_TYPE\_MAX**

```
#define CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_MAX 3
```

Placeholder to indicate 1+ the maximum value that the PSP will ever use.

Definition at line 118 of file cfe\_psp.h.

**39.82.1.49 CFE\_PSP\_RST\_TYPE\_POWERON**

```
#define CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_POWERON 2
```

All memory has been cleared

Definition at line 117 of file cfe\_psp.h.

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_InitProcessorReservedMemory(), CFE\_PSP\_Restart(), and OS\_Application\_Startup().

**39.82.1.50 CFE\_PSP\_RST\_TYPE\_PROCESSOR**

```
#define CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_PROCESSOR 1
```

Volatile disk, CDS and User Reserved memory may be valid

Definition at line 116 of file cfe\_psp.h.

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_InitProcessorReservedMemory(), and OS\_Application\_Startup().

**39.82.1.51 CFE\_PSP\_SUCCESS**

```
#define CFE_PSP_SUCCESS (0)
```

Definition at line 53 of file cfe\_psp.h.

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_ExceptionGetSummary\_Impl(), CFE\_PSP\_GetCDSSize(), CFE\_PSP\_GetCFETextSegmentInfo(), CFE\_PSP\_GetResetArea(), CFE\_PSP\_GetUserReservedArea(), CFE\_PSP\_GetVolatileDiskMem(), CFE\_PSP\_InitProcessorReservedMemory(), CFE\_PSP\_ReadFromCDS(), CFE\_PSP\_WriteToCDS(), and OS\_Application\_Startup().

**39.82.1.52 CFE\_PSP\_VERSION**

```
#define CFE_PSP_VERSION (GLOBAL_PSP_CONFIGDATA.PSP_VersionInfo.VersionString)
```

Definition at line 154 of file cfe\_psp.h.

### 39.82.1.53 SIZE\_BYTE

```
#define SIZE_BYTE 1
```

Definition at line 85 of file cfe\_psp.h.

### 39.82.1.54 SIZE\_HALF

```
#define SIZE_HALF 2
```

Definition at line 86 of file cfe\_psp.h.

### 39.82.1.55 SIZE\_WORD

```
#define SIZE_WORD 3
```

Definition at line 87 of file cfe\_psp.h.

## 39.82.2 Function Documentation

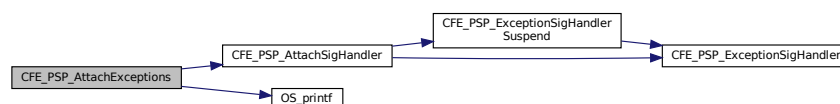
### 39.82.2.1 CFE\_PSP\_AttachExceptions()

```
void CFE_PSP_AttachExceptions (  
    void )
```

Definition at line 204 of file cfe\_psp\_exception.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_AsyncMask, CFE\_PSP\_AttachSigHandler(), and OS\_printf().

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 39.82.2.2 CFE\_PSP-Decompress()

```
int32 CFE_PSP-Decompress (
    char * srcFileName,
    char * dstFileName )
```

### 39.82.2.3 CFE\_PSP-EepromPowerDown()

```
int32 CFE_PSP-EepromPowerDown (
    uint32 Bank )
```

### 39.82.2.4 CFE\_PSP-EepromPowerUp()

```
int32 CFE_PSP-EepromPowerUp (
    uint32 Bank )
```

### 39.82.2.5 CFE\_PSP-EepromWrite16()

```
int32 CFE_PSP-EepromWrite16 (
    cpuaddr MemoryAddress,
    uint16 uint16Value )
```

### 39.82.2.6 CFE\_PSP-EepromWrite32()

```
int32 CFE_PSP-EepromWrite32 (
    cpuaddr MemoryAddress,
    uint32 uint32Value )
```

### 39.82.2.7 CFE\_PSP-EepromWrite8()

```
int32 CFE_PSP-EepromWrite8 (
    cpuaddr MemoryAddress,
    uint8 ByteValue )
```

### 39.82.2.8 CFE\_PSP-EepromWriteDisable()

```
int32 CFE_PSP-EepromWriteDisable (
    uint32 Bank )
```

**39.82.2.9 CFE\_PSP\_EepromWriteEnable()**

```
int32 CFE_PSP_EepromWriteEnable (
    uint32 Bank )
```

**39.82.2.10 CFE\_PSP\_Exception\_CopyContext()**

```
int32 CFE_PSP_Exception_CopyContext (
    uint32 ContextLogId,
    void * ContextBuf,
    uint32 ContextSize )
```

**39.82.2.11 CFE\_PSP\_Exception\_GetCount()**

```
uint32 CFE_PSP_Exception_GetCount (
    void )
```

**39.82.2.12 CFE\_PSP\_Exception\_GetSummary()**

```
int32 CFE_PSP_Exception_GetSummary (
    uint32 * ContextLogId,
    osal_id_t * TaskId,
    char * ReasonBuf,
    uint32 ReasonSize )
```

**39.82.2.13 CFE\_PSP\_FlushCaches()**

```
void CFE_PSP_FlushCaches (
    uint32 type,
    void * address,
    uint32 size )
```

Definition at line 153 of file `cfe_psp_support.c`.

**39.82.2.14 CFE\_PSP\_Get\_Dec()**

```
uint32 CFE_PSP_Get_Dec (
    void )
```

Definition at line 188 of file `cfe_psp_timer.c`.

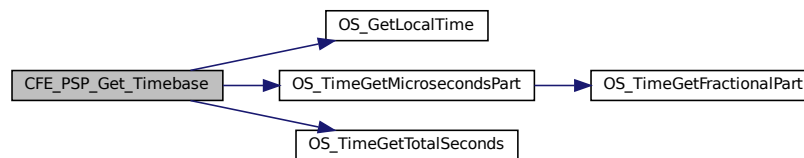
## 39.82.2.15 CFE\_PSP\_Get\_Timebase()

```
void CFE_PSP_Get_Timebase (
    uint32 * Tbu,
    uint32 * Tbl )
```

Definition at line 165 of file cfe\_psp\_timer.c.

References OS\_GetLocalTime(), OS\_TimeGetMicrosecondsPart(), and OS\_TimeGetTotalSeconds().

Here is the call graph for this function:



## 39.82.2.16 CFE\_PSP\_Get\_Timer\_Tick()

```
uint32 CFE_PSP_Get_Timer_Tick (
    void )
```

Definition at line 105 of file cfe\_psp\_timer.c.

## 39.82.2.17 CFE\_PSP\_GetCDSSize()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_GetCDSSize (
    uint32 * SizeOfCDS )
```

Definition at line 215 of file cfe\_psp\_memory.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_CDS\_SIZE, CFE\_PSP\_ERROR, CFE\_PSP\_SUCCESS, and NULL.

## 39.82.2.18 CFE\_PSP\_GetCFETextSegmentInfo()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_GetCFETextSegmentInfo (
    cpuaddr * PtrToCFESegment,
    uint32 * SizeOfCFESegment )
```

Definition at line 799 of file cfe\_psp\_memory.c.

References \_fini, \_init, CFE\_PSP\_ERROR, CFE\_PSP\_SUCCESS, and NULL.

**39.82.2.19 CFE\_PSP\_GetKernelTextSegmentInfo()**

```
int32 CFE_PSP_GetKernelTextSegmentInfo (
    cpuaddr * PtrToKernelSegment,
    uint32 * SizeOfKernelSegment )
```

Definition at line 773 of file `cfe_psp_memory.c`.

References `CFE_PSP_ERROR`, `CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED`, and `NULL`.

**39.82.2.20 CFE\_PSP\_GetProcessorId()**

```
uint32 CFE_PSP_GetProcessorId (
    void )
```

Definition at line 175 of file `cfe_psp_support.c`.

References `CFE_PSP_Cpuld`.

**39.82.2.21 CFE\_PSP\_GetProcessorName()**

```
const char* CFE_PSP_GetProcessorName (
    void )
```

Definition at line 215 of file `cfe_psp_support.c`.

References `CFE_PSP_CpuName`.

**39.82.2.22 CFE\_PSP\_GetResetArea()**

```
int32 CFE_PSP_GetResetArea (
    cpuaddr * PtrToResetArea,
    uint32 * SizeOfResetArea )
```

Definition at line 441 of file `cfe_psp_memory.c`.

References `CFE_PSP_ERROR`, `CFE_PSP_ReservedMemoryMap`, `CFE_PSP_SUCCESS`, and `NULL`.

**39.82.2.23 CFE\_PSP\_GetRestartType()**

```
uint32 CFE_PSP_GetRestartType (
    uint32 * restartSubType )
```



#### 39.82.2.24 CFE\_PSP\_GetSpacecraftId()

```
uint32 CFE_PSP_GetSpacecraftId (
    void )
```

Definition at line 195 of file cfe\_psp\_support.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_SpacecraftId.

#### 39.82.2.25 CFE\_PSP\_GetTime()

```
void CFE_PSP_GetTime (
    OS_time_t * LocalTime )
```

Definition at line 82 of file cfe\_psp\_timer.c.

References OS\_GetLocalTime().

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 39.82.2.26 CFE\_PSP\_GetTimerLow32Rollover()

```
uint32 CFE_PSP_GetTimerLow32Rollover (
    void )
```

Definition at line 147 of file cfe\_psp\_timer.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_TIMER\_LOW32\_ROLLOVER.

#### 39.82.2.27 CFE\_PSP\_GetTimerTicksPerSecond()

```
uint32 CFE_PSP_GetTimerTicksPerSecond (
    void )
```

Definition at line 126 of file cfe\_psp\_timer.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_TIMER\_TICKS\_PER\_SECOND.

**39.82.2.28 CFE\_PSP\_GetUserReservedArea()**

```
int32 CFE_PSP_GetUserReservedArea (
    cpuaddr * PtrToUserArea,
    uint32 * SizeOfUserArea )
```

Definition at line 556 of file cfe\_psp\_memory.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_ERROR, CFE\_PSP\_ReservedMemoryMap, CFE\_PSP\_SUCCESS, and NULL.

**39.82.2.29 CFE\_PSP\_GetVolatileDiskMem()**

```
int32 CFE_PSP_GetVolatileDiskMem (
    cpuaddr * PtrToVolDisk,
    uint32 * SizeOfVolDisk )
```

Definition at line 615 of file cfe\_psp\_memory.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_ERROR, CFE\_PSP\_ReservedMemoryMap, CFE\_PSP\_SUCCESS, and NULL.

**39.82.2.30 CFE\_PSP\_InitSSR()**

```
int32 CFE_PSP_InitSSR (
    uint32 bus,
    uint32 device,
    char * DeviceName )
```

Definition at line 66 of file cfe\_psp\_ssr.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_ERROR.

**39.82.2.31 CFE\_PSP\_Main()**

```
void CFE_PSP_Main (
    void )
```

**39.82.2.32 CFE\_PSP\_MemCpy()**

```
int32 CFE_PSP_MemCpy (
    void * dest,
    const void * src,
    uint32 n )
```

**39.82.2.33 CFE\_PSP\_MemRangeGet()**

```
int32 CFE_PSP_MemRangeGet (
    uint32 RangeNum,
    uint32 * MemoryType,
    cpuaddr * StartAddr,
    uint32 * Size,
    uint32 * WordSize,
    uint32 * Attributes )
```

**39.82.2.34 CFE\_PSP\_MemRanges()**

```
uint32 CFE_PSP_MemRanges (
    void )
```

**39.82.2.35 CFE\_PSP\_MemRangeSet()**

```
int32 CFE_PSP_MemRangeSet (
    uint32 RangeNum,
    uint32 MemoryType,
    cpuaddr StartAddr,
    uint32 Size,
    uint32 WordSize,
    uint32 Attributes )
```

**39.82.2.36 CFE\_PSP\_MemRead16()**

```
int32 CFE_PSP_MemRead16 (
    cpuaddr MemoryAddress,
    uint16 * uint16Value )
```

**39.82.2.37 CFE\_PSP\_MemRead32()**

```
int32 CFE_PSP_MemRead32 (
    cpuaddr MemoryAddress,
    uint32 * uint32Value )
```

**39.82.2.38 CFE\_PSP\_MemRead8()**

```
int32 CFE_PSP_MemRead8 (
    cpuaddr MemoryAddress,
    uint8 * ByteValue )
```

**39.82.2.39 CFE\_PSP\_MemSet()**

```
int32 CFE_PSP_MemSet (
    void * dest,
    uint8 value,
    uint32 n )
```

**39.82.2.40 CFE\_PSP\_MemValidateRange()**

```
int32 CFE_PSP_MemValidateRange (
    cpuaddr Address,
    uint32 Size,
    uint32 MemoryType )
```

**39.82.2.41 CFE\_PSP\_MemWrite16()**

```
int32 CFE_PSP_MemWrite16 (
    cpuaddr MemoryAddress,
    uint16 uint16Value )
```

**39.82.2.42 CFE\_PSP\_MemWrite32()**

```
int32 CFE_PSP_MemWrite32 (
    cpuaddr MemoryAddress,
    uint32 uint32Value )
```

**39.82.2.43 CFE\_PSP\_MemWrite8()**

```
int32 CFE_PSP_MemWrite8 (
    cpuaddr MemoryAddress,
    uint8 ByteValue )
```

#### 39.82.2.44 CFE\_PSP\_Panic()

```
void CFE_PSP_Panic (
    int32 ErrorCode )
```

Definition at line 133 of file cfe\_psp\_support.c.

References OS\_printf().

Referenced by OS\_Application\_Startup().

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 39.82.2.45 CFE\_PSP\_PortRead16()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_PortRead16 (
    cpuaddr PortAddress,
    uint16 * uint16Value )
```

#### 39.82.2.46 CFE\_PSP\_PortRead32()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_PortRead32 (
    cpuaddr PortAddress,
    uint32 * uint32Value )
```

#### 39.82.2.47 CFE\_PSP\_PortRead8()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_PortRead8 (
    cpuaddr PortAddress,
    uint8 * ByteValue )
```

**39.82.2.48 CFE\_PSP\_PortWrite16()**

```
int32 CFE_PSP_PortWrite16 (
    cpuaddr PortAddress,
    uint16 uint16Value )
```

**39.82.2.49 CFE\_PSP\_PortWrite32()**

```
int32 CFE_PSP_PortWrite32 (
    cpuaddr PortAddress,
    uint32 uint32Value )
```

**39.82.2.50 CFE\_PSP\_PortWrite8()**

```
int32 CFE_PSP_PortWrite8 (
    cpuaddr PortAddress,
    uint8 ByteValue )
```

**39.82.2.51 CFE\_PSP\_ReadFromCDS()**

```
int32 CFE_PSP_ReadFromCDS (
    void * PtrToDataToRead,
    uint32 CDSOffset,
    uint32 NumBytes )
```

Definition at line 287 of file cfe\_psp\_memory.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_CDS\_SIZE, CFE\_PSP\_ERROR, CFE\_PSP\_ReservedMemoryMap, CFE\_PSP\_SUCCESS, and NULL.

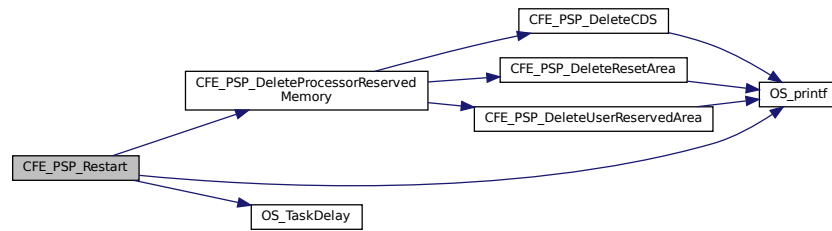
**39.82.2.52 CFE\_PSP\_Restart()**

```
void CFE_PSP_Restart (
    uint32 resetType )
```

Definition at line 69 of file cfe\_psp\_support.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_DeleteProcessorReservedMemory(), CFE\_PSP\_IdleTaskState, CFE\_PSP\_ReservedMemoryMap, CFE\_PSP\_RST\_TYPE\_POWERON, OS\_printf(), and OS\_TaskDelay().

Here is the call graph for this function:



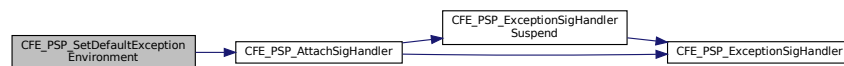
### 39.82.2.53 CFE\_PSP\_SetDefaultExceptionEnvironment()

```
void CFE_PSP_SetDefaultExceptionEnvironment (
    void )
```

Definition at line 263 of file `cfe_psp_exception.c`.

References `CFE_PSP_AttachSigHandler()`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 39.82.2.54 CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogDisable()

```
void CFE_PSP_WatchdogDisable (
    void )
```

Definition at line 107 of file `cfe_psp_watchdog.c`.

### 39.82.2.55 CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogEnable()

```
void CFE_PSP_WatchdogEnable (
    void )
```

Definition at line 95 of file `cfe_psp_watchdog.c`.

**39.82.2.56 CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogGet()**

```
uint32 CFE_PSP_WatchdogGet (
    void )
```

Definition at line 142 of file cfe\_psp\_watchdog.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogValue.

**39.82.2.57 CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogInit()**

```
void CFE_PSP_WatchdogInit (
    void )
```

Definition at line 74 of file cfe\_psp\_watchdog.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogValue.

**39.82.2.58 CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogService()**

```
void CFE_PSP_WatchdogService (
    void )
```

Definition at line 125 of file cfe\_psp\_watchdog.c.

**39.82.2.59 CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogSet()**

```
void CFE_PSP_WatchdogSet (
    uint32 WatchdogValue )
```

Definition at line 162 of file cfe\_psp\_watchdog.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogValue.

**39.82.2.60 CFE\_PSP\_WriteToCDS()**

```
int32 CFE_PSP_WriteToCDS (
    const void * PtrToDataToWrite,
    uint32 CDSOffset,
    uint32 NumBytes )
```

Definition at line 245 of file cfe\_psp\_memory.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_CDS\_SIZE, CFE\_PSP\_ERROR, CFE\_PSP\_ReservedMemoryMap, CFE\_PSP\_SUCCESS, and NULL.



## 39.83 psp/fsw/inc/cfe\_psp\_configdata.h File Reference

```
#include <osapi.h>
#include <cfe_psp.h>
```

### Data Structures

- struct [CFE\\_PSP\\_VersionInfo\\_t](#)
- struct [Target\\_PspConfigData](#)

### Variables

- [Target\\_PspConfigData](#) [GLOBAL\\_PSP\\_CONFIGDATA](#)
- [CFE\\_PSP\\_MemTable\\_t](#) [CFE\\_PSP\\_MemoryTable](#) [ ]

#### 39.83.1 Detailed Description

Created on: Dec 31, 2014 Author: [joseph.p.hickey@nasa.gov](mailto:joseph.p.hickey@nasa.gov)

#### 39.83.2 Variable Documentation

##### 39.83.2.1 CFE\_PSP\_MemoryTable

[CFE\\_PSP\\_MemTable\\_t](#) [CFE\\_PSP\\_MemoryTable](#) [ ]

Extern reference to the psp memory table Allows the actual instantiation to be done outside this module

Definition at line 44 of file [cfe\\_psp\\_memtab.c](#).

##### 39.83.2.2 GLOBAL\_PSP\_CONFIGDATA

[Target\\_PspConfigData](#) [GLOBAL\\_PSP\\_CONFIGDATA](#)

Extern reference to psp config struct. Allows the actual instantiation to be done outside this module

### 39.84 psp/fsw/pc-linux/src/cfe\_psp\_exception.c File Reference

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <pthread.h>
#include "common_types.h"
#include "osapi.h"
#include "cfe_psp.h"
#include "cfe_psp_config.h"
#include "cfe_psp_exceptionstorage_types.h"
#include "cfe_psp_exceptionstorage_api.h"
#include <execinfo.h>
#include <signal.h>
```

#### Functions

- void [CFE\\_PSP\\_ExceptionSigHandler](#) (int signo, siginfo\_t \*si, void \*ctxt)
- void [CFE\\_PSP\\_ExceptionSigHandlerSuspend](#) (int signo, siginfo\_t \*si, void \*ctxt)
- void [CFE\\_PSP\\_AttachSigHandler](#) (int signo)
- void [CFE\\_PSP\\_AttachExceptions](#) (void)
- void [CFE\\_PSP\\_SetDefaultExceptionEnvironment](#) (void)
- [int32 CFE\\_PSP\\_ExceptionGetSummary\\_Impl](#) (const CFE\_PSP\_Exception\_LogData\_t \*Buffer, char \*Reason← Buf, [uint32](#) ReasonSize)

#### Variables

- [sigset\\_t CFE\\_PSP\\_AsyncMask](#)

### 39.84.1 Function Documentation

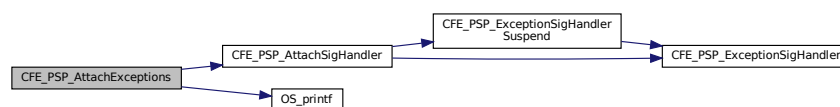
#### 39.84.1.1 CFE\_PSP\_AttachExceptions()

```
void CFE_PSP_AttachExceptions (
    void )
```

Definition at line 204 of file `cfe_psp_exception.c`.

References [CFE\\_PSP\\_AsyncMask](#), [CFE\\_PSP\\_AttachSigHandler\(\)](#), and [OS\\_printf\(\)](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 39.84.1.2 CFE\_PSP\_AttachSigHandler()

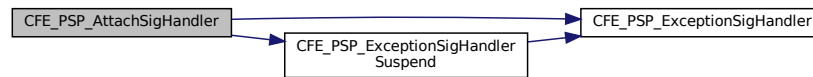
```
void CFE_PSP_AttachSigHandler (
    int signo )
```

Definition at line 150 of file cfe\_psp\_exception.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_AsyncMask, CFE\_PSP\_ExceptionSigHandler(), CFE\_PSP\_ExceptionSigHandlerSuspend(), and NULL.

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_AttachExceptions(), and CFE\_PSP\_SetDefaultExceptionEnvironment().

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 39.84.1.3 CFE\_PSP\_ExceptionGetSummary\_Impl()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_ExceptionGetSummary_Impl (
    const CFE_PSP_Exception_LogData_t * Buffer,
    char * ReasonBuf,
    uint32 ReasonSize )
```

Definition at line 279 of file cfe\_psp\_exception.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_SUCCESS.

### 39.84.1.4 CFE\_PSP\_ExceptionSigHandler()

```
void CFE_PSP_ExceptionSigHandler (
    int signo,
    siginfo_t * si,
    void * ctxt )
```

Definition at line 70 of file cfe\_psp\_exception.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_IdleTaskState, and NULL.

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_AttachSigHandler(), and CFE\_PSP\_ExceptionSigHandlerSuspend().

#### 39.84.1.5 CFE\_PSP\_ExceptionSigHandlerSuspend()

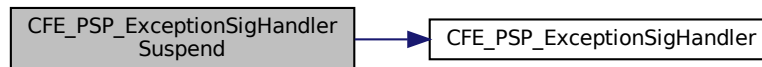
```
void CFE_PSP_ExceptionSigHandlerSuspend (
    int signo,
    siginfo_t * si,
    void * ctxt )
```

Definition at line 127 of file cfe\_psp\_exception.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_AsyncMask, and CFE\_PSP\_ExceptionSigHandler().

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_AttachSigHandler().

Here is the call graph for this function:



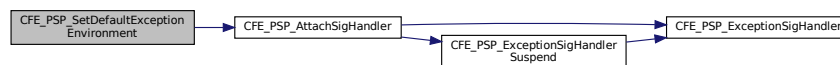
#### 39.84.1.6 CFE\_PSP\_SetDefaultExceptionEnvironment()

```
void CFE_PSP_SetDefaultExceptionEnvironment (
    void )
```

Definition at line 263 of file cfe\_psp\_exception.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_AttachSigHandler().

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 39.84.2 Variable Documentation

### 39.84.2.1 CFE\_PSP\_AsyncMask

sigset\_t CFE\_PSP\_AsyncMask

Definition at line 58 of file cfe\_psp\_exception.c.

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_AttachExceptions(), CFE\_PSP\_AttachSigHandler(), and CFE\_PSP\_ExceptionSigHandler↔Suspend().

## 39.85 psp/fsw/pc-linux/src/cfe\_psp\_memory.c File Reference

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/shm.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
#include "common_types.h"
#include "osapi.h"
#include "cfe_psp.h"
#include "cfe_psp_config.h"
#include "cfe_psp_memory.h"
#include <target_config.h>
```

### Data Structures

- struct [CFE\\_PSP\\_LinuxReservedAreaFixedLayout\\_t](#)

### Macros

- #define [CFE\\_PSP\\_CDS\\_KEY\\_FILE](#) ".cdskeyfile"
- #define [CFE\\_PSP\\_RESET\\_KEY\\_FILE](#) ".resetkeyfile"
- #define [CFE\\_PSP\\_RESERVED\\_KEY\\_FILE](#) ".reservedkeyfile"
- #define [CFE\\_PSP\\_CDS\\_SIZE](#) (GLOBAL\_CONFIGDATA.CfeConfig->CdsSize)
- #define [CFE\\_PSP\\_RESET\\_AREA\\_SIZE](#) (GLOBAL\_CONFIGDATA.CfeConfig->ResetAreaSize)
- #define [CFE\\_PSP\\_USER\\_RESERVED\\_SIZE](#) (GLOBAL\_CONFIGDATA.CfeConfig->UserReservedSize)

## Functions

- void [CFE\\_PSP\\_InitCDS](#) (void)
- void [CFE\\_PSP\\_InitResetArea](#) (void)
- void [CFE\\_PSP\\_InitVolatileDiskMem](#) (void)
- void [CFE\\_PSP\\_InitUserReservedArea](#) (void)
- void [CFE\\_PSP\\_DeleteCDS](#) (void)
- [int32 CFE\\_PSP\\_GetCDSSize](#) ([uint32 \\*SizeOfCDS](#))
- [int32 CFE\\_PSP\\_WriteToCDS](#) (const void \*PtrToDataToWrite, [uint32 CDSOffset](#), [uint32 NumBytes](#))
- [int32 CFE\\_PSP\\_ReadFromCDS](#) (void \*PtrToDataToRead, [uint32 CDSOffset](#), [uint32 NumBytes](#))
- void [CFE\\_PSP\\_DeleteResetArea](#) (void)
- [int32 CFE\\_PSP\\_GetResetArea](#) ([cpuaddr \\*PtrToResetArea](#), [uint32 \\*SizeOfResetArea](#))
- void [CFE\\_PSP\\_DeleteUserReservedArea](#) (void)
- [int32 CFE\\_PSP\\_GetUserReservedArea](#) ([cpuaddr \\*PtrToUserArea](#), [uint32 \\*SizeOfUserArea](#))
- [int32 CFE\\_PSP\\_GetVolatileDiskMem](#) ([cpuaddr \\*PtrToVolDisk](#), [uint32 \\*SizeOfVolDisk](#))
- void [CFE\\_PSP\\_SetupReservedMemoryMap](#) (void)
- [int32 CFE\\_PSP\\_InitProcessorReservedMemory](#) ([uint32 RestartType](#))
- void [CFE\\_PSP\\_DeleteProcessorReservedMemory](#) (void)
- [int32 CFE\\_PSP\\_GetKernelTextSegmentInfo](#) ([cpuaddr \\*PtrToKernelSegment](#), [uint32 \\*SizeOfKernelSegment](#))
- [int32 CFE\\_PSP\\_GetCFETextSegmentInfo](#) ([cpuaddr \\*PtrToCFESegment](#), [uint32 \\*SizeOfCFESegment](#))

## Variables

- unsigned int [\\_init](#)
- unsigned int [\\_fini](#)
- int [ResetAreaShmId](#)
- int [CDSShmId](#)
- int [UserShmId](#)
- [CFE\\_PSP\\_ReservedMemoryMap\\_t CFE\\_PSP\\_ReservedMemoryMap](#)

### 39.85.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 39.85.1.1 CFE\_PSP\_CDS\_KEY\_FILE

```
#define CFE_PSP_CDS_KEY_FILE ".cdskeyfile"
```

Definition at line 67 of file `cfe_psp_memory.c`.

Referenced by `CFE_PSP_InitCDS()`, and `CFE_PSP_SetupReservedMemoryMap()`.

### 39.85.1.2 CFE\_PSP\_CDS\_SIZE

```
#define CFE_PSP_CDS_SIZE (GLOBAL_CONFIGDATA.CfeConfig->CdsSize)
```

Definition at line 77 of file cfe\_psp\_memory.c.

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_GetCDSSize(), CFE\_PSP\_InitCDS(), CFE\_PSP\_InitProcessorReservedMemory(), CFE\_PSP\_ReadFromCDS(), and CFE\_PSP\_WriteToCDS().

### 39.85.1.3 CFE\_PSP\_RESERVED\_KEY\_FILE

```
#define CFE_PSP_RESERVED_KEY_FILE ".reservedkeyfile"
```

Definition at line 69 of file cfe\_psp\_memory.c.

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_InitUserReservedArea(), and CFE\_PSP\_SetupReservedMemoryMap().

### 39.85.1.4 CFE\_PSP\_RESET\_AREA\_SIZE

```
#define CFE_PSP_RESET_AREA_SIZE (GLOBAL_CONFIGDATA.CfeConfig->ResetAreaSize)
```

Definition at line 78 of file cfe\_psp\_memory.c.

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_InitProcessorReservedMemory(), and CFE\_PSP\_InitResetArea().

### 39.85.1.5 CFE\_PSP\_RESET\_KEY\_FILE

```
#define CFE_PSP_RESET_KEY_FILE ".resetkeyfile"
```

Definition at line 68 of file cfe\_psp\_memory.c.

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_InitResetArea(), and CFE\_PSP\_SetupReservedMemoryMap().

### 39.85.1.6 CFE\_PSP\_USER\_RESERVED\_SIZE

```
#define CFE_PSP_USER_RESERVED_SIZE (GLOBAL_CONFIGDATA.CfeConfig->UserReservedSize)
```

Definition at line 79 of file cfe\_psp\_memory.c.

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_InitProcessorReservedMemory(), and CFE\_PSP\_InitUserReservedArea().

## 39.85.2 Function Documentation

### 39.85.2.1 CFE\_PSP\_DeleteCDS()

```
void CFE_PSP_DeleteCDS (  
    void )
```

Definition at line 183 of file cfe\_psp\_memory.c.

References CDSShmlId, and OS\_printf().

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_DeleteProcessorReservedMemory().

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 39.85.2.2 CFE\_PSP\_DeleteProcessorReservedMemory()

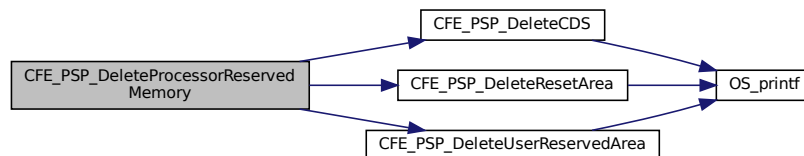
```
void CFE_PSP_DeleteProcessorReservedMemory (  
    void )
```

Definition at line 746 of file cfe\_psp\_memory.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_DeleteCDS(), CFE\_PSP\_DeleteResetArea(), and CFE\_PSP\_DeleteUserReservedArea().

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_Restart().

Here is the call graph for this function:





### 39.85.2.3 CFE\_PSP\_DeleteResetArea()

```
void CFE_PSP_DeleteResetArea (  
    void )
```

Definition at line 407 of file cfe\_psp\_memory.c.

References OS\_printf(), and ResetAreaShmId.

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_DeleteProcessorReservedMemory().

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 39.85.2.4 CFE\_PSP\_DeleteUserReservedArea()

```
void CFE_PSP_DeleteUserReservedArea (  
    void )
```

Definition at line 525 of file cfe\_psp\_memory.c.

References OS\_printf(), and UserShmId.

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_DeleteProcessorReservedMemory().

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 39.85.2.5 CFE\_PSP\_GetCDSSize()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_GetCDSSize (
    uint32 * SizeOfCDS )
```

Definition at line 215 of file cfe\_psp\_memory.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_CDS\_SIZE, CFE\_PSP\_ERROR, CFE\_PSP\_SUCCESS, and NULL.

#### 39.85.2.6 CFE\_PSP\_GetCFETextSegmentInfo()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_GetCFETextSegmentInfo (
    cpuaddr * PtrToCFESegment,
    uint32 * SizeOfCFESegment )
```

Definition at line 799 of file cfe\_psp\_memory.c.

References \_fini, \_init, CFE\_PSP\_ERROR, CFE\_PSP\_SUCCESS, and NULL.

#### 39.85.2.7 CFE\_PSP\_GetKernelTextSegmentInfo()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_GetKernelTextSegmentInfo (
    cpuaddr * PtrToKernelSegment,
    uint32 * SizeOfKernelSegment )
```

Definition at line 773 of file cfe\_psp\_memory.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_ERROR, CFE\_PSP\_ERROR\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED, and NULL.

#### 39.85.2.8 CFE\_PSP\_GetResetArea()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_GetResetArea (
    cpuaddr * PtrToResetArea,
    uint32 * SizeOfResetArea )
```

Definition at line 441 of file cfe\_psp\_memory.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_ERROR, CFE\_PSP\_ReservedMemoryMap, CFE\_PSP\_SUCCESS, and NULL.

### 39.85.2.9 CFE\_PSP\_GetUserReservedArea()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_GetUserReservedArea (
    cpuaddr * PtrToUserArea,
    uint32 * SizeOfUserArea )
```

Definition at line 556 of file cfe\_psp\_memory.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_ERROR, CFE\_PSP\_ReservedMemoryMap, CFE\_PSP\_SUCCESS, and NULL.

### 39.85.2.10 CFE\_PSP\_GetVolatileDiskMem()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_GetVolatileDiskMem (
    cpuaddr * PtrToVolDisk,
    uint32 * SizeOfVolDisk )
```

Definition at line 615 of file cfe\_psp\_memory.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_ERROR, CFE\_PSP\_ReservedMemoryMap, CFE\_PSP\_SUCCESS, and NULL.

### 39.85.2.11 CFE\_PSP\_InitCDS()

```
void CFE_PSP_InitCDS (
    void )
```

Definition at line 136 of file cfe\_psp\_memory.c.

References CDSShMId, CFE\_PSP\_CDS\_KEY\_FILE, CFE\_PSP\_CDS\_SIZE, CFE\_PSP\_ReservedMemoryMap, and OS\_printf().

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_SetupReservedMemoryMap().

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 39.85.2.12 CFE\_PSP\_InitProcessorReservedMemory()

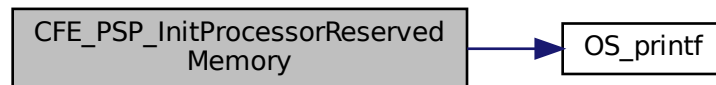
```
int32 CFE_PSP_InitProcessorReservedMemory (
    uint32 RestartType )
```

Definition at line 679 of file cfe\_psp\_memory.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_CDS\_SIZE, CFE\_PSP\_ReservedMemoryMap, CFE\_PSP\_RESET\_AREA\_SIZE, CFE\_PSP\_↵  
\_RST\_TYPE\_POWERON, CFE\_PSP\_RST\_TYPE\_PROCESSOR, CFE\_PSP\_SUCCESS, CFE\_PSP\_USER\_RESE↵  
RVED\_SIZE, and OS\_printf().

Referenced by OS\_Application\_Startup().

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 39.85.2.13 CFE\_PSP\_InitResetArea()

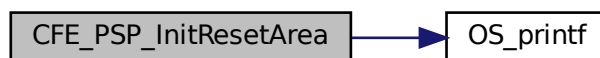
```
void CFE_PSP_InitResetArea (
    void )
```

Definition at line 335 of file cfe\_psp\_memory.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_LinuxReservedAreaFixedLayout\_t::BootRecord, CFE\_PSP\_ReservedMemoryMap, CFE\_P↵  
SP\_RESET\_AREA\_SIZE, CFE\_PSP\_RESET\_KEY\_FILE, CFE\_PSP\_LinuxReservedAreaFixedLayout\_t::Exception↵  
Storage, OS\_printf(), and ResetAreaShmId.

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_SetupReservedMemoryMap().

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 39.85.2.14 CFE\_PSP\_InitUserReservedArea()

```
void CFE_PSP_InitUserReservedArea (
    void )
```

Definition at line 478 of file cfe\_psp\_memory.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_RESERVED\_KEY\_FILE, CFE\_PSP\_ReservedMemoryMap, CFE\_PSP\_USER\_RESERVED\_SIZE, OS\_printf(), and UserShmId.

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_SetupReservedMemoryMap().

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 39.85.2.15 CFE\_PSP\_InitVolatileDiskMem()

```
void CFE_PSP_InitVolatileDiskMem (
    void )
```

Definition at line 594 of file cfe\_psp\_memory.c.

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_SetupReservedMemoryMap().

### 39.85.2.16 CFE\_PSP\_ReadFromCDS()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_ReadFromCDS (
    void * PtrToDataToRead,
    uint32 CDSOffset,
    uint32 NumBytes )
```

Definition at line 287 of file cfe\_psp\_memory.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_CDS\_SIZE, CFE\_PSP\_ERROR, CFE\_PSP\_ReservedMemoryMap, CFE\_PSP\_SUCCESS, and NULL.

### 39.85.2.17 CFE\_PSP\_SetupReservedMemoryMap()

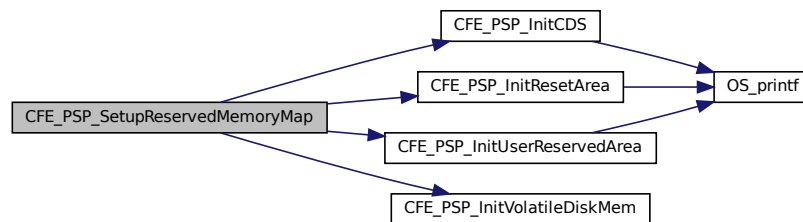
```
void CFE_PSP_SetupReservedMemoryMap (
    void )
```

Definition at line 651 of file cfe\_psp\_memory.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_CDS\_KEY\_FILE, CFE\_PSP\_InitCDS(), CFE\_PSP\_InitResetArea(), CFE\_PSP\_InitUserReservedArea(), CFE\_PSP\_InitVolatileDiskMem(), CFE\_PSP\_RESERVED\_KEY\_FILE, and CFE\_PSP\_RESET\_KEY\_FILE.

Referenced by OS\_Application\_Startup().

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 39.85.2.18 CFE\_PSP\_WriteToCDS()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_WriteToCDS (
    const void * PtrToDataToWrite,
    uint32 CDSOffset,
    uint32 NumBytes )
```

Definition at line 245 of file cfe\_psp\_memory.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_CDS\_SIZE, CFE\_PSP\_ERROR, CFE\_PSP\_ReservedMemoryMap, CFE\_PSP\_SUCCESS, and NULL.

## 39.85.3 Variable Documentation

### 39.85.3.1 \_fini

```
unsigned int _fini
```

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_GetCFETextSegmentInfo().

### 39.85.3.2 \_init

```
unsigned int _init
```

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_GetCFETextSegmentInfo().

### 39.85.3.3 CDSShmId

```
int CDSShmId
```

Definition at line 105 of file cfe\_psp\_memory.c.

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_DeleteCDS(), and CFE\_PSP\_InitCDS().

### 39.85.3.4 CFE\_PSP\_ReservedMemoryMap

```
CFE_PSP_ReservedMemoryMap_t CFE_PSP_ReservedMemoryMap
```

Definition at line 112 of file cfe\_psp\_memory.c.

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_GetResetArea(), CFE\_PSP\_GetUserReservedArea(), CFE\_PSP\_GetVolatileDiskMem(), CFE\_PSP\_InitCDS(), CFE\_PSP\_InitProcessorReservedMemory(), CFE\_PSP\_InitResetArea(), CFE\_PSP\_InitUserReservedArea(), CFE\_PSP\_ReadFromCDS(), CFE\_PSP\_Restart(), CFE\_PSP\_WriteToCDS(), and OS\_ApplicationStartup().

### 39.85.3.5 ResetAreaShmId

```
int ResetAreaShmId
```

Definition at line 104 of file cfe\_psp\_memory.c.

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_DeleteResetArea(), and CFE\_PSP\_InitResetArea().

### 39.85.3.6 UserShmId

```
int UserShmId
```

Definition at line 106 of file cfe\_psp\_memory.c.

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_DeleteUserReservedArea(), and CFE\_PSP\_InitUserReservedArea().

### 39.86 psp/fsw/pc-linux/src/cfe\_psp\_memtab.c File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "osapi.h"
#include "cfe_psp.h"
#include "cfe_psp_config.h"
```

#### Variables

- [CFE\\_PSP\\_MemTable\\_t CFE\\_PSP\\_MemoryTable](#) [CFE\_PSP\_MEM\_TABLE\_SIZE]

#### 39.86.1 Variable Documentation

##### 39.86.1.1 CFE\_PSP\_MemoryTable

```
CFE_PSP_MemTable_t CFE_PSP_MemoryTable [CFE_PSP_MEM_TABLE_SIZE]
```

#### Initial value:

```
= {
    {CFE_PSP_MEM_RAM, CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_DWORD, 0, 0xFFFFFFFF,
     CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READWRITE},
    {CFE_PSP_MEM_INVALID, 0, 0, 0, CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READWRITE},
    {CFE_PSP_MEM_INVALID, 0, 0, 0, CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READWRITE},
    {CFE_PSP_MEM_INVALID, 0, 0, 0, CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READWRITE},
    {CFE_PSP_MEM_INVALID, 0, 0, 0, CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READWRITE},
    {CFE_PSP_MEM_INVALID, 0, 0, 0, CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READWRITE},
    {CFE_PSP_MEM_INVALID, 0, 0, 0, CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READWRITE},
    {CFE_PSP_MEM_INVALID, 0, 0, 0, CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READWRITE},
    {CFE_PSP_MEM_INVALID, 0, 0, 0, CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READWRITE},
    {CFE_PSP_MEM_INVALID, 0, 0, 0, CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READWRITE},
}
```

Extern reference to the psp memory table Allows the actual instantiation to be done outside this module

Definition at line 44 of file cfe\_psp\_memtab.c.

### 39.87 psp/fsw/pc-linux/src/cfe\_psp\_ssr.c File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "osapi.h"
#include "cfe_psp.h"
#include "cfe_psp_config.h"
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <unistd.h>
```



## Functions

- [int32 CFE\\_PSP\\_InitSSR](#) ([uint32](#) bus, [uint32](#) device, char \*DeviceName)

### 39.87.1 Function Documentation

#### 39.87.1.1 CFE\_PSP\_InitSSR()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_InitSSR (  
    uint32 bus,  
    uint32 device,  
    char * DeviceName )
```

Definition at line 66 of file cfe\_psp\_ssr.c.

References [CFE\\_PSP\\_ERROR](#).

## 39.88 psp/fsw/pc-linux/src/cfe\_psp\_start.c File Reference

```
#include <stdio.h>  
#include <stdlib.h>  
#include <string.h>  
#include <sys/wait.h>  
#include <sys/types.h>  
#include <unistd.h>  
#include <signal.h>  
#include <sys/time.h>  
#include <getopt.h>  
#include <limits.h>  
#include <pthread.h>  
#include <sched.h>  
#include <errno.h>  
#include "common_types.h"  
#include "osapi.h"  
#include "cfe_psp.h"  
#include "cfe_psp_memory.h"  
#include <target_config.h>  
#include "cfe_psp_module.h"
```

## Data Structures

- struct [CFE\\_PSP\\_CommandData\\_t](#)

## Macros

- `#define CFE_PSP_MAIN_FUNCTION` (\*GLOBAL\_CONFIGDATA.CfeConfig->SystemMain)
- `#define CFE_PSP_1HZ_FUNCTION` (\*GLOBAL\_CONFIGDATA.CfeConfig->System1HzISR)
- `#define CFE_PSP_NONVOL_STARTUP_FILE` (GLOBAL\_CONFIGDATA.CfeConfig->NonvolStartupFile)
- `#define CFE_PSP_CPU_ID` (GLOBAL\_CONFIGDATA.Default\_Cpuld)
- `#define CFE_PSP_CPU_NAME` (GLOBAL\_CONFIGDATA.Default\_CpuName)
- `#define CFE_PSP_SPACECRAFT_ID` (GLOBAL\_CONFIGDATA.Default\_SpacecraftId)
- `#define CFE_PSP_CPU_NAME_LENGTH` 32
- `#define CFE_PSP_RESET_NAME_LENGTH` 10
- `#define CFE_PSP_KERNEL_NAME_LENGTH_MAX` 16

## Functions

- void `CFE_PSP_TimerHandler` (int signum)
- void `CFE_PSP_DisplayUsage` (char \*Name)
- void `CFE_PSP_ProcessArgumentDefaults` (CFE\_PSP\_CommandData\_t \*CommandDataDefault)
- void `CFE_PSP_SetupLocal1Hz` (void)
- int32 `CFE_PSP_OS_EventHandler` (OS\_Event\_t event, osal\_id\_t object\_id, void \*data)
- void `OS_Application_Startup` (void)  
*Application startup.*
- void `OS_Application_Run` (void)  
*Application run.*

## Variables

- uint32 `TimerCounter`
- CFE\_PSP\_CommandData\_t `CommandData`
- uint32 `CFE_PSP_SpacecraftId`
- uint32 `CFE_PSP_Cpuld`
- char `CFE_PSP_CpuName` [CFE\_PSP\_CPU\_NAME\_LENGTH]
- CFE\_PSP\_IdleTaskState\_t `CFE_PSP_IdleTaskState`
- static const char \* `optString` = "R:S:C:I:N:h"
- static const struct option `longOpts` []

### 39.88.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 39.88.1.1 CFE\_PSP\_1HZ\_FUNCTION

```
#define CFE_PSP_1HZ_FUNCTION (*GLOBAL_CONFIGDATA.CfeConfig->System1HzISR)
```

Definition at line 68 of file `cfe_psp_start.c`.

Referenced by `CFE_PSP_TimerHandler()`.

### 39.88.1.2 CFE\_PSP\_CPU\_ID

```
#define CFE_PSP_CPU_ID (GLOBAL_CONFIGDATA.Default_CpuId)
```

Definition at line 70 of file cfe\_psp\_start.c.

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_DisplayUsage(), and CFE\_PSP\_ProcessArgumentDefaults().

### 39.88.1.3 CFE\_PSP\_CPU\_NAME

```
#define CFE_PSP_CPU_NAME (GLOBAL_CONFIGDATA.Default_CpuName)
```

Definition at line 71 of file cfe\_psp\_start.c.

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_DisplayUsage(), and CFE\_PSP\_ProcessArgumentDefaults().

### 39.88.1.4 CFE\_PSP\_CPU\_NAME\_LENGTH

```
#define CFE_PSP_CPU_NAME_LENGTH 32
```

Definition at line 78 of file cfe\_psp\_start.c.

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_ProcessArgumentDefaults(), and OS\_Application\_Startup().

### 39.88.1.5 CFE\_PSP\_KERNEL\_NAME\_LENGTH\_MAX

```
#define CFE_PSP_KERNEL_NAME_LENGTH_MAX 16
```

Definition at line 85 of file cfe\_psp\_start.c.

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_OS\_EventHandler().

### 39.88.1.6 CFE\_PSP\_MAIN\_FUNCTION

```
#define CFE_PSP_MAIN_FUNCTION (*GLOBAL_CONFIGDATA.CfeConfig->SystemMain)
```

Definition at line 67 of file cfe\_psp\_start.c.

Referenced by OS\_Application\_Startup().

**39.88.1.7 CFE\_PSP\_NONVOL\_STARTUP\_FILE**

```
#define CFE_PSP_NONVOL_STARTUP_FILE (GLOBAL_CONFIGDATA.CfeConfig->NonvolStartupFile)
```

Definition at line 69 of file `cfe_psp_start.c`.

Referenced by `OS_Application_Startup()`.

**39.88.1.8 CFE\_PSP\_RESET\_NAME\_LENGTH**

```
#define CFE_PSP_RESET_NAME_LENGTH 10
```

Definition at line 79 of file `cfe_psp_start.c`.

Referenced by `OS_Application_Startup()`.

**39.88.1.9 CFE\_PSP\_SPACECRAFT\_ID**

```
#define CFE_PSP_SPACECRAFT_ID (GLOBAL_CONFIGDATA.Default_SpacecraftId)
```

Definition at line 72 of file `cfe_psp_start.c`.

Referenced by `CFE_PSP_DisplayUsage()`, and `CFE_PSP_ProcessArgumentDefaults()`.

**39.88.2 Function Documentation****39.88.2.1 CFE\_PSP\_DisplayUsage()**

```
void CFE_PSP_DisplayUsage (
    char * Name )
```

Definition at line 562 of file `cfe_psp_start.c`.

References `CFE_PSP_CPU_ID`, `CFE_PSP_CPU_NAME`, and `CFE_PSP_SPACECRAFT_ID`.

Referenced by `OS_Application_Startup()`.

### 39.88.2.2 CFE\_PSP\_OS\_EventHandler()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_OS_EventHandler (
    OS_Event_t event,
    osal_id_t object_id,
    void * data )
```

Definition at line 156 of file cfe\_psp\_start.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_KERNEL\_NAME\_LENGTH\_MAX, OS\_EVENT\_RESOURCE\_ALLOCATED, OS\_EVENT\_RESOURCE\_CREATED, OS\_EVENT\_RESOURCE\_DELETED, OS\_EVENT\_TASK\_STARTUP, OS\_GetResourceName(), OS\_MAX\_API\_NAME, and OS\_SUCCESS.

Referenced by OS\_Application\_Startup().

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 39.88.2.3 CFE\_PSP\_ProcessArgumentDefaults()

```
void CFE_PSP_ProcessArgumentDefaults (
    CFE_PSP_CommandData_t * CommandDataDefault )
```

Definition at line 611 of file cfe\_psp\_start.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_CPU\_ID, CFE\_PSP\_CPU\_NAME, CFE\_PSP\_CPU\_NAME\_LENGTH, CFE\_PSP\_SPACECRAFT\_ID, CFE\_PSP\_CommandData\_t::CpuId, CFE\_PSP\_CommandData\_t::CpuName, CFE\_PSP\_CommandData\_t::GotCpuId, CFE\_PSP\_CommandData\_t::GotCpuName, CFE\_PSP\_CommandData\_t::GotSpacecraftId, CFE\_PSP\_CommandData\_t::GotSubType, CFE\_PSP\_CommandData\_t::SpacecraftId, and CFE\_PSP\_CommandData\_t::SubType.

Referenced by OS\_Application\_Startup().

#### 39.88.2.4 CFE\_PSP\_SetupLocal1Hz()

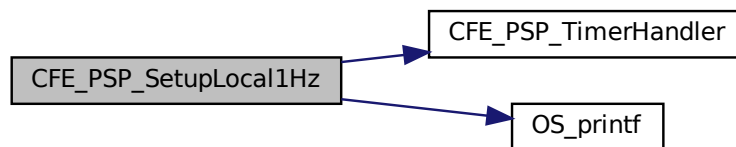
```
void CFE_PSP_SetupLocal1Hz (
    void )
```

Definition at line 667 of file cfe\_psp\_start.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_TimerHandler(), NULL, OS\_printf(), and TimerCounter.

Referenced by OS\_Application\_Startup().

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 39.88.2.5 CFE\_PSP\_TimerHandler()

```
void CFE_PSP_TimerHandler (
    int signum )
```

Definition at line 538 of file cfe\_psp\_start.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_1HZ\_FUNCTION, and TimerCounter.

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_SetupLocal1Hz().

### 39.88.3 Variable Documentation

#### 39.88.3.1 CFE\_PSP\_CpuId

```
uint32 CFE_PSP_CpuId
```

Definition at line 127 of file cfe\_psp\_start.c.

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_GetProcessorId(), and OS\_Application\_Startup().

### 39.88.3.2 CFE\_PSP\_CpuName

```
char CFE_PSP_CpuName[CFE_PSP_CPU_NAME_LENGTH]
```

Definition at line 128 of file cfe\_psp\_start.c.

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_GetProcessorName(), and OS\_Application\_Startup().

### 39.88.3.3 CFE\_PSP\_IdleTaskState

```
CFE_PSP_IdleTaskState_t CFE_PSP_IdleTaskState
```

Definition at line 130 of file cfe\_psp\_start.c.

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_ExceptionSigHandler(), CFE\_PSP\_Restart(), OS\_Application\_Run(), and OS\_Application\_Startup().

### 39.88.3.4 CFE\_PSP\_SpacecraftId

```
uint32 CFE_PSP_SpacecraftId
```

Definition at line 126 of file cfe\_psp\_start.c.

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_GetSpacecraftId(), and OS\_Application\_Startup().

### 39.88.3.5 CommandData

```
CFE_PSP_CommandData_t CommandData
```

Definition at line 125 of file cfe\_psp\_start.c.

### 39.88.3.6 longOpts

```
const struct option longOpts[] [static]
```

**Initial value:**

```
= {{ "reset", required_argument, NULL, 'R' },
    { "subtype", required_argument, NULL, 'S' },
    { "cpuid", required_argument, NULL, 'C' },
    { "scid", required_argument, NULL, 'I' },
    { "cpuname", required_argument, NULL, 'N' },
    { "help", no_argument, NULL, 'h' },
    { NULL, no_argument, NULL, 0 }}
```

Definition at line 140 of file cfe\_psp\_start.c.

Referenced by OS\_Application\_Startup().

### 39.88.3.7 optString

```
const char* optString = "R:S:C:I:N:h" [static]
```

Definition at line 135 of file `cfe_psp_start.c`.

Referenced by `OS_Application_Startup()`.

### 39.88.3.8 TimerCounter

```
uint32 TimerCounter
```

Definition at line 124 of file `cfe_psp_start.c`.

Referenced by `CFE_PSP_SetupLocal1Hz()`, and `CFE_PSP_TimerHandler()`.

## 39.89 psp/fsw/pc-linux/src/cfe\_psp\_support.c File Reference

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include "common_types.h"
#include "osapi.h"
#include "cfe_psp.h"
#include "cfe_psp_config.h"
#include "cfe_psp_memory.h"
```

### Functions

- void `CFE_PSP_Restart` (uint32 reset\_type)
- void `CFE_PSP_Panic` (int32 ErrorCode)
- void `CFE_PSP_FlushCaches` (uint32 type, void \*address, uint32 size)
- uint32 `CFE_PSP_GetProcessorId` (void)
- uint32 `CFE_PSP_GetSpacecraftId` (void)
- const char \* `CFE_PSP_GetProcessorName` (void)

### Variables

- uint32 `CFE_PSP_SpacecraftId`
- uint32 `CFE_PSP_Cpuld`
- char `CFE_PSP_CpuName` []



### 39.89.1 Function Documentation

#### 39.89.1.1 CFE\_PSP\_FlushCaches()

```
void CFE_PSP_FlushCaches (
    uint32 type,
    void * address,
    uint32 size )
```

Definition at line 153 of file cfe\_psp\_support.c.

#### 39.89.1.2 CFE\_PSP\_GetProcessorId()

```
uint32 CFE_PSP_GetProcessorId (
    void )
```

Definition at line 175 of file cfe\_psp\_support.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_Cpuld.

#### 39.89.1.3 CFE\_PSP\_GetProcessorName()

```
const char* CFE_PSP_GetProcessorName (
    void )
```

Definition at line 215 of file cfe\_psp\_support.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_CpuName.

#### 39.89.1.4 CFE\_PSP\_GetSpacecraftId()

```
uint32 CFE_PSP_GetSpacecraftId (
    void )
```

Definition at line 195 of file cfe\_psp\_support.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_SpacecraftId.

### 39.89.1.5 CFE\_PSP\_Panic()

```
void CFE_PSP_Panic (
    int32 ErrorCode )
```

Definition at line 133 of file cfe\_psp\_support.c.

References OS\_printf().

Referenced by OS\_Application\_Startup().

Here is the call graph for this function:



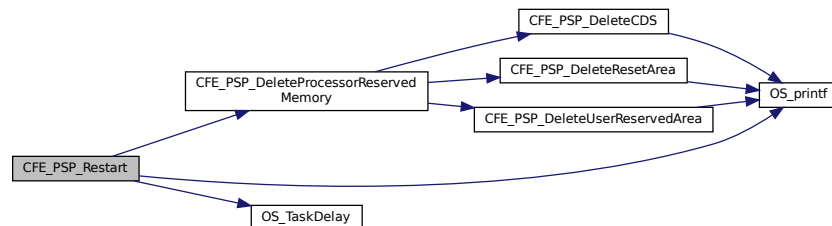
### 39.89.1.6 CFE\_PSP\_Restart()

```
void CFE_PSP_Restart (
    uint32 reset_type )
```

Definition at line 69 of file cfe\_psp\_support.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_DeleteProcessorReservedMemory(), CFE\_PSP\_IdleTaskState, CFE\_PSP\_ReservedMemoryMap, CFE\_PSP\_RST\_TYPE\_POWERON, OS\_printf(), and OS\_TaskDelay().

Here is the call graph for this function:



## 39.89.2 Variable Documentation

### 39.89.2.1 CFE\_PSP\_Cpuid

`uint32` CFE\_PSP\_CpuId

Definition at line 127 of file `cfe_psp_start.c`.

Referenced by `CFE_PSP_GetProcessorId()`, and `OS_Application_Startup()`.

### 39.89.2.2 CFE\_PSP\_CpuName

`char` CFE\_PSP\_CpuName[ ]

Definition at line 128 of file `cfe_psp_start.c`.

Referenced by `CFE_PSP_GetProcessorName()`, and `OS_Application_Startup()`.

### 39.89.2.3 CFE\_PSP\_SpacecraftId

`uint32` CFE\_PSP\_SpacecraftId

Definition at line 126 of file `cfe_psp_start.c`.

Referenced by `CFE_PSP_GetSpacecraftId()`, and `OS_Application_Startup()`.

## 39.90 psp/fsw/pc-linux/src/cfe\_psp\_timer.c File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "osapi.h"
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include "cfe_psp.h"
```

### Macros

- `#define CFE_PSP_TIMER_TICKS_PER_SECOND 1000000`  
*Resolution of the least significant 32 bits of the 64 bit time stamp returned by `OS_BSPGet_Timebase` in timer ticks per second. The timer resolution for accuracy should not be any slower than 1000000 ticks per second or 1 us per tick.*
- `#define CFE_PSP_TIMER_LOW32_ROLLOVER 1000000`  
*The number that the least significant 32 bits of the 64 bit time stamp returned by `OS_BSPGet_Timebase` rolls over. If the lower 32 bits rolls at 1 second, then the `OS_BSP_TIMER_LOW32_ROLLOVER` will be 1000000. if the lower 32 bits rolls at its maximum value ( $2^{32}$ ) then `OS_BSP_TIMER_LOW32_ROLLOVER` will be 0.*

## Functions

- void CFE\_PSP\_GetTime (OS\_time\_t \*LocalTime)
- uint32 CFE\_PSP\_Get\_Timer\_Tick (void)
- uint32 CFE\_PSP\_GetTimerTicksPerSecond (void)
- uint32 CFE\_PSP\_GetTimerLow32Rollover (void)
- void CFE\_PSP\_Get\_Timebase (uint32 \*Tbu, uint32 \*Tbl)
- uint32 CFE\_PSP\_Get\_Dec (void)

### 39.90.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 39.90.1.1 CFE\_PSP\_TIMER\_LOW32\_ROLLOVER

```
#define CFE_PSP_TIMER_LOW32_ROLLOVER 1000000
```

The number that the least significant 32 bits of the 64 bit time stamp returned by OS\_BSPGet\_Timebase rolls over. If the lower 32 bits rolls at 1 second, then the OS\_BSP\_TIMER\_LOW32\_ROLLOVER will be 1000000. if the lower 32 bits rolls at its maximum value ( $2^{32}$ ) then OS\_BSP\_TIMER\_LOW32\_ROLLOVER will be 0.

Definition at line 72 of file cfe\_psp\_timer.c.

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_GetTimerLow32Rollover().

#### 39.90.1.2 CFE\_PSP\_TIMER\_TICKS\_PER\_SECOND

```
#define CFE_PSP_TIMER_TICKS_PER_SECOND 1000000
```

Resolution of the least significant 32 bits of the 64 bit time stamp returned by OS\_BSPGet\_Timebase in timer ticks per second. The timer resolution for accuracy should not be any slower than 1000000 ticks per second or 1 us per tick.

Definition at line 63 of file cfe\_psp\_timer.c.

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_GetTimerTicksPerSecond().

### 39.90.2 Function Documentation

#### 39.90.2.1 CFE\_PSP\_Get\_Dec()

```
uint32 CFE_PSP_Get_Dec (
    void )
```

Definition at line 188 of file cfe\_psp\_timer.c.

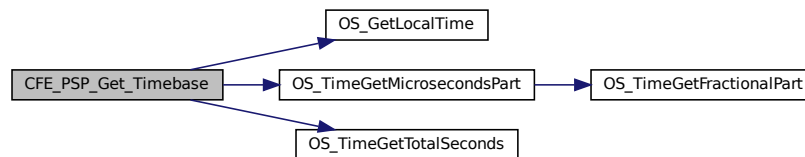
### 39.90.2.2 CFE\_PSP\_Get\_Timebase()

```
void CFE_PSP_Get_Timebase (
    uint32 * Tbu,
    uint32 * Tbl )
```

Definition at line 165 of file cfe\_psp\_timer.c.

References OS\_GetLocalTime(), OS\_TimeGetMicrosecondsPart(), and OS\_TimeGetTotalSeconds().

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 39.90.2.3 CFE\_PSP\_Get\_Timer\_Tick()

```
uint32 CFE_PSP_Get_Timer_Tick (
    void )
```

Definition at line 105 of file cfe\_psp\_timer.c.

### 39.90.2.4 CFE\_PSP\_GetTime()

```
void CFE_PSP_GetTime (
    OS_time_t * LocalTime )
```

Definition at line 82 of file cfe\_psp\_timer.c.

References OS\_GetLocalTime().

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 39.90.2.5 CFE\_PSP\_GetTimerLow32Rollover()

```
uint32 CFE_PSP_GetTimerLow32Rollover (  
    void )
```

Definition at line 147 of file cfe\_psp\_timer.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_TIMER\_LOW32\_ROLLOVER.

### 39.90.2.6 CFE\_PSP\_GetTimerTicksPerSecond()

```
uint32 CFE_PSP_GetTimerTicksPerSecond (  
    void )
```

Definition at line 126 of file cfe\_psp\_timer.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_TIMER\_TICKS\_PER\_SECOND.

## 39.91 psp/fsw/pc-linux/src/cfe\_psp\_watchdog.c File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"  
#include "osapi.h"  
#include <stdio.h>  
#include <stdlib.h>  
#include "cfe_psp.h"  
#include "cfe_psp_config.h"
```

### Functions

- void [CFE\\_PSP\\_WatchdogInit](#) (void)
- void [CFE\\_PSP\\_WatchdogEnable](#) (void)
- void [CFE\\_PSP\\_WatchdogDisable](#) (void)
- void [CFE\\_PSP\\_WatchdogService](#) (void)
- [uint32 CFE\\_PSP\\_WatchdogGet](#) (void)
- void [CFE\\_PSP\\_WatchdogSet](#) ([uint32 WatchdogValue](#))

### Variables

- [uint32 CFE\\_PSP\\_WatchdogValue](#) = CFE\_PSP\_WATCHDOG\_MAX

### 39.91.1 Function Documentation

#### 39.91.1.1 CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogDisable()

```
void CFE_PSP_WatchdogDisable (  
    void )
```

Definition at line 107 of file cfe\_psp\_watchdog.c.

#### 39.91.1.2 CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogEnable()

```
void CFE_PSP_WatchdogEnable (  
    void )
```

Definition at line 95 of file cfe\_psp\_watchdog.c.

#### 39.91.1.3 CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogGet()

```
uint32 CFE_PSP_WatchdogGet (  
    void )
```

Definition at line 142 of file cfe\_psp\_watchdog.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogValue.

#### 39.91.1.4 CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogInit()

```
void CFE_PSP_WatchdogInit (  
    void )
```

Definition at line 74 of file cfe\_psp\_watchdog.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogValue.

#### 39.91.1.5 CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogService()

```
void CFE_PSP_WatchdogService (  
    void )
```

Definition at line 125 of file cfe\_psp\_watchdog.c.

#### 39.91.1.6 CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogSet()

```
void CFE_PSP_WatchdogSet (
    uint32 WatchdogValue )
```

Definition at line 162 of file cfe\_psp\_watchdog.c.

References CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogValue.

### 39.91.2 Variable Documentation

#### 39.91.2.1 CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogValue

```
uint32 CFE_PSP_WatchdogValue = CFE_PSP_WATCHDOG_MAX
```

Definition at line 63 of file cfe\_psp\_watchdog.c.

Referenced by CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogGet(), CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogInit(), and CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogSet().



## Index

`_EXTENSION_`  
    `common_types.h`, 1235

`_fini`  
    `cfe_psp_memory.c`, 1320

`_init`  
    `cfe_psp_memory.c`, 1320

`ARGCHECK`  
    `osapi-macros.h`, 1262

`accuracy`  
    `OS_timebase_prop_t`, 731  
    `OS_timer_prop_t`, 733

`ActiveBuffer`  
    `CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload`, 650

`ActiveBufferAddr`  
    `CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload`, 667

`ActiveTableFlag`  
    `CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload`, 643  
    `CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload`, 673

`ActualLength`  
    `OS_SockAddr_t`, 724

`addr`  
    `OS_module_prop_t`, 720

`AddrData`  
    `OS_SockAddr_t`, 724

`Address`  
    `OS_static_symbol_record_t`, 727

`AddressesAreValid`  
    `CFE_ES_AppInfo`, 502

`AlignPtr`  
    `OS_SockAddrData_t`, 725

`AlignU32`  
    `OS_SockAddrData_t`, 725

`AppData`  
    `CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload`, 575

`AppDataFilename`  
    `CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload`, 560

`AppEnableStatus`  
    `CFE_EVS_AppTlmData`, 569

`AppEntryPoint`  
    `CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload`, 553

`AppFileName`  
    `CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload`, 510  
    `CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload`, 553

`AppID`  
    `CFE_EVS_AppTlmData`, 570

`AppId`  
    `CFE_ES_TaskInfo`, 559  
    `CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry`, 616

`AppInfo`  
    `CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload`, 537

`AppMessageSentCounter`  
    `CFE_EVS_AppTlmData`, 570

`AppName`  
    `CFE_ES_TaskInfo`, 559  
    `CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload`, 562  
    `CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload`, 564  
    `CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload`, 566  
    `CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload`, 568  
    `CFE_EVS_PacketID`, 584  
    `CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry`, 616  
    `CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry`, 622

`Application`  
    `CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload`, 509  
    `CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload`, 510  
    `CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload`, 545  
    `CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload`, 553

`ApplicationID`  
    `CFE_FS_Header`, 594

`AtToneDelay`  
    `CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload`, 677

`AtToneLatch`  
    `CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload`, 677

`AtToneLeapSeconds`  
    `CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload`, 677  
    `CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload`, 709

`AtToneMET`  
    `CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload`, 677  
    `CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload`, 709

`AtToneSTCF`  
    `CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload`, 677  
    `CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload`, 709

`AtToneState`  
    `CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload`, 709

`Attributes`  
    `CFE_PSP_MemTable_t`, 599

`BSSAddress`  
    `CFE_ES_AppInfo`, 502

`BSSSize`  
    `CFE_ES_AppInfo`, 503

`BUFF_SIZE`  
    `cfe_psp.h`, 1284

`BUGCHECK`  
    `osapi-macros.h`, 1262

`BUGREPORT`  
    `osapi-macros.h`, 1263

`BitMask`  
    `CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload`, 562  
    `CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload`, 573

`block_size`

- OS\_statvfs\_t, 728
- BlockSize
  - CFE\_ES\_BlockStats, 511
- BlockStats
  - CFE\_ES\_MemPoolStats, 532
- blocks\_free
  - OS\_statvfs\_t, 728
- BootRecord
  - CFE\_PSP\_LinuxReservedAreaFixedLayout\_t, 598
- BootSource
  - CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, 521
- bss\_address
  - OS\_module\_address\_t, 718
- bss\_size
  - OS\_module\_address\_t, 719
- Buffer
  - OS\_SockAddrData\_t, 725
- build/doc/osconfig-example.h, 736
- build/native/default\_cpu1/inc/cfe\_msgids.h, 745
- build/native/default\_cpu1/inc/cfe\_platform\_cfg.h, 745
- build/native/default\_cpu1/inc/osconfig.h, 745
- ByteAlign4
  - CFE\_TBL\_TblRegPacket\_Payload, 667
- ByteAlignPad1
  - CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, 650
- ByteAlignSpare
  - CFE\_ES\_CDSRegDumpRec, 512
- CCSDS\_ExtendedHeader, 499
  - Subsystem, 499
  - SystemId, 499
- CCSDS\_ExtendedHeader\_t
  - ccsds\_hdr.h, 846
- CCSDS\_PrimaryHeader, 500
  - Length, 500
  - Sequence, 500
  - StreamId, 500
- CCSDS\_PrimaryHeader\_t
  - ccsds\_hdr.h, 846
- CDSShmlId
  - cfe\_psp\_memory.c, 1321
- cFE Access Table Content APIs, 328
  - CFE\_TBL\_GetAddress, 328
  - CFE\_TBL\_GetAddresses, 329
  - CFE\_TBL\_ReleaseAddress, 330
  - CFE\_TBL\_ReleaseAddresses, 332
- cFE Application Behavior APIs, 183
  - CFE\_ES\_ExitApp, 183
  - CFE\_ES\_IncrementTaskCounter, 184
  - CFE\_ES\_RegisterApp, 184
  - CFE\_ES\_RunLoop, 185
  - CFE\_ES\_WaitForStartupSync, 186
  - CFE\_ES\_WaitForSystemState, 186
- cFE Application Control APIs, 180
  - CFE\_ES\_DeleteApp, 180
  - CFE\_ES\_ReloadApp, 180
  - CFE\_ES\_RestartApp, 181
- cFE Checksum Control APIs, 305
  - CFE\_SB\_GenerateChecksum, 305
  - CFE\_SB\_GetChecksum, 305
  - CFE\_SB\_ValidateChecksum, 306
- cFE Child Task APIs, 198
  - CFE\_ES\_CreateChildTask, 198
  - CFE\_ES\_DeleteChildTask, 199
  - CFE\_ES\_ExitChildTask, 200
  - CFE\_ES\_GetTaskIDByName, 200
  - CFE\_ES\_GetTaskName, 201
  - CFE\_ES\_RegisterChildTask, 202
- cFE Clock State Flag Defines, 358
  - CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_ADD1HZ, 358
  - CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_ADDADJ, 358
  - CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_ADDTCL, 359
  - CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_CLKSET, 359
  - CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_CMDFLY, 359
  - CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_FLYING, 359
  - CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_GDTONE, 359
  - CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_SERVER, 360
  - CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_SIGPRI, 360
  - CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_SRCINT, 360
  - CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_SRVFLY, 360
  - CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_UNUSED, 360
- cFE Critical Data Store APIs, 207
  - CFE\_ES\_CopyToCDS, 207
  - CFE\_ES\_GetCDSBlockIDByName, 208
  - CFE\_ES\_GetCDSBlockName, 209
  - CFE\_ES\_RegisterCDS, 209
  - CFE\_ES\_RestoreFromCDS, 210
- cFE Entry/Exit APIs, 178
  - CFE\_ES\_Main, 178
  - CFE\_ES\_ResetCFE, 179
- cFE External Time Source APIs, 351
  - CFE\_TIME\_ExternalGPS, 351
  - CFE\_TIME\_ExternalMET, 352
  - CFE\_TIME\_ExternalTime, 352
  - CFE\_TIME\_ExternalTone, 353
  - CFE\_TIME\_RegisterSynchCallback, 354
  - CFE\_TIME\_UnregisterSynchCallback, 354
- cFE File Header Management APIs, 240
  - CFE\_FS\_InitHeader, 240
  - CFE\_FS\_ReadHeader, 240
  - CFE\_FS\_SetTimestamp, 241
  - CFE\_FS\_WriteHeader, 242
- cFE File Utility APIs, 244
  - CFE\_FS\_ExtractFilenameFromPath, 244
- cFE Generic Counter APIs, 223
  - CFE\_ES\_DeleteGenCounter, 223
  - CFE\_ES\_GetGenCount, 224
  - CFE\_ES\_GetGenCounterIDByName, 225

- CFE\_ES\_GetGenCounterName, 225
- CFE\_ES\_IncrementGenCounter, 226
- CFE\_ES\_RegisterGenCounter, 227
- CFE\_ES\_SetGenCount, 228
- cFE Get Current Time APIs, 338
  - CFE\_TIME\_GetMETseconds, 338
  - CFE\_TIME\_GetMETsubsecs, 339
  - CFE\_TIME\_GetMET, 338
  - CFE\_TIME\_GetTAI, 339
  - CFE\_TIME\_GetTime, 340
  - CFE\_TIME\_GetUTC, 341
- cFE Get Table Information APIs, 334
  - CFE\_TBL\_GetInfo, 334
  - CFE\_TBL\_GetStatus, 335
  - CFE\_TBL\_NotifyByMessage, 336
- cFE Get Time Information APIs, 342
  - CFE\_TIME\_GetClockInfo, 342
  - CFE\_TIME\_GetClockState, 342
  - CFE\_TIME\_GetLeapSeconds, 343
  - CFE\_TIME\_GetSTCF, 343
- cFE Getting Message Characteristics APIs, 299
  - CFE\_SB\_GetCmdCode, 299
  - CFE\_SB\_GetMsgId, 300
  - CFE\_SB\_GetMsgTime, 300
  - CFE\_SB\_GetTotalMsgLength, 301
  - CFE\_SB\_GetUserData, 302
  - CFE\_SB\_GetUserDataLength, 302
  - CFE\_SB\_MessageStringGet, 303
- cFE Information APIs, 188
  - CFE\_ES\_GetAppIDByName, 189
  - CFE\_ES\_GetAppID, 188
  - CFE\_ES\_GetAppInfo, 190
  - CFE\_ES\_GetAppName, 191
  - CFE\_ES\_GetLibIDByName, 191
  - CFE\_ES\_GetLibInfo, 192
  - CFE\_ES\_GetLibName, 193
  - CFE\_ES\_GetModuleInfo, 194
  - CFE\_ES\_GetResetType, 195
  - CFE\_ES\_GetTaskID, 196
  - CFE\_ES\_GetTaskInfo, 196
- cFE Manage Table Content APIs, 321
  - CFE\_TBL\_DumpToBuffer, 321
  - CFE\_TBL\_Load, 322
  - CFE\_TBL\_Manage, 323
  - CFE\_TBL\_Modified, 324
  - CFE\_TBL\_Update, 325
  - CFE\_TBL\_Validate, 326
- cFE Memory Manager APIs, 212
  - CFE\_ES\_GetMemPoolStats, 212
  - CFE\_ES\_GetPoolBuf, 213
  - CFE\_ES\_GetPoolBufInfo, 214
  - CFE\_ES\_PoolCreate, 215
  - CFE\_ES\_PoolCreateEx, 216
  - CFE\_ES\_PoolCreateNoSem, 217
  - CFE\_ES\_PoolDelete, 218
  - CFE\_ES\_PutPoolBuf, 218
- cFE Message header APIs, 245
  - CFE\_MSG\_GenerateChecksum, 246
  - CFE\_MSG\_GetApId, 247
  - CFE\_MSG\_GetEDSVersion, 248
  - CFE\_MSG\_GetEndian, 248
  - CFE\_MSG\_GetFcnCode, 249
  - CFE\_MSG\_GetHasSecondaryHeader, 250
  - CFE\_MSG\_GetHeaderVersion, 250
  - CFE\_MSG\_GetMsgTime, 251
  - CFE\_MSG\_GetPlaybackFlag, 252
  - CFE\_MSG\_GetSegmentationFlag, 252
  - CFE\_MSG\_GetSequenceCount, 253
  - CFE\_MSG\_GetSize, 253
  - CFE\_MSG\_GetSubsystem, 254
  - CFE\_MSG\_GetSystem, 255
  - CFE\_MSG\_GetType, 255
  - CFE\_MSG\_Init, 256
  - CFE\_MSG\_SetApId, 257
  - CFE\_MSG\_SetEDSVersion, 257
  - CFE\_MSG\_SetEndian, 258
  - CFE\_MSG\_SetFcnCode, 258
  - CFE\_MSG\_SetHasSecondaryHeader, 259
  - CFE\_MSG\_SetHeaderVersion, 260
  - CFE\_MSG\_SetMsgTime, 260
  - CFE\_MSG\_SetPlaybackFlag, 261
  - CFE\_MSG\_SetSegmentationFlag, 262
  - CFE\_MSG\_SetSequenceCount, 262
  - CFE\_MSG\_SetSize, 263
  - CFE\_MSG\_SetSubsystem, 264
  - CFE\_MSG\_SetSystem, 264
  - CFE\_MSG\_SetType, 265
  - CFE\_MSG\_ValidateChecksum, 266
- cFE Message ID APIs, 308
  - CFE\_SB\_GetPktType, 308
  - CFE\_SB\_IsValidMsgId, 308
  - CFE\_SB\_MsgId\_Equal, 309
  - CFE\_SB\_MsgIdToValue, 310
  - CFE\_SB\_ValueToMsgId, 310
- cFE Message Id APIs, 267
  - CFE\_MSG\_GetMsgId, 267
  - CFE\_MSG\_GetTypeFromMsgId, 267
  - CFE\_MSG\_SetMsgId, 268
- cFE Message Subscription Control APIs, 278
  - CFE\_SB\_Subscribe, 278
  - CFE\_SB\_SubscribeEx, 279
  - CFE\_SB\_SubscribeLocal, 280
  - CFE\_SB\_Unsubscribe, 281
  - CFE\_SB\_UnsubscribeLocal, 282
- cFE Miscellaneous APIs, 204
  - CFE\_ES\_CalculateCRC, 204
  - CFE\_ES\_ProcessAsyncEvent, 205
  - CFE\_ES\_WriteToSysLog, 205

- cFE Miscellaneous Time APIs, 356
  - CFE\_TIME\_Local1HzISR, 356
  - CFE\_TIME\_Print, 356
- cFE Performance Monitor APIs, 220
  - CFE\_ES\_PerfLogAdd, 221
  - CFE\_ES\_PerfLogEntry, 220
  - CFE\_ES\_PerfLogExit, 220
- cFE Pipe Management APIs, 271
  - CFE\_SB\_CreatePipe, 271
  - CFE\_SB\_DeletePipe, 272
  - CFE\_SB\_GetPipeIdByName, 273
  - CFE\_SB\_GetPipeName, 274
  - CFE\_SB\_GetPipeOpts, 274
  - CFE\_SB\_PipeId\_ToIndex, 276
  - CFE\_SB\_SetPipeOpts, 277
- cFE Registration APIs, 230, 315
  - CFE\_EVS\_Register, 230
  - CFE\_EVS\_Unregister, 231
  - CFE\_TBL\_Register, 315
  - CFE\_TBL\_Share, 318
  - CFE\_TBL\_Unregister, 319
- cFE Reset Event Filter APIs, 238
  - CFE\_EVS\_ResetAllFilters, 238
  - CFE\_EVS\_ResetFilter, 238
- cFE Resource ID APIs, 174
  - CFE\_ES\_AppID\_ToIndex, 174
  - CFE\_ES\_CounterID\_ToIndex, 175
  - CFE\_ES\_LibID\_ToIndex, 175
  - CFE\_ES\_TaskID\_ToIndex, 176
- cFE Return Code Defines, 135
  - CFE\_ES\_APP\_CLEANUP\_ERR, 141
  - CFE\_ES\_BAD\_ARGUMENT, 141
  - CFE\_ES\_BIN\_SEM\_DELETE\_ERR, 141
  - CFE\_ES\_BUFFER\_NOT\_IN\_POOL, 141
  - CFE\_ES\_CDS\_ACCESS\_ERROR, 141
  - CFE\_ES\_CDS\_ALREADY\_EXISTS, 142
  - CFE\_ES\_CDS\_BLOCK\_CRC\_ERR, 142
  - CFE\_ES\_CDS\_INSUFFICIENT\_MEMORY, 142
  - CFE\_ES\_CDS\_INVALID\_NAME, 143
  - CFE\_ES\_CDS\_INVALID\_SIZE, 143
  - CFE\_ES\_CDS\_INVALID, 142
  - CFE\_ES\_CDS\_OWNER\_ACTIVE\_ERR, 143
  - CFE\_ES\_CDS\_WRONG\_TYPE\_ERR, 143
  - CFE\_ES\_COUNT\_SEM\_DELETE\_ERR, 144
  - CFE\_ES\_ERR\_APP\_CREATE, 144
  - CFE\_ES\_ERR\_APP\_REGISTER, 144
  - CFE\_ES\_ERR\_BUFFER, 144
  - CFE\_ES\_ERR\_CHILD\_TASK\_CREATE, 145
  - CFE\_ES\_ERR\_CHILD\_TASK\_DELETE\_MAIN\_T←ASK, 145
  - CFE\_ES\_ERR\_CHILD\_TASK\_DELETE, 145
  - CFE\_ES\_ERR\_CHILD\_TASK\_REGISTER, 145
  - CFE\_ES\_ERR\_DUPLICATE\_NAME, 146
  - CFE\_ES\_ERR\_LOAD\_LIB, 146
  - CFE\_ES\_ERR\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE, 146
  - CFE\_ES\_ERR\_NAME\_NOT\_FOUND, 146
  - CFE\_ES\_ERR\_RESOURCEID\_NOT\_VALID, 147
  - CFE\_ES\_ERR\_SHELL\_CMD, 147
  - CFE\_ES\_ERR\_SYS\_LOG\_FULL, 147
  - CFE\_ES\_ERR\_SYS\_LOG\_TRUNCATED, 147
  - CFE\_ES\_FILE\_CLOSE\_ERR, 148
  - CFE\_ES\_FILE\_IO\_ERR, 148
  - CFE\_ES\_LIB\_ALREADY\_LOADED, 148
  - CFE\_ES\_MUT\_SEM\_DELETE\_ERR, 148
  - CFE\_ES\_NO\_RESOURCE\_IDS\_AVAILABLE, 149
  - CFE\_ES\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED, 149
  - CFE\_ES\_OPERATION\_TIMED\_OUT, 149
  - CFE\_ES\_POOL\_BLOCK\_INVALID, 149
  - CFE\_ES\_POOL\_BOUNDS\_ERROR, 150
  - CFE\_ES\_QUEUE\_DELETE\_ERR, 150
  - CFE\_ES\_RST\_ACCESS\_ERR, 150
  - CFE\_ES\_TASK\_DELETE\_ERR, 150
  - CFE\_ES\_TIMER\_DELETE\_ERR, 151
  - CFE\_EVS\_APP\_FILTER\_OVERLOAD, 151
  - CFE\_EVS\_APP\_ILLEGAL\_APP\_ID, 151
  - CFE\_EVS\_APP\_NOT\_REGISTERED, 151
  - CFE\_EVS\_EVT\_NOT\_REGISTERED, 152
  - CFE\_EVS\_FILE\_WRITE\_ERROR, 152
  - CFE\_EVS\_FUNCTION\_DISABLED, 152
  - CFE\_EVS\_INVALID\_PARAMETER, 152
  - CFE\_EVS\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED, 153
  - CFE\_EVS\_RESET\_AREA\_POINTER, 153
  - CFE\_EVS\_UNKNOWN\_FILTER, 153
  - CFE\_FS\_BAD\_ARGUMENT, 153
  - CFE\_FS\_FNAME\_TOO\_LONG, 154
  - CFE\_FS\_INVALID\_PATH, 154
  - CFE\_FS\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED, 154
  - CFE\_SB\_BAD\_ARGUMENT, 154
  - CFE\_SB\_BUF\_ALOC\_ERR, 155
  - CFE\_SB\_BUFFER\_INVALID, 155
  - CFE\_SB\_INTERNAL\_ERR, 155
  - CFE\_SB\_MAX\_DESTS\_MET, 155
  - CFE\_SB\_MAX\_MSGS\_MET, 156
  - CFE\_SB\_MAX\_PIPES\_MET, 156
  - CFE\_SB\_MSG\_TOO\_BIG, 156
  - CFE\_SB\_NO\_MESSAGE, 156
  - CFE\_SB\_NO\_MSG\_RECV, 157
  - CFE\_SB\_NO\_SUBSCRIBERS, 157
  - CFE\_SB\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED, 157
  - CFE\_SB\_PIPE\_CR\_ERR, 157
  - CFE\_SB\_PIPE\_RD\_ERR, 158
  - CFE\_SB\_TIME\_OUT, 158
  - CFE\_SB\_WRONG\_MSG\_TYPE, 158
  - CFE\_STATUS\_BAD\_COMMAND\_CODE, 158
  - CFE\_STATUS\_EXTERNAL\_RESOURCE\_FAIL, 159
  - CFE\_STATUS\_NO\_COUNTER\_INCREMENT, 159
  - CFE\_STATUS\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED, 159
  - CFE\_STATUS\_UNKNOWN\_MSG\_ID, 159

- CFE\_STATUS\_WRONG\_MSG\_LENGTH, [160](#)
- CFE\_SUCCESS, [160](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_ACCESS, [160](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_BAD\_APP\_ID, [160](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_BAD\_CONTENT\_ID, [161](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_BAD\_PROCESSOR\_ID, [161](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_BAD\_SPACECRAFT\_ID, [161](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_BAD\_SUBTYPE\_ID, [161](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_DUMP\_ONLY, [162](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_DUPLICATE\_DIFF\_SIZE, [162](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_DUPLICATE\_NOT\_OWNED, [162](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_FILE\_FOR\_WRONG\_TABLE, [162](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_FILE\_NOT\_FOUND, [163](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_FILE\_SIZE\_INCONSISTENT, [163](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_FILE\_TOO\_LARGE, [163](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_FILENAME\_TOO\_LONG, [163](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_HANDLES\_FULL, [164](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_ILLEGAL\_SRC\_TYPE, [164](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_INVALID\_HANDLE, [164](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_INVALID\_NAME, [164](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_INVALID\_OPTIONS, [165](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_INVALID\_SIZE, [165](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_LOAD\_IN\_PROGRESS, [165](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_LOAD\_INCOMPLETE, [166](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_NEVER\_LOADED, [166](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_NO\_ACCESS, [166](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_NO\_BUFFER\_AVAIL, [166](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_NO\_STD\_HEADER, [167](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_NO\_TBL\_HEADER, [167](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_PARTIAL\_LOAD, [167](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_REGISTRY\_FULL, [167](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_SHORT\_FILE, [168](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_UNREGISTERED, [168](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_DUMP\_PENDING, [168](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_NO\_UPDATE\_PENDING, [168](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_NO\_VALIDATION\_PENDING, [169](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_RECOVERED\_TBL, [169](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_TABLE\_LOCKED, [169](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_UPDATE\_PENDING, [169](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_UPDATED, [170](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_VALIDATION\_PENDING, [170](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_MESSAGE\_ERROR, [170](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED, [170](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_WARN\_DUPLICATE, [171](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_WARN\_NOT\_CRITICAL, [171](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_WARN\_PARTIAL\_LOAD, [171](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_WARN\_SHORT\_FILE, [171](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_CALLBACK\_NOT\_REGISTERED, [172](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_INTERNAL\_ONLY, [172](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED, [172](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_OUT\_OF\_RANGE, [172](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_TOO\_MANY\_SYNCH\_CALLBACKS, [173](#)
- cFE SB Packet Type Defines, [270](#)
- CFE\_SB\_PKTTYPE\_CMD, [270](#)
- CFE\_SB\_PKTTYPE\_INVALID, [270](#)
- CFE\_SB\_PKTTYPE\_TLM, [270](#)
- cFE Send Event APIs, [233](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_SendEvent, [233](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_SendEventWithAppID, [234](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_SendTimedEvent, [235](#)
- cFE Send/Receive Message APIs, [283](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_PassMsg, [283](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_RcvMsg, [284](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_ReceiveBuffer, [284](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_SendMsg, [285](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_TransmitMsg, [286](#)
- cFE Setting Message Characteristics APIs, [293](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_InitMsg, [293](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_MessageStringSet, [294](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_SetCmdCode, [295](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_SetMsgId, [295](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_SetMsgTime, [296](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_SetTotalMsgLength, [297](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_SetUserDataLength, [297](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_TimeStampMsg, [298](#)
- cFE Table Type Defines, [312](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_BUFFER\_MSK, [312](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_CRITICAL\_MSK, [313](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_CRITICAL, [312](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_DBL\_BUFFER, [313](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_DEFAULT, [313](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_DUMP\_ONLY, [313](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_LD\_DMP\_MSK, [313](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_LOAD\_DUMP, [314](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_NOT\_CRITICAL, [314](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_NOT\_USR\_DEF, [314](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_SNGL\_BUFFER, [314](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_USR\_DEF\_ADDR, [314](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_USR\_DEF\_MSK, [314](#)
- cFE Time Arithmetic APIs, [345](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_Add, [345](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_Compare, [346](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_Subtract, [347](#)
- cFE Time Conversion APIs, [348](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_MET2SCTime, [348](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_Micro2SubSecs, [348](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_Sub2MicroSecs, [349](#)
- cFE Zero Copy APIs, [288](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_TransmitBuffer, [288](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_ZeroCopyGetPtr, [289](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_ZeroCopyPass, [290](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_ZeroCopyReleasePtr, [291](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_ZeroCopySend, [291](#)
- CFE\_BIT
  - cfe\_sb.h, [1050](#)
- CFE\_BUILD\_BASELINE
  - cfe\_version.h, [1231](#)

- CFE\_BUILD\_NUMBER
  - cfe\_version.h, [1231](#)
- CFE\_CLR
  - cfe\_sb.h, [1050](#)
- CFE\_ES\_ALL\_APPS\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [870](#)
- CFE\_ES\_APP\_CLEANUP\_ERR
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [141](#)
- CFE\_ES\_APP\_RESTART
  - cfe\_es.h, [860](#)
- CFE\_ES\_APP\_TLM\_MID
  - cpu1\_msgids.h, [756](#)
- CFE\_ES\_APPID\_UNDEFINED
  - cfe\_es.h, [861](#)
- CFE\_ES\_APPID\_C
  - cfe\_es.h, [861](#)
- CFE\_ES\_AppID\_ToIndex
  - cFE Resource ID APIs, [174](#)
- CFE\_ES\_AppId\_t
  - cfe\_es\_extern\_typedefs.h, [915](#)
- CFE\_ES\_AppInfo, [501](#)
  - AddressesAreValid, [502](#)
  - BSSAddress, [502](#)
  - BSSSize, [503](#)
  - CodeAddress, [503](#)
  - CodeSize, [503](#)
  - DataAddress, [503](#)
  - DataSize, [504](#)
  - EntryPoint, [504](#)
  - ExceptionAction, [504](#)
  - ExecutionCounter, [504](#)
  - FileName, [505](#)
  - MainTaskId, [505](#)
  - MainTaskName, [505](#)
  - Name, [505](#)
  - NumOfChildTasks, [506](#)
  - Priority, [506](#)
  - ResourceId, [506](#)
  - StackSize, [506](#)
  - StartAddress, [507](#)
  - Type, [507](#)
- CFE\_ES\_AppInfo\_t
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [952](#)
- CFE\_ES\_AppNameCmd, [507](#)
  - CmdHeader, [508](#)
  - Payload, [508](#)
- CFE\_ES\_AppNameCmd\_Payload, [508](#)
  - Application, [509](#)
- CFE\_ES\_AppNameCmd\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [952](#)
- CFE\_ES\_AppNameCmd\_t
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [952](#)
- CFE\_ES\_AppReloadCmd\_Payload, [509](#)
  - AppFileName, [510](#)
  - Application, [510](#)
- CFE\_ES\_AppReloadCmd\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [952](#)
- CFE\_ES\_AppState
  - cfe\_es\_extern\_typedefs.h, [920](#)
- CFE\_ES\_AppState\_Enum\_t
  - cfe\_es\_extern\_typedefs.h, [916](#)
- CFE\_ES\_AppType
  - cfe\_es\_extern\_typedefs.h, [921](#)
- CFE\_ES\_AppType\_Enum\_t
  - cfe\_es\_extern\_typedefs.h, [916](#)
- CFE\_ES\_BAD\_ARGUMENT
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [141](#)
- CFE\_ES\_BIN\_SEM\_DELETE\_ERR
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [141](#)
- CFE\_ES\_BOOT\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [870](#)
- CFE\_ES\_BUFFER\_NOT\_IN\_POOL
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [141](#)
- CFE\_ES\_BUILD\_INF\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [871](#)
- CFE\_ES\_BlockStats, [510](#)
  - BlockSize, [511](#)
  - NumCreated, [511](#)
  - NumFree, [511](#)
- CFE\_ES\_BlockStats\_t
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [952](#)
- CFE\_ES\_CC1\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [871](#)
- CFE\_ES\_CDS\_ACCESS\_ERROR
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [141](#)
- CFE\_ES\_CDS\_ALREADY\_EXISTS
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [142](#)
- CFE\_ES\_CDS\_BAD\_HANDLE
  - cfe\_es.h, [861](#)
- CFE\_ES\_CDS\_BLOCK\_CRC\_ERR
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [142](#)
- CFE\_ES\_CDS\_DELETE\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [872](#)
- CFE\_ES\_CDS\_DELETE\_TBL\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [872](#)
- CFE\_ES\_CDS\_DELETED\_INFO\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [873](#)
- CFE\_ES\_CDS\_DUMP\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [873](#)
- CFE\_ES\_CDS\_INSUFFICIENT\_MEMORY
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [142](#)
- CFE\_ES\_CDS\_INVALID\_NAME
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [143](#)
- CFE\_ES\_CDS\_INVALID\_SIZE
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [143](#)
- CFE\_ES\_CDS\_INVALID
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [142](#)
- CFE\_ES\_CDS\_NAME\_ERR\_EID



- [cfe\\_es\\_events.h](#), [874](#)
- CFE\_ES\_CDS\_NOT\_FOUND\_ERR
  - [cfe\\_error.h](#), [853](#)
- CFE\_ES\_CDS\_OWNER\_ACTIVE\_EID
  - [cfe\\_es\\_events.h](#), [874](#)
- CFE\_ES\_CDS\_OWNER\_ACTIVE\_ERR
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [143](#)
- CFE\_ES\_CDS\_REG\_DUMP\_INF\_EID
  - [cfe\\_es\\_events.h](#), [875](#)
- CFE\_ES\_CDS\_REGISTER\_ERR\_EID
  - [cfe\\_es\\_events.h](#), [875](#)
- CFE\_ES\_CDS\_REGISTRY\_FULL
  - [cfe\\_error.h](#), [853](#)
- CFE\_ES\_CDS\_WRONG\_TYPE\_ERR
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [143](#)
- CFE\_ES\_CDSHANDLE\_C
  - [cfe\\_es.h](#), [861](#)
- CFE\_ES\_CDSHandle\_t
  - [cfe\\_es\\_extern\\_typedefs.h](#), [916](#)
- CFE\_ES\_CDSRegDumpRec, [511](#)
  - ByteAlignSpare, [512](#)
  - Handle, [512](#)
  - Name, [512](#)
  - Size, [513](#)
  - Table, [513](#)
- CFE\_ES\_CDSRegDumpRec\_t
  - [cfe\\_es\\_msg.h](#), [952](#)
- CFE\_ES\_CLEAR\_ER\_LOG\_CC
  - [cfe\\_es\\_msg.h](#), [927](#)
- CFE\_ES\_CLEAR\_SYSLOG\_CC
  - [cfe\\_es\\_msg.h](#), [928](#)
- CFE\_ES\_CMD\_MID
  - [cpu1\\_msgids.h](#), [756](#)
- CFE\_ES\_COUNT\_SEM\_DELETE\_ERR
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [144](#)
- CFE\_ES\_COUNTERID\_UNDEFINED
  - [cfe\\_es.h](#), [861](#)
- CFE\_ES\_COUNTERID\_C
  - [cfe\\_es.h](#), [861](#)
- CFE\_ES\_CREATING\_CDS\_DUMP\_ERR\_EID
  - [cfe\\_es\\_events.h](#), [876](#)
- CFE\_ES\_CalculateCRC
  - cFE Miscellaneous APIs, [204](#)
- CFE\_ES\_ChildTaskMainFuncPtr\_t
  - [cfe\\_es.h](#), [865](#)
- CFE\_ES\_ClearERLogCmd\_t
  - [cfe\\_es\\_msg.h](#), [953](#)
- CFE\_ES\_ClearSysLogCmd\_t
  - [cfe\\_es\\_msg.h](#), [953](#)
- CFE\_ES\_CopyToCDS
  - cFE Critical Data Store APIs, [207](#)
- CFE\_ES\_CounterID\_ToIndex
  - cFE Resource ID APIs, [175](#)
- CFE\_ES\_CounterId\_t
  - [cfe\\_es\\_extern\\_typedefs.h](#), [917](#)
- CFE\_ES\_CreateChildTask
  - cFE Child Task APIs, [198](#)
- CFE\_ES\_DBIT
  - [cfe\\_es.h](#), [862](#)
- CFE\_ES\_DELETE\_CDS\_CC
  - [cfe\\_es\\_msg.h](#), [929](#)
- CFE\_ES\_DTEST
  - [cfe\\_es.h](#), [862](#)
- CFE\_ES\_DUMP\_CDS\_REGISTRY\_CC
  - [cfe\\_es\\_msg.h](#), [930](#)
- CFE\_ES\_DeleteApp
  - cFE Application Control APIs, [180](#)
- CFE\_ES\_DeleteCDSCmd, [513](#)
  - CmdHeader, [514](#)
  - Payload, [514](#)
- CFE\_ES\_DeleteCDSCmd\_Payload, [514](#)
  - CdsName, [515](#)
- CFE\_ES\_DeleteCDSCmd\_Payload\_t
  - [cfe\\_es\\_msg.h](#), [953](#)
- CFE\_ES\_DeleteCDSCmd\_t
  - [cfe\\_es\\_msg.h](#), [953](#)
- CFE\_ES\_DeleteChildTask
  - cFE Child Task APIs, [199](#)
- CFE\_ES\_DeleteGenCounter
  - cFE Generic Counter APIs, [223](#)
- CFE\_ES\_DumpCDSRegistryCmd, [515](#)
  - CmdHeader, [516](#)
  - Payload, [516](#)
- CFE\_ES\_DumpCDSRegistryCmd\_Payload, [516](#)
  - DumpFilename, [517](#)
- CFE\_ES\_DumpCDSRegistryCmd\_Payload\_t
  - [cfe\\_es\\_msg.h](#), [953](#)
- CFE\_ES\_DumpCDSRegistryCmd\_t
  - [cfe\\_es\\_msg.h](#), [954](#)
- CFE\_ES\_ERLOG1\_INF\_EID
  - [cfe\\_es\\_events.h](#), [876](#)
- CFE\_ES\_ERLOG2\_EID
  - [cfe\\_es\\_events.h](#), [877](#)
- CFE\_ES\_ERLOG2\_ERR\_EID
  - [cfe\\_es\\_events.h](#), [877](#)
- CFE\_ES\_ERLOG\_PENDING\_ERR\_EID
  - [cfe\\_es\\_events.h](#), [878](#)
- CFE\_ES\_ERR\_APP\_CREATE
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [144](#)
- CFE\_ES\_ERR\_APP\_REGISTER
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [144](#)
- CFE\_ES\_ERR\_APPID
  - [cfe\\_error.h](#), [853](#)
- CFE\_ES\_ERR\_APPNAME
  - [cfe\\_error.h](#), [853](#)
- CFE\_ES\_ERR\_BUFFER
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [144](#)
- CFE\_ES\_ERR\_CHILD\_TASK\_CREATE

- cFE Return Code Defines, [145](#)
- CFE\_ES\_ERR\_CHILD\_TASK\_DELETE\_MAIN\_TASK
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [145](#)
- CFE\_ES\_ERR\_CHILD\_TASK\_DELETE
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [145](#)
- CFE\_ES\_ERR\_CHILD\_TASK\_REGISTER
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [145](#)
- CFE\_ES\_ERR\_DUPLICATE\_NAME
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [146](#)
- CFE\_ES\_ERR\_LOAD\_LIB
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [146](#)
- CFE\_ES\_ERR\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [146](#)
- CFE\_ES\_ERR\_MEM\_HANDLE
  - cfe\_error.h, [853](#)
- CFE\_ES\_ERR\_NAME\_NOT\_FOUND
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [146](#)
- CFE\_ES\_ERR\_RESOURCEID\_NOT\_VALID
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [147](#)
- CFE\_ES\_ERR\_SHELL\_CMD
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [147](#)
- CFE\_ES\_ERR\_SYS\_LOG\_FULL
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [147](#)
- CFE\_ES\_ERR\_SYS\_LOG\_TRUNCATED
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [147](#)
- CFE\_ES\_ERR\_SYSLOGMODE\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [878](#)
- CFE\_ES\_ERR\_TASKID
  - cfe\_error.h, [853](#)
- CFE\_ES\_ERREXIT\_APP\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [879](#)
- CFE\_ES\_ERREXIT\_APP\_INF\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [879](#)
- CFE\_ES\_EXIT\_APP\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [880](#)
- CFE\_ES\_EXIT\_APP\_INF\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [880](#)
- CFE\_ES\_ExceptionAction
  - cfe\_es\_extern\_typedefs.h, [921](#)
- CFE\_ES\_ExceptionAction\_Enum\_t
  - cfe\_es\_extern\_typedefs.h, [917](#)
- CFE\_ES\_ExitApp
  - cFE Application Behavior APIs, [183](#)
- CFE\_ES\_ExitChildTask
  - cFE Child Task APIs, [200](#)
- CFE\_ES\_FILE\_CLOSE\_ERR
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [148](#)
- CFE\_ES\_FILE\_IO\_ERR
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [148](#)
- CFE\_ES\_FILEWRITE\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [881](#)
- CFE\_ES\_FileNameCmd, [517](#)
  - CmdHeader, [517](#)
  - Payload, [517](#)
- CFE\_ES\_FileNameCmd\_Payload, [518](#)
  - FileName, [518](#)
- CFE\_ES\_FileNameCmd\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [954](#)
- CFE\_ES\_FileNameCmd\_t
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [954](#)
- CFE\_ES\_GetApplIDByName
  - cFE Information APIs, [189](#)
- CFE\_ES\_GetApplID
  - cFE Information APIs, [188](#)
- CFE\_ES\_GetApplInfo
  - cFE Information APIs, [190](#)
- CFE\_ES\_GetAppName
  - cFE Information APIs, [191](#)
- CFE\_ES\_GetCDSBlockIDByName
  - cFE Critical Data Store APIs, [208](#)
- CFE\_ES\_GetCDSBlockName
  - cFE Critical Data Store APIs, [209](#)
- CFE\_ES\_GetGenCount
  - cFE Generic Counter APIs, [224](#)
- CFE\_ES\_GetGenCounterIDByName
  - cFE Generic Counter APIs, [225](#)
- CFE\_ES\_GetGenCounterName
  - cFE Generic Counter APIs, [225](#)
- CFE\_ES\_GetLibIDByName
  - cFE Information APIs, [191](#)
- CFE\_ES\_GetLibInfo
  - cFE Information APIs, [192](#)
- CFE\_ES\_GetLibName
  - cFE Information APIs, [193](#)
- CFE\_ES\_GetMemPoolStats
  - cFE Memory Manager APIs, [212](#)
- CFE\_ES\_GetModuleInfo
  - cFE Information APIs, [194](#)
- CFE\_ES\_GetPoolBuf
  - cFE Memory Manager APIs, [213](#)
- CFE\_ES\_GetPoolBufInfo
  - cFE Memory Manager APIs, [214](#)
- CFE\_ES\_GetResetType
  - cFE Information APIs, [195](#)
- CFE\_ES\_GetTaskIDByName
  - cFE Child Task APIs, [200](#)
- CFE\_ES\_GetTaskID
  - cFE Information APIs, [196](#)
- CFE\_ES\_GetTaskInfo
  - cFE Information APIs, [196](#)
- CFE\_ES\_GetTaskName
  - cFE Child Task APIs, [201](#)
- CFE\_ES\_HK\_TLM\_MID
  - cpu1\_msgids.h, [756](#)
- CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm, [519](#)
  - Payload, [519](#)
  - TlmHeader, [519](#)
- CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [519](#)



- BootSource, [521](#)
- CFECoreChecksum, [522](#)
- CFEMajorVersion, [522](#)
- CFEMinorVersion, [522](#)
- CFEMissionRevision, [522](#)
- CFERevision, [523](#)
- CommandCounter, [523](#)
- CommandErrorCounter, [523](#)
- ERLogEntries, [523](#)
- ERLogIndex, [524](#)
- HeapBlocksFree, [524](#)
- HeapBytesFree, [524](#)
- HeapMaxBlockSize, [524](#)
- MaxProcessorResets, [525](#)
- OSALMajorVersion, [525](#)
- OSALMinorVersion, [525](#)
- OSALMissionRevision, [525](#)
- OSALRevision, [526](#)
- PerfDataCount, [526](#)
- PerfDataEnd, [526](#)
- PerfDataStart, [526](#)
- PerfDataToWrite, [527](#)
- PerfFilterMask, [527](#)
- PerfMode, [527](#)
- PerfState, [527](#)
- PerfTriggerCount, [528](#)
- PerfTriggerMask, [528](#)
- ProcessorResets, [528](#)
- RegisteredCoreApps, [528](#)
- RegisteredExternalApps, [529](#)
- RegisteredLibs, [529](#)
- RegisteredTasks, [529](#)
- ResetSubtype, [529](#)
- ResetType, [530](#)
- SysLogBytesUsed, [530](#)
- SysLogEntries, [530](#)
- SysLogMode, [530](#)
- SysLogSize, [531](#)
- CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [954](#)
- CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_t
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [954](#)
- CFE\_ES\_INIT\_INF\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [881](#)
- CFE\_ES\_INITSTATS\_INF\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [882](#)
- CFE\_ES\_INVALID\_POOL\_HANDLE\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [882](#)
- CFE\_ES\_IncrementGenCounter
  - cFE Generic Counter APIs, [226](#)
- CFE\_ES\_IncrementTaskCounter
  - cFE Application Behavior APIs, [184](#)
- CFE\_ES\_LEN\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [883](#)
- CFE\_ES\_LIB\_ALREADY\_LOADED
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [148](#)
- CFE\_ES\_LIBID\_UNDEFINED
  - cfe\_es.h, [862](#)
- CFE\_ES\_LIBID\_C
  - cfe\_es.h, [862](#)
- CFE\_ES\_LibID\_ToIndex
  - cFE Resource ID APIs, [175](#)
- CFE\_ES\_LibId\_t
  - cfe\_es\_extern\_typedefs.h, [917](#)
- CFE\_ES\_LibraryEntryFuncPtr\_t
  - cfe\_es.h, [865](#)
- CFE\_ES\_LogEntryType
  - cfe\_es\_extern\_typedefs.h, [921](#)
- CFE\_ES\_LogEntryType\_Enum\_t
  - cfe\_es\_extern\_typedefs.h, [917](#)
- CFE\_ES\_LogMode
  - cfe\_es\_extern\_typedefs.h, [922](#)
- CFE\_ES\_LogMode\_Enum\_t
  - cfe\_es\_extern\_typedefs.h, [918](#)
- CFE\_ES\_MAX\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [883](#)
- CFE\_ES\_MEMADDRESS\_C
  - cfe\_es\_extern\_typedefs.h, [915](#)
- CFE\_ES\_MEMHANDLE\_UNDEFINED
  - cfe\_es.h, [862](#)
- CFE\_ES\_MEMHANDLE\_C
  - cfe\_es.h, [862](#)
- CFE\_ES\_MEMOFFSET\_C
  - cfe\_es\_extern\_typedefs.h, [915](#)
- CFE\_ES\_MEMPOOLBUF\_C
  - cfe\_es.h, [863](#)
- CFE\_ES\_MEMSTATS\_TLM\_MID
  - cpu1\_msgids.h, [756](#)
- CFE\_ES\_MID\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [884](#)
- CFE\_ES\_MUT\_SEM\_DELETE\_ERR
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [148](#)
- CFE\_ES\_Main
  - cFE Entry/Exit APIs, [178](#)
- CFE\_ES\_MemAddress\_t
  - cfe\_es\_extern\_typedefs.h, [918](#)
- CFE\_ES\_MemHandle\_t
  - cfe\_es\_extern\_typedefs.h, [918](#)
- CFE\_ES\_MemOffset\_t
  - cfe\_es\_extern\_typedefs.h, [919](#)
- CFE\_ES\_MemPoolBuf\_t
  - cfe\_es.h, [865](#)
- CFE\_ES\_MemPoolStats, [531](#)
  - BlockStats, [532](#)
  - CheckErrCtr, [532](#)
  - NumBlocksRequested, [532](#)
  - NumFreeBytes, [533](#)
  - PoolSize, [533](#)

CFE\_ES\_MemPoolStats\_t  
     cfe\_es\_msg.h, [954](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_MemStatsTlm, [533](#)  
     Payload, [534](#)  
     TlmHeader, [534](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_MemStatsTlm\_t  
     cfe\_es\_msg.h, [955](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_NO\_MUTEX  
     cfe\_es.h, [863](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_NO\_RESOURCE\_IDS\_AVAILABLE  
     cFE Return Code Defines, [149](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_NOOP\_CC  
     cfe\_es\_msg.h, [931](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_NOOP\_INF\_EID  
     cfe\_es\_events.h, [884](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED  
     cFE Return Code Defines, [149](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_NoArgsCmd, [534](#)  
     CmdHeader, [535](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_NoArgsCmd\_t  
     cfe\_es\_msg.h, [955](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_NoopCmd\_t  
     cfe\_es\_msg.h, [955](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_ONE\_APP\_EID  
     cfe\_es\_events.h, [884](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_ONE\_APPID\_ERR\_EID  
     cfe\_es\_events.h, [885](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_ONE\_ERR\_EID  
     cfe\_es\_events.h, [885](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_OPERATION\_TIMED\_OUT  
     cFE Return Code Defines, [149](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_OSCREATE\_ERR\_EID  
     cfe\_es\_events.h, [886](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_OVER\_WRITE\_SYSLOG\_CC  
     cfe\_es\_msg.h, [932](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_OneAppTlm, [535](#)  
     Payload, [536](#)  
     TlmHeader, [536](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_OneAppTlm\_Payload, [536](#)  
     AppInfo, [537](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_OneAppTlm\_Payload\_t  
     cfe\_es\_msg.h, [955](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_OneAppTlm\_t  
     cfe\_es\_msg.h, [955](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_OverWriteSysLogCmd, [537](#)  
     CmdHeader, [537](#)  
     Payload, [537](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_OverWriteSysLogCmd\_Payload, [538](#)  
     Mode, [538](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_OverWriteSysLogCmd\_Payload\_t  
     cfe\_es\_msg.h, [956](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_OverWriteSysLogCmd\_t  
     cfe\_es\_msg.h, [956](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_PCR\_ERR1\_EID  
     cfe\_es\_events.h, [886](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_PCR\_ERR2\_EID  
     cfe\_es\_events.h, [887](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_PERF\_DATAWRITTEN\_EID  
     cfe\_es\_events.h, [887](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_PERF\_FILTMSKCMD\_EID  
     cfe\_es\_events.h, [888](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_PERF\_FILTMSKERR\_EID  
     cfe\_es\_events.h, [888](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_PERF\_LOG\_ERR\_EID  
     cfe\_es\_events.h, [889](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_PERF\_STARTCMD\_EID  
     cfe\_es\_events.h, [889](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_PERF\_STARTCMD\_ERR\_EID  
     cfe\_es\_events.h, [890](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_PERF\_STARTCMD\_TRIG\_ERR\_EID  
     cfe\_es\_events.h, [890](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_PERF\_STOPCMD\_EID  
     cfe\_es\_events.h, [891](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_PERF\_STOPCMD\_ERR2\_EID  
     cfe\_es\_events.h, [891](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_PERF\_TRIGMSKCMD\_EID  
     cfe\_es\_events.h, [892](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_PERF\_TRIGMSKERR\_EID  
     cfe\_es\_events.h, [892](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_POOL\_BLOCK\_INVALID  
     cFE Return Code Defines, [149](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_POOL\_BOUNDS\_ERROR  
     cFE Return Code Defines, [150](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_PerfLogAdd  
     cFE Performance Monitor APIs, [221](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_PerfLogEntry  
     cFE Performance Monitor APIs, [220](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_PerfLogExit  
     cFE Performance Monitor APIs, [220](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_PoolAlign, [539](#)  
     LongDouble, [539](#)  
     LongInt, [539](#)  
     Ptr, [539](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_PoolAlign\_t  
     cfe\_es.h, [865](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_PoolCreate  
     cFE Memory Manager APIs, [215](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_PoolCreateEx  
     cFE Memory Manager APIs, [216](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_PoolCreateNoSem  
     cFE Memory Manager APIs, [217](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_PoolDelete  
     cFE Memory Manager APIs, [218](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_PoolStatsTlm\_Payload, [540](#)  
     PoolHandle, [540](#)  
     PoolStats, [540](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_PoolStatsTlm\_Payload\_t  
     cfe\_es\_msg.h, [956](#)

- CFE\_ES\_ProcessAsyncEvent
  - cFE Miscellaneous APIs, [205](#)
- CFE\_ES\_PutPoolBuf
  - cFE Memory Manager APIs, [218](#)
- CFE\_ES\_QUERY\_ALL\_CC
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [933](#)
- CFE\_ES\_QUERY\_ALL\_TASKS\_CC
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [934](#)
- CFE\_ES\_QUERY\_ONE\_CC
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [935](#)
- CFE\_ES\_QUEUE\_DELETE\_ERR
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [150](#)
- CFE\_ES\_QueryAllCmd\_t
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [956](#)
- CFE\_ES\_QueryAllTasksCmd\_t
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [956](#)
- CFE\_ES\_QueryOneCmd\_t
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [956](#)
- CFE\_ES\_RELOAD\_APP\_CC
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [936](#)
- CFE\_ES\_RELOAD\_APP\_DBG\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [893](#)
- CFE\_ES\_RELOAD\_APP\_ERR1\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [893](#)
- CFE\_ES\_RELOAD\_APP\_ERR2\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [894](#)
- CFE\_ES\_RELOAD\_APP\_ERR3\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [894](#)
- CFE\_ES\_RELOAD\_APP\_ERR4\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [895](#)
- CFE\_ES\_RELOAD\_APP\_INF\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [895](#)
- CFE\_ES\_RESET\_COUNTERS\_CC
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [937](#)
- CFE\_ES\_RESET\_INF\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [896](#)
- CFE\_ES\_RESET\_PR\_COUNT\_CC
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [938](#)
- CFE\_ES\_RESET\_PR\_COUNT\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [896](#)
- CFE\_ES\_RESTART\_APP\_CC
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [939](#)
- CFE\_ES\_RESTART\_APP\_DBG\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [897](#)
- CFE\_ES\_RESTART\_APP\_ERR1\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [897](#)
- CFE\_ES\_RESTART\_APP\_ERR2\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [898](#)
- CFE\_ES\_RESTART\_APP\_ERR3\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [898](#)
- CFE\_ES\_RESTART\_APP\_ERR4\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [899](#)
- CFE\_ES\_RESTART\_APP\_INF\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [899](#)
- CFE\_ES\_RESTART\_CC
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [940](#)
- CFE\_ES\_RST\_ACCESS\_ERR
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [150](#)
- CFE\_ES\_RegisterApp
  - cFE Application Behavior APIs, [184](#)
- CFE\_ES\_RegisterCDS
  - cFE Critical Data Store APIs, [209](#)
- CFE\_ES\_RegisterChildTask
  - cFE Child Task APIs, [202](#)
- CFE\_ES\_RegisterGenCounter
  - cFE Generic Counter APIs, [227](#)
- CFE\_ES\_ReloadApp
  - cFE Application Control APIs, [180](#)
- CFE\_ES\_ReloadAppCmd, [541](#)
  - CmdHeader, [541](#)
  - Payload, [541](#)
- CFE\_ES\_ReloadAppCmd\_t
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [957](#)
- CFE\_ES\_ResetCFE
  - cFE Entry/Exit APIs, [179](#)
- CFE\_ES\_ResetCountersCmd\_t
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [957](#)
- CFE\_ES\_ResetPRCountCmd\_t
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [957](#)
- CFE\_ES\_RestartApp
  - cFE Application Control APIs, [181](#)
- CFE\_ES\_RestartAppCmd\_t
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [957](#)
- CFE\_ES\_RestartCmd, [542](#)
  - CmdHeader, [542](#)
  - Payload, [542](#)
- CFE\_ES\_RestartCmd\_Payload, [543](#)
  - RestartType, [543](#)
- CFE\_ES\_RestartCmd\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [957](#)
- CFE\_ES\_RestartCmd\_t
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [957](#)
- CFE\_ES\_RestoreFromCDS
  - cFE Critical Data Store APIs, [210](#)
- CFE\_ES\_RunLoop
  - cFE Application Behavior APIs, [185](#)
- CFE\_ES\_RunStatus
  - cfe\_es\_extern\_typedefs.h, [922](#)
- CFE\_ES\_RunStatus\_Enum\_t
  - cfe\_es\_extern\_typedefs.h, [919](#)
- CFE\_ES\_SEND\_HK\_MID
  - cpu1\_msgids.h, [756](#)
- CFE\_ES\_SEND\_MEM\_POOL\_STATS\_CC
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [941](#)
- CFE\_ES\_SET\_MAX\_PR\_COUNT\_CC
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [942](#)
- CFE\_ES\_SET\_MAX\_PR\_COUNT\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [900](#)

- CFE\_ES\_SET\_PERF\_FILTER\_MASK\_CC
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [943](#)
- CFE\_ES\_SET\_PERF\_TRIGGER\_MASK\_CC
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [944](#)
- CFE\_ES\_START\_APP\_CC
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [945](#)
- CFE\_ES\_START\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [900](#)
- CFE\_ES\_START\_EXC\_ACTION\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [901](#)
- CFE\_ES\_START\_INF\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [901](#)
- CFE\_ES\_START\_INVALID\_ENTRY\_POINT\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [902](#)
- CFE\_ES\_START\_INVALID\_FILENAME\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [902](#)
- CFE\_ES\_START\_NULL\_APP\_NAME\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [903](#)
- CFE\_ES\_START\_PERF\_DATA\_CC
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [946](#)
- CFE\_ES\_START\_PRIORITY\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [903](#)
- CFE\_ES\_STATIC\_POOL\_TYPE
  - cfe\_es.h, [863](#)
- CFE\_ES\_STOP\_APP\_CC
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [947](#)
- CFE\_ES\_STOP\_DBG\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [904](#)
- CFE\_ES\_STOP\_ERR1\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [904](#)
- CFE\_ES\_STOP\_ERR2\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [905](#)
- CFE\_ES\_STOP\_ERR3\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [905](#)
- CFE\_ES\_STOP\_INF\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [906](#)
- CFE\_ES\_STOP\_PERF\_DATA\_CC
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [948](#)
- CFE\_ES\_SYSLOG1\_INF\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [906](#)
- CFE\_ES\_SYSLOG2\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [907](#)
- CFE\_ES\_SYSLOG2\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [907](#)
- CFE\_ES\_SYSLOGMODE\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [908](#)
- CFE\_ES\_SendMemPoolStatsCmd, [544](#)
  - CmdHeader, [544](#)
  - Payload, [544](#)
- CFE\_ES\_SendMemPoolStatsCmd\_Payload, [545](#)
  - Application, [545](#)
  - PoolHandle, [545](#)
- CFE\_ES\_SendMemPoolStatsCmd\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [958](#)
- CFE\_ES\_SendMemPoolStatsCmd\_t
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [958](#)
- CFE\_ES\_SetGenCount
  - cFE Generic Counter APIs, [228](#)
- CFE\_ES\_SetMaxPRCountCmd, [546](#)
  - CmdHeader, [546](#)
  - Payload, [546](#)
- CFE\_ES\_SetMaxPRCountCmd\_Payload, [547](#)
  - MaxPRCount, [547](#)
- CFE\_ES\_SetMaxPRCountCmd\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [958](#)
- CFE\_ES\_SetMaxPRCountCmd\_t
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [958](#)
- CFE\_ES\_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd, [547](#)
  - CmdHeader, [548](#)
  - Payload, [548](#)
- CFE\_ES\_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd\_Payload, [548](#)
  - FilterMask, [549](#)
  - FilterMaskNum, [549](#)
- CFE\_ES\_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [958](#)
- CFE\_ES\_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd\_t
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [958](#)
- CFE\_ES\_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd\_Payload, [550](#)
  - TriggerMask, [551](#)
  - TriggerMaskNum, [551](#)
- CFE\_ES\_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [959](#)
- CFE\_ES\_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd, [549](#)
  - CmdHeader, [550](#)
  - Payload, [550](#)
- CFE\_ES\_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd\_t
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [959](#)
- CFE\_ES\_StackPointer\_t
  - cfe\_es.h, [866](#)
- CFE\_ES\_StartApp, [551](#)
  - CmdHeader, [552](#)
  - Payload, [552](#)
- CFE\_ES\_StartAppCmd\_Payload, [552](#)
  - AppEntryPoint, [553](#)
  - AppFileName, [553](#)
  - Application, [553](#)
  - ExceptionAction, [554](#)
  - Priority, [554](#)
  - StackSize, [554](#)
- CFE\_ES\_StartAppCmd\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [959](#)
- CFE\_ES\_StartAppCmd\_t
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [959](#)
- CFE\_ES\_StartPerfCmd\_Payload, [554](#)
  - TriggerMode, [555](#)
- CFE\_ES\_StartPerfCmd\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [959](#)
- CFE\_ES\_StartPerfDataCmd, [555](#)

- CmdHeader, [556](#)
- Payload, [556](#)
- CFE\_ES\_StartPerfDataCmd\_t
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [959](#)
- CFE\_ES\_StopAppCmd\_t
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [960](#)
- CFE\_ES\_StopPerfCmd\_Payload, [556](#)
  - DataFileName, [557](#)
- CFE\_ES\_StopPerfCmd\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [960](#)
- CFE\_ES\_StopPerfDataCmd, [557](#)
  - CmdHeader, [558](#)
  - Payload, [558](#)
- CFE\_ES\_StopPerfDataCmd\_t
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [960](#)
- CFE\_ES\_SystemState
  - cfe\_es\_extern\_typedefs.h, [923](#)
- CFE\_ES\_SystemState\_Enum\_t
  - cfe\_es\_extern\_typedefs.h, [919](#)
- CFE\_ES\_TASK\_DELETE\_ERR
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [150](#)
- CFE\_ES\_TASK\_STACK\_ALLOCATE
  - cfe\_es.h, [863](#)
- CFE\_ES\_TASKID\_UNDEFINED
  - cfe\_es.h, [864](#)
- CFE\_ES\_TASKID\_C
  - cfe\_es.h, [864](#)
- CFE\_ES\_TASKINFO\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [908](#)
- CFE\_ES\_TASKINFO\_OSCREATE\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [909](#)
- CFE\_ES\_TASKINFO\_WR\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [909](#)
- CFE\_ES\_TASKINFO\_WRHDR\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [910](#)
- CFE\_ES\_TASKWR\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [910](#)
- CFE\_ES\_TEST\_LONG\_MASK
  - cfe\_es.h, [864](#)
- CFE\_ES\_TIMER\_DELETE\_ERR
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [151](#)
- CFE\_ES\_TLM\_POOL\_STATS\_INFO\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [911](#)
- CFE\_ES\_TaskID\_ToIndex
  - cFE Resource ID APIs, [176](#)
- CFE\_ES\_TaskId\_t
  - cfe\_es\_extern\_typedefs.h, [920](#)
- CFE\_ES\_TaskInfo, [558](#)
  - Appld, [559](#)
  - AppName, [559](#)
  - ExecutionCounter, [559](#)
  - TaskId, [559](#)
  - TaskName, [560](#)
- CFE\_ES\_TaskInfo\_t
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [960](#)
- CFE\_ES\_TaskPriority\_Atomic\_t
  - cfe\_es\_extern\_typedefs.h, [920](#)
- CFE\_ES\_USE\_MUTEX
  - cfe\_es.h, [864](#)
- CFE\_ES\_VERSION\_INF\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [911](#)
- CFE\_ES\_WRHDR\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [912](#)
- CFE\_ES\_WRITE\_CFE\_HDR\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_es\_events.h, [912](#)
- CFE\_ES\_WRITE\_ER\_LOG\_CC
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [949](#)
- CFE\_ES\_WRITE\_SYSLOG\_CC
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [950](#)
- CFE\_ES\_WaitForStartupSync
  - cFE Application Behavior APIs, [186](#)
- CFE\_ES\_WaitForSystemState
  - cFE Application Behavior APIs, [186](#)
- CFE\_ES\_WriteERLogCmd\_t
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [960](#)
- CFE\_ES\_WriteSysLogCmd\_t
  - cfe\_es\_msg.h, [961](#)
- CFE\_ES\_WriteToSysLog
  - cFE Miscellaneous APIs, [205](#)
- CFE\_EVENTS\_SERVICE
  - cfe\_error.h, [854](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ADD\_EVENT\_FILTER\_CC
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [996](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ADDFILTER\_EID
  - cfe\_evs\_events.h, [968](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_APP\_FILTER\_OVERLOAD
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [151](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_APP\_ILLEGAL\_APP\_ID
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [151](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_APP\_NOT\_REGISTERED
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [151](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_AddEventFilterCmd\_t
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1018](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_AppDataCmd\_Payload, [560](#)
  - AppDataFilename, [560](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_AppDataCmd\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1019](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_AppNameBitMaskCmd, [561](#)
  - CmdHeader, [561](#)
  - Payload, [561](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_AppNameBitMaskCmd\_Payload, [562](#)
  - AppName, [562](#)
  - BitMask, [562](#)
  - Spare, [563](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_AppNameBitMaskCmd\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1019](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_AppNameBitMaskCmd\_t
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1019](#)

- CFE\_EVS\_AppNameCmd, [563](#)
  - CmdHeader, [563](#)
  - Payload, [564](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_AppNameCmd\_Payload, [564](#)
  - AppName, [564](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_AppNameCmd\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1019](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_AppNameCmd\_t
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1019](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_AppNameEventIDCmd, [565](#)
  - CmdHeader, [565](#)
  - Payload, [565](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_AppNameEventIDCmd\_Payload, [566](#)
  - AppName, [566](#)
  - EventID, [566](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_AppNameEventIDCmd\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1019](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_AppNameEventIDCmd\_t
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1020](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd, [567](#)
  - CmdHeader, [567](#)
  - Payload, [567](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd\_Payload, [568](#)
  - AppName, [568](#)
  - EventID, [568](#)
  - Mask, [569](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1020](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd\_t
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1020](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_AppTImData, [569](#)
  - AppEnableStatus, [569](#)
  - AppID, [570](#)
  - AppMessageSentCounter, [570](#)
  - Padding, [570](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_AppTImData\_t
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1020](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_BinFilter, [571](#)
  - EventID, [571](#)
  - Mask, [571](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_BinFilter\_t
  - cfe\_evs.h, [966](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_BitMaskCmd, [572](#)
  - CmdHeader, [572](#)
  - Payload, [572](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_BitMaskCmd\_Payload, [573](#)
  - BitMask, [573](#)
  - Spare, [573](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_BitMaskCmd\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1020](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_BitMaskCmd\_t
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1020](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_CLEAR\_LOG\_CC
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [997](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_CMD\_MID
  - cpu1\_msgids.h, [757](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_CRITICAL\_BIT
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [998](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ClearLogCmd\_t
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1021](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_DEBUG\_BIT
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [998](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_DELETE\_EVENT\_FILTER\_CC
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [999](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_DELFILTER\_EID
  - cfe\_evs\_events.h, [968](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_DISABLE\_APP\_EVENT\_TYPE\_CC
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [999](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_DISABLE\_APP\_EVENTS\_CC
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1000](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_DISABLE\_EVENT\_TYPE\_CC
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1001](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_DISABLE\_PORTS\_CC
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1002](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_DISAPPEVTTYPE\_EID
  - cfe\_evs\_events.h, [969](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_DISAPPEVT\_EID
  - cfe\_evs\_events.h, [969](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_DISEVTTYPE\_EID
  - cfe\_evs\_events.h, [970](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_DISPORT\_EID
  - cfe\_evs\_events.h, [970](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_DeleteEventFilterCmd\_t
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1021](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_DisableAppEventTypeCmd\_t
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1021](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_DisableAppEventsCmd\_t
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1021](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_DisableEventTypeCmd\_t
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1021](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_DisablePortsCmd\_t
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1021](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ENAAPPEVT\_EID
  - cfe\_evs\_events.h, [971](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ENAAPPEVTTYPE\_EID
  - cfe\_evs\_events.h, [971](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ENABLE\_APP\_EVENT\_TYPE\_CC
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1003](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ENABLE\_APP\_EVENTS\_CC
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1004](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ENABLE\_EVENT\_TYPE\_CC
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1005](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ENABLE\_PORTS\_CC
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1006](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ENAEVTTYPE\_EID
  - cfe\_evs\_events.h, [972](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ENAPORT\_EID
  - cfe\_evs\_events.h, [972](#)

- CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_APPNOREGS\_EID
  - cfe\_evs\_events.h, [973](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_CC\_EID
  - cfe\_evs\_events.h, [973](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_CRDATFILE\_EID
  - cfe\_evs\_events.h, [974](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_CRLOGFILE\_EID
  - cfe\_evs\_events.h, [974](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_EVTIDNOREGS\_EID
  - cfe\_evs\_events.h, [975](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_ILLAPPIDRANGE\_EID
  - cfe\_evs\_events.h, [975](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_ILLEGALFMTMOD\_EID
  - cfe\_evs\_events.h, [976](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_INVALID\_BITMASK\_EID
  - cfe\_evs\_events.h, [976](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_LOGMODE\_EID
  - cfe\_evs\_events.h, [977](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_MAXREGSFILTER\_EID
  - cfe\_evs\_events.h, [977](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_MSGID\_EID
  - cfe\_evs\_events.h, [978](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_NOAPPIDFOUND\_EID
  - cfe\_evs\_events.h, [978](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_UNREGISTERED\_EVS\_APP
  - cfe\_evs\_events.h, [979](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_WRDATFILE\_EID
  - cfe\_evs\_events.h, [979](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_WRLOGFILE\_EID
  - cfe\_evs\_events.h, [980](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ERROR\_BIT
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1007](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_EVERY\_FOURTH\_ONE
  - cfe\_evs.h, [962](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_EVERY\_OTHER\_ONE
  - cfe\_evs.h, [963](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_EVERY\_OTHER\_TWO
  - cfe\_evs.h, [963](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_EVT\_FILTERED\_EID
  - cfe\_evs\_events.h, [980](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_EVT\_NOT\_REGISTERED
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [152](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_EnableAppEventTypeCmd\_t
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1022](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_EnableAppEventsCmd\_t
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1022](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_EnableEventTypeCmd\_t
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1022](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_EnablePortsCmd\_t
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1022](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_EventFilter
  - cfe\_evs\_extern\_typedefs.h, [991](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_EventFilter\_Enum\_t
  - cfe\_evs\_extern\_typedefs.h, [990](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_EventOutput
  - cfe\_evs\_extern\_typedefs.h, [992](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_EventOutput\_Enum\_t
  - cfe\_evs\_extern\_typedefs.h, [990](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_EventType
  - cfe\_evs\_extern\_typedefs.h, [992](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_EventType\_Enum\_t
  - cfe\_evs\_extern\_typedefs.h, [990](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_FILE\_WRITE\_ERROR
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [152](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_FILTER\_MAX\_EID
  - cfe\_evs\_events.h, [981](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_FIRST\_16\_STOP
  - cfe\_evs.h, [963](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_FIRST\_32\_STOP
  - cfe\_evs.h, [963](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_FIRST\_4\_STOP
  - cfe\_evs.h, [963](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_FIRST\_64\_STOP
  - cfe\_evs.h, [964](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_FIRST\_8\_STOP
  - cfe\_evs.h, [964](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_FIRST\_ONE\_STOP
  - cfe\_evs.h, [964](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_FIRST\_TWO\_STOP
  - cfe\_evs.h, [964](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_FUNCTION\_DISABLED
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [152](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_HK\_TLM\_MID
  - cpu1\_msgids.h, [757](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm, [574](#)
  - Payload, [574](#)
  - TlmHeader, [574](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [574](#)
  - AppData, [575](#)
  - CommandCounter, [576](#)
  - CommandErrorCounter, [576](#)
  - LogEnabled, [576](#)
  - LogFullFlag, [576](#)
  - LogMode, [577](#)
  - LogOverflowCounter, [577](#)
  - MessageFormatMode, [577](#)
  - MessageSendCounter, [577](#)
  - MessageTruncCounter, [578](#)
  - OutputPort, [578](#)
  - Spare1, [578](#)
  - Spare2, [578](#)
  - Spare3, [579](#)
  - UnregisteredAppCounter, [579](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1022](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm\_t
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1022](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_INFORMATION\_BIT



[cfe\\_evs\\_msg.h](#), 1008  
 CFE\_EVS\_INVALID\_PARAMETER  
     cFE Return Code Defines, 152  
 CFE\_EVS\_LEN\_ERR\_EID  
     [cfe\\_evs\\_events.h](#), 981  
 CFE\_EVS\_LOG\_DISCARD  
     [cfe\\_evs\\_msg.h](#), 1008  
 CFE\_EVS\_LOG\_OVERWRITE  
     [cfe\\_evs\\_msg.h](#), 1008  
 CFE\_EVS\_LOGMODE\_EID  
     [cfe\\_evs\\_events.h](#), 982  
 CFE\_EVS\_LONG\_EVENT\_MSG\_MID  
     [cpu1\\_msgids.h](#), 757  
 CFE\_EVS\_LogFileCmd\_Payload, 579  
     LogFilename, 580  
 CFE\_EVS\_LogFileCmd\_Payload\_t  
     [cfe\\_evs\\_msg.h](#), 1023  
 CFE\_EVS\_LogMode  
     [cfe\\_evs\\_extern\\_typedefs.h](#), 992  
 CFE\_EVS\_LogMode\_Enum\_t  
     [cfe\\_evs\\_extern\\_typedefs.h](#), 991  
 CFE\_EVS\_LongEventTlm, 580  
     Payload, 581  
     TlmHeader, 581  
 CFE\_EVS\_LongEventTlm\_Payload, 581  
     Message, 582  
     PacketID, 582  
     Spare1, 582  
     Spare2, 582  
 CFE\_EVS\_LongEventTlm\_Payload\_t  
     [cfe\\_evs\\_msg.h](#), 1023  
 CFE\_EVS\_LongEventTlm\_t  
     [cfe\\_evs\\_msg.h](#), 1023  
 CFE\_EVS\_MAX\_EID  
     [cfe\\_evs\\_events.h](#), 982  
 CFE\_EVS\_MsgFormat  
     [cfe\\_evs\\_extern\\_typedefs.h](#), 993  
 CFE\_EVS\_MsgFormat\_Enum\_t  
     [cfe\\_evs\\_extern\\_typedefs.h](#), 991  
 CFE\_EVS\_NO\_FILTER  
     [cfe\\_evs.h](#), 964  
 CFE\_EVS\_NO\_LOGCLR\_EID  
     [cfe\\_evs\\_events.h](#), 983  
 CFE\_EVS\_NO\_LOGSET\_EID  
     [cfe\\_evs\\_events.h](#), 983  
 CFE\_EVS\_NO\_LOGWR\_EID  
     [cfe\\_evs\\_events.h](#), 983  
 CFE\_EVS\_NOOP\_CC  
     [cfe\\_evs\\_msg.h](#), 1008  
 CFE\_EVS\_NOOP\_EID  
     [cfe\\_evs\\_events.h](#), 984  
 CFE\_EVS\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED  
     cFE Return Code Defines, 153  
 CFE\_EVS\_NoArgsCmd, 583

    CmdHeader, 583  
 CFE\_EVS\_NoArgsCmd\_t  
     [cfe\\_evs\\_msg.h](#), 1023  
 CFE\_EVS\_NoopCmd\_t  
     [cfe\\_evs\\_msg.h](#), 1023  
 CFE\_EVS\_PORT1\_BIT  
     [cfe\\_evs\\_msg.h](#), 1009  
 CFE\_EVS\_PORT2\_BIT  
     [cfe\\_evs\\_msg.h](#), 1009  
 CFE\_EVS\_PORT3\_BIT  
     [cfe\\_evs\\_msg.h](#), 1009  
 CFE\_EVS\_PORT4\_BIT  
     [cfe\\_evs\\_msg.h](#), 1009  
 CFE\_EVS\_PacketID\_t  
     [cfe\\_evs\\_msg.h](#), 1023  
 CFE\_EVS\_PacketID, 583  
     AppName, 584  
     EventID, 584  
     EventType, 584  
     ProcessorID, 584  
     SpacecraftID, 585  
 CFE\_EVS\_RESET\_ALL\_FILTERS\_CC  
     [cfe\\_evs\\_msg.h](#), 1010  
 CFE\_EVS\_RESET\_APP\_COUNTER\_CC  
     [cfe\\_evs\\_msg.h](#), 1010  
 CFE\_EVS\_RESET\_AREA\_POINTER  
     cFE Return Code Defines, 153  
 CFE\_EVS\_RESET\_COUNTERS\_CC  
     [cfe\\_evs\\_msg.h](#), 1011  
 CFE\_EVS\_RESET\_FILTER\_CC  
     [cfe\\_evs\\_msg.h](#), 1012  
 CFE\_EVS\_RSTALLFILTER\_EID  
     [cfe\\_evs\\_events.h](#), 984  
 CFE\_EVS\_RSTCNT\_EID  
     [cfe\\_evs\\_events.h](#), 985  
 CFE\_EVS\_RSTVCNT\_EID  
     [cfe\\_evs\\_events.h](#), 985  
 CFE\_EVS\_RSTFILTER\_EID  
     [cfe\\_evs\\_events.h](#), 986  
 CFE\_EVS\_Register  
     cFE Registration APIs, 230  
 CFE\_EVS\_ResetAllFilters  
     cFE Reset Event Filter APIs, 238  
 CFE\_EVS\_ResetAllFiltersCmd\_t  
     [cfe\\_evs\\_msg.h](#), 1023  
 CFE\_EVS\_ResetAppCounterCmd\_t  
     [cfe\\_evs\\_msg.h](#), 1024  
 CFE\_EVS\_ResetCountersCmd\_t  
     [cfe\\_evs\\_msg.h](#), 1024  
 CFE\_EVS\_ResetFilter  
     cFE Reset Event Filter APIs, 238  
 CFE\_EVS\_ResetFilterCmd\_t  
     [cfe\\_evs\\_msg.h](#), 1024  
 CFE\_EVS\_SEND\_HK\_MID



- cpu1\_msgids.h, [757](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_SET\_EVENT\_FORMAT\_MODE\_CC
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1013](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_SET\_FILTER\_CC
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1014](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_SET\_LOG\_MODE\_CC
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1015](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_SETEVTFORMATMOD\_EID
  - cfe\_evs\_events.h, [986](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_SETFILTERMSK\_EID
  - cfe\_evs\_events.h, [987](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_SHORT\_EVENT\_MSG\_MID
  - cpu1\_msgids.h, [757](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_STARTUP\_EID
  - cfe\_evs\_events.h, [987](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_Send
  - cfe\_evs.h, [965](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_SendCrit
  - cfe\_evs.h, [965](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_SendDbg
  - cfe\_evs.h, [965](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_SendErr
  - cfe\_evs.h, [965](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_SendEvent
  - cFE Send Event APIs, [233](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_SendEventWithAppID
  - cFE Send Event APIs, [234](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_SendInfo
  - cfe\_evs.h, [965](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_SendTimedEvent
  - cFE Send Event APIs, [235](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_SetEventFormatCode\_Payload, [585](#)
  - MsgFormat, [586](#)
  - Spare, [586](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_SetEventFormatMode\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1024](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_SetEventFormatModeCmd, [586](#)
  - CmdHeader, [587](#)
  - Payload, [587](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_SetEventFormatModeCmd\_t
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1024](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_SetFilterCmd\_t
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1024](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_SetLogMode\_Payload, [587](#)
  - LogMode, [588](#)
  - Spare, [588](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_SetLogMode\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1025](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_SetLogModeCmd, [588](#)
  - CmdHeader, [589](#)
  - Payload, [589](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_SetLogModeCmd\_t
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1025](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ShortEventTlm, [589](#)
  - Payload, [589](#)
  - TlmHeader, [590](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ShortEventTlm\_Payload, [590](#)
  - PacketID, [590](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ShortEventTlm\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1025](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ShortEventTlm\_t
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1025](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_UNKNOWN\_FILTER
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [153](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_Unregister
  - cFE Registration APIs, [231](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_WRDAT\_EID
  - cfe\_evs\_events.h, [988](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_WRITE\_APP\_DATA\_FILE\_CC
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1016](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_WRITE\_LOG\_DATA\_FILE\_CC
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1017](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_WRLOG\_EID
  - cfe\_evs\_events.h, [988](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_WriteAppDataFileCmd, [591](#)
  - CmdHeader, [591](#)
  - Payload, [591](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_WriteAppDataFileCmd\_t
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1025](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_WriteLogDataFileCmd, [592](#)
  - CmdHeader, [592](#)
  - Payload, [592](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_WriteLogDataFileCmd\_t
  - cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [1025](#)
- CFE\_EXECUTIVE\_SERVICE
  - cfe\_error.h, [854](#)
- CFE\_FILE\_SERVICE
  - cfe\_error.h, [854](#)
- CFE\_FS\_BAD\_ARGUMENT
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [153](#)
- CFE\_FS\_ExtractFilenameFromPath
  - cFE File Utility APIs, [244](#)
- CFE\_FS\_FILE\_CONTENT\_ID
  - cfe\_fs\_extern\_typedefs.h, [1027](#)
- CFE\_FS\_FNAME\_TOO\_LONG
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [154](#)
- CFE\_FS\_HDR\_DESC\_MAX\_LEN
  - cfe\_fs\_extern\_typedefs.h, [1027](#)
- CFE\_FS\_Header, [593](#)
  - ApplicationID, [594](#)
  - ContentType, [594](#)
  - Description, [594](#)
  - Length, [594](#)
  - ProcessorID, [594](#)
  - SpacecraftID, [594](#)
  - SubType, [595](#)
  - TimeSeconds, [595](#)
  - TimeSubSeconds, [595](#)

CFE\_FS\_Header\_t  
    cfe\_fs\_extern\_typedefs.h, [1027](#)

CFE\_FS\_INVALID\_PATH  
    cFE Return Code Defines, [154](#)

CFE\_FS\_InitHeader  
    cFE File Header Management APIs, [240](#)

CFE\_FS\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED  
    cFE Return Code Defines, [154](#)

CFE\_FS\_ReadHeader  
    cFE File Header Management APIs, [240](#)

CFE\_FS\_SetTimestamp  
    cFE File Header Management APIs, [241](#)

CFE\_FS\_SubType  
    cfe\_fs\_extern\_typedefs.h, [1028](#)

CFE\_FS\_SubType\_Enum\_t  
    cfe\_fs\_extern\_typedefs.h, [1028](#)

CFE\_FS\_WriteHeader  
    cFE File Header Management APIs, [242](#)

CFE\_GENERIC\_SERVICE  
    cfe\_error.h, [854](#)

CFE\_MAJOR\_VERSION  
    cfe\_version.h, [1232](#)

CFE\_MAKE\_BIG16  
    ccsds.h, [845](#)

CFE\_MAKE\_BIG32  
    ccsds.h, [845](#)

CFE\_MINOR\_VERSION  
    cfe\_version.h, [1232](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_APP\_TLM\_MSG  
    sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [822](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_CDS\_MAX\_FULL\_NAME\_LEN  
    sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [822](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_CDS\_MAX\_NAME\_LENGTH  
    sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [822](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_CMD\_MSG  
    sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [823](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_CRC\_16  
    sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [823](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_CRC\_32  
    sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [823](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_CRC\_8  
    sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [823](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_DEFAULT\_CRC  
    sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [824](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_HK\_TLM\_MSG  
    sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [824](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_MAIN\_PERF\_ID  
    sample\_perfids.h, [841](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_MAX\_APPLICATIONS  
    sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [824](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_MAX\_SHELL\_CMD  
    sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [825](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_MAX\_SHELL\_PKT  
    sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [825](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_MEMSTATS\_TLM\_MSG  
    sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [826](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_PERF\_EXIT\_BIT  
    sample\_perfids.h, [841](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_PERF\_MAX\_IDS  
    sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [826](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_POOL\_MAX\_BUCKETS  
    sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [826](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_SEND\_HK\_MSG  
    sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [827](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_SHELL\_TLM\_MSG  
    sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [827](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_EVS\_CMD\_MSG  
    sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [827](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_EVS\_HK\_TLM\_MSG  
    sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [827](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_EVS\_LONG\_EVENT\_MSG\_MSG  
    sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [828](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_EVS\_MAIN\_PERF\_ID  
    sample\_perfids.h, [842](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_EVS\_MAX\_MESSAGE\_LENGTH  
    sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [828](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_EVS\_SEND\_HK\_MSG  
    sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [828](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_EVS\_SHORT\_EVENT\_MSG\_MSG  
    sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [828](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_MAX\_API\_LEN  
    sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [828](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_MAX\_FILE\_LEN  
    sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [829](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_MAX\_PATH\_LEN  
    sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [829](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_REV  
    cfe\_version.h, [1232](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_SB\_ALLSUBS\_TLM\_MSG  
    sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [830](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_SB\_CMD\_MSG  
    sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [830](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_SB\_HK\_TLM\_MSG  
    sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [830](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_SB\_MAIN\_PERF\_ID  
    sample\_perfids.h, [842](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_SB\_MAX\_PIPES  
    sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [830](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_SB\_MAX\_SB\_MSG\_SIZE  
    sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [831](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_SB\_MSG\_LIM\_PERF\_ID  
    sample\_perfids.h, [842](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_SB\_ONESUB\_TLM\_MSG  
    sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [831](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_SB\_PIPE\_OFLOW\_PERF\_ID  
    sample\_perfids.h, [842](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_SB\_SEND\_HK\_MSG  
    sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [831](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_SB\_STATS\_TLM\_MSG  
sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [832](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_SB\_SUB\_RPT\_CTRL\_MSG  
sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [832](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TBL\_CMD\_MSG  
sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [832](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TBL\_HK\_TLM\_MSG  
sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [832](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TBL\_MAIN\_PERF\_ID  
sample\_perfids.h, [842](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TBL\_MAX\_FULL\_NAME\_LEN  
sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [832](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TBL\_MAX\_NAME\_LENGTH  
sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [833](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TBL\_REG\_TLM\_MSG  
sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [833](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TBL\_SEND\_HK\_MSG  
sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [834](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_1HZ\_CMD\_MSG  
sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [834](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_AT\_TONE\_WAS  
sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [834](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_AT\_TONE\_WILL\_BE  
sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [834](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_CFG\_DEFAULT\_TAI  
sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [835](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_CFG\_DEFAULT\_UTC  
sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [835](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_CFG\_FAKE\_TONE  
sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [835](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_CMD\_MSG  
sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [835](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_DATA\_CMD\_MSG  
sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [836](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_DEF\_DELAY\_SECS  
sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [836](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_DEF\_DELAY\_SUBS  
sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [836](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_DEF\_LEAPS  
sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [836](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_DEF\_MET\_SECS  
sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [836](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_DEF\_MET\_SUBS  
sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [837](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_DEF\_STCF\_SECS  
sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [837](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_DEF\_STCF\_SUBS  
sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [837](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_DIAG\_TLM\_MSG  
sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [837](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_EPOCH\_DAY  
sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [838](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_EPOCH\_HOUR  
sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [838](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_EPOCH\_MINUTE  
sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [838](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_EPOCH\_SECOND  
sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [838](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_EPOCH\_YEAR  
sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [838](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_FS\_FACTOR  
sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [838](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_HK\_TLM\_MSG  
sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [839](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_LOCAL1HZISR\_PERF\_ID  
sample\_perfids.h, [843](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_LOCAL1HZTASK\_PERF\_ID  
sample\_perfids.h, [843](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_MAIN\_PERF\_ID  
sample\_perfids.h, [843](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_MAX\_ELAPSED  
sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [839](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_MIN\_ELAPSED  
sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [839](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_SEND\_CMD\_MSG  
sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [840](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_SEND\_HK\_MSG  
sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [840](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_SENDMET\_PERF\_ID  
sample\_perfids.h, [843](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_TONE1HZISR\_PERF\_ID  
sample\_perfids.h, [843](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_TONE1HZTASK\_PERF\_ID  
sample\_perfids.h, [844](#)

CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_TONE\_CMD\_MSG  
sample\_mission\_cfg.h, [840](#)

CFE\_MSG\_Apld\_t  
cfe\_msg\_typedefs.h, [1033](#)

CFE\_MSG\_BAD\_ARGUMENT  
cfe\_msg\_typedefs.h, [1032](#)

CFE\_MSG\_Checksum\_t  
cfe\_msg\_typedefs.h, [1033](#)

CFE\_MSG\_EDSVersion\_t  
cfe\_msg\_typedefs.h, [1033](#)

CFE\_MSG\_Endian  
cfe\_msg\_typedefs.h, [1035](#)

CFE\_MSG\_Endian\_t  
cfe\_msg\_typedefs.h, [1034](#)

CFE\_MSG\_FcnCode\_t  
cfe\_msg\_typedefs.h, [1034](#)

CFE\_MSG\_GenerateChecksum  
cFE Message header APIs, [246](#)

CFE\_MSG\_GetApld  
cFE Message header APIs, [247](#)

CFE\_MSG\_GetEDSVersion  
cFE Message header APIs, [248](#)

CFE\_MSG\_GetEndian  
cFE Message header APIs, [248](#)

- CFE\_MSG\_GetFcnCode
  - cFE Message header APIs, [249](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_GetHasSecondaryHeader
  - cFE Message header APIs, [250](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_GetHeaderVersion
  - cFE Message header APIs, [250](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_GetMsgId
  - cFE Message Id APIs, [267](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_GetMsgTime
  - cFE Message header APIs, [251](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_GetPlaybackFlag
  - cFE Message header APIs, [252](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_GetSegmentationFlag
  - cFE Message header APIs, [252](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_GetSequenceCount
  - cFE Message header APIs, [253](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_GetSize
  - cFE Message header APIs, [253](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_GetSubsystem
  - cFE Message header APIs, [254](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_GetSystem
  - cFE Message header APIs, [255](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_GetType
  - cFE Message header APIs, [255](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_GetTypeFromMsgId
  - cFE Message Id APIs, [267](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_HeaderVersion\_t
  - cfe\_msg\_typedefs.h, [1034](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_Init
  - cFE Message header APIs, [256](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED
  - cfe\_msg\_typedefs.h, [1033](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_PlaybackFlag
  - cfe\_msg\_typedefs.h, [1036](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_PlaybackFlag\_t
  - cfe\_msg\_typedefs.h, [1034](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_SegmentationFlag
  - cfe\_msg\_typedefs.h, [1036](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_SegmentationFlag\_t
  - cfe\_msg\_typedefs.h, [1034](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_SequenceCount\_t
  - cfe\_msg\_typedefs.h, [1034](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_SetApld
  - cFE Message header APIs, [257](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_SetEDSVersion
  - cFE Message header APIs, [257](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_SetEndian
  - cFE Message header APIs, [258](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_SetFcnCode
  - cFE Message header APIs, [258](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_SetHasSecondaryHeader
  - cFE Message header APIs, [259](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_SetHeaderVersion
  - cFE Message header APIs, [260](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_SetMsgId
  - cFE Message Id APIs, [268](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_SetMsgTime
  - cFE Message header APIs, [260](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_SetPlaybackFlag
  - cFE Message header APIs, [261](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_SetSegmentationFlag
  - cFE Message header APIs, [262](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_SetSequenceCount
  - cFE Message header APIs, [262](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_SetSize
  - cFE Message header APIs, [263](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_SetSubsystem
  - cFE Message header APIs, [264](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_SetSystem
  - cFE Message header APIs, [264](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_SetType
  - cFE Message header APIs, [265](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_Size\_t
  - cfe\_msg\_typedefs.h, [1035](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_Subsystem\_t
  - cfe\_msg\_typedefs.h, [1035](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_System\_t
  - cfe\_msg\_typedefs.h, [1035](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_Type
  - cfe\_msg\_typedefs.h, [1036](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_Type\_t
  - cfe\_msg\_typedefs.h, [1035](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_ValidateChecksum
  - cFE Message header APIs, [266](#)
- CFE\_MSG\_WRONG\_MSG\_TYPE
  - cfe\_msg\_typedefs.h, [1033](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_CMD\_MID\_BASE\_GLOB
  - cpu1\_msgids.h, [758](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_CMD\_MID\_BASE
  - cpu1\_msgids.h, [757](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_CORE\_MAX\_STARTUP\_MSEC
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [765](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ENDIAN
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [766](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_APP\_KILL\_TIMEOUT
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [766](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_APP\_SCAN\_RATE
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [767](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MAX\_BLOCK\_SIZE
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [767](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MAX\_NUM\_ENTRIES
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [768](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_01
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [768](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_02
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [768](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_03
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [769](#)

- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_04  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [769](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_05  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [769](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_06  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [769](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_07  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [769](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_08  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [769](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_09  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [770](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_10  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [770](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_11  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [770](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_12  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [770](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_13  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [770](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_14  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [770](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_15  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [771](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_16  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [771](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_SIZE  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [771](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_DEFAULT\_APP\_LOG\_FILE  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [771](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_DEFAULT\_CDS\_REG\_DUMP\_↔  
FILE  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [772](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_DEFAULT\_ER\_LOG\_FILE  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [772](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_DEFAULT\_PERF\_DUMP\_FILE↔  
NAME  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [772](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_DEFAULT\_POR\_SYSLOG\_MO↔  
DE  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [773](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_DEFAULT\_PR\_SYSLOG\_MODE  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [773](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_DEFAULT\_SHELL\_FILENAME  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [774](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_DEFAULT\_STACK\_SIZE  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [774](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_DEFAULT\_SYSLOG\_FILE  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [775](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_DEFAULT\_TASK\_LOG\_FILE  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [775](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_ER\_LOG\_ENTRIES  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [776](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_ER\_LOG\_MAX\_CONTEXT\_SIZE  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [776](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_APPLICATIONS  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [776](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_BLOCK\_SIZE  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [777](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_GEN\_COUNTERS  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [777](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_LIBRARIES  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [777](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_MEMORY\_POOLS  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [778](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_PROCESSOR\_RESETS  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [778](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_SHELL\_CMD  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [779](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_SHELL\_PKT  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [779](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_01  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [779](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_02  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [780](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_03  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [780](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_04  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [780](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_05  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [780](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_06  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [781](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_07  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [781](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_08  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [781](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_09  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [781](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_10  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [781](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_11  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [781](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_12  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [782](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_13  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [782](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_14  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [782](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_15  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [782](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_16  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [782](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEMPOOL\_ALIGN\_SIZE\_MIN  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [782](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_NONVOL\_STARTUP\_FILE  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [783](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_OBJECT\_TABLE\_SIZE

- cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 783
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_CHILD\_MS\_DELAY  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 784
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_CHILD\_PRIORITY  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 784
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_CHILD\_STACK\_SIZE  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 784
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_DATA\_BUFFER\_SIZE  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 785
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_ENTRIES\_BTWN\_DLYS  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 785
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_FILTERMASK\_ALL  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 785
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_FILTERMASK\_INIT  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 786
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_FILTERMASK\_NONE  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 786
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_TRIGMASK\_ALL  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 786
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_TRIGMASK\_INIT  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 787
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_TRIGMASK\_NONE  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 787
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_POOL\_MAX\_BUCKETS  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 787
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_RAM\_DISK\_MOUNT\_STRING  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 788
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_RAM\_DISK\_NUM\_SECTORS  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 788
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_RAM\_DISK\_PERCENT\_RESET↵  
RVED  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 788
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_RAM\_DISK\_SECTOR\_SIZE  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 789
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_RESET\_AREA\_SIZE  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 789
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_SHELL\_OS\_DELAY\_MILLISEC  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 790
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_START\_TASK\_PRIORITY  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 790
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_START\_TASK\_STACK\_SIZE  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 791
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_STARTUP\_SCRIPT\_TIMEOUT↵  
MSEC  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 791
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_STARTUP\_SYNC\_POLL\_MSEC  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 791
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_SYSTEM\_LOG\_SIZE  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 792
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_USER\_RESERVED\_SIZE  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 792
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_VOLATILE\_STARTUP\_FILE  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 793
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_EVS\_DEFAULT\_APP\_DATA\_FILE  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 793
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_EVS\_DEFAULT\_LOG\_FILE  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 794
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_EVS\_DEFAULT\_LOG\_MODE  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 794
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_EVS\_DEFAULT\_MSG\_FORMAT↵  
MODE  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 794
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_EVS\_DEFAULT\_TYPE\_FLAG  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 795
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_EVS\_LOG\_MAX  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 795
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_EVS\_MAX\_EVENT\_FILTERS  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 795
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_EVS\_PORT\_DEFAULT  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 796
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_EVS\_START\_TASK\_PRIORITY  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 796
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_EVS\_START\_TASK\_STACK\_SIZE  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 796
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_BUF\_MEMORY\_BYTES  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 797
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_DEFAULT\_MAP\_FILENAME  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 797
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_DEFAULT\_MSG\_LIMIT  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 798
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_DEFAULT\_PIPE\_FILENAME  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 798
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_DEFAULT\_ROUTING\_FILENAME↵  
ME  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 799
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTER\_MASK1  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 799
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTER\_MASK2  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 799
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTER\_MASK3  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 800
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTER\_MASK4  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 800
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTER\_MASK5  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 800
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTER\_MASK6  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 800
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTER\_MASK7  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 800
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTER\_MASK8  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 800
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTERED\_EVENT1  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 801
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTERED\_EVENT2  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 801
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTERED\_EVENT3  
cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, 801
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTERED\_EVENT4



- cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [801](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTERED\_EVENT5
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [801](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTERED\_EVENT6
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [802](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTERED\_EVENT7
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [802](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTERED\_EVENT8
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [802](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_HIGHEST\_VALID\_MSGID
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [802](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MAX\_BLOCK\_SIZE
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [802](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MAX\_DEST\_PER\_PKT
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [803](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MAX\_MSG\_IDS
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [803](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MAX\_PIPES
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [803](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_01
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [804](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_02
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [804](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_03
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [804](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_04
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [805](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_05
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [805](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_06
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [805](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_07
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [805](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_08
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [805](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_09
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [805](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_10
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [806](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_11
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [806](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_12
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [806](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_13
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [806](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_14
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [806](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_15
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [806](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_16
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [807](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_START\_TASK\_PRIORITY
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [807](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_START\_TASK\_STACK\_SIZE
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [807](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_BUF\_MEMORY\_BYTES
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [807](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_DEFAULT\_REG\_DUMP\_FILE
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [808](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_MAX\_CRITICAL\_TABLES
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [808](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_MAX\_DBL\_TABLE\_SIZE
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [808](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_MAX\_NUM\_HANDLES
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [809](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_MAX\_NUM\_TABLES
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [809](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_MAX\_NUM\_VALIDATIONS
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [809](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_MAX\_SIMULTANEOUS\_LOADS
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [810](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_MAX\_SNGL\_TABLE\_SIZE
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [810](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_START\_TASK\_PRIORITY
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [811](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_START\_TASK\_STACK\_SIZE
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [811](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_U32FROM4CHARS
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [811](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_VALID\_PRID\_1
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [812](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_VALID\_PRID\_2
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [812](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_VALID\_PRID\_3
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [812](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_VALID\_PRID\_4
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [812](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_VALID\_PRID\_COUNT
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [813](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_VALID\_SCID\_1
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [813](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_VALID\_SCID\_2
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [813](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_VALID\_SCID\_COUNT
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [814](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_1HZ\_TASK\_PRIORITY
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [814](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_1HZ\_TASK\_STACK\_SIZE
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [814](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_CLIENT
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [814](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_LATCH\_FLY
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [814](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_SERVER
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [815](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_SIGNAL
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [815](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_SOURCE

- cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [815](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_SRC\_GPS
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [816](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_SRC\_MET
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [816](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_SRC\_TIME
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [816](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_START\_FLY
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [817](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_TONE\_LIMIT
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [817](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_VIRTUAL
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [817](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_MAX\_DELTA\_SECS
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [818](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_MAX\_DELTA\_SUBS
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [818](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_MAX\_LOCAL\_SECS
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [819](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_MAX\_LOCAL\_SUBS
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [819](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_START\_TASK\_PRIORITY
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [819](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_START\_TASK\_STACK\_SIZE
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [819](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_TONE\_TASK\_PRIORITY
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [820](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_TONE\_TASK\_STACK\_SIZE
  - cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [820](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TLM\_MID\_BASE
  - cpu1\_msgids.h, [758](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_1HZ\_FUNCTION
  - cfe\_psp\_start.c, [1324](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_AsyncMask
  - cfe\_psp\_exception.c, [1310](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_AttachExceptions
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1294](#)
  - cfe\_psp\_exception.c, [1308](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_AttachSigHandler
  - cfe\_psp\_exception.c, [1308](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_CDS\_KEY\_FILE
  - cfe\_psp\_memory.c, [1312](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_CDS\_SIZE
  - cfe\_psp\_memory.c, [1312](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_CPU\_ID
  - cfe\_psp\_start.c, [1324](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_CPU\_NAME\_LENGTH
  - cfe\_psp\_start.c, [1325](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_CPU\_NAME
  - cfe\_psp\_start.c, [1325](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_CommandData\_t, [596](#)
  - Cpuld, [596](#)
  - CpuName, [596](#)
  - GotCpuld, [596](#)
  - GotCpuName, [597](#)
  - GotResetType, [597](#)
  - GotSpacecraftId, [597](#)
  - GotSubType, [597](#)
  - ResetType, [597](#)
  - SpacecraftId, [598](#)
  - SubType, [598](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_Cpuld
  - cfe\_psp\_start.c, [1328](#)
  - cfe\_psp\_support.c, [1332](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_CpuName
  - cfe\_psp\_start.c, [1328](#)
  - cfe\_psp\_support.c, [1333](#)
- CFE\_PSP-Decompress
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1294](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_DeleteCDS
  - cfe\_psp\_memory.c, [1314](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_DeleteProcessorReservedMemory
  - cfe\_psp\_memory.c, [1314](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_DeleteResetArea
  - cfe\_psp\_memory.c, [1314](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_DeleteUserReservedArea
  - cfe\_psp\_memory.c, [1315](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_DisplayUsage
  - cfe\_psp\_start.c, [1326](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_ERROR\_ADDRESS\_MISALIGNED
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1285](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_ERROR\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1285](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_ERROR\_TIMEOUT
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1285](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_ERROR
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1284](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_EepromPowerDown
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1295](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_EepromPowerUp
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1295](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_EepromWrite16
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1295](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_EepromWrite32
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1295](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_EepromWrite8
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1295](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_EepromWriteDisable
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1295](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_EepromWriteEnable
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1295](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_Exception\_CopyContext
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1296](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_Exception\_GetCount
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1296](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_Exception\_GetSummary
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1296](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_ExceptionGetSummary\_Impl



- cfe\_psp\_exception.c, [1309](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_ExceptionSigHandler
  - cfe\_psp\_exception.c, [1309](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_ExceptionSigHandlerSuspend
  - cfe\_psp\_exception.c, [1309](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_FlushCaches
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1296](#)
  - cfe\_psp\_support.c, [1331](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_Get\_Dec
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1296](#)
  - cfe\_psp\_timer.c, [1334](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_Get\_Timebase
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1296](#)
  - cfe\_psp\_timer.c, [1334](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_Get\_Timer\_Tick
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1297](#)
  - cfe\_psp\_timer.c, [1335](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_GetCDSSize
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1297](#)
  - cfe\_psp\_memory.c, [1315](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_GetCFETextSegmentInfo
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1297](#)
  - cfe\_psp\_memory.c, [1316](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_GetKernelTextSegmentInfo
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1297](#)
  - cfe\_psp\_memory.c, [1316](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_GetProcessorId
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1298](#)
  - cfe\_psp\_support.c, [1331](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_GetProcessorName
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1298](#)
  - cfe\_psp\_support.c, [1331](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_GetResetArea
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1298](#)
  - cfe\_psp\_memory.c, [1316](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_GetRestartType
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1298](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_GetSpacecraftId
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1298](#)
  - cfe\_psp\_support.c, [1331](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_GetTime
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1299](#)
  - cfe\_psp\_timer.c, [1335](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_GetTimerLow32Rollover
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1299](#)
  - cfe\_psp\_timer.c, [1335](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_GetTimerTicksPerSecond
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1299](#)
  - cfe\_psp\_timer.c, [1336](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_GetUserReservedArea
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1299](#)
  - cfe\_psp\_memory.c, [1316](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_GetVolatileDiskMem
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1300](#)
- cfe\_psp\_memory.c, [1317](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_INVALID\_INT\_NUM
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1285](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_INVALID\_MEM\_ADDR
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1285](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_INVALID\_MEM\_ATTR
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1285](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_INVALID\_MEM\_RANGE
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1286](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_INVALID\_MEM\_SIZE
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1286](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_INVALID\_MEM\_TYPE
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1286](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_INVALID\_MEM\_WORDSIZE
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1286](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_INVALID\_MODULE\_ID
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1286](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_INVALID\_MODULE\_NAME
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1286](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_INVALID\_POINTER
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1287](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_IdleTaskState
  - cfe\_psp\_start.c, [1329](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_InitCDS
  - cfe\_psp\_memory.c, [1317](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_InitProcessorReservedMemory
  - cfe\_psp\_memory.c, [1317](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_InitResetArea
  - cfe\_psp\_memory.c, [1318](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_InitSSR
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1300](#)
  - cfe\_psp\_ssr.c, [1323](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_InitUserReservedArea
  - cfe\_psp\_memory.c, [1318](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_InitVolatileDiskMem
  - cfe\_psp\_memory.c, [1319](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_KERNEL\_NAME\_LENGTH\_MAX
  - cfe\_psp\_start.c, [1325](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_LinuxReservedAreaFixedLayout\_t, [598](#)
  - BootRecord, [598](#)
  - ExceptionStorage, [599](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_MAIN\_FUNCTION
  - cfe\_psp\_start.c, [1325](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_MAJOR\_VERSION
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1287](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_MEM\_ANY
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1287](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_MEM\_ATTR\_READWRITE
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1287](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_MEM\_ATTR\_READ
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1287](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_MEM\_ATTR\_WRITE
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1287](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_MEM\_EEPROM

- cfe\_psp.h, [1288](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_MEM\_INVALID
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1288](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_MEM\_RAM
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1288](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_MEM\_SIZE\_BYTE
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1288](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_MEM\_SIZE\_DWORD
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1288](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_MEM\_SIZE\_WORD
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1288](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_MINOR\_VERSION
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1289](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_MISSION\_REV
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1289](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_Main
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1300](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_MemCpy
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1300](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_MemRangeGet
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1300](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_MemRangeSet
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1301](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_MemRanges
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1301](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_MemRead16
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1301](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_MemRead32
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1301](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_MemRead8
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1301](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_MemSet
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1302](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_MemTable\_t, [599](#)
  - Attributes, [599](#)
  - MemoryType, [600](#)
  - Size, [600](#)
  - StartAddr, [600](#)
  - WordSize, [600](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_MemValidateRange
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1302](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_MemWrite16
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1302](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_MemWrite32
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1302](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_MemWrite8
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1302](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_MemoryTable
  - cfe\_psp\_configdata.h, [1307](#)
  - cfe\_psp\_memtab.c, [1322](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_NO\_EXCEPTION\_DATA
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1289](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_NONVOL\_STARTUP\_FILE
  - cfe\_psp\_start.c, [1325](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_OS\_EventHandler
  - cfe\_psp\_start.c, [1326](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_PANIC\_CORE\_APP
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1289](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_PANIC\_GENERAL\_FAILURE
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1289](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_PANIC\_MEMORY\_ALLOC
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1289](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_PANIC\_NONVOL\_DISK
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1290](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_PANIC\_STARTUP\_SEM
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1290](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_PANIC\_STARTUP
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1290](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_PANIC\_VOLATILE\_DISK
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1290](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_Panic
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1302](#)
  - cfe\_psp\_support.c, [1331](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_PortRead16
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1303](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_PortRead32
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1303](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_PortRead8
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1303](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_PortWrite16
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1303](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_PortWrite32
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1304](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_PortWrite8
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1304](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_ProcessArgumentDefaults
  - cfe\_psp\_start.c, [1327](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_RESERVED\_KEY\_FILE
  - cfe\_psp\_memory.c, [1313](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_RESET\_AREA\_SIZE
  - cfe\_psp\_memory.c, [1313](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_RESET\_KEY\_FILE
  - cfe\_psp\_memory.c, [1313](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_RESET\_NAME\_LENGTH
  - cfe\_psp\_start.c, [1326](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_REVISION
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1290](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_RST\_SUBTYPE\_BANKSWITCH\_RESET
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1290](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_RST\_SUBTYPE\_EXCEPTION
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1291](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_RST\_SUBTYPE\_HW\_SPECIAL\_COMMAND
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1291](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_RST\_SUBTYPE\_HW\_WATCHDOG
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1291](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_RST\_SUBTYPE\_HWDEBUG\_RESET
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1291](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_RST\_SUBTYPE\_MAX

- cfe\_psp.h, [1291](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_RST\_SUBTYPE\_POWER\_CYCLE
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1292](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_RST\_SUBTYPE\_PUSH\_BUTTON
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1292](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_RST\_SUBTYPE\_RESET\_COMMAND
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1292](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_RST\_SUBTYPE\_UNDEFINED\_RESET
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1292](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_RST\_TYPE\_MAX
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1292](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_RST\_TYPE\_POWERON
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1293](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_RST\_TYPE\_PROCESSOR
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1293](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_ReadFromCDS
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1304](#)
  - cfe\_psp\_memory.c, [1319](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_ReservedMemoryMap
  - cfe\_psp\_memory.c, [1321](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_Restart
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1304](#)
  - cfe\_psp\_support.c, [1332](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_SPACECRAFT\_ID
  - cfe\_psp\_start.c, [1326](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_SUCCESS
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1293](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_SetDefaultExceptionEnvironment
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1305](#)
  - cfe\_psp\_exception.c, [1310](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_SetupLocal1Hz
  - cfe\_psp\_start.c, [1327](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_SetupReservedMemoryMap
  - cfe\_psp\_memory.c, [1319](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_SpacecraftId
  - cfe\_psp\_start.c, [1329](#)
  - cfe\_psp\_support.c, [1333](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_TIMER\_LOW32\_ROLLOVER
  - cfe\_psp\_timer.c, [1334](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_TIMER\_TICKS\_PER\_SECOND
  - cfe\_psp\_timer.c, [1334](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_TimerHandler
  - cfe\_psp\_start.c, [1328](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_USER\_RESERVED\_SIZE
  - cfe\_psp\_memory.c, [1313](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_VERSION
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1293](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_VersionInfo\_t, [600](#)
  - MajorVersion, [601](#)
  - MinorVersion, [601](#)
  - MissionRev, [601](#)
  - Revision, [601](#)
  - VersionString, [601](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogDisable
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1305](#)
  - cfe\_psp\_watchdog.c, [1336](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogEnable
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1305](#)
  - cfe\_psp\_watchdog.c, [1337](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogGet
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1305](#)
  - cfe\_psp\_watchdog.c, [1337](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogInit
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1306](#)
  - cfe\_psp\_watchdog.c, [1337](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogService
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1306](#)
  - cfe\_psp\_watchdog.c, [1337](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogSet
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1306](#)
  - cfe\_psp\_watchdog.c, [1337](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogValue
  - cfe\_psp\_watchdog.c, [1338](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_WriteToCDS
  - cfe\_psp.h, [1306](#)
  - cfe\_psp\_memory.c, [1320](#)
- CFE\_RESOURCEID\_RESERVED
  - cfe\_resourceid\_api.h, [1039](#)
- CFE\_RESOURCEID\_TEST\_DEFINED
  - cfe\_resourceid\_api.h, [1039](#)
- CFE\_RESOURCEID\_TEST\_EQUAL
  - cfe\_resourceid\_api.h, [1040](#)
- CFE\_RESOURCEID\_TO\_ULONG
  - cfe\_resourceid\_api.h, [1040](#)
- CFE\_RESOURCEID\_UNDEFINED
  - cfe\_resourceid\_api.h, [1040](#)
- CFE\_REVISION
  - cfe\_version.h, [1232](#)
- CFE\_ResourceId\_Equal
  - cfe\_resourceid\_api.h, [1041](#)
- CFE\_ResourceId\_FindNext
  - cfe\_resourceid\_api.h, [1041](#)
- CFE\_ResourceId\_FromInteger
  - cfe\_resourceid\_api.h, [1042](#)
- CFE\_ResourceId\_GetBase
  - cfe\_resourceid\_api.h, [1042](#)
- CFE\_ResourceId\_GetSerial
  - cfe\_resourceid\_api.h, [1043](#)
- CFE\_ResourceId\_IsDefined
  - cfe\_resourceid\_api.h, [1043](#)
- CFE\_ResourceId\_ToIndex
  - cfe\_resourceid\_api.h, [1044](#)
- CFE\_ResourceId\_ToInteger
  - cfe\_resourceid\_api.h, [1045](#)
- CFE\_SB\_ALLSUBS\_TLM\_MID
  - cpu1\_msgids.h, [758](#)
- CFE\_SB\_AllSubscriptionsTlm, [602](#)
  - Hdr, [602](#)

- Payload, [602](#)
- CFE\_SB\_AllSubscriptionsTlm\_Payload, [603](#)
  - Entries, [603](#)
  - Entry, [604](#)
  - PktSegment, [604](#)
  - TotalSegments, [604](#)
- CFE\_SB\_AllSubscriptionsTlm\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_sb\_msg.h, [1107](#)
- CFE\_SB\_AllSubscriptionsTlm\_t
  - cfe\_sb\_msg.h, [1107](#)
- CFE\_SB\_BAD\_ARGUMENT
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [154](#)
- CFE\_SB\_BAD\_CMD\_CODE\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1059](#)
- CFE\_SB\_BAD\_MSGID\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1059](#)
- CFE\_SB\_BAD\_PIPEID\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1060](#)
- CFE\_SB\_BUF\_ALOC\_ERR
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [155](#)
- CFE\_SB\_BUFFER\_INVALID
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [155](#)
- CFE\_SB\_Buffer\_t
  - cfe\_sb.h, [1054](#)
- CFE\_SB\_CMD0\_RCVD\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1060](#)
- CFE\_SB\_CMD1\_RCVD\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1061](#)
- CFE\_SB\_CMD\_HDR\_SIZE
  - cfe\_sb.h, [1050](#)
- CFE\_SB\_CMD\_MID
  - cpu1\_msgids.h, [759](#)
- CFE\_SB\_CR\_PIPE\_BAD\_ARG\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1061](#)
- CFE\_SB\_CR\_PIPE\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1062](#)
- CFE\_SB\_CR\_PIPE\_NAME\_TAKEN\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1062](#)
- CFE\_SB\_CR\_PIPE\_NO\_FREE\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1063](#)
- CFE\_SB\_CmdHdr\_t
  - cfe\_sb.h, [1055](#)
- CFE\_SB\_CreatePipe
  - cFE Pipe Management APIs, [271](#)
- CFE\_SB\_DEFAULT\_QOS
  - cfe\_sb.h, [1050](#)
- CFE\_SB\_DEL\_PIPE\_ERR1\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1063](#)
- CFE\_SB\_DEL\_PIPE\_ERR2\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1064](#)
- CFE\_SB\_DEST\_BLK\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1064](#)
- CFE\_SB\_DISABLE\_ROUTE\_CC
  - cfe\_sb\_msg.h, [1096](#)
- CFE\_SB\_DISABLE\_SUB\_REPORTING\_CC
  - cfe\_sb\_msg.h, [1097](#)
- CFE\_SB\_DSBL\_RTE1\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1065](#)
- CFE\_SB\_DSBL\_RTE2\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1065](#)
- CFE\_SB\_DSBL\_RTE3\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1066](#)
- CFE\_SB\_DUP\_SUBSCRIP\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1066](#)
- CFE\_SB\_Default\_Qos
  - cfe\_sb.h, [1050](#)
- CFE\_SB\_DeletePipe
  - cFE Pipe Management APIs, [272](#)
- CFE\_SB\_DisableRouteCmd\_t
  - cfe\_sb\_msg.h, [1107](#)
- CFE\_SB\_DisableSubReportingCmd\_t
  - cfe\_sb\_msg.h, [1107](#)
- CFE\_SB\_ENABLE\_ROUTE\_CC
  - cfe\_sb\_msg.h, [1097](#)
- CFE\_SB\_ENABLE\_SUB\_REPORTING\_CC
  - cfe\_sb\_msg.h, [1098](#)
- CFE\_SB\_ENBL\_RTE1\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1067](#)
- CFE\_SB\_ENBL\_RTE2\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1067](#)
- CFE\_SB\_ENBL\_RTE3\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1068](#)
- CFE\_SB\_EnableRouteCmd\_t
  - cfe\_sb\_msg.h, [1107](#)
- CFE\_SB\_EnableSubReportingCmd\_t
  - cfe\_sb\_msg.h, [1107](#)
- CFE\_SB\_FILEWRITE\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1068](#)
- CFE\_SB\_FULL\_SUB\_PKT\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1069](#)
- CFE\_SB\_GET\_BUF\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1069](#)
- CFE\_SB\_GETPIPEIDBYNAME\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1070](#)
- CFE\_SB\_GETPIPEIDBYNAME\_NAME\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1070](#)
- CFE\_SB\_GETPIPEIDBYNAME\_NULL\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1071](#)
- CFE\_SB\_GETPIPEIDBYNAME\_ID\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1072](#)
- CFE\_SB\_GETPIPEIDBYNAME\_NULL\_PTR\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1072](#)
- CFE\_SB\_GETPIPEOPTS\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1073](#)
- CFE\_SB\_GETPIPEOPTS\_ID\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1073](#)

- CFE\_SB\_GETPIPEOPTS\_PTR\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1074](#)
- CFE\_SB\_GenerateChecksum
  - cFE Checksum Control APIs, [305](#)
- CFE\_SB\_GetChecksum
  - cFE Checksum Control APIs, [305](#)
- CFE\_SB\_GetCmdCode
  - cFE Getting Message Characteristics APIs, [299](#)
- CFE\_SB\_GetMsgId
  - cFE Getting Message Characteristics APIs, [300](#)
- CFE\_SB\_GetMsgTime
  - cFE Getting Message Characteristics APIs, [300](#)
- CFE\_SB\_GetPipeIdByName
  - cFE Pipe Management APIs, [273](#)
- CFE\_SB\_GetPipeName
  - cFE Pipe Management APIs, [274](#)
- CFE\_SB\_GetPipeOpts
  - cFE Pipe Management APIs, [274](#)
- CFE\_SB\_GetPktType
  - cFE Message ID APIs, [308](#)
- CFE\_SB\_GetTotalMsgLength
  - cFE Getting Message Characteristics APIs, [301](#)
- CFE\_SB\_GetUserData
  - cFE Getting Message Characteristics APIs, [302](#)
- CFE\_SB\_GetUserDataLength
  - cFE Getting Message Characteristics APIs, [302](#)
- CFE\_SB\_HASHCOLLISION\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1074](#)
- CFE\_SB\_HK\_TLM\_MID
  - cpu1\_msgids.h, [759](#)
- CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm, [604](#)
  - Hdr, [605](#)
  - Payload, [605](#)
- CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [605](#)
  - CommandCounter, [606](#)
  - CommandErrorCounter, [607](#)
  - CreatePipeErrorCounter, [607](#)
  - DuplicateSubscriptionsCounter, [607](#)
  - GetPipeIdByNameErrorCounter, [607](#)
  - InternalErrorCounter, [608](#)
  - MemInUse, [608](#)
  - MemPoolHandle, [608](#)
  - MsgLimitErrorCounter, [608](#)
  - MsgReceiveErrorCounter, [609](#)
  - MsgSendErrorCounter, [609](#)
  - NoSubscribersCounter, [609](#)
  - PipeOptsErrorCounter, [609](#)
  - PipeOverflowErrorCounter, [610](#)
  - Spare2Align, [610](#)
  - SubscribeErrorCounter, [610](#)
  - UnmarkedMem, [610](#)
- CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_sb\_msg.h, [1108](#)
- CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_t
  - cfe\_sb\_msg.h, [1108](#)
- CFE\_SB\_INIT\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1075](#)
- CFE\_SB\_INTERNAL\_ERR
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [155](#)
- CFE\_SB\_INVALID\_MSG\_ID
  - cfe\_sb.h, [1051](#)
- CFE\_SB\_INVALID\_PIPE
  - cfe\_sb.h, [1051](#)
- CFE\_SB\_InitMsg
  - cFE Setting Message Characteristics APIs, [293](#)
- CFE\_SB\_IsValidMsgId
  - cFE Message ID APIs, [308](#)
- CFE\_SB\_LEN\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1075](#)
- CFE\_SB\_MAX\_DESTS\_MET\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1076](#)
- CFE\_SB\_MAX\_DESTS\_MET
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [155](#)
- CFE\_SB\_MAX\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1076](#)
- CFE\_SB\_MAX\_MSGS\_MET\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1077](#)
- CFE\_SB\_MAX\_MSGS\_MET
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [156](#)
- CFE\_SB\_MAX\_PIPES\_MET\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1077](#)
- CFE\_SB\_MAX\_PIPES\_MET
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [156](#)
- CFE\_SB\_MSG\_TOO\_BIG\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1077](#)
- CFE\_SB\_MSG\_TOO\_BIG
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [156](#)
- CFE\_SB\_MSGID\_LIM\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1078](#)
- CFE\_SB\_MSGID\_RESERVED
  - cfe\_sb.h, [1051](#)
- CFE\_SB\_MSGID\_UNWRAP\_VALUE
  - cfe\_sb.h, [1051](#)
- CFE\_SB\_MSGID\_WRAP\_VALUE
  - cfe\_sb.h, [1052](#)
- CFE\_SB\_MessageStringGet
  - cFE Getting Message Characteristics APIs, [303](#)
- CFE\_SB\_MessageStringSet
  - cFE Setting Message Characteristics APIs, [294](#)
- CFE\_SB\_Msg, [611](#)
  - LongDouble, [611](#)
  - LongInt, [612](#)
  - Msg, [612](#)
- CFE\_SB\_Msg\_t
  - cfe\_sb.h, [1055](#)
- CFE\_SB\_MsgId\_Atom\_t
  - cfe\_sb\_extern\_typedefs.h, [1092](#)
- CFE\_SB\_MsgId\_Equal

- cFE Message ID APIs, [309](#)
- CFE\_SB\_MsgId\_t
  - cfe\_sb\_extern\_typedefs.h, [1092](#)
- CFE\_SB\_MsgIdToValue
  - cFE Message ID APIs, [310](#)
- CFE\_SB\_MsgMapFileEntry, [612](#)
  - Index, [613](#)
  - MsgId, [613](#)
- CFE\_SB\_MsgMapFileEntry\_t
  - cfe\_sb\_msg.h, [1108](#)
- CFE\_SB\_MsgPayloadPtr\_t
  - cfe\_sb.h, [1055](#)
- CFE\_SB\_MsgPtr\_t
  - cfe\_sb.h, [1055](#)
- CFE\_SB\_NO\_MESSAGE
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [156](#)
- CFE\_SB\_NO\_MSG\_RECV
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [157](#)
- CFE\_SB\_NO\_SUBSCRIBERS
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [157](#)
- CFE\_SB\_NOOP\_CC
  - cfe\_sb\_msg.h, [1099](#)
- CFE\_SB\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [157](#)
- CFE\_SB\_NoopCmd\_t
  - cfe\_sb\_msg.h, [1108](#)
- CFE\_SB\_ONESUB\_TLM\_MID
  - cpu1\_msgids.h, [759](#)
- CFE\_SB\_PART\_SUB\_PKT\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1078](#)
- CFE\_SB\_PEND\_FOREVER
  - cfe\_sb.h, [1052](#)
- CFE\_SB\_PIPE\_ADDED\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1079](#)
- CFE\_SB\_PIPE\_CR\_ERR
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [157](#)
- CFE\_SB\_PIPE\_DELETED\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1079](#)
- CFE\_SB\_PIPE\_RD\_ERR
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [158](#)
- CFE\_SB\_PIPEID\_C
  - cfe\_sb.h, [1052](#)
- CFE\_SB\_PIPEOPTS\_IGNOREMINE
  - cfe\_sb.h, [1053](#)
- CFE\_SB\_PKTTYPE\_CMD
  - cFE SB Packet Type Defines, [270](#)
- CFE\_SB\_PKTTYPE\_INVALID
  - cFE SB Packet Type Defines, [270](#)
- CFE\_SB\_PKTTYPE\_TLM
  - cFE SB Packet Type Defines, [270](#)
- CFE\_SB\_POLL
  - cfe\_sb.h, [1053](#)
- CFE\_SB\_PassMsg
  - cFE Send/Receive Message APIs, [283](#)

- CFE\_SB\_PipeDepthStats, [613](#)
  - Depth, [614](#)
  - InUse, [614](#)
  - PeakInUse, [614](#)
  - Pipeld, [615](#)
  - Spare, [615](#)
- CFE\_SB\_PipeDepthStats\_t
  - cfe\_sb\_msg.h, [1108](#)
- CFE\_SB\_Pipeld\_ToIndex
  - cFE Pipe Management APIs, [276](#)
- CFE\_SB\_Pipeld\_t
  - cfe\_sb\_extern\_typedefs.h, [1092](#)
- CFE\_SB\_PipeInfoEntry, [615](#)
  - Appld, [616](#)
  - AppName, [616](#)
  - CurrentQueueDepth, [616](#)
  - MaxQueueDepth, [617](#)
  - Opts, [617](#)
  - PeakQueueDepth, [617](#)
  - Pipeld, [617](#)
  - PipeName, [617](#)
  - SendErrors, [618](#)
  - Spare, [618](#)
- CFE\_SB\_PipeInfoEntry\_t
  - cfe\_sb\_msg.h, [1108](#)
- CFE\_SB\_Q\_FULL\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1080](#)
- CFE\_SB\_Q\_RD\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1080](#)
- CFE\_SB\_Q\_WR\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1081](#)
- CFE\_SB\_Qos\_t, [618](#)
  - Priority, [619](#)
  - Reliability, [619](#)
- CFE\_SB\_QosPriority
  - cfe\_sb\_extern\_typedefs.h, [1093](#)
- CFE\_SB\_QosPriority\_Enum\_t
  - cfe\_sb\_extern\_typedefs.h, [1093](#)
- CFE\_SB\_QosReliability
  - cfe\_sb\_extern\_typedefs.h, [1094](#)
- CFE\_SB\_QosReliability\_Enum\_t
  - cfe\_sb\_extern\_typedefs.h, [1093](#)
- CFE\_SB\_RCV\_BAD\_ARG\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1081](#)
- CFE\_SB\_RESET\_COUNTERS\_CC
  - cfe\_sb\_msg.h, [1100](#)
- CFE\_SB\_RcvMsg
  - cFE Send/Receive Message APIs, [284](#)
- CFE\_SB\_ReceiveBuffer
  - cFE Send/Receive Message APIs, [284](#)
- CFE\_SB\_ResetCountersCmd\_t
  - cfe\_sb\_msg.h, [1109](#)
- CFE\_SB\_RouteCmd, [619](#)
  - Hdr, [620](#)

- Payload, [620](#)
- CFE\_SB\_RouteCmd\_Payload, [620](#)
  - MsgId, [621](#)
  - Pipe, [621](#)
  - Spare, [621](#)
- CFE\_SB\_RouteCmd\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_sb\_msg.h, [1109](#)
- CFE\_SB\_RouteCmd\_t
  - cfe\_sb\_msg.h, [1109](#)
- CFE\_SB\_RouteId\_Atomic\_t
  - cfe\_sb\_extn\_typedefs.h, [1093](#)
- CFE\_SB\_RoutingFileEntry, [622](#)
  - AppName, [622](#)
  - MsgCnt, [622](#)
  - MsgId, [623](#)
  - PipeId, [623](#)
  - PipeName, [623](#)
  - State, [623](#)
- CFE\_SB\_RoutingFileEntry\_t
  - cfe\_sb\_msg.h, [1109](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SEND\_BAD\_ARG\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1082](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SEND\_HK\_MID
  - cpu1\_msgids.h, [759](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SEND\_INV\_MSGID\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1082](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SEND\_NO\_SUBS\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1083](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SEND\_PREV\_SUBS\_CC
  - cfe\_sb\_msg.h, [1101](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SEND\_SB\_STATS\_CC
  - cfe\_sb\_msg.h, [1102](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SETPIPEOPTS\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1083](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SETPIPEOPTS\_ID\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1084](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SETPIPEOPTS\_OWNER\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1084](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SND\_RTG\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1085](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SND\_RTG\_ERR1\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1085](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SND\_STATS\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1086](#)
- CFE\_SB\_STATS\_TLM\_MID
  - cpu1\_msgids.h, [759](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SUB\_ARG\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1086](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SUB\_ENTRIES\_PER\_PKT
  - cfe\_sb.h, [1053](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SUB\_INV\_CALLER\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1087](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SUB\_INV\_PIPE\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1087](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SUB\_RPT\_CTRL\_MID
  - cpu1\_msgids.h, [759](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SUBSCRIPTION\_RCVD\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1088](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SUBSCRIPTION\_REMOVED\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1088](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SUBSCRIPTION\_RPT\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1089](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SUBSCRIPTION
  - cfe\_sb.h, [1053](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SendMsg
  - cFE Send/Receive Message APIs, [285](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SendPrevSubsCmd\_t
  - cfe\_sb\_msg.h, [1109](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SendSbStatsCmd\_t
  - cfe\_sb\_msg.h, [1110](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SetCmdCode
  - cFE Setting Message Characteristics APIs, [295](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SetMsgId
  - cFE Setting Message Characteristics APIs, [295](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SetMsgTime
  - cFE Setting Message Characteristics APIs, [296](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SetPipeOpts
  - cFE Pipe Management APIs, [277](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SetTotalMsgLength
  - cFE Setting Message Characteristics APIs, [297](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SetUserDataLength
  - cFE Setting Message Characteristics APIs, [297](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SingleSubscriptionTIm, [624](#)
  - Hdr, [624](#)
  - Payload, [624](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SingleSubscriptionTIm\_Payload, [624](#)
  - MsgId, [625](#)
  - Pipe, [625](#)
  - Qos, [625](#)
  - SubType, [626](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SingleSubscriptionTIm\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_sb\_msg.h, [1110](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SingleSubscriptionTIm\_t
  - cfe\_sb\_msg.h, [1110](#)
- CFE\_SB\_StatsTIm, [626](#)
  - Hdr, [626](#)
  - Payload, [627](#)
- CFE\_SB\_StatsTIm\_Payload, [627](#)
  - MaxMemAllowed, [628](#)
  - MaxMsgIdsAllowed, [628](#)
  - MaxPipeDepthAllowed, [628](#)
  - MaxPipesAllowed, [629](#)
  - MaxSubscriptionsAllowed, [629](#)
  - MemInUse, [629](#)
  - MsgIdsInUse, [629](#)
  - PeakMemInUse, [630](#)
  - PeakMsgIdsInUse, [630](#)
  - PeakPipesInUse, [630](#)



- PeakSBBuffersInUse, [630](#)
- PeakSubscriptionsInUse, [631](#)
- PipeDepthStats, [631](#)
- PipesInUse, [631](#)
- SBBuffersInUse, [631](#)
- SubscriptionsInUse, [632](#)
- CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_sb\_msg.h, [1110](#)
- CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_t
  - cfe\_sb\_msg.h, [1110](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SubEntries, [632](#)
  - MsgId, [633](#)
  - Pipe, [633](#)
  - Qos, [633](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SubEntries\_t
  - cfe\_sb\_msg.h, [1111](#)
- CFE\_SB\_Subscribe
  - cFE Message Subscription Control APIs, [278](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SubscribeEx
  - cFE Message Subscription Control APIs, [279](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SubscribeLocal
  - cFE Message Subscription Control APIs, [280](#)
- CFE\_SB\_TIME\_OUT
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [158](#)
- CFE\_SB\_TLM\_HDR\_SIZE
  - cfe\_sb.h, [1053](#)
- CFE\_SB\_TimeStampMsg
  - cFE Setting Message Characteristics APIs, [298](#)
- CFE\_SB\_TlmHdr\_t
  - cfe\_sb.h, [1055](#)
- CFE\_SB\_TransmitBuffer
  - cFE Zero Copy APIs, [288](#)
- CFE\_SB\_TransmitMsg
  - cFE Send/Receive Message APIs, [286](#)
- CFE\_SB\_UNSUB\_ARG\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1089](#)
- CFE\_SB\_UNSUB\_INV\_CALLER\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1090](#)
- CFE\_SB\_UNSUB\_INV\_PIPE\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1090](#)
- CFE\_SB\_UNSUB\_NO\_SUBS\_EID
  - cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1091](#)
- CFE\_SB\_UNSUBSCRIPTION
  - cfe\_sb.h, [1054](#)
- CFE\_SB\_Unsubscribe
  - cFE Message Subscription Control APIs, [281](#)
- CFE\_SB\_UnsubscribeLocal
  - cFE Message Subscription Control APIs, [282](#)
- CFE\_SB\_ValidateChecksum
  - cFE Checksum Control APIs, [306](#)
- CFE\_SB\_ValueToMsgId
  - cFE Message ID APIs, [310](#)
- CFE\_SB\_WRITE\_MAP\_INFO\_CC
  - cfe\_sb\_msg.h, [1103](#)
- CFE\_SB\_WRITE\_PIPE\_INFO\_CC
  - cfe\_sb\_msg.h, [1104](#)
- CFE\_SB\_WRITE\_ROUTING\_INFO\_CC
  - cfe\_sb\_msg.h, [1105](#)
- CFE\_SB\_WRONG\_MSG\_TYPE
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [158](#)
- CFE\_SB\_WriteFileInfoCmd, [634](#)
  - Hdr, [634](#)
  - Payload, [634](#)
- CFE\_SB\_WriteFileInfoCmd\_Payload, [635](#)
  - Filename, [635](#)
- CFE\_SB\_WriteFileInfoCmd\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_sb\_msg.h, [1111](#)
- CFE\_SB\_WriteFileInfoCmd\_t
  - cfe\_sb\_msg.h, [1111](#)
- CFE\_SB\_WriteMapInfoCmd\_t
  - cfe\_sb\_msg.h, [1111](#)
- CFE\_SB\_WritePipeInfoCmd\_t
  - cfe\_sb\_msg.h, [1111](#)
- CFE\_SB\_WriteRoutingInfoCmd\_t
  - cfe\_sb\_msg.h, [1111](#)
- CFE\_SB\_ZeroCopyGetPtr
  - cFE Zero Copy APIs, [289](#)
- CFE\_SB\_ZeroCopyHandle\_t
  - cfe\_sb.h, [1056](#)
- CFE\_SB\_ZeroCopyPass
  - cFE Zero Copy APIs, [290](#)
- CFE\_SB\_ZeroCopyReleasePtr
  - cFE Zero Copy APIs, [291](#)
- CFE\_SB\_ZeroCopySend
  - cFE Zero Copy APIs, [291](#)
- CFE\_SERVICE\_BITMASK
  - cfe\_error.h, [854](#)
- CFE\_SEVERITY\_BITMASK
  - cfe\_error.h, [855](#)
- CFE\_SEVERITY\_ERROR
  - cfe\_error.h, [855](#)
- CFE\_SEVERITY\_INFO
  - cfe\_error.h, [855](#)
- CFE\_SEVERITY\_SUCCESS
  - cfe\_error.h, [855](#)
- CFE\_SET
  - cfe\_sb.h, [1054](#)
- CFE\_SOFTWARE\_BUS\_SERVICE
  - cfe\_error.h, [855](#)
- CFE\_SRC\_VERSION
  - cfe\_version.h, [1232](#)
- CFE\_STATUS\_BAD\_COMMAND\_CODE
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [158](#)
- CFE\_STATUS\_EXTERNAL\_RESOURCE\_FAIL
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [159](#)
- CFE\_STATUS\_NO\_COUNTER\_INCREMENT
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [159](#)
- CFE\_STATUS\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED



- cFE Return Code Defines, [159](#)
- CFE\_STATUS\_UNKNOWN\_MSG\_ID
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [159](#)
- CFE\_STATUS\_WRONG\_MSG\_LENGTH
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [160](#)
- CFE\_STR\_HELPER
  - cfe\_version.h, [1233](#)
- CFE\_STR
  - cfe\_version.h, [1233](#)
- CFE\_SUCCESS
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [160](#)
- CFE\_Status\_t
  - cfe\_error.h, [856](#)
- CFE\_TABLE\_SERVICE
  - cfe\_error.h, [856](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ABORT\_LOAD\_CC
  - cfe\_tbl\_msg.h, [1159](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ACTIVATE\_CC
  - cfe\_tbl\_msg.h, [1160](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ACTIVATE\_DUMP\_ONLY\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1119](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ACTIVATE\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1119](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ASSUMED\_VALID\_INF\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1120](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_AbortLoadCmd, [635](#)
  - CmdHeader, [636](#)
  - Payload, [636](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_AbortLoadCmd\_Payload, [636](#)
  - TableName, [637](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_AbortLoadCmd\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_tbl\_msg.h, [1170](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_AbortLoadCmd\_t
  - cfe\_tbl\_msg.h, [1170](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ActivateCmd, [637](#)
  - CmdHeader, [638](#)
  - Payload, [638](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ActivateCmd\_Payload, [638](#)
  - TableName, [639](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ActivateCmd\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_tbl\_msg.h, [1170](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ActivateCmd\_t
  - cfe\_tbl\_msg.h, [1170](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_BAD\_TABLE\_HANDLE
  - cfe\_tbl.h, [1114](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_BufferSelect
  - cfe\_tbl\_extern\_typedefs.h, [1155](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_BufferSelect\_Enum\_t
  - cfe\_tbl\_extern\_typedefs.h, [1155](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_CC1\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1120](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_CDS\_DELETE\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1121](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_CDS\_DELETED\_INFO\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1121](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_CDS\_NOT\_FOUND\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1122](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_CDS\_OWNER\_ACTIVE\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1122](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_CMD\_MID
  - cpu1\_msgids.h, [760](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_CREATING\_DUMP\_FILE\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1123](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_CallbackFuncPtr\_t
  - cfe\_tbl.h, [1114](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_DELETE\_CDS\_CC
  - cfe\_tbl\_msg.h, [1161](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_DUMP\_CC
  - cfe\_tbl\_msg.h, [1162](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_DUMP\_PENDING\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1123](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_DUMP\_REGISTRY\_CC
  - cfe\_tbl\_msg.h, [1163](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_DeICDSCmd\_Payload, [639](#)
  - TableName, [640](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_DeICDSCmd\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_tbl\_msg.h, [1170](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_DeleteCDSCmd, [640](#)
  - CmdHeader, [640](#)
  - Payload, [641](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_DeleteCDSCmd\_t
  - cfe\_tbl\_msg.h, [1170](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_DumpCmd, [641](#)
  - CmdHeader, [641](#)
  - Payload, [642](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_DumpCmd\_Payload, [642](#)
  - ActiveTableFlag, [643](#)
  - DumpFilename, [643](#)
  - TableName, [643](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_DumpCmd\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_tbl\_msg.h, [1171](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_DumpCmd\_t
  - cfe\_tbl\_msg.h, [1171](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_DumpRegistryCmd, [643](#)
  - CmdHeader, [644](#)
  - Payload, [644](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_DumpRegistryCmd\_Payload, [644](#)
  - DumpFilename, [645](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_DumpRegistryCmd\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_tbl\_msg.h, [1171](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_DumpRegistryCmd\_t
  - cfe\_tbl\_msg.h, [1171](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_DumpToBuffer
  - cFE Manage Table Content APIs, [321](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_ACCESS
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [160](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_BAD\_APP\_ID
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [160](#)

- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_BAD\_CONTENT\_ID
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [161](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_BAD\_PROCESSOR\_ID
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [161](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_BAD\_SPACECRAFT\_ID
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [161](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_BAD\_SUBTYPE\_ID
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [161](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_DUMP\_ONLY
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [162](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_DUPLICATE\_DIFF\_SIZE
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [162](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_DUPLICATE\_NOT\_OWNED
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [162](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_FILE\_FOR\_WRONG\_TABLE
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [162](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_FILE\_NOT\_FOUND
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [163](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_FILE\_SIZE\_INCONSISTENT
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [163](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_FILE\_TOO\_LARGE
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [163](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_FILENAME\_TOO\_LONG
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [163](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_HANDLES\_FULL
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [164](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_ILLEGAL\_SRC\_TYPE
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [164](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_INVALID\_HANDLE
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [164](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_INVALID\_NAME
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [164](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_INVALID\_OPTIONS
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [165](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_INVALID\_SIZE
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [165](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_LOAD\_IN\_PROGRESS
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [165](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_LOAD\_INCOMPLETE
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [166](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_NEVER\_LOADED
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [166](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_NO\_ACCESS
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [166](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_NO\_BUFFER\_AVAIL
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [166](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_NO\_STD\_HEADER
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [167](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_NO\_TBL\_HEADER
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [167](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_PARTIAL\_LOAD
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [167](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_REGISTRY\_FULL
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [167](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_SHORT\_FILE
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [168](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ERR\_UNREGISTERED
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [168](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_FAIL\_HK\_SEND\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1124](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_FAIL\_NOTIFY\_SEND\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1124](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_FILE\_ACCESS\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1125](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_FILE\_INCOMPLETE\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1125](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_FILE\_LOADED\_INF\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1126](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_FILE\_STD\_HDR\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1126](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_FILE\_SUBTYPE\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1127](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_FILE\_TBL\_HDR\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1127](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_FILE\_TOO\_BIG\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1128](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_FILE\_TYPE\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1128](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_FILEDEF
  - cfe\_tbl\_filedef.h, [1156](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_File\_Hdr, [645](#)
  - NumBytes, [646](#)
  - Offset, [646](#)
  - Reserved, [646](#)
  - TableName, [646](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_File\_Hdr\_t
  - cfe\_tbl\_extern\_typedefs.h, [1155](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_FileDef, [647](#)
  - Description, [647](#)
  - ObjectName, [647](#)
  - ObjectSize, [647](#)
  - TableName, [648](#)
  - TgtFilename, [648](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_FileDef\_t
  - cfe\_tbl\_filedef.h, [1157](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_GetAddress
  - cFE Access Table Content APIs, [328](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_GetAddresses
  - cFE Access Table Content APIs, [329](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_GetInfo
  - cFE Get Table Information APIs, [334](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_GetStatus
  - cFE Get Table Information APIs, [335](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_HANDLE\_ACCESS\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1129](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_HK\_TLM\_MID
  - cpu1\_msgids.h, [760](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_Handle\_t

- cfe\_tbl.h, [1115](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm, [648](#)
  - Payload, [649](#)
  - TlmHeader, [649](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [649](#)
  - ActiveBuffer, [650](#)
  - ByteAlignPad1, [650](#)
  - CommandCounter, [651](#)
  - CommandErrorCounter, [651](#)
  - FailedValCounter, [651](#)
  - LastFileDumped, [651](#)
  - LastFileLoaded, [652](#)
  - LastTableLoaded, [652](#)
  - LastUpdateTime, [652](#)
  - LastUpdatedTable, [652](#)
  - LastValCrc, [653](#)
  - LastValStatus, [653](#)
  - LastValTableName, [653](#)
  - MemPoolHandle, [653](#)
  - NumFreeSharedBufs, [654](#)
  - NumLoadPending, [654](#)
  - NumTables, [654](#)
  - NumValRequests, [654](#)
  - SuccessValCounter, [655](#)
  - ValidationCounter, [655](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_tbl\_msg.h, [1171](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_t
  - cfe\_tbl\_msg.h, [1171](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ILLEGAL\_BUFF\_PARAM\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1129](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_IN\_REGISTRY\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1130](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_DUMP\_PENDING
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [168](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_NO\_UPDATE\_PENDING
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [168](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_NO\_VALIDATION\_PENDING
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [169](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_RECOVERED\_TBL
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [169](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_TABLE\_LOCKED
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [169](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_UPDATE\_PENDING
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [169](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_UPDATED
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [170](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_INFO\_VALIDATION\_PENDING
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [170](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_INIT\_INF\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1130](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_INTERNAL\_ERROR\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1131](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_Info, [655](#)
  - Crc, [656](#)
  - Critical, [656](#)
  - DoubleBuffered, [657](#)
  - DumpOnly, [657](#)
  - FileCreateTimeSecs, [657](#)
  - FileCreateTimeSubSecs, [657](#)
  - LastFileLoaded, [657](#)
  - NumUsers, [658](#)
  - Size, [658](#)
  - TableLoadedOnce, [658](#)
  - TimeOfLastUpdate, [658](#)
  - UserDefAddr, [658](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_Info\_t
  - cfe\_tbl.h, [1115](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_LEN\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1131](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_ABORT\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1132](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_ABORT\_INF\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1132](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_CC
  - cfe\_tbl\_msg.h, [1164](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_DUMPONLY\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1133](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_EXCEEDS\_SIZE\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1133](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_FILENAME\_LONG\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1134](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_IN\_PROGRESS\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1134](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_PEND\_REQ\_INF\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1135](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_SUCCESS\_INF\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1135](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_TBLNAME\_MISMATCH\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1136](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_TYPE\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1136](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_VAL\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1137](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_LOADING\_A\_DUMP\_ONLY\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1137](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_LOADING\_PENDING\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1137](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_Load
  - cFE Manage Table Content APIs, [322](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_LoadCmd, [659](#)
  - CmdHeader, [659](#)
  - Payload, [659](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_LoadCmd\_Payload, [660](#)
  - LoadFilename, [660](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_LoadCmd\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_tbl\_msg.h, [1172](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_LoadCmd\_t

- cfe\_tbl\_msg.h, [1172](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_MAX\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1138](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_MAX\_FULL\_NAME\_LEN
  - cfe\_tbl.h, [1114](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_MESSAGE\_ERROR
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [170](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_MID\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1138](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_Manage
  - cFE Manage Table Content APIs, [323](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_Modified
  - cFE Manage Table Content APIs, [324](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_NO\_INACTIVE\_BUFFER\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1138](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_NO\_SUCH\_TABLE\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1139](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_NO\_WORK\_BUFFERS\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1139](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_NOOP\_CC
  - cfe\_tbl\_msg.h, [1165](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_NOOP\_INF\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1140](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_NOT\_CRITICAL\_TBL\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1140](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [170](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_NOT\_IN\_CRIT\_REG\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1141](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_NoArgsCmd, [661](#)
  - CmdHeader, [661](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_NoArgsCmd\_t
  - cfe\_tbl\_msg.h, [1172](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_NoopCmd\_t
  - cfe\_tbl\_msg.h, [1172](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_NotifyByMessage
  - cFE Get Table Information APIs, [336](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_NotifyCmd, [661](#)
  - CmdHeader, [662](#)
  - Payload, [662](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_NotifyCmd\_Payload, [662](#)
  - Parameter, [663](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_NotifyCmd\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_tbl\_msg.h, [1172](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_NotifyCmd\_t
  - cfe\_tbl\_msg.h, [1173](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_BUFFER\_MSK
  - cFE Table Type Defines, [312](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_CRITICAL\_MSK
  - cFE Table Type Defines, [313](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_CRITICAL
  - cFE Table Type Defines, [312](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_DBL\_BUFFER
  - cFE Table Type Defines, [313](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_DEFAULT
  - cFE Table Type Defines, [313](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_DUMP\_ONLY
  - cFE Table Type Defines, [313](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_LD\_DMP\_MSK
  - cFE Table Type Defines, [313](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_LOAD\_DUMP
  - cFE Table Type Defines, [314](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_NOT\_CRITICAL
  - cFE Table Type Defines, [314](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_NOT\_USR\_DEF
  - cFE Table Type Defines, [314](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_SNGL\_BUFFER
  - cFE Table Type Defines, [314](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_USR\_DEF\_ADDR
  - cFE Table Type Defines, [314](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_OPT\_USR\_DEF\_MSK
  - cFE Table Type Defines, [314](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_OVERWRITE\_DUMP\_INF\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1141](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_OVERWRITE\_REG\_DUMP\_INF\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1142](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_PARTIAL\_LOAD\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1142](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_PROCESSOR\_ID\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1143](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_REG\_TLM\_MID
  - cpu1\_msgids.h, [760](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_REGISTER\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1143](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_RESET\_COUNTERS\_CC
  - cfe\_tbl\_msg.h, [1166](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_RESET\_INF\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1144](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_Register
  - cFE Registration APIs, [315](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ReleaseAddress
  - cFE Access Table Content APIs, [330](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ReleaseAddresses
  - cFE Access Table Content APIs, [332](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ResetCountersCmd\_t
  - cfe\_tbl\_msg.h, [1173](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_SEND\_HK\_MID
  - cpu1\_msgids.h, [760](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_SEND\_REGISTRY\_CC
  - cfe\_tbl\_msg.h, [1167](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_SHARE\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1144](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_SPACECRAFT\_ID\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1145](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_SendRegistryCmd, [663](#)
  - CmdHeader, [664](#)
  - Payload, [664](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_SendRegistryCmd\_Payload, [664](#)

- TableName, [665](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_SendRegistryCmd\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_tbl\_msg.h, [1173](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_SendRegistryCmd\_t
  - cfe\_tbl\_msg.h, [1173](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_Share
  - cFE Registration APIs, [318](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_SrcEnum
  - cfe\_tbl.h, [1115](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_SrcEnum\_t
  - cfe\_tbl.h, [1115](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_TLM\_REG\_CMD\_INF\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1145](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_TOO\_MANY\_DUMPS\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1146](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_TOO\_MANY\_VALIDATIONS\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1146](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_TableRegistryTlm, [665](#)
  - Payload, [666](#)
  - TlmHeader, [666](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_TableRegistryTlm\_t
  - cfe\_tbl\_msg.h, [1173](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_TblRegPacket\_Payload, [666](#)
  - ActiveBufferAddr, [667](#)
  - ByteAlign4, [667](#)
  - Crc, [668](#)
  - Critical, [668](#)
  - DoubleBuffered, [668](#)
  - DumpOnly, [668](#)
  - FileCreateTimeSecs, [669](#)
  - FileCreateTimeSubSecs, [669](#)
  - InactiveBufferAddr, [669](#)
  - LastFileLoaded, [669](#)
  - LoadPending, [670](#)
  - Name, [670](#)
  - OwnerAppName, [670](#)
  - Size, [670](#)
  - TableLoadedOnce, [671](#)
  - TimeOfLastUpdate, [671](#)
  - ValidationFuncPtr, [671](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_TblRegPacket\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_tbl\_msg.h, [1173](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_UNREGISTER\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1147](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_UNVALIDATED\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1147](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_UPDATE\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1148](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_UPDATE\_SUCCESS\_INF\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1148](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_Unregister
  - cFE Registration APIs, [319](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_Update
  - cFE Manage Table Content APIs, [325](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_VAL\_REQ\_MADE\_INF\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1149](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_VALIDATE\_CC
  - cfe\_tbl\_msg.h, [1168](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_VALIDATION\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1149](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_VALIDATION\_INF\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1150](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_Validate
  - cFE Manage Table Content APIs, [326](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ValidateCmd, [672](#)
  - CmdHeader, [672](#)
  - Payload, [672](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ValidateCmd\_Payload, [673](#)
  - ActiveTableFlag, [673](#)
  - TableName, [673](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ValidateCmd\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_tbl\_msg.h, [1174](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ValidateCmd\_t
  - cfe\_tbl\_msg.h, [1174](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_WARN\_DUPLICATE
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [171](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_WARN\_NOT\_CRITICAL
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [171](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_WARN\_PARTIAL\_LOAD
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [171](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_WARN\_SHORT\_FILE
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [171](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_WRITE\_CFE\_HDR\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1150](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_WRITE\_DUMP\_INF\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1151](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_WRITE\_REG\_DUMP\_INF\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1151](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_WRITE\_TBL\_HDR\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1152](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_WRITE\_TBL\_IMG\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1152](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_WRITE\_TBL\_REG\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1153](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ZERO\_LENGTH\_LOAD\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1153](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_1HZ\_CFG\_EID
  - cfe\_time\_events.h, [1180](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_1HZ\_CMD\_MID
  - cpu1\_msgids.h, [760](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_1HZ\_EID
  - cfe\_time\_events.h, [1180](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_1HZ\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_time\_events.h, [1181](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_1HzCmd\_t
  - cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1224](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_ADD\_1HZ\_ADJUSTMENT\_CC
  - cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1207](#)

- CFE\_TIME\_ADD\_ADJUST\_CC
  - cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1208](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_ADD\_DELAY\_CC
  - cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1209](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_Add
  - cFE Time Arithmetic APIs, [345](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_Add1HZAdjustmentCmd\_t
  - cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1225](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_AddAdjustCmd\_t
  - cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1225](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_AddDelayCmd\_t
  - cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1225](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_AdjustDirection
  - cfe\_time\_extern\_typedefs.h, [1202](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_AdjustDirection\_Enum\_t
  - cfe\_time\_extern\_typedefs.h, [1200](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_CALLBACK\_NOT\_REGISTERED
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [172](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_CC\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_time\_events.h, [1181](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_CMD\_MID
  - cpu1\_msgids.h, [760](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_ClockState
  - cfe\_time\_extern\_typedefs.h, [1202](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_ClockState\_Enum\_t
  - cfe\_time\_extern\_typedefs.h, [1200](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_Compare
  - cFE Time Arithmetic APIs, [346](#)
  - cfe\_time.h, [1178](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_Compare\_t
  - cfe\_time.h, [1177](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_Copy
  - cfe\_time.h, [1176](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_DATA\_CMD\_MID
  - cpu1\_msgids.h, [761](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_DELAY\_CFG\_EID
  - cfe\_time\_events.h, [1182](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_DELAY\_EID
  - cfe\_time\_events.h, [1182](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_DELAY\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_time\_events.h, [1183](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_DELTA\_CFG\_EID
  - cfe\_time\_events.h, [1183](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_DELTA\_EID
  - cfe\_time\_events.h, [1184](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_DELTA\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_time\_events.h, [1184](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_DIAG\_EID
  - cfe\_time\_events.h, [1185](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_DIAG\_TLM\_MID
  - cpu1\_msgids.h, [761](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm, [674](#)
  - Payload, [674](#)
  - TlmHeader, [674](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload, [674](#)
  - AtToneDelay, [677](#)
  - AtToneLatch, [677](#)
  - AtToneLeapSeconds, [677](#)
  - AtToneMET, [677](#)
  - AtToneSTCF, [677](#)
  - ClockFlyState, [678](#)
  - ClockSetState, [678](#)
  - ClockSignal, [678](#)
  - ClockSource, [678](#)
  - ClockStateAPI, [679](#)
  - ClockStateFlags, [679](#)
  - CurrentLatch, [679](#)
  - CurrentMET, [679](#)
  - CurrentTAI, [680](#)
  - CurrentUTC, [680](#)
  - DataStoreStatus, [680](#)
  - DelayDirection, [680](#)
  - Forced2Fly, [681](#)
  - LocalIntCounter, [681](#)
  - LocalTaskCounter, [681](#)
  - MaxElapsed, [681](#)
  - MaxLocalClock, [682](#)
  - MinElapsed, [682](#)
  - OneHzAdjust, [682](#)
  - OneHzDirection, [682](#)
  - OneTimeAdjust, [683](#)
  - OneTimeDirection, [683](#)
  - ServerFlyState, [683](#)
  - TimeSinceTone, [683](#)
  - ToneDataCounter, [684](#)
  - ToneDataLatch, [684](#)
  - ToneIntCounter, [684](#)
  - ToneIntErrorCounter, [684](#)
  - ToneMatchCounter, [685](#)
  - ToneMatchErrorCounter, [685](#)
  - ToneOverLimit, [685](#)
  - ToneSignalCounter, [685](#)
  - ToneSignalLatch, [686](#)
  - ToneTaskCounter, [686](#)
  - ToneUnderLimit, [686](#)
  - VersionCounter, [686](#)
  - VirtualMET, [687](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1225](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_t
  - cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1225](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_EXIT\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_time\_events.h, [1185](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_ExternalGPS
  - cFE External Time Source APIs, [351](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_ExternalMET
  - cFE External Time Source APIs, [352](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_ExternalTime

- cFE External Time Source APIs, [352](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_ExternalTone
  - cFE External Time Source APIs, [353](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_ADD1HZ
  - cFE Clock State Flag Defines, [358](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_ADDADJ
  - cFE Clock State Flag Defines, [358](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_ADDTCL
  - cFE Clock State Flag Defines, [359](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_CLKSET
  - cFE Clock State Flag Defines, [359](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_CMDFLY
  - cFE Clock State Flag Defines, [359](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_FLYING
  - cFE Clock State Flag Defines, [359](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_GDTONE
  - cFE Clock State Flag Defines, [359](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_SERVER
  - cFE Clock State Flag Defines, [360](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_SIGPRI
  - cFE Clock State Flag Defines, [360](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_SRCINT
  - cFE Clock State Flag Defines, [360](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_SRVFLY
  - cFE Clock State Flag Defines, [360](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_FLAG\_UNUSED
  - cFE Clock State Flag Defines, [360](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_FLY\_OFF\_EID
  - cfe\_time\_events.h, [1186](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_FLY\_ON\_EID
  - cfe\_time\_events.h, [1186](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_FakeToneCmd\_t
  - cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1225](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_FlagBit
  - cfe\_time\_extern\_typedefs.h, [1203](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_FlagBit\_Enum\_t
  - cfe\_time\_extern\_typedefs.h, [1200](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_FlywheelState
  - cfe\_time\_extern\_typedefs.h, [1203](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_FlywheelState\_Enum\_t
  - cfe\_time\_extern\_typedefs.h, [1201](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_GetClockInfo
  - cFE Get Time Information APIs, [342](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_GetClockState
  - cFE Get Time Information APIs, [342](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_GetLeapSeconds
  - cFE Get Time Information APIs, [343](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_GetMETseconds
  - cFE Get Current Time APIs, [338](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_GetMETsubsecs
  - cFE Get Current Time APIs, [339](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_GetMET
  - cFE Get Current Time APIs, [338](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_GetSTCF
  - cFE Get Time Information APIs, [343](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_GetTAI
  - cFE Get Current Time APIs, [339](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_GetTime
  - cFE Get Current Time APIs, [340](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_GetUTC
  - cFE Get Current Time APIs, [341](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_HK\_TLM\_MID
  - cpu1\_msgids.h, [761](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTIm, [687](#)
  - Payload, [688](#)
  - TImHeader, [688](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTIm\_Payload, [688](#)
  - ClockStateAPI, [689](#)
  - ClockStateFlags, [689](#)
  - CommandCounter, [689](#)
  - CommandErrorCounter, [690](#)
  - LeapSeconds, [690](#)
  - Seconds1HzAdj, [690](#)
  - SecondsDelay, [690](#)
  - SecondsMET, [691](#)
  - SecondsSTCF, [691](#)
  - Subsecs1HzAdj, [691](#)
  - SubsecsDelay, [691](#)
  - SubsecsMET, [692](#)
  - SubsecsSTCF, [692](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTIm\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1226](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTIm\_t
  - cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1226](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_ID\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_time\_events.h, [1186](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_INIT\_EID
  - cfe\_time\_events.h, [1187](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_INTERNAL\_ONLY
  - cFE Return Code Defines, [172](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_LEAPS\_CFG\_EID
  - cfe\_time\_events.h, [1187](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_LEAPS\_EID
  - cfe\_time\_events.h, [1188](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_LEN\_ERR\_EID
  - cfe\_time\_events.h, [1188](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_LeapsCmd\_Payload, [692](#)
  - LeapSeconds, [693](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_LeapsCmd\_Payload\_t
  - cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1226](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_Local1HzISR
  - cFE Miscellaneous Time APIs, [356](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_MAX\_EID
  - cfe\_time\_events.h, [1189](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_MET2SCTime
  - cFE Time Conversion APIs, [348](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_MET\_CFG\_EID
  - cfe\_time\_events.h, [1189](#)



CFE\_TIME\_MET\_EID  
     cfe\_time\_events.h, [1189](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_MET\_ERR\_EID  
     cfe\_time\_events.h, [1190](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_Micro2SubSecs  
     cFE Time Conversion APIs, [348](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_NOOP\_CC  
     cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1210](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_NOOP\_EID  
     cfe\_time\_events.h, [1190](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED  
     cFE Return Code Defines, [172](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_NoArgsCmd, [693](#)  
     CmdHeader, [694](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_NoArgsCmd\_t  
     cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1226](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_NoopCmd\_t  
     cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1226](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_OUT\_OF\_RANGE  
     cFE Return Code Defines, [172](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_OneHzAdjustmentCmd, [694](#)  
     CmdHeader, [694](#)  
     Payload, [694](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_OneHzAdjustmentCmd\_Payload, [695](#)  
     Seconds, [695](#)  
     Subseconds, [695](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_OneHzAdjustmentCmd\_Payload\_t  
     cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1226](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_OneHzAdjustmentCmd\_t  
     cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1227](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_PRINTED\_STRING\_SIZE  
     cfe\_time.h, [1176](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_Print  
     cFE Miscellaneous Time APIs, [356](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_RESET\_COUNTERS\_CC  
     cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1211](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_RESET\_EID  
     cfe\_time\_events.h, [1191](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_RegisterSynchCallback  
     cFE External Time Source APIs, [354](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_ResetCountersCmd\_t  
     cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1227](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_ResetVars, [696](#)  
     ClockSignal, [697](#)  
     CurrentDelay, [697](#)  
     CurrentMET, [697](#)  
     CurrentSTCF, [697](#)  
     LeapSeconds, [697](#)  
     Signature, [697](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_ResetVars\_t  
     cfe\_time.h, [1177](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SEND\_CMD\_MID  
     cpu1\_msgids.h, [761](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SEND\_DIAGNOSTIC\_TLM\_CC  
     cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1212](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SEND\_HK\_MID  
     cpu1\_msgids.h, [761](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SERVICE  
     cfe\_error.h, [856](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SET\_LEAP\_SECONDS\_CC  
     cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1213](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SET\_MET\_CC  
     cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1214](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SET\_SIGNAL\_CC  
     cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1215](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SET\_SOURCE\_CC  
     cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1216](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SET\_STATE\_CC  
     cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1217](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SET\_STCF\_CC  
     cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1219](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SET\_TIME\_CC  
     cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1220](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SIGNAL\_CFG\_EID  
     cfe\_time\_events.h, [1191](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SIGNAL\_EID  
     cfe\_time\_events.h, [1192](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SIGNAL\_ERR\_EID  
     cfe\_time\_events.h, [1192](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SOURCE\_CFG\_EID  
     cfe\_time\_events.h, [1193](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SOURCE\_EID  
     cfe\_time\_events.h, [1193](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SOURCE\_ERR\_EID  
     cfe\_time\_events.h, [1194](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_STATE\_EID  
     cfe\_time\_events.h, [1194](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_STATE\_ERR\_EID  
     cfe\_time\_events.h, [1195](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_STCF\_CFG\_EID  
     cfe\_time\_events.h, [1195](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_STCF\_EID  
     cfe\_time\_events.h, [1196](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_STCF\_ERR\_EID  
     cfe\_time\_events.h, [1196](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SUB\_1HZ\_ADJUSTMENT\_CC  
     cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1221](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SUB\_ADJUST\_CC  
     cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1222](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SUB\_DELAY\_CC  
     cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1223](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SendDiagnosticCmd\_t  
     cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1227](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SetLeapSecondsCmd, [698](#)  
     CmdHeader, [698](#)  
     Payload, [698](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SetLeapSecondsCmd\_t  
     cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1227](#)



CFE\_TIME\_SetMETCmd\_t  
     cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1227](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SetSTCFCmd\_t  
     cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1228](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SetSignalCmd, [699](#)  
     CmdHeader, [699](#)  
     Payload, [699](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SetSignalCmd\_t  
     cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1227](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SetSourceCmd, [700](#)  
     CmdHeader, [700](#)  
     Payload, [700](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SetSourceCmd\_t  
     cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1228](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SetState  
     cfe\_time\_extern\_typedefs.h, [1203](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SetState\_Enum\_t  
     cfe\_time\_extern\_typedefs.h, [1201](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SetStateCmd, [701](#)  
     CmdHeader, [701](#)  
     Payload, [701](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SetStateCmd\_t  
     cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1228](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SetTimeCmd\_t  
     cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1228](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SignalCmd\_Payload, [702](#)  
     ToneSource, [702](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SignalCmd\_Payload\_t  
     cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1228](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SourceCmd\_Payload, [703](#)  
     TimeSource, [703](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SourceCmd\_Payload\_t  
     cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1228](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SourceSelect  
     cfe\_time\_extern\_typedefs.h, [1204](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SourceSelect\_Enum\_t  
     cfe\_time\_extern\_typedefs.h, [1201](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_StateCmd\_Payload, [703](#)  
     ClockState, [704](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_StateCmd\_Payload\_t  
     cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1229](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_Sub1HZAdjustmentCmd\_t  
     cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1229](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_Sub2MicroSecs  
     cFE Time Conversion APIs, [349](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SubAdjustCmd\_t  
     cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1229](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SubDelayCmd\_t  
     cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1229](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_Subtract  
     cFE Time Arithmetic APIs, [347](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SynchCallbackPtr\_t  
     cfe\_time.h, [1177](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SysTime, [704](#)  
     Seconds, [705](#)  
     Subseconds, [705](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_SysTime\_t  
     cfe\_time.h, [1177](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_TIME\_CFG\_EID  
     cfe\_time\_events.h, [1197](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_TIME\_EID  
     cfe\_time\_events.h, [1197](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_TIME\_ERR\_EID  
     cfe\_time\_events.h, [1198](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_TONE\_CMD\_MID  
     cpu1\_msgids.h, [761](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_TOO\_MANY\_SYNCH\_CALLBACKS  
     cFE Return Code Defines, [173](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_TimeCmd, [705](#)  
     CmdHeader, [706](#)  
     Payload, [706](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_TimeCmd\_Payload, [706](#)  
     MicroSeconds, [706](#)  
     Seconds, [707](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_TimeCmd\_Payload\_t  
     cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1229](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_TimeCmd\_t  
     cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1229](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_ToneDataCmd, [707](#)  
     CmdHeader, [707](#)  
     Payload, [708](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_ToneDataCmd\_Payload, [708](#)  
     AtToneLeapSeconds, [709](#)  
     AtToneMET, [709](#)  
     AtToneSTCF, [709](#)  
     AtToneState, [709](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_ToneDataCmd\_Payload\_t  
     cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1230](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_ToneDataCmd\_t  
     cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1230](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_ToneSignalCmd\_t  
     cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1230](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_ToneSignalSelect  
     cfe\_time\_extern\_typedefs.h, [1204](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_ToneSignalSelect\_Enum\_t  
     cfe\_time\_extern\_typedefs.h, [1201](#)  
 CFE\_TIME\_UnregisterSynchCallback  
     cFE External Time Source APIs, [354](#)  
 CFE\_TST  
     cfe\_sb.h, [1054](#)  
 CFE\_VERSION\_STRING  
     cfe\_version.h, [1233](#)  
 CFECoreChecksum  
     CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [522](#)  
 CFEMajorVersion  
     CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [522](#)  
 CFEMinorVersion  
     CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [522](#)

- CFEMissionRevision
  - CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [522](#)
- CFERevision
  - CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [523](#)
- CFS\_VERSIONS
  - cfe\_version.h, [1233](#)
- ccsds.h
  - CFE\_MAKE\_BIG16, [845](#)
  - CFE\_MAKE\_BIG32, [845](#)
- ccsds\_hdr.h
  - CCSDS\_ExtendedHeader\_t, [846](#)
  - CCSDS\_PrimaryHeader\_t, [846](#)
- CdsName
  - CFE\_ES\_DeleteCDSCmd\_Payload, [515](#)
- cfe/docs/src/cfe\_api.dox, [844](#)
- cfe/docs/src/cfe\_es.dox, [844](#)
- cfe/docs/src/cfe\_evs.dox, [844](#)
- cfe/docs/src/cfe\_glossary.dox, [844](#)
- cfe/docs/src/cfe\_sb.dox, [844](#)
- cfe/docs/src/cfe\_tbl.dox, [844](#)
- cfe/docs/src/cfe\_time.dox, [844](#)
- cfe/docs/src/cfe\_xref.dox, [844](#)
- cfe/docs/src/cfs\_versions.dox, [844](#)
- cfe/docs/src/main.dox, [844](#)
- cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/ccsds.h, [844](#)
- cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/ccsds\_hdr.h, [845](#)
- cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe.h, [846](#)
- cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_error.h, [846](#)
- cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_es.h, [856](#)
- cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_es\_events.h, [866](#)
- cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_es\_extern\_typedefs.h, [913](#)
- cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_es\_msg.h, [923](#)
- cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_evs.h, [961](#)
- cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_evs\_events.h, [966](#)
- cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_evs\_extern\_typedefs.h, [989](#)
- cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_evs\_msg.h, [993](#)
- cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_fs.h, [1026](#)
- cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_fs\_extern\_typedefs.h, [1026](#)
- cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_msg\_api.h, [1029](#)
- cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_msg\_typedefs.h, [1031](#)
- cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_resourceid\_api.h, [1038](#)
- cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_sb.h, [1046](#)
- cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_sb\_events.h, [1056](#)
- cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_sb\_extern\_typedefs.h, [1091](#)
- cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_sb\_msg.h, [1094](#)
- cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_tbl.h, [1112](#)
- cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_tbl\_events.h, [1116](#)
- cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_tbl\_extern\_typedefs.h, [1154](#)
- cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_tbl\_filedef.h, [1155](#)
- cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_tbl\_msg.h, [1157](#)
- cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_time.h, [1174](#)
- cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_time\_events.h, [1178](#)
- cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_time\_extern\_typedefs.h, [1199](#)
- cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_time\_msg.h, [1204](#)
- cfe/fsw/cfe-core/src/inc/cfe\_version.h, [1230](#)
- cfe\_error.h
  - CFE\_ES\_CDS\_NOT\_FOUND\_ERR, [853](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_CDS\_REGISTRY\_FULL, [853](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_ERR\_APPID, [853](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_ERR\_APPNAME, [853](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_ERR\_MEM\_HANDLE, [853](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_ERR\_TASKID, [853](#)
  - CFE\_EVENTS\_SERVICE, [854](#)
  - CFE\_EXECUTIVE\_SERVICE, [854](#)
  - CFE\_FILE\_SERVICE, [854](#)
  - CFE\_GENERIC\_SERVICE, [854](#)
  - CFE\_SERVICE\_BITMASK, [854](#)
  - CFE\_SEVERITY\_BITMASK, [855](#)
  - CFE\_SEVERITY\_ERROR, [855](#)
  - CFE\_SEVERITY\_INFO, [855](#)
  - CFE\_SEVERITY\_SUCCESS, [855](#)
  - CFE\_SOFTWARE\_BUS\_SERVICE, [855](#)
  - CFE\_Status\_t, [856](#)
  - CFE\_TABLE\_SERVICE, [856](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_SERVICE, [856](#)
- cfe\_es.h
  - CFE\_ES\_APP\_RESTART, [860](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_APPID\_UNDEFINED, [861](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_APPID\_C, [861](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_CDS\_BAD\_HANDLE, [861](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_CDSHANDLE\_C, [861](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_COUNTERID\_UNDEFINED, [861](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_COUNTERID\_C, [861](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_ChildTaskMainFuncPtr\_t, [865](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_DBIT, [862](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_DTEST, [862](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_LIBID\_UNDEFINED, [862](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_LIBID\_C, [862](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_LibraryEntryFuncPtr\_t, [865](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_MEMHANDLE\_UNDEFINED, [862](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_MEMHANDLE\_C, [862](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_MEMPOOLBUF\_C, [863](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_MemPoolBuf\_t, [865](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_NO\_MUTEX, [863](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_PoolAlign\_t, [865](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_STATIC\_POOL\_TYPE, [863](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_StackPointer\_t, [866](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_TASK\_STACK\_ALLOCATE, [863](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_TASKID\_UNDEFINED, [864](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_TASKID\_C, [864](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_TEST\_LONG\_MASK, [864](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_USE\_MUTEX, [864](#)
  - OS\_PRINTF, [864](#)
- cfe\_es\_events.h
  - CFE\_ES\_ALL\_APPS\_EID, [870](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_BOOT\_ERR\_EID, [870](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_BUILD\_INF\_EID, [871](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_CC1\_ERR\_EID, [871](#)

CFE\_ES\_CDS\_DELETE\_ERR\_EID, [872](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_CDS\_DELETE\_TBL\_ERR\_EID, [872](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_CDS\_DELETED\_INFO\_EID, [873](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_CDS\_DUMP\_ERR\_EID, [873](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_CDS\_NAME\_ERR\_EID, [874](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_CDS\_OWNER\_ACTIVE\_EID, [874](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_CDS\_REG\_DUMP\_INF\_EID, [875](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_CDS\_REGISTER\_ERR\_EID, [875](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_CREATING\_CDS\_DUMP\_ERR\_EID, [876](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_ERLOG1\_INF\_EID, [876](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_ERLOG2\_EID, [877](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_ERLOG2\_ERR\_EID, [877](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_ERLOG\_PENDING\_ERR\_EID, [878](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_ERR\_SYSLOGMODE\_EID, [878](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_ERREXIT\_APP\_ERR\_EID, [879](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_ERREXIT\_APP\_INF\_EID, [879](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_EXIT\_APP\_ERR\_EID, [880](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_EXIT\_APP\_INF\_EID, [880](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_FILEWRITE\_ERR\_EID, [881](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_INIT\_INF\_EID, [881](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_INITSTATS\_INF\_EID, [882](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_INVALID\_POOL\_HANDLE\_ERR\_EID, [882](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_LEN\_ERR\_EID, [883](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_MAX\_EID, [883](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_MID\_ERR\_EID, [884](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_NOOP\_INF\_EID, [884](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_ONE\_APP\_EID, [884](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_ONE\_APPID\_ERR\_EID, [885](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_ONE\_ERR\_EID, [885](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_OSCREATE\_ERR\_EID, [886](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_PCR\_ERR1\_EID, [886](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_PCR\_ERR2\_EID, [887](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_PERF\_DATAWRITTEN\_EID, [887](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_PERF\_FILTMSKCMD\_EID, [888](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_PERF\_FILTMSKERR\_EID, [888](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_PERF\_LOG\_ERR\_EID, [889](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_PERF\_STARTCMD\_EID, [889](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_PERF\_STARTCMD\_ERR\_EID, [890](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_PERF\_STARTCMD\_TRIG\_ERR\_EID, [890](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_PERF\_STOPCMD\_EID, [891](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_PERF\_STOPCMD\_ERR2\_EID, [891](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_PERF\_TRIGMSKCMD\_EID, [892](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_PERF\_TRIGMSKERR\_EID, [892](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_RELOAD\_APP\_DBG\_EID, [893](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_RELOAD\_APP\_ERR1\_EID, [893](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_RELOAD\_APP\_ERR2\_EID, [894](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_RELOAD\_APP\_ERR3\_EID, [894](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_RELOAD\_APP\_ERR4\_EID, [895](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_RELOAD\_APP\_INF\_EID, [895](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_RESET\_INF\_EID, [896](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_RESET\_PR\_COUNT\_EID, [896](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_RESTART\_APP\_DBG\_EID, [897](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_RESTART\_APP\_ERR1\_EID, [897](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_RESTART\_APP\_ERR2\_EID, [898](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_RESTART\_APP\_ERR3\_EID, [898](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_RESTART\_APP\_ERR4\_EID, [899](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_RESTART\_APP\_INF\_EID, [899](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_SET\_MAX\_PR\_COUNT\_EID, [900](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_START\_ERR\_EID, [900](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_START\_EXC\_ACTION\_ERR\_EID, [901](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_START\_INF\_EID, [901](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_START\_INVALID\_ENTRY\_POINT\_ERR\_EID, [902](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_START\_INVALID\_FILENAME\_ERR\_EID, [902](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_START\_NULL\_APP\_NAME\_ERR\_EID, [903](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_START\_PRIORITY\_ERR\_EID, [903](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_STOP\_DBG\_EID, [904](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_STOP\_ERR1\_EID, [904](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_STOP\_ERR2\_EID, [905](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_STOP\_ERR3\_EID, [905](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_STOP\_INF\_EID, [906](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_SYSLOG1\_INF\_EID, [906](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_SYSLOG2\_EID, [907](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_SYSLOG2\_ERR\_EID, [907](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_SYSLOGMODE\_EID, [908](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_TASKINFO\_EID, [908](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_TASKINFO\_OSCREATE\_ERR\_EID, [909](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_TASKINFO\_WR\_ERR\_EID, [909](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_TASKINFO\_WRHDR\_ERR\_EID, [910](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_TASKWR\_ERR\_EID, [910](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_TLM\_POOL\_STATS\_INFO\_EID, [911](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_VERSION\_INF\_EID, [911](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_WRHDR\_ERR\_EID, [912](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_WRITE\_CFE\_HDR\_ERR\_EID, [912](#)  
 cfe\_es\_extern\_typedefs.h  
 CFE\_ES\_AppId\_t, [915](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_AppState, [920](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_AppState\_Enum\_t, [916](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_AppType, [921](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_AppType\_Enum\_t, [916](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_CDSHandle\_t, [916](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_CounterId\_t, [917](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_ExceptionAction, [921](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_ExceptionAction\_Enum\_t, [917](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_LibId\_t, [917](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_LogEntryType, [921](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_LogEntryType\_Enum\_t, [917](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_LogMode, [922](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_LogMode\_Enum\_t, [918](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_MEMADDRESS\_C, [915](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_MEMOFFSET\_C, [915](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_MemAddress\_t, [918](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_MemHandle\_t, [918](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_MemOffset\_t, [919](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_RunStatus, [922](#)  
 CFE\_ES\_RunStatus\_Enum\_t, [919](#)

- CFE\_ES\_SystemState, 923
- CFE\_ES\_SystemState\_Enum\_t, 919
- CFE\_ES\_TaskId\_t, 920
- CFE\_ES\_TaskPriority\_Atom\_t, 920
- cfe\_es\_msg.h
  - CFE\_ES\_AppInfo\_t, 952
  - CFE\_ES\_AppNameCmd\_Payload\_t, 952
  - CFE\_ES\_AppNameCmd\_t, 952
  - CFE\_ES\_AppReloadCmd\_Payload\_t, 952
  - CFE\_ES\_BlockStats\_t, 952
  - CFE\_ES\_CDSRegDumpRec\_t, 952
  - CFE\_ES\_CLEAR\_ER\_LOG\_CC, 927
  - CFE\_ES\_CLEAR\_SYSLOG\_CC, 928
  - CFE\_ES\_ClearERLogCmd\_t, 953
  - CFE\_ES\_ClearSysLogCmd\_t, 953
  - CFE\_ES\_DELETE\_CDS\_CC, 929
  - CFE\_ES\_DUMP\_CDS\_REGISTRY\_CC, 930
  - CFE\_ES\_DeleteCDSCmd\_Payload\_t, 953
  - CFE\_ES\_DeleteCDSCmd\_t, 953
  - CFE\_ES\_DumpCDSRegistryCmd\_Payload\_t, 953
  - CFE\_ES\_DumpCDSRegistryCmd\_t, 954
  - CFE\_ES\_FileNameCmd\_Payload\_t, 954
  - CFE\_ES\_FileNameCmd\_t, 954
  - CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTIm\_Payload\_t, 954
  - CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTIm\_t, 954
  - CFE\_ES\_MemPoolStats\_t, 954
  - CFE\_ES\_MemStatsTIm\_t, 955
  - CFE\_ES\_NOOP\_CC, 931
  - CFE\_ES\_NoArgsCmd\_t, 955
  - CFE\_ES\_NoopCmd\_t, 955
  - CFE\_ES\_OVER\_WRITE\_SYSLOG\_CC, 932
  - CFE\_ES\_OneAppTIm\_Payload\_t, 955
  - CFE\_ES\_OneAppTIm\_t, 955
  - CFE\_ES\_OverWriteSysLogCmd\_Payload\_t, 956
  - CFE\_ES\_OverWriteSysLogCmd\_t, 956
  - CFE\_ES\_PoolStatsTIm\_Payload\_t, 956
  - CFE\_ES\_QUERY\_ALL\_CC, 933
  - CFE\_ES\_QUERY\_ALL\_TASKS\_CC, 934
  - CFE\_ES\_QUERY\_ONE\_CC, 935
  - CFE\_ES\_QueryAllCmd\_t, 956
  - CFE\_ES\_QueryAllTasksCmd\_t, 956
  - CFE\_ES\_QueryOneCmd\_t, 956
  - CFE\_ES\_RELOAD\_APP\_CC, 936
  - CFE\_ES\_RESET\_COUNTERS\_CC, 937
  - CFE\_ES\_RESET\_PR\_COUNT\_CC, 938
  - CFE\_ES\_RESTART\_APP\_CC, 939
  - CFE\_ES\_RESTART\_CC, 940
  - CFE\_ES\_ReloadAppCmd\_t, 957
  - CFE\_ES\_ResetCountersCmd\_t, 957
  - CFE\_ES\_ResetPRCountCmd\_t, 957
  - CFE\_ES\_RestartAppCmd\_t, 957
  - CFE\_ES\_RestartCmd\_Payload\_t, 957
  - CFE\_ES\_RestartCmd\_t, 957
  - CFE\_ES\_SEND\_MEM\_POOL\_STATS\_CC, 941
  - CFE\_ES\_SET\_MAX\_PR\_COUNT\_CC, 942
  - CFE\_ES\_SET\_PERF\_FILTER\_MASK\_CC, 943
  - CFE\_ES\_SET\_PERF\_TRIGGER\_MASK\_CC, 944
  - CFE\_ES\_START\_APP\_CC, 945
  - CFE\_ES\_START\_PERF\_DATA\_CC, 946
  - CFE\_ES\_STOP\_APP\_CC, 947
  - CFE\_ES\_STOP\_PERF\_DATA\_CC, 948
  - CFE\_ES\_SendMemPoolStatsCmd\_Payload\_t, 958
  - CFE\_ES\_SendMemPoolStatsCmd\_t, 958
  - CFE\_ES\_SetMaxPRCountCmd\_Payload\_t, 958
  - CFE\_ES\_SetMaxPRCountCmd\_t, 958
  - CFE\_ES\_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd\_Payload\_t, 958
  - CFE\_ES\_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd\_t, 958
  - CFE\_ES\_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd\_Payload\_t, 959
  - CFE\_ES\_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd\_t, 959
  - CFE\_ES\_StartAppCmd\_Payload\_t, 959
  - CFE\_ES\_StartAppCmd\_t, 959
  - CFE\_ES\_StartPerfCmd\_Payload\_t, 959
  - CFE\_ES\_StartPerfDataCmd\_t, 959
  - CFE\_ES\_StopAppCmd\_t, 960
  - CFE\_ES\_StopPerfCmd\_Payload\_t, 960
  - CFE\_ES\_StopPerfDataCmd\_t, 960
  - CFE\_ES\_TaskInfo\_t, 960
  - CFE\_ES\_WRITE\_ER\_LOG\_CC, 949
  - CFE\_ES\_WRITE\_SYSLOG\_CC, 950
  - CFE\_ES\_WriteERLogCmd\_t, 960
  - CFE\_ES\_WriteSysLogCmd\_t, 961
- cfe\_evs.h
  - CFE\_EVS\_BinFilter\_t, 966
  - CFE\_EVS\_EVERY\_FOURTH\_ONE, 962
  - CFE\_EVS\_EVERY\_OTHER\_ONE, 963
  - CFE\_EVS\_EVERY\_OTHER\_TWO, 963
  - CFE\_EVS\_FIRST\_16\_STOP, 963
  - CFE\_EVS\_FIRST\_32\_STOP, 963
  - CFE\_EVS\_FIRST\_4\_STOP, 963
  - CFE\_EVS\_FIRST\_64\_STOP, 964
  - CFE\_EVS\_FIRST\_8\_STOP, 964
  - CFE\_EVS\_FIRST\_ONE\_STOP, 964
  - CFE\_EVS\_FIRST\_TWO\_STOP, 964
  - CFE\_EVS\_NO\_FILTER, 964
  - CFE\_EVS\_Send, 965
  - CFE\_EVS\_SendCrit, 965
  - CFE\_EVS\_SendDbg, 965
  - CFE\_EVS\_SendErr, 965
  - CFE\_EVS\_SendInfo, 965
- cfe\_evs\_events.h
  - CFE\_EVS\_ADDFILTER\_EID, 968
  - CFE\_EVS\_DELFILTER\_EID, 968
  - CFE\_EVS\_DISAPPENTTYPE\_EID, 969
  - CFE\_EVS\_DISAPPEVT\_EID, 969
  - CFE\_EVS\_DISEVTTYPE\_EID, 970
  - CFE\_EVS\_DISPORT\_EID, 970
  - CFE\_EVS\_ENAAPPEVT\_EID, 971
  - CFE\_EVS\_ENAAPPEVTTYPE\_EID, 971

- CFE\_EVS\_ENAEVTTYPE\_EID, [972](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ENAPORT\_EID, [972](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_APPNOREGS\_EID, [973](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_CC\_EID, [973](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_CRDATFILE\_EID, [974](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_CRLOGFILE\_EID, [974](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_EVTIDNOREGS\_EID, [975](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_ILLAPPIDRANGE\_EID, [975](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_ILLEGALFMTMOD\_EID, [976](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_INVALID\_BITMASK\_EID, [976](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_LOGMODE\_EID, [977](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_MAXREGSFILTER\_EID, [977](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_MSGID\_EID, [978](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_NOAPPIDFOUND\_EID, [978](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_UNREGISTERED\_EVS\_APP, [979](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_WRDATFILE\_EID, [979](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ERR\_WRLOGFILE\_EID, [980](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_EVT\_FILTERED\_EID, [980](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_FILTER\_MAX\_EID, [981](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_LEN\_ERR\_EID, [981](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_LOGMODE\_EID, [982](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_MAX\_EID, [982](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_NO\_LOGCLR\_EID, [983](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_NO\_LOGSET\_EID, [983](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_NO\_LOGWR\_EID, [983](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_NOOP\_EID, [984](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_RSTALLFILTER\_EID, [984](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_RSTCNT\_EID, [985](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_RSTEVTcnt\_EID, [985](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_RSTFILTER\_EID, [986](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_SETEVTFMTMOD\_EID, [986](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_SETFILTERMSK\_EID, [987](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_STARTUP\_EID, [987](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_WRDAT\_EID, [988](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_WRLOG\_EID, [988](#)
- cf\_evs\_extern\_typedefs.h
  - CFE\_EVS\_EventFilter, [991](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_EventFilter\_Enum\_t, [990](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_EventOutput, [992](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_EventOutput\_Enum\_t, [990](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_EventType, [992](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_EventType\_Enum\_t, [990](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_LogMode, [992](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_LogMode\_Enum\_t, [991](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_MsgFormat, [993](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_MsgFormat\_Enum\_t, [991](#)
- cf\_evs\_msg.h
  - CFE\_EVS\_ADD\_EVENT\_FILTER\_CC, [996](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_AddEventFilterCmd\_t, [1018](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_AppDataCmd\_Payload\_t, [1019](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_AppNameBitMaskCmd\_Payload\_t, [1019](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_AppNameBitMaskCmd\_t, [1019](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_AppNameCmd\_Payload\_t, [1019](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_AppNameCmd\_t, [1019](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_AppNameEventIDCmd\_Payload\_t, [1019](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_AppNameEventIDCmd\_t, [1020](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd\_Payload\_t, [1020](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd\_t, [1020](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_AppTlmData\_t, [1020](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_BitMaskCmd\_Payload\_t, [1020](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_BitMaskCmd\_t, [1020](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_CLEAR\_LOG\_CC, [997](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_CRITICAL\_BIT, [998](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_ClearLogCmd\_t, [1021](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_DEBUG\_BIT, [998](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_DELETE\_EVENT\_FILTER\_CC, [999](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_DISABLE\_APP\_EVENT\_TYPE\_CC, [999](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_DISABLE\_APP\_EVENTS\_CC, [1000](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_DISABLE\_EVENT\_TYPE\_CC, [1001](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_DISABLE\_PORTS\_CC, [1002](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_DeleteEventFilterCmd\_t, [1021](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_DisableAppEventTypeCmd\_t, [1021](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_DisableAppEventsCmd\_t, [1021](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_DisableEventTypeCmd\_t, [1021](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_DisablePortsCmd\_t, [1021](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_ENABLE\_APP\_EVENT\_TYPE\_CC, [1003](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_ENABLE\_APP\_EVENTS\_CC, [1004](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_ENABLE\_EVENT\_TYPE\_CC, [1005](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_ENABLE\_PORTS\_CC, [1006](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_ERROR\_BIT, [1007](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_EnableAppEventTypeCmd\_t, [1022](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_EnableAppEventsCmd\_t, [1022](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_EnableEventTypeCmd\_t, [1022](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_EnablePortsCmd\_t, [1022](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload\_t, [1022](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm\_t, [1022](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_INFORMATION\_BIT, [1008](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_LOG\_DISCARD, [1008](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_LOG\_OVERWRITE, [1008](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_LogFileCmd\_Payload\_t, [1023](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_LongEventTlm\_Payload\_t, [1023](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_LongEventTlm\_t, [1023](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_NOOP\_CC, [1008](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_NoArgsCmd\_t, [1023](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_NoopCmd\_t, [1023](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_PORT1\_BIT, [1009](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_PORT2\_BIT, [1009](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_PORT3\_BIT, [1009](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_PORT4\_BIT, [1009](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_PacketID\_t, [1023](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_RESET\_ALL\_FILTERS\_CC, [1010](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_RESET\_APP\_COUNTER\_CC, [1010](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_RESET\_COUNTERS\_CC, [1011](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_RESET\_FILTER\_CC, [1012](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_ResetAllFiltersCmd\_t, [1023](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_ResetAppCounterCmd\_t, [1024](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_ResetCountersCmd\_t, [1024](#)

- CFE\_EVS\_ResetFilterCmd\_t, [1024](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_SET\_EVENT\_FORMAT\_MODE\_CC, [1013](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_SET\_FILTER\_CC, [1014](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_SET\_LOG\_MODE\_CC, [1015](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_SetEventFormatMode\_Payload\_t, [1024](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_SetEventFormatModeCmd\_t, [1024](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_SetFilterCmd\_t, [1024](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_SetLogMode\_Payload\_t, [1025](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_SetLogModeCmd\_t, [1025](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ShortEventTlm\_Payload\_t, [1025](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_ShortEventTlm\_t, [1025](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_WRITE\_APP\_DATA\_FILE\_CC, [1016](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_WRITE\_LOG\_DATA\_FILE\_CC, [1017](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_WriteAppDataFileCmd\_t, [1025](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_WriteLogDataFileCmd\_t, [1025](#)
- cfe\_fs\_extrn\_typedefs.h
  - CFE\_FS\_FILE\_CONTENT\_ID, [1027](#)
  - CFE\_FS\_HDR\_DESC\_MAX\_LEN, [1027](#)
  - CFE\_FS\_Header\_t, [1027](#)
  - CFE\_FS\_SubType, [1028](#)
  - CFE\_FS\_SubType\_Enum\_t, [1028](#)
- cfe\_msg\_typedefs.h
  - CFE\_MSG\_ApId\_t, [1033](#)
  - CFE\_MSG\_BAD\_ARGUMENT, [1032](#)
  - CFE\_MSG\_Checksum\_t, [1033](#)
  - CFE\_MSG\_EDSVersion\_t, [1033](#)
  - CFE\_MSG\_Endian, [1035](#)
  - CFE\_MSG\_Endian\_t, [1034](#)
  - CFE\_MSG\_FcnCode\_t, [1034](#)
  - CFE\_MSG\_HeaderVersion\_t, [1034](#)
  - CFE\_MSG\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED, [1033](#)
  - CFE\_MSG\_PlaybackFlag, [1036](#)
  - CFE\_MSG\_PlaybackFlag\_t, [1034](#)
  - CFE\_MSG\_SegmentationFlag, [1036](#)
  - CFE\_MSG\_SegmentationFlag\_t, [1034](#)
  - CFE\_MSG\_SequenceCount\_t, [1034](#)
  - CFE\_MSG\_Size\_t, [1035](#)
  - CFE\_MSG\_Subsystem\_t, [1035](#)
  - CFE\_MSG\_System\_t, [1035](#)
  - CFE\_MSG\_Type, [1036](#)
  - CFE\_MSG\_Type\_t, [1035](#)
  - CFE\_MSG\_WRONG\_MSG\_TYPE, [1033](#)
- cfe\_psp.h
  - BUFF\_SIZE, [1284](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_AttachExceptions, [1294](#)
  - CFE\_PSP-Decompress, [1294](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_ERROR\_ADDRESS\_MISALIGNED, [1285](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_ERROR\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED, [1285](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_ERROR\_TIMEOUT, [1285](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_ERROR, [1284](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_EepromPowerDown, [1295](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_EepromPowerUp, [1295](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_EepromWrite16, [1295](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_EepromWrite32, [1295](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_EepromWrite8, [1295](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_EepromWriteDisable, [1295](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_EepromWriteEnable, [1295](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_Exception\_CopyContext, [1296](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_Exception\_GetCount, [1296](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_Exception\_GetSummary, [1296](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_FlushCaches, [1296](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_Get\_Dec, [1296](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_Get\_Timebase, [1296](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_Get\_Timer\_Tick, [1297](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_GetCDSSize, [1297](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_GetCFETextSegmentInfo, [1297](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_GetKernelTextSegmentInfo, [1297](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_GetProcessorId, [1298](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_GetProcessorName, [1298](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_GetResetArea, [1298](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_GetRestartType, [1298](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_GetSpacecraftId, [1298](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_GetTime, [1299](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_GetTimerLow32Rollover, [1299](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_GetTimerTicksPerSecond, [1299](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_GetUserReservedArea, [1299](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_GetVolatileDiskMem, [1300](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_INVALID\_INT\_NUM, [1285](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_INVALID\_MEM\_ADDR, [1285](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_INVALID\_MEM\_ATTR, [1285](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_INVALID\_MEM\_RANGE, [1286](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_INVALID\_MEM\_SIZE, [1286](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_INVALID\_MEM\_TYPE, [1286](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_INVALID\_MEM\_WORDSIZE, [1286](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_INVALID\_MODULE\_ID, [1286](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_INVALID\_MODULE\_NAME, [1286](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_INVALID\_POINTER, [1287](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_InitSSR, [1300](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_MAJOR\_VERSION, [1287](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_MEM\_ANY, [1287](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_MEM\_ATTR\_READWRITE, [1287](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_MEM\_ATTR\_READ, [1287](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_MEM\_ATTR\_WRITE, [1287](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_MEM\_EEPROM, [1288](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_MEM\_INVALID, [1288](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_MEM\_RAM, [1288](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_MEM\_SIZE\_BYTE, [1288](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_MEM\_SIZE\_DWORD, [1288](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_MEM\_SIZE\_WORD, [1288](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_MINOR\_VERSION, [1289](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_MISSION\_REV, [1289](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_Main, [1300](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_MemCpy, [1300](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_MemRangeGet, [1300](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_MemRangeSet, [1301](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_MemRanges, [1301](#)



- CFE\_PSP\_MemRead16, [1301](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_MemRead32, [1301](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_MemRead8, [1301](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_MemSet, [1302](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_MemValidateRange, [1302](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_MemWrite16, [1302](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_MemWrite32, [1302](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_MemWrite8, [1302](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_NO\_EXCEPTION\_DATA, [1289](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_PANIC\_CORE\_APP, [1289](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_PANIC\_GENERAL\_FAILURE, [1289](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_PANIC\_MEMORY\_ALLOC, [1289](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_PANIC\_NONVOL\_DISK, [1290](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_PANIC\_STARTUP\_SEM, [1290](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_PANIC\_STARTUP, [1290](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_PANIC\_VOLATILE\_DISK, [1290](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_Panic, [1302](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_PortRead16, [1303](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_PortRead32, [1303](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_PortRead8, [1303](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_PortWrite16, [1303](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_PortWrite32, [1304](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_PortWrite8, [1304](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_REVISION, [1290](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_RST\_SUBTYPE\_BANKSWITCH\_RESET, [1290](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_RST\_SUBTYPE\_EXCEPTION, [1291](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_RST\_SUBTYPE\_HW\_SPECIAL\_COMMAND, [1291](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_RST\_SUBTYPE\_HW\_WATCHDOG, [1291](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_RST\_SUBTYPE\_HWDEBUG\_RESET, [1291](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_RST\_SUBTYPE\_MAX, [1291](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_RST\_SUBTYPE\_POWER\_CYCLE, [1292](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_RST\_SUBTYPE\_PUSH\_BUTTON, [1292](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_RST\_SUBTYPE\_RESET\_COMMAND, [1292](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_RST\_SUBTYPE\_UNDEFINED\_RESET, [1292](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_RST\_TYPE\_MAX, [1292](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_RST\_TYPE\_POWERON, [1293](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_RST\_TYPE\_PROCESSOR, [1293](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_ReadFromCDS, [1304](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_Restart, [1304](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_SUCCESS, [1293](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_SetDefaultExceptionEnvironment, [1305](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_VERSION, [1293](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogDisable, [1305](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogEnable, [1305](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogGet, [1305](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogInit, [1306](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogService, [1306](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogSet, [1306](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_WriteToCDS, [1306](#)
- SIZE\_BYTE, [1293](#)
- SIZE\_HALF, [1294](#)
- SIZE\_WORD, [1294](#)
- cfe\_psp\_configdata.h
  - CFE\_PSP\_MemoryTable, [1307](#)
  - GLOBAL\_PSP\_CONFIGDATA, [1307](#)
- cfe\_psp\_exception.c
  - CFE\_PSP\_AsyncMask, [1310](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_AttachExceptions, [1308](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_AttachSigHandler, [1308](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_ExceptionGetSummary\_Impl, [1309](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_ExceptionSigHandler, [1309](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_ExceptionSigHandlerSuspend, [1309](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_SetDefaultExceptionEnvironment, [1310](#)
- cfe\_psp\_memory.c
  - \_fini, [1320](#)
  - \_init, [1320](#)
  - CDSShmdl, [1321](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_CDS\_KEY\_FILE, [1312](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_CDS\_SIZE, [1312](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_DeleteCDS, [1314](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_DeleteProcessorReservedMemory, [1314](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_DeleteResetArea, [1314](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_DeleteUserReservedArea, [1315](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_GetCDSSize, [1315](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_GetCFETextSegmentInfo, [1316](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_GetKernelTextSegmentInfo, [1316](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_GetResetArea, [1316](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_GetUserReservedArea, [1316](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_GetVolatileDiskMem, [1317](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_InitCDS, [1317](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_InitProcessorReservedMemory, [1317](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_InitResetArea, [1318](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_InitUserReservedArea, [1318](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_InitVolatileDiskMem, [1319](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_RESERVED\_KEY\_FILE, [1313](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_RESET\_AREA\_SIZE, [1313](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_RESET\_KEY\_FILE, [1313](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_ReadFromCDS, [1319](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_ReservedMemoryMap, [1321](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_SetupReservedMemoryMap, [1319](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_USER\_RESERVED\_SIZE, [1313](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_WriteToCDS, [1320](#)
  - ResetAreaShmdl, [1321](#)
  - UserShmdl, [1321](#)
- cfe\_psp\_memtab.c
  - CFE\_PSP\_MemoryTable, [1322](#)
- cfe\_psp\_ssr.c
  - CFE\_PSP\_InitSSR, [1323](#)
- cfe\_psp\_start.c
  - CFE\_PSP\_1HZ\_FUNCTION, [1324](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_CPU\_ID, [1324](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_CPU\_NAME\_LENGTH, [1325](#)

- CFE\_PSP\_CPU\_NAME, [1325](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_Cpuld, [1328](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_CpuName, [1328](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_DisplayUsage, [1326](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_IdleTaskState, [1329](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_KERNEL\_NAME\_LENGTH\_MAX, [1325](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_MAIN\_FUNCTION, [1325](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_NONVOL\_STARTUP\_FILE, [1325](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_OS\_EventHandler, [1326](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_ProcessArgumentDefaults, [1327](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_RESET\_NAME\_LENGTH, [1326](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_SPACECRAFT\_ID, [1326](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_SetupLocal1Hz, [1327](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_SpacecraftId, [1329](#)
- CFE\_PSP\_TimerHandler, [1328](#)
- CommandData, [1329](#)
- longOpts, [1329](#)
- optString, [1329](#)
- TimerCounter, [1330](#)
- cfe\_psp\_support.c
  - CFE\_PSP\_Cpuld, [1332](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_CpuName, [1333](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_FlushCaches, [1331](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_GetProcessorId, [1331](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_GetProcessorName, [1331](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_GetSpacecraftId, [1331](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_Panic, [1331](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_Restart, [1332](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_SpacecraftId, [1333](#)
- cfe\_psp\_timer.c
  - CFE\_PSP\_Get\_Dec, [1334](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_Get\_Timebase, [1334](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_Get\_Timer\_Tick, [1335](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_GetTime, [1335](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_GetTimerLow32Rollover, [1335](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_GetTimerTicksPerSecond, [1336](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_TIMER\_LOW32\_ROLLOVER, [1334](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_TIMER\_TICKS\_PER\_SECOND, [1334](#)
- cfe\_psp\_watchdog.c
  - CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogDisable, [1336](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogEnable, [1337](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogGet, [1337](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogInit, [1337](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogService, [1337](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogSet, [1337](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_WatchdogValue, [1338](#)
- cfe\_resourceid\_api.h
  - CFE\_RESOURCEID\_RESERVED, [1039](#)
  - CFE\_RESOURCEID\_TEST\_DEFINED, [1039](#)
  - CFE\_RESOURCEID\_TEST\_EQUAL, [1040](#)
  - CFE\_RESOURCEID\_TO\_ULONG, [1040](#)
  - CFE\_RESOURCEID\_UNDEFINED, [1040](#)
  - CFE\_ResourceId\_Equal, [1041](#)
  - CFE\_ResourceId\_FindNext, [1041](#)
  - CFE\_ResourceId\_FromInteger, [1042](#)
  - CFE\_ResourceId\_GetBase, [1042](#)
  - CFE\_ResourceId\_GetSerial, [1043](#)
  - CFE\_ResourceId\_IsDefined, [1043](#)
  - CFE\_ResourceId\_ToIndex, [1044](#)
  - CFE\_ResourceId\_ToInteger, [1045](#)
- cfe\_sb.h
  - CFE\_BIT, [1050](#)
  - CFE\_CLR, [1050](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_Buffer\_t, [1054](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_CMD\_HDR\_SIZE, [1050](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_CmdHdr\_t, [1055](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_DEFAULT\_QOS, [1050](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_Default\_Qos, [1050](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_INVALID\_MSG\_ID, [1051](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_INVALID\_PIPE, [1051](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_MSGID\_RESERVED, [1051](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_MSGID\_UNWRAP\_VALUE, [1051](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_MSGID\_WRAP\_VALUE, [1052](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_Msg\_t, [1055](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_MsgPayloadPtr\_t, [1055](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_MsgPtr\_t, [1055](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_PEND\_FOREVER, [1052](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_PIPEID\_C, [1052](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_PIPEOPTS\_IGNOREMINE, [1053](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_POLL, [1053](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_SUB\_ENTRIES\_PER\_PKT, [1053](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_SUBSCRIPTION, [1053](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_TLM\_HDR\_SIZE, [1053](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_TlmHdr\_t, [1055](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_UNSUBSCRIPTION, [1054](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_ZeroCopyHandle\_t, [1056](#)
  - CFE\_SET, [1054](#)
  - CFE\_TST, [1054](#)
- cfe\_sb\_events.h
  - CFE\_SB\_BAD\_CMD\_CODE\_EID, [1059](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_BAD\_MSGID\_EID, [1059](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_BAD\_PIPEID\_EID, [1060](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_CMD0\_RCVD\_EID, [1060](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_CMD1\_RCVD\_EID, [1061](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_CR\_PIPE\_BAD\_ARG\_EID, [1061](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_CR\_PIPE\_ERR\_EID, [1062](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_CR\_PIPE\_NAME\_TAKEN\_EID, [1062](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_CR\_PIPE\_NO\_FREE\_EID, [1063](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_DEL\_PIPE\_ERR1\_EID, [1063](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_DEL\_PIPE\_ERR2\_EID, [1064](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_DEST\_BLK\_ERR\_EID, [1064](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_DSBL\_RTE1\_EID, [1065](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_DSBL\_RTE2\_EID, [1065](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_DSBL\_RTE3\_EID, [1066](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_DUP\_SUBSCRIP\_EID, [1066](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_ENBL\_RTE1\_EID, [1067](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_ENBL\_RTE2\_EID, [1067](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_ENBL\_RTE3\_EID, [1068](#)



- CFE\_SB\_FILEWRITE\_ERR\_EID, [1068](#)
- CFE\_SB\_FULL\_SUB\_PKT\_EID, [1069](#)
- CFE\_SB\_GET\_BUF\_ERR\_EID, [1069](#)
- CFE\_SB\_GETPIPEIDBYNAME\_EID, [1070](#)
- CFE\_SB\_GETPIPEIDBYNAME\_NAME\_ERR\_EID, [1070](#)
- CFE\_SB\_GETPIPEIDBYNAME\_NULL\_ERR\_EID, [1071](#)
- CFE\_SB\_GETPIPENAME\_EID, [1071](#)
- CFE\_SB\_GETPIPENAME\_ID\_ERR\_EID, [1072](#)
- CFE\_SB\_GETPIPENAME\_NULL\_PTR\_EID, [1072](#)
- CFE\_SB\_GETPIPEOPTS\_EID, [1073](#)
- CFE\_SB\_GETPIPEOPTS\_ID\_ERR\_EID, [1073](#)
- CFE\_SB\_GETPIPEOPTS\_PTR\_ERR\_EID, [1074](#)
- CFE\_SB\_HASHCOLLISION\_EID, [1074](#)
- CFE\_SB\_INIT\_EID, [1075](#)
- CFE\_SB\_LEN\_ERR\_EID, [1075](#)
- CFE\_SB\_MAX\_DESTS\_MET\_EID, [1076](#)
- CFE\_SB\_MAX\_EID, [1076](#)
- CFE\_SB\_MAX\_MSGS\_MET\_EID, [1077](#)
- CFE\_SB\_MAX\_PIPES\_MET\_EID, [1077](#)
- CFE\_SB\_MSG\_TOO\_BIG\_EID, [1077](#)
- CFE\_SB\_MSGID\_LIM\_ERR\_EID, [1078](#)
- CFE\_SB\_PART\_SUB\_PKT\_EID, [1078](#)
- CFE\_SB\_PIPE\_ADDED\_EID, [1079](#)
- CFE\_SB\_PIPE\_DELETED\_EID, [1079](#)
- CFE\_SB\_Q\_FULL\_ERR\_EID, [1080](#)
- CFE\_SB\_Q\_RD\_ERR\_EID, [1080](#)
- CFE\_SB\_Q\_WR\_ERR\_EID, [1081](#)
- CFE\_SB\_RCV\_BAD\_ARG\_EID, [1081](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SEND\_BAD\_ARG\_EID, [1082](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SEND\_INV\_MSGID\_EID, [1082](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SEND\_NO\_SUBS\_EID, [1083](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SETPIPEOPTS\_EID, [1083](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SETPIPEOPTS\_ID\_ERR\_EID, [1084](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SETPIPEOPTS\_OWNER\_ERR\_EID, [1084](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SND\_RTG\_EID, [1085](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SND\_RTG\_ERR1\_EID, [1085](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SND\_STATS\_EID, [1086](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SUB\_ARG\_ERR\_EID, [1086](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SUB\_INV\_CALLER\_EID, [1087](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SUB\_INV\_PIPE\_EID, [1087](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SUBSCRIPTION\_RCVD\_EID, [1088](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SUBSCRIPTION\_REMOVED\_EID, [1088](#)
- CFE\_SB\_SUBSCRIPTION\_RPT\_EID, [1089](#)
- CFE\_SB\_UNSUB\_ARG\_ERR\_EID, [1089](#)
- CFE\_SB\_UNSUB\_INV\_CALLER\_EID, [1090](#)
- CFE\_SB\_UNSUB\_INV\_PIPE\_EID, [1090](#)
- CFE\_SB\_UNSUB\_NO\_SUBS\_EID, [1091](#)
- cfe\_sb\_extern\_typedefs.h
  - CFE\_SB\_MsgId\_Atomic\_t, [1092](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_MsgId\_t, [1092](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_PipeId\_t, [1092](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_QoSPriority, [1093](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_QoSPriority\_Enum\_t, [1093](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_QoSReliability, [1094](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_QoSReliability\_Enum\_t, [1093](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_RouteId\_Atomic\_t, [1093](#)
- cfe\_sb\_msg.h
  - CFE\_SB\_AllSubscriptionsTlm\_Payload\_t, [1107](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_AllSubscriptionsTlm\_t, [1107](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_DISABLE\_ROUTE\_CC, [1096](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_DISABLE\_SUB\_REPORTING\_CC, [1097](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_DisableRouteCmd\_t, [1107](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_DisableSubReportingCmd\_t, [1107](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_ENABLE\_ROUTE\_CC, [1097](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_ENABLE\_SUB\_REPORTING\_CC, [1098](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_EnableRouteCmd\_t, [1107](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_EnableSubReportingCmd\_t, [1107](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload\_t, [1108](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_t, [1108](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_MsgMapFileEntry\_t, [1108](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_NOOP\_CC, [1099](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_NoopCmd\_t, [1108](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_PipeDepthStats\_t, [1108](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_PipeInfoEntry\_t, [1108](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_RESET\_COUNTERS\_CC, [1100](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_ResetCountersCmd\_t, [1109](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_RouteCmd\_Payload\_t, [1109](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_RouteCmd\_t, [1109](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_RoutingFileEntry\_t, [1109](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_SEND\_PREV\_SUBS\_CC, [1101](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_SEND\_SB\_STATS\_CC, [1102](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_SendPrevSubsCmd\_t, [1109](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_SendSbStatsCmd\_t, [1110](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_SingleSubscriptionTlm\_Payload\_t, [1110](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_SingleSubscriptionTlm\_t, [1110](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_Payload\_t, [1110](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_t, [1110](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_SubEntries\_t, [1111](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_WRITE\_MAP\_INFO\_CC, [1103](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_WRITE\_PIPE\_INFO\_CC, [1104](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_WRITE\_ROUTING\_INFO\_CC, [1105](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_WriteFileInfoCmd\_Payload\_t, [1111](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_WriteFileInfoCmd\_t, [1111](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_WriteMapInfoCmd\_t, [1111](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_WritePipeInfoCmd\_t, [1111](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_WriteRoutingInfoCmd\_t, [1111](#)
- cfe\_tbl.h
  - CFE\_TBL\_BAD\_TABLE\_HANDLE, [1114](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_CallbackFuncPtr\_t, [1114](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_Handle\_t, [1115](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_Info\_t, [1115](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_MAX\_FULL\_NAME\_LEN, [1114](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_SrcEnum, [1115](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_SrcEnum\_t, [1115](#)
- cfe\_tbl\_events.h

- CFE\_TBL\_ACTIVATE\_DUMP\_ONLY\_ERR\_EID, 1119
- CFE\_TBL\_ACTIVATE\_ERR\_EID, 1119
- CFE\_TBL\_ASSUMED\_VALID\_INF\_EID, 1120
- CFE\_TBL\_CC1\_ERR\_EID, 1120
- CFE\_TBL\_CDS\_DELETE\_ERR\_EID, 1121
- CFE\_TBL\_CDS\_DELETED\_INFO\_EID, 1121
- CFE\_TBL\_CDS\_NOT\_FOUND\_ERR\_EID, 1122
- CFE\_TBL\_CDS\_OWNER\_ACTIVE\_ERR\_EID, 1122
- CFE\_TBL\_CREATING\_DUMP\_FILE\_ERR\_EID, 1123
- CFE\_TBL\_DUMP\_PENDING\_ERR\_EID, 1123
- CFE\_TBL\_FAIL\_HK\_SEND\_ERR\_EID, 1124
- CFE\_TBL\_FAIL\_NOTIFY\_SEND\_ERR\_EID, 1124
- CFE\_TBL\_FILE\_ACCESS\_ERR\_EID, 1125
- CFE\_TBL\_FILE\_INCOMPLETE\_ERR\_EID, 1125
- CFE\_TBL\_FILE\_LOADED\_INF\_EID, 1126
- CFE\_TBL\_FILE\_STD\_HDR\_ERR\_EID, 1126
- CFE\_TBL\_FILE\_SUBTYPE\_ERR\_EID, 1127
- CFE\_TBL\_FILE\_TBL\_HDR\_ERR\_EID, 1127
- CFE\_TBL\_FILE\_TOO\_BIG\_ERR\_EID, 1128
- CFE\_TBL\_FILE\_TYPE\_ERR\_EID, 1128
- CFE\_TBL\_HANDLE\_ACCESS\_ERR\_EID, 1129
- CFE\_TBL\_ILLEGAL\_BUFF\_PARAM\_ERR\_EID, 1129
- CFE\_TBL\_IN\_REGISTRY\_ERR\_EID, 1130
- CFE\_TBL\_INIT\_INF\_EID, 1130
- CFE\_TBL\_INTERNAL\_ERROR\_ERR\_EID, 1131
- CFE\_TBL\_LEN\_ERR\_EID, 1131
- CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_ABORT\_ERR\_EID, 1132
- CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_ABORT\_INF\_EID, 1132
- CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_DUMPONLY\_ERR\_EID, 1133
- CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_EXCEEDS\_SIZE\_ERR\_EID, 1133
- CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_FILENAME\_LONG\_ERR\_EID, 1134
- CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_IN\_PROGRESS\_ERR\_EID, 1134
- CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_PEND\_REQ\_INF\_EID, 1135
- CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_SUCCESS\_INF\_EID, 1135
- CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_TBLNAME\_MISMATCH\_ERR\_↵  
EID, 1136
- CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_TYPE\_ERR\_EID, 1136
- CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_VAL\_ERR\_EID, 1137
- CFE\_TBL\_LOADING\_A\_DUMP\_ONLY\_ERR\_EID, 1137
- CFE\_TBL\_LOADING\_PENDING\_ERR\_EID, 1137
- CFE\_TBL\_MAX\_EID, 1138
- CFE\_TBL\_MID\_ERR\_EID, 1138
- CFE\_TBL\_NO\_INACTIVE\_BUFFER\_ERR\_EID, 1138
- CFE\_TBL\_NO\_SUCH\_TABLE\_ERR\_EID, 1139
- CFE\_TBL\_NO\_WORK\_BUFFERS\_ERR\_EID, 1139
- CFE\_TBL\_NOOP\_INF\_EID, 1140
- CFE\_TBL\_NOT\_CRITICAL\_TBL\_ERR\_EID, 1140
- CFE\_TBL\_NOT\_IN\_CRIT\_REG\_ERR\_EID, 1141
- CFE\_TBL\_OVERWRITE\_DUMP\_INF\_EID, 1141
- CFE\_TBL\_OVERWRITE\_REG\_DUMP\_INF\_EID, 1142
- CFE\_TBL\_PARTIAL\_LOAD\_ERR\_EID, 1142
- CFE\_TBL\_PROCESSOR\_ID\_ERR\_EID, 1143
- CFE\_TBL\_REGISTER\_ERR\_EID, 1143
- CFE\_TBL\_RESET\_INF\_EID, 1144
- CFE\_TBL\_SHARE\_ERR\_EID, 1144
- CFE\_TBL\_SPACECRAFT\_ID\_ERR\_EID, 1145
- CFE\_TBL\_TLM\_REG\_CMD\_INF\_EID, 1145
- CFE\_TBL\_TOO\_MANY\_DUMPS\_ERR\_EID, 1146
- CFE\_TBL\_TOO\_MANY\_VALIDATIONS\_ERR\_EID, 1146
- CFE\_TBL\_UNREGISTER\_ERR\_EID, 1147
- CFE\_TBL\_UNVALIDATED\_ERR\_EID, 1147
- CFE\_TBL\_UPDATE\_ERR\_EID, 1148
- CFE\_TBL\_UPDATE\_SUCCESS\_INF\_EID, 1148
- CFE\_TBL\_VAL\_REQ\_MADE\_INF\_EID, 1149
- CFE\_TBL\_VALIDATION\_ERR\_EID, 1149
- CFE\_TBL\_VALIDATION\_INF\_EID, 1150
- CFE\_TBL\_WRITE\_CFE\_HDR\_ERR\_EID, 1150
- CFE\_TBL\_WRITE\_DUMP\_INF\_EID, 1151
- CFE\_TBL\_WRITE\_REG\_DUMP\_INF\_EID, 1151
- CFE\_TBL\_WRITE\_TBL\_HDR\_ERR\_EID, 1152
- CFE\_TBL\_WRITE\_TBL\_IMG\_ERR\_EID, 1152
- CFE\_TBL\_WRITE\_TBL\_REG\_ERR\_EID, 1153
- CFE\_TBL\_ZERO\_LENGTH\_LOAD\_ERR\_EID, 1153
- cfe\_tbl\_extern\_typedefs.h
  - CFE\_TBL\_BufferSelect, 1155
  - CFE\_TBL\_BufferSelect\_Enum\_t, 1155
  - CFE\_TBL\_File\_Hdr\_t, 1155
- cfe\_tbl\_filedef.h
  - CFE\_TBL\_FILEDEF, 1156
  - CFE\_TBL\_FileDef\_t, 1157
- cfe\_tbl\_msg.h
  - CFE\_TBL\_ABORT\_LOAD\_CC, 1159
  - CFE\_TBL\_ACTIVATE\_CC, 1160
  - CFE\_TBL\_AbortLoadCmd\_Payload\_t, 1170
  - CFE\_TBL\_AbortLoadCmd\_t, 1170
  - CFE\_TBL\_ActivateCmd\_Payload\_t, 1170
  - CFE\_TBL\_ActivateCmd\_t, 1170
  - CFE\_TBL\_DELETE\_CDS\_CC, 1161
  - CFE\_TBL\_DUMP\_CC, 1162
  - CFE\_TBL\_DUMP\_REGISTRY\_CC, 1163
  - CFE\_TBL\_DeICDSCmd\_Payload\_t, 1170
  - CFE\_TBL\_DeleteCDSCmd\_t, 1170
  - CFE\_TBL\_DumpCmd\_Payload\_t, 1171
  - CFE\_TBL\_DumpCmd\_t, 1171
  - CFE\_TBL\_DumpRegistryCmd\_Payload\_t, 1171
  - CFE\_TBL\_DumpRegistryCmd\_t, 1171
  - CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload\_t, 1171
  - CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_t, 1171
  - CFE\_TBL\_LOAD\_CC, 1164
  - CFE\_TBL\_LoadCmd\_Payload\_t, 1172

- CFE\_TBL\_LoadCmd\_t, [1172](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_NOOP\_CC, [1165](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_NoArgsCmd\_t, [1172](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_NoopCmd\_t, [1172](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_NotifyCmd\_Payload\_t, [1172](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_NotifyCmd\_t, [1173](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_RESET\_COUNTERS\_CC, [1166](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ResetCountersCmd\_t, [1173](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_SEND\_REGISTRY\_CC, [1167](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_SendRegistryCmd\_Payload\_t, [1173](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_SendRegistryCmd\_t, [1173](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_TableRegistryTlm\_t, [1173](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_TblRegPacket\_Payload\_t, [1173](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_VALIDATE\_CC, [1168](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ValidateCmd\_Payload\_t, [1174](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_ValidateCmd\_t, [1174](#)
- cfe\_time.h
  - CFE\_TIME\_Compare, [1178](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_Compare\_t, [1177](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_Copy, [1176](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_PRINTED\_STRING\_SIZE, [1176](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_ResetVars\_t, [1177](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_SynchCallbackPtr\_t, [1177](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_SysTime\_t, [1177](#)
- cfe\_time\_events.h
  - CFE\_TIME\_1HZ\_CFG\_EID, [1180](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_1HZ\_EID, [1180](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_1HZ\_ERR\_EID, [1181](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_CC\_ERR\_EID, [1181](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_DELAY\_CFG\_EID, [1182](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_DELAY\_EID, [1182](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_DELAY\_ERR\_EID, [1183](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_DELTA\_CFG\_EID, [1183](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_DELTA\_EID, [1184](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_DELTA\_ERR\_EID, [1184](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_DIAG\_EID, [1185](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_EXIT\_ERR\_EID, [1185](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_FLY\_OFF\_EID, [1186](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_FLY\_ON\_EID, [1186](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_ID\_ERR\_EID, [1186](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_INIT\_EID, [1187](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_LEAPS\_CFG\_EID, [1187](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_LEAPS\_EID, [1188](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_LEN\_ERR\_EID, [1188](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_MAX\_EID, [1189](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_MET\_CFG\_EID, [1189](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_MET\_EID, [1189](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_MET\_ERR\_EID, [1190](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_NOOP\_EID, [1190](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_RESET\_EID, [1191](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_SIGNAL\_CFG\_EID, [1191](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_SIGNAL\_EID, [1192](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_SIGNAL\_ERR\_EID, [1192](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_SOURCE\_CFG\_EID, [1193](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_SOURCE\_EID, [1193](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_SOURCE\_ERR\_EID, [1194](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_STATE\_EID, [1194](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_STATE\_ERR\_EID, [1195](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_STCF\_CFG\_EID, [1195](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_STCF\_EID, [1196](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_STCF\_ERR\_EID, [1196](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_TIME\_CFG\_EID, [1197](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_TIME\_EID, [1197](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_TIME\_ERR\_EID, [1198](#)
- cfe\_time\_extern\_typedefs.h
  - CFE\_TIME\_AdjustDirection, [1202](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_AdjustDirection\_Enum\_t, [1200](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_ClockState, [1202](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_ClockState\_Enum\_t, [1200](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_FlagBit, [1203](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_FlagBit\_Enum\_t, [1200](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_FlywheelState, [1203](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_FlywheelState\_Enum\_t, [1201](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_SetState, [1203](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_SetState\_Enum\_t, [1201](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_SourceSelect, [1204](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_SourceSelect\_Enum\_t, [1201](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_ToneSignalSelect, [1204](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_ToneSignalSelect\_Enum\_t, [1201](#)
- cfe\_time\_msg.h
  - CFE\_TIME\_1HzCmd\_t, [1224](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_ADD\_1HZ\_ADJUSTMENT\_CC, [1207](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_ADD\_ADJUST\_CC, [1208](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_ADD\_DELAY\_CC, [1209](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_Add1HzAdjustmentCmd\_t, [1225](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_AddAdjustCmd\_t, [1225](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_AddDelayCmd\_t, [1225](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload\_t, [1225](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_t, [1225](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_FakeToneCmd\_t, [1225](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload\_t, [1226](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTlm\_t, [1226](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_LeapsCmd\_Payload\_t, [1226](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_NOOP\_CC, [1210](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_NoArgsCmd\_t, [1226](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_NoopCmd\_t, [1226](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_OneHzAdjustmentCmd\_Payload\_t, [1226](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_OneHzAdjustmentCmd\_t, [1227](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_RESET\_COUNTERS\_CC, [1211](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_ResetCountersCmd\_t, [1227](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_SEND\_DIAGNOSTIC\_TLM\_CC, [1212](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_SET\_LEAP\_SECONDS\_CC, [1213](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_SET\_MET\_CC, [1214](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_SET\_SIGNAL\_CC, [1215](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_SET\_SOURCE\_CC, [1216](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_SET\_STATE\_CC, [1217](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_SET\_STCF\_CC, [1219](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_SET\_TIME\_CC, [1220](#)

- CFE\_TIME\_SUB\_1HZ\_ADJUSTMENT\_CC, [1221](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_SUB\_ADJUST\_CC, [1222](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_SUB\_DELAY\_CC, [1223](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_SendDiagnosticCmd\_t, [1227](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_SetLeapSecondsCmd\_t, [1227](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_SetMETCmd\_t, [1227](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_SetSTCFCmd\_t, [1228](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_SetSignalCmd\_t, [1227](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_SetSourceCmd\_t, [1228](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_SetStateCmd\_t, [1228](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_SetTimeCmd\_t, [1228](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_SignalCmd\_Payload\_t, [1228](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_SourceCmd\_Payload\_t, [1228](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_StateCmd\_Payload\_t, [1229](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_Sub1HZAdjustmentCmd\_t, [1229](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_SubAdjustCmd\_t, [1229](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_SubDelayCmd\_t, [1229](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_TimeCmd\_Payload\_t, [1229](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_TimeCmd\_t, [1229](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_ToneDataCmd\_Payload\_t, [1230](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_ToneDataCmd\_t, [1230](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_ToneSignalCmd\_t, [1230](#)
- cfe\_version.h
  - CFE\_BUILD\_BASELINE, [1231](#)
  - CFE\_BUILD\_NUMBER, [1231](#)
  - CFE\_MAJOR\_VERSION, [1232](#)
  - CFE\_MINOR\_VERSION, [1232](#)
  - CFE\_MISSION\_REV, [1232](#)
  - CFE\_REVISION, [1232](#)
  - CFE\_SRC\_VERSION, [1232](#)
  - CFE\_STR\_HELPER, [1233](#)
  - CFE\_STR, [1233](#)
  - CFE\_VERSION\_STRING, [1233](#)
  - CFS\_VERSIONS, [1233](#)
  - OS\_VERSION, [1234](#)
- CheckErrCtr
  - CFE\_ES\_MemPoolStats, [532](#)
- ClockFlyState
  - CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload, [678](#)
- ClockSetState
  - CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload, [678](#)
- ClockSignal
  - CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload, [678](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_ResetVars, [697](#)
- ClockSource
  - CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload, [678](#)
- ClockState
  - CFE\_TIME\_StateCmd\_Payload, [704](#)
- ClockStateAPI
  - CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload, [679](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [689](#)
- ClockStateFlags
  - CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload, [679](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [689](#)
- CmdHeader
  - CFE\_ES\_AppNameCmd, [508](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_DeleteCDSCmd, [514](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_DumpCDSRegistryCmd, [516](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_FileNameCmd, [517](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_NoArgsCmd, [535](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_OverWriteSysLogCmd, [537](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_ReloadAppCmd, [541](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_RestartCmd, [542](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_SendMemPoolStatsCmd, [544](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_SetMaxPRCountCmd, [546](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd, [548](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd, [550](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_StartApp, [552](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_StartPerfDataCmd, [556](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_StopPerfDataCmd, [558](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_AppNameBitMaskCmd, [561](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_AppNameCmd, [563](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_AppNameEventIDCmd, [565](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd, [567](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_BitMaskCmd, [572](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_NoArgsCmd, [583](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_SetEventFormatModeCmd, [587](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_SetLogModeCmd, [589](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_WriteAppDataFileCmd, [591](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_WriteLogDataFileCmd, [592](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_AbortLoadCmd, [636](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_ActivateCmd, [638](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_DeleteCDSCmd, [640](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_DumpCmd, [641](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_DumpRegistryCmd, [644](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_LoadCmd, [659](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_NoArgsCmd, [661](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_NotifyCmd, [662](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_SendRegistryCmd, [664](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_ValidateCmd, [672](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_NoArgsCmd, [694](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_OneHzAdjustmentCmd, [694](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_SetLeapSecondsCmd, [698](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_SetSignalCmd, [699](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_SetSourceCmd, [700](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_SetStateCmd, [701](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_TimeCmd, [706](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_ToneDataCmd, [707](#)
- code\_address
  - OS\_module\_address\_t, [719](#)
- code\_size
  - OS\_module\_address\_t, [719](#)
- CodeAddress
  - CFE\_ES\_AppInfo, [503](#)
- CodeSize
  - CFE\_ES\_AppInfo, [503](#)
- CommandCounter
  - CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [523](#)

- CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [576](#)
- CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [606](#)
- CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [651](#)
- CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [689](#)
- CommandData
  - cfe\_psp\_start.c, [1329](#)
- CommandErrorCounter
  - CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [523](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [576](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [607](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [651](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [690](#)
- common\_types.h
  - \_EXTENSION\_, [1235](#)
  - CompileTimeAssert, [1235](#), [1240–1242](#)
  - cpuaddr, [1237](#)
  - cpudiff, [1237](#)
  - cpusize, [1237](#)
  - int16, [1238](#)
  - int32, [1238](#)
  - int64, [1238](#)
  - int8, [1238](#)
  - intptr, [1238](#)
  - NULL, [1236](#)
  - OS\_ArgCallback\_t, [1238](#)
  - OS\_PRINTF, [1236](#)
  - OS\_USED, [1236](#)
  - OSAL\_BLOCKCOUNT\_C, [1236](#)
  - OSAL\_INDEX\_C, [1236](#)
  - OSAL\_OBJTYPE\_C, [1237](#)
  - OSAL\_SIZE\_C, [1237](#)
  - osal\_blockcount\_t, [1239](#)
  - osal\_id\_t, [1239](#)
  - osal\_index\_t, [1239](#)
  - osal\_objtype\_t, [1239](#)
  - uint16, [1240](#)
  - uint32, [1240](#)
  - uint64, [1240](#)
  - uint8, [1240](#)
- CompileTimeAssert
  - common\_types.h, [1235](#), [1240–1242](#)
- ContentType
  - CFE\_FS\_Header, [594](#)
- cpu1\_msgids.h, [754](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_APP\_TLM\_MID, [756](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_CMD\_MID, [756](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_HK\_TLM\_MID, [756](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_MEMSTATS\_TLM\_MID, [756](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_SEND\_HK\_MID, [756](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_CMD\_MID, [757](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_HK\_TLM\_MID, [757](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_LONG\_EVENT\_MSG\_MID, [757](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_SEND\_HK\_MID, [757](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_SHORT\_EVENT\_MSG\_MID, [757](#)
  - CFE\_PLATFORM\_CMD\_MID\_BASE\_GLOB, [758](#)
  - CFE\_PLATFORM\_CMD\_MID\_BASE, [757](#)
  - CFE\_PLATFORM\_TLM\_MID\_BASE, [758](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_ALLSUBS\_TLM\_MID, [758](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_CMD\_MID, [759](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_HK\_TLM\_MID, [759](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_ONESUB\_TLM\_MID, [759](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_SEND\_HK\_MID, [759](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_STATS\_TLM\_MID, [759](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_SUB\_RPT\_CTRL\_MID, [759](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_CMD\_MID, [760](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_HK\_TLM\_MID, [760](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_REG\_TLM\_MID, [760](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_SEND\_HK\_MID, [760](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_1HZ\_CMD\_MID, [760](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_CMD\_MID, [760](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_DATA\_CMD\_MID, [761](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_DIAG\_TLM\_MID, [761](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_HK\_TLM\_MID, [761](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_SEND\_CMD\_MID, [761](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_SEND\_HK\_MID, [761](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_TONE\_CMD\_MID, [761](#)
- cpu1\_platform\_cfg.h, [762](#)
  - CFE\_PLATFORM\_CORE\_MAX\_STARTUP\_MSEC, [765](#)
  - CFE\_PLATFORM\_ENDIAN, [766](#)
  - CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_APP\_KILL\_TIMEOUT, [766](#)
  - CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_APP\_SCAN\_RATE, [767](#)
  - CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MAX\_BLOCK\_SIZE, [767](#)
  - CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MAX\_NUM\_ENTRIES, [768](#)
  - CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE↔\_01, [768](#)
  - CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE↔\_02, [768](#)
  - CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE↔\_03, [769](#)
  - CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE↔\_04, [769](#)
  - CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE↔\_05, [769](#)
  - CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE↔\_06, [769](#)
  - CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE↔\_07, [769](#)
  - CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE↔\_08, [769](#)
  - CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE↔\_09, [770](#)
  - CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE↔\_10, [770](#)
  - CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE↔\_11, [770](#)

- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE↵  
\_12, [770](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE↵  
\_13, [770](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE↵  
\_14, [770](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE↵  
\_15, [771](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE↵  
\_16, [771](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_CDS\_SIZE, [771](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_DEFAULT\_APP\_LOG\_FILE,  
[771](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_DEFAULT\_CDS\_REG\_DU↵  
MP\_FILE, [772](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_DEFAULT\_ER\_LOG\_FILE,  
[772](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_DEFAULT\_PERF\_DUMP↵  
FILENAME, [772](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_DEFAULT\_POR\_SYSLOG↵  
\_MODE, [773](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_DEFAULT\_PR\_SYSLOG↵  
MODE, [773](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_DEFAULT\_SHELL\_FILE↵  
AME, [774](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_DEFAULT\_STACK\_SIZE,  
[774](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_DEFAULT\_SYSLOG\_FILE,  
[775](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_DEFAULT\_TASK\_LOG\_FI↵  
LE, [775](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_ER\_LOG\_ENTRIES, [776](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_ER\_LOG\_MAX\_CONTEX↵  
T\_SIZE, [776](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_APPLICATIONS, [776](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_BLOCK\_SIZE, [777](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_GEN\_COUNTERS,  
[777](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_LIBRARIES, [777](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_MEMORY\_POOLS,  
[778](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_PROCESSOR\_RES↵  
ETS, [778](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_SHELL\_CMD, [779](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MAX\_SHELL\_PKT, [779](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_01, [779](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_02, [780](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_03, [780](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_04, [780](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_05, [780](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_06, [781](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_07, [781](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_08, [781](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_09, [781](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_10, [781](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_11, [781](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_12, [782](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_13, [782](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_14, [782](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_15, [782](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_16, [782](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_MEMPOOL\_ALIGN\_SIZE↵  
\_MIN, [782](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_NONVOL\_STARTUP\_FILE,  
[783](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_OBJECT\_TABLE\_SIZE, [783](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_CHILD\_MS\_DELAY,  
[784](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_CHILD\_PRIORITY,  
[784](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_CHILD\_STACK\_SI↵  
ZE, [784](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_DATA\_BUFFER\_SI↵  
ZE, [785](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_ENTRIES\_BTWN↵  
DLYS, [785](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_FILTMASK\_ALL, [785](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_FILTMASK\_INIT, [786](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_FILTMASK\_NONE,  
[786](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_TRIGMASK\_ALL, [786](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_TRIGMASK\_INIT,  
[787](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_PERF\_TRIGMASK\_NONE,  
[787](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_POOL\_MAX\_BUCKETS, [787](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_RAM\_DISK\_MOUNT\_STR↵  
ING, [788](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_RAM\_DISK\_NUM\_SECTO↵  
RS, [788](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_RAM\_DISK\_PERCENT\_R↵  
ESERVED, [788](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_RAM\_DISK\_SECTOR\_SIZE,  
[789](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_RESET\_AREA\_SIZE, [789](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_SHELL\_OS\_DELAY\_MILL↵  
ISEC, [790](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_START\_TASK\_PRIORITY,  
[790](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_START\_TASK\_STACK\_SI↵  
ZE, [791](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_STARTUP\_SCRIPT\_TIME↵  
OUT\_MSEC, [791](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_STARTUP\_SYNC\_POLL↵  
MSEC, [791](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_SYSTEM\_LOG\_SIZE, [792](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_USER\_RESERVED\_SIZE,  
[792](#)



- CFE\_PLATFORM\_ES\_VOLATILE\_STARTUP\_FILE, 793
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_EVS\_DEFAULT\_APP\_DATA\_↵  
FILE, 793
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_EVS\_DEFAULT\_LOG\_FILE, 794
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_EVS\_DEFAULT\_LOG\_MODE, 794
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_EVS\_DEFAULT\_MSG\_FORM\_↵  
AT\_MODE, 794
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_EVS\_DEFAULT\_TYPE\_FLAG, 795
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_EVS\_LOG\_MAX, 795
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_EVS\_MAX\_EVENT\_FILTERS, 795
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_EVS\_PORT\_DEFAULT, 796
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_EVS\_START\_TASK\_PRIORITY, 796
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_EVS\_START\_TASK\_STACK\_↵  
SIZE, 796
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_BUF\_MEMORY\_BYTES, 797
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_DEFAULT\_MAP\_FILENA\_↵  
ME, 797
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_DEFAULT\_MSG\_LIMIT, 798
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_DEFAULT\_PIPE\_FILENA\_↵  
ME, 798
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_DEFAULT\_ROUTING\_FIL\_↵  
ENAME, 799
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTER\_MASK1, 799
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTER\_MASK2, 799
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTER\_MASK3, 800
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTER\_MASK4, 800
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTER\_MASK5, 800
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTER\_MASK6, 800
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTER\_MASK7, 800
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTER\_MASK8, 800
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTERED\_EVENT1, 801
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTERED\_EVENT2, 801
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTERED\_EVENT3, 801
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTERED\_EVENT4, 801
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTERED\_EVENT5, 801
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTERED\_EVENT6, 802
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTERED\_EVENT7, 802
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_FILTERED\_EVENT8, 802
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_HIGHEST\_VALID\_MSGID, 802
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MAX\_BLOCK\_SIZE, 802
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MAX\_DEST\_PER\_PKT, 803
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MAX\_MSG\_IDS, 803
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MAX\_PIPES, 803
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_01, 804
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_02, 804
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_03, 804
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_04, 805
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_05, 805
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_06, 805
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_07, 805
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_08, 805
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_09, 805
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_10, 806
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_11, 806
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_12, 806
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_13, 806
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_14, 806
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_15, 806
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_MEM\_BLOCK\_SIZE\_16, 807
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_START\_TASK\_PRIORITY, 807
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_SB\_START\_TASK\_STACK\_SI\_↵  
ZE, 807
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_BUF\_MEMORY\_BYTES, 807
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_DEFAULT\_REG\_DUMP\_↵  
FILE, 808
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_MAX\_CRITICAL\_TABLES, 808
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_MAX\_DBL\_TABLE\_SIZE, 808
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_MAX\_NUM\_HANDLES, 809
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_MAX\_NUM\_TABLES, 809
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_MAX\_NUM\_VALIDATIONS, 809
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_MAX\_SIMULTANEOUS\_↵  
LOADS, 810
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_MAX\_SNGL\_TABLE\_SIZE, 810
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_START\_TASK\_PRIORITY, 811
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_START\_TASK\_STACK\_↵  
SIZE, 811
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_U32FROM4CHARS, 811
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_VALID\_PRID\_1, 812
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_VALID\_PRID\_2, 812
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_VALID\_PRID\_3, 812
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_VALID\_PRID\_4, 812
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_VALID\_PRID\_COUNT, 813
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_VALID\_SCID\_1, 813
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_VALID\_SCID\_2, 813
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TBL\_VALID\_SCID\_COUNT, 814
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_1HZ\_TASK\_PRIORITY, 814
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_1HZ\_TASK\_STACK\_SI\_↵  
ZE, 814
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_CLIENT, 814
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_LATCH\_FLY, 814
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_SERVER, 815
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_SIGNAL, 815
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_SOURCE, 815

- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_SRC\_GPS, [816](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_SRC\_MET, [816](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_SRC\_TIME, [816](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_START\_FLY, [817](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_TONE\_LIMIT, [817](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_CFG\_VIRTUAL, [817](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_MAX\_DELTA\_SECS, [818](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_MAX\_DELTA\_SUBS, [818](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_MAX\_LOCAL\_SECS, [819](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_MAX\_LOCAL\_SUBS, [819](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_START\_TASK\_PRIORITY, [819](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_START\_TASK\_STACK\_SIZE, [819](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_TONE\_TASK\_PRIORITY, [820](#)
- CFE\_PLATFORM\_TIME\_TONE\_TASK\_STACK\_SIZE, [820](#)
- Cpuld
  - CFE\_PSP\_CommandData\_t, [596](#)
- CpuName
  - CFE\_PSP\_CommandData\_t, [596](#)
- cpuaddr
  - common\_types.h, [1237](#)
- cpudiff
  - common\_types.h, [1237](#)
- cpusize
  - common\_types.h, [1237](#)
- Crc
  - CFE\_TBL\_Info, [656](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_TblRegPacket\_Payload, [668](#)
- CreatePipeErrorCounter
  - CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [607](#)
- creator
  - OS\_bin\_sem\_prop\_t, [710](#)
  - OS\_count\_sem\_prop\_t, [711](#)
  - OS\_mut\_sem\_prop\_t, [722](#)
  - OS\_queue\_prop\_t, [723](#)
  - OS\_socket\_prop\_t, [726](#)
  - OS\_task\_prop\_t, [729](#)
  - OS\_timebase\_prop\_t, [732](#)
  - OS\_timer\_prop\_t, [733](#)
- Critical
  - CFE\_TBL\_Info, [656](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_TblRegPacket\_Payload, [668](#)
- CurrentDelay
  - CFE\_TIME\_ResetVars, [697](#)
- CurrentLatch
  - CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload, [679](#)
- CurrentMET
  - CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload, [679](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_ResetVars, [697](#)
- CurrentQueueDepth
  - CFE\_SB\_PipeInfoEntry, [616](#)
- CurrentSTCF
  - CFE\_TIME\_ResetVars, [697](#)
- CurrentTAI
  - CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload, [680](#)
- CurrentUTC
  - CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload, [680](#)
- data\_address
  - OS\_module\_address\_t, [719](#)
- data\_size
  - OS\_module\_address\_t, [719](#)
- DataAddress
  - CFE\_ES\_AppInfo, [503](#)
- DataFileName
  - CFE\_ES\_StopPerfCmd\_Payload, [557](#)
- DataSize
  - CFE\_ES\_AppInfo, [504](#)
- DataStoreStatus
  - CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload, [680](#)
- DelayDirection
  - CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload, [680](#)
- Depth
  - CFE\_SB\_PipeDepthStats, [614](#)
- Description
  - CFE\_FS\_Header, [594](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_FileDef, [647](#)
- DoubleBuffered
  - CFE\_TBL\_Info, [657](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_TblRegPacket\_Payload, [668](#)
- DumpFilename
  - CFE\_ES\_DumpCDSRegistryCmd\_Payload, [517](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_DumpCmd\_Payload, [643](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_DumpRegistryCmd\_Payload, [645](#)
- DumpOnly
  - CFE\_TBL\_Info, [657](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_TblRegPacket\_Payload, [668](#)
- DuplicateSubscriptionsCounter
  - CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [607](#)
- ERLogEntries
  - CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [523](#)
- ERLogIndex
  - CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [524](#)
- Entries
  - CFE\_SB\_AllSubscriptionsTlm\_Payload, [603](#)
- Entry
  - CFE\_SB\_AllSubscriptionsTlm\_Payload, [604](#)
- entry\_point
  - OS\_module\_prop\_t, [721](#)
- EntryPoint
  - CFE\_ES\_AppInfo, [504](#)
- EventID
  - CFE\_EVS\_AppNameEventIDCmd\_Payload, [566](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd\_Payload, [568](#)



- CFE\_EVS\_BinFilter, [571](#)
- CFE\_EVS\_PacketID, [584](#)
- EventType
  - CFE\_EVS\_PacketID, [584](#)
- ExceptionAction
  - CFE\_ES\_AppInfo, [504](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_StartAppCmd\_Payload, [554](#)
- ExceptionStorage
  - CFE\_PSP\_LinuxReservedAreaFixedLayout\_t, [599](#)
- ExecutionCounter
  - CFE\_ES\_AppInfo, [504](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_TaskInfo, [559](#)
- FailedValCounter
  - CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [651](#)
- FileCreateTimeSecs
  - CFE\_TBL\_Info, [657](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_TblRegPacket\_Payload, [669](#)
- FileCreateTimeSubSecs
  - CFE\_TBL\_Info, [657](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_TblRegPacket\_Payload, [669](#)
- FileModeBits
  - os\_fstat\_t, [716](#)
- FileName
  - CFE\_ES\_AppInfo, [505](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_FileNameCmd\_Payload, [518](#)
  - os\_dirent\_t, [712](#)
- FileSize
  - os\_fstat\_t, [716](#)
- FileTime
  - os\_fstat\_t, [716](#)
- Filename
  - CFE\_SB\_WriteFileInfoCmd\_Payload, [635](#)
- filename
  - OS\_module\_prop\_t, [721](#)
- FilterMask
  - CFE\_ES\_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd\_Payload, [549](#)
- FilterMaskNum
  - CFE\_ES\_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd\_Payload, [549](#)
- flags
  - OS\_module\_address\_t, [719](#)
- Forced2Fly
  - CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload, [681](#)
- free\_blocks
  - OS\_heap\_prop\_t, [717](#)
- free\_bytes
  - OS\_heap\_prop\_t, [717](#)
- FreeFds
  - os\_fsinfo\_t, [715](#)
- FreeVolumes
  - os\_fsinfo\_t, [715](#)
- freerun\_time
  - OS\_timebase\_prop\_t, [732](#)
- GLOBAL\_PSP\_CONFIGDATA
  - cfe\_psp\_configdata.h, [1307](#)
- GetPipeIdByNameErrorCounter
  - CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [607](#)
- GotCpuld
  - CFE\_PSP\_CommandData\_t, [596](#)
- GotCpuName
  - CFE\_PSP\_CommandData\_t, [597](#)
- GotResetType
  - CFE\_PSP\_CommandData\_t, [597](#)
- GotSpacecraftId
  - CFE\_PSP\_CommandData\_t, [597](#)
- GotSubType
  - CFE\_PSP\_CommandData\_t, [597](#)
- HW\_NumEepromBanks
  - Target\_PspConfigData, [734](#)
- Handle
  - CFE\_ES\_CDSRegDumpRec, [512](#)
- Hdr
  - CFE\_SB\_AllSubscriptionsTlm, [602](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm, [605](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_RouteCmd, [620](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_SingleSubscriptionTlm, [624](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm, [626](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_WriteFileInfoCmd, [634](#)
- HeapBlocksFree
  - CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [524](#)
- HeapBytesFree
  - CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [524](#)
- HeapMaxBlockSize
  - CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [524](#)
- host\_module\_id
  - OS\_module\_prop\_t, [721](#)
- InUse
  - CFE\_SB\_PipeDepthStats, [614](#)
- InactiveBufferAddr
  - CFE\_TBL\_TblRegPacket\_Payload, [669](#)
- Index
  - CFE\_SB\_MsgMapFileEntry, [613](#)
- int16
  - common\_types.h, [1238](#)
- int32
  - common\_types.h, [1238](#)
- int64
  - common\_types.h, [1238](#)
- int8
  - common\_types.h, [1238](#)
- InternalErrorCounter
  - CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [608](#)
- interval\_time
  - OS\_timer\_prop\_t, [733](#)
- intptr
  - common\_types.h, [1238](#)
- IsValid

- OS\_file\_prop\_t, [714](#)
- LENGTHCHECK
  - osapi-macros.h, [1263](#)
- largest\_free\_block
  - OS\_heap\_prop\_t, [718](#)
- LastFileDumped
  - CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [651](#)
- LastFileLoaded
  - CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [652](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_Info, [657](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_TblRegPacket\_Payload, [669](#)
- LastTableLoaded
  - CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [652](#)
- LastUpdateTime
  - CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [652](#)
- LastUpdatedTable
  - CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [652](#)
- LastValCrc
  - CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [653](#)
- LastValStatus
  - CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [653](#)
- LastValTableName
  - CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [653](#)
- LeapSeconds
  - CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [690](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_LeapsCmd\_Payload, [693](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_ResetVars, [697](#)
- Length
  - CCSDS\_PrimaryHeader, [500](#)
  - CFE\_FS\_Header, [594](#)
- LoadFilename
  - CFE\_TBL\_LoadCmd\_Payload, [660](#)
- LoadPending
  - CFE\_TBL\_TblRegPacket\_Payload, [670](#)
- LocalIntCounter
  - CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload, [681](#)
- LocalTaskCounter
  - CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload, [681](#)
- LogEnabled
  - CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [576](#)
- LogFilename
  - CFE\_EVS\_LogFileCmd\_Payload, [580](#)
- LogFullFlag
  - CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [576](#)
- LogMode
  - CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [577](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_SetLogMode\_Payload, [588](#)
- LogOverflowCounter
  - CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [577](#)
- LongDouble
  - CFE\_ES\_PoolAlign, [539](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_Msg, [611](#)
- LongInt
  - CFE\_ES\_PoolAlign, [539](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_Msg, [612](#)
- longOpts
  - cfe\_psp\_start.c, [1329](#)
- MainTaskId
  - CFE\_ES\_AppInfo, [505](#)
- MainTaskName
  - CFE\_ES\_AppInfo, [505](#)
- MajorVersion
  - CFE\_PSP\_VersionInfo\_t, [601](#)
- Mask
  - CFE\_EVS\_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd\_Payload, [569](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_BinFilter, [571](#)
- MaxElapsed
  - CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload, [681](#)
- MaxFds
  - os\_fsinfo\_t, [715](#)
- MaxLocalClock
  - CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload, [682](#)
- MaxMemAllowed
  - CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_Payload, [628](#)
- MaxMsgIdsAllowed
  - CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_Payload, [628](#)
- MaxPRCount
  - CFE\_ES\_SetMaxPRCountCmd\_Payload, [547](#)
- MaxPipeDepthAllowed
  - CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_Payload, [628](#)
- MaxPipesAllowed
  - CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_Payload, [629](#)
- MaxProcessorResets
  - CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [525](#)
- MaxQueueDepth
  - CFE\_SB\_PipeInfoEntry, [617](#)
- MaxSubscriptionsAllowed
  - CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_Payload, [629](#)
- MaxVolumes
  - os\_fsinfo\_t, [715](#)
- MemInUse
  - CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [608](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_Payload, [629](#)
- MemPoolHandle
  - CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [608](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [653](#)
- MemoryType
  - CFE\_PSP\_MemTable\_t, [600](#)
- Message
  - CFE\_EVS\_LongEventTlm\_Payload, [582](#)
- MessageFormatMode
  - CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [577](#)
- MessageSendCounter
  - CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [577](#)
- MessageTruncCounter

- CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [578](#)
- MicroSeconds
  - CFE\_TIME\_TimeCmd\_Payload, [706](#)
- MinElapsed
  - CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload, [682](#)
- MinorVersion
  - CFE\_PSP\_VersionInfo\_t, [601](#)
- MissionRev
  - CFE\_PSP\_VersionInfo\_t, [601](#)
- Mode
  - CFE\_ES\_OverWriteSysLogCmd\_Payload, [538](#)
- Module
  - OS\_static\_symbol\_record\_t, [727](#)
- Msg
  - CFE\_SB\_Msg, [612](#)
- MsgCnt
  - CFE\_SB\_RoutingFileEntry, [622](#)
- MsgFormat
  - CFE\_EVS\_SetEventFormatCode\_Payload, [586](#)
- MsgId
  - CFE\_SB\_MsgMapFileEntry, [613](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_RouteCmd\_Payload, [621](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_RoutingFileEntry, [623](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_SingleSubscriptionTlm\_Payload, [625](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_SubEntries, [633](#)
- MsgIdsInUse
  - CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_Payload, [629](#)
- MsgLimitErrorCounter
  - CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [608](#)
- MsgReceiveErrorCounter
  - CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [609](#)
- MsgSendErrorCounter
  - CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [609](#)
- NULL
  - common\_types.h, [1236](#)
- Name
  - CFE\_ES\_ApplInfo, [505](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_CDSRegDumpRec, [512](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_TblRegPacket\_Payload, [670](#)
  - OS\_static\_symbol\_record\_t, [727](#)
- name
  - OS\_bin\_sem\_prop\_t, [710](#)
  - OS\_count\_sem\_prop\_t, [711](#)
  - OS\_module\_prop\_t, [721](#)
  - OS\_mut\_sem\_prop\_t, [722](#)
  - OS\_queue\_prop\_t, [723](#)
  - OS\_socket\_prop\_t, [726](#)
  - OS\_task\_prop\_t, [729](#)
  - OS\_timebase\_prop\_t, [732](#)
  - OS\_timer\_prop\_t, [733](#)
- Network ID APIs, [455](#)
  - OS\_NetworkGetHostName, [455](#)
  - OS\_NetworkGetID, [455](#)
- NoSubscribersCounter
  - CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [609](#)
- nominal\_interval\_time
  - OS\_timebase\_prop\_t, [732](#)
- NumBlocksRequested
  - CFE\_ES\_MemPoolStats, [532](#)
- NumBytes
  - CFE\_TBL\_File\_Hdr, [646](#)
- NumCreated
  - CFE\_ES\_BlockStats, [511](#)
- NumFree
  - CFE\_ES\_BlockStats, [511](#)
- NumFreeBytes
  - CFE\_ES\_MemPoolStats, [533](#)
- NumFreeSharedBufs
  - CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [654](#)
- NumLoadPending
  - CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [654](#)
- NumOfChildTasks
  - CFE\_ES\_ApplInfo, [506](#)
- NumTables
  - CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [654](#)
- NumUsers
  - CFE\_TBL\_Info, [658](#)
- NumValRequests
  - CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [654](#)
- OS\_API\_Init
  - OSAL Core Operation APIs, [382](#)
- OS\_Application\_Run
  - OSAL Core Operation APIs, [383](#)
- OS\_Application\_Startup
  - OSAL Core Operation APIs, [383](#)
- OS\_ApplicationExit
  - OSAL Core Operation APIs, [384](#)
- OS\_ApplicationShutdown
  - OSAL Core Operation APIs, [385](#)
- OS\_ArgCallback\_t
  - common\_types.h, [1238](#)
- OS\_BSP\_GetArgC
  - OSAL BSP low level access APIs, [368](#)
- OS\_BSP\_GetArgV
  - OSAL BSP low level access APIs, [368](#)
- OS\_BSP\_SetExitCode
  - OSAL BSP low level access APIs, [368](#)
- OS\_BUFFER\_MSG\_DEPTH
  - osconfig-example.h, [737](#)
  - osconfig.h, [746](#)
- OS\_BUFFER\_SIZE
  - osconfig-example.h, [737](#)
  - osconfig.h, [746](#)
- OS\_BUILD\_BASELINE
  - osapi-version.h, [1278](#)
- OS\_BUILD\_NUMBER

- osapi-version.h, [1278](#)
- OS\_BinSemCreate
  - OSAL Binary Semaphore APIs, [362](#)
- OS\_BinSemDelete
  - OSAL Binary Semaphore APIs, [363](#)
- OS\_BinSemFlush
  - OSAL Binary Semaphore APIs, [363](#)
- OS\_BinSemGetIdByName
  - OSAL Binary Semaphore APIs, [364](#)
- OS\_BinSemGetInfo
  - OSAL Binary Semaphore APIs, [365](#)
- OS\_BinSemGive
  - OSAL Binary Semaphore APIs, [365](#)
- OS\_BinSemTake
  - OSAL Binary Semaphore APIs, [366](#)
- OS\_BinSemTimedWait
  - OSAL Binary Semaphore APIs, [366](#)
- OS\_CHECK
  - osapi-constants.h, [1247](#)
- OS\_CHK\_ONLY
  - osapi-filesys.h, [1259](#)
- OS\_CloseAllFiles
  - OSAL Standard File APIs, [411](#)
- OS\_CloseFileByName
  - OSAL Standard File APIs, [411](#)
- OS\_ConvertToArrayIndex
  - OSAL Object ID Utility APIs, [438](#)
- OS\_CountSemCreate
  - OSAL Counting Semaphore APIs, [387](#)
- OS\_CountSemDelete
  - OSAL Counting Semaphore APIs, [388](#)
- OS\_CountSemGetIdByName
  - OSAL Counting Semaphore APIs, [388](#)
- OS\_CountSemGetInfo
  - OSAL Counting Semaphore APIs, [389](#)
- OS\_CountSemGive
  - OSAL Counting Semaphore APIs, [389](#)
- OS\_CountSemTake
  - OSAL Counting Semaphore APIs, [390](#)
- OS\_CountSemTimedWait
  - OSAL Counting Semaphore APIs, [391](#)
- OS\_DIRENTRY\_NAME
  - osapi-dir.h, [1250](#)
- OS\_DeleteAllObjects
  - OSAL Core Operation APIs, [385](#)
- OS\_DirectoryClose
  - OSAL Directory APIs, [392](#)
- OS\_DirectoryOpen
  - OSAL Directory APIs, [392](#)
- OS\_DirectoryRead
  - OSAL Directory APIs, [393](#)
- OS\_DirectoryRewind
  - OSAL Directory APIs, [393](#)
- OS\_ERR\_BAD\_ADDRESS
  - OSAL Return Code Defines, [397](#)
- OS\_ERR\_FILE
  - OSAL Return Code Defines, [398](#)
- OS\_ERR\_INCORRECT\_OBJ\_STATE
  - OSAL Return Code Defines, [398](#)
- OS\_ERR\_INCORRECT\_OBJ\_TYPE
  - OSAL Return Code Defines, [398](#)
- OS\_ERR\_INVALID\_ID
  - OSAL Return Code Defines, [398](#)
- OS\_ERR\_INVALID\_PRIORITY
  - OSAL Return Code Defines, [398](#)
- OS\_ERR\_INVALID\_SIZE
  - OSAL Return Code Defines, [399](#)
- OS\_ERR\_NAME\_NOT\_FOUND
  - OSAL Return Code Defines, [399](#)
- OS\_ERR\_NAME\_TAKEN
  - OSAL Return Code Defines, [399](#)
- OS\_ERR\_NAME\_TOO\_LONG
  - OSAL Return Code Defines, [399](#)
- OS\_ERR\_NO\_FREE\_IDS
  - OSAL Return Code Defines, [399](#)
- OS\_ERR\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED
  - OSAL Return Code Defines, [400](#)
- OS\_ERR\_OBJECT\_IN\_USE
  - OSAL Return Code Defines, [400](#)
- OS\_ERR\_OPERATION\_NOT\_SUPPORTED
  - OSAL Return Code Defines, [400](#)
- OS\_ERR\_SEM\_NOT\_FULL
  - OSAL Return Code Defines, [400](#)
- OS\_ERR\_STREAM\_DISCONNECTED
  - OSAL Return Code Defines, [400](#)
- OS\_ERROR\_ADDRESS\_MISALIGNED
  - OSAL Return Code Defines, [401](#)
- OS\_ERROR\_NAME\_LENGTH
  - osapi-error.h, [1252](#)
- OS\_ERROR\_TIMEOUT
  - OSAL Return Code Defines, [401](#)
- OS\_ERROR
  - OSAL Return Code Defines, [401](#)
- OS\_Event\_t
  - osapi-common.h, [1246](#)
- OS\_EventHandler\_t
  - osapi-common.h, [1245](#)
- OS\_FDGetInfo
  - OSAL Standard File APIs, [413](#)
- OS\_FILESTAT\_EXEC
  - osapi-file.h, [1254](#)
- OS\_FILESTAT\_ISDIR
  - osapi-file.h, [1255](#)
- OS\_FILESTAT\_MODE
  - osapi-file.h, [1255](#)
- OS\_FILESTAT\_READ
  - osapi-file.h, [1255](#)
- OS\_FILESTAT\_SIZE

- osapi-file.h, [1255](#)
- OS\_FILESTAT\_TIME
  - osapi-file.h, [1255](#)
- OS\_FILESTAT\_WRITE
  - osapi-file.h, [1256](#)
- OS\_FP\_ENABLED
  - osapi-task.h, [1273](#)
- OS\_FS\_DEV\_NAME\_LEN
  - osconfig-example.h, [738](#)
  - osconfig.h, [747](#)
- OS\_FS\_ERR\_DEVICE\_NOT\_FREE
  - OSAL Return Code Defines, [401](#)
- OS\_FS\_ERR\_DRIVE\_NOT\_CREATED
  - OSAL Return Code Defines, [401](#)
- OS\_FS\_ERR\_NAME\_TOO\_LONG
  - OSAL Return Code Defines, [402](#)
- OS\_FS\_ERR\_PATH\_INVALID
  - OSAL Return Code Defines, [402](#)
- OS\_FS\_ERR\_PATH\_TOO\_LONG
  - OSAL Return Code Defines, [402](#)
- OS\_FS\_GetPhysDriveName
  - OSAL File System Level APIs, [425](#)
- OS\_FS\_PHYS\_NAME\_LEN
  - osconfig-example.h, [738](#)
  - osconfig.h, [747](#)
- OS\_FS\_VOL\_NAME\_LEN
  - osconfig-example.h, [738](#)
  - osconfig.h, [747](#)
- OS\_FdSet, [712](#)
  - object\_ids, [713](#)
- OS\_FileOpenCheck
  - OSAL Standard File APIs, [414](#)
- OS\_FileSysAddFixedMap
  - OSAL File System Level APIs, [424](#)
- OS\_FileSysStatVolume
  - OSAL File System Level APIs, [425](#)
- OS\_ForEachObject
  - OSAL Object ID Utility APIs, [439](#)
- OS\_ForEachObjectOfType
  - OSAL Object ID Utility APIs, [439](#)
- OS\_GetErrorName
  - OSAL Error Info APIs, [406](#)
- OS\_GetFsInfo
  - OSAL File System Level APIs, [427](#)
- OS\_GetLocalTime
  - OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, [369](#)
- OS\_GetResourceName
  - OSAL Object ID Utility APIs, [440](#)
- OS\_HeapGetInfo
  - OSAL Heap APIs, [433](#)
- OS\_INVALID\_INT\_NUM
  - OSAL Return Code Defines, [402](#)
- OS\_INVALID\_POINTER
  - OSAL Return Code Defines, [402](#)
- OS\_INVALID\_SEM\_VALUE
  - OSAL Return Code Defines, [403](#)
- OS\_IdentifyObject
  - OSAL Object ID Utility APIs, [440](#)
- OS\_IdleLoop
  - OSAL Core Operation APIs, [385](#)
- OS\_MAJOR\_VERSION
  - osapi-version.h, [1278](#)
- OS\_MAX\_API\_NAME
  - osconfig-example.h, [738](#)
  - osconfig.h, [747](#)
- OS\_MAX\_BIN\_SEMAPHORES
  - osconfig-example.h, [738](#)
  - osconfig.h, [747](#)
- OS\_MAX\_CMD\_LEN
  - osconfig-example.h, [739](#)
  - osconfig.h, [748](#)
- OS\_MAX\_CONSOLES
  - osconfig-example.h, [739](#)
  - osconfig.h, [748](#)
- OS\_MAX\_COUNT\_SEMAPHORES
  - osconfig-example.h, [739](#)
  - osconfig.h, [748](#)
- OS\_MAX\_FILE\_NAME
  - osconfig-example.h, [739](#)
  - osconfig.h, [748](#)
- OS\_MAX\_FILE\_SYSTEMS
  - osconfig-example.h, [740](#)
  - osconfig.h, [749](#)
- OS\_MAX\_LOCAL\_PATH\_LEN
  - osapi-constants.h, [1247](#)
- OS\_MAX\_MODULES
  - osconfig-example.h, [740](#)
  - osconfig.h, [749](#)
- OS\_MAX\_MUTEXES
  - osconfig-example.h, [740](#)
  - osconfig.h, [749](#)
- OS\_MAX\_NUM\_OPEN\_DIRS
  - osconfig-example.h, [740](#)
  - osconfig.h, [749](#)
- OS\_MAX\_NUM\_OPEN\_FILES
  - osconfig-example.h, [741](#)
  - osconfig.h, [750](#)
- OS\_MAX\_PATH\_LEN
  - osconfig-example.h, [741](#)
  - osconfig.h, [750](#)
- OS\_MAX\_QUEUES
  - osconfig-example.h, [741](#)
  - osconfig.h, [750](#)
- OS\_MAX\_SYM\_LEN
  - osconfig-example.h, [741](#)
  - osconfig.h, [750](#)
- OS\_MAX\_TASK\_PRIORITY
  - osapi-task.h, [1273](#)

- OS\_MAX\_TASKS
  - osconfig-example.h, [742](#)
  - osconfig.h, [751](#)
- OS\_MAX\_TIMEBASES
  - osconfig-example.h, [742](#)
  - osconfig.h, [751](#)
- OS\_MAX\_TIMERS
  - osconfig-example.h, [742](#)
  - osconfig.h, [751](#)
- OS\_MINOR\_VERSION
  - osapi-version.h, [1278](#)
- OS\_MISSION\_REV
  - osapi-version.h, [1279](#)
- OS\_MODULE\_FILE\_EXTENSION
  - osconfig-example.h, [743](#)
  - osconfig.h, [751](#)
- OS\_MODULE\_FLAG\_GLOBAL\_SYMBOLS
  - osapi-module.h, [1264](#)
- OS\_MODULE\_FLAG\_LOCAL\_SYMBOLS
  - osapi-module.h, [1265](#)
- OS\_ModuleInfo
  - OSAL Dynamic Loader and Symbol APIs, [445](#)
- OS\_ModuleLoad
  - OSAL Dynamic Loader and Symbol APIs, [446](#)
- OS\_ModuleSymbolLookup
  - OSAL Dynamic Loader and Symbol APIs, [446](#)
- OS\_ModuleUnload
  - OSAL Dynamic Loader and Symbol APIs, [447](#)
- OS\_MutSemCreate
  - OSAL Mutex APIs, [450](#)
- OS\_MutSemDelete
  - OSAL Mutex APIs, [451](#)
- OS\_MutSemGetIdByName
  - OSAL Mutex APIs, [451](#)
- OS\_MutSemGetInfo
  - OSAL Mutex APIs, [452](#)
- OS\_MutSemGive
  - OSAL Mutex APIs, [452](#)
- OS\_MutSemTake
  - OSAL Mutex APIs, [453](#)
- OS\_NetworkGetHostName
  - Network ID APIs, [455](#)
  - OSAL Socket Management APIs, [472](#)
- OS\_NetworkGetID
  - Network ID APIs, [455](#)
  - OSAL Socket Management APIs, [473](#)
- OS\_OBJECT\_CREATOR\_ANY
  - osapi-constants.h, [1247](#)
- OS\_OBJECT\_ID\_UNDEFINED
  - osapi-constants.h, [1248](#)
- OS\_OBJECT\_INDEX\_MASK
  - osapi-idmap.h, [1261](#)
- OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_OS\_BINSEM
  - OSAL Object Type Defines, [434](#)
- OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_OS\_CONSOLE
  - OSAL Object Type Defines, [434](#)
- OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_OS\_COUNTSEM
  - OSAL Object Type Defines, [435](#)
- OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_OS\_DIR
  - OSAL Object Type Defines, [435](#)
- OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_OS\_FILESYS
  - OSAL Object Type Defines, [435](#)
- OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_OS\_MODULE
  - OSAL Object Type Defines, [435](#)
- OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_OS\_Mutex
  - OSAL Object Type Defines, [435](#)
- OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_OS\_QUEUE
  - OSAL Object Type Defines, [436](#)
- OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_OS\_STREAM
  - OSAL Object Type Defines, [436](#)
- OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_OS\_TASK
  - OSAL Object Type Defines, [436](#)
- OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_OS\_TIMEBASE
  - OSAL Object Type Defines, [436](#)
- OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_OS\_TIMECB
  - OSAL Object Type Defines, [436](#)
- OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_SHIFT
  - osapi-idmap.h, [1261](#)
- OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_UNDEFINED
  - OSAL Object Type Defines, [437](#)
- OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_USER
  - OSAL Object Type Defines, [437](#)
- OS\_ObjectIdDefined
  - OSAL Object ID Utility APIs, [441](#)
- OS\_ObjectIdEqual
  - OSAL Object ID Utility APIs, [441](#)
- OS\_ObjectIdFromInteger
  - OSAL Object ID Utility APIs, [442](#)
- OS\_ObjectIdToArrayIndex
  - OSAL Object ID Utility APIs, [442](#)
- OS\_ObjectIdToInteger
  - OSAL Object ID Utility APIs, [443](#)
- OS\_OpenCreate
  - OSAL Standard File APIs, [416](#)
- OS\_PEND
  - osapi-constants.h, [1248](#)
- OS\_PRINTF\_CONSOLE\_NAME
  - osconfig-example.h, [743](#)
  - osconfig.h, [752](#)
- OS\_PRINTF
  - cfe\_es.h, [864](#)
  - common\_types.h, [1236](#)
- OS\_QUEUE\_EMPTY
  - OSAL Return Code Defines, [403](#)
- OS\_QUEUE\_FULL
  - OSAL Return Code Defines, [403](#)
- OS\_QUEUE\_ID\_ERROR
  - OSAL Return Code Defines, [403](#)

- OS\_QUEUE\_INVALID\_SIZE
  - OSAL Return Code Defines, [403](#)
- OS\_QUEUE\_MAX\_DEPTH
  - osconfig-example.h, [743](#)
  - osconfig.h, [752](#)
- OS\_QUEUE\_TIMEOUT
  - OSAL Return Code Defines, [404](#)
- OS\_QueueCreate
  - OSAL Message Queue APIs, [459](#)
- OS\_QueueDelete
  - OSAL Message Queue APIs, [460](#)
- OS\_QueueGet
  - OSAL Message Queue APIs, [461](#)
- OS\_QueueGetByIdByName
  - OSAL Message Queue APIs, [461](#)
- OS\_QueueGetInfo
  - OSAL Message Queue APIs, [462](#)
- OS\_QueuePut
  - OSAL Message Queue APIs, [462](#)
- OS\_READ\_ONLY
  - OSAL File Access Option Defines, [407](#)
- OS\_READ\_WRITE
  - OSAL File Access Option Defines, [407](#)
- OS\_REPAIR
  - osapi-filesys.h, [1259](#)
- OS\_REVISION
  - osapi-version.h, [1279](#)
- OS\_RegisterEventHandler
  - OSAL Core Operation APIs, [386](#)
- OS\_SEEK\_CUR
  - OSAL Reference Point For Seek Offset Defines, [408](#)
- OS\_SEEK\_END
  - OSAL Reference Point For Seek Offset Defines, [408](#)
- OS\_SEEK\_SET
  - OSAL Reference Point For Seek Offset Defines, [408](#)
- OS\_SEM\_EMPTY
  - OSAL Semaphore State Defines, [361](#)
- OS\_SEM\_FAILURE
  - OSAL Return Code Defines, [404](#)
- OS\_SEM\_FULL
  - OSAL Semaphore State Defines, [361](#)
- OS\_SEM\_TIMEOUT
  - OSAL Return Code Defines, [404](#)
- OS\_SHELL\_CMD\_INPUT\_FILE\_NAME
  - osconfig-example.h, [743](#)
  - osconfig.h, [752](#)
- OS\_SOCKADDR\_MAX\_LEN
  - osapi-sockets.h, [1271](#)
  - osconfig-example.h, [744](#)
  - osconfig.h, [752](#)
- OS\_STR\_HELPER
  - osapi-version.h, [1279](#)
- OS\_STR
  - osapi-version.h, [1279](#)
- OS\_SUCCESS
  - OSAL Return Code Defines, [404](#)
- OS\_SelectFdAdd
  - OSAL Select APIs, [464](#)
- OS\_SelectFdClear
  - OSAL Select APIs, [464](#)
- OS\_SelectFdsSet
  - OSAL Select APIs, [464](#)
- OS\_SelectFdZero
  - OSAL Select APIs, [465](#)
- OS\_SelectMultiple
  - OSAL Select APIs, [465](#)
- OS\_SelectSingle
  - OSAL Select APIs, [466](#)
- OS\_SetLocalTime
  - OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, [370](#)
- OS\_ShellOutputToFile
  - OSAL Shell APIs, [467](#)
- OS\_SockAddr\_t, [723](#)
  - ActualLength, [724](#)
  - AddrData, [724](#)
- OS\_SockAddrData\_t, [724](#)
  - AlignPtr, [725](#)
  - AlignU32, [725](#)
  - Buffer, [725](#)
- OS\_SocketAccept
  - OSAL Socket Management APIs, [473](#)
- OS\_SocketAddrFromString
  - OSAL Socket Address APIs, [468](#)
- OS\_SocketAddrGetPort
  - OSAL Socket Address APIs, [469](#)
- OS\_SocketAddrInit
  - OSAL Socket Address APIs, [469](#)
- OS\_SocketAddrSetPort
  - OSAL Socket Address APIs, [470](#)
- OS\_SocketAddrToString
  - OSAL Socket Address APIs, [470](#)
- OS\_SocketBind
  - OSAL Socket Management APIs, [474](#)
- OS\_SocketConnect
  - OSAL Socket Management APIs, [474](#)
- OS\_SocketDomain\_t
  - osapi-sockets.h, [1271](#)
- OS\_SocketGetByIdByName
  - OSAL Socket Management APIs, [476](#)
- OS\_SocketGetInfo
  - OSAL Socket Management APIs, [477](#)
- OS\_SocketOpen
  - OSAL Socket Management APIs, [477](#)
- OS\_SocketRecvFrom
  - OSAL Socket Management APIs, [478](#)
- OS\_SocketSendTo
  - OSAL Socket Management APIs, [478](#)
- OS\_SocketType\_t



- osapi-sockets.h, [1272](#)
- OS\_StreamState\_t
  - osapi-select.h, [1269](#)
- OS\_SymbolLookup
  - OSAL Dynamic Loader and Symbol APIs, [447](#)
- OS\_SymbolTableDump
  - OSAL Dynamic Loader and Symbol APIs, [448](#)
- OS\_TIMER\_ERR\_INTERNAL
  - OSAL Return Code Defines, [404](#)
- OS\_TIMER\_ERR\_INVALID\_ARGS
  - OSAL Return Code Defines, [405](#)
- OS\_TIMER\_ERR\_TIMER\_ID
  - OSAL Return Code Defines, [405](#)
- OS\_TIMER\_ERR\_UNAVAILABLE
  - OSAL Return Code Defines, [405](#)
- OS\_TaskCreate
  - OSAL Task APIs, [480](#)
- OS\_TaskDelay
  - OSAL Task APIs, [481](#)
- OS\_TaskDelete
  - OSAL Task APIs, [482](#)
- OS\_TaskExit
  - OSAL Task APIs, [482](#)
- OS\_TaskFindIdBySystemData
  - OSAL Task APIs, [482](#)
- OS\_TaskGetId
  - OSAL Task APIs, [484](#)
- OS\_TaskGetIdByName
  - OSAL Task APIs, [484](#)
- OS\_TaskGetInfo
  - OSAL Task APIs, [485](#)
- OS\_TaskInstallDeleteHandler
  - OSAL Task APIs, [485](#)
- OS\_TaskRegister
  - OSAL Task APIs, [486](#)
- OS\_TaskSetPriority
  - OSAL Task APIs, [486](#)
- OS\_TimeAdd
  - OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, [370](#)
- OS\_TimeAssembleFromMicroseconds
  - OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, [371](#)
- OS\_TimeAssembleFromMilliseconds
  - OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, [372](#)
- OS\_TimeAssembleFromNanoseconds
  - OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, [372](#)
- OS\_TimeAssembleFromSubseconds
  - OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, [373](#)
- OS\_TimeBaseCreate
  - OSAL Time Base APIs, [488](#)
- OS\_TimeBaseDelete
  - OSAL Time Base APIs, [489](#)
- OS\_TimeBaseGetFreeRun
  - OSAL Time Base APIs, [489](#)
- OS\_TimeBaseGetIdByName
  - OSAL Time Base APIs, [490](#)
- OS\_TimeBaseGetInfo
  - OSAL Time Base APIs, [491](#)
- OS\_TimeBaseSet
  - OSAL Time Base APIs, [491](#)
- OS\_TimeGetFractionalPart
  - OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, [373](#)
- OS\_TimeGetMicrosecondsPart
  - OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, [374](#)
- OS\_TimeGetMillisecondsPart
  - OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, [375](#)
- OS\_TimeGetNanosecondsPart
  - OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, [376](#)
- OS\_TimeGetSubsecondsPart
  - OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, [376](#)
- OS\_TimeGetTotalMicroseconds
  - OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, [377](#)
- OS\_TimeGetTotalMilliseconds
  - OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, [378](#)
- OS\_TimeGetTotalNanoseconds
  - OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, [378](#)
- OS\_TimeGetTotalSeconds
  - OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, [379](#)
- OS\_TimeSubtract
  - OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, [379](#)
- OS\_TimedRead
  - OSAL Standard File APIs, [420](#)
- OS\_TimedWrite
  - OSAL Standard File APIs, [421](#)
- OS\_TimerAdd
  - OSAL Timer APIs, [493](#)
- OS\_TimerCallback\_t
  - osapi-timer.h, [1277](#)
- OS\_TimerCreate
  - OSAL Timer APIs, [494](#)
- OS\_TimerDelete
  - OSAL Timer APIs, [495](#)
- OS\_TimerGetIdByName
  - OSAL Timer APIs, [495](#)
- OS\_TimerGetInfo
  - OSAL Timer APIs, [496](#)
- OS\_TimerSet
  - OSAL Timer APIs, [497](#)
- OS\_TimerSync\_t
  - osapi-timebase.h, [1276](#)
- OS\_TranslatePath
  - OSAL File System Level APIs, [430](#)
- OS\_USED
  - common\_types.h, [1236](#)
- OS\_UTILITYTASK\_PRIORITY
  - osconfig-example.h, [744](#)
  - osconfig.h, [753](#)
- OS\_UTILITYTASK\_STACK\_SIZE
  - osconfig-example.h, [744](#)



- osconfig.h, [753](#)
- OS\_VERSION\_STRING
  - osapi-version.h, [1280](#)
- OS\_VERSION
  - cfe\_version.h, [1234](#)
  - osapi-version.h, [1279](#)
- OS\_WRITE\_ONLY
  - OSAL File Access Option Defines, [407](#)
- OS\_bin\_sem\_prop\_t, [710](#)
  - creator, [710](#)
  - name, [710](#)
  - value, [710](#)
- OS\_chkfs
  - OSAL File System Level APIs, [423](#)
- OS\_chmod
  - OSAL Standard File APIs, [409](#)
- OS\_close
  - OSAL Standard File APIs, [410](#)
- OS\_count\_sem\_prop\_t, [711](#)
  - creator, [711](#)
  - name, [711](#)
  - value, [711](#)
- OS\_cp
  - OSAL Standard File APIs, [411](#)
- OS\_creat
  - OSAL Standard File APIs, [412](#)
- OS\_file\_flag\_t
  - osapi-file.h, [1256](#)
- OS\_file\_prop\_t, [713](#)
  - IsValid, [714](#)
  - Path, [714](#)
  - User, [714](#)
- OS\_fsBlocksFree
  - OSAL File System Level APIs, [426](#)
- OS\_fsBytesFree
  - OSAL File System Level APIs, [426](#)
- OS\_heap\_prop\_t, [717](#)
  - free\_blocks, [717](#)
  - free\_bytes, [717](#)
  - largest\_free\_block, [718](#)
- OS\_initfs
  - OSAL File System Level APIs, [428](#)
- OS\_lseek
  - OSAL Standard File APIs, [414](#)
- OS\_mkdir
  - OSAL Directory APIs, [394](#)
- OS\_mkfs
  - OSAL File System Level APIs, [429](#)
- OS\_module\_address\_t, [718](#)
  - bss\_address, [718](#)
  - bss\_size, [719](#)
  - code\_address, [719](#)
  - code\_size, [719](#)
  - data\_address, [719](#)
  - data\_size, [719](#)
  - flags, [719](#)
  - valid, [720](#)
- OS\_module\_prop\_t, [720](#)
  - addr, [720](#)
  - entry\_point, [721](#)
  - filename, [721](#)
  - host\_module\_id, [721](#)
  - name, [721](#)
- OS\_mount
  - OSAL File System Level APIs, [430](#)
- OS\_mut\_sem\_prop\_t, [721](#)
  - creator, [722](#)
  - name, [722](#)
- OS\_mv
  - OSAL Standard File APIs, [415](#)
- OS\_open
  - OSAL Standard File APIs, [415](#)
- OS\_printf
  - OSAL Printf APIs, [457](#)
- OS\_printf\_disable
  - OSAL Printf APIs, [457](#)
- OS\_printf\_enable
  - OSAL Printf APIs, [458](#)
- OS\_queue\_prop\_t, [722](#)
  - creator, [723](#)
  - name, [723](#)
- OS\_read
  - OSAL Standard File APIs, [417](#)
- OS\_remove
  - OSAL Standard File APIs, [418](#)
- OS\_rename
  - OSAL Standard File APIs, [418](#)
- OS\_rmdir
  - OSAL Directory APIs, [394](#)
- OS\_rmfs
  - OSAL File System Level APIs, [430](#)
- OS\_socket\_prop\_t, [726](#)
  - creator, [726](#)
  - name, [726](#)
- OS\_stat
  - OSAL Standard File APIs, [419](#)
- OS\_static\_symbol\_record\_t, [727](#)
  - Address, [727](#)
  - Module, [727](#)
  - Name, [727](#)
- OS\_statvfs\_t, [728](#)
  - block\_size, [728](#)
  - blocks\_free, [728](#)
  - total\_blocks, [728](#)
- OS\_task\_prop\_t, [729](#)
  - creator, [729](#)
  - name, [729](#)
  - priority, [730](#)

- stack\_size, [730](#)
- OS\_time\_t, [730](#)
  - ticks, [731](#)
- OS\_timebase\_prop\_t, [731](#)
  - accuracy, [731](#)
  - creator, [732](#)
  - freerun\_time, [732](#)
  - name, [732](#)
  - nominal\_interval\_time, [732](#)
- OS\_timer\_prop\_t, [732](#)
  - accuracy, [733](#)
  - creator, [733](#)
  - interval\_time, [733](#)
  - name, [733](#)
  - start\_time, [733](#)
- OS\_unmount
  - OSAL File System Level APIs, [431](#)
- OS\_write
  - OSAL Standard File APIs, [421](#)
- OSAL BSP low level access APIs, [368](#)
  - OS\_BSP\_GetArgC, [368](#)
  - OS\_BSP\_GetArgV, [368](#)
  - OS\_BSP\_SetExitCode, [368](#)
- OSAL Binary Semaphore APIs, [362](#)
  - OS\_BinSemCreate, [362](#)
  - OS\_BinSemDelete, [363](#)
  - OS\_BinSemFlush, [363](#)
  - OS\_BinSemGetIdByName, [364](#)
  - OS\_BinSemGetInfo, [365](#)
  - OS\_BinSemGive, [365](#)
  - OS\_BinSemTake, [366](#)
  - OS\_BinSemTimedWait, [366](#)
- OSAL Core Operation APIs, [382](#)
  - OS\_API\_Init, [382](#)
  - OS\_Application\_Run, [383](#)
  - OS\_Application\_Startup, [383](#)
  - OS\_ApplicationExit, [384](#)
  - OS\_ApplicationShutdown, [385](#)
  - OS\_DeleteAllObjects, [385](#)
  - OS\_IdleLoop, [385](#)
  - OS\_RegisterEventHandler, [386](#)
- OSAL Counting Semaphore APIs, [387](#)
  - OS\_CountSemCreate, [387](#)
  - OS\_CountSemDelete, [388](#)
  - OS\_CountSemGetIdByName, [388](#)
  - OS\_CountSemGetInfo, [389](#)
  - OS\_CountSemGive, [389](#)
  - OS\_CountSemTake, [390](#)
  - OS\_CountSemTimedWait, [391](#)
- OSAL Directory APIs, [392](#)
  - OS\_DirectoryClose, [392](#)
  - OS\_DirectoryOpen, [392](#)
  - OS\_DirectoryRead, [393](#)
  - OS\_DirectoryRewind, [393](#)
  - OS\_mkdir, [394](#)
  - OS\_rmdir, [394](#)
- OSAL Dynamic Loader and Symbol APIs, [445](#)
  - OS\_ModuleInfo, [445](#)
  - OS\_ModuleLoad, [446](#)
  - OS\_ModuleSymbolLookup, [446](#)
  - OS\_ModuleUnload, [447](#)
  - OS\_SymbolLookup, [447](#)
  - OS\_SymbolTableDump, [448](#)
- OSAL Error Info APIs, [406](#)
  - OS\_GetErrorName, [406](#)
- OSAL File Access Option Defines, [407](#)
  - OS\_READ\_ONLY, [407](#)
  - OS\_READ\_WRITE, [407](#)
  - OS\_WRITE\_ONLY, [407](#)
- OSAL File System Level APIs, [423](#)
  - OS\_FS\_GetPhysDriveName, [425](#)
  - OS\_FileSysAddFixedMap, [424](#)
  - OS\_FileSysStatVolume, [425](#)
  - OS\_GetFsInfo, [427](#)
  - OS\_TranslatePath, [430](#)
  - OS\_chkfs, [423](#)
  - OS\_fsBlocksFree, [426](#)
  - OS\_fsBytesFree, [426](#)
  - OS\_initfs, [428](#)
  - OS\_mkfs, [429](#)
  - OS\_mount, [430](#)
  - OS\_rmfs, [430](#)
  - OS\_unmount, [431](#)
- OSAL Heap APIs, [433](#)
  - OS\_HeapGetInfo, [433](#)
- OSAL Message Queue APIs, [459](#)
  - OS\_QueueCreate, [459](#)
  - OS\_QueueDelete, [460](#)
  - OS\_QueueGet, [461](#)
  - OS\_QueueGetIdByName, [461](#)
  - OS\_QueueGetInfo, [462](#)
  - OS\_QueuePut, [462](#)
- OSAL Mutex APIs, [450](#)
  - OS\_MutSemCreate, [450](#)
  - OS\_MutSemDelete, [451](#)
  - OS\_MutSemGetIdByName, [451](#)
  - OS\_MutSemGetInfo, [452](#)
  - OS\_MutSemGive, [452](#)
  - OS\_MutSemTake, [453](#)
- OSAL Object ID Utility APIs, [438](#)
  - OS\_ConvertToArrayIndex, [438](#)
  - OS\_ForEachObject, [439](#)
  - OS\_ForEachObjectOfType, [439](#)
  - OS\_GetResourceName, [440](#)
  - OS\_IdentifyObject, [440](#)
  - OS\_ObjectIdDefined, [441](#)
  - OS\_ObjectIdEqual, [441](#)
  - OS\_ObjectIdFromInteger, [442](#)

- OS\_ObjectIdToArrayIndex, [442](#)
- OS\_ObjectIdToInteger, [443](#)
- OSAL Object Type Defines, [434](#)
  - OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_OS\_BINSEM, [434](#)
  - OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_OS\_CONSOLE, [434](#)
  - OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_OS\_COUNTSEM, [435](#)
  - OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_OS\_DIR, [435](#)
  - OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_OS\_FILESYS, [435](#)
  - OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_OS\_MODULE, [435](#)
  - OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_OS\_MUTEX, [435](#)
  - OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_OS\_QUEUE, [436](#)
  - OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_OS\_STREAM, [436](#)
  - OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_OS\_TASK, [436](#)
  - OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_OS\_TIMEBASE, [436](#)
  - OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_OS\_TIMECB, [436](#)
  - OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_UNDEFINED, [437](#)
  - OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_USER, [437](#)
- OSAL Printf APIs, [457](#)
  - OS\_printf, [457](#)
  - OS\_printf\_disable, [457](#)
  - OS\_printf\_enable, [458](#)
- OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, [369](#)
  - OS\_GetLocalTime, [369](#)
  - OS\_SetLocalTime, [370](#)
  - OS\_TimeAdd, [370](#)
  - OS\_TimeAssembleFromMicroseconds, [371](#)
  - OS\_TimeAssembleFromMilliseconds, [372](#)
  - OS\_TimeAssembleFromNanoseconds, [372](#)
  - OS\_TimeAssembleFromSubseconds, [373](#)
  - OS\_TimeGetFractionalPart, [373](#)
  - OS\_TimeGetMicrosecondsPart, [374](#)
  - OS\_TimeGetMillisecondsPart, [375](#)
  - OS\_TimeGetNanosecondsPart, [376](#)
  - OS\_TimeGetSubsecondsPart, [376](#)
  - OS\_TimeGetTotalMicroseconds, [377](#)
  - OS\_TimeGetTotalMilliseconds, [378](#)
  - OS\_TimeGetTotalNanoseconds, [378](#)
  - OS\_TimeGetTotalSeconds, [379](#)
  - OS\_TimeSubtract, [379](#)
- OSAL Reference Point For Seek Offset Defines, [408](#)
  - OS\_SEEK\_CUR, [408](#)
  - OS\_SEEK\_END, [408](#)
  - OS\_SEEK\_SET, [408](#)
- OSAL Return Code Defines, [396](#)
  - OS\_ERR\_BAD\_ADDRESS, [397](#)
  - OS\_ERR\_FILE, [398](#)
  - OS\_ERR\_INCORRECT\_OBJ\_STATE, [398](#)
  - OS\_ERR\_INCORRECT\_OBJ\_TYPE, [398](#)
  - OS\_ERR\_INVALID\_ID, [398](#)
  - OS\_ERR\_INVALID\_PRIORITY, [398](#)
  - OS\_ERR\_INVALID\_SIZE, [399](#)
  - OS\_ERR\_NAME\_NOT\_FOUND, [399](#)
  - OS\_ERR\_NAME\_TAKEN, [399](#)
  - OS\_ERR\_NAME\_TOO\_LONG, [399](#)
  - OS\_ERR\_NO\_FREE\_IDS, [399](#)
  - OS\_ERR\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED, [400](#)
  - OS\_ERR\_OBJECT\_IN\_USE, [400](#)
  - OS\_ERR\_OPERATION\_NOT\_SUPPORTED, [400](#)
  - OS\_ERR\_SEM\_NOT\_FULL, [400](#)
  - OS\_ERR\_STREAM\_DISCONNECTED, [400](#)
  - OS\_ERROR\_ADDRESS\_MISALIGNED, [401](#)
  - OS\_ERROR\_TIMEOUT, [401](#)
  - OS\_ERROR, [401](#)
  - OS\_FS\_ERR\_DEVICE\_NOT\_FREE, [401](#)
  - OS\_FS\_ERR\_DRIVE\_NOT\_CREATED, [401](#)
  - OS\_FS\_ERR\_NAME\_TOO\_LONG, [402](#)
  - OS\_FS\_ERR\_PATH\_INVALID, [402](#)
  - OS\_FS\_ERR\_PATH\_TOO\_LONG, [402](#)
  - OS\_INVALID\_INT\_NUM, [402](#)
  - OS\_INVALID\_POINTER, [402](#)
  - OS\_INVALID\_SEM\_VALUE, [403](#)
  - OS\_QUEUE\_EMPTY, [403](#)
  - OS\_QUEUE\_FULL, [403](#)
  - OS\_QUEUE\_ID\_ERROR, [403](#)
  - OS\_QUEUE\_INVALID\_SIZE, [403](#)
  - OS\_QUEUE\_TIMEOUT, [404](#)
  - OS\_SEM\_FAILURE, [404](#)
  - OS\_SEM\_TIMEOUT, [404](#)
  - OS\_SUCCESS, [404](#)
  - OS\_TIMER\_ERR\_INTERNAL, [404](#)
  - OS\_TIMER\_ERR\_INVALID\_ARGS, [405](#)
  - OS\_TIMER\_ERR\_TIMER\_ID, [405](#)
  - OS\_TIMER\_ERR\_UNAVAILABLE, [405](#)
- OSAL Select APIs, [464](#)
  - OS\_SelectFdAdd, [464](#)
  - OS\_SelectFdClear, [464](#)
  - OS\_SelectFdsSet, [464](#)
  - OS\_SelectFdZero, [465](#)
  - OS\_SelectMultiple, [465](#)
  - OS\_SelectSingle, [466](#)
- OSAL Semaphore State Defines, [361](#)
  - OS\_SEM\_EMPTY, [361](#)
  - OS\_SEM\_FULL, [361](#)
- OSAL Shell APIs, [467](#)
  - OS\_ShellOutputToFile, [467](#)
- OSAL Socket Address APIs, [468](#)
  - OS\_SocketAddrFromString, [468](#)
  - OS\_SocketAddrGetPort, [469](#)
  - OS\_SocketAddrInit, [469](#)
  - OS\_SocketAddrSetPort, [470](#)
  - OS\_SocketAddrToString, [470](#)
- OSAL Socket Management APIs, [472](#)
  - OS\_NetworkGetHostName, [472](#)
  - OS\_NetworkGetID, [473](#)
  - OS\_SocketAccept, [473](#)
  - OS\_SocketBind, [474](#)
  - OS\_SocketConnect, [474](#)
  - OS\_SocketGetIdByName, [476](#)

- OS\_SocketGetInfo, [477](#)
- OS\_SocketOpen, [477](#)
- OS\_SocketRecvFrom, [478](#)
- OS\_SocketSendTo, [478](#)
- OSAL Standard File APIs, [409](#)
  - OS\_CloseAllFiles, [411](#)
  - OS\_CloseFileByName, [411](#)
  - OS\_FDGetInfo, [413](#)
  - OS\_FileOpenCheck, [414](#)
  - OS\_OpenCreate, [416](#)
  - OS\_TimedRead, [420](#)
  - OS\_TimedWrite, [421](#)
  - OS\_chmod, [409](#)
  - OS\_close, [410](#)
  - OS\_cp, [411](#)
  - OS\_creat, [412](#)
  - OS\_lseek, [414](#)
  - OS\_mv, [415](#)
  - OS\_open, [415](#)
  - OS\_read, [417](#)
  - OS\_remove, [418](#)
  - OS\_rename, [418](#)
  - OS\_stat, [419](#)
  - OS\_write, [421](#)
- OSAL Task APIs, [480](#)
  - OS\_TaskCreate, [480](#)
  - OS\_TaskDelay, [481](#)
  - OS\_TaskDelete, [482](#)
  - OS\_TaskExit, [482](#)
  - OS\_TaskFindIdBySystemData, [482](#)
  - OS\_TaskGetId, [484](#)
  - OS\_TaskGetIdByName, [484](#)
  - OS\_TaskGetInfo, [485](#)
  - OS\_TaskInstallDeleteHandler, [485](#)
  - OS\_TaskRegister, [486](#)
  - OS\_TaskSetPriority, [486](#)
- OSAL Time Base APIs, [488](#)
  - OS\_TimeBaseCreate, [488](#)
  - OS\_TimeBaseDelete, [489](#)
  - OS\_TimeBaseGetFreeRun, [489](#)
  - OS\_TimeBaseGetIdByName, [490](#)
  - OS\_TimeBaseGetInfo, [491](#)
  - OS\_TimeBaseSet, [491](#)
- OSAL Timer APIs, [493](#)
  - OS\_TimerAdd, [493](#)
  - OS\_TimerCreate, [494](#)
  - OS\_TimerDelete, [495](#)
  - OS\_TimerGetIdByName, [495](#)
  - OS\_TimerGetInfo, [496](#)
  - OS\_TimerSet, [497](#)
- OSAL\_API\_VERSION
  - osapi-version.h, [1280](#)
- OSAL\_BLOCKCOUNT\_C
  - common\_types.h, [1236](#)
- OSAL\_CONFIG\_DEBUG\_PERMISSIVE\_MODE
  - osconfig.h, [753](#)
- OSAL\_CONFIG\_DEBUG\_PRINTF
  - osconfig.h, [753](#)
- OSAL\_CONFIG\_INCLUDE\_DYNAMIC\_LOADER
  - osconfig.h, [754](#)
- OSAL\_CONFIG\_INCLUDE\_NETWORK
  - osconfig.h, [754](#)
- OSAL\_CONFIG\_INCLUDE\_STATIC\_LOADER
  - osconfig.h, [754](#)
- OSAL\_INDEX\_C
  - common\_types.h, [1236](#)
- OSAL\_OBJTYPE\_C
  - common\_types.h, [1237](#)
- OSAL\_PRIORITY\_C
  - osapi-task.h, [1274](#)
- OSAL\_SIZE\_C
  - common\_types.h, [1237](#)
- OSAL\_STACKPTR\_C
  - osapi-task.h, [1274](#)
- OSAL\_TASK\_STACK\_ALLOCATE
  - osapi-task.h, [1274](#)
- OSALMajorVersion
  - CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [525](#)
- OSALMinorVersion
  - CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [525](#)
- OSALMissionRevision
  - CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [525](#)
- OSALRevision
  - CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [526](#)
- object\_ids
  - OS\_FdSet, [713](#)
- ObjectName
  - CFE\_TBL\_FileDef, [647](#)
- ObjectSize
  - CFE\_TBL\_FileDef, [647](#)
- Offset
  - CFE\_TBL\_File\_Hdr, [646](#)
- OneHzAdjust
  - CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload, [682](#)
- OneHzDirection
  - CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload, [682](#)
- OneTimeAdjust
  - CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload, [683](#)
- OneTimeDirection
  - CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload, [683](#)
- optString
  - cfe\_psp\_start.c, [1329](#)
- Opts
  - CFE\_SB\_PipelInfoEntry, [617](#)
- os\_dirent\_t, [712](#)
  - FileName, [712](#)
- os\_err\_name\_t
  - osapi-error.h, [1252](#)

- os\_fsinfo\_t, [714](#)
  - FreeFds, [715](#)
  - FreeVolumes, [715](#)
  - MaxFds, [715](#)
  - MaxVolumes, [715](#)
- os\_fstat\_t, [716](#)
  - FileModeBits, [716](#)
  - FileSize, [716](#)
  - FileTime, [716](#)
- osal/src/os/inc/common\_types.h, [1234](#)
- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-binsem.h, [1242](#)
- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-bsp.h, [1243](#)
- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-clock.h, [1243](#)
- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-common.h, [1245](#)
- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-constants.h, [1247](#)
- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-countsem.h, [1248](#)
- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-dir.h, [1249](#)
- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-error.h, [1250](#)
- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-file.h, [1253](#)
- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-filesys.h, [1258](#)
- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-heap.h, [1259](#)
- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-idmap.h, [1260](#)
- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-macros.h, [1262](#)
- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-module.h, [1264](#)
- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-mutex.h, [1265](#)
- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-network.h, [1266](#)
- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-os-core.h, [1266](#)
- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-os-filesys.h, [1267](#)
- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-os-loader.h, [1267](#)
- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-os-net.h, [1267](#)
- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-os-timer.h, [1267](#)
- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-printf.h, [1267](#)
- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-queue.h, [1267](#)
- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-select.h, [1268](#)
- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-shell.h, [1269](#)
- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-sockets.h, [1270](#)
- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-task.h, [1272](#)
- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-timebase.h, [1275](#)
- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-timer.h, [1276](#)
- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-version.h, [1277](#)
- osal/src/os/inc/osapi.h, [1281](#)
- osal\_blockcount\_t
  - common\_types.h, [1239](#)
- osal\_id\_t
  - common\_types.h, [1239](#)
- osal\_index\_t
  - common\_types.h, [1239](#)
- osal\_objtype\_t
  - common\_types.h, [1239](#)
- osal\_priority\_t
  - osapi-task.h, [1274](#)
- osal\_stackptr\_t
  - osapi-task.h, [1274](#)
- osal\_task
  - osapi-task.h, [1275](#)
- osapi-task.h, [1275](#)
- osapi-common.h
  - OS\_Event\_t, [1246](#)
  - OS\_EventHandler\_t, [1245](#)
- osapi-constants.h
  - OS\_CHECK, [1247](#)
  - OS\_MAX\_LOCAL\_PATH\_LEN, [1247](#)
  - OS\_OBJECT\_CREATOR\_ANY, [1247](#)
  - OS\_OBJECT\_ID\_UNDEFINED, [1248](#)
  - OS\_PEND, [1248](#)
- osapi-dir.h
  - OS\_DIRENTRY\_NAME, [1250](#)
- osapi-error.h
  - OS\_ERROR\_NAME\_LENGTH, [1252](#)
  - os\_err\_name\_t, [1252](#)
- osapi-file.h
  - OS\_FILESTAT\_EXEC, [1254](#)
  - OS\_FILESTAT\_ISDIR, [1255](#)
  - OS\_FILESTAT\_MODE, [1255](#)
  - OS\_FILESTAT\_READ, [1255](#)
  - OS\_FILESTAT\_SIZE, [1255](#)
  - OS\_FILESTAT\_TIME, [1255](#)
  - OS\_FILESTAT\_WRITE, [1256](#)
  - OS\_file\_flag\_t, [1256](#)
- osapi-filesys.h
  - OS\_CHK\_ONLY, [1259](#)
  - OS\_REPAIR, [1259](#)
- osapi-idmap.h
  - OS\_OBJECT\_INDEX\_MASK, [1261](#)
  - OS\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_SHIFT, [1261](#)
- osapi-macros.h
  - ARGCHECK, [1262](#)
  - BUGCHECK, [1262](#)
  - BUGREPORT, [1263](#)
  - LENGTHCHECK, [1263](#)
- osapi-module.h
  - OS\_MODULE\_FLAG\_GLOBAL\_SYMBOLS, [1264](#)
  - OS\_MODULE\_FLAG\_LOCAL\_SYMBOLS, [1265](#)
- osapi-select.h
  - OS\_StreamState\_t, [1269](#)
- osapi-sockets.h
  - OS\_SOCKADDR\_MAX\_LEN, [1271](#)
  - OS\_SocketDomain\_t, [1271](#)
  - OS\_SocketType\_t, [1272](#)
- osapi-task.h
  - OS\_FP\_ENABLED, [1273](#)
  - OS\_MAX\_TASK\_PRIORITY, [1273](#)
  - OSAL\_PRIORITY\_C, [1274](#)
  - OSAL\_STACKPTR\_C, [1274](#)
  - OSAL\_TASK\_STACK\_ALLOCATE, [1274](#)
  - osal\_priority\_t, [1274](#)
  - osal\_stackptr\_t, [1274](#)
  - osal\_task, [1275](#)
- osapi-timebase.h

- OS\_TimerSync\_t, [1276](#)
- osapi-timer.h
  - OS\_TimerCallback\_t, [1277](#)
- osapi-version.h
  - OS\_BUILD\_BASELINE, [1278](#)
  - OS\_BUILD\_NUMBER, [1278](#)
  - OS\_MAJOR\_VERSION, [1278](#)
  - OS\_MINOR\_VERSION, [1278](#)
  - OS\_MISSION\_REV, [1279](#)
  - OS\_REVISION, [1279](#)
  - OS\_STR\_HELPER, [1279](#)
  - OS\_STR, [1279](#)
  - OS\_VERSION\_STRING, [1280](#)
  - OS\_VERSION, [1279](#)
  - OSAL\_API\_VERSION, [1280](#)
- osconfig-example.h
  - OS\_BUFFER\_MSG\_DEPTH, [737](#)
  - OS\_BUFFER\_SIZE, [737](#)
  - OS\_FS\_DEV\_NAME\_LEN, [738](#)
  - OS\_FS\_PHYS\_NAME\_LEN, [738](#)
  - OS\_FS\_VOL\_NAME\_LEN, [738](#)
  - OS\_MAX\_API\_NAME, [738](#)
  - OS\_MAX\_BIN\_SEMAPHORES, [738](#)
  - OS\_MAX\_CMD\_LEN, [739](#)
  - OS\_MAX\_CONSOLES, [739](#)
  - OS\_MAX\_COUNT\_SEMAPHORES, [739](#)
  - OS\_MAX\_FILE\_NAME, [739](#)
  - OS\_MAX\_FILE\_SYSTEMS, [740](#)
  - OS\_MAX\_MODULES, [740](#)
  - OS\_MAX\_MUTEXES, [740](#)
  - OS\_MAX\_NUM\_OPEN\_DIRS, [740](#)
  - OS\_MAX\_NUM\_OPEN\_FILES, [741](#)
  - OS\_MAX\_PATH\_LEN, [741](#)
  - OS\_MAX\_QUEUES, [741](#)
  - OS\_MAX\_SYM\_LEN, [741](#)
  - OS\_MAX\_TASKS, [742](#)
  - OS\_MAX\_TIMEBASES, [742](#)
  - OS\_MAX\_TIMERS, [742](#)
  - OS\_MODULE\_FILE\_EXTENSION, [743](#)
  - OS\_PRINTF\_CONSOLE\_NAME, [743](#)
  - OS\_QUEUE\_MAX\_DEPTH, [743](#)
  - OS\_SHELL\_CMD\_INPUT\_FILE\_NAME, [743](#)
  - OS\_SOCKADDR\_MAX\_LEN, [744](#)
  - OS\_UTILITYTASK\_PRIORITY, [744](#)
  - OS\_UTILITYTASK\_STACK\_SIZE, [744](#)
- osconfig.h
  - OS\_BUFFER\_MSG\_DEPTH, [746](#)
  - OS\_BUFFER\_SIZE, [746](#)
  - OS\_FS\_DEV\_NAME\_LEN, [747](#)
  - OS\_FS\_PHYS\_NAME\_LEN, [747](#)
  - OS\_FS\_VOL\_NAME\_LEN, [747](#)
  - OS\_MAX\_API\_NAME, [747](#)
  - OS\_MAX\_BIN\_SEMAPHORES, [747](#)
  - OS\_MAX\_CMD\_LEN, [748](#)
  - OS\_MAX\_CONSOLES, [748](#)
  - OS\_MAX\_COUNT\_SEMAPHORES, [748](#)
  - OS\_MAX\_FILE\_NAME, [748](#)
  - OS\_MAX\_FILE\_SYSTEMS, [749](#)
  - OS\_MAX\_MODULES, [749](#)
  - OS\_MAX\_MUTEXES, [749](#)
  - OS\_MAX\_NUM\_OPEN\_DIRS, [749](#)
  - OS\_MAX\_NUM\_OPEN\_FILES, [750](#)
  - OS\_MAX\_PATH\_LEN, [750](#)
  - OS\_MAX\_QUEUES, [750](#)
  - OS\_MAX\_SYM\_LEN, [750](#)
  - OS\_MAX\_TASKS, [751](#)
  - OS\_MAX\_TIMEBASES, [751](#)
  - OS\_MAX\_TIMERS, [751](#)
  - OS\_MODULE\_FILE\_EXTENSION, [751](#)
  - OS\_PRINTF\_CONSOLE\_NAME, [752](#)
  - OS\_QUEUE\_MAX\_DEPTH, [752](#)
  - OS\_SHELL\_CMD\_INPUT\_FILE\_NAME, [752](#)
  - OS\_SOCKADDR\_MAX\_LEN, [752](#)
  - OS\_UTILITYTASK\_PRIORITY, [753](#)
  - OS\_UTILITYTASK\_STACK\_SIZE, [753](#)
  - OSAL\_CONFIG\_DEBUG\_PERMISSIVE\_MODE, [753](#)
  - OSAL\_CONFIG\_DEBUG\_PRINTF, [753](#)
  - OSAL\_CONFIG\_INCLUDE\_DYNAMIC\_LOADER, [754](#)
  - OSAL\_CONFIG\_INCLUDE\_NETWORK, [754](#)
  - OSAL\_CONFIG\_INCLUDE\_STATIC\_LOADER, [754](#)
- OutputPort
  - CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [578](#)
- OwnerAppName
  - CFE\_TBL\_TblRegPacket\_Payload, [670](#)
- PSP\_ExceptionLogSize
  - Target\_PspConfigData, [734](#)
- PSP\_MemTableSize
  - Target\_PspConfigData, [735](#)
- PSP\_MemoryTable
  - Target\_PspConfigData, [735](#)
- PSP\_VersionInfo
  - Target\_PspConfigData, [735](#)
- PSP\_WatchdogMax
  - Target\_PspConfigData, [735](#)
- PSP\_WatchdogMin
  - Target\_PspConfigData, [735](#)
- PacketID
  - CFE\_EVS\_LongEventTlm\_Payload, [582](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_ShortEventTlm\_Payload, [590](#)
- Padding
  - CFE\_EVS\_AppTlmData, [570](#)
- Parameter
  - CFE\_TBL\_NotifyCmd\_Payload, [663](#)
- Path
  - OS\_file\_prop\_t, [714](#)



## Payload

CFE\_ES\_AppNameCmd, [508](#)  
CFE\_ES\_DeleteCDSCmd, [514](#)  
CFE\_ES\_DumpCDSRegistryCmd, [516](#)  
CFE\_ES\_FileNameCmd, [517](#)  
CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm, [519](#)  
CFE\_ES\_MemStatsTlm, [534](#)  
CFE\_ES\_OneAppTlm, [536](#)  
CFE\_ES\_OverWriteSysLogCmd, [537](#)  
CFE\_ES\_ReloadAppCmd, [541](#)  
CFE\_ES\_RestartCmd, [542](#)  
CFE\_ES\_SendMemPoolStatsCmd, [544](#)  
CFE\_ES\_SetMaxPRCountCmd, [546](#)  
CFE\_ES\_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd, [548](#)  
CFE\_ES\_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd, [550](#)  
CFE\_ES\_StartApp, [552](#)  
CFE\_ES\_StartPerfDataCmd, [556](#)  
CFE\_ES\_StopPerfDataCmd, [558](#)  
CFE\_EVS\_AppNameBitMaskCmd, [561](#)  
CFE\_EVS\_AppNameCmd, [564](#)  
CFE\_EVS\_AppNameEventIDCmd, [565](#)  
CFE\_EVS\_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd, [567](#)  
CFE\_EVS\_BitMaskCmd, [572](#)  
CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm, [574](#)  
CFE\_EVS\_LongEventTlm, [581](#)  
CFE\_EVS\_SetEventFormatModeCmd, [587](#)  
CFE\_EVS\_SetLogModeCmd, [589](#)  
CFE\_EVS\_ShortEventTlm, [589](#)  
CFE\_EVS\_WriteAppDataFileCmd, [591](#)  
CFE\_EVS\_WriteLogDataFileCmd, [592](#)  
CFE\_SB\_AllSubscriptionsTlm, [602](#)  
CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm, [605](#)  
CFE\_SB\_RouteCmd, [620](#)  
CFE\_SB\_SingleSubscriptionTlm, [624](#)  
CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm, [627](#)  
CFE\_SB\_WriteFileInfoCmd, [634](#)  
CFE\_TBL\_AbortLoadCmd, [636](#)  
CFE\_TBL\_ActivateCmd, [638](#)  
CFE\_TBL\_DeleteCDSCmd, [641](#)  
CFE\_TBL\_DumpCmd, [642](#)  
CFE\_TBL\_DumpRegistryCmd, [644](#)  
CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm, [649](#)  
CFE\_TBL\_LoadCmd, [659](#)  
CFE\_TBL\_NotifyCmd, [662](#)  
CFE\_TBL\_SendRegistryCmd, [664](#)  
CFE\_TBL\_TableRegistryTlm, [666](#)  
CFE\_TBL\_ValidateCmd, [672](#)  
CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm, [674](#)  
CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTlm, [688](#)  
CFE\_TIME\_OneHzAdjustmentCmd, [694](#)  
CFE\_TIME\_SetLeapSecondsCmd, [698](#)  
CFE\_TIME\_SetSignalCmd, [699](#)  
CFE\_TIME\_SetSourceCmd, [700](#)  
CFE\_TIME\_SetStateCmd, [701](#)  
CFE\_TIME\_TimeCmd, [706](#)  
CFE\_TIME\_ToneDataCmd, [708](#)  
PeakInUse  
CFE\_SB\_PipeDepthStats, [614](#)  
PeakMemInUse  
CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_Payload, [630](#)  
PeakMsgIdsInUse  
CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_Payload, [630](#)  
PeakPipesInUse  
CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_Payload, [630](#)  
PeakQueueDepth  
CFE\_SB\_PipeInfoEntry, [617](#)  
PeakSBBuffersInUse  
CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_Payload, [630](#)  
PeakSubscriptionsInUse  
CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_Payload, [631](#)  
PerfDataCount  
CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [526](#)  
PerfDataEnd  
CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [526](#)  
PerfDataStart  
CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [526](#)  
PerfDataToWrite  
CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [527](#)  
PerfFilterMask  
CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [527](#)  
PerfMode  
CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [527](#)  
PerfState  
CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [527](#)  
PerfTriggerCount  
CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [528](#)  
PerfTriggerMask  
CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [528](#)  
Pipe  
CFE\_SB\_RouteCmd\_Payload, [621](#)  
CFE\_SB\_SingleSubscriptionTlm\_Payload, [625](#)  
CFE\_SB\_SubEntries, [633](#)  
PipeDepthStats  
CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_Payload, [631](#)  
Pipeld  
CFE\_SB\_PipeDepthStats, [615](#)  
CFE\_SB\_PipeInfoEntry, [617](#)  
CFE\_SB\_RoutingFileEntry, [623](#)  
PipeName  
CFE\_SB\_PipeInfoEntry, [617](#)  
CFE\_SB\_RoutingFileEntry, [623](#)  
PipeOptsErrorCounter  
CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [609](#)  
PipeOverflowErrorCounter  
CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [610](#)  
PipesInUse  
CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_Payload, [631](#)  
PktSegment

- CFE\_SB\_AllSubscriptionsTlm\_Payload, 604
- PoolHandle
  - CFE\_ES\_PoolStatsTlm\_Payload, 540
  - CFE\_ES\_SendMemPoolStatsCmd\_Payload, 545
- PoolSize
  - CFE\_ES\_MemPoolStats, 533
- PoolStats
  - CFE\_ES\_PoolStatsTlm\_Payload, 540
- Priority
  - CFE\_ES\_AppInfo, 506
  - CFE\_ES\_StartAppCmd\_Payload, 554
  - CFE\_SB\_Qos\_t, 619
- priority
  - OS\_task\_prop\_t, 730
- ProcessorID
  - CFE\_EVS\_PacketID, 584
  - CFE\_FS\_Header, 594
- ProcessorResets
  - CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, 528
- psp/fsw/inc/cfe\_psp.h, 1281
- psp/fsw/inc/cfe\_psp\_configdata.h, 1307
- psp/fsw/pc-linux/src/cfe\_psp\_exception.c, 1308
- psp/fsw/pc-linux/src/cfe\_psp\_memory.c, 1311
- psp/fsw/pc-linux/src/cfe\_psp\_memtab.c, 1322
- psp/fsw/pc-linux/src/cfe\_psp\_ssr.c, 1322
- psp/fsw/pc-linux/src/cfe\_psp\_start.c, 1323
- psp/fsw/pc-linux/src/cfe\_psp\_support.c, 1330
- psp/fsw/pc-linux/src/cfe\_psp\_timer.c, 1333
- psp/fsw/pc-linux/src/cfe\_psp\_watchdog.c, 1336
- Ptr
  - CFE\_ES\_PoolAlign, 539
- Qos
  - CFE\_SB\_SingleSubscriptionTlm\_Payload, 625
  - CFE\_SB\_SubEntries, 633
- RegisteredCoreApps
  - CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, 528
- RegisteredExternalApps
  - CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, 529
- RegisteredLibs
  - CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, 529
- RegisteredTasks
  - CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, 529
- Reliability
  - CFE\_SB\_Qos\_t, 619
- Reserved
  - CFE\_TBL\_File\_Hdr, 646
- ResetAreaShmId
  - cfe\_psp\_memory.c, 1321
- ResetSubtype
  - CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, 529
- ResetType
  - CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, 530
  - CFE\_PSP\_CommandData\_t, 597

- ResourceId
  - CFE\_ES\_AppInfo, 506
- RestartType
  - CFE\_ES\_RestartCmd\_Payload, 543
- Revision
  - CFE\_PSP\_VersionInfo\_t, 601
- SBBuffersInUse
  - CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_Payload, 631
- SIZE\_BYTE
  - cfe\_psp.h, 1293
- SIZE\_HALF
  - cfe\_psp.h, 1294
- SIZE\_WORD
  - cfe\_psp.h, 1294
- sample\_mission\_cfg.h, 820
  - CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_APP\_TLM\_MSG, 822
  - CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_CDS\_MAX\_FULL\_NAME\_LEN, 822
  - CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_CDS\_MAX\_NAME\_LENGTH, 822
  - CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_CMD\_MSG, 823
  - CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_CRC\_16, 823
  - CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_CRC\_32, 823
  - CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_CRC\_8, 823
  - CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_DEFAULT\_CRC, 824
  - CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_HK\_TLM\_MSG, 824
  - CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_MAX\_APPLICATIONS, 824
  - CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_MAX\_SHELL\_CMD, 825
  - CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_MAX\_SHELL\_PKT, 825
  - CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_MEMSTATS\_TLM\_MSG, 826
  - CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_PERF\_MAX\_IDS, 826
  - CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_POOL\_MAX\_BUCKETS, 826
  - CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_SEND\_HK\_MSG, 827
  - CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_SHELL\_TLM\_MSG, 827
  - CFE\_MISSION\_EVS\_CMD\_MSG, 827
  - CFE\_MISSION\_EVS\_HK\_TLM\_MSG, 827
  - CFE\_MISSION\_EVS\_LONG\_EVENT\_MSG\_MSG, 828
  - CFE\_MISSION\_EVS\_MAX\_MESSAGE\_LENGTH, 828
  - CFE\_MISSION\_EVS\_SEND\_HK\_MSG, 828
  - CFE\_MISSION\_EVS\_SHORT\_EVENT\_MSG\_MSG, 828
  - CFE\_MISSION\_MAX\_API\_LEN, 828
  - CFE\_MISSION\_MAX\_FILE\_LEN, 829
  - CFE\_MISSION\_MAX\_PATH\_LEN, 829
  - CFE\_MISSION\_SB\_ALLSUBS\_TLM\_MSG, 830
  - CFE\_MISSION\_SB\_CMD\_MSG, 830
  - CFE\_MISSION\_SB\_HK\_TLM\_MSG, 830
  - CFE\_MISSION\_SB\_MAX\_PIPES, 830
  - CFE\_MISSION\_SB\_MAX\_SB\_MSG\_SIZE, 831
  - CFE\_MISSION\_SB\_ONESUB\_TLM\_MSG, 831
  - CFE\_MISSION\_SB\_SEND\_HK\_MSG, 831



- CFE\_MISSION\_SB\_STATS\_TLM\_MSG, [832](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_SB\_SUB\_RPT\_CTRL\_MSG, [832](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TBL\_CMD\_MSG, [832](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TBL\_HK\_TLM\_MSG, [832](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TBL\_MAX\_FULL\_NAME\_LEN, [832](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TBL\_MAX\_NAME\_LENGTH, [833](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TBL\_REG\_TLM\_MSG, [833](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TBL\_SEND\_HK\_MSG, [834](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_1HZ\_CMD\_MSG, [834](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_AT\_TONE\_WAS, [834](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_AT\_TONE\_WILL\_BE, [834](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_CFG\_DEFAULT\_TAI, [835](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_CFG\_DEFAULT\_UTC, [835](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_CFG\_FAKE\_TONE, [835](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_CMD\_MSG, [835](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_DATA\_CMD\_MSG, [836](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_DEF\_DELAY\_SECS, [836](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_DEF\_DELAY\_SUBS, [836](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_DEF\_LEAPS, [836](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_DEF\_MET\_SECS, [836](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_DEF\_MET\_SUBS, [837](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_DEF\_STCF\_SECS, [837](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_DEF\_STCF\_SUBS, [837](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_DIAG\_TLM\_MSG, [837](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_EPOCH\_DAY, [838](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_EPOCH\_HOUR, [838](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_EPOCH\_MINUTE, [838](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_EPOCH\_SECOND, [838](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_EPOCH\_YEAR, [838](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_FS\_FACTOR, [838](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_HK\_TLM\_MSG, [839](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_MAX\_ELAPSED, [839](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_MIN\_ELAPSED, [839](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_SEND\_CMD\_MSG, [840](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_SEND\_HK\_MSG, [840](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_TONE\_CMD\_MSG, [840](#)
- sample\_perfids.h, [841](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_MAIN\_PERF\_ID, [841](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_ES\_PERF\_EXIT\_BIT, [841](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_EVS\_MAIN\_PERF\_ID, [842](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_SB\_MAIN\_PERF\_ID, [842](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_SB\_MSG\_LIM\_PERF\_ID, [842](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_SB\_PIPE\_OFLOW\_PERF\_ID, [842](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TBL\_MAIN\_PERF\_ID, [842](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_LOCAL1HZISR\_PERF\_ID, [843](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_LOCAL1HZTASK\_PERF\_ID, [843](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_MAIN\_PERF\_ID, [843](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_SENDEMET\_PERF\_ID, [843](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_TONE1HZISR\_PERF\_ID, [843](#)
- CFE\_MISSION\_TIME\_TONE1HZTASK\_PERF\_ID, [844](#)
- Seconds
  - CFE\_TIME\_OneHzAdjustmentCmd\_Payload, [695](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_SysTime, [705](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_TimeCmd\_Payload, [707](#)
- Seconds1HzAdj
  - CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [690](#)
- SecondsDelay
  - CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [690](#)
- SecondsMET
  - CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [691](#)
- SecondsSTCF
  - CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [691](#)
- SendErrors
  - CFE\_SB\_PipeInfoEntry, [618](#)
- Sequence
  - CCSDS\_PrimaryHeader, [500](#)
- ServerFlyState
  - CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload, [683](#)
- Signature
  - CFE\_TIME\_ResetVars, [697](#)
- Size
  - CFE\_ES\_CDSRegDumpRec, [513](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_MemTable\_t, [600](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_Info, [658](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_TblRegPacket\_Payload, [670](#)
- SpacecraftID
  - CFE\_EVS\_PacketID, [585](#)
  - CFE\_FS\_Header, [594](#)
- SpacecraftId
  - CFE\_PSP\_CommandData\_t, [598](#)
- Spare
  - CFE\_EVS\_AppNameBitMaskCmd\_Payload, [563](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_BitMaskCmd\_Payload, [573](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_SetEventFormatCode\_Payload, [586](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_SetLogMode\_Payload, [588](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_PipeDepthStats, [615](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_PipeInfoEntry, [618](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_RouteCmd\_Payload, [621](#)
- Spare1
  - CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [578](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_LongEventTlm\_Payload, [582](#)
- Spare2
  - CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [578](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_LongEventTlm\_Payload, [582](#)
- Spare2Align
  - CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [610](#)
- Spare3
  - CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [579](#)
- stack\_size
  - OS\_task\_prop\_t, [730](#)
- StackSize
  - CFE\_ES\_AppInfo, [506](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_StartAppCmd\_Payload, [554](#)
- start\_time

- OS\_timer\_prop\_t, [733](#)
- StartAddr
  - CFE\_PSP\_MemTable\_t, [600](#)
- StartAddress
  - CFE\_ES\_AppInfo, [507](#)
- State
  - CFE\_SB\_RoutingFileEntry, [623](#)
- StreamId
  - CCSDS\_PrimaryHeader, [500](#)
- SubType
  - CFE\_FS\_Header, [595](#)
  - CFE\_PSP\_CommandData\_t, [598](#)
  - CFE\_SB\_SingleSubscriptionTlm\_Payload, [626](#)
- SubscribeErrorCounter
  - CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [610](#)
- SubscriptionsInUse
  - CFE\_SB\_StatsTlm\_Payload, [632](#)
- Subseconds
  - CFE\_TIME\_OneHzAdjustmentCmd\_Payload, [695](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_SysTime, [705](#)
- Subsecs1HzAdj
  - CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [691](#)
- SubsecsDelay
  - CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [691](#)
- SubsecsMET
  - CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [692](#)
- SubsecsSTCF
  - CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [692](#)
- Subsystem
  - CCSDS\_ExtendedHeader, [499](#)
- SuccessValCounter
  - CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [655](#)
- SysLogBytesUsed
  - CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [530](#)
- SysLogEntries
  - CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [530](#)
- SysLogMode
  - CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [530](#)
- SysLogSize
  - CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [531](#)
- SystemId
  - CCSDS\_ExtendedHeader, [499](#)
- Table
  - CFE\_ES\_CDSRegDumpRec, [513](#)
- TableLoadedOnce
  - CFE\_TBL\_Info, [658](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_TblRegPacket\_Payload, [671](#)
- TableName
  - CFE\_TBL\_AbortLoadCmd\_Payload, [637](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_ActivateCmd\_Payload, [639](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_DeICDSCmd\_Payload, [640](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_DumpCmd\_Payload, [643](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_File\_Hdr, [646](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_FileDef, [648](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_SendRegistryCmd\_Payload, [665](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_ValidateCmd\_Payload, [673](#)
- Target\_PspConfigData, [734](#)
- HW\_NumEepromBanks, [734](#)
- PSP\_ExceptionLogSize, [734](#)
- PSP\_MemTableSize, [735](#)
- PSP\_MemoryTable, [735](#)
- PSP\_VersionInfo, [735](#)
- PSP\_WatchdogMax, [735](#)
- PSP\_WatchdogMin, [735](#)
- TaskId
  - CFE\_ES\_TaskInfo, [559](#)
- TaskName
  - CFE\_ES\_TaskInfo, [560](#)
- TgtFilename
  - CFE\_TBL\_FileDef, [648](#)
- ticks
  - OS\_time\_t, [731](#)
- TimeOfLastUpdate
  - CFE\_TBL\_Info, [658](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_TblRegPacket\_Payload, [671](#)
- TimeSeconds
  - CFE\_FS\_Header, [595](#)
- TimeSinceTone
  - CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload, [683](#)
- TimeSource
  - CFE\_TIME\_SourceCmd\_Payload, [703](#)
- TimeSubSeconds
  - CFE\_FS\_Header, [595](#)
- TimerCounter
  - cfe\_psp\_start.c, [1330](#)
- TlmHeader
  - CFE\_ES\_HousekeepingTlm, [519](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_MemStatsTlm, [534](#)
  - CFE\_ES\_OneAppTlm, [536](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm, [574](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_LongEventTlm, [581](#)
  - CFE\_EVS\_ShortEventTlm, [590](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm, [649](#)
  - CFE\_TBL\_TableRegistryTlm, [666](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm, [674](#)
  - CFE\_TIME\_HousekeepingTlm, [688](#)
- ToneDataCounter
  - CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload, [684](#)
- ToneDataLatch
  - CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload, [684](#)
- ToneIntCounter
  - CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload, [684](#)
- ToneIntErrorCounter
  - CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload, [684](#)
- ToneMatchCounter
  - CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload, [685](#)
- ToneMatchErrorCounter

- CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload, [685](#)
- ToneOverLimit
  - CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload, [685](#)
- ToneSignalCounter
  - CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload, [685](#)
- ToneSignalLatch
  - CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload, [686](#)
- ToneSource
  - CFE\_TIME\_SignalCmd\_Payload, [702](#)
- ToneTaskCounter
  - CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload, [686](#)
- ToneUnderLimit
  - CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload, [686](#)
- total\_blocks
  - OS\_statvfs\_t, [728](#)
- TotalSegments
  - CFE\_SB\_AllSubscriptionsTlm\_Payload, [604](#)
- TriggerMask
  - CFE\_ES\_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd\_Payload, [551](#)
- TriggerMaskNum
  - CFE\_ES\_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd\_Payload, [551](#)
- TriggerMode
  - CFE\_ES\_StartPerfCmd\_Payload, [555](#)
- Type
  - CFE\_ES\_AppInfo, [507](#)
- uint16
  - common\_types.h, [1240](#)
- uint32
  - common\_types.h, [1240](#)
- uint64
  - common\_types.h, [1240](#)
- uint8
  - common\_types.h, [1240](#)
- UnmarkedMem
  - CFE\_SB\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [610](#)
- UnregisteredAppCounter
  - CFE\_EVS\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [579](#)
- User
  - OS\_file\_prop\_t, [714](#)
- UserDefAddr
  - CFE\_TBL\_Info, [658](#)
- UserShmId
  - cfe\_psp\_memory.c, [1321](#)
- valid
  - OS\_module\_address\_t, [720](#)
- ValidationCounter
  - CFE\_TBL\_HousekeepingTlm\_Payload, [655](#)
- ValidationFuncPtr
  - CFE\_TBL\_TblRegPacket\_Payload, [671](#)
- value
  - OS\_bin\_sem\_prop\_t, [710](#)
  - OS\_count\_sem\_prop\_t, [711](#)
- VersionCounter
  - CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload, [686](#)
  - VersionString
    - CFE\_PSP\_VersionInfo\_t, [601](#)
  - VirtualMET
    - CFE\_TIME\_DiagnosticTlm\_Payload, [687](#)
  - WordSize
    - CFE\_PSP\_MemTable\_t, [600](#)